

Christianity

Periodicals. Serials

- 1.A1 International or polyglot
- 1.A2-Z English and American
- 2 Dutch
- 3 French
- 4 German
- 5 Italian
- 6 Scandinavian
- 7 Spanish and Portuguese
- 9.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 9.F5 Finnish
- 9.R9 Russian
- (10) Yearbooks
 - see BR1+

Societies

- 21.A1 International or polyglot
- 21.A2-Z English and American
- 22 Dutch
- 23 French
- 24 German
- 25 Italian
- 26 Scandinavian
- 27 Spanish and Portuguese
- 29.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 29.F5 Finnish
- 29.R9 Russian
- 33

Institutions. Trusts

e.g. Hibbert Trust (and biography of Robert Hibbert)

Congresses. Conferences

For interdenominational conferences see BX2+

- 41 General works
- 43 Organization, methods, etc.
- 44

Religious writing

Collected works

General

- 45 Two or more volumes
- 50 Single volumes. Festschriften
- 53 Selections (Several authors)
- 55 Pamphlet collections

Early Christian literature. Fathers of the Church, etc.

For special subjects see the subject

For linguistic studies of early Greek Fathers, see PA895 or PA3818+

For linguistic studies of early Latin Fathers, see PA2310 or PA6202+

Cf. B630+ Early Christian philosophy

Cf. BR160+ Early church history

Cf. BR1603.A1 Early martyr accounts

Cf. BS2831+ Apocryphal books of the New Testament

- 60 Collections of several authors

Apostolic Fathers

- 60.A6 Greek texts. By date
- 60.A61 Latin translations. By date
- 60.A62 English translations. By date
- 60.A63 German translations. By date
- 60.A64 Other translations (not A-Z). By date

Collected works

Early Christian literature to ca. 600. Fathers of the Church, etc.

Collections of several authors

Apostolic Fathers -- Continued

60.A65

History and criticism

62

Minor collections. Letters, papyri, etc.

63

Selections of several authors. Excerpts

65.A-Z

Individual authors

Subarrange each author by Table BR1 unless otherwise specified

For biography see BR1720.A+

65.A31-.A316

Ambrose, Saint, Bishop of Milan, d. 397 (Table BR1)

65.A327-.A3276

Ammonas, Saint, 4th cent. (Table BR1)

65.A41-.A416

Arnobius, of Sicca (Table BR1)

65.A44-.A446

Athanasius, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria (Table BR1)

Augustine, of Hippo, Saint, 354-430

Collected works

65.A5

Latin. By date

65.A5A-.A5Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.A52

Latin. By date

65.A52A-.A52Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.A54-.A88

Separate works. By title

65.A557-.A5572

Adversus Iudaeos (Table BR3)

65.A6-.A62

Confessions (Table BR3)

65.A6213-.A62132

Contra Adimantum (Table BR3)

65.A6253-.A62532

Contra Faustum Manichaeum (Table BR3)

65.A633-.A634

Contra secundum Iuliani responsionem, operis imperfecti ... (Table BR4)

65.A635-.A636

De beata vita (Table BR4)

65.A6365-.A63652

De bono conjugali (Table BR3)

65.A637-.A638

De catechizandis rudibus (Table BR4)

65.A64-.A65

De civitate Dei (Table BR4)

65.A6544-.A65442

De diversis quaestionibus (Table BR3)

65.A655-.A6552

De doctrina Christiana (Table BR3)

65.A656-.A6562

De excidio urbis Romae (Table BR3)

65.A6567-.A65672

De fide et operibus (Table BR3)

65.A657-.A658

De fide rerum ... (Table BR4)

65.A659-.A6592

De haeresibus (Table BR3)

65.A66-.A662

De immortalitate animae (Table BR3)

65.A664-.A665

De libero arbitrio (Table BR4)

65.A67-.A672

De magistro (Table BR3)

65.A676-.A6762

De mendacio (Table BR3)

65.A68-.A682

De moralibus ecclesiae Catholicae et Manichaeorum (Table BR3)

65.A685-.A6852

De natura et origine animae (Table BR3)

65.A69-.A692

De ordine (Table BR3)

65.A695-.A696

De praedestinatione sanctorum (Table BR4)

65.A6975-.A69752

De Trinitate (Table BR3)

65.A698-.A6982

De utilitate credendi (Table BR3)

65.A7-.A72

De utilitate ieiunii (Table BR3)

65.A726-.A7262

De vera religione (Table BR3)

65.A728-.A7282

Enarrationes in Psalmos (Table BR3)

65.A73-.A74

Enchiridion (Table BR4)

65.A78-.A79

Epistolae (Letters) (Table BR4)

65.A792-.A7922

Expositio epistolae ad Galatas (Table BR3)

65.A793-.A7932

Expositio quarundam propositionum ex Epistola ad Romanos (Table BR3)

Regula see BX2904.A2

65.A84-.A85

Sermons (Table BR4)

Collected works

Early Christian literature to ca. 600. Fathers of the Church, etc.

Individual authors

Augustine, of Hippo, Saint, 354-430

Separate works. By title -- Continued

65.A867-.A8672

Societa e ideologie (Table BR3)

65.A87-.A88

Soliloquia (Table BR4)

65.A89A-.A89Z

Spurious and doubtful works. By title, A-Z

65.A89S4

Sermons

65.A89S63

Soliloquia animae ad Deum

65.A9

Criticism

Basil, Saint, Bishop of Caesarea, ca. 329-379

Collected works

65.B3

Latin. By date.

65.B3A-.B3Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.B32

Latin. By date

65.B33A-.B33Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.B34A-.B34Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

65.B35A-.B35Z

Spurious and doubtful works. By title, A-Z

65.B36

Criticism

65.C25-.C256

Caesarius, of Arles, Saint, 470?-542 (Table BR1)

John Chrysostom, Saint, d. 407

Collected works

65.C4

Greek or Latin. By date

65.C4A-.C4Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.C42

Greek or Latin. By date

65.C43A-.C43Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.C45A-.C45Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

65.C455

Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

65.C46

Criticism

Clement I, Pope (Clemens Romanus)

Collected works

65.C5

Greek. By date

65.C5A-.C5Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.C52

Greek. By date

65.C53A-.C53Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.C54A-.C54Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

65.C55A-.C55Z

Spurious and doubtful works. By title, A-Z

65.C55R43

Recognitions

Including versions in Latin, Syriac, etc.

65.C56

Criticism

Clement, of Alexandria, Saint, ca. 150-ca. 215

Collected works

65.C6

Greek or Latin. By date

65.C6A-.C6Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.C62

Latin. By date

65.C62A-.C62Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.C65A-.C65Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

65.C66

Criticism

Cyprian, Saint, Bishop of Carthage

Collected works

65.C8

Latin. By date

Collected works

Early Christian literature to ca. 600. Fathers of the Church, etc.

Individual authors

Cyprian, Saint, Bishop of Carthage

Collected works -- Continued

65.C8A-.C8Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.C82

Latin. By date

65.C82A-.C82Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.C84A-.C84Z

Separate works. By title and date

65.C85A-.C85Z

Spurious and doubtful works. By title

65.C86

Criticism

Cyril, Saint, Bishop of Jerusalem, ca. 315-386

Collected works

65.C9

Greek. By date

65.C9A-.C9Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.C91

Greek. By date

65.C92A-.C92Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.C934A-.C934Z

Spurious and doubtful works. By title

65.C935

Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

65.C936

Criticism

65.C95-.C956

Cyril, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, ca. 370-444 (Table BR1)

65.D6-.D66

Pseudo-Dionysius, the Areopagite (Table BR1)

65.E45-.E456

Ennodius, Magnus Felix (Table BR1)

65.E63-.E636

Ephraem, Syrus, Saint, 303-373 (Table BR1)

65.E65-.E656

Epiphanius, Saint, Bishop of Constantia in Cyprus (Table BR1)

65.E675-.E6756

Eucherius, of Lyon, Saint, -449? (Table BR1)

65.E68-.E686

Eugippius (Table BR1)

Eusebius, of Caesarea, Bishop of Caesarea, ca. 260-ca. 340

Collected works

65.E7

Greek or Latin. By date

65.E72A-.E72Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.E73

Greek or Latin. By date

65.E74A-.E74Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.E75A-.E75Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

65.E76

Criticism

65.E92-.E926

Evagrius, Ponticus, 345?-399 (Table BR1)

65.G2-.G26

Gaudentius, Saint, Bishop of Brescia (Table BR1)

65.G5-.G56

Gregory I, Pope, ca. 540-604 (Table BR1)

65.G6-.G66

Gregory, of Nazianzus, Saint (Table BR1)

Gregory, of Nyssa, Saint, ca. 335-ca. 394

Collected works

65.G7

Greek or Latin. By date

65.G72A-.G72Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.G73

Greek or Latin. By date

65.G74A-.G74Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.G75A-.G75Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

65.G76

Criticism

(65.H4-.H46)

Hieronymus, Saint

see BR65.J47+

65.H7-.H76

Hilary, Saint, Bishop of Poitiers, -367 (Table BR1)

65.H8-.H86

Hippolytus, Antipope ca. 170-235 or 6 (Table BR1)

Irenaeus, Saint, Bishop of Lyon

Collected works

Early Christian literature to ca. 600. Fathers of the Church, etc.

Individual authors

Irenaeus, Saint, Bishop of Lyon -- Continued

Collected works

65.I6

Greek or Latin. By date

65.I6A-.I6Z

Other languages. By language and date

Selected works

65.I62

Greek or Latin. By date

65.I62A-.I62Z

Other languages. By language and date

65.I63A-.I63Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

65.I64

Criticism

65.I65-.I656

Isaac, Bishop of Nineveh, active 7th century (Table BR1)

Isidore, of Seville, Saint, d. 636

Collected works

65.I7

Greek or Latin. By date

65.I7A-.I7Z

Other languages. By language and date

Selected works

65.I72

Greek or Latin. By date

65.I72A-.I72Z

Other languages. By language and date

65.I73A-.I73Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

65.I74

Criticism

65.J47-.J476

Jerome, Saint (Table BR1)

65.J58-.J586

John, of Dalyatha, 8th cent. (Table BR1)

65.J6-.J66

John, of Damascus, Saint (Table BR1)

John, the Solitary, of Apamea see BR65.Y6+

John Chrysostom, Saint, d. 407 see BR65.C4+

65.J8-.J86

Justin, Martyr, Saint (Table BR1)

65.L2-.L26

Lactantius, ca. 240-ca.320 (Table BR1)

65.L4-.L46

Leo I, Pope, d. 461 (Table BR1)

65.L47-.L476

Leontius, Presbyter of Constantinople, active 5th century-6th century (Table BR1)

65.M33-.M336

Macarius, the Egyptian, Saint, 4th cent. (Table BR1)

65.M383-.M3836

Marius Mercator, fl. 418-449 (Table BR1)

Maximus, Confessor, Saint, ca. 580-662

Collected works

65.M4

Greek or Latin. By date

65.M4A-.M4Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.M412

Greek or Latin. By date

65.M412A-.M412Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.M413A-.M413Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z

65.M414A-.M414Z

Spurious and doubtful works. By title, A-Z

65.M415

Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

65.M416

Criticism

65.M42-.M426

Maximus, of Turin, Saint (Table BR1)

65.M45-.M456

Melito, Saint, Bishop of Sardis (Table BR1)

65.M46-.M466

Methodius, of Olympus, Saint, d. 311 (Table BR1)

Origen

Collected works

65.O5

Greek or Latin. By date

65.O5A-.O5Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.O52

Greek or Latin. By date

65.O53A-.O53Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.O54-.O64

Separate works. By title

Contra Celsum

Collected works

Early Christian literature to ca. 600. Fathers of the Church, etc.

Individual authors

Origen

Separate works. By title

Contra Celsum -- Continued

65.O55

Original. By date

65.O55A-55.O55Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.O56

Criticism

De principiis

65.O568

Original. By date

65.O568A-.O568Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.O57

Criticism

Philocalia

65.O6

Original. By date

65.O6A-.O6Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.O62

Criticism

65.O65A-.O65Z

Spurious and doubtful works. By title, A-Z

65.O68

Criticism

65.P46-.P466

Philoponus, John (Table BR1)

65.P47-.P476

Philostorgius (Table BR1)

65.P48-.P486

Philoxenus, Bishop of Hierapolis, approximately 440-523 (Table BR1)

65.P644-.P6446

Prosper, of Aquitaine, Saint (Table BR1)

Pseudo-Clementine see BR65.C55A+

Pseudo-Dionysius see BR65.D6+

Pseudo-Macarius see BR65.M33+

65.R87-R876

Ruricius I, Bishop of Limoges, d. ca. 507 (Table BR1)

65.S5-.S56

Severus, Sulpicius (Table BR1)

65.S85-.S856

Subh̄almaran, Metropolitan of Kirkuk, d. ca. 620 (Table BR1)

Tertullian, ca. 160-ca. 230

Collected works

65.T3

Latin. By date

65.T3A-.T3Z

Other languages, A-Z

Selected works

65.T32

Latin. By date

65.T32A-.T32Z

Other languages, A-Z

65.T335-.T68

Separate works. By title

65.T3358

Ad martyras

65.T3359

Ad nationes

65.T33593

Ad Scapulam

65.T33595

Ad uxorem

65.T335957

Adversus Hermogenem

65.T336

Adversus Iudaeos

65.T3367

Adversus Praxean

65.T337

Adversus Valentinianos

65.T34

Apologeticum

65.T345

De anima

65.T3465

De baptismo

65.T347

De corona militis

65.T3474

De cultu feminarum

65.T348

De exhortatione castitatis

65.T349

De idololatria

65.T352

De monogamia

65.T354

De oratione

65.T36

De pallio

65.T365

De patientia

- Collected works
 - Early Christian literature to ca. 600. Fathers of the Church, etc.
 - Individual authors
 - Tertullian, ca. 160-ca. 230
 - Separate works. By title -- Continued
 - 65.T366 De praescriptione haereticorum
 - 65.T367 De pudicitia
 - 65.T37 De spectaculis
 - 65.T7 Criticism
 - 65.T75-.T756 Theodoret, Bishop of Cyrrhus (Table BR1)
 - 65.T7574-.T75746 Theodore (Theodoros), Bishop of Mopsuestia, ca. 350-428 or 9 (Table BR1)
 - 65.T76-.T766 Theodotus, Bishop of Ancyra, -approximately 445 (Table BR1)
 - 65.Y6-.Y66 John, the Solitary, of Apamea (Yohannan Yihidaya) (Table BR1)
 - 65.Z46-.Z466 Zeno, Saint, Bishop of Verona, -371 (Table BR1)
 - History and criticism. Patrology and patristics
 - Cf. PA6053 Christian poetry in Latin
 - Cf. Z7791 Bibliography of the Fathers of the Church
 - Periodicals. Societies
 - 66
 - 66.5 Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances, etc.
 - 67 General works
 - 67.2 Publication and distribution
 - Later writers to 1800
 - Collections see BR45+
 - Individual authors
 - 75 e.g. John Bunyan, William Paley, Jeremy Taylor, John Wycliffe
 - Writers, 19th-20th centuries
 - Collections see BR45+
 - Individual authors
 - Reformation writers are classed in BR330+ Luther; BR336 Melancthon; BR346 Zwigli; etc.
 - Writers of particular Christian denominations are classed in BX260 Orthodox Eastern Church; BX890 Catholic Church; BX5037 Church of England; etc.
 - Comprehensive collections
 - 83
 - 85 Collected addresses, essays, etc.
 - Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
 - 95
 - 96 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - For questions and answers on the Bible, see BS612; on the Catholic Church, see BX1754.3; etc.
 - Terminology. Abbreviations
 - 96.5 Ecclesiastical geography
 - Cf. BS630+ Biblical geography
 - General works
 - 97
 - 98 Atlases
 - 99 Dictionaries
 - 99.5 Pictorial works
 - 99.7 Information services
 - 99.74 Computer networks
 - Including the Internet
 - Cf. BR115.C65 Christianity and computers
 - Philosophy of Christianity. Philosophy and Christianity
 - 100
 - For early works see BR120
 - Cf. BL51 Philosophy of religion
 - Cf. BT40+ Philosophical theology
 - Biography of Christian philosophers
 - Class here works on the Christian aspects of the life or career of Christian philosophers
 - For works on the individual aspects of their philosophy, see subclass B
 - Collective
 - 102.A1
 - 102.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

- Psychology of religious experience. Conversion, etc.
 Cf. BL53+ Religion and psychology
- 110 General works
- 111 Liminality
- 112 Enthusiasm
 Ecstasy, trance states, stigmatization see BV5090+
- 114 Fanaticism. Religious addiction
- 115.A-Z Christianity in relation to special subjects, A-Z
 Cf. BS2415+ Teachings of Jesus
 Cf. BV598+ The Church
 Adoption see HV875.26
 Aesthetics see BR115.A8
- 115.A35 Agriculture
- 115.A57 Alchemy
 Amusements see BV4597+
- 115.A8 Animals (Killing of, vivisection, etc.) see BT746+
 Art. Aesthetics
 Cf. BX1795.A78 Catholic Church and art
 Cf. N7790+ Religious art
 Cf. NA4590+ Religious architecture
 Cf. NB1750+ Religious monuments
 Cf. NB1910+ Religious sculpture
 Cf. ND1430+ Religious painting
 Cf. NE1675 Religious prints, 17th century
 Cf. NE1712 Religious prints, 18th century
 Cf. NE1722 Religious prints, 19th century
 Cf. NE1732 Religious prints, 1875-
 Cf. NE1742 Religious prints, 20th century
- 115.A82 Astrology. Zodiac
- 115.A83 Atomic energy
- 115.A85 Atomic warfare. Nuclear warfare
- 115.B37 Basic income
 Beard see BR115.H34
 Biology see BL224+
- 115.B55 Birds
- 115.B57 Blood
 Body, Human
 see BT732+ BT740+
- 115.C3 Business see HF5388
- 115.C38 Capitalism
 Censorship
 Cemeteries, church burial, etc. see BT826+
 Children
 see BT705 BV639.C4 BV1474+
- 115.C45 Cities and towns
- 115.C48 Civil disobedience
- 115.C5 Civilization
- 115.C63 Comic, The
 Cf. BR115.H84 Humor, wit
 Colonization see JV321
- 115.C65 Computers
 Cf. BR99.74 Computer networks
- 115.C66 Conservatism
- 115.C67 Consumption (Economics)

Christianity in relation to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

- 115.C69 Counseling
 - Cf. BV4012.2 Pastoral counseling
 - Cf. BV4409 Peer counseling in the Church
- 115.C8 Culture
 - Democracy see BR115.P7
 - Developing countries see BR115.U6
- 115.D74 Dreams
- 115.E3 Economics. Labor
 - For relation to labor alone see HD6338+
 - Cf. BR115.W4 Wealth
 - Cf. HD6481+ Catholic labor unionism
- 115.E45 Emigration and immigration
 - Emotions see BV4597.3
 - Eugenics see HQ755.3
 - Fantasy see BR115.I6
 - Food see BR115.N87
- 115.F74 Freedom of speech
- 115.G45 Geography
 - Cf. BR97+ Ecclesiastical geography
 - Cf. BS630+ Biblical geography
- 115.G54 Gifts
- 115.G58 Global warming
- 115.G59 Globalization
- 115.H34 Hair. Haircutting. Beard
 - Health and healing see BT732+
- 115.H43 Hedonism
- 115.H5 History
- 115.H55 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
- 115.H56 Home
- 115.H6 Homosexuality
- 115.H79 Human trafficking
- 115.H8 Humanism
- 115.H84 Humor. Wit
 - Cf. BR115.C63 Comic, The
 - Cf. BS2545.W5 New Testament
 - Cf. BX4661 Catholic Church
- 115.H86 Hunger
- 115.I35 Ideology
- 115.I6 Imagination. Fantasy
- 115.I63 Individualism
 - Cf. B824.A1+ Philosophy
 - Cf. JC571+ Political theory
- 115.I68 Interest. Usury
- 115.I7 International affairs
 - Cf. BX1793 Catholic Church
- Journalism see PN4784.R3
- 115.J8 Justice
 - Cf. BV4647.J8 Justice (Virtue)
- 115.K55 Kings and rulers
- 115.K67 Korean reunification question (1945-)
- Labor see BR115.E3
- 115.L23 Land tenure
- 115.L25 Language
- 115.L28 Law
- 115.L32 Learning and scholarship

Christianity in relation to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

- 115.L54 Life on other planets
Literature see PN49
- 115.M25 Magic
Marriage see BT706+
Medicine see BT732+
- 115.N3 Nature
Cf. BT695.5 Doctrinal theology
Cf. GF80 Moral aspects of human ecology
Nuclear warfare see BR115.A85
- 115.N87 Nutrition. Food
Cf. BR115.H86 Hunger
- 115.O3 Occultism
Peace see BT736.4
Physical education and training see BV4598
- 115.P7 Politics and government. Democracy
Cf. BX1793 Catholic Church
Polygamy see BT707.5
- 115.P74 Postmodernism
- 115.P77 Progress
- 115.P8 Prophecy
Cf. BS647+ Prophecy in the Bible
Cf. BT235 Messianic prophecies
- 115.P85 Psychical research
Race. Race relations see BT734+
- 115.R4 Reincarnation
- 115.R55 Rhetoric
Rulers and kings see BR115.K55
- 115.S26 Satire
Scholarship see BR115.L32
Science see BL239+
- 115.S39 Sexual orientation
Cf. BR115.H6 Homosexuality
Social aspects see BT738+
- 115.S56 Social marginality
- 115.S57 Social sciences
- 115.S73 Strangers
- 115.S85 Superstition
- 115.T42 Technology
- 115.T73 Tragic, The
- 115.T76 Transgender people. Transvestism. Transsexualism
Transsexualism see BR115.T76
Transvestism see BR115.T76
- 115.U6 Underdeveloped areas. Developing countries
- 115.U73 Urban folklore
Usury see BR115.I68
Utopias see HX807
- 115.V55 Virtual reality
- 115.V64 Voluntarism
War see BT736.2
- 115.W4 Wealth
Cf. BV772 Church support
Wit see BR115.H84
Women and the Church see BV639.W7
- 115.W6 World. Church and the world
- 115.Y43 Year 2000 date conversion (Computer systems)

Christianity in relation to special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

Zodiac see BR115.A82

Literary history (General): Christian literature

Cf. BR60+ Early Christian literature to ca. 600

Cf. BR138+ Historiography

Cf. BR1609 History of martyr books

Cf. BR1690 Religious biographies and confessions as a subject of study

Cf. BV2369+ Distribution of Christian literature

Cf. BV4818 Devotional literature

Cf. BX4662 Hagiography

117 General works

117.3 Dictionaries

117.5 Christian literature for children

Cf. BS546+ Bible stories

Cf. BV4315 Children's sermons

Cf. BV4560+ Religious works for children

Cf. BV4870+ Devotional works for children

Christian theology

Includes comprehensive treatises descriptive of all fields; introduction to theology; theological methodology; hermeneutics (Biblical hermeneutics, BS476); encyclopedia (not encyclopedias)

118 General works

Study and teaching see BV4019+

General works on Christianity

Cf. BT60 The essence, genius, and nature of Christianity

Treatises

120 Early through 1800

121 1801-1950

121.2 1951-2000

121.3 2001-

123 Addresses, essays, etc. (separates)

For collections see BR45+

For sermons see BV4239+

For special denominations see BX1+

124 Personal opinions

125 Pamphlets, etc.

125.5 Juvenile works

126 Occult, astrological, symbolic, etc. works

Relation of Christianity to other religious and philosophical systems

Cf. BR135+ Folklore, pagan survivals

127 General works

128.A-Z Special, A-Z

128.A16 African religions

128.A2 Ancient (General)

128.A26 Animism

128.A77 Asian religions

128.A8 Atheism

128.A86 Australian aboriginal religions

Bahai Faith see BP378.6

128.B8 Buddhism

For relation of Christianity to special Buddhist sects see BQ7001+

128.C4 Chinese religions

128.C43 Confucianism

128.D82 Dualism

128.G4 Germanic religions

128.G8 Greek religions and philosophy. Hellenism

Cf. BT1140 Christian apologetics against Greek philosophers

- Relation of Christianity to other religious and philosophical systems
 Special, A-Z -- Continued
- 128.H5 Hinduism
 Cf. BT1235.H5 Christian apologetics against Hinduism
- 128.H8 Humanism, Religious
- 128.I57 Insider movements
- Islam see BP172+
- 128.J35 Japanese religions
- Judaism see BM535
- 128.K67 Korean religions
- 128.M5 Mithraism
- 128.N48 New Age movement
- 128.P75 Primitive religion
- 128.R7 Roman religions, culture, etc.
 Cf. BR170 Relation of early Christianity to Roman Empire
 Cf. BT1160 Christian apologetics against Roman religions
- 128.S24 Saiva Siddhānta
- 128.S3 Scandinavian religions
- 128.S5 Shinto
- 128.S6 Sikhism
- 128.T34 Taoism
- Theosophy see BP567
- 128.V35 Vaishnavism
- 128.V63 Vodou
- 128.Y63 Yoga
- 128.Z6 Zoroastrianism
- Sources of Christianity. Origins
 Cf. BM535 Relation of Judaism to Christianity
- 129 General works
- 129.5 Religionsgeschichtliche Schule
- Christian antiquities. Archaeology. Museums
- 130 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 130.5 Dictionaries
- 131 General works
- 132 Other
- 133.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country (using successive Cutter numbers):
 .x1 General works
 Local
 .x2A-.x2Z By province, etc., A-Z
 .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
- 133.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 e.g.
 Rossi, Giovanni Battista de
- 133.5.R6 Literary discoveries. Papyri, inscriptions, etc.
 Cf. BM487.A05+ Dead Sea scrolls
- 134 Christian folklore, myths, superstitions, etc.
 Including pagan survivals
- 135 General works
- 136.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 137 Religious customs and their origins
- Historiography. Methodology
 Including study of church history, value of, etc.
- 138 General works
- 139 Biography of historians
 Cf. BR133.5.A+ Biography (Christian antiquities)

- Historiography. Methodology
 - Biography of historians -- Continued
 - 139.A1 Collective
 - 139.A7 Arnold, Gottfried
 - 139.B8 Buonaiuti, Ernesto
 - 139.H3 Harnack, Adolf von
 - 139.J6 John, Bishop of Ephesus
 - 139.L4 Lea, Henry Charles
 - 139.M5 Michelet, Jules
 - 139.M6 Mosheim, Johann Lorenz
 - 139.N48 Newman, Albert Henry
 - Renan, Ernest see PQ2386.R39
 - 139.S4 Schaff, Philip
 - 139.S42 Schleiermacher, Friedrich Ernst Daniel
 - 139.S9 Strauss, David Friedrich
- History
 - Periodicals. Societies
 - 140 Congresses. Conferences
 - 140.5 Collected works
 - Including sources
 - 141 Several authors
 - 142 Individual authors
 - General works
 - 143 Early through 1800
 - 145 1801-1950
 - 145.2 1951-2000
 - 145.3 2001-
 - Manuals. Compendis, etc.
 - 146 General
 - 147 Catholic manuals, etc.
 - 148 General special
 - 149 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.
 - 150 Popular works
 - 151 Juvenile works. Works for young people
 - 152 Pictorial works
 - 153 Other
 - 155 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 156 Historical pageants
 - 157 Christian denominations. Sects (General)
 - For denominations in a specific region or country see BR500+
 - For individual denominations see BX1+
 - 158 Jewish Christians
 - Cf. BR195.J8 Judaistic Christianity
 - Cf. BV2619+ Missionary work among the Jews
 - By period
 - Early and medieval
 - General works
 - Early works through 600
 - Including histories by early Church Fathers and contemporaries
- 160.A1 Collected works
- 160.A2 Selections
- 160.A5-Z Individual authors
 - Cassiodorus, Senator, ca. 487-ca. 580
- 160.C2 Original texts
- 160.C3A-.C3Z Translations, A-Z
- 160.C35 Criticism

History

By period

Early and medieval

General works

Early works through 600

Individual authors -- Continued

Eusebius, of Caesarea, Bishop of Caesarea, ca. 260-ca.340

160.E4

Original texts

160.E5A-.E5Z

Translations, A-Z

160.E55

Criticism

Evagrius, Scholasticus, b. 536?

160.E6

Original texts

160.E7A-.E7Z

Translations, A-Z

160.E75

Criticism

Gelasius, of Caesarea, Bishop of Caesarea, active approximately 367-
approximately 395

160.G3

Original works

160.G4A-.G4Z

Translations, A-Z

160.G45

Criticism

Rufinus of Aquileia

160.R7

Original works

160.R8A-.R8Z

Translations, A-Z

160.R85

Criticism

Socrates, Scholasticus, ca 379-ca. 440

160.S5

Original works

160.S6A-.S6Z

Translations, A-Z

160.S65

Criticism

Sozomen, ca 400-ca. 450

160.S7

Original works

160.S8A-.S8Z

Translations, A-Z

160.S85

Criticism

Theodoret, Bishop of Cyrrhus

160.T5

Original works

160.T6A-.T6Z

Translations, A-Z

160.T65

Criticism

Theodorus, Anagnostes

160.T7

Original works

160.T8A-.T8Z

Translations, A-Z

160.T85

Criticism

160.3

Early writers against Christianity

e.g. Celsus, Platonic philosopher; Julianus Apostata; Porphyrius

601-

For writers against Christianity see BL2700+

161

Medieval and early modern through 1800

162

1801-1950

162.2

1951-2000

162.3

2001-

162.5

Pictorial works

163

General special

Apostolic Age to fall of Roman Empire

Cf. BS2407+ New Testament history

Cf. BS2410 New Testament times

165

General works

166

General special

167

Sources and documents

Cf. BR160+ Early works on the early history of Christianity

History

By period

Early and medieval

Apostolic Age to fall of Roman Empire -- Continued

168

Study and teaching. Textbooks

Special topics

170

Relation to Roman Empire (including Eastern Empire)

175

Council of Jerusalem (ca. 50)

Persecution see BR1603+

180

Constantine and the Church

182

Early Church in the West

Including Western North Africa and Europe

185

Early Church in Asia

Including general works on the ancient Church in particular areas, places, etc.

190

Early Church in Africa

Including general works on the ancient Church in particular areas, places, etc.

195.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

195.A89

Authority in the Church

195.C38

Catechumenate

195.C45

Celibacy. Virginit

195.C46

Children

195.C49

Christian art and symbolism

195.C5

Christian life

195.C53

Church and the world

195.C6

Conversion

195.C64

Councils

195.D57

Distraction (Psychology)

195.E9

Evangelistic work

195.F35

Family

195.F37

Fasting

195.F75

Friendship

195.H4

Hellenistic theology

195.H68

House churches

195.J8

Judaistic Christianity

195.L27

Laity

195.L3

Language question

195.L42

Leadership

195.M37

Marriage. Remarriage

195.M43

Medicine

195.M65

Monasticism. Monastic life

For monasticism and monastic life by place see BR182+

Money see BR195.W4

195.O33

Occultism

195.P36

Pastoral theology

195.P68

Poverty

Property see BR195.W4

195.P74

Prophecy

195.R37

Race

Remarriage see BR195.M37

195.S48

Sex

195.S89

Subintroductae

195.S93

Suffering

195.V44

Vegetarianism

Virginit

195.W3

War

195.W4

Wealth. Money. Property

History

By period

Early and medieval

Apostolic Age to fall of Roman Empire

Special topics

Other special, A-Z -- Continued

Women

195.W6

Apostolic councils. Councils of the ancient church. 1st to 3rd centuries

For acts, decrees, canons, etc. see KBR199.8+

199.8

General works

199.82

Council of Jerusalem, ca. 50

199.83

Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?)

199.84

Council of Rome, 155

199.86

Council of Rome, 193

199.87

Council of Ephesus, 193

199.9

Council of Carthage, 255

Period of the ecumenical councils, 325-787

200

General works

203

General special

4th or 4th and 5th centuries

Including Antiochian School

205

General works

207

Ulfilas, Bishop of the Goths (ca. 311-381?), and the Gothic Church

210

1st Council of Nicaea (1st Ecumenical), 325

(213)

Council of Saragossa, 380

see BR249 380

(214)

Council of Aquileia, 381

see BR249 381

215

1st Council of Constantinople (2nd Ecumenical), 381

217

Theodosius I, Emperor of Rome, and the Early Church, 392-395

5th century

219

General works

Council of Turin see BR249 401

220

Council of Ephesus (3rd Ecumenical), 431? or 449

225

Council of Chalcedon (4th Ecumenical), 451

6th century

227

General works

230

2nd Council of Constantinople (5th Ecumenical), 553

7th century

232

General works

235

3rd Council of Constantinople (6th Ecumenical), 680-681

237

Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum. Quinisext Synod), 692

Sequel council to the 5th and 6th Ecumenical Councils of Constantinople

8th century

Including iconoclasm

238

General works

240

Council of Nicaea (2nd : 787)

(242)

Council of Frankfurt, 794

see BR248

Provincial and national councils and synods

Including non-accepted councils

243

General works

Class here general works on the period

243.4

General (Collective)

Class here general works on councils and synods treated collectively

Individual

History

By period

Early and medieval

Period of the ecumenical councils, 325-787

Provincial and national councils and synods

Individual -- Continued

- 244 Council of Carthage, 299
- 244.3 Council of Elvira, 309?
- 244.5 Council of Carthage, 311
- 245 Council of Arles, 314
- 245.3 Council of Ancyra (Ankara), 314
- 245.5 Council of Neocaesarea (Niksar), 315
- 246 Council of Antioch (Antakya), 341
- 246.3 Council of Serdica (Sofia), 343
- 246.35 Council of Philippopolis (Plovdiv), 343
- 246.5 Council of Gangra (Cankiri), 340 or 343
- 247 Council of Constantinople, 394
- 247.2 Council of Carthage, 398
- 247.5 Council of Carthage, 419
- 248 Council of Frankfurt, 794
- Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum. Quinisext Synod), 692 see BR237
- Other councils. By date of opening
 - 249 335 Council of Tyre, 335
 - 249 380 Council of Sargossa, 380
 - 249 381 Council of Aquileia, 381
 - 249 401 Council of Turin, 401
 - 249 553 Council of Aquileia, 553
 - 249 553a Council of Carthage, 553
 - 249 633 4th Council of Toledo, 633
- Period from the 9th century to the Council of Trent, 1545
 - Cf. BX1068+ Medieval Catholic Church history
- 250 Periodicals. Societies
- 251 Collected works
- 252 General works
- 253 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 255 Charlemagne, Emperor (742-814), and the Carolingian Church
- Councils and synods of the late 9th and 10th centuries
 - Class here Eastern and Western councils, including ecumenical councils
 - Including non-accepted councils
 - For Western councils after 1054 (Great Schism) see BX825+
 - For acts, decrees, canons, etc. see KBR261+
- 258 General works
 - Class here general works on the period
- 259 General (Collective)
 - Class here works on councils and synods treated collectively
- Individual
 - 262 4th Council of Constantinople (Ignation Council), 869-870
 - Contested by Eastern bishops
 - 263 Council of Union (Photian Council), 879
 - Contested by Western bishops
 - 264 [date] Other councils and synods. By date of opening
- Provincial and national councils and synods
 - 265 Council of Aachen, 809
 - 266 Council of Worms, 868
 - 268 Other councils (not A-Z)

History

By period

Early and medieval

Period from the 9th century to the Council of Trent, 1545 -- Continued

270 Late medieval period, 1054 (Great Schism) to Reformation

For Great Schism, 1054- see BX303

For Hildebrand (Pope Gregory VII) see BX1187

275.A-Z Other special, A-Z

275.J7 Prester John

280 Renaissance and Reformation

Modern period

290 General works

295 Reformation movements before Luther

Cf. BX4800+ Protestantism

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

300 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

Collected works

Including sources and documents

301 General

302 Catholic

302.5 Exhibitions

302.8 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

303 Minor pamphlets of the Reformation period

General works

304 Early through 1800

305 1801-1950

305.2 1951-2000

305.3 2001-

306 Compendis. Manuals

307 General special

308 Juvenile and popular works

309 Addresses, essays, lectures

Biography

Collective

For special countries see BR357.2+

315 General

316 Juvenile works

317 Women of the Reformation

Individual

Calvin, Jean, 1509-1564 see BX9418

Castellion, Sébastien, 1515-1563 see BX9459.C4

Knox, John, ca. 1514-1572 see BX9223

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546

Bibliography see Z8528

323.5 Periodicals. Societies, etc.

323.7 Congresses

324 Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

325 General biography

326 Addresses, essays, lectures

Special periods

326.3 Childhood and youth, 1483-1505

326.4 Monk and professor, 1505-1517

326.5 Breach with Rome to Diet of Worms, 1517-1521. Ninety-five Theses.

Indulgence controversy. Leipzig disputation

326.6 Diet of Worms to marriage, 1521-1525. Wartburg. Peasants' War

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

Biography

Individual

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546

Special periods -- Continued

326.7 Reconstruction of the Church to Religious Peace of Nuremberg, 1525-1532.

Disputations with Erasmus and Zwingli. Diet of Augsburg. Coburg

326.8 Religious Peace of Nuremberg to Luther's death, 1532-1546

327 Other

Including anniversaries, celebrations, poetry, drama, portraits, etc.

328 Luther's family

Including biographies of Katharina von Bora, wife of Luther

329 Friends and associates

Works by Luther

Collections

German and Latin

330.A2 Comprehensive. By date

330.A3 Other. Kleinere Schriften, etc. By date

330.A5-Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

Selections

German and Latin

331.A2 Comprehensive. By date

331.A3 Other. By date

331.A5-Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

e.g.

331.E5 English

331.E6 Selections for daily reading

332.A-Z Individual works, A-Z

If not classed with subject in education, literature, etc.

Catechisms. Larger Catechism. Smaller Catechism see BX8070.L5+

Hauspostille

332.H3 German

332.H4 English

332.H5A-.H5Z Other languages, A-Z

Kirchenpostille

332.K5 German

332.K6 English

332.K7A-.K7Z Other languages, A-Z

Letters

332.L5 German

332.L51 Latin

332.L6 English translations

332.L63 French translations

332.L67 Scandinavian translations

332.L68A-.L68Z Other languages, A-Z

Roths Festpostille

332.R6 German

332.R63 English

332.R64A-.R64Z Other languages, A-Z

Sermons

Texts

German

332.S3 Collections. Two or more sermons

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

Biography

Individual

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546

Works by Luther

Individual works, A-Z

Sermons

Texts

German -- Continued

332.S4

Single sermons

English

332.S5

Collections. Two or more sermons

332.S6

Single sermons

332.S7A-.S7Z

Other languages, A-Z

332.S75

Criticism

332.S8

Sprichwörtersammlung

Table talks

Texts

332.T3

German

332.T4

English translations

332.T43

French translations

332.T47

Scandinavian translations

332.T48A-.T48Z

Other languages, A-Z

332.T5

Criticism

332.5

Criticism and interpretation

Luther's theology

Criticism of individual works to follow translations

General works

333.A2

Early through 1800

333.A3-Z

1801-1950

333.2

1951-2000

333.3

2001-

333.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

333.5.A5

Anthropology

333.5.B3

Baptism

333.5.B5

Bible

333.5.B56

Bishops

333.5.B66

Books

333.5.C33

Cabala

333.5.C37

Children

333.5.C4

Christology

333.5.C5

Church, Doctrine of the

333.5.C55

Conciliar theory

333.5.C6

Confirmation

Conflict see BR333.5.S75

333.5.C68

Creation

333.5.C72

Crosses

333.5.D38

Depression, Mental

333.5.D4

Devil

Doctrine of the Church see BR333.5.C5

333.5.D73

Drama

333.5.E2

Economics

333.5.E75

Eschatology

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

Biography

Individual

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546

Luther's theology

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

333.5.E8

Ethics

333.5.E9

Excommunication

333.5.F33

Faith

333.5.F34

Faith and reason

333.5.F73

Freedom

Gospel and law see BR333.5.L33

333.5.H57

History

333.5.H65

Holy Spirit

333.5.H84

Human body

333.5.H85

Humanism

333.5.I46

Idolatry

333.5.I85

Islam

333.5.J4

Jews

333.5.J8

Justification

333.5.L3

Law

333.5.L33

Law and gospel

333.5.L6

Lord's Supper

333.5.M29

Marriage

333.5.M3

Mary, Virgin

333.5.M43

Meditation

Mental depression see BR333.5.D38

333.5.M57

Missions

333.5.M66

Monastic and religious life

333.5.M86

Music

333.5.M9

Mysticism

333.5.O73

Ordination

333.5.P3

Papacy

333.5.P32

Pastoral theology

333.5.P45

Philosophy

333.5.P6

Political science. Two kingdoms doctrine

333.5.P65

Practical theology

333.5.P67

Prayer

333.5.P7

Predestination

333.5.P83

Public worship

Reason and faith see BR333.5.F34

333.5.S33

Sacraments

333.5.S35

Salvation

333.5.S49

Sex

333.5.S55

Sin

333.5.S6

Sociology. Social ethics

333.5.S65

Spirituality

333.5.S75

Struggle. Conflict

333.5.S85

Suffering of God

333.5.T74

Trinity

Two kingdoms doctrine see BR333.5.P6

333.5.W65

Word of God

Other works on Luther

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

Biography

Individual

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546

Other works on Luther -- Continued

334.A2

Early through 1800

e.g.

334.A2C6

Conference du diable avec Luther

334.A3-Z

1801-1950

334.2

1951-2000

334.3

2001-

Melancthon, Philipp, 1497-1560

Bibliography see Z8562.5

335

Biography

Theological works

Collected works

336.A2

German and Latin. By date

336.A5-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

Selected works

337.A2

German and Latin. By date

337.A5-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

338.A-Z

Separate works. By title, A-Z, and date

339

Criticism

Zwingli, Ulrich, 1484-1531

Bibliography see Z8999

345

Biography

346

Works of Zwingli

350.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

Bucer, Martin see BR350.B93

350.B9

Bullinger, Heinrich

350.B93

Butzer, Martin

Colet, John see BR754.C6

350.C68

Cousin, Gilbert

350.E55

Enzinas, Francisco de

350.E7

Erasmus and the Reformation

350.F3

Farel, Guillaume

350.F5

Ferdinand I and the Reformation

350.F6

Flacius, Matthias, Illyricus

350.F7

Franck, Sebastian

350.G7

Grotius and the Reformation

350.H3

Hamilton, Patrick

350.H8

Hutten and the Reformation

350.J6

Jonas, Justus, 1493-1555

350.K2

Karl V and the Reformation

350.K5

Klarenbach, Adolf

350.L28

Lambert, François

350.L3

Łaski, Jan (Iohannes a Lasco)

350.O3

Ochino, Bernardino

350.P3

Paleario, Aonio

350.P4

Petri, Olavus

350.R67

Rörer, Georg, 1492-1557

350.S3

Sarpi, Paolo

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

Biography

Individual

Other, A-Z -- Continued

Tyndale, William

Vermigli, Pietro Martire

Special topics

Diet of Worms, 1521

Other, A-Z

Diet of Augsburg, 1530

Peace of Augsburg, 1555

Bern Disputation, 1528

Iconoclasm see BR355.I35

Idols and images. Iconoclasm

Jews

Leipzig Disputation, 1519

Magdeburg Confession

Marburg Conference, 1529

Pamphleteering

Colloquy of Ratisbon, 1541

Colloquy of Ratisbon, 1546

Diet of Spires, 1526

Diet of Spires, 1529

Council of Trent, 1545-1563 see BX830 1545

Union and reform projects

Peace of Westphalia, 1648 see D269

By region or country

Germany

General works see BR300+

By state, province, etc., A-Z

By city, A-Z

Austria

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

General works

Local, A-Z

Czechoslovakia

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

General works

Local, A-Z

Hungary

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

General works

Local, A-Z

Belgium

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

General works

Local, A-Z

France

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

General works

Local, A-Z

Great Britain. England

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

350.T8

350.V37

353

355.A-Z

355.A78

355.A8

355.B4

355.I35

355.J4

355.L5

355.M27

355.M3

355.P36

355.R2

355.R3

355.S68

355.S7

355.U5

358.A-Z

359.A-Z

360.A1-.A5

360.A6-Z

360.5.A-Z

365.A1-.A5

365.A6-Z

365.5.A-Z

367.A1-.A5

367.A6-Z

367.4.A-Z

368.A1-.A5

368.A6-Z

369.A-Z

370.A1-.A5

370.A6-Z

372.A-Z

375.A1-.A5

History

By period

Modern period

Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

By region or country

Great Britain. England -- Continued

375.A6-Z

General works

377

General special

377.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

378

Collective biography

Ireland

380.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

380.A6-Z

General works

Scotland

385.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

385.A6-Z

General works

Italy

390.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

390.A6-Z

General works

Netherlands

395.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

395.A6-Z

General works

Scandinavia

400.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

400.A6-Z

General works

Denmark

401.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

401.A6-Z

General works

Iceland

402.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

402.A6-Z

General works

Norway

403.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

403.A6-Z

General works

Sweden

404.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

404.A6-Z

General works

Spain

405.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

405.A6-Z

General works

Switzerland

410.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

410.A6-Z

General works

420.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

420.P7

Poland

430

Counter-Reformation

For local with history of the Catholic Church by country and period see BX1401+

440

17th (-18th) century

Peace of Westphalia to the present time, 1648-

450

General works

455

Peace of Westphalia to the French Revolution, 1648-1789

470

18th century

475

Period since the French Revolution

477

19th century

20th century

History

By period

Modern period

Peace of Westphalia to the present time, 1648-
20th century -- Continued

479

General works

481

1945-

By region or country

For the period of the Reformation see BR300+

For the original missionary effort in a country and the continuing effort to gain the unchurched and
regain the lapsed see BV2750+

500.A1

Groups of countries not in a particular geographic area

500.A3-Z

America

North America

510

General works

512

Historic churches

Prefer denominations in BX and F

United States

513

Periodicals. Societies, etc.

514

Sources. Inventory

515

General works. History

516

Religious freedom. Church and state

516.5

Sects. Relations of religious bodies. Christian union

517

Other

By period

520

Early through 1800

525

1800-1950

526

1950-

By region

For early period see BR520

530

New England

535

South

540

Central. Middle West

545

West

550

Pacific Coast

555.A-.W

By state, A-W

Under each:

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *By county, A-Z*

Including rural surveys

560.A-Z

By city, A-Z

561.A-Z

By university and college, A-Z

Including religious history and works descriptive of religious thought and life

Cf. BV1051.A+ Young Men's Christian Associations

563.A-Z

By race or ethnic group, A-Z

African Americans see BR563.B53

563.A82

Asian Americans

563.B53

Black people. African Americans

Cf. BT82.7 Black theology

563.C45

Chinese Americans

563.C9

Czechs

563.E27

East Indians

563.F53

Filipino Americans

563.F54

Finns

563.G3

Germans

563.G73

Greek Americans

History

By region or country

America

North America

United States

By race or ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

563.H57

Hispanic Americans

563.I8

Italians

563.J35

Japanese Americans

563.K67

Koreans

563.M49

Mexican Americans

563.M68

Mountain whites (Southern states)

(563.N4)

Negroes. African Americans

see BR563.B53

563.N67

Norwegian Americans

563.P64

Polish Americans

563.S8

Swedes

563.U45

Ukrainian Americans

563.W45

White people

565

Historic churches

Prefer denominations in BX and F

569

Biography (Collective)

Prefer denominations in BX

Canada and British America (General)

570

General works

575.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

580.A-Z

By city, A-Z

582.A-Z

By race or ethnic group, A-Z

582.B53

Black people

582.U57

Ukrainians

600

Latin America

Cf. BX1425+ Catholic Church

Mexico

610

General works

615.A-Z

By region, state, city, etc., A-Z

Central America

620

General works

625.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

640

General works

645.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

e.g.

645.C9

Cuba

645.H2

Haiti

645.J3

Jamaica

645.P7

Puerto Rico

655

Caribbean Area

South America

660

General works

665

Argentina

670

Bolivia

675

Brazil

680

Chile

685

Colombia

690

Ecuador

Guianas

History

By region or country

America

South America

Guianas -- Continued

695 General works
 700 Guyana
 705 Suriname
 710 French Guiana
 715 Paraguay
 720 Peru
 725 Uruguay
 730 Venezuela

Europe

735 General works
 736 Biography (Collective)
 737.A-Z By race or ethnic group, A-Z
 737.A37 Africans
 737.C4 Celts
 737.G34 Gagauz
 737.S6 Slavs
 737.T5 Teutonic race

By region

738 Northern
 738.2 Western
 738.4 Central
 738.6 Eastern
 738.8 Southern

Great Britain. England

740 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
 741 Sources and documents (Collected)
 General works
 742 Early through 1870
 742.A2 Documents
 743 1871-1950
 743.2 1951-2000
 743.3 2001-
 744 Other

By period

Early and medieval to the Reformation
 745 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
 746 General works. History
 747 Other
 e.g. The Culdees, parish priests, Anglo-Papal relations, etc.
 By period
 748 Origins of British Christianity. The Britons. Celtic Church
 749 5th-11th centuries. Anglo-Saxons
 Including St. Augustine's mission
 750 11th-16th centuries
 Local history see BR763+
 753 By church, abbey, etc., A-Z
 For churches in modern use see BX5195.A+
 Biography
 754.A1 Collective
 754.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 754.A325 Aelred, of Rievaulx, Saint, 1110-1167

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

By period

Early and medieval to the Reformation

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 754.A33 Aethelwold, Saint, Bishop of Winchester, ca. 904-984
- 754.A43 Aidan, Saint
- 754.A56 Anselm, Saint, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1033-1109
- 754.A8 Augustine, Saint, Archbishop of Canterbury, d.604?
- 754.A85 Aungerville, Richard, known as Richard de Bury, Bishop of Durham
- 754.B4 Bek, Antony, Bishop of Durham
- 754.B45 Benedict Biscop, Saint, 628-690
- Bury, Richard de, 1287-1345 see BR754.A85
- 754.C48 Chichele, Henry, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1362-1443
- 754.C5 Cobham, Thomas de, Bishop of Worcester
- 754.C6 Colet, John
- 754.C66 Courtenay, William, Archbishop of Canterbury
- Cranmer, Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury see DA317.8.C8
- 754.C7 Crispin, Gilbert
- 754.D85 Dunstan, Saint
- 754.E75 Erkenwald, Saint, ca. 630-ca. 693
- (754.F6) Foxe, John
 - see BX5199.F62
- 754.G63 Godric, Saint, -1170
- 754.G8 Gundulf, Bishop of Rochester
- 754.H83 Hugh, of Lincoln, Saint, 1140-1200
- 754.I5 Islip, John
- 754.J62 John, Abbot of Ford
- 754.J63 John, of Beverley, Saint, d.721
- 754.J636 John, of Pontoise, approximately 1240-1304
- 754.J64 John, of Wales, 13th cent.
- 754.K5 Kilwardby, Robert, Cardinal, Archbishop of Canterbury
- 754.L43 Lebuinus, Saint, d. ca. 770
- 754.O85 Oswald, Saint, d. 992
- 754.P4 Peckham, John, Archbishop of Canterbury
- 754.P43 Pecock, Reginald, 1395-1460?
- 754.R53 Richard, of Chichester, Saint, 1197 or 8-1253
- 754.R63 Robert, of Knaresborough, Saint, d. 1218
- 754.S7 Stretton, Robert de, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield
- Thomas à Becket, Saint, Archbishop of Canterbury see DA209.T4
- 754.T44 Theodore of Canterbury, 602-690
- 754.T5 Thomas Wallensis
- Tyndale, William see BR350.T8
- 754.W3 Waynflete, William, 1395?-1486
- 754.W4 Wenlok, Walter de
- 754.W84 Wulfstan, Saint, 1012?-1095
- Wycliffe see BX4905

Modern

755

General works

By period

16th-17th centuries

Including Elizabethan period and other reigns

For Reformation see BR375+

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

By period

Modern

By period

16th-17th centuries -- Continued

756

General works

757

Other

e.g. Antinomianism; Conventicle Act, 1670; Corporation Act, 1661; Hampton Court Conference, 1604; Marprelate controversy; Test Act, 1673

For Westminster Assembly see BX9053

758

18th century

Including the Evangelical Revival

759

19th-20th centuries

England (Local)

763.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

764

London

765.A-Z

Other cities, A-Z

English biography (Collective)

767

General

768

Women

Wales

770

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

771

Directories

772

General works

772.A3

Early works

773

Other

By period

774

Early and medieval to Reformation

775

16th-18th centuries

776

1801-1945

776.3

1945-

777.A-Z

By region, county, state, etc., A-Z

778.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

779

Biography (Collective)

Scotland

780

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

781

Directories

782

General works

782.A3

Early works

783

Other

By period

784

Early and medieval to Reformation

785

16th-18th centuries

786

1801-1945

786.3

1945-

787.A-Z

By region, county, state, etc., A-Z

788.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

789

Biography (Collective)

Ireland

790

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

791

Directories

792

General works

792.A3

Early works

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

England (Local)

Ireland -- Continued

793

Other

By period

794

Early and medieval to Reformation

795

16th-18th centuries

796

1801-1945

796.3

1945-

797.A-Z

By region, county, state, etc., A-Z

798.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

799

Biography (Collective)

Other European countries

810-819

Austria (Table BR2)

820-829

Belgium (Table BR2)

830-839

Bulgaria (Table BR2)

France

840

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

841

Directories

842

General works

843

Other

By period

844

Early and medieval to the Reformation

845

16th-18th centuries

Including Edict of Nantes, 1598 and its Revocation, 1685

Cf. DC158.2 French Revolution

1789-

Including suppression of congregations

Cf. DC192.6 Concordat of 1801

846.A1-.A5

Documents

846.A6-Z

General works

846.3

1945-

847.A-Z

By region, county, state, etc., A-Z

848.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

849

Biography (Collective)

850-859

Germany (Table BR2 modified)

By period

854

Early and medieval to the Reformation

855

16th-18th centuries

856

1801-1945

856.3-.35

1945-

856.3

Germany and West Germany

856.35

East Germany

860-869

Greece (Table BR2)

Hungary

869.5

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

869.51

Directories

869.52

General works

869.53

Other

By period

869.54

Early and medieval to Reformation

869.55

16th-18th centuries

869.56

1801-1945

History

By region or country

Europe

Other European countries

Hungary

By period -- Continued

869.563

1945-

869.57.A-Z

By region, county, state, etc., A-Z

869.58.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

869.59

Biography (Collective)

870-879

Italy (Table BR2)

880-889

Luxemburg (Table BR2)

900-909

Netherlands (Low Countries). Netherlands (Holland) (Table BR2)

910-919

Portugal (Table BR2)

920-929

Romania (Table BR2)

Russia. Soviet Union

930

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

931

Directories

932

General works

933

Other

By period

934

Early and medieval Rus'

935

16th-18th centuries

935.5

1801-1917

936

1917-

937.A-Z

By region, republic, etc., A-Z

For former Soviet Central Asia see BR1135

938.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

939

Biography (Collective)

940-949

Finland (Table BR2)

950-959

Poland (Table BR2)

960-969

Yugoslavia (Table BR2)

Scandinavia

General

970

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

971

Directories

972

General works

973

Other

By period

974

Early and medieval to Reformation

975

16th-18th centuries

976

1801-1945

976.3

1945-

979

Biography (Collective)

980-989

Denmark (Table BR2)

990-999

Iceland (Table BR2)

1000-1009

Norway (Table BR2)

1010-1019

Sweden (Table BR2)

1020-1029

Spain. Spain and Portugal (Table BR2)

For Portugal alone see BR910+

By period

1024

Early and medieval to the Reformation

Including Mozarabs

1030-1039

Switzerland (Table BR2)

Turkey. Ottoman Empire see BR1080+

History

By region or country

Europe

Other European countries -- Continued

1050.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

1050.B3

Balkan Peninsula

1050.B45

Belarus

1050.C9

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

1050.I4

Illyria

1050.M2

Malta

1050.M6

Monaco

1050.S56

Slovakia

1050.U45

Ukraine

Asia. The Orient

1060

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

1065

General works

1067.A-Z

By race or ethnic group, A-Z

For groups in specific countries see BR1070+

1067.A7

Arabs

1067.C4

Chinese

Asia Minor. Southwestern Asia. Near East

1070

General works

Turkey

1080

General works

1083.A-Z

By region, A-Z

1085.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

1090

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia

1100

Armenia

1102

Georgia

1105

Iraq

1110

Palestine. Israel. Syria. Lebanon

For early period see BR165+

1113.A-Z

By city, town, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1113.J5

Jerusalem

1115.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

1115.C9

Cyprus

Central Asia

1120

General works

(1125)

Afghanistan

see BR1157+

1135

Former Soviet Central Asia

1140.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

1140.B6

Bokhara (Bukhara)

1140.K5

Khiva (Khorezm)

South Asia

1143

General works

Pakistan

1145

General works

1146.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Bangladesh

1147

General works

1148.A-Z

By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

History

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

South Asia -- Continued

India

1150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1155 General works

1156.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Afghanistan

1157 General works

1157.5.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Sri Lanka

1176 General works

1176.5.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Nepal

1177 General works

1177.5.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Southeast Asia

1178 General works

Burma. Myanmar

1179 General works

1179.5.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Cambodia

1185 General works

1185.5.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Laos

1186 General works

1186.5.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Vietnam

1187 General works

1187.5.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Thailand

1195 General works

1196.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Malaysia

1200 General works

1200.5.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

1205

Singapore

Indonesia

1220 General works

1221.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Biography

1222 Collective

1223.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Philippines

1260 General works

1261.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Eastern Asia

1275 General works

China

Cf. BV3410+ Missions

1280 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

1285 General works

By period

1286 16th-17th centuries

1287 18th-19th centuries

History

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Eastern Asia

China

By period -- Continued

1288 20th century

1289 21st century

1290.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1290.M3 Manchuria

1295.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1295.S5 Shanghai

Biography

Class here only native Christians who are not identified with a specific denomination

1296 Collective

1297.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1298 Taiwan

Japan

Cf. BV3440+ Missions

1300 Periodicals. Societies

1302 Collections. Sources

1305 General works

1305.5 General special

By period

1306 Early to 1868

1868-

1306.5 General works

1307 1868-1912

20th century

1308 General works

1309 1945-

1310.A-Z By region, prefecture, county, etc., A-Z

1315.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z

Biography

Class here only native Christians who are not identified with a specific denomination

1316 Collective

1317.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Korea

Cf. BV3460+ Missions

1320 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

1325 General works

By period

1326 16th-17th centuries

1327 18th-19th centuries

1328 20th century

1329 21st century

1330.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z

1335.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z

Biography

Class here only native Christians who are not identified with a specific denomination

1336 Collective

1337.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1338 Monogolia

History

By region or country

Asia. The Orient -- Continued

Northern Asia. Siberia

Cf. BV3470+ Missions

1340 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

1345 General works

By period

1346 16th-17th centuries

1347 18th-19th centuries

1348 20th century

1350.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z

1355.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z

Biography

Class here only native Christians who are not identified with a specific denomination

1356 Collective

1357.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Africa

1359 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

1360 General works

Including modern period

By period

Early alone see BR190

1365 Early and medieval

Including together or medieval alone

Modern see BR1360

1367.A-Z By race or ethnic group, A-Z

e.g.

1367.T7 Tswana

1367.Z8 Zulus

North Africa. Northeast Africa

1369 General works

1370 Ethiopia

1380 Egypt

1385 Sudan

1400 Algeria

1405 Morocco

1415 Tunisia

1430 Central Africa. Sub-Saharan Africa

Eastern Africa

1440 General works

1443.A-Z By region, country, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Malawi see BR1446.2+

Nyasaland see BR1446.2+

1443.T3 Tanganyika. Tanzania

Tanzania see BR1443.T3

1443.U33 Uganda

1445.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z

Southern Africa

1446 General works

Malawi. Nyasaland

1446.2 General works

1446.4.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

1446.6 General works

History

By region or country

Africa

Southern Africa

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia -- Continued

1446.8.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Zimbabwe

1447 General works

1447.2.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Angola

1447.25 General works

1447.26.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Botswana. Bechuanaland

1447.3 General works

1447.4.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Eswatini. Swaziland

1447.5 General works

1447.6.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Lesotho. Basutoland

1447.7 General works

1447.8.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

South Africa

1448 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1450 General works

1455.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

Southwest Africa (Namibia)

1458 General works

1458.2.A-Z By region, province, city, etc., A-Z

West Africa

1460 General works

1463.A-Z By region, country, etc., A-Z

1470.A-Z Other, A-Z

Including islands

e.g.

1470.M2 Madagascar

1470.M3 Madeira

Atlantic Ocean islands

1475 General works

1476.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

1476.B47 Bermuda Islands

Australia and New Zealand

1480 General works

1483.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1483.N5 New South Wales

1483.Q4 Queensland

1483.T2 Tasmania

1485.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z

Oceania. Pacific islands

1490 General works

1495.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

e.g.

1495.F5 Fiji Islands

1495.H3 Hawaiian Islands

1495.M4 Melanesia

1495.N5 New Guinea

- History
 - By region or country
 - Oceania. Pacific islands
 - By island or group of islands, A-Z -- Continued
 - 1495.N6 New Hebrides
 - 1495.P6 Polynesia
 - 1495.S3 Samoa
 - 1495.S65 Solomon Islands
 - 1500 Arctic regions. Greenland
 - 1510 Developing countries
 - Persecution. Martyrs
 - For persecution of individual sects see BX1+
 - For the Inquisition see BX1700+
 - General works
 - 1600 Early through 1800
 - 1601 1801-1950
 - 1601.2 1951-2000
 - 1601.3 2001-
 - 1602 Other
 - History
 - 1602.8 General works
 - Early Christians under the Roman Empire
 - Early through 1800
 - 1603.A1 Contemporary works (Collected and individual)
 - 1603.A3-Z Later works through 1800
 - 1604 1801-1950
 - 1604.2 1951-2000
 - 1604.23 2001-
 - 1604.3 Persecutions of pagans by early Christians
 - 1604.6 Persecutions by Muslims
 - 1605 Persecutions by Protestants
 - Cf. BX1492 Persecution of Catholics in England
 - By region or country
 - 1607 Great Britain
 - Cf. BX1492 Persecution of Catholics in England
 - 1608.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1608.B4 Belgium
 - 1608.C7 Communist countries
 - 1608.F8 France
 - 1608.G4 Germany
 - 1608.I7 Ireland
 - 1608.J3 Japan
 - 1608.N4 Netherlands
 - 1608.S8 Spain
 - Biography
 - 1608.5 Collective
 - Individual
 - see BR; BV; BX
 - 1609 Literary and critical history of martyr books
 - 1609.5 Dissent
 - Tolerance and toleration
 - 1610 General works
 - By region or country see BR500+
 - Liberalism
 - Periodicals, societies see BR1+

- Liberalism -- Continued
 - Congresses see BR41+
- 1615 General works
- 1616 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 1617 Controversial works against Liberalism
- By region or country see BR500+
- 1620 Sacrilege (History)
- Movements transcending geographical and denominational lines and theological disciplines
- 1625
 - Anticlericalism
 - Antinomianism see BT1330
 - Atheism see BL2747.3
 - Deism see BL2747.4
 - Evangelicalism
 - For National Association of Evangelicals see BX6.N16
- 1640.A1 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
- 1640.A2 Congresses
- 1640.A25 Collected works (nonserial)
- 1640.A3-Z General works
- By denomination see BX1+
- Relations with other religions, denominations, etc.
- 1641.A1 General works
- 1641.A3-Z Special, A-Z
- 1641.C37 Catholic Church
- 1641.J83 Judaism
- 1641.M67 Mormon Church
- 1642.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 1643.A1 Collective
- 1643.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1643.5 Faith Movement (Hagin)
- Free Thought see BL2747.5
- Fundamentalism see BT82.2
- Fundamentalist churches (General) see BX7800.F86+
- Liberalism see BR1614.92+
- Mysticism see BV5070+
- Pentecostalism. Charismatic Movement
 - Cf. BX9.5.P45 Christian union and Pentecostalism
- 1644 General works
- 1644.3 African American and/or Black Pentecostals
- By denomination see BX1+
- 1644.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 1644.7 Toronto Blessing
- 1646 Iconoclasm
 - Cf. BL485 Idolatry
 - Cf. BR238+ 8th century
- Pietism
- 1650.A1 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
- 1650.A13 Congresses
- 1650.A15 Collected works (nonserial)
- General works
- 1650.A2 Early through 1800
- 1650.A3-Z 1800-1950
- 1650.2 1951-2000
- 1650.3 2001-
- By denomination see BX1+
- 1652.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Movements transcending geographical and denominational lines and theological disciplines
- Pietism -- Continued
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1653.A1
 - 1653.A3-Z
 - 1661
 - Primitivism
 - Quietism see BV5099
 - Rationalism see BL2747.7
 - Skepticism see B837.A1+
 - Biography
 - Cf. BR315+ Reformation and Counter-Reformation
 - Cf. BR1608.5+ Persecution. Martyrs
 - Cf. BX1+ Individual denominations
 - 1690
 - Religious biographies and confessions as a subject of study
 - Collective
 - General
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1950
 - 1951-2000
 - 2001-
 - General special
 - e.g. Last hours
 - 1700.A2
 - 1700.A3-Z
 - 1700.2
 - 1700.3
 - 1702
 - General special
 - e.g. Last hours
 - 1703
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 1704
 - Juvenile works
 - Including Sunday-school texts, etc.
 - Cf. BR1711 Lives of the Saints
 - Lives of the Fathers of the Church (General)
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1950
 - 1951-2000
 - 2001-
 - 1705.A2
 - 1705.A3-Z
 - 1706
 - 1706.3
 - Lives of the Saints
 - Including general works on the Saints, their psychology, message, etc.
 - For Catholic Church and Orthodox Eastern Church, see BX393, BX596, BX4654+, and BX4700
 - Cf. BT970+ Doctrinal theology
 - 1710
 - General works
 - 1711
 - Juvenile works
 - 1712
 - Pillar saints
 - Lives of women
 - General works
 - Ex-prostitutes
 - 1713
 - General works
 - Ex-prostitutes
 - 1713.5
 - Collective
 - Individual see BR1720.A+
 - Lives of children
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1714
 - Collective
 - 1715.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Religious healers
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Branham, William
 - Schlatter, Francis
 - 1716.A1
 - 1716.A3-Z
 - 1716.B7
 - 1716.S35
 - Religious imposters
 - Cf. BF1783+ Seers and prophets (Occult sciences)
 - Cf. CT9980+ Biography of charlatans, imposters, rogues, scoundrels, etc., in general
 - Cf. HV6751+ Offenses against public morals

Biography

Religious imposters -- Continued

1718.A1
1718.A3-Z

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1718.C6 Cohn, Leopold
1718.M3 Matthews, Robert
1718.S4 Schweinfurth, George Jacob

Religious fanatics

For individual sects see BX1+

1719.A1
1719.A3-Z

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Individual biography

For biography in relation to a specific topic see the topic, e.g. BR1716 Religious healers; BV3705

Missionaries

For individual denominations see BX1+

Cf. BR1715.A+ Lives of children

1720.A-Z

Early Christian biography to ca. 600, A-Z

Including Saints, Fathers of the Church, etc.

For New Testament biography see BS2450+

1720.A16 Abercius, Saint, Bishop of Hierapolis, -approximately 200
1720.A3 Aemilianus Cucullatus, Saint
1720.A325 Agatha, Saint
Agnes, Saint see BX4700.A3
1720.A4 Alexis (Alexius), Saint
1720.A5 Ambrose, Saint, Bishop of Milan, d. 397
1720.A53 Amphilochius, Saint, Bishop of Iconium, active 373-394
1720.A6 Anthony, of Egypt, Saint, ca. 250-355 or 6 (Antonius, the Great)
1720.A65 Aphraates, the Persian sage, fl.337-345
1720.A664 Armentarius, Saint
1720.A68 Artemios, Saint, Martyr, d. 363
1720.A69 Asterius, the Sophist
1720.A7 Athanasius, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria
1720.A8 Athenagoras
1720.A9 Augustine, of Hippo, Saint, 354-430
1720.A94 Ausonius, Decimus Magnus
1720.B27 Barbara, Saint
1720.B3 Basil, Saint, Bishop of Caesarea, ca. 329-379
(1720.B44) Benedict Biscop, Saint,
see BR754.B45
1720.B45 Benedict (Benedictus), Saint, Abbot of Monte Cassino
1720.B53 Blaise, Saint
1720.B56 Blandina, of Lyon, Saint, d. 177
1720.B6 Boethius
1720.B73 Brendan, Saint
1720.B74 Brigid, Saint, of Ireland
1720.C2 Caesarius, of Arles, Saint, 470?-542
1720.C3 Cassianus, Joannes
1720.C4 Cassiodorus, Senator
1720.C44 Cecilia, Saint
1720.C47 Christina, of Bolsena, Saint, 3rd/4th cent.
1720.C485 Christopher, Saint
1720.C5 John Chrysostom, Saint, d.407 (Chrysostomus, Joannes, Patriarch of Constantinople)
1720.C58 Clément, Saint, Bishop of Metz, 3d cent.
Clement I, Pope (Clemens, Romanus) see BX1004
1720.C6 Clement, of Alexandria, Saint, ca. 150-ca. 215

Biography

Individual biography

Early Christian biography to ca. 600, A-Z -- Continued

1720.C623	Columba, Saint
1720.C624	Columban, Saint
1720.C626	Constantina, Saint, -354
1720.C65	Cosmas, Saint
1720.C79	Cyprian (Cyprianus), of Antioch
1720.C8	Cyprian, Saint, Bishop of Carthage
1720.C88	Cyril, Saint, Bishop of Jerusalem
1720.C9	Cyril, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, ca. 370-444
1720.C94	Cyrus, Saint
1720.D38	David, Saint, of Wales
1720.D45	Demetrius, d. 306?
	Denis, Saint, Archbishop of Paris see BX4700.D4
1720.D5	Didymus, of Alexandria, the theologian
1720.D56	Dimyānah, of Egypt, Saint, 3rd century-4th century
1720.D6	Dionysius, of Alexandria, Saint
1720.D7	Dioscurus, Patriarch of Alexandria
1720.D75	Dorothy, Saint, d. 311
1720.E37	Ef시오, Saint
1720.E55	Ennodius, Magnus Felix, Saint, 474-521
1720.E64	Epiphanius, Bishop of Constantia in Cyprus
1720.E65	Epiphanius, Saint, Bishop of Pavia
1720.E7	Erasmus, Saint
1720.E77	Eudocia, Saint
1720.E778	Eugenios, Saint, of Trebizond, 4th cent.
1720.E78	Eugenius, Saint, d. ca. 286
1720.E79	Euphrosine, of Alexandria, Saint, approximately 415-470
1720.E8	Eusebius, of Caesarea, Bishop of Caesarea
1720.E83	Eustathius, Saint, Bishop of Antioch
1720.E95	Exuperantius, Saint, Bishop of Cingoli
1720.F4	Felicitas, Saint
1720.F43	Felix, Saint, 3rd cent.
1720.F5	Flavian, Saint, Bishop of Constantinople
1720.F55	Florian, Saint, d. 304
1720.F67	Foy, Saint, ca. 290-303
1720.F73	Front, Saint
1720.G34	Geminianus, Saint, Bishop of Modena
1720.G35	Genesius, of Arles, Saint, d. ca. 303
1720.G37	Geneviève, Saint, ca. 420-ca. 500
1720.G4	George, Saint
1720.G425	Germain, Saint, Bishop of Paris, approximately 496-576
1720.G43	Germanus, Saint, Bishop of Auxerre, 378-448
1720.G45	Germanus, Saint, Bishop of Capua, d. ca. 541
1720.G62	Goar, Saint, ca. 495-ca. 570
1720.G66	Gregentios, Saint, Archbishop of Taphar, d. 552
	Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Tours see DC69.8.G7
	Gregory I (Gregorius I, the Great), Saint, Pope see BX1076
1720.G7	Gregory of Nazianzus (Gregorius Nazianzenus), Saint, Patriarch of Constantinople
1720.G8	Gregory of Nyssa (Gregorius), Saint, Bishop of Nyssa
1720.G88	Gregory, Thaumaturgus, Saint, ca. 213-ca. 270
	Hieronymous, Saint see BR1720.J5
1720.H5	Hilarion, Saint, approximately 291-approximately 371
1720.H6	Hilary (Hilarius), Saint, Archbishop of Arles
1720.H7	Hilary (Hilarius), Saint, Bishop of Poitiers

Biography

Individual biography

Early Christian biography to ca. 600, A-Z -- Continued

1720.H8	Hippolytus, Saint
1720.H83	Hosius, Bishop of Cordoba
1720.H9	Hypatius
1720.I23	Ibas, Bishop of Edessa, fl. 435-457
1720.I4	Ignatius, Saint, Bishop of Antioch
1720.I7	Irenaeus, Saint, Bishop of Lyons
1720.J23	Jacob of Serug, 451-521
1720.J3	Januarius, Saint, Bishop of Benevento
1720.J5	Jerome (Hieronymus), Saint
1720.J57	Joachim, Saint
1720.J58	Joannes, Archbishop of Ravenna
	John Chrysostom, Saint, d 407. see BR1720.C5
1720.J59	John of Damascus, Saint
1720.J6	John the Presbyter
1720.J78	Justa, Saint, d. ca. 287
1720.J8	Justin, Martyr, Saint
1720.K47	Kerrill, Saint
1720.K52	Kieran, Saint, of Ireland
1720.K54	Kilian, Saint
1720.L2	Lactantius, Lucius Caecilius Firmianus
	Leo I, the Great, Saint, Pope see BX1047
1720.L4	Leocadia, of Toledo, Saint
1720.L54	Liborius, Saint, d. 397?
1720.L75	Lucianus, Saint
1720.L8	Lucy, Saint
1720.M213	Macarius, Saint, the Elder, of Egypt, 4th cent.
1720.M23	Macrina, the Elder, Saint, d. ca. 340
1720.M25	Macrina, the Younger, Saint, ca. 330-379 or 380
1720.M27	Malchus, monachus, Saint
1720.M274	Mamas
1720.M2815	Marcella, Saint, 330-410
1720.M2822	Marcellina, Saint
1720.M2824	Marcellus, Bishop of Ancyra
1720.M283	Marcian of Syracuse, Saint, d. ca. 255
1720.M285	Margaret, of Antioch, Saint
1720.M295	Martial, Saint, Bishop of Limoges, 3rd cent.
1720.M3	Martin, Saint, Bishop of Tours
1720.M33	Mary, Saint, of Egypt
1720.M35	Mauritius, Saint
1720.M36	Mawes, Saint
1720.M365	Maximus the Confessor
1720.M368	Medicus, Saint, d. ca. 172
1720.M37	Melania, the Younger, Saint, 385?-439
1720.M375	Menas, Saint, of Mareotis, d. 303?
1720.M4	Mercurius, of Caesarea, Saint
1720.M5	Methodius, Saint, Bishop of Olympus
1720.M65	Mitrius, Saint
1720.M66	Monica, Saint, -387
1720.N45	Niceta (Nicetas), Saint, Bishop of Remesiana
1720.N458	Nicholas, of Sion, Saint, d. 564
1720.N46	Nicholas, Saint, Bishop of Myra
1720.N49	Nilus, the Elder, Saint, d. ca. 430
1720.N5	Ninian, Saint

Biography

Individual biography

Early Christian biography to ca. 600, A-Z -- Continued

1720.N53	Nino (Nina), Saint
1720.N55	Niphon, Saint, Bishop of Constantia, fl. 4th cent.
1720.N8	Novatian (Novatianus)
1720.O49	Olympias, Saint, approximately 368-408
1720.O65	Optatus, Saint
1720.O7	Origin (Origenes)
1720.P23	Pachomius, Saint
1720.P25	Pacianus, Saint, Bishop of Barcelona
1720.P254	Pancras, of Taormina, Saint, -approximately 40
1720.P256	Pantaleon, Saint
1720.P257	Papias, Saint, Bishop of Hierapolis, d. ca. 120
1720.P2575	Pardus, Saint
1720.P26	Patrick, Saint
1720.P266	Paul, of Qanetos, Bishop, 5th cent.
1720.P27	Paul of Samosata (Paulus, of Samosata), Patriarch of Antioch
1720.P28	Paul of Thebes (Paulus Thebaeus), Saint
1720.P29	Paula, Saint
1720.P3	Paulinus, Saint, Bishop of Nola
1720.P42	Perpetua, Saint
1720.P427	Peter, of Alexandria, Saint
1720.P429	Petroc, Saint, 504?-594
1720.P43	Petrus Iberus, Bishop of Majuma, 411?-491?
1720.P465	Phileas, Saint, Bishop of Thmuis, d. 306
1720.P47	Philip, of Argira, Saint, active 5th century
1720.P477	Philomena
1720.P5	Pionius, Saint, d. 251
1720.P53	Pisentius, Saint
1720.P7	Polycarp (Polycarpus), Saint, Bishop of Smyrna
1720.P766	Procopius, Megalomartyr, Saint, d. 303
1720.P768	Prosdocimo, Saint, Bishop of Padua, active 3rd century
1720.P77	Prosper, Saint, Bishop of Tarragona
1720.P8	Prosper of Aquitaine (Prosper, Tiro, Aquitanus), Saint
1720.Q5	Quirinus, Saint
1720.R3	Rabbula, Bishop of Edessa
1720.R6	Romain de Blaye, Saint
1720.R8	Rufinus, d. 395
1720.S175	Sabinus, Saint, d. 566
1720.S2	Salvian of Marseilles (Salvianus)
1720.S23	Sargis, Saint, 4th cent.
1720.S25	Satiro, Saint, d. 378
1720.S27	Scholastica, Saint, 6th cent.
1720.S3	Sebastian, Saint
1720.S36	Servatius, Saint
1720.S4	Severin, Saint, Apostle of Noricum, d. 482
1720.S43	Severin, Saint, Bishop of Cologne, d. ca. 403
1720.S48	Shenute, ca. 348-466
1720.S5	Sidonius Apollinaris (Sidonius, C. Sollius Modestus Apollinaris)
1720.S515	Sim'ān, Saint
1720.S518	Simeon Salus
1720.S52	Simeon Stylites, d. 459
1720.S54	Sinaitēs, Anastasios, d. ca. 609 A.D.
1720.S7	Socrates Scholasticus
1720.S73	Sophronius, Saint

Biography

Individual biography

Early Christian biography to ca. 600, A-Z -- Continued

1720.S8	Sozomen
1720.S85	Spyridon, Saint, Bishop of Trimithus
1720.S9	Synesius Cyrenaeus, Bishop of Ptolemais
1720.T2	Tarsicius, Saint, Martyr
1720.T25	Tatian (Tatianus), 2d cent.
1720.T3	Tertullian (Tertullianus, Quintus Septimius Florens)
1720.T33	Thecla (Thekla), Saint
1720.T35	Theodore of Mopsuestia (Theodorus, Bishop of Mopsuestia)
1720.T36	Theodoret, Bishop of Cyrrhus
1720.T38	Theodorus Studita, Saint
1720.T4	Theodotus, Saint
1720.T45	Theophilus, Patriarch, Archbishop of Alexandria
1720.T47	Theophilus, Saint, Bishop of Antioch
1720.T5	Ticonius (Tichonius), 4th cent.
1720.U75	Ursula, Saint
1720.V26	Valentin de Griselles, Saint
1720.V28	Valentine, Saint
1720.V37	Venantius, Saint
1720.V4	Verena (Verena of Zurzach), Saint
1720.V43	Veronica, Saint, 1st cent. Including her veil
1720.V47	Victorinus, C. Marius
1720.V5	Vigilantius, fl. 394-406
1720.V53	Vincent (Vincentius), of Agen, Saint
1720.V6	Vincent of Lerins (Vincentius Lerinensis), Saint
1720.V64	Vincent, of Saragossa, Saint
1720.V66	Vitalis, Saint
1725.A-Z	Other, A-Z

The Bible

General

Texts and versions

1 Polyglot Bibles. By date

3 Minor

For polyglot texts of special parts, see the special part. For specimens of Bible texts in several languages, e.g. John III, 16, see P351-352

3.5 Hebrew-Greek Bibles. By date

Hebrew Old Testament and Greek New Testament

4 Collections

Miscellaneous general collections in print or facsimile

4.5 Works on Biblical manuscripts in general

Early versions

For early versions of special parts of the Bible, see the special part

For bibliographies of Bible manuscripts see Z7771.M3

Syriac. Peshitta

11 Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

11.3 General works

Individual manuscripts

11.5.A-Z By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

11.7 By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

12 English

13.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

14 History and criticism

Palestinian Syriac

14.3 Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

14.313 General works

Individual manuscripts

14.315.A-Z By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

14.317 By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

14.32 English

14.33.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

14.34 History and criticism

Modern Syriac see BS315.S9

15 Hebrew

The printed text of the Hebrew Old Testament and the New Testament translated into Hebrew

Samaritan Pentateuch see BM920+

Arabic see BS315.A6+

Ethiopic

31 Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

31.3 General works

Individual manuscripts

31.5.A-Z By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

General

Texts and versions

Early versions

Ethiopic

Manuscripts. Codices

Individual manuscripts -- Continued

31.7

By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

32

English

33.A-Z

Other European languages, A-Z

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

34

History and criticism

Ancient Greek versions

37

Collections

Works in which several texts are published

37.5

Comparative texts of Greek Bibles

38

History and criticism

Manuscripts. Codices

39

General works

Individual manuscripts

Including manuscripts of the whole Bible and fragments of manuscripts containing portions of each Testament

64.A-Z

By name, A-Z

Codex alexandrinus

64.A5

Facsimiles

64.A6

Printed editions. By date

64.A7

History and criticism

Beatty papyri

64.B3

Facsimiles

64.B4

Printed editions. By date

64.B5

History and criticism

Leo Bible

64.L3

Facsimiles

64.L4

Printed editions. By date

64.L5

History and criticism

Codex sinaiticus

64.S3

Facsimiles

64.S4

Printed editions. By date

64.S5

History and criticism

Codex vaticanus

64.V2

Facsimiles

64.V3

Printed editions. By date

64.V4

History and criticism

64.5

By number, A-Z

According to the numbering by Rahlfs

65

Modern printed editions By date

Selections from the Greek Bible see BS399.G7

Latin versions

67

Collections

Works in which several texts are published

67.5

Comparative texts of Latin Bibles

68

History and criticism

Manuscripts. Codices

69

General works

General

Texts and versions

Early versions

Latin versions

Manuscripts. Codices -- Continued

70.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Special versions

Greek-Latin parallel editions are classed with Greek texts

Old Latin. Italic versions. Itala

72

Collections. By title or editor

73

Texts. By date

74

History and criticism

Vulgate

75

Texts. By date

85

History and criticism

89.A-Z

Other early and medieval Latin versions, A-Z

90

Modern versions. By date

Selections from the Latin Bible see BS399.L3

Other early versions

Armenian

For modern Armenian see BS315.A73

95

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

95.3

General works

95.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

96

History and criticism

Coptic (all dialects)

100

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

100.3

General works

100.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

101

History and criticism

Gothic

Including fragments of Old and New Testaments

105

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

105.3

General works

105.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

106

History and criticism

Church Slavic

110

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

110.3

General works

110.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

111

History and criticism

115.A-Z

Other, A-Z

General

Texts and versions -- Continued

Modern texts and versions

For general works about the Bible in each language see BS455+

Polyglot see BS1

English

Class here the whole Bible only unless otherwise noted

- 125 Comparative texts of English Bibles. By date
 Cf. BS188.A3 Authorized and Revised versions
 Cf. BS190.A3 Authorized and American Revision versions
 Cf. BS191.A3 Revised Standard and Confraternity of Christian Doctrine versions
 Cf. BS1421 Comparative texts of the Psalms
- 130 Anglo-Saxon
 Class here Bibles and special parts of the Bible in Anglo-Saxon, except works attributed to King Alfred, Caedmon, etc., which are classed in PR, English literature
- 131 Selections
- 132 History and criticism, etc.
- English versions
 Arranged chronologically
- 135-136 Wycliffe's (1380) (Table BS1)
- 138.A-Z Other Middle English versions, A-Z
 e.g.
 138.P8 Purvey's
 140-141 Tyndale's (1525-1531) (Table BS1)
 All of Tyndale's translation: New Testament and parts of Old Testament
 For life of Tyndale see BR350.T8
- 145-146 Coverdale's (1535) (Table BS1)
- 150-151 Matthew's (1537) (Table BS1)
- 152-153 Taverner's (1539) (Table BS1)
 Revision of Matthew's
- The Great Bible
 155-156 Cromwell's edition, 1539 (Table BS1)
 160-161 Cranmer's edition, 1540 (Table BS1)
 165-166 Cranmer's edition, 1541 (Table BS1)
 167 Other editions. By date
- 170-171 Geneva Bible (1560), "Breeches Bible" (Table BS1)
 For Geneva New Testament alone see BS2070+
- 175-176 Bishop's Bible (1568) (Table BS1)
- 180-181 Douai (Old Testament, 1609-1610; Rheims New Testament, 1582) (Table BS1)
 Including revisions such as the Challoner revision and the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine version.
 For other modern Catholic versions in English see BS195.A+
 For New Testament alone see BS2080+
- King James, Authorized version (1611)
- 185 Texts. By date
 Subarrange by place of publication
- 186 History and criticism, etc.
- Revised version (1881-1885)
- 188.A1 Texts. By date
 Subarrange by place of publication
- 188.A2 Texts, American version. By date
- 188.A3 Authorized and Revised versions paralleled. By date
 Subarrange by place of publication
- 188.A5-Z History and criticism, etc.
 American Revision (1901)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

English

English versions

American Revision (1901) -- Continued

190.A1

Texts. By date.

Subarrange by place of publication

190.A3

Authorized and American Revision versions paralleled. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

190.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Revised Standard version (1946-1952)

191.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

191.A3

Revised Standard and Confraternity of Christian Doctrine versions paralleled

191.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New Revised Standard version (1990)

191.5.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

191.5.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New English Bible (1961-)

192.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

192.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Revised English Bible (1989-)

192.16.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

192.16.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Anchor Bible

192.2.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

192.2.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New American Bible

192.3.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

192.3.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

195.A-Z

Other versions and revisions. By version, A-Z

195.A53-.A532

Amplified (Table BS2)

195.A55-.A552

Ancient Roots Translinear (Table BS2)

195.B38-.B382

Berkeley version (Table BS2)

195.C47-.C472

Christian Community (Table BS2)

195.C58-.C582

Common English (Table BS2)

195.C6-.C62

Confraternity version (Table BS2)

195.C66-.C662

Contemporary English (Table BS2)

195.D35-.D352

Dolen (Table BS2)

195.E64-.E642

English Standard (Table BS2)

195.E87-.E872

Esposito (Table BS2)

195.G55-.G552

Goble (Table BS2)

195.G57-.G572

God's Word (Table BS2)

195.G58-.G582

Gold (Table BS2)

195.G59-.G592

Golden Bridge version (Table BS2)

Good News Translation see BS195.T63+

195.G84-.G842

Green (Table BS2)

195.H32-.H322

Haak (Table BS2)

195.H59-.H592

Holman Christian Standard (Table BS2)

195.H64-.H642

House of Yahweh (Table BS2)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

English

English versions

Other versions and revisions, A-Z -- Continued

195.I56-.I562	International Standard (Table BS2)
195.J4-.J42	Jerusalem (Table BS2)
195.K53-.K532	KJ21 (Table BS2)
195.L32-.L322	Lacey (Table BS2)
195.L35-.L352	Lamsa (Table BS2)
195.L54-.L542	Life messengers (Table BS2)
195.L58-.L582	Living Bible (Table BS2)
195.M47-.M472	The Message (Table BS2)
195.M48-.M482	Modern English (Table BS2)
195.M63-.M632	Modern King James (Table BS2)
195.N32-.N322	NET Bible (Table BS2)
195.N35-.N352	New American Standard (Table BS2)
195.N3524-.N35242	New Authorized (Table BS2)
195.N353-.N3532	New Century (Table BS2)
195.N37-.N372	New International (Table BS2)
195.N373-.N3732	New International Readers Version (Table BS2)
195.N375-.N3752	New Jerusalem Bible (Table BS2)
195.N38-.N382	New King James (Table BS2)
195.N39-.N392	New Life (Table BS2)
195.N394-.N3942	New Living Translation (Table BS2)
195.N4-.N42	New World (Table BS2)
195.P75-.P752	Priests for Equality (Table BS2)
195.R48-.R482	Revised New Jerusalem (Table BS2)
195.S5-.S52	Simplified Living Bible (Table BS2)
195.S75-.S752	Stern (Table BS2)
195.T43-.T432	Thematic Bible (Table BS2)
195.T63-.T632	Today's English. Good News Translation (Table BS2)
195.T65-.T652	Today's New International (Table BS2)

Basic English versions

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

196.A5-Z History and criticism, etc.

196.5 Reference editions

Editions for special classes

197 Young people's Bibles. Children's Bibles. By editor or publisher.

Class here relatively complete Bibles omitting portions unsuitable for children.

For less complete selections see BS389+

For Bible stories see BS551+

198.A-Z Other, A-Z

Subarrange by publisher and date

e.g.

198.E3 Eastern Star

198.F8 Freemasons

Mormons see BX8630+

198.O3 Oddfellows

199-313 Other European languages (Table BS10)

Add number in table to BS0

Each language to include its dialects unless otherwise provided for

Non-European languages

Including dialects unless otherwise provided for

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages -- Continued

315.A-Z

Asian languages, A-Z

For languages of the Philippines and the island of New Guinea see BS335.A+

315.A1

General

315.A33

Abor (Table BS5)

315.A35

Afghan. Pushto (Table BS5)

315.A38

Ainu (Table BS5)

315.A43

Amarasi (Table BS5)

315.A47

Angami (Table BS5)

315.A53

Ao (Table BS5)

315.A6-.A69

Arabic (Table BS4)

Arabic (Judeo-Arabic) see BS315.J83+

315.A73

Armenian (Modern) (Table BS5)

For ancient Armenian see BS95+

315.A83

Assamese (Table BS5)

315.A87

Awadhi (Table BS5)

315.A94

Azerbaijani (Table BS5)

Baba Malay see BS315.M2+

315.B32

Bahnar (Table BS5)

(315.B33)

Balangingi

see BS335.B27

315.B34

Balinese (Table BS5)

315.B345

Banggai (Table BS5)

315.B35

Bara (Table BS5)

315.B38

Batak (Table BS5)

(315.B385)

Batan

see BS335.B37

315.B4-.B49

Bengali (Table BS4)

(315.B52)

Berik

see BS335.B47

315.B54

Bhojpuri (Table BS5)

315.B57

Bikaneri (Table BS5)

(315.B69)

Botolan Sambal

see BS335.S24

315.B77

Buginese (Bugi) (Table BS5)

(315.B78)

Bukidnon

see BS335.M24

315.B79

Bunak (Table BS5)

315.B797

Buriat (Table BS5)

315.B8-.B89

Burmese (Table BS4)

315.C37

Car Nicobarese (Table BS5)

315.C5-.C59

Chinese (Table BS4)

Including Canton, Mandarin, Shanghai

315.D32

Daa (Table BS5)

Dayak see BS315.D8+

315.D67

Duri (Table BS5)

315.D7

Dusun (Table BS5)

315.D8-.D89

Dyak. Dayak (Table BS4 modified)

Texts

315.D882-.D889

Dialects

Subarrange alphabetically by name or place of dialect

e.g.

315.D883

Biatah

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Asian languages, A-Z -- Continued

315.E83	Even (Table BS5)
315.G3	Garó (Garrow) (Table BS5)
315.G44	Georgian (Table BS5)
315.G48	Ghale (Table BS5)
315.G6	Gond (Gondi) (Table BS5)
315.G85	Gujarati (Gujara) (Table BS5)
315.G88	Gurung (Table BS5)
315.H25	Harauti (Table BS5)
315.H4-.H49	Hindi (Table BS4)
315.H73	Hmar (Table BS5)
315.H76	Hmong (Table BS5)
315.I23	Iban (Table BS5)
315.I5-.I59	Indonesian (Table BS4)
(315.J27)	Jama Mapun
	see BS335.J25
315.J3-.J39	Japanese (Table BS4)
315.J4-.J49	Javanese (Table BS4)
315.J55	Jirel (Table BS5)
315.J83-.J839	Judeo-Arabic (Table BS4)
(315.K25)	Kagayanen
	see BS335.K15
315.K26	Kamtuk (Table BS5)
315.K28	Kannada (Table BS5)
315.K3	Karen (Table BS5)
	Including Pwo Karen, Sgaw Karen
315.K32	Karo-Batak (Table BS5)
315.K35	Kashmiri (Table BS5)
315.K37	Kaw (Table BS5)
315.K39	Kazakh (Table BS5)
315.K46	Ketengban (Table BS5)
315.K5	Khasi (Table BS5)
315.K57	Khmer (Table BS5)
315.K59	Khyang (Table BS5)
315.K75	Konkani (Table BS5)
315.K8-.K89	Korean (Table BS4)
315.K915	Kuki (Table BS5)
315.K93	Kului (Table BS5)
315.K95	Kurdish (Table BS5)
315.L33	Lahndā (Table BS5)
315.L35	Lakher (Table BS5)
315.L36	Lambadi (Table BS5)
315.L38	Lao (Table BS5)
315.L39	Lashi (Table BS5)
315.L44	Letri Igona (Table BS5)
315.L45	Lhao Vo (Table BS5)
315.L46	Lhota (Table BS5)
315.L57	Lisu (Table BS5)
315.L83	Lundayeh (Table BS5)
315.L85	Lushai (Table BS5)
315.M13	Maanyan (Table BS5)
315.M14	Madurese (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Asian languages, A-Z -- Continued

315.M15	Magar (Table BS5)
315.M17	Makasar (Table BS5)
315.M2-.M29	Malay (Table BS4)
	Including Baba Malay
315.M295	Malayalam (Table BS5)
315.M297	Maltese (Table BS5)
315.M298	Mandailing (Table BS5)
315.M3-.M39	Marathi (Table BS4)
315.M48	Mentawai (Table BS5)
315.M63	Mon (Table BS5)
315.M66	Mongolian (Table BS5)
315.M67	Moronene (Table BS5)
315.M86	Mundari (Table BS5)
315.M87	Murut (Table BS5)
	Including Tagal Murut
315.N2	Nagpuria (Table BS5)
315.N27	Nepali (Table BS5)
315.N47	Newari (Table BS5)
315.N53	Nias (Table BS5)
	Numfor see BS335.N8
315.O7	Oriya (Table BS5)
(315.O75)	Orya
	see BS335.O77
315.P25	Paite (Table BS5)
315.P3	Panjabi (Table BS5)
315.P4	Persian (Table BS5)
315.P42	Persian (Judeo-Persian) (Table BS5)
	Pushto see BS315.A35
315.R39	Rawang (Table BS5)
315.R43	Rengma (Table BS5)
315.R6	Rong (Table BS5)
315.S26	Sangtam (Table BS5)
315.S3-.S39	Sanskrit (Table BS4)
315.S4	Santali (Table BS5)
315.S45	Shan (Table BS5)
315.S5	Siamese. Thai (Table BS5)
315.S53	Simelungun (Table BS5)
(315.S54)	Sindangan Subanun
	see BS335.S8
315.S543	Sindhi (Table BS5)
315.S55	Sinhalese (Table BS5)
315.S67	Sora (Table BS5)
315.S83	Sumba (Table BS5)
315.S85	Sundanese (Table BS5)
315.S87	Sunwar (Table BS5)
315.S9	Syriac (Modern) (Table BS5)
	For ancient Syriac see BS11+
315.T23	Talud (Table BS5)
315.T25	Tamang (Table BS5)
315.T3-.T39	Tamil (Table BS4)
315.T42	Tangkhul (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Asian languages, A-Z -- Continued

315.T45	Telugu (Table BS5)
315.T47	Tetum (Table BS5)
	Including Tetun Dili
	Tetun Dili see BS315.T47
	Thai see BS315.S5
315.T5	Tibetan (Table BS5)
315.T53	Tiddim Chin (Table BS5)
315.T55	Timorese (Table BS5)
315.T56	Timugon (Table BS5)
(315.T57)	Tiruray
	see BS335.T5
315.T6	Toba-Batak (Table BS5)
315.T63	Tobelo (Table BS5)
315.T66	Tondano (Table BS5)
315.T68	Toraja (Table BS5)
315.T8	Tulu (Table BS5)
315.U34	Uighur (Table BS5)
315.U4	Uma (Table BS5)
315.U7	Urdu (Table BS5)
315.U93	Uzbek (Table BS5)
315.V34	Vaiphe (Table BS5)
315.V53	Vietnamese (Table BS5)
(315.Y25)	Yakan
	see BS335.Y26
315.Y3	Yakut (Table BS5)
315.Y32	Yamdena (Table BS5)
325.A-Z	African languages, A-Z
325.A1	General
325.A22	Abe (Table BS5)
325.A25	Acoli (Table BS5)
325.A33	Adangme (Table BS5)
325.A35	Adele (Kwa) (Table BS5)
325.A37	Adhola (Table BS5)
325.A39	Aghem (Table BS5)
325.A44	Aladian (Table BS5)
325.A5	Alur (Table BS5)
325.A53	Amba (Table BS5)
325.A6-.A69	Amharic (Table BS4)
325.A74	Anuak (Table BS5)
325.A78	Aringa (Table BS5)
325.A8	Asu (Table BS5)
325.A95	Awing (Table BS5)
325.B2	Bafia (Table BS5)
325.B23	Bakossi (Table BS5)
325.B24	Bakwé (Table BS5)
325.B26	Bambara (Table BS5)
325.B3	Bangala (Table BS5)
325.B37	Bariba (Table BS5)
325.B395	Basa (Table BS5)
325.B396	Bassa (Liberia) (Table BS5)
325.B397	Bati (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

African languages, A-Z -- Continued

325.B3973	Baule (Table BS5)
325.B398	Bemba (Table BS5)
325.B3983	Bembe (Congo (Brazzaville)) (Table BS5)
325.B4-.B49	Benga (Table BS4)
325.B52	Berber (Table BS5)
325.B55	Bissa (Table BS5)
325.B6	Bobangi (Table BS5)
325.B7	Bobo (Table BS5)
325.B72	Bokyi (Table BS5)
325.B74	Bor (Table BS5)
325.B77	Boran (Table BS5)
325.B8	Bullon (Bulom) (Table BS5)
325.B83	Bulu (Table BS5)
325.B93	Bwamu (Table BS5)
325.C47	Chewa (Table BS5)
325.C55	Chokwe (Table BS5)
325.C56	Chopi (Table BS5)
325.C57	Chuwabo (Table BS5)
325.C6	Congo (Table BS5)
325.C64	Coptic (Table BS5)
325.D23	Dabida (Table BS5)
325.D26	Dagbani (Table BS5)
325.D3	Dan (Table BS5)
325.D64	Dogon (Table BS5)
325.D69	Doyayo (Table BS5)
325.D8	Duala (Table BS5)
325.D83	Duruma (Table BS5)
325.D85	Dyula (Table BS5)
325.D9	Dyur (Table BS5)
325.E35	Efik (Table BS5)
325.E43	Ejagham (Table BS5)
325.E45	Ekajuk (Table BS5)
325.E5	Engenni (Table BS5)
325.E92	Ewe (Table BS5)
325.E96	Ewondo (Table BS5)
325.F3	Fang (Table BS5)
325.F33	Farefare (Table BS5)
325.F66	Fon (Table BS5)
325.F8	Fula (Table BS5)
325.G3	Gã (Table BS5)
(325.G34)	Galla
	see BS325.O75
325.G392	Gambai (Table BS5)
325.G393	Ganda (Table BS5)
325.G42	Gbandi (Table BS5)
325.G52	Gidar (Table BS5)
325.G55	Gikyode (Table BS5)
325.G57	Gisiga (Table BS5)
325.G58	Gisu (Table BS5)
325.G68	Gogo (Table BS5)
325.G7-.G79	Grebo (Table BS4)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

African languages, A-Z -- Continued

325.G797	Gude (Table BS5)
325.G798	Gungu (Table BS5)
325.G799	Gurma (Table BS5)
325.G8	Gusii (Table BS5)
325.G86	Guyuk (Table BS5)
325.G94	Gwere (Table BS5)
325.H23	Hadiya (Table BS5)
325.H27	Hanga (Ghana) (Table BS5)
325.H3-.H39	Hausa (Table BS4)
325.H395	Haya (Table BS5)
325.H47	Herero (Table BS5)
325.I3	Ibo (Table BS5)
325.I4	Igede (Table BS5)
325.I46	Ikwere (Table BS5)
325.I7	Iraqw (Table BS5)
325.J5	Jita (Table BS5)
325.J8	Jukun (Table BS5)
325.K24	Kabiye (Table BS5)
325.K27	Kabyle (Table BS5)
(325.K3-.K39)	Kafir
	see BS325.X46
325.K394	Kakwa (Table BS5)
325.K395	Kalenjin (Table BS5)
325.K396	Kamba (Table BS5)
325.K397	Kambata (Table BS5)
325.K42	Kanyok (Table BS5)
325.K45	Kaonde (Table BS5)
325.K48	Karaboro (Table BS5)
325.K49	Karamojong (Table BS5)
325.K4912	Karré (Table BS5)
325.K49124	Kasem (Table BS5)
325.K49125	Kasena (Table BS5)
325.K4913	Kavirondo (Table BS5)
325.K49144	Kele (Gabon) (Table BS5)
325.K49147	Kera (Table BS5)
325.K4916	Kikuyu (Table BS5)
325.K4924	Kilega (Table BS5)
325.K55	Kimbundu (Mbundu) (Table BS5)
325.K58	Kinga (Table BS5)
325.K595	Kingwana (Table BS5)
325.K597	Kissi (Table BS5)
325.K598	Kituba (Table BS5)
325.K67	Kongo (Table BS5)
325.K68	Konkomba (Table BS5)
325.K69	Koonzime (Table BS5)
325.K7	Kpelle (Table BS5)
325.K75	Krio (Table BS5)
325.K78	Kru (Table BS5)
325.K8	Kuanyama (Table BS5)
325.K817	Kukele (Table BS5)
325.K82	Kulango (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

African languages, A-Z -- Continued

325.K83	Kunama (Table BS5)
325.K835	Kunda (Table BS5)
325.K84	Kuo (Table BS5)
325.K849	Kuranko (Table BS5)
325.K85	Kuria (Table BS5)
325.K88	Kussassi (Table BS5)
325.K889	Kwangali (Table BS5)
325.K89	Kwanja (Table BS5)
325.K93	Kweni (Table BS5)
325.L25	Laadi (Table BS5)
325.L33	Lamnso' (Table BS5)
	Lango see BS325.K82
325.L36	Latuka (Table BS5)
325.L45	Lefana (Table BS5)
325.L52	Limba (Table BS5)
325.L53	Limbum (Table BS5)
325.L56	Lingala (Table BS5)
325.L58	Lobi (Table BS5)
325.L6	Logbara (Table BS5)
325.L616	Lokele (Table BS5)
325.L62	Loko (Table BS5)
325.L63	Loma (Table BS5)
325.L64	Lomwe (Malawi) (Table BS5)
325.L8	Luba (Table BS5)
325.L83	Luchazi (Table BS5)
325.L85	Lunda (Table BS5)
325.L86	Luo (Table BS5)
325.L87	Luragoli (Table BS5)
325.L89	Luvale (Table BS5)
325.L9	Luyia (Table BS5)
325.L95	Lyele (Table BS5)
	Maasai see BS325.M38
325.M24	Ma'di (Table BS5)
325.M25	Makhuwa (Table BS5)
	Malagasy see BS335.M2
325.M26	Malila (Table BS5)
325.M28	Mambwe-Lungu (Table BS5)
325.M3	Mandingo (Table BS5)
325.M334	Mankanya (Table BS5)
325.M34	Mano (Table BS5)
325.M375	Marba (Table BS5)
325.M377	Markweeta (Table BS5)
325.M38	Masai. Maasai (Table BS5)
325.M394	Mbunda (Angola and Zambia) (Table BS5)
	Mbundu see BS325.K55
325.M44	Medumba (Table BS5)
325.M47	Mende (Table BS5)
325.M48	Meru (Table BS5)
325.M5	Mina (Cameroon) (Table BS5)
325.M52	Moba (Table BS5)
	Mooré see BS325.M6

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

African languages, A-Z -- Continued

325.M54	Moru (Table BS5)
325.M6	Mossi. Mooré (Table BS5)
325.M7-.M79	Mpongwe (Table BS4)
325.M83	Mundani (Table BS5)
325.M84	Murle (Table BS5)
325.M87	Muyang (Table BS5)
325.M98	Mwan (Table BS5)
325.N33	Nafaanra (Table BS5)
325.N35	Nama (Table BS5)
325.N39	Nande (Table BS5)
325.N392	Nandi (Table BS5)
(325.N395)	Nankanse
	see BS325.F33
325.N414	Ndali (Table BS5)
325.N417	Ndau (Table BS5)
325.N43	Ndonga (Table BS5)
325.N435	Ndrulo (Table BS5)
325.N436	Ndut (Table BS5)
325.N44	Ngbaka (Table BS5)
325.N445	Ngomba (Bamileke) (Table BS5)
325.N447	Ngombe (Table BS5)
325.N45	Ngonde (Table BS5)
325.N5	Nika (Table BS5)
325.N55	Nilamba (Table BS5)
325.N59	Nkoya (Table BS5)
325.N72	Nsenga (Table BS5)
325.N73	Ntcham (Table BS5)
325.N8	Nubian (Table BS5)
325.N83	Nuer (Table BS5)
325.N85	Nunuma (Table BS5)
325.N89	Nyamwanga (Table BS5)
325.N9	Nyamwezi (Table BS5)
325.N914	Nyanja (Table BS5)
325.N92	Nyankole (Table BS5)
325.N93	Nyankore-Kiga (Table BS5)
325.N95	Nyiha (Table BS5)
325.N955	Nyole (Uganda) (Table BS5)
325.N96	Nyore (Table BS5)
325.N97	Nyoro-Tooro (Table BS5)
325.O36	Obolo (Table BS5)
325.O74	Oroko (Table BS5)
325.O75	Oromo (Table BS5)
325.P3	Padang (Table BS5)
325.P56	Pinyin (Table BS5)
325.R3	Ragoli (Table BS5)
325.R75	Ruanda (Table BS5)
325.R8	Rundi (Table BS5)
325.R85	Ruund (Table BS5)
325.S225	Saamia (Table BS5)
325.S23	Sabaot (Table BS5)
325.S25	Sakata (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

African languages, A-Z -- Continued

325.S255	Samburu (Table BS5)
325.S29	Sanga (Table BS5)
325.S3	Sango (Table BS5)
325.S32	Sangu (Tanzania) (Table BS5)
325.S33	Sara mbai (Table BS5)
325.S38	Sebat Bet Gurage (Table BS5)
325.S45	Sechuana (Table BS5)
325.S46	Sena (Table BS5)
325.S48	Shambala (Table BS5)
325.S495	Sheetswa (Table BS5)
325.S5	Shilluk (Table BS5)
325.S53	Shona (Table BS5)
325.S55	Sisaala (Table BS5)
325.S56	Somali (Table BS5)
325.S6-.S69	Sotho (Table BS4)
325.S8-.S89	Suk (Table BS4)
325.S9-.S99	Swahili (Table BS4)
325.T35	Talinga-Bwisi (Table BS5)
325.T36	Tampulma (Table BS5)
	Temne see BS325.T5
325.T4	Teso (Table BS5)
325.T45	Tete (Table BS5)
325.T46	Tetela (Table BS5)
325.T48	Thonga (Table BS5)
325.T484	Thur (Table BS5)
325.T486	Tiene (Table BS5)
325.T487	Tigon Mbembe (Table BS5)
325.T488	Tigré (Table BS5)
325.T49	Tigrinya (Table BS5)
325.T5	Timne. Temne
325.T58	Tiv (Table BS5)
325.T67	Toma (Table BS5)
325.T69	Tonga (Zambesi) (Table BS5)
325.T7	Tonga of Inhambane (Table BS5)
325.T87	Tumbuka (Table BS5)
325.T874	Tunen (Table BS5)
325.T89	Turkana (Table BS5)
325.U3	Uduk (Table BS5)
325.U5	Umbundu (Table BS5)
325.V35	Vai (Table BS5)
325.V55	Vili (Table BS5)
325.V88	Vute (Table BS5)
325.V9	Vwanji (Table BS5)
325.W35	Walamo (Table BS5)
325.W63	Wobe (Table BS5)
325.W65	Wolayta (Table BS5)
325.X46-.X469	Xhosa (Table BS4)
325.Y2-.Y29	Yao (Table BS4)
325.Y56	Yombe (Table BS5)
325.Y6-.Y69	Yoruba (Table BS4)
325.Z3	Zarma (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

African languages, A-Z -- Continued

325.Z5

Ziba (Table BS5)

325.Z8-.Z89

Zulu (Table BS4)

335.A-Z

Languages of Oceania and Australasia (Austronesian, Papuan, and Australian), A-Z

For languages of Malaysia and Indonesia (except the island of New Guinea) see BS315.A+

335.A1

General

335.A14

Abaknon (Table BS5)

335.A16

Abau (Table BS5)

335.A2

Abulas (Table BS5)

335.A23

Abun (Table BS5)

335.A33

Aekyom (Table BS5)

335.A37

Agarabe (Table BS5)

335.A38

Agta (Table BS5)

335.A39

Agutaynon (Table BS5)

335.A44

Alamblak (Table BS5)

335.A46

Ama (Papua New Guinea) (Table BS5)

335.A464

Amanab (Table BS5)

335.A47

Ampale (Table BS5)

335.A5

Angal Heneng (Table BS5)

335.A82

Arop-Lokep (Table BS5)

335.A86

Asaro (Table BS5)

335.A88

Atta (Table BS5)

335.A9

Aulua (Table BS5)

335.A95

Awa (Table BS5)

335.A97

Ayangan Ifugao (Table BS5)

Ayta Abellen see BS335.S24

Ayta Ambala see BS335.S24

335.B26

Balangao (Table BS5)

335.B27

Balangingi (Table BS5)

(335.B3)

Balinese

see BS315.B34

335.B33

Bambatana (Table BS5)

335.B35

Bamu River (Table BS5)

335.B36

Barai (Table BS5)

335.B362

Bariai (Table BS5)

335.B364

Baruga (Table BS5)

335.B366

Baruya (Table BS5)

335.B37

Batan. Ivatan (Table BS5)

335.B43

Bena-Bena (Table BS5)

335.B47

Berik (Table BS5)

335.B5

Bikol (Table BS5)

Including Rinconada Bikol and Buhi'non Bikol

335.B515

Bilaan (Table BS5)

335.B52

Bimin (Table BS5)

335.B53

Binandere (Table BS5)

Binukid Manobo see BS335.M24

335.B534

Bine (Table BS5)

335.B54

Binumarien (Table BS5)

(335.B57)

Bisaya

see BS335.H5

335.B58

Bitur (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Languages of Oceania and Australasia (Austronesian, Papuan, and Australian), A-Z --

Continued

335.B65	Bontoc (Table BS5)
	Including Central, Eastern, and Southern Bontoc
	Botolan Sambal see BS335.S24
335.B8	Buang (Table BS5)
335.B85	Bwaidoga (Table BS5)
335.C35	Caluyanun (Table BS5)
335.C4	Cebú (Cebuano) (Table BS5)
335.C43	Chabacano (Table BS5)
335.C45	Chamorro (Table BS5)
335.C56	Chuave (Table BS5)
	Cotabato Manobo see BS335.M24
335.D35	Daga (Table BS5)
335.D38	Dawawa (Table BS5)
335.D43	Dedua (Table BS5)
335.D44	Dhao (Table BS5)
(335.D54)	Dimuga
	see BS335.D35
335.D62	Dobu (Table BS5)
335.D87	Dupaninan Agta (Table BS5)
335.E37	Edolo (Table BS5)
335.E93	Ewage (Table BS5)
335.F33	Faiwol (Table BS5)
335.F35	Fasu (Table BS5)
335.F5	Fijian (Table BS5)
335.F6	Florida (Table BS5)
335.F87	Futuna (Table BS5)
335.G23	Gaddang (Table BS5)
335.G25	Gadsup (Table BS5)
335.G3	Gahuku (Table BS5)
335.G34	Gawigl (Table BS5)
335.G46	Gidra (Table BS5)
335.G5	Gilbertese (Table BS5)
335.G53	Gimi (Table BS5)
335.G58	Gizrra (Table BS5)
335.G6	Gogodala (Table BS5)
335.G62	Golin (Table BS5)
335.G8	Guhu-Samane (Table BS5)
335.G82	Gumasi (Table BS5)
335.G83	Gwihatike (Table BS5)
335.G85	Gwedena (Table BS5)
335.H22	Halia (Table BS5)
335.H25	Hanunóo (Table BS5)
335.H28	Hatam (Table BS5)
335.H3-.H39	Hawaiian (Table BS4)
335.H5	Hiligaynon (Table BS5)
335.H68	Hote (Table BS5)
335.H8	Hula (Table BS5)
335.I2	Iai (Table BS5)
335.I26	Iamalele (Table BS5)
335.I27	Iatmul (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Languages of Oceania and Australasia (Austronesian, Papuan, and Australian), A-Z --

Continued

335.I3	Ibanag (Table BS5)
335.I34	Iduna (Table BS5)
335.I36	Ifugao (Table BS5)
	Including individual Ifugao dialects
335.I4	Iloko (Iloco, Ilocano) (Table BS5)
335.I45	Inoke (Table BS5)
335.I78	Isneg (Table BS5)
335.I83	Itawis (Table BS5)
	Ivatan see BS335.B37
335.I93	Iwam (Table BS5)
335.J2	Jabim (Table BS5)
335.J25	Jama Mapun (Table BS5)
335.K15	Kagayanen (Table BS5)
335.K16	Kalagan (Table BS5)
335.K17	Kalam (Table BS5)
335.K175	Kalinga (Table BS5)
	Including Lower Tanudan Kalinga and Lubuagan Kalinga
335.K18	Kamano (Table BS5)
335.K183	Kamasau (Table BS5)
335.K187	Kamula (Table BS5)
335.K193	Kandawo (Table BS5)
335.K195	Kanite (Table BS5)
335.K2	Kankanay (Table BS5)
	Including Northern Kankanay
335.K3	Kate (Table BS5)
335.K4	Kewa (Table BS5)
335.K5	Kiriwanian (Table BS5)
335.K62	Kobon (Table BS5)
335.K63	Kongara (Table BS5)
335.K65	Koriki (Table BS5)
335.K67	Koronadal Blaan (Table BS5)
335.K7	Kovai (Table BS5)
335.K75	Kuni (Table BS5)
335.K755	Kunimaipa (Table BS5)
335.K77	Kurti (Table BS5)
335.K8-.K89	Kusaie (Table BS4)
335.L6	Lonwolwol (Table BS5)
335.L64	Lote (Table BS5)
(335.L66)	Lower Tanudan Kalinga
	see BS335.K175
	Lubuagan Kalinga see BS335.K175
335.M126	Mabuiag (Table BS5)
335.M14	Magindanao (Table BS5)
335.M16	Mailu (Table BS5)
335.M2	Malagasy (Table BS5)
335.M22	Malu (Solomon Islands) (Table BS5)
335.M237	Mangulasi (Table BS5)
335.M24	Manobo (Table BS5)
	Including individual Manobo languages and dialects
335.M27	Maori (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Languages of Oceania and Australasia (Austronesian, Papuan, and Australian), A-Z --

Continued

335.M295	Maranao (Table BS5)
335.M297	Maring (Table BS5)
335.M3-.M39	Marshall (Table BS4)
	MatigSalug see BS335.M24
335.M425	Masbateno (Table BS5)
335.M43	Meax (Table BS5)
335.M45	Medlpa (Table BS5)
335.M454	Mekeo (Table BS5)
335.M5	Mende (Papua New Guinea) (Table BS5)
335.M52	Migabac (Table BS5)
335.M53	Minaveha (Table BS5)
335.M55	Misima-Panayati (Table BS5)
335.M6	Molima (Table BS5)
335.M65	Mortlock (Table BS5)
335.M69	Motu (Table BS5)
335.M695	Motuna (Table BS5)
335.M72	Mouk (Table BS5)
335.M77	Mountain Arapesh (Table BS5)
335.M82	Mugil (Table BS5)
335.M85	Murut (Table BS5)
335.M88	Muyuw (Table BS5)
335.N24	Nahu (Table BS5)
335.N25	Namia (Table BS5)
335.N26	Narak (Table BS5)
335.N27	Nasioi (Table BS5)
335.N37	Nauru (Table BS5)
	Neo-Melanesian see BS335.T64
335.N498	New Caledonia (Table BS5)
(335.N5)	Nias
	see BS315.N53
335.N54	Nii (Table BS5)
335.N6	Nogugu (Table BS5)
335.N65	Notsi (Table BS5)
335.N67	Notu (Table BS5)
335.N8	Nufor. Numfor (Table BS5)
335.N894	Nukuoro (Table BS5)
335.N896	Nunggubuyu (Table BS5)
	Obo Manobo see BS335.M24
335.O28	Odoodee (Table BS5)
335.O35	Oksapmin (Table BS5)
335.O54	Omie (Table BS5)
335.O66	Ono (Table BS5)
335.O75	Orokolo (Table BS5)
335.O77	Orya (Table BS5)
335.P26	Palawano (Table BS5)
335.P3	Pampanga (Table BS5)
335.P33	Pangutaran Sama (Table BS5)
335.P5	Pitjandjara (Table BS5)
335.P6-.P69	Ponape (Table BS4)
335.P87	Purari (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Languages of Oceania and Australasia (Austronesian, Papuan, and Australian), A-Z --

Continued

335.R38	Rawa (Table BS5)
335.R4	Rennellese (Table BS5)
	Rinconada Bikol see BS335.B5
335.R56	Romblomanon (Table BS5)
335.R58	Roro (New Guinea) (Table BS5)
335.R59	Rotokas (Table BS5)
335.R6	Roviana (Table BS5)
335.S24	Sambali (Table BS5)
	Including Botolan Sambal, Tina Sambal, Ayta Abellen, and Ayta Ambala
335.S3-.S39	Samoan (Table BS4)
335.S42	Sangil (Table BS5)
335.S43	Sangir (Table BS5)
335.S46	Sawi (Table BS5)
335.S62	Siane (Table BS5)
	Sindangan Subanun see BS335.S8
335.S68	Southern Arapesh (Table BS5)
	Southern Subanen see BS335.S8
335.S79	Suau (Table BS5)
335.S8	Subanun (Table BS5)
	Including Sindangan Subanun, Southern Subanen and Western Subanon
335.T18	Tagabili (Table BS5)
335.T19	Tagakaolo (Table BS5)
335.T2-.T29	Tagalog (Tagalo) (Table BS4)
335.T293	Tagbanua (Table BS5)
335.T3-.T39	Tahitian (Table BS4)
335.T395	Tairora (Table BS5)
335.T397	Tami (Table BS5)
335.T398	Tausug (Table BS5)
335.T399	Tboli (Table BS5)
335.T4	Telefol (Table BS5)
335.T45	Teop (Table BS5)
335.T48	Tifal (Table BS5)
	Tina Sambal see BS335.S24
335.T5	Tiruray (Table BS5)
335.T6	Toaripi (Table BS5)
335.T64	Tok Pisin. Neo-Melanesian (Table BS5)
335.T643	Tokelauan (Table BS5)
335.T645	Tolai (Table BS5)
335.T65	Tonga of Tonga Islands (Table BS5)
335.T7	Truk (Table BS5)
335.T8	Tubetube (Table BS5)
335.U15	Uare (Table BS5)
335.U2	Ubir (Table BS5)
335.U63	Umbu-Ungu (Table BS5)
335.U7	Urii (Table BS5)
335.U73	Urim (Table BS5)
335.U75	Uripiv (Table BS5)
335.U86	Usurufa (Table BS5)
335.V37	Vaturanga (Table BS5)
335.W3	Wahgi (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

Languages of Oceania and Australasia (Austronesian, Papuan, and Australian), A-Z --

Continued

335.W34	Waray (Table BS5)
335.W35	Waris (Table BS5)
335.W37	Washkuk (Table BS5)
335.W4	Wedau (Table BS5)
	Western Subanon see BS335.S8
335.W55	Wiru (Table BS5)
335.W63	Wojokeso (Table BS5)
335.Y26	Yakan (Table BS5)
335.Y28	Yale (Table BS5)
335.Y3	Yangoru (Table BS5)
335.Y35	Yanyuwa (Table BS5)
335.Y37	Yareba (Table BS5)
335.Y45	Yele (Table BS5)
335.Y47	Yessan-Mayo (Table BS5)
335.Y65	Yopno (Table BS5)
335.Y87	Yuri (Table BS5)
345.A-Z	American Indian languages, A-Z
345.A1	General
345.A2	Early works (to the Revolution)
	e.g. Eliot's translation into Massachuset
345.A26	Achuale (Table BS5)
345.A3	Aguaruna (Table BS5)
345.A47	Aleut (Aleutian) (Table BS5)
345.A49	Amahuaca (Table BS5)
345.A58	Apache (Table BS5)
345.A6	Apinayé (Table BS5)
345.A7	Arapaho (Table BS5)
345.A73	Arawakan (Table BS5)
345.A75	Arikara (Table BS5)
345.A87	Aymara (Table BS5)
345.A97	Aztec (Table BS5)
345.B35	Bauré (Table BS5)
345.B65	Bororo (Brazil) (Table BS5)
345.C3	Cakchikel (Table BS5)
345.C32	Candoshi (Table BS5)
345.C4-.C49	Cherokee (Table BS4)
345.C494	Cheyenne (Table BS5)
345.C497	Chinantec (Table BS5)
345.C498	Chipaya (Table BS5)
345.C5-.C59	Chippewa (Table BS4)
345.C6-.C69	Choctaw (Table BS4)
345.C692	Cholti (Table BS5)
345.C693	Chontal (Table BS5)
345.C695	Chulupi (Table BS5)
345.C697	Cocopa (Table BS5)
345.C698	Colorado (Table BS5)
345.C699	Correguaje (Table BS5)
345.C7-.C79	Cree (Table BS4)
345.C8-.C89	Creek (Table BS4)
345.D2-.D29	Dakota (Table BS4)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

American Indian languages, A-Z -- Continued

345.D4	Delaware (Table BS5)
345.E73	Epena Saija (Table BS5)
345.E8-.E89	Eskimo (Table BS4)
	Including Inuit and its dialects
345.G8	Guarani (Table BS5)
345.H3	Haida (Table BS5)
345.H66	Hopi (Table BS5)
345.H79	Huao (Table BS5)
345.H83	Huichol (Table BS5)
	Inuit see BS345.E8+
345.I7	Iroquois (Table BS5)
345.J29	Jacalteca (Table BS5)
345.J34	Jaminaua (Table BS5)
345.K3	Kaingangue (Table BS5)
345.K35	Kashinaua (Table BS5)
345.K47	Keres (Table BS5)
345.M33	Malecite (Table BS5)
345.M36	Mapuche (Table BS5)
345.M38	Maya (Table BS5)
345.M39	Mazateco (Table BS5)
345.M5-.M59	Micmac (Table BS4)
345.M65	Miskito (Table BS5)
345.M67	Mixe (Table BS5)
345.M68	Mixtec (Table BS5)
345.M7-.M79	Mohawk (Table BS4)
345.M83	Moro (Table BS5)
(345.M85)	Mosquito
	see BS345.M65
345.M87	Movima (Table BS5)
345.M93	Mundurucu (Table BS5)
345.M96	Muskhogeian (Table BS5)
345.N37	Navajo (Table BS5)
345.N49	Nez Percé (Table BS5)
	Ojibwa see BS345.C5+
345.O77	Otomi (Table BS5)
345.O87	Ottawa (Table BS5)
345.P3	Patamona (Table BS5)
345.P48	Piratapuyo (Table BS5)
345.P55	Popoloca (Popolaca) (Table BS5)
345.P56	Popoluca (Table BS5)
345.P67	Potawatomi (Table BS5)
345.Q4	Quechua (Table BS5)
345.Q53	Quiché (Table BS5)
345.S4	Seneca (Table BS5)
345.S47	Shawnee (Table BS5)
345.S55	Slave (Table BS5)
345.T27	Tacanan (Table BS5)
345.T3	Tarahumare (Table BS5)
345.T4	Tereno (Table BS5)
345.T45	Tlingit (Table BS5)
345.T65	Totonac (Table BS5)

General

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions

Non-European languages

American Indian languages, A-Z -- Continued

345.T75	Tsattine (Table BS5)
345.T77	Tsimshian (Table BS5)
345.T8-.T89	Tukkuthkutchin (Tukudh) (Table BS4)
345.T92	Tuneba (Table BS5)
345.T95	Tzeltal (Table BS5)
345.T97	Tzotzil (Table BS5)
345.W3	Warrau (Table BS5)
345.W53	Winnebago (Table BS5)
345.Y28	Yagua (Table BS5)
345.Y3	Yahgan (Table BS5)
345.Z3-.Z39	Zapotec (Table BS4)
345.Z6	Zoque (Table BS5)
345.Z86	Zuni (Table BS5)
350.A-Z	Mixed languages, A-Z
350.B53-.B539	Black English (Table BS4)
350.D8-.D89	Dutch Creole (Table BS4)
350.F7-.F79	French Creole (Table BS4)
(350.N4-.N49)	Negro English
	see BS350.B53+
350.P3-.P39	Papiamentu (Table BS4)
350.P5-.P59	Pidgin English (Table BS4)
350.S43-.S439	Sea Islands Creole (Table BS4)
350.S7-.S79	Spanish Creole (Table BS4)
	Tok Pisin see BS335.T64
355.A-Z	Artificial languages, A-Z
355.E7-.E79	Esperanto (Table BS4)
355.I3-.I39	Ido (Table BS4)
355.I58-.I589	Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association) (Table BS4)
355.V7-.V79	Volapük (Table BS4)

Liturgical lessons

see Selections, BS390+, unless otherwise provided for

Selections. Quotations

Subarrange under each language by compiler or date

For selections and quotations in a topical arrangement see BS432

389	Polyglot
	English
390	For daily reading
	General works
391.A2	Early through 1800
391.A3-Z	1801-1950
391.2	1951-2000
391.3	2001-
392	Dutch
393	French
394	German
395	Italian
396	Scandinavian
397	Spanish and Portuguese
399.A-Z	Other languages, A-Z
	e.g.
399.G7	Greek

- General
 - Selections. Quotations
 - Other languages, A-Z -- Continued
 - 399.L3 Latin
 - Abridgments
 - 405 English
 - 406.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 - 408 Thumb Bibles
 - 409 Parodies, imitations, etc.
 - Works about the Bible
 - Cf. BS584.82+ Bible study
 - 410 Periodicals. Serials
 - 411 Societies. Conventions, etc.
 - Cf. BV2369+ Bible societies
 - Collected works
 - 413 Several authors. Festschriften
 - Including series of monographs
 - 415 Individual authors
 - 415.3 Databases
 - 415.5 Prefaces
 - 416 Excerpts and sayings about the Bible
 - 417 Reference handbooks. Manuals, helps
 - 418 Epitomes. Summaries
 - 419 Tables, etc.
 - Concordances
 - Cf. BS1121+ Old Testament
 - Cf. BS1434 Psalms
 - Cf. BS2301+ New Testament
 - 420 Polyglot
 - 421 Hebrew
 - 422 Greek
 - 423 Latin
 - 425 English
 - 426 French
 - 427 German
 - 428.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 428.N8 Norwegian
 - 428.S65 Spanish
 - 428.S8 Swedish
 - 428.W4 Welsh
 - 429 Other
 - e.g. Cruttwell's Concordance of parallels (for any language)
 - 430 Cross references
 - 432 Topical indexes, analyses, digests
 - 435 Biblical names
 - e.g. Onomastica sacra
 - 440 Dictionaries. Glossaries. Encyclopedias
 - For New Testament dictionaries, etc. see BS2312
 - 443 Polyglot
 - Biographical dictionaries see BS570
 - Dictionaries of antiquities see BS622
 - Introductory works
 - History of the Bible
 - 445 General works
 - 447 General special

General

Works about the Bible

Introductory works

History of the Bible -- Continued

447.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

448

Other. Pageants, etc.

Translations of the Bible

449

Theory and principles of translation

450

History

Including history of translating the Bible

For history of early versions see BS11+

Cf. BV2369+ Bible societies

453

Catholic Bible translation (General and modern)

For history see BS450

For controversial works see BS470

454

Protestant Bible translation (General)

For controversial works see BS470

Cf. BS450 History of translations

455

The English Bible

For works on specific editions and versions see BS125+

460.A-Z

Other modern European languages, A-Z

For works on specific editions and versions under each see BS199+

Non-European languages see BS315+

Specimens of Bible texts in several languages see P351+

History of commentaries see BS482

History of Biblical criticism see BS500

History of the study and teaching of the Bible see BS584.82+

465

Canon of the Bible

470

Protestant and Catholic Bibles compared

471

Textual criticism

Cf. BS4.5 Works on Biblical manuscripts

Influence of the Bible see BS538.7

General works. Introductions (both general and special). Isagogics

Class here both general and special introductions. Special introductions treat the origin, authorship, authenticity, general characteristics, contents, and aim of the different books of the Bible. General introductions, in addition, treat textual criticism, the versions, and the canon.

474

Early through 1800

475

1801-1950

475.2

1951-2000

475.3

2001-

Juvenile works see BS539

476

Hermeneutics. Exegetics. Principles of interpretation

477

Symbolism

For mythological, allegorical, numerical, astronomical interpretations of the Bible see BS534

478

Typology

Cf. BT225 Christology

480

Inspiration. Authority. Credibility

Including Old Testament treated singly

Cf. BS533 Rationalistic works

Cf. BS1180 Historical criticism (O.T.)

Cf. BS2375 Historical criticism (New Testament)

Cf. BT89 Authority of the Scriptures

Cf. BT1255 Ancient monuments, tablets, etc.

481

Harmony of the Bible

Including Harmony of the Old Testament

General

Works about the Bible -- Continued

Commentaries

482 History and general works on commentaries

By language

Greek

483 Early through 1950

483.2 1951-2000

483.3 2001-

483.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Latin

485 Early through 1950

485.2 1951-2000

485.3 2001-

485.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

English

490 Early through 1800

491 1801-1950

491.2 1951-2000

491.3 2001-

491.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Dutch

492 Early through 1950

492.2 1951-2000

492.3 2001-

492.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

French

493 Early through 1950

493.2 1951-2000

493.3 2001-

493.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

German

494 Early through 1950

494.2 1951-2000

494.3 2001-

494.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Italian

495 Early through 1950

495.2 1951-2000

495.3 2001-

495.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Scandinavian

496 Early through 1950

496.2 1951-2000

496.3 2001-

496.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Spanish and Portuguese

497 Early through 1950

497.2 1951-2000

497.3 2001-

497.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

498.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

e.g.

498.C3 Catalan

498.W4 Welsh

Criticism and interpretation

General

Works about the Bible

Criticism and interpretation -- Continued

- 500 History of Biblical criticism
- Biography
 - 501.A1 Collective
 - 501.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- General works. The higher criticism
 - 503 Greek
 - 505 Latin
 - English
 - 510 Early through 1800
 - 511 1801-1950
 - 511.2 1951-2000
 - 511.3 2001-
 - Dutch
 - 512 Early through 1950
 - 512.2 1951-2000
 - 512.3 2001-
 - French
 - 513 Early through 1950
 - 513.2 1951-2000
 - 513.3 2001-
 - German
 - 514 Early through 1950
 - 514.2 1951-2000
 - 514.3 2001-
 - Italian
 - 515 Early through 1950
 - 515.2 1951-2000
 - 515.3 2001-
 - Scandinavian
 - 516 Early through 1950
 - 516.2 1951-2000
 - 516.3 2001-
 - Spanish and Portuguese
 - 517 Early through 1950
 - 517.2 1951-2000
 - 517.3 2001-
 - 518.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 519 Authorship
- 520 Historical criticism
- 520.5 Myth in the bible
- 521 Demythologization
- 521.2 Black interpretations
- 521.4 Feminist criticism
- 521.5 Form criticism
- 521.7 Narrative criticism
- 521.8 Canonical criticism
- 521.86 Postcolonial criticism
- 521.88 Social scientific criticism
- 521.9 Socio-rhetorical criticism
- 522 Tradition
- Lower criticism see BS471
- 525 Word studies (General and individual)
- 530 Pamphlets, etc.

General

Works about the Bible

Criticism and interpretation -- Continued

- 531 Addresses, essays, lectures on Biblical criticism
 - Cf. BS540 Bible in general
- 533 Rationalistic criticism
- 534 Mythological, allegorical, numerical, astronomical interpretations of the Bible
 - Cf. BS1191 Old Testament
 - Cf. BS2391 New Testament
- 534.5 Homiletical use
- 534.8 Data processing
- The Bible as literature
- 535 General works
- 536 Poetry of the Bible
 - Cf. BS1401+ Poetry of the Old Testament
- Parables of the Bible see BS680.P3
- Parables of Jesus see BT373+
- Proverbs of the Bible see BS680.P7
- 537 Rhetoric of the Bible. Language, style. Metaphors, parallelism, etc.
- Popular works about the Bible
- 538 General works
- 538.3 Use of the Bible
 - Cf. BS619 Bible in public addresses
- 538.5 Appreciation of the Bible
- 538.7 Influence of the Bible. Bible and civilization
- 539 Juvenile works about the Bible
 - Class here general works, not textbooks or Bible stories
 - Including juvenile works about the Old Testament
- 540 Addresses, essays, lectures on the Bible (General)
 - Cf. BS531 Biblical criticism
- Theology of the Bible
 - For the theology of special topics see BS680.A+
- 543.A1 Collections, etc.
- 543.A2-Z General works
- 544 God in the Bible
 - For God in the Old Testament see BS1192.6
 - For God in the New Testament see BS2398
- Ethics of the Bible see BS680.E84
- Bible stories. Paraphrases of Bible stories. The Bible story
 - Class here stories from the whole Bible and the Old Testament alone
- 546 General methods
 - Including how to tell Bible stories to children, etc.
- Texts by language
 - Class translations with the language into which translated
 - For texts for Jewish use see BM107
- Polyglot
- 547 Early through 1950
- 547.2 1951-2000
- 547.3 2001-
- Latin
- 548 Early through 1950
- 548.2 1951-2000
- 548.3 2001-
- English
- 549 Early through 1800
- 550 1801-1950

General

Works about the Bible

Bible stories. Paraphrases of Bible stories. The Bible story

Texts by language

English -- Continued

- 550.2 1951-2000
- 550.3 2001-
Juvenile
- 551.A2 Early through 1800
- 551.A3-Z 1801-1950
- 551.2 1951-2000
- 551.3 2001-

Dutch

- 552 Early through 1950
- 552.2 1951-2000
- 552.3 2001-

French

- 553 Early through 1950
- 553.2 1951-2000
- 553.3 2001-

German

For poetical paraphrases in Middle High German see PT1505

- 554 Early through 1950
- 554.2 1951-2000
- 554.3 2001-

Italian

- 555 Early through 1950
- 555.2 1951-2000
- 555.3 2001-

Scandinavian

- 556 Early through 1950
- 556.2 1951-2000
- 556.3 2001-

Spanish and Portuguese

- 557 Early through 1950
- 557.2 1951-2000
- 557.3 2001-

558.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

559 Bible and Bible stories in verse (English)

For other languages, especially rimed versions and metrical paraphrases by a single author,
see PA-PT

560 Bible pictures for children. "Hieroglyphic" Bibles. Children's Bibles

Subarrange by date

For Biblical subjects in art see N8020+

For block books see Z240+

For Biblia pauperum see Z241.B6

Men, women, and children of the Bible

For New Testament see BS2429.2+

569 Genealogy (General)

For special groups in general or in the Old Testament see BS573+

For individual Old Testament characters see BS580.A+

For special groups in the New Testament see BS2440+

For individual New Testament characters see BS2450+

For genealogy of Jesus see BT314

Biography

Including whole Bible and Old Testament

General

Works about the Bible

Men, women, and children of the Bible

Biography -- Continued

Collective

- 570 Dictionaries
- 571 General works
- 571.A1 Compilations of Biblical texts
- Juvenile works (Whole Bible and Old Testament) see BS547+
- Juvenile works (New Testament) see BS2400+
- Study and teaching (Whole Bible) see BS604+
- Study and teaching (Old Testament) see BS1193
- Study and teaching (New Testament) see BS2534+
- 571.5 Sermons on Bible characters
- 572 Pamphlets, etc.
- Special groups of Bible characters
- 573 Patriarchs
- Prophets
 - see BS1505+
- 574 Sons of Jacob. Twelve tribes of Israel
- 574.3 Ushpizin
- 574.5 Men and boys in the Bible
- 575 Women and girls in the Bible
 - For girls alone see BS578
 - For sisters see BS579.S57
 - Cf. BS680.W7 Attitude toward women
- Children in the Bible
- 576 General works
- 577 Boys
- 578 Girls
- 579.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 579.B3 Backsliders
- 579.B5 Blind
- 579.B7 Brothers
- 579.F3 Fathers
- 579.H4 Heroes
- 579.H8 Husbands and wives. Parents
- 579.J83 Judges
- 579.K5 Kings
- Married people see BS579.H8
- 579.M65 Mothers
- 579.O87 Outsiders
- Parents see BS579.H8
- 579.R6 Rogues
- 579.S55 Single people
- 579.S57 Sisters
- Wives and husbands see BS579.H8
- 580.A-Z Individual Old Testament characters, A-Z
 - Including stories, meditations, juvenile works, etc.
 - Whenever Biblical books bear the names of these characters, classify purely biographical material in BS580, all other material with the book in question
- 580.A23 Aaron
- 580.A25 Abel
- 580.A26 Abimelech
- 580.A27 Abishag, the Shunammite

General

Works about the Bible

Men, women, and children of the Bible

Biography

Individual Old Testament characters, A-Z -- Continued

580.A3	Abraham, the patriarch
	Cf. BS1238.S24 Sacrifice of Isaac
580.A35	Absalom, son of David
580.A4	Adam
580.A5	Ahab, King of Israel
580.A55	Ahaz, King of Judah
580.A6	Amos, the prophet
580.B3	Balaam, the prophet
580.B35	Barak, Biblical judge. קרב
580.B36	Baruch ben Neriah
580.B38	Bathsheba
580.B46	Benjamin
580.C3	Cain
580.C33	Caleb
580.D2	Daniel, the prophet
580.D3	David, King of Israel
580.D4	Deborah, Judge of Israel
580.D45	Delilah
580.D55	Dinah
580.E3	Ehud, Judge of Israel
580.E4	Elijah, the prophet
580.E5	Elisha, the prophet
580.E6	Enoch
580.E65	Esau
	Cf. BS1199.E37 Edom. Edomites
580.E8	Esther, Queen of Persia
580.E85	Eve
580.E88	Ezekiel, the prophet
580.E9	Ezra
580.G5	Gideon, Judge of Israel
580.G6	Gog and Magog
580.G65	Goliath
580.H24	Hagar
580.H27	Ham
580.H3	Hannah
580.H4	Hezekiah, King of Israel
580.H6	Hosea, the prophet
580.I67	Isaac, the patriarch
	Cf. BS1238.S24 Sacrifice of Isaac
580.I7	Isaiah, the prophet
580.I74	Ishmael
580.J3	Jacob, the patriarch
580.J34	Jehoiachin, King of Judah
580.J35	Jehoshaphat, King of Judah
580.J36	Jephthah's daughter
580.J4	Jeremiah, the prophet
580.J44	Jeroboam I, King of Israel
580.J446	Jethro
580.J45	Jezebel, Queen consort of Ahab, King of Israel
580.J47	Joab
580.J48	Joash, King of Judah

General

Works about the Bible

Men, women, and children of the Bible

Biography

Individual Old Testament characters, A-Z -- Continued

580.J5	Job, the patriarch
580.J53	Joel, the prophet
580.J55	Jonah, the prophet
580.J57	Jonathan, son of Saul
580.J6	Joseph, the patriarch
580.J7	Joshua, son of Nun
580.J75	Josiah, King of Judah
580.J8	Judith
580.K67	Korah
580.L43	Leah
580.L6	Lot
580.M3	Manasseh, King of Judah
580.M38	Mattathias (Jewish priest)
580.M4	Melchizedek, King of Salem
580.M5	Methuselah
580.M53	Michal
580.M54	Miriam
580.M57	Mordecai, cousin of Esther, Queen of Persia
580.M6	Moses
580.N2	Naaman
580.N26	Naomi
580.N3	Nathan, the prophet
580.N4	Nebuchadnezzar II, King of Babylonia
580.N45	Nehemiah, the prophet
580.N6	Noah
580.R28	Rachel
580.R3	Rahab
580.R4	Rebekah
580.R8	Ruth
580.S15	Samson, Judge of Israel
580.S2	Samuel, Judge of Israel
580.S25	Sarah
580.S3	Saul, King of Israel
580.S37	Serah
580.S42	Seth
580.S45	Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego
580.S48	Sheba, Queen of
580.S55	Simeon, the Just
580.S6	Solomon, King of Israel
580.T36	Tamar (Daughter-in-law of Judah)
580.T47	Terah
580.T63	Tobias
580.W58	Wisdom (Biblical character)
580.Z55	Zipporah
580.Z6	Zorobabel

Study and teaching

Cf. BS546 How to tell Bible stories

Cf. BS632 Biblical geography

Cf. BS636 Biblical history

Periodicals see BS410

Collections see BS413+

General

Works about the Bible

Study and teaching -- Continued

- 585 History
- 586.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 587 Catholic Church and Bible study
 - Cf. BS453 Catholic Bible translation
 - Cf. BS470 Protestant and Catholic Bibles compared
 - Cf. BS606+ Catholic textbooks
 - Cf. BS617.5 Bible reading in the vernacular
- 588.A-Z Protestant churches and Bible study. By denomination, A-Z
- 588.B35 Baptists
- 588.E93 Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
- 588.R44 Reformed Church
- 588.U54 United Methodist Church (U.S.)
- Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- 590 Early through 1800
- 591 1801-1950
- 592 1951-2000
- 593 2001-
- General works
- 600.A2 Early through 1800
- 600.A3-Z 1801-1950
- 600.2 1951-2000
- 600.3 2001-
- 601 College students and the Bible
- 602 Secular schools and the Bible
 - Cf. LC107+ Public school question, secularization, religious instruction in the public schools
 - Cf. LC401+ The Bible and religious instruction in the public schools
- 603 Bible schools. Bible classes. Bible institutes
 - Class here works for lay instruction
 - Cf. BV1505 Sunday School conferences and institutes
 - Cf. BV4019+ Bible institutes for the training of clergymen
- Vacation Bible schools see BV1585
- Textbooks
 - For translations, see the language into which translated
 - Cf. BS547+ Bible stories
 - Cf. BS1194 Old Testament textbooks
 - Cf. BS2400+ New Testament stories
 - Cf. BS2534+ New Testament textbooks
- English
 - 604 Early through 1800
 - 605 1801-1950
 - 605.2 1951-2000
 - 605.3 2001-
 - 605.5 Textbooks for foreigners
 - Catholic textbooks
 - 606 Early through 1950
 - 606.2 1951-2000
 - 606.3 2001-
- French
 - 607 Early through 1950
 - 607.2 1951-2000
 - 607.3 2001-
- German
 - 608 Early through 1950

General

Works about the Bible

Study and teaching

Textbooks

German -- Continued

608.2 1951-2000

608.3 2001-

Italian

609 Early through 1950

609.2 1951-2000

609.3 2001-

610.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

612 Questions and answers. Bible quizzes

For works in the form of textbooks see BS604+

613 Other

e.g. Books of the Bible in rhyme

Bible-centered games see GV1507.B5

Bible crossword puzzles see GV1507.C7

615 Curiosities of the Bible

Class here information that is rare, quaint, curious, obscure, or little known in relation to Biblical subjects

Bible reading and marking

Cf. BS587 Catholic Church and Bible study

617 General works

617.5 Bible reading in the vernacular

617.7 Bible memorization

617.8 Devotional use

618 The Bible and the child

619 The Bible in public addresses

Auxiliary topics

Cf. BS1196+ Old Testament

Cf. BS2406.5+ New Testament

Antiquities. Biblical archaeology, manners and customs

Class here works on antiquities, geography, and natural history

Cf. BS1180 Historical criticism (Old Testament)

Cf. BS2375 Historical criticism (New Testament)

Cf. DS109+ Jerusalem

Cf. DS111+ Palestine

620.A1 Periodicals. Societies

General works

620.A2 Early through 1800

620.A3-Z 1801-1947

621 1948-

Cf. BM175.Q6 Qumran community

Cf. BM487.A05+ Dead Sea scrolls

622 Dictionaries

Musical instruments and music in the Bible see ML166

625 Biblical folklore and legends

Cf. BS1196 Old Testament legends

Biblical geography. Mountains, rivers, etc.

Cf. DS101+ Palestine

630 General works

Atlases see G2230+

632 Study and teaching. Textbooks

633 Juvenile works

General

Works about the Bible

Auxiliary topics -- Continued

Biblical history. Bible and history

Including works on Biblical history and geography

For paraphrases, the Bible story, etc. see BS546+

General works

635.A2 Early works through 1800

635.A5-Z 1801-1950

635.2 1951-2000

635.3 2001-

636 Study and teaching. Outlines, etc.

For Sunday-school textbooks see BS604+

Garden of Eden see BS1237

Deluge see BS658

Biblical chronology

Including Old Testament chronology

General works

637.A2 Early through 1800

637.A5-Z 1801-1950

637.2 1951-2000

637.3 2001-

New Testament chronology see BS2409

Chronology of the Gospels see BS2559

Chronology of the kings of Israel and Judah see BS1331+

Chronology of the life of Jesus Christ see BT303.8

Medical and sanitary knowledge see R135.5

Miracles

General works see BT97+

Old Testament miracles see BS1199.M5

New Testament miracles see BS2545.M5

Miracles of Christ see BT363+

645 Philosophy. Psychology

Cf. BS648 Prophecy

646 Revelation. Apocalyptic literature

Cf. BS1705 Old Testament apocryphal literature

Cf. BS2910+ New Testament apocryphal literature

Cf. BT126+ Revelation (Doctrinal theology)

Prophecy

Class here prophecy in the sense of the prediction of future events. For prophecy in the sense of the proclamation of the divine message, see BS1198, BS1505, BS1560

Cf. BR115.P8 Prophecy in the history of Christianity

Cf. BS1198 Old Testament prophecy

Cf. BS1501+ The Prophetic books

Cf. BS1556 Prophecy of the Book of Daniel

Cf. BS1560 The Minor Prophets

Cf. BS2820+ The Book of Revelation

Cf. BT235 Messianic prophecy

Cf. BT370 Jesus Christ's prophecies

647.A1 Periodicals. Serials

General works

647.A2 Early through 1800

647.A5-Z 1800-1950

647.2 1951-2000

647.3 2001-

647.5 Chronology of the prophecies

General

Works about the Bible

Auxiliary topics

Prophecy -- Continued

648	Psychology. Inspiration, etc.
649.A-Z	Prophecy of special future events, A-Z
649.A35	Africa
649.A68	Armageddon
649.A7	Assyria
649.B3	Babylon
649.B33	Bahai Faith
649.B56	Black people
649.C58	Church
649.C8	Communism
649.C83	Computers
649.D3	Dark Day
649.D42	Depressions. Economic collapse
649.E3	Eastern question
	Economic collapse see BS649.D42
649.E4	Edomites
649.E5	Egypt
649.E63	End of the world
649.E8	Europe
649.F3	Fascism
649.F8	France
649.G6	Gold
649.G7	Great Britain
649.H5	Hitler, Adolf
649.I56	International organization. New World Order
649.I73	Iran
649.J3	Japan
649.J38	Jerusalem
649.J4	Jerusalem Temple
649.J5	Jews
	Cf. DS149+ Zionism
649.K45	Kennedy, John F. (John Fitzgerald), 1917-1963
649.L3	Latin Confederation
649.L4	League of Nations
	Middle East see BS649.N45
649.M77	Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632
649.M8	Mussolini, Benito
649.N3	Napoleon III
649.N45	Near East
	Negroes see BS649.B56
	New World Order see BS649.I56
649.N55	New York
649.P3	Palestine
649.P4	Peace
649.R7	Rome
649.R9	Russia
649.S4	Sebastião, King of Portugal
649.S43	Second Advent
649.S7	Socialism
649.S8	Steam engines
	Temple of Jerusalem see BS649.J4
649.T8	Turkey

General

Works about the Bible

Auxiliary topics

Prophecy

Prophecy of special future events, A-Z -- Continued

649.T87

Twelve Tribes of Israel

649.U6

United States

649.W67

World War III

Bible and science

650

General works

Genesis and science. Creation. Cosmogony

For geology see BS657

Cf. BL224+ Natural theology

651

General works

652

Other

Rationalistic works see BS533

Special topics

655

Astronomy

Meteorology

656

General works

656.5

Storms

657

Geology

658

The Deluge

Including Noah's ark

For discussion of Noah's ark as a Biblical antiquity and expeditions to find it see

DS51.A66

Cf. BL325.D4 The Deluge in comparative mythology

659

Evolution

Cf. BL263 Religion and the science of evolution

Natural history. Nature

Cf. BL262+ Religion and science

Cf. BS1199.N34 Nature in the Old Testament

660

General works

661

Man. Ethnology

663

Animals

Cf. BS680.A5 Treatment of animals in the Bible

664

Birds

665

Plants. Trees. Flowers. Herbs

667

Minerals. Precious stones

Bible and social sciences

670

Social teachings of the Bible. Bible and economics

670.5

Bible and anthropology

671

Bible and labor

672

Bible and civil government

680.A-Z

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z

Cf. BS1199.A+ Topics (not otherwise provided for) in the Old Testament

Cf. BS1237+ Topics in Genesis

Cf. BS2417.A+ Topics in the teachings of Jesus

Cf. BS2545.A+ Topics (not otherwise provided for) in the New Testament

Cf. BS2655.A+ Topics in the teachings of Paul

Achievement see BS680.P44

680.A33

Aesthetics

680.A34

Aged. Older people. Old age

680.A37

Agriculture

680.A48

Angels

680.A5

Animals, Treatment of

General

Works about the Bible

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

680.A58	Anxiety
680.A7	Arabs
680.A77	Art. The arts
680.A8	Asceticism
680.A86	Assurance
680.A93	Authority
680.B48	Black people
680.B5	Blessing and cursing
680.B52	Blindness
680.B53	Blood
680.B6	Body, Human
680.B8	Business
680.C3	Capital punishment
680.C37	Caring
680.C45	Child sacrifice
680.C46	Childbirth
680.C47	Christian life
680.C48	Church renewal
680.C5	Cities and towns
	Coins see CJ255
680.C55	Colors
680.C6	Commerce
	Community see BS680.P43
680.C63	Conflict management
680.C64	Contentment
680.C65	Costume (Religious aspects, symbolism, etc.)
680.C66	Courage
680.C67	Covenants
680.C69	Creation
680.C7	Crime
680.C75	Crises
	Cursing see BS680.B5
	Darkness see BS680.L53
680.D39	Day of Jehovah
	Death see BS680.L5
680.D5	Demoniac possession. Demonology
	Demonology see BS680.D5
680.D56	Devil
	Diakonia see BS680.S47
	Disabilities, People with see BS680.P435
680.D58	Discipline
680.D62	Divorce
680.D76	Drugs
	Dwellings see BS680.H6
680.E3	Education
680.E37	Elite (Social sciences)
680.E38	Emigration and immigration
680.E4	Emotions
680.E58	Environmental ethics
680.E8	Eschatology
680.E84	Ethics
680.E85	Ethnicity
680.E86	Evangelistic work

General

Works about the Bible

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

	Evil and good see BS680.G6
680.E88	Excommunication. Expulsion
680.E9	Exodus, The
	Cf. BS1199.E93 The Exodus as a topic in the Old Testament
680.F27	Faith
680.F3	Family
680.F32	Famines
680.F35	Farewells
680.F36	Fasting
680.F37	Fasts and feasts
680.F38	Fatherhood
680.F4	Fear
680.F42	Fear of God
680.F43	Feet
680.F45	Fellowship
	Feminism see BS680.W7
680.F53	Fire
680.F55	First fruits
680.F6	Food
680.F64	Forgiveness of sin. Forgiveness
	Fragrances see BS680.O34
680.F7	Freedom
680.F74	Friendship
680.F8	Future
680.F83	Future life
680.G37	Gardening
680.G5	Gifts, Spiritual
680.G57	Gods
680.G6	Good and evil
680.G7	Grace
680.G74	Gratitude
680.H35	Handicraft
680.H4	Healing
680.H413	Health
680.H416	Heart
680.H42	Heaven
680.H43	Hell
680.H45	Hides and skins
680.H47	History
680.H54	Holiness
680.H56	Holy Spirit. Spirit of God
680.H58	Homeland
680.H59	Homelessness
680.H6	Homes
680.H67	Homosexuality
680.H7	Hope
	Human body see BS680.B6
680.H85	Human rights
	Humor see BS680.W63
680.H94	Hymns
	Immigration see BS680.E38
680.I65	Iran
680.I7	Irony

General

Works about the Bible

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

680.J37	Jerusalem
680.J4	Jews
680.J6	Joy and sorrow
680.J76	Judgment of God
680.J8	Justice. Social justice
680.J83	Justification
680.K52	Kingdom of God
680.K53	Kissing
680.K55	Knowledge
680.K85	Kurds
680.L25	Land use
680.L3	Laughter
680.L33	Law
680.L4	Leadership
680.L5	Life and death
680.L53	Light and darkness
680.L57	Listening
680.L6	Lot (Choice by)
680.L64	Love
680.L65	Loyalty
680.L87	Lust
680.M3	Magic
	Cf. BF1623.B53 Magic and the Bible (Occultism)
680.M33	Malicious accusation
680.M35	Marriage
680.M38	Meditation
680.M39	Meekness
680.M4	Messiah
	Cf. BM615+ Messiah in Jewish theology
680.M5	Miracles
680.M53	Miscegenation
680.M57	Money
	Cf. BS680.W38 Wealth
680.M6	Monsters
680.M63	Motherhood
680.M97	Mysticism
	Names see BS435
680.N6	Nonviolence
680.N8	Numbers
680.O22	Oaths
680.O26	Occultism
680.O3	Occupations
680.O34	Odors. Fragrances
680.O5	Oils
	Old age see BS680.A34
680.O6	Ophir
680.O64	Oppression
680.P3	Parables
680.P32	Parapsychology
680.P33	Passover
680.P35	Pastoral life (i.e. country life)
680.P36	Patriarchy
680.P37	Patriotism

General

Works about the Bible

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

680.P4	Peace
680.P43	People of God. Community
680.P435	People with disabilities
680.P44	Performance. Achievement
680.P45	Political science
	Possession, Demoniac see BS680.D5
680.P47	Poverty
680.P5	Power
680.P63	Praise
680.P64	Prayer. Prayers
680.P65	Predestination
	Priesthood see BS680.P66
680.P66	Priests. Priesthood
680.P68	Promises
680.P7	Proverbs
680.P78	Punishment
680.P8	Purity, Ritual
680.Q4	Questions in the Bible
680.R2	Race
680.R28	Reconciliation
680.R3	Recreation
680.R36	Repentance
680.R362	Repetition
680.R365	Restoration of the Jews
680.R37	Resurrection
680.R39	Revivals
680.R4	Reward
	Ritual purity see BS680.P8
680.S17	Sabbath. Sunday
680.S2	Sacrifice
680.S24	Salt
680.S25	Salvation
680.S35	Sea
680.S4	Self-sacrifice
680.S47	Service. Diakonia
680.S5	Sex
680.S53	Sex role
	Shepherds see BS680.P35
680.S57	Sin
	Skins see BS680.H45
	Slavery see HT915
	Social justice see BS680.J8
680.S63	Social problems
680.S64	Solitude
680.S66	Son of God
	Sorrow see BS680.J6
	Spirit of God see BS680.H56
	Spiritual gifts see BS680.G5
	Spiritual healing see BS680.H4
680.S7	Spiritual life
680.S73	Spiritual warfare
	Spiritualism and the Bible see BF1275.B5
	Spiritualist messages, Biblical see BF1311.B5

General

Works about the Bible

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

680.S76	Stealing
680.S78	Stewardship
	Storms see BS656.5
680.S79	Stress (Psychology)
680.S85	Suddenness
680.S854	Suffering
680.S855	Suicide
680.S86	Supernatural phenomena
680.T32	Tabernacle (Typology)
680.T4	Temple of God (Symbolism)
680.T43	Temptation
680.T45	Theophanies
680.T47	Theosophy
680.T5	Threats
680.T54	Time
680.T56	Tithes
680.U55	Universalism
680.V4	Vegetarianism
680.V55	Violence
680.V56	Virtues
680.V57	Visions
680.V6	Vocation
680.W15	Walking
680.W17	Walls
680.W2	War
680.W26	Water
680.W38	Wealth
	Cf. BS680.M57 Money
680.W4	Weights and measures
680.W5	Wells
680.W53	Wilderness
680.W55	Wine
680.W6	Wisdom
680.W63	Wit and humor
680.W64	Witchcraft
680.W7	Women (Attitude toward). Feminism
680.W75	Work
680.W78	Worship
680.Y68	Youth

Old Testament

BS701-BS1830 covers the Old Testament, except for certain topics, e.g. biography, that by exception are classed under the whole Bible in BS1-BS680.

Texts and versions

Polyglot Old Testaments

701	General
703	Minor

For polyglot texts of special parts, see the special part, e.g. BS1419 Polyglot Psalms

704	Collections
-----	-------------

Class here miscellaneous general collections in print or facsimile

704.5	Works on Old Testament manuscripts in general
-------	---

Early versions

Aramaic

For passages in Daniel and Ezra combined, written originally in Aramaic see BS1550

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Early versions

Aramaic -- Continued

705

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

705.3

General works

Individual manuscripts

705.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

705.7

By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

706

English

707.A-Z

Other European languages, A-Z

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

708

History and criticism

The Targumin

Class individual Targumin with the Biblical book that they render into Aramaic

709

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

709.13

General works

Individual manuscripts

709.15.A-Z

By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

709.17

By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

709.2

English

709.3.A-Z

Other European languages, A-Z

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

709.4

History and criticism

Syriac. Peshitta

711

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

711.3

General works

Individual manuscripts

711.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

711.7

By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

712

English

713.A-Z

Other European languages, A-Z

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

714

History and criticism

Palestinian Syriac

714.3

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

714.33

General works

Individual manuscripts

714.35.A-Z

By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

714.37

By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Early versions

Syriac. Peshitta

Palestinian Syriac

Translations -- Continued

714.4

English

714.5.A-Z

Other European languages, A-Z

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

714.6

History and criticism

Modern Syriac see BS315.S9

Hebrew

715

Printed editions. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

715.3

General works

Individual manuscripts

715.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

715.7

By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

English see BS825+

Other languages

Early see BS705+

Modern European languages see BS899+

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

718

History and criticism. Masorah.

Samaritan Pentateuch see BM920+

Arabic

725

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

725.3

General works

Individual manuscripts

725.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

725.7

By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

726

English

727.A-Z

Other European languages, A-Z

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

728

History and criticism

Ethiopic

731

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

731.3

General works

Individual manuscripts

731.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

731.7

By number

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Translations

732

English

733.A-Z

Other European languages, A-Z

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

734

History and criticism

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Early versions -- Continued

Ancient Greek versions

737

Collected works

Including works in which various texts are published

737.5

Comparative texts of Greek Old Testaments

Cf. BS760+ Hexapla

738

History and criticism

Manuscripts. Codices

739

General works

Individual manuscripts see BS764.A+

Special versions

Those with Latin parallels are to be classed with original texts

Septuagint

741

Special editions. By editor or date

Translations

742.A-Z

English. By translator, A-Z

743.A-Z

Other modern European languages, A-Z

744

History and criticism

744.A7

Aristeas' epistle

Aquila

745

Special editions. By editor or date

Translations

746.A-Z

English. By translator, A-Z

747.A-Z

Other modern European languages, A-Z

748

History and criticism

Symmachus

751

Special editions. By editor or date

Translations

752.A-Z

English. By translator, A-Z

753.A-Z

Other modern European languages, A-Z

754

History and criticism

Theodotion

755

Special editions. By editor or date

Translations

756.A-Z

English. By translator, A-Z

757.A-Z

Other modern European languages, A-Z

758

History and criticism

Hexapla

760

Special editions. By editor or date

Translations

761.A-Z

English. By translator, A-Z

762.A-Z

Other modern European languages, A-Z

763

History and criticism

Individual manuscripts

Class here manuscripts of the whole Old Testament, fragments of manuscripts, and manuscripts of parts of the Old Testament, e.g. the Pentateuch, including the Old Testament portion of manuscripts of the whole Greek Bible

764.A-Z

By name, A-Z

e.g.

Washington manuscript

764.W29

Facsimiles

764.W3

Printed editions

764.W4

History and criticism

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Early versions

Ancient Greek versions

Individual manuscripts -- Continued

764.5

By number

According to the numbering by Rahlfs

765

Modern editions. By date.

For editions of the Septuagint see BS741+

767-790

Latin versions

767

Collections

Works in which several texts are published

767.5

Comparative texts of Latin Bibles

768

History and criticism

Manuscripts. Codices

769

General works

770.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Special versions

Greek-Latin parallel editions are classed with Greek texts

Old Latin. Italic versions. Itala

772

Collections. By title or editor

773

Texts. By date

774

History and criticism

Vulgate

775

Texts. By date

785

History and criticism

789.A-Z

Other early and medieval Latin versions, A-Z

790

Modern versions. By date

Other early versions

Armenian

795

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

795.3

General works

795.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

796

History and criticism

Coptic (all dialects)

800

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

800.3

General works

800.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

801

History and criticism

Gothic see BS105+

Church Slavic

810

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

810.3

General works

810.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

811

History and criticism

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Early versions

Other early versions -- Continued

815.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Modern texts and versions of the Old Testament

For general works about the Old Testament in each language see BS1131+

Polyglot see BS701+

English

825

Comparative texts of English Bibles. By date

Cf. BS888.A3 Authorized and Revised versions

Cf. BS890.A3 Authorized and American Revision versions

Cf. BS891.A3 Revised Standard and Confraternity of Christian Doctrine versions

Cf. BS1421 Comparative texts of the Psalms

Anglo-Saxon see BS130

English versions

Arranged chronologically

835-836

Wycliffe's (1380) (Table BS1)

838.A-Z

Other Middle English versions, A-Z

e.g.

838.P8

Purvey's

Tyndale's (1525-1531) see BS140+

845-846

Coverdale's (1535) (Table BS1)

850-851

Matthew's (1537) (Table BS1)

852-853

Taverner's (1539) (Table BS1)

Revision of Matthew's

The Great Bible

855-856

Cromwell's edition, 1539 (Table BS1)

860-861

Cranmer's edition, 1540 (Table BS1)

865-866

Cranmer's edition, 1541 (Table BS1)

867

Other editions. By date

870-871

Geneva Bible (1560), "Breeches Bible" (Table BS1)

875-876

Bishop's Bible (1568) (Table BS1)

880-881

Douai (1609-1610) (Table BS1)

Including revisions such as the Challoner revision and the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine version.

For other modern Catholic versions in English see BS895.A+

King James, Authorized version (1611)

885

Texts

Arrange by date and subarrange by place of publication, A-Z

886

History and criticism, etc.

Revised version (1881-1885)

888.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

888.A2

Texts, American version. By date

888.A3

Authorized and Revised versions paralleled

Subdivided by date and place of publication

888.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

American Revision (1901)

890.A1

Texts. By date.

Subarrange by place of publication

890.A3

Authorized and American Revision versions paralleled

Subarrange by date and place of publication

890.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Revised Standard version (1946-1952)

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions of the Old Testament

English

English versions

Revised Standard version (1946-1952) -- Continued

891.A1

Texts. By date

Subarranged by date of publication, A-Z

891.A3

Revised Standard and Confraternity of Christian Doctrine versions paralleled

891.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New Revised Standard version (1990)

891.5.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

891.5.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New English Bible (1961-)

892.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

892.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Revised English Bible (1989-)

892.16.A1

Texts. By date

Subarranged by place of publication, A-Z

892.16.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Anchor Bible

892.2.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

892.2.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New American Bible

892.3.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

892.3.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

895.A-Z

Other versions and revisions. By version, A-Z

895.A53-.A532

Amplified (Table BS2)

895.B38-.B382

Berkeley version (Table BS2)

895.C6-.C62

Confraternity version (Table BS2)

895.C66-.C662

Contemporary English (Table BS2)

895.D35-.D352

Dolen (Table BS2)

895.E64-.E642

English Standard (Table BS2)

895.G55-.G552

Goble (Table BS2)

895.G57-.G572

God's Word (Table BS2)

895.G58-.G582

Gold (Table BS2)

895.G59-.G592

Golden Bridge version (Table BS2)

895.G64-.G642

Goldingay (Table BS2)

Good News Translation see BS895.T63+

895.G84-.G842

Green (Table BS2)

895.H64-.H642

House of Yahweh (Table BS2)

895.I56-.I562

International Standard (Table BS2)

895.J38-.J382

Jerusalem (Table BS2)

895.J4-.J42

Jewish Publication Society (Table BS2)

895.K53-.K532

KJ21 (Table BS2)

895.L35-.L352

Lamsa (Table BS2)

895.L54-.L542

Life messengers (Table BS2)

895.L58-.L582

Living Bible (Table BS2)

895.M47-.M472

The Message (Table BS2)

895.N32-.N322

NET Bible (Table BS2)

895.N33-.N332

NETS (Table BS2)

895.N35-.N352

New American Standard (Table BS2)

Old Testament

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions of the Old Testament

English

English versions

Other versions and revisions, A-Z -- Continued

895.N3524-.N35242

New Authorized (Table BS2)

895.N353-.N3532

New Century (Table BS2)

895.N37-.N372

New International (Table BS2)

895.N373-.N3732

New International Readers Version (Table BS2)

895.N375-.N3752

New Jerusalem Bible (Table BS2)

895.N38-.N382

New King James (Table BS2)

895.N394-.N3942

New Living Translation (Table BS2)

895.N4-.N42

New World (Table BS2)

895.P74-.P742

Priests for Equality (Table BS2)

895.S5-.S52

Simplified Living Bible (Table BS2)

895.S75-.S752

Stern (Table BS2)

895.T63-.T632

Today's English. Good News Translation (Table BS2)

Basic English versions

896.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

896.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

896.5

Reference editions

Editions for special classes

897

Young people's Bibles. Children's Bibles. By editor or publisher.

Class here relatively complete Bibles omitting portions unsuitable for children.

898.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Subarrange by publisher and date

e.g.

898.E3

Eastern Star

898.F8

Freemasons

Mormons see BX8630+

898.O3

Oddfellows

899-1013

Other modern European languages (Table BS10)

Add number in table to BS700

Each language to include its dialects unless otherwise provided for

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

Selections. Quotations

Subarrange each language by editor or compiler

For selections and quotations in any topical arrangement see BS432

1091

English

1092

Dutch

1093

French

1094

German

1095

Italian

1096

Scandinavian

1097

Spanish and Portuguese

1099.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

1104

Harmonies. Parallel Old Testament passages

Subarrange each language by editor or compiler

1104.A2

Hebrew

1104.A3

Greek

1104.A4

Latin

1104.A5

English

1104.A6-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Works about the Old Testament

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament -- Continued

Periodicals see BS410

Societies see BS411

Collections of monographs, studies, etc.

1110 Several authors

1115 Individual authors

Concordances

1121 Hebrew

1122 Greek

1123 Latin

1125 English

1126 French

1127 German

1128.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Dictionaries see BS440

Introductory works

History of the Old Testament

1130 General works

History of translations of the Old Testament

Including history of translating the Old Testament

1131 General works

1132 Jewish Bible translation

1133 The English Old Testament

For works on specific editions and versions see BS825+

1134.A-Z The Old Testament in other modern European languages, A-Z

For works on specific editions and versions see BS899+

The Old Testament in non-European languages see BS315+

The Old Testament in ancient languages see BS705+

History of Old Testament criticism and interpretation see BS1160

1135 Canon of the Old Testament

1136 Textual criticism

Cf. BS704.5 Works on Old Testament manuscripts

General works. Introductions

Class here both general and special introductions. Special introductions treat the origin, authorship, authenticity, general characteristics, contents, and aim of the different books of the Bible. General introductions, in addition, treat textual criticism, the versions, and the canon

1139 Early through 1800

1140 1801-1950

1140.2 1951-2000

1140.3 2001-

Hermeneutics, exegetics see BS476

Symbolism see BS477

Typology see BS478

Inspiration, authority, credibility see BS480

Harmony of the Old Testament see BS481

Outlines, compends, etc. see BS1193

Philosophy of the Old Testament see BS645

Commentaries

Greek

1143 Early through 1950

1951-2000

1143.2 General works

1143.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Commentaries

Greek

2001- -- Continued

1143.52

General works

1143.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Latin

1145

Early through 1950

1951-2000

1145.2

General works

1145.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

1145.52

General works

1145.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

English

1150

Early through 1800

1151

1801-1950

1951-2000

1151.2

General works

1151.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

1151.52

General works

1151.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Dutch

1152

Early through 1950

1951-2000

1152.2

General works

1152.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

1152.52

General works

1152.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

French

1153

Early through 1950

1951-2000

1153.2

General works

1153.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

1153.52

General works

1153.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

German

1154

Early through 1950

1951-2000

1154.2

General works

1154.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

1154.52

General works

1154.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Italian

1155

Early through 1950

1951-2000

1155.2

General works

1155.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

1155.52

General works

1155.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Commentaries -- Continued

Scandinavian

- 1156 Early through 1950
1951-2000
- 1156.2 General works
- 1156.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
2001-
- 1156.52 General works
- 1156.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Spanish and Portuguese

- 1157 Early through 1950
1951-2000
- 1157.2 General works
- 1157.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
2001-
- 1157.52 General works
- 1157.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

- 1158.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Criticism and interpretation

- 1160 History of Old Testament criticism and interpretation

Biography

- Including criticism
- 1161.A1 Collective
- 1161.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 1161.P5 Philo Judaeus (Philo of Alexandria)
- 1161.S58 Solomon ben Isaac, called RaSHI
- 1161.S6 Spinoza, Benedictus de

General works

- Including the Higher criticism
- 1163 Greek
- 1165 Latin
- English
- 1170 Early through 1800
- 1171 1801-1950
- 1171.2 1951-2000
- 1171.3 2001-
- Dutch
- 1172 Early through 1950
- 1172.2 1951-2000
- 1172.3 2001-
- French
- 1173 Early through 1950
- 1173.2 1951-2000
- 1173.3 2001-
- German
- 1174 Early through 1950
- 1174.2 1951-2000
- 1174.3 2001-
- Italian
- 1175 Early through 1950
- 1175.2 1951-2000
- 1175.3 2001-
- Scandinavian

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Criticism and interpretation

General works

Scandinavian -- Continued

1176 Early through 1950

1176.2 1951-2000

1176.3 2001-

Spanish and Portuguese

1177 Early through 1950

1177.2 1951-2000

1177.3 2001-

1178.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

1179 Rationalistic works

1180 Historical criticism

Including evidences of monuments, etc.

Cf. BS1236 Comparative theology of Genesis

1181 Documentary hypothesis

1181.17 D Document

1181.2 E Document

1181.4 J Document

1181.6 P Document

1181.8 Feminist criticism

1182 Form criticism

1182.3 Narrative criticism

1182.4 Redaction criticism

1182.5 Socio-rhetorical criticism

1182.6 Social scientific criticism

1182.7 Structuralist criticism

1183 Myth in the Old Testament

1184 Relation of Middle Eastern literature to the Old Testament

Including specific literatures, e.g. Assyro-Babylonian

Lower criticism see BS1136

Language of the Old Testament see PJ4543+

1185 Word studies (General and individual)

1186 Jewish criticism of the Old Testament

1186.5 Gay interpretations

1187 Minor works

1188 Addresses, essays, lectures (on Old Testament criticism)

1191 Mythological, allegorical, numerical, astronomical interpretation of the Old Testament

1191.5 Homiletical use

Juvenile works about the Old Testament see BS539

1192 Addresses, essays, lectures on the Old Testament (General)

1192.5 Theology of the Old Testament

For the theology of special parts and books of the Old Testament, see the number for theology
or criticism under each part and book

For the theology of special topics see BS1199.A+

Cf. BM165+ History of Judaism

Cf. BM603 History of Jewish doctrine

1192.5.A1 Collected works

1192.5.A3-Z General works

1192.6 God in the Old Testament

Ethics of the Old Testament see BS1199.E8

Bible stories from the Old Testament see BS546+

Men, women, and children of the Old Testament see BS569+

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament -- Continued

Study and teaching

For the study and teaching of special parts and books of the Old Testament, see the number for study and teaching or criticism under each part and book

Periodicals see BS410

Societies see BS411

1193 General works. Outlines, tables, etc.

1194 Textbooks

1195 Questions and answers

Auxiliary topics

1196 Old Testament legends

Including post-Biblical legends about Old Testament characters, events, etc.

Old Testament geography see BS630+

1196.5 Old Testament antiquities. Old Testament archaeology

1197 Old Testament history

For study and teaching see BS1193

Cf. BM150+ History of Judaism

Cf. BS1130+ History of the Old Testament

Cf. BS1180 Historical criticism

Old Testament chronology see BS637+

1198 Old Testament prophecy

Cf. BS1501+ Prophetic books

1199.A-Z Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z

1199.A25 Abnormalities, Human. People with disabilities

1199.A3 Admonition

1199.A34 Aesthetics. Human beauty

1199.A35 Aging

1199.A36 Alcoholism. Drunkenness

1199.A37 Altars

1199.A44 Amalekites

1199.A47 Ancestor worship

1199.A5 Angels

1199.A53 Anger

1199.A57 Animals, Treatment of

1199.A65 Arabia

1199.A66 Arabs

1199.A68 Architecture

1199.A7 Armenia

1199.A77 Asherah (Semitic deity)

1199.A8 Asylum, Right of

1199.A85 Atonement

1199.B3 Babylonian captivity. Babylonian exile

Cf. BS649.B3 Babylon in prophecy

Beauty, Human see BS1199.A34

1199.B43 Bedouins

1199.B48 Black people

1199.B5 Blessing and cursing

1199.B54 Blood

1199.B62 Body, Human

1199.B65 Books mentioned

1199.C36 Cannibalism

1199.C43 Christian life

1199.C45 Church renewal

1199.C52 Circumcision

1199.C55 Cities and towns

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

	Coins see CJ255
1199.C57	Colors
1199.C58	Communication
	Community see BS1199.P45
1199.C585	Compassion
1199.C59	Conversion
1199.C6	Covenants
1199.C73	Creation
	Cf. BS651+ Genesis and Science. Creation. Cosmogony
1199.C88	Cutting tools
1199.D3	Day of Jehovah
1199.D34	Death
1199.D37	Deserts
1199.D4	Devil
1199.D5	Dialogue
	Dining see BS1199.D55
1199.D55	Dinners and dining
1199.D57	Diseases
	Divine messengers see BS1199.A5
1199.D73	Dragons
1199.D75	Drinking cups
	Drunkenness see BS1199.A36
1199.E27	Earth (Planet)
1199.E35	Economics
1199.E37	Edom. Edomites
	Cf. BS580.E65 Esau
1199.E38	Education
1199.E59	Egypt
1199.E63	Election (Theology)
1199.E72	Equality
1199.E73	Erotica
1199.E75	Eschatology
1199.E8	Ethics
1199.E84	Ethnicity
1199.E9	Euphemism
	Evil see BS1199.G65
	Exile, Babylonian see BS1199.B3
1199.E93	Exodus, The
	Face of God see BS1192.6
1199.F3	Faith
	Falsehood see BS1199.T7
1199.F32	Family
1199.F33	Fantastic, The
1199.F35	Fasts and feasts
1199.F39	Fear
1199.F4	Fear of God
	Feasts see BS1199.F35
1199.F6	Flesh
1199.F65	Folly. Fools
1199.F66	Food
1199.F72	Free will and determinism
1199.F73	Friendship
1199.F75	Funeral dirges

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

1199.F8	Future life
1199.G36	Gender identity
	Gentiles see BS1199.N6
1199.G5	Giants
1199.G58	Gibeonites
	God see BS1192.6
1199.G63	Gods
1199.G65	Good and evil
1199.G68	Grace
1199.G7	Greek philosophy
1199.H37	Happiness
1199.H39	Healing
1199.H4	Heart
1199.H5	History
1199.H6	Holiness
1199.H65	Hope
1199.H66	Hospitality
1199.H67	Host of Heaven
	Human abnormalities see BS1199.A25
	Human beauty see BS1199.A34
	Humor see BS1199.W58
1199.H86	Humility
1199.I34	Idols and images
1199.I48	Image of God
1199.I52	Incense
1199.I525	Intention
1199.I53	Interest and usury
1199.I54	Interfaith marriage
1199.I55	Interpersonal relations
1199.I64	Iran
1199.I7	Irony. Satire
1199.J35	Jealousy
1199.J38	Jerusalem
1199.J4	Jews
1199.J6	Joy
1199.J77	Jubilee
1199.J8	Justice. Social justice
	Justice, Administration of see BS1199.L3
1199.J83	Justification
1199.K48	Kingdom of God
1199.K5	Kings and rulers
1199.L27	Laments
1199.L28	Land tenure. Land use
	Land use see BS1199.L28
1199.L3	Law
1199.L4	Leadership
1199.L43	Lebanon
1199.L57	Lists
1199.L66	Love
1199.L67	Love and worship of God
1199.M2	Man
1199.M25	Man-woman relationships

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

1199.M3	Marriage
	For interfaith marriage see BS1199.I54
1199.M34	Masculinity
1199.M35	Mediator
1199.M4	Memory
1199.M43	Menstruation
1199.M436	Mercy
1199.M44	Messiah
	Cf. BT230+ Messiahship
1199.M45	Metaphor
1199.M47	Military art and science
1199.M5	Miracles
1199.M53	Missions
1199.M6	Monsters
1199.M68	Motherhood
1199.M87	Murder
1199.N2	Names
1199.N3	Nationalism
1199.N34	Nature
	Cf. BS1199.T695 Trees
1199.N38	Naval art and science
	Negroes see BS1199.B48
1199.N53	Night
1199.N6	Non-Jews. Gentiles
1199.N85	Numbers
1199.O27	Oaths
1199.O33	Obedience
1199.O36	Odors
1199.O99	Oxymoron
1199.P26	Palestine
1199.P3	Parables
1199.P32	Paradox
1199.P34	Particularism. Universalism
1199.P37	Passover
1199.P4	Peace
1199.P45	People of God. Community
	People with disabilities see BS1199.A25
1199.P5	Piety
1199.P54	Pilgrims and pilgrimages
1199.P545	Plants
	Including specific types of plants, e.g., trees, flowers
1199.P56	Pleasure
1199.P57	Polemics
1199.P6	Politics
	Including treaties
1199.P64	Poverty
1199.P67	Praise
1199.P68	Prayer. Prayers
1199.P69	Preaching
1199.P695	Presence of God
1199.P7	Priests. Priesthood
	Providence and government of God see BS1192.6
1199.P88	Psychic trauma

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

1199.P9	Psychology
1199.P93	Public worship
1199.P95	Purity, Ritual
1199.Q43	Queens
1199.R27	Rape
1199.R35	Reconciliation
1199.R37	Remnant
1199.R39	Responsibility
1199.R395	Rest
1199.R4	Revelation
1199.R43	Reward
1199.R5	Rhetoric
1199.R53	Riddles
1199.R54	Righteousness
	Ritual purity see BS1199.P95
1199.R55	Roads
1199.R57	Rocks
1199.R6	Rosh ha-shanah
	Rulers see BS1199.K5
1199.R85	Running
1199.S18	Sabbath
1199.S2	Sacrifice
1199.S25	Salvation
	Satire see BS1199.I7
1199.S35	Senses and sensation
1199.S37	Serpents
1199.S4	Servant of Jehovah
1199.S45	Sex
1199.S5	Shame
1199.S52	Shepherds
1199.S53	Silence
1199.S54	Sin
	Social justice see BS1199.J8
1199.S59	Social stratification
1199.S6	Social teachings
1199.S63	Soil fertility
1199.S64	Solitude
1199.S66	Son of God
1199.S67	Son of Man
1199.S68	Space perception
1199.S69	Spirit
1199.S7	Spiritual life
1199.S75	Stewardship
1199.S76	Strangers
1199.S78	Success
1199.S8	Suffering
1199.S82	Suffering of God
1199.S9	Sun worship
1199.S94	Supernatural phenomena
1199.T3	Taboo
1199.T4	Temptation
1199.T42	Tents
1199.T43	Theocracy

Old Testament

Works about the Old Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

1199.T44	Theodicy
1199.T447	Theomachy
1199.T45	Theophanies
1199.T46	Thought and thinking
	Towns see BS1199.C55
1199.T47	Throne of God
1199.T5	Time
1199.T55	Tithes
	Tools, Cutting see BS1199.C88
1199.T68	Tradition
1199.T69	Tragic, The
	Treaties see BS1199.P6
1199.T695	Trees
1199.T7	Truthfulness and falsehood
	Universalism see BS1199.P34
	Usury see BS1199.I53
1199.V45	Vendetta
1199.V5	Victory
1199.V56	Violence
1199.V58	Visions
1199.V67	Vows
1199.W2	War
1199.W22	Water
1199.W35	Wealth
1199.W56	Wilderness
1199.W57	Wisdom
1199.W58	Wit and humor
	Woman-man relationships see BS1199.M25
1199.W7	Women (Attitude toward)
1199.W73	Word of God
1199.W735	Work
1199.W74	World
1199.W76	Worship
	Worship, Public see BS1199.P93
	Worship of God see BS1199.L67
1199.W84	Writing
1199.W85	Written communication
1199.Y6	Youth

Old Testament -- Continued

Special parts of the Old Testament

The names of the Biblical books and the order of their arrangement is that of the Authorized Version of the English Bible. Variations in the form of names as they occur in the Douai Bible are enclosed in parentheses after the Authorized Version name. Names of books that the Authorized Version includes with the Apocrypha--in editions containing the Apocrypha--are inserted in the Authorized Version order of the books at the most suitable place and reference is made to BS1691-1825.5. However, if a book like the History of Susannah is part of the book of Daniel in the Douai Version, no account is taken of the fact.

Other libraries using this classification must decide in advance which edition they will follow (Authorized Version, Douai, Hebrew Bible). If the Douai Version is followed, brackets around numbers so enclosed are canceled and numbers BS1691-1825.5 are instead enclosed in brackets.

Inserted into the order of the books are the names of groups, e.g. Pentateuch, the most comprehensive always preceding. This applies also to group names, as they occur in the Hebrew Bible, e.g. Five Scrolls. Similar arrangement is provided for frequent combinations that have no particular name of their own, e.g. Psalms, Proverbs, Job. Liturgical lessons are likewise included, not from a liturgical point of view but from that of Biblical studies.

1200

Miscellaneous groups (Table BS6)

Three books or more that do not fit into any known combination of books, e.g. Song of Solomon, Genesis, Job

1201-1205.6

Historical books (Table BS7)

Cf. BS1286.5 Former Prophets of the Hebrew Bible

1208

Harmonies and parallels (Table BS6)

e.g. Samuel, Kings, and Chronicles

1209

Octateuch (Table BS6)

1210

Heptateuch (Table BS6)

1211-1215.6

Hexateuch (Table BS7)

1216

Paraphrases

Including such medieval works as Sefer ha-yashar

1221-1225.6

Pentateuch (Torah) (Table BS7 modified)

For Samaritan Pentateuch see BM920+

Texts

1224.A-Z

Other early languages and European languages, A-Z

e.g.

1224.A7-.A77

Aramaic

Targum Onkelos

1224.A7

Texts. By date

1224.A73

Criticism

1224.A735

Palestinian Targumim

Jonathan. Pseudo-Jonathan

1224.A74

Texts. By date

1224.A75

Criticism

Targum Yerushalmi

Including Fragment Targum and Neofiti Targum

1224.A76

Texts. By date

1224.A77

Criticism

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

1225

Early through 1950

Rashi, 1040-1105. Perush Rashi 'al ha-Torah see BS1225.S6

1225.S6

Solomon ben Isaac, called RaSHI, 1040-1105. Perush 'al ha -Torah

1226

Paraphrases

1227

Study and teaching

1231-1235.6

Genesis. Genesis and Exodus (Table BS7 modified)

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Historical books

Pentateuch (Torah)

Genesis. Genesis and Exodus

Criticism, commentaries, etc. -- Continued

(1235.6.A-Z)

Special topics, A-Z

see BS1237+

1235.7

Paraphrases

1236

Comparative theology of Genesis

e.g. Sumerian and Assyrian cosmogony

Special topics

1237

Garden of Eden

1238.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

1238.B2

Babel, Tower of

Creation see BS651+

1238.D42

Deception

The Deluge see BS658

1238.E84

Ethics

1238.F34

Family

1238.H66

Homosexuality

1238.J87

Justice

1238.K56

Kinship

1238.M37

Marriage

1238.N35

Names

Negro in Biblical ethnology see HT1589

Noah's ark see BS658

1238.P53

Place

1238.P7

Prophecies

1238.S24

Sacrifice of Isaac. Akedah

Tower of Babel see BS1238.B2

1238.T74

Tree of life

1239

Study and teaching

Including textbooks

1241-1245.6

Exodus (Table BS7)

Including Israel's wanderings

For The Exodus as an event see BS680.E9; BS1199.E93

For Decalog see BS1281+

1251-1255.6

Leviticus (Table BS7)

1261-1265.6

Numbers (Table BS7)

1271-1275.6

Deuteronomy (Table BS7)

1281-1285.6

Decalog. The Ten Commandments (Table BS7)

Cf. BM520+ Jewish law

Cf. BM520.75 Precepts of the Ten commandments in Judaism

Cf. BV4655+ Moral theology

1286

Prophets (Nevi'im). Prophets of the Hebrew Bible (Table BS6)

In the Hebrew Bible the "Prophets" embrace Joshua, Judges, Samuel, Kings, Isaiah,

Jeremiah, Ezekiel, and the Minor Prophets. Of these, Joshua, Judges, Samuel, and

Kings are known as the "Former Prophets," the others as the "Latter Prophets"

1286.5

Former Prophets (Table BS6)

Latter prophets see BS1501+

Haftarothe see BM670.H3

1291-1295.6

Joshua (Josue) (Table BS7)

1301-1305.6

Judges (Table BS7)

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Historical books -- Continued

- 1308 The Writings (Hebrew Bible). Hagiographa. The Kethubim (Table BS6)
 The Writings (Hagiographa) are Psalms, Proverbs, Job, Song of Songs, Ruth, Lamentations, Ecclesiastes, Esther, Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah, 1 Chronicles, 2 Chronicles
 The Five Scrolls (Hebrew Bible)
 The Five Scrolls are the Song of Songs, Ruth, Lamentations, Ecclesiastes, Esther
- 1309 General works (Table BS6)
- 1310 Paraphrases
- 1311-1315.6 Ruth (Table BS7)
- 1321-1325.6 Samuel (1 and 2 Kings, Douai Bible) (Table BS7)
 The first book, the second book, and both together in one arrangement
- 1326 Paraphrases
- 1331-1335.6 Kings (3 and 4 Kings, Douai Bible) (Table BS7)
- 1336 Paraphrases
- 1341-1345.6 Chronicles (1 and 2 Paralipomenon, Douai Bible) (Table BS7)
- 1351-1355.6 Ezra (1 Esdras of the Vulgate) (Table BS7)
 Not to be confused with 1 Esdras of the Apocrypha
- 1361-1365.6 Nehemiah (2 Esdras of the Vulgate) (Table BS7)
 Not to be confused with 2 Esdras of the Apocrypha
- <1368> Tobit (Tobias) (Table BS6a)
 see BS1721+
- <1369> Judith (Table BS6a)
 see BS1731+
- 1371-1375.6 Esther (Table BS7)
- 1376 Paraphrases
- 1401-1405.6 Poetical books. Old Testament lyrics. Songs, hymns, etc. (Table BS7)
 The Poetical Books are Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and Song of Solomon
 Class here also works containing the poetry of the Old Testament and works on this poetry
- 1410 Psalms, Proverbs, Job (in combination) (Table BS6)
- 1411-1415.6 Job (Table BS7)
- 1416 Paraphrases
- 1417 Dramatic versions
- Psalms
- Texts
- 1419 Polyglot. By date
 Hebrew
- 1420.A-Z Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
 Manuscripts
- 1420.3 General works
 Individual manuscripts
- 1420.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 1420.7 By number
- English
- 1421 Comparative texts
- 1422 Standard versions. By date
- 1423 Selections. By editor
 Cf. BS1436 Selections for church services
- 1424 Private versions. By translator, editor, or name
- 1425.A-Z Other early languages and modern European languages, A-Z
 e.g.
- 1425.F7 Old French. By date
- 1425.F8 Modern French. By date
 Modern non-European languages see BS315+
- History and criticism

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Poetical books. Old Testament lyrics. Songs, hymns, etc.

Psalms

History and criticism -- Continued

General works. Commentaries

1429

Early through 1800

1430

1801-1950

1951-2000

1430.2

Criticism

1430.3

Commentaries

1430.4

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

1430.5

Other

2001-

1430.52

Criticism

1430.53

Commentaries

1430.54

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

1430.55

Other

1430.6.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Use Cutter numbers at BS1199

1433

Addresses, essays, lectures

1434

Concordances. Indexes, etc.

1435

Use in Christian liturgy

1436

Selections for church services. By editor or date

Cf. BV199.R5 Responsive services (General)

Cf. BX2033 Catholic Church

Cf. BX5146 Church of England

Cf. BX5946.A+ Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

Metrical versions. Paraphrases

Cf. BX5146 Psalters (Church of England)

1440

English

e.g.

1440.A1

History and criticism

1440.B7

Brady and Tate

Watts: Psalms and hymns

1440.W3

Editions. By date

1440.W35

Selections

1440.W4

Editions. By editor (Barlow, Dwight, Worchester, etc.)

1441

Greek. Greek and Latin. By editor or date

1442

Latin. By editor or date

1443.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by editor or date

1445.A-Z

Special groups, A-Z

1445.D4

Deliverance

1445.I46

Imprecatory

1445.L3

Lamentation

1445.M4

Messianic. Regal. Royal

1445.P4

Penitential

1445.S6

Songs of degrees. Songs of the return. Songs of ascents. Pilgrim Psalms (120-134)

1445.S66

Songs of the sons of Korah (42-49, 84-85, 87-88)

1445.T35

Tamid

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Poetical books. Old Testament lyrics. Songs, hymns, etc.

Psalms -- Continued

1450

Special Psalms. By number

Subarrange texts by date; subarrange criticism by author and date

Classify according to the numbering of the Hebrew (and Protestant) Bible, e.g. BS1450

23rd, for Psalm XXIII. Convert the numbering found in certain Greek and Latin versions as follows:

Greek-Latin 1-8 is Hebrew 1-8

Greek-Latin 9 is Hebrew 9-10

Greek-Latin 10-112 is Hebrew 11-113

Greek-Latin 113 is Hebrew 114-115

Greek-Latin 114-115 is Hebrew 116

Greek-Latin 116-145 is Hebrew 117-146

Greek-Latin 146-147 is Hebrew 147

Greek-Latin 148-150 is Hebrew 148-150

1451

Study and teaching of the Psalms

Proverbs see BS1461+

Song of Solomon see BS1481+

1455

Wisdom literature. Gnostic literature (Table BS6)

Wisdom literature comprises the Book of Proverbs, Job, Ecclesiastes, the Song of Solomon, the Wisdom of Solomon, and Ecclesiasticus

1456

Study and teaching

1461-1465.6

Book of Proverbs (Table BS7)

1466

Paraphrases

1467

Study and teaching

Job see BS1411+

1471-1475.6

Ecclesiastes. The Preacher. Koheleth (Table BS7)

1476

Paraphrases

1481-1485.6

Song of Solomon. Song of Songs. Canticle of Canticles (Table BS7)

1486

Paraphrases

Metrical versions

1487

English

1489.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

1490

Dramatic versions

<1491>

Wisdom of Solomon (Table BS6a)

see BS1751+

<1496>

Ecclesiasticus. Sirach. The Wisdom of Jesus the Son of Sirach. Ben Sira. (Table BS6a)

see BS1761+

1501-1505.6

Prophetic books. The Prophets (Table BS7)

Including the lives of the prophets in BS1505+

Cf. BS647+ Prophecy

Cf. BS1198 Old Testament prophecy

Cf. BS1286 Prophets (Hebrew Bible)

Cf. BS1286.5 Former Prophets (Hebrew Bible)

Cf. BS1560 Minor Prophets

Cf. BT235 Messianic prophecy

1505.7

Paraphrases

1506

Study and teaching

Including textbooks

(1508)

Major Prophets

see BS1501+

Minor Prophets see BS1560

Former Prophets of the Hebrew Bible see BS1286.5

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Prophetic books. The Prophets -- Continued

- (1509) Latter Prophets (Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel and the twelve Minor Prophets)
see BS1501+
- 1511-1515.6 Isaiah (Isaias) (Table BS7)
The whole book or chapters 1-39 only
- 1516 Paraphrases
Metrical versions
- 1517 English
- 1519.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 1520 Deutero-Isaiah. Trito-Isaiah (Table BS6)
Chapters 40-66 or 40-55 alone
- 1520.5 Trito-Isaiah (Table BS6)
Chapters 56-66 alone
- 1521-1525.6 Jeremiah (Jeremias) (Table BS7)
- 1531-1535.6 Lamentations (Table BS7)
- 1536 Paraphrases
Metrical versions
- 1537 English
- 1539.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- <1540> Baruch (Table BS6a)
see BS1771+
- 1541-1545.6 Ezekiel (Ezechiel) (Table BS7)
- 1550 Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah (in combination) (Table BS6)
Including editions and studies of those passages originally in Aramaic
- 1551-1555.6 Daniel (Table BS7)
- 1556 Prophecies and visions of Daniel
Including Daniel and Revelation
Cf. BS649.A+ Special topics in prophecy, e.g. Turkey, Great Britain, the Jews, etc.
Apocalypses see BS646
- 1560 The Minor Prophets (Table BS6)
- 1561-1565.6 Hosea (Osee) (Table BS7)
- 1571-1575.6 Joel (Table BS7)
- 1581-1585.6 Amos (Table BS7)
- 1586 Paraphrases
- 1591-1595.6 Obadiah (Abdias) (Table BS7)
- 1601-1605.6 Jonah (Jonas) (Table BS7)
- 1606 Paraphrases
- 1611-1615.6 Micah (Micheas) (Table BS7)
- 1621-1625.6 Nahum (Table BS7)
- 1625 Criticism, commentaries, etc.
- 1625.N26-.N3 Peshet Nahum (Dead Sea scrolls)
- 1625.N26 Text in original language
- 1625.N27 Facsimiles
Translations
- 1625.N28 English
- 1625.N29A-.N29Z Other languages, A-Z
Subarrange by date
- 1631-1635.6 Habakkuk (Habacuc) (Table BS7)
- 1635 Criticism, commentaries, etc.
- 1635.H26-.H3 Habakkuk commentary (Dead Sea Scrolls)
- 1635.H26 Text in original language
- 1635.H27 Facsimiles
Translations
- 1635.H28 English

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Prophetic books. The Prophets

The Minor Prophets

Habakkuk (Habacuc)

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Habakkuk commentary (Dead Sea Scrolls)

Translations -- Continued

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1635.H3

History and criticism

1641-1645.6

Zephaniah (Sophonias) (Table BS7)

1651-1655.6

Haggai (Aggeus) (Table BS7)

1661-1665.6

Zechariah (Zacharias) (Table BS7)

1671-1675.6

Malachi (Malachias) (Table BS7)

<1685>

Maccabees, 1st (Machabees, 1st) (Table BS6a)

see BS1821+

<1686>

Maccabees, 2nd (Machabees, 2nd) (Table BS6a)

see BS1821+

Apocrypha and apocryphal books

Including works covering both Old and New Testament apocryphal books

Including the Pseudepigrapha

Texts

1691

Polyglot. Texts in Hebrew, Aramaic, or Greek. By date

1692

English. By date

1693.A-Z

Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

Selections

1695

English

1696.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

1700

History and criticism. Commentaries

1705

Apocalypses

Cf. BL501 Apocalypticism, apocalyptic literature

Cf. BS646 Apocalypses in canonical books

Cf. BS2820+ Book of Revelation

Cf. BS2910+ New Testament apocalypses

Cf. BT235 Messianic prophecy

Special books of the Apocrypha

Texts in Greek are classified as translations

For an alternative classification of the books of the Apocrypha according to the arrangement of the Douai version see instructions above BS1200

1711-1715.6

Esdras I and II (Table BS7)

Not to be confused with the books of Ezra and Nehemiah that are called First and Second

Esdras in the Vulgate.

1721-1725.6

Tobit (Tobias) (Table BS7)

1731-1735.6

Judith (Table BS7)

1741-1745.6

Rest of Esther (Additions to Esther) (Table BS7)

1751-1755.6

Wisdom of Solomon (Table BS7)

1761-1765.6

Ecclesiasticus. Sirach. Wisdom of Jesus the Son of Sirach (Table BS7)

1771-1775.6

Baruch (Table BS7)

Including the Letter of Jeremiah, sometimes included as chapter 6 of Baruch

Cf. BS1830.B3+ Apocalypse of Baruch

1781-1785.6

Song of the Three Children. Prayer of Azariah and the Song of the Three Young Men.
(Table BS7)

1791-1795.6

History of Susanna (Table BS7)

1801-1805.6

Bel and the Dragon (Table BS7)

1811-1815.6

Prayer of Manasses (Table BS7)

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Apocrypha and apocryphal books

Special books of the Apocrypha -- Continued

1821-1825.6	Maccabees I-IV. Scroll of Antiochus (Table BS7)
1830.A-Z	Special apocryphal books (The Pseudepigrapha), A-Z
1830.A25-.A252	Adam and Eve, Life of (Table BS8)
1830.A26-.A262	Adam books (Table BS8)
	Cf. BS1830.A25+ Life of Adam and Eve
	Cf. BS1830.C65+ Conflict of Adam and Eve with Satan
1830.A6-.A62	Apocalypse of Abraham (Table BS8)
1830.A63-.A64	Ascension of Isaiah (Table BS8)
1830.A7-.A8	Assumption of Moses (Table BS8)
1830.B3-.B4	Apocalypse of Baruch (Syriac) (2 Baruch) (Table BS8)
1830.B45-.B46	Apocalypse of Baruch (Greek) (3 Baruch) (Table BS8)
1830.C65-.C652	Conflict of Adam and Eve with Satan (Table BS8)
1830.D35-.D36	Daniel-Diegesis (Table BS8)
1830.D38-.D382	Syriac Apocalypse of Daniel (Table BS8)
1830.E45-.E46	Apocalypse of Elijah (Table BS8)
	Book of Enoch
1830.E6-.E7	1 Enoch. Ethiopic Book of Enoch (Table BS8)
1830.E8-.E81	2 Enoch. Slavonic Book of Enoch (Table BS8)
1830.E82-.E83	3 Enoch. Hebrew Book of Enoch (Table BS8)
1830.E86-.E862	Apocalypse of Esdras (Table BS8)
1830.E92-.E93	Ezekiel (Apocryphal book) (Table BS8)
1830.G4-.G5	Genesis Apocryphon (Table BS8)
1830.J57-.J572	Jeremiah (Apocryphon) (Table BS8)
1830.J6-.J62	Joseph and Asenath (Table BS8)
1830.J7-.J8	Book of Jubilees (Table BS8)
1830.L58-.L582	Lives of the Prophets (Table BS8)
	Maccabees III-IV see BS1821+
1830.N37-.N372	Narrative of Zosimus (Table BS8)
1830.O3-.O4	Odes of Solomon (Table BS8)
1830.P22-.P23	Paralipomena Jeremiae (Table BS8)
	Psalms of Solomon
	Texts
1830.P7A1	Polyglot. By date
1830.P7A3	English. By date
1830.P7A5-.P7Z	Other languages, A-Z
	Subarrange each language by date
1830.P73	History, criticism, etc.
	Including works on manuscripts
1830.T14-.T142	Testament of Adam (Table BS8)
1830.T16-.T17	Testament of Job (Table BS8)
1830.T18-.T182	Testament of Solomon (Table BS8)
1830.T2-.T3	Testament of the Three Patriarchs (Table BS8)
1830.T31-.T32	Testament of Abraham (Table BS8)
1830.T33-.T34	Testament of Isaac (Table BS8)
1830.T35-.T36	Testament of Jacob (Table BS8)
1830.T4-.T5	Testament of the Twelve Patriarchs (Table BS8)
1830.T51-.T52	Testament of Reuben (Table BS8)
1830.T53-.T54	Testament of Simeon (Table BS8)
1830.T55-.T56	Testament of Levi (Table BS8)
1830.T57-.T58	Testament of Judah (Table BS8)
1830.T59-.T592	Testament of Issachar (Table BS8)
1830.T61-.T62	Testament of Zebulun (Table BS8)

Old Testament

Special parts of the Old Testament

Apocrypha and apocryphal books

Special apocryphal books (The Pseudepigrapha), A-Z

Testament of the Twelve Patriarchs -- Continued

1830.T63-.T64

Testament of Dan (Table BS8)

1830.T65-.T66

Testament of Naphtali (Table BS8)

1830.T67-.T68

Testament of Gad (Table BS8)

1830.T69-.T692

Testament of Asher (Table BS8)

1830.T71-.T72

Testament of Joseph (Table BS8)

1830.T73-.T74

Testament of Benjamin (Table BS8)

1830.W93-.W94

Words of Gad the Seer (Table BS8)

New Testament

Texts and versions

1901

Polyglot New Testaments

Subarrange by date

For polyglot texts of special parts, see the special part, e.g. BS2549, Polyglot Gospels

For Specimens of Bible texts in several languages, e.g. John III, 16 see P351+

1904

Collected works

Class here miscellaneous general collected works in print or facsimile

1904.5

Works on New Testament manuscripts in general

Early texts and versions

The Greek New Testament

1937

Collected works

Class here works in which various texts are published

1937.5

Comparative texts of Greek New Testaments

1938

History and criticism

Cf. BS2325 Textual criticism of the New Testament

Manuscripts. Codices

Class here manuscripts of the whole New Testament and fragments of manuscripts,
including the New Testament portion of manuscripts of the whole Greek Bible

1939

General works

Individual manuscripts

Including criticism

1964.A-Z

By name, A-Z

1964.5

By number

According to the numbering by Gregory

1965

Modern printed editions. By date

1965.2

Translation helps

1965.5

Interlinear translations

1966

Selections from the Greek New Testament

1967-1990

Latin versions

1967

Collections

Works in which several texts are published

1967.5

Comparative texts of Latin Bibles

1968

History and criticism

Manuscripts. Codices

1969

General works

1970.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

For criticism use subarrangement by author, A-Z

Special versions

Greek-Latin parallel editions are classed with Greek texts

Old Latin. Italic versions. Itala

1972

Collections. By title or editor

1973

Texts. By date

New Testament

Texts and versions

Early texts and versions

Latin versions

Special versions

Old Latin. Italic versions. Itala -- Continued

1974

History and criticism

Vulgate

1975

Texts. By date

1985

History and criticism

1989.A-Z

Other early and medieval Latin versions, A-Z

1990

Modern Latin versions

Syriac versions

1992

Texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

1992.3

General works

1992.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

1993.A-Z

Special versions. By name, A-Z

e.g.

Peshitta

1993.P4

Texts. By date

Translations

1993.P5

English

1993.P6A-.P6Z

Other, A-Z

Palestinian Syriac

1993.2

Texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

1993.3

General works

1993.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

Modern Syriac see BS315.S9

1994

History and criticism

Other early versions

Including modern versions in these languages

Armenian

1995

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

1995.3

General works

1995.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

1996

History and criticism

Coptic

2000

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

2000.3

General works

2000.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

2001

History and criticism

Ethiopic

2005

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

2005.3

General works

2005.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

2006

History and criticism

New Testament

Texts and versions

Early texts and versions

Other early versions -- Continued

Gothic see BS105+

Hebrew

2010

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

2010.3

General works

2010.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

2011

History and criticism

Church Slavic

2015

Printed texts. By date

Manuscripts. Codices

2015.3

General works

2015.5.A-Z

Individual manuscripts (regardless of version), A-Z

By name or other distinctive word

2016

History and criticism

2020.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Arabic see BS315.A6+

Modern texts and versions of the New Testament

English

2025

Comparative texts of English Bibles. By date

Cf. BS2088.A3 Authorized and Revised versions

Cf. BS2090.A3 Authorized and American Revision versions

Cf. BS2091.A3 Revised Standard and Confraternity of Christian Doctrine versions

Anglo-Saxon see BS130

English versions

Arranged chronologically

2035-2036

Wycliffe's (1380) (Table BS1)

2038.A-Z

Other Middle English versions, A-Z

e.g.

2038.P8

Purvey's

(2040-2041)

Tyndale's (1525-1531)

see BS140+

2045-2046

Coverdale's (1535) (Table BS1)

2050-2051

Matthew's (1537) (Table BS1)

2052-2053

Taverner's (1539) (Table BS1)

Revision of Matthew's

The Great Bible

2055-2056

Cromwell's edition, 1539 (Table BS1)

2060-2061

Cranmer's edition, 1540 (Table BS1)

2065-2066

Cranmer's edition, 1541 (Table BS1)

2067

Other editions. By date

2070-2071

Geneva, 1557 (Table BS1)

2075-2076

Bishop's Bible (1568) (Table BS1)

2080-2081

Rheims, 1582 (Table BS1)

Including revisions such as the Challoner revision, the Confraternity version

For texts published with Douai Old Testament see BS180+

King James, Authorized version (1611)

2085

Texts

Arrange by date and subarrange by place of publication, A-Z

2086

History and criticism, etc.

Revised version (1881-1885)

New Testament

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions of the New Testament

English

English versions

Revised version (1881-1885) -- Continued

2088.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2088.A2

Texts, American version. By date

2088.A3

Authorized and Revised versions paralleled

Subdivided by date and place of publication

2088.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

American Revision (1901)

2090.A1

Texts. By date.

Subarrange by place of publication

2090.A3

Authorized and American Revision versions paralleled

Subarrange by date and place of publication

2090.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Revised Standard version (1946-1952)

2091.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2091.A3

Revised Standard and Confraternity of Christian Doctrine versions paralleled

2091.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New Revised Standard version (1990)

2091.5.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2091.5.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New English Bible (1961-)

2092.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2092.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Revised English Bible (1989-)

2092.16.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2092.16.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

Anchor Bible

2092.2.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2092.2.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

New American Bible

2092.3.A1

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

2092.3.A5-Z

History and criticism, etc.

2095.A-Z

Other versions and revisions, A-Z

2095.A53-.A532

Amplified (Table BS2)

2095.B37-B372

Barnstone (Table BS2)

2095.B38-.B382

Berkeley version (Table BS2)

2095.B53-.B532

Blair (Table BS2)

2095.C54-.C542

Common English (Table BS2)

2095.C6-.C62

Confraternity version (Table BS2)

2095.C66-.C662

Contemporary English (Table BS2)

2095.C86-.C862

Cunyus (Table BS2)

2095.D28-.D282

Davis (Table BS2)

2095.D35-.D352

Dolen (Table BS2)

2095.E64-.E642

English Standard (Table BS2)

2095.E97-.E972

Expanded Bible (Table BS2)

New Testament

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions of the New Testament

English

English versions

Other versions and revisions, A-Z -- Continued

2095.F57-.F572	First Nations Version (Table BS2)
2095.G55-.G552	Goble (Table BS2)
2095.G57-.G572	God's Word (Table BS2)
2095.G58-.G582	Gold (Table BS2)
2095.G59-.G592	Golden Bridge version (Table BS2)
	Good News Translation see BS2095.T63+
2095.G84-.G842	Green (Table BS2)
2095.H59-.H592	Holman Christian Standard (Table BS2)
2095.H64-.H642	House of Yahweh (Table BS2)
2095.I55-.I552	International English Bible (Table BS2)
2095.I56-.I562	International Standard (Table BS2)
2095.J4-.J42	Jerusalem (Table BS2)
2095.K53-.K532	KJ21 (Table BS2)
2095.L35-.L352	Lamsa (Table BS2)
2095.L39-.L392	Lawrence (Table BS2)
2095.L54-.L542	Life messengers (Table BS2)
2095.L58-.L582	Living Bible (Table BS2)
2095.M47-.M472	The Message (Table BS2)
2095.M76-.M762	Mooneyham (Table BS2)
2095.M79-.M792	Morford (Table BS2)
2095.N32-.N322	NET Bible (Table BS2)
2095.N35-.N352	New American Standard (Table BS2)
2095.N3524-.N35242	New Authorized (Table BS2)
2095.N3527-.N35272	New Catholic (Table BS2)
2095.N353-.N3532	New Century (Table BS2)
2095.N37-.N372	New International (Table BS2)
2095.N373-.N3732	New International Readers Version (Table BS2)
2095.N375-.N3752	New Jerusalem Bible (Table BS2)
2095.N38-.N382	New King James (Table BS2)
2095.N394-.N3942	New Living Translation (Table BS2)
2095.N397-.N3972	New Wine (Table BS2)
2095.N4-.N42	New World (Table BS2)
2095.P38-.P382	Paul (Table BS2)
2095.P53-.P532	Plain English (Table BS2)
2095.S5-.S52	Simplified Living Bible (Table BS2)
2095.S73-.S732	Spoken English (Table BS2)
2095.S75-.S752	Stern (Table BS2)
2095.T63-.T632	Today's English. Good News Translation (Table BS2)
2095.T64-.T642	Today's New International Version (Table BS2)
2095.V65-.V652	Voice (Table BS2)
2095.W58-.W582	Witnesses of Sound Doctrine (Table BS2)
2095.W67-.W672	World English Bible (Table BS2)
2095.W68-.W682	Wright (Table BS2)
2095.Z65-.Z652	Zolman (Table BS2)

Basic English versions

Texts. By date

Subarrange by place of publication

History and criticism, etc.

Reference editions

Editions for special classes

2096.A1

2096.A5-Z

2096.5

New Testament

Texts and versions

Modern texts and versions of the New Testament

English

Editions for special classes -- Continued

2097

Young people's Bibles. Children's Bibles. By editor or publisher.

Class here relatively complete Bibles omitting portions unsuitable for children.

2098.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Subarrange by publisher and date

e.g.

2098.E3

Eastern Star

2098.F8

Freemasons

Mormons see BX8630+

2098.O3

Oddfellows

2099-2213

Other modern European languages (Table BS10)

Add number in table to BS1900

Each language to include its dialects unless otherwise provided for

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

Selections. Quotations

Subarrange under each language by compiler or date

For New Testament quotations in early Christian literature see BR66+

For selections and quotations in any topical arrangement see BS2310

For Old Testament quotations in the New Testament see BS2387

2260

Polyglot

2261

English

2262

Dutch

2263

French

2264

German

2265

Italian

2266

Scandinavian

2267

Spanish and Portuguese

2269.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Works about the New Testament

Periodicals see BS410

Societies see BS411

Collections of monographs, studies, etc.

2280

Several authors

2290

Individual authors

Concordances

2301

Hebrew

2302

Greek

2303

Latin

2305

English

2306

French

2307

German

2308.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2310

Topical indexes, references, tables, etc.

2312

Dictionaries

Introductory works

History of the New Testament

2315

General works

2315.5

Date of authorship

2316

History of translations of the New Testament

Including history of translating the New Testament

2317

The English New Testament

For works on specific editions and versions see BS2025+

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Introductory works

History of the New Testament

History of translations of the New Testament -- Continued

2318.A-Z

The New Testament in other modern European languages, A-Z

For works on specific editions and versions see BS2099+

The New Testament in non-European languages see BS315+

The New Testament in ancient languages see BS1937+

History of New Testament criticism and interpretation see BS2350

2320

Canon

2325

Textual criticism

Cf. BS1904.5 Works on New Testament manuscripts in general

General works. Introductions

Class here both general and special introductions. Special introductions treat the origin, authorship, authenticity, general characteristics, contents, and aim of the different books of the Bible. General introductions, in addition, treat textual criticism, the versions, and the canon

2329

Early through 1800

2330

1801-1950

2330.2

1951-2000

2330.3

2001-

2331

Hermeneutics. Exegetics. Principles of interpretation

Symbolism see BS477

Typology see BS478

2332

Inspiration. Authenticity

Commentaries

Greek

2333

Early through 1950

1951-2000

2333.2

General works

2333.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2333.52

General works

2333.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Latin

2335

Early through 1950

1951-2000

2335.2

General works

2335.5

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2335.52

General works

2335.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

English

2340

Early through 1800

2341

1801-1950

1951-2000

2341.2

General works

2341.3

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2341.52

General works

2341.55

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Dutch

2342

Early through 1950

1951-2000

2342.2

General works

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Commentaries

Dutch

1951-2000 -- Continued

2342.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2342.52 General works

2342.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

French

2343 Early through 1950

1951-2000

2343.2 General works

2343.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2343.52 General works

2343.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

German

2344 Early through 1950

1951-2000

2344.2 General works

2344.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2344.52 General works

2344.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Italian

2345 Early through 1950

1951-2000

2345.2 General works

2345.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2345.52 General works

2345.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Scandinavian

2346 Early through 1950

1951-2000

2346.2 General works

2346.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2346.52 General works

2346.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

Spanish and Portuguese

2347 Early through 1950

1951-2000

2347.2 General works

2347.5 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2001-

2347.52 General works

2347.55 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2348.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Criticism and interpretation

2350 History of New Testament criticism and interpretation

2351.A-Z Biography, A-Z

Including criticism

e.g.

2351.A1 Collective

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Criticism and interpretation

Biography, A-Z -- Continued

2351.B3

Bauer, Bruno

2351.W4

Wetzstein, Johann Jakob

General works. The Higher criticism

2353

Greek

2355

Latin

Early through 1800

English

2361

1801-1950

2361.2

1951-2000

2361.3

2001-

Dutch

2362

Early through 1950

2362.2

1951-2000

2362.3

2001-

French

2363

Early through 1950

2363.2

1951-2000

2363.3

2001-

German

2364

Early through 1950

2364.2

1951-2000

2364.3

2001-

Italian

2365

Early through 1950

2365.2

1951-2000

2365.3

2001-

Scandinavian

2366

Early through 1950

2366.2

1951-2000

2366.3

2001-

Spanish and Portuguese

2367

Early through 1950

2367.2

1951-2000

2367.3

2001-

2368.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2370

General special

2372

Rationalistic works

2375

Historical criticism

Cf. BS2410 History of Christianity in New Testament times

2376

Eschatological school of criticism

2377

Form criticism

For works limited to the Gospels see BS2555.A2+

2377.3

Narrative criticism

2377.5

Structuralism

2377.6

Deconstruction

2378

Demythologization

2379

Feminist criticism

2379.7

Postcolonial criticism

2380

Socio-rhetorical criticism

Comparative religion of the New Testament see BR127+

Lower criticism see BS2325

Language of the New Testament see PA800+

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Criticism and interpretation -- Continued

2385 Word studies (General and individual)

2387 Relations of Old and New Testaments

Including Old Testament quotations and references

Cf. BS478 Typology

2390 Other works

Including minor works

2391 Mythological, allegorical, numerical, astronomical interpretations of the New Testament

2392 Homiletical use

2393 Addresses, essays, etc. on New Testament criticism

2395 Addresses, essays, etc. on the New Testament in general

Theology of the New Testament

For the theology of special parts and books of the New Testament, see the number for theology or criticism under each part and book

For the theology of special topics see BS2545.A+

Cf. BS2415+ Teachings of Jesus

Cf. BS2651+ Pauline theology

2397.A1 Collections

2397.A3-Z General works

2398 God in the New Testament

Including teachings of Jesus and of Paul about God

Ethics of the New Testament see BS2545.E8

Bible stories from the New Testament

Cf. BT302 Juvenile lives of Christ

English

2400 General works

2401 Juvenile

2403 French

2404 German

2405.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

2406 New Testament pictures for children

Auxiliary topics

2406.5 Antiquities. Archaeology

Cf. BR130+ Christian antiquities

New Testament history

Cf. BR165+ Apostolic Age

Cf. BS2375 Historical criticism

Cf. BS2410 History of Christianity in New Testament times

2407 General works

2408 Study and teaching

For Sunday-school textbooks see BS2534+

2409 New Testament chronology

2410 History of Christianity in New Testament times

Class here works on history in its contemporary setting and background

The teachings of Jesus

Including the belief of Jesus

2415.A2 Selections from Scripture

Cf. BT306 Words of Jesus

2415.A3 Other collections

2415.A4-Z General works

Cf. BT198+ Christology

2416 Juvenile works

2417.A-Z Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z

2417.A4 Aggression

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

The teachings of Jesus

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

2417.C4	Children
2417.C45	Children of God
2417.C5	Christian life
2417.C53	Church
2417.C55	Church and state
2417.C69	Covenants
2417.D6	Divorce
2417.E3	Economics. Labor
2417.E7	Eschatology
2417.E8	Ethics
2417.F7	Future life
2417.H34	Hate
2417.H37	Healing
2417.H4	Heaven
2417.H65	Holy Spirit
2417.J4	Jews
2417.J83	Judgment
2417.K5	Kingdom of God
2417.K55	Knowledge
	Labor see BS2417.E3
2417.L3	Law
2417.L7	Love
2417.M25	Man
2417.M3	Marriage
2417.M4	Mental hygiene
	Money see BS2417.W4
2417.N37	Naturalism
2417.P2	Pacifism
2417.P25	Parent and child
2417.P36	Persecution
2417.P6	Political teachings
2417.P68	Poverty
2417.R3	Race problems
2417.R4	Reward
2417.S4	Service
2417.S52	Sin
2417.S7	Social teachings
2417.T7	Truth
2417.V56	Violence
2417.W2	War
2417.W4	Wealth. Money
2417.W57	Wisdom
2417.W6	Women (Attitude toward)
2417.W65	Worship

Men, women, and children of the New Testament

Genealogy see BS569

Biography

Cf. BS570+ Biography (Bible as a whole and Old Testament alone)

Collective

2430	General works
2431	Sermons
2433	Juvenile works

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Men, women, and children of the New Testament

Biography

Collective -- Continued

Textbooks see BS2534+

Special groups

2440

Lives of the Apostles and disciples

Cf. BS2618 Work and teaching of the Apostles

2441

Lives of the Evangelists

2445

Women in the New Testament

2446

Children in the New Testament

2447

Men in the New Testament

2448.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

2448.R63

Rogues and vagabonds

2448.S6

Soldiers

2450-2520

Individual New Testament characters

Including stories, meditations, etc.

Whenever Biblical books bear the names of these characters, classify purely biographical material in BS2450+, all other material with the book in question

For life of Jesus Christ see BT296+

2450

A - Andrew

2450.A6

Ananias and Sapphira

2451

Andrew, Apostle, Saint

2452

Andrew - James

2452.A5

Anna, the Prophetess

2452.A66

Apollos

2452.B2

Barabbas

2452.B28

Barnabas, Apostle, Saint

2452.B29

Bartholomew, Apostle, Saint

2452.B3

Bartimaeus

2452.B36

Beloved Disciple

2452.B4

Berenice

2452.C34

Caiaphas

2452.C6

Cornelius, the Centurion

2452.D5

Dismas, Saint

2452.D67

Dorcas

2452.E63

Epaphras

2452.E73

Erastus

2452.H47

Herodias

2453

James, Apostle, Saint (James, the son of Zebedee)

Cf. BT685.5 Cult

2454

James - John

2454.J3

James, Brother of the Lord

2455

John, Apostle, Saint

2456

John the Baptist

Cf. BT691 Cult

2458

Joseph, Saint

Cf. BT690+ Cult

Cf. BX2164 Prayers and devotions

2460

Joseph - Luke

2460.J67

Joseph, of Arimathea, Saint

2460.J8

Judas Iscariot

2460.J85

Jude, Saint

Cf. BT693 Cult

2460.J88

Junia

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Men, women, and children of the New Testament

Biography

Individual New Testament characters

Joseph - Luke -- Continued

2460.L3

Lazarus, Saint

2465

Luke, Saint

2470

Luke - Mark

2475

Mark, Saint

2480

Mark - Mary

2480.M3

Martha, Saint

Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ see BT595+

2485

Mary Magdalene, Saint

2490

Mary - Matthew

2490.M2

Mary of Bethany

2495

Matthew, Apostle, Saint

2500

Matthew - Paul

2500.N5

Nicodemus

Paul, Apostle, Saint

2505.A3

Compilations from Scripture

General works

2505.A5-Z

Early through 1950

2506

1951-2000

2506.3

2001-

2506.5

Juvenile works

2507

Study and teaching. Textbooks

2510

Paul - Peter

2515

Peter, the Apostle, Saint

2520

Peter - Z

2520.P5

Philip, the evangelist

2520.P55

Pilate, Pontius

2520.P75

Priscilla, Saint, 1st cent.

2520.S6

Salome

2520.S7

Simon of Cyrene

2520.S8

Stephen, Saint

2520.S9

Sychar, Woman of

2520.T45

Thomas, Apostle, Saint

2520.T5

Timothy

2520.T58

Titus, Saint

2520.Z3

Zacchaeus

Study and teaching

see also Study and teaching under individual books of the New Testament

Cf. BS2408 New Testament history

Cf. BS2505+ Life of Paul

Cf. BT296+ Life of Jesus

2525

Outlines, syllabi, etc.

2530

General works

Including the life and teachings of Jesus Christ

Textbooks

Under each language, class translations with the language into which translated

Cf. BS2400+ New Testament stories

English

2534

Early through 1800

2535

1801-1950

2535.2

1951-2000

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Study and teaching

Textbooks

English -- Continued

2535.3

2001-

2536

Catholic textbooks

2537

French

2538

German

2539

Italian

2540

Scandinavian

2541

Spanish and Portuguese

2542.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2543

Addresses, essays, lectures

2544

Questions and answers

2545.A-Z

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z

For the teachings of Jesus see BS2415+

2545.A25

Acceptance

2545.A37

Africa

2545.A66

Apostasy

2545.A67

Apostolate

2545.A73

Ark of the Covenant

(2545.A75)

Astronomy

Use this Cutter number only when applying Table BS9 for parts of the New Testament

For general works on New Testament astronomy see BS2391

2545.A8

Atonement

2545.A92

Avarice

2545.B36

Baptism

2545.B5

Blessing and cursing

2545.B63

Body, Human

2545.B7

Brotherliness

2545.C43

Character

2545.C44

Chastity. Virginity

2545.C447

Childbirth

2545.C45

Children of God

2545.C48

Christian life

2545.C5

Church

2545.C55

Church and state

2545.C553

Church and the world

2545.C554

Church fund raising

2545.C555

Church officers

2545.C56

Clergy. Ministry (ordained)

Cf. BS2545.P69 Priests, priesthood

Coins see CJ255

2545.C567

Compassion

2545.C568

Competition (Psychology)

2545.C57

Concord

2545.C573

Conflict management

2545.C58

Conscience

2545.C584

Consolation

2545.C59

Conversion

2545.C6

Cosmology

2545.C62

Costume

2545.C63

Covenants

2545.C74

Creeds

2545.C76

Crowds

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

2545.C84	Culture conflict
2545.C95	Cyprus
	Darkness see BS2545.L54
2545.D4	Deacons
2545.D45	Death
2545.D5	Demonic possession. Demonology. Devil
	Devil see BS2545.D5
2545.D56	Dinners and dining. Meals
2545.D58	Divorce
2545.D74	Dreams
	Eating see BS2545.D56
2545.E4	Education
2545.E46	Emperor worship
2545.E67	Ephesus
2545.E7	Eschatology
2545.E8	Ethics
	Cf. BJ1188.5+ Christian ethics
2545.E815	Ethnicity
2545.E82	Evangelistic work
2545.F3	Faith
2545.F33	Family
2545.F35	Farewells
2545.F36	Fasting
2545.F38	Fear
2545.F4	Fellowship
2545.F5	Fishing
2545.F55	Flesh. Flesh and spirit
2545.F6	Forgiveness of sin. Forgiveness
2545.F7	Freedom
2545.F75	Friendship
2545.F88	Future life
2545.G34	Galilee (Israel)
2545.G36	Gender identity
2545.G4	Gentiles
2545.G47	Gifts, Spiritual
2545.G55	Glory
2545.G63	Glossolalia
2545.G65	Good and evil
2545.G67	Gossip
2545.G73	Grace
2545.H27	Hairdressing
2545.H3	Hardness of heart
2545.H4	Healing
2545.H55	History. Historiography
2545.H6	Holiness
2545.H62	Holy Spirit. Spirit
2545.H627	Home. Households
2545.H63	Homosexuality
2545.H634	Honor
2545.H64	Hope
2545.H66	Hospitality
	Households see BS2545.H627
	Human body see BS2545.B63

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

2545.H94	Hymns
2545.I33	Identification. Identity
2545.I35	Idols and images
2545.I53	Incarnation
	Irony see BS2545.W5
2545.I75	Israel (Christian theology)
2545.J35	Jealousy
2545.J4	Jerusalem
2545.J44	Jews. Judaism
2545.J6	Joy
	Judaism see BS2545.J44
2545.J8	Justice
2545.J82	Justification
2545.K43	Kerygma
2545.K5	Kings and rulers
2545.L3	Language
2545.L34	Law
2545.L42	Leadership
2545.L47	Lesbianism
2545.L54	Light and darkness
2545.L58	Lord's Supper
2545.L6	Love
	Lust see BS2545.S36
2545.M25	Magic
2545.M27	Man
2545.M3	Marriage
	Meals see BS2545.D56
2545.M39	Men, Attitude toward
2545.M47	Mercy
2545.M48	Metaphor
	Ministry (ordained) see BS2545.C56
2545.M5	Miracles
2545.M54	Mission of the Church
2545.M87	Mystery
2545.M9	Mysticism
2545.N3	Names
	Name of God see BS2398
2545.N48	New and old
	Nonviolence see BS2545.P4
2545.N86	Numbers
2545.O25	Oaths
2545.O26	Obedience
2545.O3	Occultism
2545.O4	Offense
	Old and new see BS2545.N48
2545.P4	Pacifism. Nonviolence
2545.P43	Palestine
2545.P45	Pastoral theology
2545.P47	Pauline churches
2545.P5	Peace
2545.P55	Perfection
2545.P57	Perserverance
2545.P59	Polemics

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

2545.P6	Political science
2545.P65	Poverty
2545.P66	Power
2545.P663	Powers, principalities, etc.
2545.P67	Prayer. Prayers
	Prayers of Jesus see BV229+
2545.P68	Preaching
2545.P684	Preexistence
2545.P685	Prejudices
2545.P687	Presence of God
2545.P69	Priests. Priesthood
	Cf. BS2545.C56 Clergy. Ministry (ordained)
	Principalities see BS2545.P663
2545.P696	Property
2545.P7	Prophecies
2545.P72	Prophecy
2545.P9	Psychology
2545.P95	Purity, Ritual
2545.R34	Reconciliation
2545.R36	Redemption
2545.R38	Regeneration
2545.R4	Reincarnation
2545.R43	Religious tolerance
2545.R45	Repentance
2545.R46	Rest
2545.R47	Resurrection
2545.R49	Revelation
2545.R54	Rhetoric
2545.R65	Rome
2545.S22	Sabbath
2545.S23	Sacraments
2545.S24	Sacrifice
2545.S25	Salvation
2545.S27	Sanctification
2545.S33	Self-deception
2545.S35	Service
2545.S36	Sex. Lust
2545.S37	Sex role
2545.S42	Ships
2545.S45	Sin
2545.S55	Sociology
2545.S57	Son of Man
2545.S59	Space perception
2545.S6	Speeches
	Spirit, Holy see BS2545.H62
	Spirit and flesh see BS2545.F55
2545.S64	Spiritual formation
	Spiritual gifts see BS2545.G47
2545.S65	Spiritual life
2545.S67	Spiritual warfare
2545.S77	Stewardship
2545.S8	Strangers
2545.S9	Suffering

New Testament

Works about the New Testament

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

(2545.S97)

Symbolism. Symbols

Use this Cutter number only when applying Table BS9 for parts of the New Testament

For general works on New Testament symbolism see BS477

2545.T33

Taxation

2545.T45

Temple of God

2545.T47

Theodicy

2545.T5

Time

2545.T55

Tithes

Tolerance, Religious see BS2545.R43

2545.T7

Tradition

2545.T73

Trials

2545.T78

Truth

2545.V55

Violence

2545.V57

Visions

Virginity see BS2545.C44

2545.W3

War

2545.W33

Water

2545.W37

Wealth

2545.W43

Widows

2545.W45

Wisdom

2545.W5

Wit and humor. Irony

2545.W54

Witness bearing. Testimony

2545.W65

Women, Attitude toward

2545.W67

Work

World and the Church see BS2545.C553

Special parts of the New Testament

2547

Epistles and Gospels, Liturgical (Table BS6)

Class here historical and other series of lessons from the Liturgical Epistles and Gospels,
including texts and commentaries

For sermons see BV4240+ or the denomination in subclass BX

Cf. BS2565 Gospels, Liturgical

Cf. BS2638 Epistles, Liturgical

2548

Gospels and Acts of the Apostles (Table BS6)

Gospels

2549

Polyglot texts

(2549.J3-.J5)

Jefferson Bible

see BT304.95.J44

Syriac versions

2550

West Syriac. Jacobite. Estrangelo

2550.A2

Texts. By date

Translations

2550.A3

English. By date

2550.A4-.A49

Other languages (alphabetically)

2550.A5

History and criticism

2550.T2

Tatian's Diatessaron

2550.T2A2

Texts. By date

Translations

2550.T2A3

English. By date

2550.T2A4-.T2A49

Other languages (alphabetically)

2550.T2A5-.T2Z

History and criticism

2550.5

East Syriac. Church of the East. Assyrian Church of the East

Texts in other languages

2551

Greek

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

Gospels

Texts in other languages

Greek -- Continued

2551.A2

Printed texts. By date

2551.A2A-.A2Z

Works on the Greek text

Patristic witnesses to the Greek text

2551.A25

General works

2551.A26A-.A26Z

By Greek Father, A-Z

Manuscripts

2551.A3

General works

Individual manuscripts

2551.A4

By number

Subarrange by editor or date

2551.A5-Z

By name

Subarrange by editor or date

2552

Latin

2552.A2

Printed texts. By date

2552.A2A-.A2Z

Works on the Latin text

Manuscripts

2552.A3

General works

Individual manuscripts

2552.A4

By number

Subarrange by editor or date

2552.A5-Z

By name

Subarrange by editor or date

English

2553.A3

Authorized version. By date

2553.A5-.Z6

Other versions. By version and date

2553.Z7

Unidentified versions. By date

2554.A-Z

Other European languages, A-Z

Subarrange by translator or date

Non-European languages see BS315+

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Including "form criticism"

2555.A2

Early through 1800

2555.A21-Z

1801-1950

1951-2000

2555.2

Criticism

2555.3

Commentaries

2555.4

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2555.5

Other

2001-

2555.52

Criticism

2555.53

Commentaries

2555.54

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2555.55

Other

2555.6.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers see BS2545.A+

Cf. BS2417.A+ Teachings of Jesus

2556

Study and teaching

Including textbooks

Paraphrases

2557

English

Other languages see BS2551+

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

Gospels -- Continued

- 2559 Biography of the Gospels see BS2430+
Chronology of the Gospels
Harmonies of the Gospels. Parallel texts
Cf. BS2550.T2 Tatian's Diatessaron
Elementary textbooks see BS2556
- 2560.A2 Greek
Subarrange by editor or date
- 2560.A3 Latin
Subarrange by editor or date
- 2560.A5-Z English. By editor, A-Z, or date
Cf. BT298+ Harmonized Gospels in English in one narrative
Medieval European languages
see PA-PT
- 2561.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z
e.g.
2561.G3 German
2561.S8 Swedish
Non-European languages see BS315+
- 2562 History and criticism
- 2565 Gospels, Liturgical (Table BS6)
Class here historical and other series of lessons from the Liturgical Gospels, including texts
and commentaries
For sermons see BV4240+ or the denomination in subclass BX
- 2570-2575.6 Matthew (Table BS9)
- 2576 Study and teaching
- 2577 Paraphrases
- 2580-2585.6 Mark (Table BS9)
- 2586 Study and teaching
- 2587 Paraphrases
- 2589 Luke and Acts. Lucan writings (Table BS6)
- 2589.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
For list of Cutter numbers see BS2545.A+
- 2590-2595.6 Luke (Table BS9)
- 2596 Study and teaching
- 2597 Paraphrases
- 2601 Johannine writings. Johannine theology (Table BS6)
- 2610-2615.6 John (Table BS9)
- 2616 Study and teaching
- 2617 Paraphrases
- 2617.5 Acts of the Apostles and the Epistles (Table BS6)
- 2617.8 Acts of the Apostles, the Epistles, and Revelation (Table BS6)
- 2618 Work and teaching of the Apostles
- 2619 Study and teaching
Including textbooks
- 2620-2625.6 Acts of the Apostles (Table BS9)
- 2626 Study and teaching
Including textbooks
- 2627 Paraphrases
- 2628 Juvenile works
- 2629 Epistles and Revelation (Table BS6)
- 2630-2635.6 Epistles (Table BS9)
- 2636 Study and teaching
Including textbooks

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

Epistles -- Continued

2637

Paraphrases

2638

Epistles, Liturgical (Table BS6)

Class here historical and other series of lessons from the Liturgical Epistles, including texts and commentaries.

For sermons see BV4240+ or the denomination in subclass BX

Epistles of Paul

Texts

2640

Polyglot

2641

Greek

2642

Latin

2643

English

Subarrange by translator or date

2644.A-Z

Other early languages and modern European languages. By language, A-Z

Subarrange by translator or date

Modern non-European languages see BS315+

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

2649

Early through 1800

2650

1801-1950

1951-2000

2650.2

Criticism

2650.3

Commentaries

2650.4

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2650.5

Other

2001-

2650.52

Criticism

2650.53

Commentaries

2650.54

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

2650.55

Other

Pauline theology

2651

General works

Including relation of Paul to Christianity

2652

Other

Including minor works

2653

Paul or Jesus?

2655.A-Z

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z

For individual epistles use Cutter numbers at BS2545

2655.A35

Adoption

2655.A5

Analogy

2655.A58

Anthropology

2655.A6

Apostles

2655.A65

Asceticism

2655.A67

Asthenia

2655.A7

Atonement

2655.A8

Authority

2655.B34

Baptism

2655.B5

Bible and tradition

2655.B55

Blessing and cursing

2655.C36

Canon

2655.C38

Celibacy

2655.C4

Christian life

2655.C5

Church

2655.C52

Church discipline

2655.C53

Church finance

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

Epistles

Epistles of Paul

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

2655.C57	City churches
2655.C7	Conscience
2655.C74	Covenants
2655.C8	Creation
2655.C83	Critical theory
2655.C95	Cynics (Greek philosophy)
2655.D34	Death
2655.D4	Demoniac possession
	Dietary laws see BS2655.F66
2655.E3	Education
2655.E7	Eschatology
2655.E8	Ethics
2655.E93	Example
2655.F2	Faith
2655.F3	Family
2655.F43	Fear of God
2655.F5	Flesh
2655.F66	Food. Dietary laws
	Freedom see BS2655.L5
2655.G54	Gifts, Spiritual
	Glory of God see BS2398
	God see BS2398
2655.G6	Government (Resistance to)
2655.G65	Grace
2655.G7	Greek literature
2655.H34	Heaven
2655.H5	History
2655.H6	Holiness
2655.H67	Holy Spirit. Spirit
2655.H69	Hope
2655.H72	House churches
2655.I33	Identification (Religion)
2655.I63	Inheritance
2655.I65	Intermediate state
2655.I76	Irony
2655.J38	Jerusalem
2655.J4	Jews and Judaism
2655.J6	Joy
2655.J73	Judgment Day
2655.J74	Judgment of God
2655.J8	Justification
2655.K5	Kingdom of God
2655.K55	Knowledge
2655.L3	Language. Philology
2655.L35	Law
2655.L42	Leadership
2655.L47	Letter and spirit antithesis
2655.L5	Liberty. Freedom
2655.L53	Life
2655.L57	Lord's Supper
2655.L6	Love

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

Epistles

Epistles of Paul

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

2655.M3	Man
2655.M34	Marriage
2655.M45	Mercy
2655.M47	Metaphor
2655.M56	Miracles
2655.M57	Mission of the Church
2655.M8	Mysteries (Religious)
2655.M82	Mystery
2655.M85	Mystical union
2655.M9	Mysticism
2655.N3	Natural theology
2655.P28	Paradox
2655.P3	Pastoral teaching
2655.P5	Perfection
2655.P53	Perseverance
	Philology see BS2655.L3
2655.P6	Piety
2655.P64	Politics
2655.P66	Powers, principalities, etc.
2655.P73	Prayer
2655.P8	Preaching
2655.P83	Predestination
2655.P87	Prophecy
2655.P88	Psychology
2655.P89	Public worship
2655.R23	Race
2655.R29	Reconciliation
2655.R3	Redemption
2655.R32	Relation to the Old Testament
2655.R33	Religious tolerance
2655.R35	Resurrection
2655.R37	Revelation
2655.R4	Reward
	Righteousness of God see BS2398
2655.R6	Roman law
2655.S23	Sacrifice
2655.S25	Salvation
	Scripture and tradition see BS2655.B5
2655.S49	Sex
2655.S54	Sin
2655.S55	Slaves. Slavery
2655.S57	Small groups
2655.S6	Social teachings
2655.S615	Son of God
	Spirit see BS2655.H67
	Spirit and letter antithesis see BS2655.L47
	Spiritual gifts see BS2655.G54
2655.S62	Spiritual life
2655.S65	Stewardship
2655.S8	Suffering
2655.T4	Teaching methods

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

Epistles

Epistles of Paul

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

2655.T5

Thanksgivings

2655.T54

Theomachy

2655.T57

Thought and thinking

Tolerance, Religious see BS2655.R33

2655.T75

Trinity

2655.V6

Vocation

Weakness see BS2655.A67

2655.W5

Women (Attitude toward)

2657

Study and teaching

Including textbooks, outlines, etc.

Life of Paul see BS2505+

2658

Paraphrases

2660-2665.6

Romans (Table BS9)

2667

Paraphrases

2670-2675.6

Corinthians, 1st and 2nd (Table BS9)

The first or second epistle treated separately, or the two together

2677

Paraphrases

2680-2685.6

Galatians (Table BS9)

2687

Paraphrases

2690-2695.6

Ephesians (Table BS9)

2700-2705.6

Philippians (Table BS9)

2710-2715.6

Colossians (Table BS9)

2717

Paraphrases

2720-2725.6

Thessalonians, 1st and 2nd (Table BS9)

The first or second epistle treated separately, or the two together

2730-2735.6

Pastoral Epistles (Table BS9)

2740-2745.6

Timothy, 1st and 2nd (Table BS9)

The first or second epistle treated separately, or the two together

2750-2755.6

Titus (Table BS9)

2760-2765.6

Philemon (Table BS9)

2770-2775.6

Hebrews (Table BS9)

2777

General Epistles. Catholic Epistles (Table BS6)

2780-2785.6

James (Table BS9)

2790-2795.6

Peter, 1st and 2nd (Table BS9)

The first or second epistle treated separately, or the two together

2800-2805.6

Epistles of John, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd (Table BS9)

The first, second, or third epistle treated separately, or the three together

2810-2815.6

Jude (Table BS9)

2820-2825.6

Revelation. Apocalypse (Table BS9)

Cf. BS1556 Prophecies and visions of Daniel and Revelation

2826

Pamphlets

2827

Revelation and history

New Testament apocryphal books

Cf. BS1691+ Old and New Testament apocryphal books combined

Texts

2831

Polyglot

Subarrange by editor or date

2832

English

Subarrange by editor or date

2833.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

New Testament apocryphal books -- Continued

2840

History and criticism

Special parts of the apocryphal books

Gospels

Collections

2850.A1

Polyglot

2850.A3

English

2850.A5-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2851

History and criticism

2860.A-Z

Individual gospels, A-Z

Cf. BT441 Records of the trial of Jesus

2860.A7-.A72

Arabic Gospel of the Infancy (Table BS8)

2860.A76-.A762

Armenian Infancy Gospel (Table BS8)

2860.B4-.B42

Gospel of Barnabas (Table BS8)

2860.G3-.G32

Gamaliel (Table BS8)

2860.H5-.H6

Hebrews (Table BS8)

2860.J2-.J3

Book of James (Protoevangelium Jacobi) (Table BS8)

2860.J6-.J62

John (Table BS8)

2860.J83-.J832

Gospel of Judas (Table BS8)

2860.N5-.N6

Nicodemus (Table BS8)

2860.P5-.P6

Peter (Table BS8)

2860.P62-.P63

Gospel of the Infancy according to St. Peter (Table BS8)

2860.P66-.P67

Philip (Coptic gospel) (Table BS8)

2860.P7-.P8

Pseudo-Matthew (Table BS8)

2860.S4-.S42

Secret Gospel According to Mark (Table BS8)

2860.T4-.T42

Thomas (Infancy gospel) (Table BS8)

2860.T5-.T52

Thomas (Coptic gospel) (Table BS8)

2860.T7-.T8

Transitus Mariae (Table BS8)

2860.T9-.T92

Twelve Apostles (Table BS8)

2860.Z8

Unidentified gospel fragments

Acts

Collections

2870.A1

Polyglot

2870.A3

English

2870.A5-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2871

History and criticism

2880.A-Z

Individual acts, A-Z

2880.A37-.A372

Acts of Andrew (Table BS8)

2880.A6-.A7

Acts of Andrew and Matthew (Table BS8)

2880.A87-.A872

Ascents of James (Table BS8)

2880.J2-.J3

Acts of James (Table BS8)

2880.J6-.J62

Acts of John (Table BS8)

2880.M35-.M352

Acts of Mar Mari (Table BS8)

2880.P3-.P4

Acts of Paul. Acts of Paul of Thecla (Table BS8)

2880.P47-.P472

Acts of Peter (Table BS8)

2880.P55-.P552

Acts of Philip (Table BS8)

Recognitions (Pseudo-Clementine) see BR65.C55R43

2880.T4-.T5

Acts of Thomas (Table BS8)

Epistles

Collections

2890.A1

Polyglot

2890.A3

English

2890.A5-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2891

History and criticism

New Testament

Special parts of the New Testament

New Testament apocryphal books

Special parts of the apocryphal books

Epistles -- Continued

2900.A-Z

Individual epistles, A-Z

2900.A2-.A3

Abgar Epistles (and Teaching of Addai) (Table BS8)

2900.A6-.A7

Epistle of the Apostles (Epistola Apostolorum) (Table BS8)

2900.B2-.B3

Epistle of Barnabas (Table BS8)

2900.H4-.H5

Hermas, 2nd cent. Shepherd. Shepherd of Hermas (Table BS8)

2900.J4-.J5

Epistle of Jesus Christ (Table BS8)

2900.L35-.L36

Epistle to the Laodiceans (Table BS8)

2900.L47-.L472

Letter of Paul to the Corinthians (Table BS8)

Sunday letter see BS2900.J4+

Apocalypses

Collections

2910.A1

Polyglot

2910.A3

English

2910.A5-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2911

History and criticism

2920.A-Z

Individual Apocalypses, A-Z

2920.M3-.M4

Apocalypse of Mary (Table BS8)

2920.P3-.P4

Apocalypse of Paul (Table BS8)

For the Coptic work called Apocalypse of Paul see BT1392.A637+

2920.P5-.P6

Apocalypse of Peter (Table BS8)

Didactic works

Collections

2930.A1

Polyglot

2930.A3

English

2930.A5-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2931

History and criticism

2940.A-Z

Individual didactic works, A-Z

2940.T4-.T5

Teaching of the Twelve Apostles. Didache (Table BS8)

Cf. KBR196 Canon law

Doctrinal works

Collections

2950.A1

Polyglot

2950.A3

English

2950.A5-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2951

History and criticism

2960.A-Z

Individual doctrinal works, A-Z

2960.P5-.P6

Preaching of Peter (Table BS8)

2960.T5-.T6

Testament of Our Lord (Table BS8)

Cf. KBR197.33 Canan law

2970

Apocryphal writings and sayings of Jesus. Agrapha. Logia

- Doctrinal theology
 - Periodicals. Serials see BR1+
 - Collected works
 - 10 Several authors
 - 15 Individual authors
 - Dictionaries see BR95
 - Doctrine and dogma
 - 19 Theory
 - History
 - Including history of theological controversies
 - General works
 - 20 Early through 1800
 - 21 1801-1950
 - 21.2 1951-2000
 - 21.3 2001-
 - 22 General special
 - By period
 - Pre-Reformation period
 - Cf. BT1319+ Pre-Reformation heresies and schisms
 - 23 General works
 - 24 Apostolic period
 - 25 Post-Apostolic period to 590 A.D.
 - 26 590-1517. Scholastic period
 - 1517- (Reformation and later periods)
 - 27 General works
 - 28 19th-21st centuries
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 30.G3 Germany
 - 30.N5 Netherlands
 - By theologian
 - see the theologian for general works on his theology; for special doctrines in his or her theology, see the doctrine
 - Attitudes toward doctrine and dogma
 - 32 Adiaphora. Things neutral
 - 33 Latitudinarianism. Indifference
 - Cf. BR755+ Church history of England
 - 37 Secrecy. Discipline of the secret. *Disciplina arcani*
- Philosophy. Philosophical theology
 - 40 General works
 - 45 Necessity, value, etc. of doctrinal systems
 - 50 Criterion of truth. Faith and reason
 - 55 Other
 - 60 The essence, genius, and nature of Christianity
- Doctrinal, dogmatic, systematic theology
 - 65 Introductions. Prolegomena, etc.
 - Formal treatises
 - 70 Early through 1800
 - 75 1801-1950
 - 75.2 1951-2000
 - 75.3 2001-
 - 77 Popular works
 - 77.3 Compend. Outlines, etc.
 - 78 General special
 - 79 Law and gospel
 - Cf. BT95+ Divine law

- Doctrinal, dogmatic, systematic theology -- Continued
- 80 Addresses, essays, sermons, etc.
For collections see BT10+
- Schools of thought affecting doctrine and dogma (19th-20th centuries)
- 82 Modernism
- 82.2 Fundamentalism
For individual Fundamentalist denominations see subclass BX
For Fundamentalist churches in general see BX7800.F86+
- 82.25 Dominion theology
- 82.3 Modernist-Fundamentalist controversy
- 82.7 Black theology
Cf. BR563.B53 African Americans and Christianity
Cf. BT83.9 Womanism
- Dialectical theology
- 83 General works
- 83.2 Neo-orthodoxy
- 83.5 Death of God theology
- 83.53 Empirical theology
- 83.55 Feminist theology
Cf. BT83.9 Womanism
Cf. BT704 Doctrinal anthropology
- 83.57 Liberation theology
- 83.575 Hispanic American theology
- 83.58 Minjung theology
- 83.583 Mujerista theology
- 83.585 Negative theology
- 83.587 Open theism
- 83.59 Political theology
- 83.593 Postcolonial theology
- 83.595 Postliberal theology
- 83.597 Postmodern theology
- 83.6 Process theology
- 83.63 Public theology
- 83.65 Queer theology
- 83.67 Romanticism
- 83.7 Secularization
- 83.78 Storytelling. Narrative theology
- 83.8 Deconstruction
Dispensationalism see BT157
Solidarity see BT738.45
- 83.85 Theology of religions
- 83.9 Womanism
- 84 Existentialism
- 85 Critical theory
- Authority
- 88 General works
- 88.5 Rule of faith
- 89 Scriptures
Cf. BS480 Inspiration of the Bible
- 90 Tradition
Cf. BS522 Tradition and Biblical criticism
- 91 Church. Teaching office of the Church
Cf. BV740+ Freedom and authority
- 92 Private judgment. Experience as authority

Judaism

Cf. BM535 Relation of Christianity to Judaism

Cf. BT1120 Apologetic works against Jewish opponents of Christianity

93

General works

93.5

Jerusalem in Christianity

93.55

Jewish festivals in Christianity

Including individual festivals

93.6

Jewish-Arab relations and Christianity

93.8

Palestine in Christianity. Palestinian liberation and Christianity

94

Kingdom of God. Kingdom of Christ

Cf. BT890+ Eschatology

Divine law. Moral government

General works

95

Early through 1800

96

1801-1950

96.2

1951-2000

96.3

2001-

General works

Miracles

For individual biography, see BR1720; BX4700+, e.g. BR1720.J3, Januarius, Saint, Bp. of Benevento

Cf. BS1199.M5 Miracles of the Old Testament

Cf. BS2545.M5 Miracles of the New Testament

Cf. BT363+ Miracles of Christ (New Testament)

Cf. BT580 Other miracles and apparitions of Christ

Cf. BT650+ Miracles and apparitions of Mary

Cf. BV5090+ Mystic phenomena. Stigmata, etc.

Cf. BX2225 Miracles associated with the Eucharist

97.A2

Early through 1800

97.A3-Z

1801-1950

97.2

1951-2000

97.3

2001-

God

Cf. BL200 Theism (Natural theology)

98

History of doctrines concerning God

For Biblical teaching about God or God in the Bible see BS544, BS1192.6, BS2398

For works by individual theologians concerning God and critical works about the theologian's doctrine of God see BT100+

General works

For critical works about a theologian's doctrine of God, assign two Cutter numbers, the first for the theologian and the second for the author of the work, e.g. BT100.T4S8 Thomas Aquinas, Saint / Stufler, Johann

Including works by individual theologians concerning God and critical works about the theologian's doctrine of God, classed according to the period in which the theologian lived

100

Early through 1800

101

1801-1950

101.A1

Collected works

102

1951-2000

102.A1

Collected works

103

2001-

107

Juvenile works

108

Study and teaching

Doctrine of the Trinity

Cf. BL474 Trinities (Religious doctrines in general)

Cf. BT220 Incarnation

109

History of doctrines concerning the Trinity

God

Doctrine of the Trinity -- Continued

General works

110 Early works through 1800

111 1801-1950

111.2 1951-2000

111.3 2001-

112 Sources in Scripture

113 Addresses, essays, sermons, etc.

114 Procession of the Son from the Father and of the Holy Spirit from the Father and Son

115 Anti-Trinitarian works

Cf. BT1350 Arianism

Cf. BT1474 Tritheism

Cf. BT1480 Socinianism

Cf. BX9801+ Unitarianism

Holy Spirit. The Paraclete

117 Congresses

118 Collected works

119 History of doctrines concerning the Holy Spirit

For Biblical teaching about the Holy Spirit or the Holy Spirit in the Bible see BS680.H56

General works

120 Early through 1800

121 1801-1950

121.2 1951-2000

121.3 2001-

122 Addresses, essays, sermons, etc.

122.5 Glossolalia. Gift of tongues

Cf. BL54 Glossolalia as a phenomenon in non-Christian religions

123 Other

e.g. Baptism with the Holy Spirit, Baptism with fire

124 Divine immanence

124.5 Transcendence

125 Inspiration

Cf. BS480 Inspiration of the Bible

Revelation

126 Biblical teaching

126.5 History of doctrines

General works

127.A2 Early through 1800

127.A3-Z 1801-1950

127.2 1951-2000

127.3 2001-

127.5 Mystery

127.7 Theonomy

128 Theophanies. Divine manifestations

Divine attributes

130 General works

Individual attributes

131 Omniscience

132 Omnipresence

133 Omnipotence

135 Providence. Divine intervention

137 Goodness

140 Love

Cf. BV4817 Man's adoration and love of God

145 Righteousness

God

Divine attributes

Individual attributes -- Continued

- 147 Holiness
- 148 Simplicity. Unicity. Unity. Oneness
- 150 Wisdom
- 153.A-Z Other attributes, A-Z
 - Anger see BT153.W7
- 153.B4 Beauty
 - Eternity see BT153.I47
 - Fairness see BT153.I49
- 153.F3 Fatherhood. Masculinity
 - Femininity see BT153.M6
- 153.I47 Immutability. Eternity. Timelessness
- 153.I49 Impartiality. Fairness
 - Impassibility see BT153.S8
- 153.I6 Incomparability
- 153.J4 Jealousy
 - Masculinity see BT153.F3
- 153.M4 Mercy
- 153.M6 Motherhood. Femininity
 - Cf. BL215.5 Comparative religions
- 153.P36 Passibility see BT153.S8
- 153.S8 Patience
 - Suffering of God. Passibility. Impassibility
 - Timelessness see BT153.I47
- 153.W7 Wrath. Anger
- 155 Covenants. Covenant theology. Federal theology. Covenants of works and grace
- 157 Dispensational theology. Dispensationalism
 - Cf. BT885+ Premillennialism
- Theodicy. Vindication of the justice of God
- 160 General works
 - God in relation to disasters
- 161 General works
- 162.A-Z Individual disasters or types of disasters, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Earthquakes
- 162.E2 God and man. The Divine Union, adoption, etc.
- 165 Misotheism
- 168 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
- 175 Other special, A-Z
 - Absence of God see BT180.H54
- 180.C6 Consciousness of God
- 180.C67 Corporeality of God
- 180.G6 Glory of God
- 180.H54 Hidden God. Absence of God
- 180.J8 Judgment of God
- 180.N2 Names of God
- 180.P6 Presence of God. Shekinah
- 180.P7 Promises of God
- 180.W67 Word of God
 - Cf. BT210 Christology

Christology

- For devotional literature see BT306.28+, if of a biographical nature, otherwise BV
- Cf. BS2415+ Teachings of Jesus
- Cf. BS2530 New Testament study and teaching

	Christology -- Continued
198	History of Christological doctrines and study
	Cf. BT1313+ Heresies inclusive of those of a Christological nature
199	Collected works. Quotations
199.5	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
	General works. The person of Jesus
200	Early through 1800
201	1801-1950
202	1951-2000
203	2001-
205	General special
207	Study and teaching
	Including outlines, textbooks, etc.
210	Logos. The Word of God
	Natures of Christ
212	General works
213	Hypostatic union
	Divinity of Christ
	General works
214	Early through 1800
215	1801-1950
216	1951-2000
216.3	2001-
216.5	Christ's knowledge of his own divinity
	Humanity
218	General works
220	Incarnation. Kenosis
	Cf. BT317 Virgin birth
221	Sinlessness
222	States of Christ
	For individual steps in either state, see the special step, e.g. Birth, see BT315; Descent into Hell, see BT470
223	State of humiliation
224	State of exaltation
225	Typology. Old Testament types of Christ
	Messiahship
230	General works
232	Son of Man
	Servant of Jehovah see BS1199.S4
235	Messianic prophecy
	For individual books of the Old Testament, see the book
	Cf. BS1199.M44 Messiah in the Old Testament
240	Messianic expectation
	For individual Christian sects, see the sect
	For Second Coming of Christ see BT885+
	Cf. BM615+ Messianic concept in Judaism
245	Messianic secret
	Offices of Christ
250	General works

Christology

Offices of Christ -- Continued

- 252 Prophetic office
 Cf. BS2415+ Teachings of Jesus
 Cf. BT370 Prophecies
 Cf. BT373+ Parables
 Cf. BT380+ Sermon on the Mount
 Cf. BT590.E8 Jesus' evangelistic methods
 Cf. BT590.P7 Jesus' preaching methods
 Cf. BT590.T5 Jesus' teaching methods
- Priestly office
- 254 General works
- 255 Mediation. Intercession
- 257 Servanthood. Slavery
- 260 Priesthood and the believer
- Sacrifice. Atonement. Reconciliation. Satisfaction
 For Biblical teaching, see numbers for special topics in the Bible, e.g. BS2545.S24 Sacrifice
 in the New Testament
 Cf. BT430+ Passion of Jesus
- 263 History of doctrines
- General works
- 264 Early through 1800
- 265 1801-1950
- 265.2 1951-2000
- 265.3 2001-
- 267 Extent of the Atonement
 Cf. BT809+ Predestination, election
- 268 Sermons. Meditations. Devotional works
 Cf. BR129+ Sources of Christianity
 Cf. BT453 The Cross, its lessons, and significance
- 270 Royal office
 Cf. BT94 Kingdom of Christ
- 295 Other
- Life of Christ
- 296 Background studies
- 297 Sources of biography
- Compilations of Biblical texts
- English
 For harmonies see BS2560+
- 298 Early through 1800
 Subarrange by editor or compiler
- 299 1801-1950
 Subarrange by editor or compiler
- 299.2 1951-2000
 Subarrange by editor or compiler
- 299.3 2001-
 Subarrange by editor or compiler
- Other languages see BS2560+
- Biographies
- General works
- 300 Early through 1800
- 301 1801-1950
- 301.2 1951-2000
- 301.3 2001-
- 301.9 History and criticism

- Christology
 - Life of Christ
 - Biographies -- Continued
 - 302 Juvenile works
 - Including verse
 - For special topics see BT310+
 - 303 General special
 - 303.2 Historicity of Christ
 - 303.8 Chronology of the life of Christ
 - Cf. BS2559 Chronology of the Gospels
 - 303.9 Geography of the life of Christ. Journeys of Christ
 - Cf. BS630+ Biblical geography
 - Cf. DS101+ The Holy Land
 - Character and personality
 - 304 General works
 - 304.2 Example
 - 304.3 Influence
 - 304.5 Appreciation
 - 304.7 Significance
 - Special interpretations of Jesus
 - 304.9 General works
 - 304.912 African American
 - 304.914 Buddhist
 - Anthroposophical see BP596.J4
 - 304.917 Hindu
 - Islamic see BP172+
 - 304.918 Hispanic American
 - Jewish see BM620
 - Mormon see BX8643.J4
 - Mythical see BT303.2
 - 304.92 New Thought
 - 304.93 Occult, astrological, etc.
 - 304.94 Oriental
 - 304.95 Rationalist
 - 304.95.J44 Jefferson Bible (Life and morals of Jesus of Nazareth)
 - Subarrange by date
 - Rosicrucian see BF1623.R7
 - 304.96 Spiritualist
 - Cf. BF1275.C5 Christianity and spiritualism
 - Cf. BF1311.J5 Spirit messages of Jesus Christ (Mediumship)
 - 304.97 Theosophical
 - 306 Words of Christ. Sayings
 - Cf. BS2415+ Teachings of Jesus
 - Cf. BS2970 Agrapha
 - Cf. BT455+ Last words
 - Devotional works on the life of Christ
 - Class here devotional material that progresses event by event from the birth to death of Christ, the whole being a systematic presentation of the life of Christ
 - Sermons
 - 306.28 Early through 1800
 - 306.29 1801-1950
 - 306.3 1951-2000
 - 306.33 2001-
 - Meditations
 - 306.38 Early through 1800
 - 306.39 1801-1950

Christology

Life of Christ

Devotional works on the life of Christ

Meditations -- Continued

306.4

1951-2000

306.43

2001-

Other devotional works

306.48

Early through 1800

306.49

1801-1950

306.5

1951-2000

306.53

2001-

307

Study and teaching

Including outlines, textbooks, etc.

308

Addresses essays, lectures, etc.

Occult, astrological interpretations see BT304.93

Fictional lives of Christ. Stories of the life of Christ

see P-PZ

Special topics

Early life

310

General works

313

The Holy Family

314

Genealogy

Birth. Nativity. The Magi. Epiphany. Flight into Egypt, etc.

Bible texts

315.A3

English

315.A32A-.A32Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

General works

315.A33-Z

Early through 1950

315.2

1951-2000

315.3

2001-

317

Virgin birth

318

Date of birth

318.5

Circumcision

319

Presentation

320

Childhood

330

Education

Public life

340

General works

350

Baptism

355

Temptation

360

Calling of and relations with the Apostles

361

Adversaries

Miracles

363.A-Z

Bible texts. By language, A-Z

Subarrange by date

General works

364

Early through 1800

365

1801-1950

366

1951-2000

366.3

2001-

367.A-Z

Special, A-Z

367.F4

Feeding of the five thousand

367.H36

Healing of the centurion's servant

367.H37

Healing of the deaf man

367.H38

Healing of the Gerasene demoniac

Christology

Life of Christ

Special topics

Public life

Miracles

Special, A-Z -- Continued

367.H4

Healing of the man born blind

(367.H42)

Healing of the man sick of the palsy

see BT367.H45

367.H43

Healing of the nobleman's son

367.H45

Healing of the paralytic

367.H47

Healing of the ten lepers

367.H48

Healing of the woman with the flow of blood

367.M37

Marriage in Cana

367.M57

Miraculous draught of fishes

367.O64

Opening the eyes of one blind at Bethsaida

367.R34

Raising of Jairus' daughter

367.R36

Raising of Lazarus

367.R38

Raising of the widow's son

367.S74

Stilling of the storm

367.W34

Walking on the water

370

Prophecies

Parables

373.A-Z

Bible texts. By language, A-Z

Subarrange by date

General works

374

Early through 1800

375

1801-1950

375.2

1951-2000

375.3

2001-

376

Juvenile works

377

Study and teaching

Including textbooks

378.A-Z

Special, A-Z

378.B2

Barren fig tree

378.D5

Dives and Lazarus

378.G6

Good Samaritan

378.G7

Great supper

378.H54

Hidden treasure

378.H68

House built upon a rock

Importunate widow see BT378.U4

378.L3

Laborers in the vineyard

378.L43

Leaven

378.L56

Lost coin

378.L6

Lost sheep

Marriage of the king's son see BT378.G7

378.M8

Mustard seed

378.N48

New wine into old wineskins

378.P4

Pearl of great price

378.P5

Pharisee and publican

378.P8

Prodigal son

378.R5

Rich fool

Rich man and Lazarus see BT378.D5

378.S7

Sower

378.T3

Talents

378.T34

Tares

- Christology
 - Life of Christ
 - Special topics
 - Public life
 - Parables
 - Special, A-Z -- Continued
 - 378.T4 Ten virgins
 - Treasure see BT378.H54
 - 378.T85 Two sons
 - 378.U37 Unforgiving servant
 - 378.U4 Unjust judge. Importunate widow
 - 378.U5 Unjust steward
 - 378.W5 Wicked husbandmen
 - Sermon on the Mount
 - Bible texts
 - English. By date
 - 380.A32A-.A32Z Other languages, A-Z
 - Subarrange by date
 - General works
 - 380.A33-Z Early through 1950
 - 380.2 1951-2000
 - 380.3 2001-
 - 382
 - The Beatitudes
 - Prayers see BV229+
 - The Lord's Prayer see BV230+
 - Final stage. Transfiguration to Ascension
 - General works
 - 400 Transfiguration
 - 410 Holy Week
 - For Ceremonial see BV90+
 - 414
 - 415 Entry into Jerusalem
 - Cf. BV91 Palm Sunday
 - 416 Cleansing of the Temple
 - 420 Last Supper
 - Passion
 - Bible texts
 - English. By date
 - 430.A32A-.A32Z Other languages, A-Z
 - Subarrange by date
 - General works
 - 430.A33-Z Early through 1950
 - 431 1951-2000
 - 431.3 2001-
 - 431.5 Role of Jews
 - 431.6 Role of Romans
 - 435 Gethsemane. Betrayal
 - Trial
 - 440 General works
 - 441 Archaeological records
 - e.g. Mahan's compilations, Acta Pilati, etc.
 - Cf. BS2860.N5+ Gospel of Nicodemus
 - Condemnation
 - Crucifixion
 - 450 General works

- Christology
 - Life of Christ
 - Special topics
 - Public life
 - Final stage. Transformation to Ascension
 - Passion
 - Crucifixion
 - 453 The Cross, its lessons, and significance
 - Cf. BT263+ Atonement
 - Cf. BV160 Symbolism
 - Seven last words
 - General works
 - 455 Early through 1950
 - 456 1951-2000
 - 457 2001-
 - 460 Descent from the Cross. Entombment
 - 465 Relics of the Passion, Cross, etc.
 - Cf. BT587.A+ Individual relics
 - 468 Three days in the tomb
 - 470 Descent into Hell
 - Resurrection
 - Bible texts
 - 480.A3 English. By date
 - 480.A32A-.A32Z Other languages, A-Z
 - Subarrange by date
 - General works
 - 480.A33-Z Early through 1950
 - 481 1951-2000
 - 482 2001-
 - 485 The forty days from resurrection to Ascension
 - 490 Appearance to disciples and others
 - Great Commission see BV2074
 - Ascension
 - Agrapha (Words of Christ not in the New Testament) see BS2970
 - 520 Legendary and apocryphal narratives
 - Including legends of the Virgin and Christ
 - Cf. BS2831+ Apocryphal books of the New Testament
 - Jesus Christ in literature
 - see P-PZ
 - Jesus Christ in art see N8050+
 - 575 Jesus Christ in the liturgy
 - Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images, processions, etc.
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - 580.A1
 - 580.A2A-.A2Z
 - 580.A3-Z Special. By place, A-Z
 - 580.A43 Aldama (Chiapas, Mexico : Municipio)
 - 580.A48 Alicante (Spain)
 - 580.A73 Arés (France)
 - 580.A74 Arles (France)
 - 580.A86 Atlacomulca (Mexico)
 - 580.B8 Burgos (Spain)
 - 580.C28 Cachuy (Peru)
 - 580.C4 Chalma (Mexico)
 - 580.D34 Damascus (Syria)
 - 580.D68 Dozulé (France)
 - 580.E75 Esquíputas (Guatemala)

Christology

Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images, processions, etc.

Special. By place, A-Z -- Continued

- 580.G83 Guatemala (Guatemala)
- 580.H83 Huarás (Peru) Province
- 580.K53 Kibeho (Rwanda)
- 580.L55 Lima (Peru)
- 580.M37 Matosinhos (Portugal)
- 580.M5 Mexico (City)
- 580.O72 Otatitlán (Mexico)
- 580.O8 Ourique (Portugal)
- 580.P5 Piedad (Mexico)
- 580.P54 Pieve di Cento (Italy)
- 580.P59 Plateros (Zacatecas, Mexico)
- 580.P67 Portalegre (Portugal)
- 580.P8 Prague (Czech Republic)
- 580.S34 Scicli (Sicily)
- 580.S36 Scottsdale (Arizona)
- 580.S48 Seville (Spain)
- 580.S67 Sotaquí (Chile)
- 580.T56 Tingambato (Mexico)
- 580.T65 Toledo (Spain)
- 580.X63 Xochimilco (Distrito Federal, Mexico)

Roman Catholic cults

see BX2157+

Relics

General works see BT465

Special, A-Z

- 587.A-Z Holy Coat of Argenteuil
- 587.C6 Holy Coat of Mc'xet'a, Georgia
- 587.C64 Holy Coat of Palma, Majorca
- 587.C65 Holy Coat of Treves
- 587.C7 Cross, etc. see BT465
- 587.C8 Crown of thorns
- 587.M3 Mandylion of Edessa
 - Cf. BR1720.V43 Veil of Veronica
- 587.S4 Holy Shroud of Turin
- 587.S83 Sudarium of Oviedo
- 587.V3 Valencia chalice
 - Veil of Veronica see BR1720.V43

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z

- 590.A-Z Anniversaries
- 590.A55 Appearance see BT590.P45
- Art see N8050+
- 590.B5 Blood of Christ
- 590.C48 Children, Attitude toward
- 590.C5 Citizenship of Christ
- 590.C74 Controversies of Christ
- 590.C78 Counseling methods
- 590.C8 Courage of Christ
- 590.C85 Cult
 - Cf. BX2157+ Roman Catholic cults
- 590.E8 Evangelistic methods
- Face see BT590.P45
- 590.F3 Fasting
- 590.F7 Friends and associates

Christology

Topics (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

Homiletics see BT590.P7

590.H8

Humor

590.I3

Iconography

590.J28

Jesus prayer

590.J3

Jewish dietary laws, Attitude toward

590.J34

Jewish law, Attitude toward

590.J36

Jewish sacrifice, Attitude toward

590.J8

Judaism, Relation to. Jewishness

590.K6

Knowledge

Knowledge of his own divinity see BT216.5

590.L3

Language

590.N2

Names and titles

590.O4

Old Testament, Attitude toward

590.P3

Paradoxes

590.P45

Physical appearance

590.P57

Power

590.P7

Preaching methods. Homiletics

590.P75

Presence

590.P9

Psychology

590.R57

Ritual purity, Attitude toward

590.S4

Science. Christ and science

590.S48

Silence

590.S5

Similitudes

590.S65

Spiritual life

590.T5

Teaching methods

Teachings of Jesus see BS2415+

590.T6

Tears

Wit and humor see BT590.H8

590.W6

Women, Attitude toward

Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology

595

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

(596)

Yearbooks

see BT595

Collected works

597

Several authors

598

Individual authors

599

Dictionaries

General works

600

Early through 1800

601

1801-1950

602

1951-2000

603

2001-

Biography

604

Early through 1800

605

1801-1950

605.2

1951-2000

605.3

2001-

605.4.A-Z

Special interpretations of the Virgin Mary, A-Z

605.4.H45

Hermetic

Jewish see BM621

Mormon see BX8643.M37

605.5

Words

Magnificat see BV199.C32M3+

606

Study and teaching. Textbooks. Catechisms

- Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology -- Continued
- 607 Juvenile works
Legends see BT675
Sermons
- 608.A1 Several authors
608.A5-Z Individual authors
Including single sermons
- 608.5 Meditations
Cf. BX2160+ Catholic prayers and devotions to the Virgin Mary
- 608.7 The Virgin Mary and education
608.732 The Virgin Mary in literature. Literary collections
see P-PZ
The Virgin Mary in art see N8070
Theology
History of doctrines
610 General works
611 In Scripture
612 In the early Church
613 General works
614 Controversial literature
615 Annunciation
For Feast of the Annunciation see BV50.A6
- 620 Immaculate Conception
Including the Bull "Ineffabilis"
For Feast of the Immaculate Conception see BV50.I6
- 622 Sinlessness. Debitum peccati
625 Perpetual virginity
Death and Assumption
For Feast of the Assumption see BV50.A7
- 630 General works
635 Tomb at Jerusalem
638 Offices of the Virgin Mary
640 Intercession. Mediation. Coredemption
Cultus of the Virgin Mary. Hyperdulia
Cf. BX809+ Sodalities
Cf. BX2055.A+ Prayers for sodalities
Cf. BX2160+ Prayers and devotions
- 645 General works
By region or country see BT652.A+
Special cults, appearances, etc. see BT653+
- 645.3 The Virgin Mary in the Liturgy
Cf. BX2024+ Liturgy
- 645.5 Feasts
For special feasts see BV50.A+
- 646 Marian Year
Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images, processions, etc.
- 650 General works
652.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Special
Under each are included all works for which there exists a special name, whether it be that of
an appearance, cult, devotion, title, or other designation of the Virgin Mary
- Lourdes
653 General works
654.A-Z Shrines and sanctuaries named after Lourdes, A-Z
e.g.
654.O6 Ostakker (Belgium). Notre Dame de Lourdes en Flandre (Basilica)

Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology

Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images, processions, etc.

Special -- Continued

660.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Africa, Virgen de see BT660.C46

660.A32 Agony, Our Lady of the

660.A327 Akita-shi (Japan)

660.A33 Albarracín (Spain). Virgen del Tremedal

660.A35 Alicante (Spain). Virgen del Remedio

660.A42 Altagracia, Nuestra Señora de la

660.A43 Altavilla Silentina (Italy). Maria Santissima della Neve

660.A45 Altino Mountain (Italy)

660.A46 Andacollo, Virgen de

660.A5 Angeles, Nuestra Señora de los

660.A52 Antipolo (Philippines)

660.A53 Aokpe, Our Lady of

660.A54 Aparecida, Nossa Senhora

660.A67 Aránzazu, Nuestra Señora de

660.A675 Arboló, Nuestra Señora de

660.A68 Arco, Madonna dell'

660.A82 Asunción, Virgen de la

660.A85 Atocha, Nuestra Señora de

660.A94 Aušros Vartai (Vilnius, Lithuania)

660.B24 Bahia (Brazil)

660.B26 Balestrino (Italy)

660.B27 Banahao, Mount (Philippines)

660.B28 Banneux, Onze-Lieve-Vrouw van

660.B33 Batim (India)

660.B35 Bayside (New York)

660.B4 Beauraing, Notre-Dame de

660.B46 Belém, Nossa Senhora de

660.B52 Berga (Spain). Santuari de la Mare de Déu de Queralt

660.B54 Bilbao (Spain)

660.B55 Blanca, Nuestra Señora de la

660.B58 Bologna (Italy). Santuario della Madonna di S. Luca

660.B6 Bordeaux (Aquitaine). Notre-Dame des Pleurs

660.B752 Boulogne, Our Lady of

660.B76 Bulacan, Luzon (Province)

660.C28 Cabeza, Virgen de la

660.C3 Cabo, Nossa Senhora do

660.C312 Cabra Island (Philippines)

660.C315 Cairo

660.C318 Campania (Italy)

660.C32 Candelaria, Nuestra Señora de la

660.C33A-.C33Z Special and local, A-Z

660.C33C3 Candelaria de Caima

660.C33C6 Candelaria de Copiapó

660.C34 Cap-de-la-Madeleine (Québec). National Shrine of Our Lady of the Cape

660.C344 Capilla, Virgen de la

660.C347 Capodigiano, Madonna di

660.C349 Caridad, Virgen de la

660.C35 Carmel

660.C36A-.C36Z Special and local, A-Z

660.C36C8 Carmen de Cuyo

660.C37 Castellaro (Italy). Santuario di Nostra Signora Di Lampedusa

660.C374 Castelmonte (Italy). Santuario

Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology

Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images, processions, etc.

Special

Other, A-Z -- Continued

660.C38	Catalão
660.C45	Ceský Krumlov (Czechoslovakia)
660.C46	Ceuta. Virgen de Africa
660.C5	Chiquinquirá, Nuestra Señora del Rosario de
660.C64	Colere (Italy)
	Conquistadora (Statue) see BT660.S45
660.C65	Copacabana (Bolivia). Santuario de la Virgen
660.C67	Corella (Spain)
660.C68	Coromoto, Nuestra Señora de
660.C79	Cuapa (Nicaragua)
660.C83	Cuenca (Ecuador)
660.C9	Częstochowa, Our Lady of (Icon)
660.D3	Damascus (Syria)
660.D35	Debowiec
660.D4	Desamparados, Nuestra Señora de los
660.D57	Divina Pastora
660.E42	Ellwangen (Germany). Wallfahrtskirche Unsere Liebe Frau auf dem Schönenberg
660.E43	El Palmar de Troya (Spain)
660.E45	El Rocio (Spain)
660.E8	Espino, Nuestra Señora del
660.F3	Fatima, Nossa Senhora da
660.F46	Florânia (Brazil). Santuário de Nossa Senhora das Graças
660.F58	Föching (Germany)
660.F585	Foggia, Vergine Incoronata di
660.F68	Fuencisla, Nuestra Señora de la
660.F7	Fuensanta, Santuario de Nuestra Señora de la
	Garabandal (Spain) see BT660.S343
660.G5	Genazzano (Italy). Madonna del Buon Consiglio
660.G69	Gozo Island (Malta). Shrine of the Blessed Virgin Ta' Pinu
660.G75	Granada (City). Virgen de las Angustias
660.G755	Grazie (Italy). Santa Maria Vergine delle Grazie
660.G8	Guadalupe. Virgen del Tepeyac
660.G82A-.G82Z	Special and local, A-Z
660.G82N5	Nicoya (Costa Rica)
660.G83	Guaditoca, Nuestra Señora de
660.G835	Guanajuato, Nuestra Señora de
660.G85	Guardia Perticara (Italy)
660.H34	Heede (Emsland, Germany)
660.H4	Henar, Nuestra Señora del
660.H44	Heroldsbach (Germany)
660.H45	's-Hertogenbosch (Netherlands)
660.H67	Hoshiv (Ukraine)
660.H69	Hoz, Virgen de la
660.H79	Huajicori, Nuestra Señora de
660.H8	Huelva (Spain). Nuestra Señora de la Cinta
660.I54	Iniesta de Capaya, Nuestra Señora de la
660.I82	Itafi, Nuestra Señora de
660.I93	Izamal, Our Lady of
660.J4	Jerez de la Frontera (Spain)
660.K4	Kérizien
660.K52	Kibeho (Rwanda)
660.K7	Knock, Our Lady of

Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology

Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images, processions, etc.

Special

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 660.K75 Kraków (Poland)
- Lampedusa, Nostra Signora di see BT660.C37
- 660.L3 Lavasina, Notre-Dame-des-Graces de
- 660.L5 Liesz, Notre-Dame de
- 660.L58 Lipa City (Philippines)
- 660.L6 Lirios, Virgen de los
- 660.L68 Lizzano in Belvedere (Italy). Santuario della Madonna dell'Acero
- 660.L7 Loreto, Madonna di
- 660.L78 Lubbock (Texas)
- 660.L82 Luján, Nuestra Señora de
- 660.M34 Malpartida de Plasencia (Spain). Virgen de la Luz
- 660.M3594 Máriapócs (Hungary)
- 660.M3595 Mariastein (Austria)
- 660.M3597 Mariazell (Austria)
- 660.M37 Marpingen (Germany)
- 660.M38 Marta (Italy)
- 660.M44 Međugorje (Bosnia and Hercegovina)
- 660.M47 Mercy, Our Lady of
- 660.M63 Milici, Madonna dei
- 660.M64 Molfetta (Italy)
- 660.M653 Mondim de Basto (Portugal). Capela da Nossa Senhora de Graça
- Montaigu (Belgium) see BT660.S5
- 660.M654 Montefalco (Italy). Madonna della Stella (Sanctuary)
- 660.M655 Montenero, Madonna di
- 660.M67 Montserrat, Nuestra Señora de
- 660.M675 Monzón (Spain). Santuario de Nuestra Señora de la Alegría
- 660.M88 Muto Mountain (Italy)
- 660.M93 Myans (France)
- 660.N37 Natividade do Carangola (Brazil)
- 660.N4 Necedah (Wisconsin)
- 660.N43 Neukirchen beim Heiligen Blut (Germany)
- 660.N44 New York (New York). Madonna of 115th Street (Harlem)
- 660.N47 Nieves de Chinchilla, Virgen de las
- 660.N67 Novellara (Italy). Santuario della Madonna della Fossetta
- 660.N69 Novyy Sverzhen (Byelorussian S.S.R.)
- 660.N84 Nuria, Nuestra Señora de
- 660.O44 Oliveto Citra (Italy)
- 660.O5 Onteniente (Spain)
- 660.O83 Osor (Spain). Santuari del Coll
- Palmar de Troya, El (Spain) see BT660.E43
- 660.P34 Pancole, Santuario della Madonna di
- 660.P35 Peinière, Notre-Dame de la
- 660.P38 Pellevoisin (France)
- 660.P39 Peña de Francia (Peñafrancia), Nuestra Señora de la
- 660.P393 Peñablanca (Chile)
- 660.P395 Peñarroya, Nuestra Señora de
- 660.P44 Perpetual Help, Our Lady of
- 660.P48 Pfaffenhofen a.d. Roth (Germany)
- 660.P53 Pilar, Nuestra Señora del
- 660.P535 Pino, Virgen del
- 660.P536 Piombino (Italy)
- 660.P54 Pitié, Notre-Dame de

Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology

Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images, processions, etc.

Special

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 660.P57 Pobreza, Nuestra Señora de la
- 660.P58 Pochaev (Ukraine)
- 660.P65 Pompeii. Santissima Vergine del Rosario (Basilica)
- 660.P7 Pontmain (France)
- 660.P75 Porreras, Balearic Islands. Santuario de Montesión
- 660.P8 Prompt Succor, Our Lady of
- 660.P95 Pueblito, Our Lady of
- 660.P97 Puianello (Italy). Santuario della Madonna della Salute
- 660.Q5 Quito, Nuestra Señora de la Merced de
- 660.R28 Raffadali (Italy). Madonna degli Infermi
- 660.R3 Remedios, Nuestra Señora de los
- 660.R36 Remonot, Grotte ch  pelle de Notre Dame de
- 660.R38 Reus (Spain). Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia
- 660.R45 Ripalta (Foggia, Italy). Santuario di Ripalta
- 660.R54 Rocamadour
- Roc  o, El (Spain) see BT660.E45
- 660.R6 Rome (Italy)
- Romeria del Roc  o see BT660.E45
- 660.R63 Romigier, Notre Dame de
- 660.R67 Rosary, Our Lady of the
- 660.R87 Ruvo de Puglia (Italy). Santuario di Santa Maria di Calentano
- 660.S2 Sabadell, Santuari de la Mare de D  u de la Salut
- 660.S25 Saint-Bauzille-de-la-Sylve (France)
- 660.S28 Salamanca (Spain). Nuestra Señora de Valdejimena (Shrine)
- 660.S33 Salette, Notre-Dame de la
- 660.S3325 Salud, Nuestra Señora de la
- 660.S335 San Damiano (Italy)
- 660.S338 San Juan de los Lagos, Nuestra Señora de
- 660.S34 San Lorenzo de Morunys (Spain). Santuari de Lord
- 660.S3415 San Lorenzo del Escorial (Spain). Nuestra Señora de los Dolores
- 660.S342 San Nicol  s de los Arroyos (Argentina)
- 660.S343 San Sebasti  n de Garabandal (Spain)
- 660.S43 Santa Cruz de La Palma, Canary Islands. Santuario de Nuestra Señora de las Nieves
- 660.S45 Santa Fe, N.M. Cathedral of San Francisco de Asis. La Conquistadora (Statue)
- 660.S47 Santander (Spain)
- 660.S49 Savona (Italy). Madonna di Misericordia
- 660.S5 Scherpenheuvel (Belgium)
- 660.S58 Siluva (Lithuania)
- 660.S65 Socav  n, Virgen del
- 660.S84 Suyapa, Nuestra Señora de
- 660.S9 Syracuse (Sicily). La Madonna della lacrime
- 660.T3 Talpa, Nuestra Señora del Rosario de
- (660.T42) Tepeyac, Virgen del
- see BT660.G8
- 660.T44 Terlizzi (Italy). Madonna di Sovereto
- 660.T47 Tilly-sur-Suelles, Notre-Dame de
- 660.T48 Tinos Island (Greece). Proskyn  ma st  n Megalochar   t  s T  nou
- 660.T57 Todi (Italy). La Madonna del Campione
- 660.T62 Torreciudad, Virgen de la
- 660.T64 Tossignano, Madonna di
- 660.T7 Treviso (Italy). Santuario della Madonna delle Grazie
- 660.T73 Tuticorin (Italy). Lady of Snows

Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology

Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images, processions, etc.

Special

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 660.U37 Ujarrás (Costa Rica)
- 660.U53 Umbe Spring (Spain)
- 660.U64 Undoer of Knots, Our Lady
- 660.V33 Valls (Spain). Santa Maria de la Candela
- 660.V35 Valverde de la Virgen (Spain). Santuario de la Virgen del Camino
- 660.V37 Varese. Santa Maria del Monte
- 660.V39 Vēlāṅkaṇṇi (India). Punīta Arōkkiya Annaiyīṇ Pērālayam
- 660.V47 Vich (Spain)
- 660.V57 Virtudes, Nuestra Señora de las
- 660.V58 Vishakhapatnam (India). Mary Matha Shrine
- 660.W3 Walsingham, Our Lady of
- 660.W35 Washington (D.C.). National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception
- 660.W352C93 Czech National Chapel
- 660.W352O72 Oratory of Our Lady of Peace and Good Voyage
- 660.W352.A-Z Individual chapels and oratories, A-Z
- 660.W45 Werl (Germany). Madonna von Werl
- 660.Z3 Zapopan (Mexico). Our Lady of Zapopan
- 660.Z34 Zarvanytsiā (Ukraine)
- 660.Z6 Zorita (Spain). Nuestra Señora de la Fuente Santa
- 670.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- 670.B55 Black Virgins
- 670.J68 Journeys
- 670.P75 Psychology of Mary
- 670.P8 Purification
- 670.R4 Relics. Girdle, etc.
- 670.S8 Suffering
- 670.S85 Symbolism
- 670.T5 Titles
- 675 Legendary and apocryphal narratives
 - Cf. BT520 Christology
- 680 Controversial works against Catholic doctrines, cults, etc., in regard to the Virgin Mary
- Cults of Saints Anne and Joachim, parents of the Virgin Mary
- 683 General works
- 685 Cult of Saint Anne
- Saint James
 - Biography see BS2453
- 685.5 Cultus
- Saint Joseph
 - General works. Theology. Cultus
 - Biography see BS2458
 - Prayers and devotions see BX2164
- Saint John the Baptist
 - Biography see BS2456
- 691 Cultus
- Saint Jude
 - Biography see BS2460.J85
- 693 Cultus
- Saint Peter
 - Biography see BS2515
- 694 Cultus

- Creation
 - Cf. BL239+ Religion and science
 - Cf. BS650+ Bible and science
 - Cf. BS651+ Creationism
- 695 General works
- 695.5 Nature. Ecological theology
- 696 Life. Reverence for life
- Divine law, moral government, miracles see BT95+
- Providence of God see BT135
- Kingdom of God see BT94
- Man. Doctrinal anthropology
 - General works
 - 700 Early through 1800
 - 701 1801-1950
 - 701.2 1951-2000
 - 701.3 2001-
 - 702 General special
 - 703 Pamphlets, essays, etc.
 - 703.5 Men
 - 704 Woman
 - Cf. BT83.55 Feminist theology
 - Cf. BV639.W7 The Church and women
 - 705 Children
 - Cf. BT758 Infant salvation
 - Cf. BV639.C4 Children in the Church
 - 705.5 Youth
 - Cf. BV639.Y7 Youth in the Church
 - 705.8 Man-woman relationships
 - 705.9 Unmarried couples
 - Marriage
 - 706 General works
 - 707 Divorce
 - 707.3 Interracial marriage
 - 707.5 Polygamy
 - 707.6 Same-sex marriage
 - 707.7 Family
 - Sex
 - 708 General works
 - 708.3 Androgyny
 - 708.4 Erotica
 - 708.5 Masturbation
 - 708.6 Sodomy
 - 709 Play. Laughter
 - 709.5 Creativity
 - 710 Fall of man
 - 712 Evolution
 - 713 Self
 - 714 Shame
 - Sin
 - 715 General works
 - 720 Original sin. Depravity
 - 721 Sin against the Holy Spirit. Unpardonable sin
 - 722 Guilt
 - Probation see BT927
 - 725 Temptation
 - 730 Accountability. Moral responsibility. Moral agency

Creation

Man. Doctrinal anthropology -- Continued

- 730.5 Failure
- 731 Alienation
- Freedom see BT809+
- 731.5 Anxiety
- Man in health and sickness
- 732 General works
- 732.2 Use of Medicine
- Mental health
- 732.4 General works
- 732.45 Recovery movement
- Spiritual healing
- 732.5 General works
- Biography and memoirs of healers
- 732.55 Collective
- 732.56A-.56Z Individual, A-Z
- 732.6 Disabilities
- 732.7 Suffering. Affliction. Pain
 - Cf. BJ1409 Ethics
 - Cf. BV4900+ Works of consolation and cheer
- 732.8 Suffering of children
- Man and race
- 734 General works
- 734.2 Race problem. Race relations
 - For material dealing with a particular country, see D-F
- 734.3 Segregation
- Man and state
- Cf. BV629+ Church and state
- 736 General works
- 736.15 The Christian and violence
- 736.2 The Christian and war
 - Including the arms race and arms trade
- 736.4 The Christian and peace
- 736.6 The Christian and nonviolence. Passive resistance
- Man and society. Christian sociology
- 738 General works
 - Cf. BV625 Church and society
 - Cf. HN31 Church and social problems
- 738.15 Theology of civil rights
- 738.17 Theology of education
- 738.25 Theology of power
- 738.27 Theology of reconciliation
- 738.3 Theology of revolution
- 738.4 Theology of service
- 738.45 Theology of solidarity
- 738.48 Theology of welfare
- 738.5 Theology of work
- Natural and spiritual body. The soul
 - Cf. BD419+ Ontology
 - Cf. BF1001+ Psychic research
 - Cf. BL290 Comparative religion
- General works
- 740 Early through 1800
- 741 1801-1950
- 741.2 1951-2000

- Creation
 - Man. Doctrinal anthropology
 - Natural and spiritual body. The soul
 - General works -- Continued
 - 2001-
 - 741.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 743
 - 745 Other
 - Animals
 - 746 General works
 - 747 Killing of animals. Vivisection
 - 748 Use of meat
 - 749 Vegetarianism
 - Salvation. Soteriology
 - Cf. BT155 Covenants
 - Cf. BT263+ Atonement
 - General works
 - 750 Early through 1800
 - 751 1801-1950
 - 751.2 1951-2000
 - 751.3 2001-
 - 752 General special
 - 753 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, sermons, etc.
 - 755 Catholic Church and salvation
 - Including salvation outside the Catholic Church
 - 758 Infant salvation
 - 759 Salvation outside the Church
 - Cf. BT755 Catholic Church and salvation
 - Cf. BT850+ Limbo
 - Grace
 - General works
 - 760 Early through 1800
 - 761 1801-1950
 - 761.2 1951-2000
 - 761.3 2001-
 - 762 Molinism
 - General works
 - Justification. Imputation. Righteousness
 - 763 Early through 1800
 - 764 1801-1950
 - 764.2 1951-2000
 - 764.3 2001-
 - 765 Sanctification
 - 766 Perfection. Perfect love. Entire sanctification. Second blessing
 - Cf. BX2350.5+ Catholic Church
 - 767 Holiness. Purity
 - 767.3 Spiritual gifts
 - 767.5 Universal priesthood
 - 767.7 Mystical union
 - Cf. BT165 God and man
 - 767.8 Deification. Theosis
 - 768 Perseverance of the saints
 - 769 Other
 - Faith. Faith and works
 - General works
 - 770 Early through 1800
 - 771 1801-1950

- Salvation. Soteriology
 - Faith. Faith and works
 - General works -- Continued
 - 771.2 1951-2000
 - 771.3 2001-
 - 772 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 773 Works as a means of grace. Good works. Merit
 - 774 Religious doubt
 - 774.5 Despair
 - 775 Redemption
 - Cf. BT263+ Atonement
 - 780 Conversion
 - Cf. BR110+ Psychology of conversion
 - Cf. BV4912+ Conversion literature
 - Cf. BV4912+ Conversion literature
 - 783 Apostasy
 - 785 Assurance
 - 790 Regeneration
 - 795 Forgiveness. Remission of sins
 - 800 Repentance. Contrition. Attrition
 - 805 Crying. Gift of tears. Compunction
 - Freedom. Autonomy. Predestination and Free will. Election. Effectual calling. Reprobation
 - Cf. BJ1460+ Ethics
 - Cf. BT267 Extent of the Atonement
 - 809 History
 - General works
 - 810 Early through 1950
 - 810.2 1951-2000
 - 810.3 2001-
 - 811 Eternal security of the believer
 - The Church see BV598+
 - Communion of saints see BT972
 - Ministry see BV659+
 - Scripture see BS480
 - Law and Gospel see BT79
 - Sacraments see BV800+
 - Eschatology. Last things
 - 819 Collected works
 - 819.5 History
 - General works
 - 820 Early through 1800
 - 821 1801-1950
 - 821.2 1951-2000
 - 821.3 2001-
 - 823 Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.
 - 824 Anti-eschatological literature
 - Class here works on life on earth, not in the hereafter
 - Cf. BT925 Undesirability of immortality
 - 824.5 Realized eschatology
 - Death
 - 825 General works
 - Disposal of the body
 - Cf. RA619+ Public health
 - 826 General works
 - 826.2 Burial. Cemeteries
 - 826.4 Cremation

- Eschatology. Last things -- Continued
- 826.6 Particular judgment
- 827 Translation to Heaven
- 830 Intermediate state
- Heaven and Hell
- 832 General works
- 833 Other
- e.g. Dreams and visions
- Hades. Sheol. Hell. Future punishment
- 834 Collected works
- Including selections from several authors
- General works
- 835 Early through 1800
- 836 1801-1950
- 836.2 1951-2000
- 836.3 2001-
- 837 Works against the doctrine of endless punishment
- 838 Other
- Purgatory
- General works
- 840 Early through 1800
- 841 1801-1950
- 842 1951-2000
- 843 2001-
- Heaven. Paradise
- For children in Heaven see BV4907
- 844 Collected works
- Including selections from several authors
- General works
- 845 Early through 1800
- 846 1801-1950
- 846.2 1951-2000
- 846.3 2001-
- 847 Heavenly recognition
- 848 Other
- e.g. Dreams and visions
- 849 Juvenile works
- Limbo
- 850 General works
- 855 Limbus patrum
- 860 Limbus infantium
- Resurrection
- Cf. BT480+ Christ's Resurrection
- General works
- 870 Early through 1800
- 871 1801-1950
- 872 1951-2000
- 873 2001-
- End of the age. End of the world
- Including precursory signs
- 875.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Collected works
- General works
- 875.A6-Z Early through 1950
- 876 1951-2000
- 877 2001-
- Judgment

- Eschatology. Last things
 - End of the age. End of the world
 - Judgment -- Continued
 - General works
 - 880 Early through 1800
 - 881 1801-1950
 - 882 1951-2000
 - 883 2001-
 - Second Coming of Christ. Second Advent. Parousia
 - Cf. BS649.S43 Bible prophecy
 - Cf. BX6101+ Adventists
 - General works
 - 885 Early through 1950
 - 886 1951-2000
 - 886.3 2001-
 - Antichrist see BT985
 - 887 Rapture
 - 888 Tribulation
 - Millennium. Chiliasm. Premillennialism. Postmillennialism
 - Cf. BT94 Kingdom of God. Kingdom of Christ
 - 890.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Collected works
 - General works
 - 890.A6-Z Early through 1950
 - 891 1951-2000
 - 892 2001-
 - By region or country see BR500+
 - Future state. Future life
 - Cf. BL735 Classical mythology
 - 899 Collected works
 - Including selections from several authors
 - General works
 - 900 Early through 1800
 - 901 1801-1950
 - 902 1951-2000
 - 903 2001-
 - 904 Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.
 - Eternity
 - General works
 - 910 Early through 1800
 - 911 1801-1950
 - 912 1951-2000
 - 913 2001-
 - Immortality
 - Cf. BD419+ Ontology
 - Cf. BF1001+ Psychic research
 - Cf. BL530 Comparative religion
 - 919 Collected works
 - Including selections from several authors
 - General works
 - 920 Early through 1800
 - 921 1801-1950
 - 921.2 1951-2000
 - 921.3 2001-
 - 923 Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.
 - 925 Other
 - e.g. Physical immortality, undesirability of immortality

- Future state. Future life -- Continued
- 927 Probation
- 930 Annihilation
- Reward and punishment
- 940 General works
- Eternal punishment see BT834+
- Invisible world
- Including spirits, angels, saints, demons, etc.
- General works
- 960 Early through 1800
- 961 1801-1951
- 962 1951-2000
- 963 2001-
- Angels
- General works
- 965 Early through 1800
- 966 1801-1950
- 966.2 1951-2000
- 966.3 2001-
- 968.A-Z Individual angels, A-Z
- 968.G2 Gabriel, archangel
- 968.M5 Michael, archangel
- 968.R34 Raguel, archangel
- 968.U75 Uriel, archangel
- Saints
- Cf. BR1710+ Biography
- Cf. BS2430+ Biography (New Testament)
- Cf. BX380+ Orthodox Eastern Church (General)
- Cf. BX393 Biography (Orthodox Eastern Church)
- Cf. BX575+ Russian Orthodox Eastern Church (General)
- Cf. BX596 Biography (Russian Orthodox Eastern Church)
- Cf. BX2325+ Canonization and cultus (Catholic Church)
- Cf. BX4654+ Biography (Catholic Church)
- 970 General works
- 972 Communion of saints
- Demons. Evil spirits
- Cf. BF1501+ Demonology
- 975 General works
- The Devil. Satan
- General works
- 980 Early through 1950
- 981 1951-2000
- 982 2001-
- 985 Antichrist
- Creeds, confessions, covenants, etc.
- For creeds, catechisms, etc. of individual churches and denominations, see the individual church or denomination
- 990 General works
- Apostles' Creed
- General works
- 992 Early through 1800
- 993 1801-1950
- 993.2 1951-2000
- 993.3 2001-
- 995 Athanasian Creed
- 999 Nicene Creed. Niceno-Constantinopolitan Creed

- Creeds, confessions, covenants, etc. -- Continued
- 1003.A-Z Other early creeds, A-Z
- 1010 Covenants
- Catechisms
- For individual denominations see subclass BX
- 1029 Latin
- English
- 1030 Early through 1800
- 1031 1801-1950
- 1031.2 1951-2000
- 1031.3 2001-
- 1033 French
- 1034 German
- 1035 Italian
- 1036 Scandinavian
- 1037 Spanish and Portuguese
- 1039.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- e.g.
- 1039.D8 Dutch
- 1039.P7 Polish
- 1039.W4 Welsh
- 1040 Picture catechisms
- Apologetics. Evidences of Christianity
- For works on the early Church, ca. 30-600 see BR60+
- 1095 Collections
- General works
- 1100 601 through 1800
- 1101 1801-1950
- 1102 1951-2000
- 1103 2001-
- 1105 Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.
- Study and teaching
- Including outlines, etc.
- 1107 General works
- 1108 Elementary textbooks
- History
- 1109 General works
- By period
- 1110 Apostolic. Apologetics in the the New Testament
- Early Church, ca 30-600
- Cf. BT1140 Controversial works against the Greek philosophers
- Cf. BT1160 Controversial works against the Romans
- 1115 General works
- (1116) Individual authors of the early Church
- see BR65
- 1117 601-
- Against opponents of Christianity
- 1120 Jews
- Cf. BM585+ Controversial works against Judaism
- 1130 Heathen
- 1140 Greek philosophers
- 1150 Neo-Platonists
- 1160 Romans
- 1170 Muslims
- Cf. BP172+ Relation to Christianity
- Cf. BV2625+ Missions to Muslims

- Apologetics. Evidences of Christianity
 Against opponents of Christianity -- Continued
- 1180 Deists
 1185 Pantheists
 1190 French encyclopedists
 1200 Modern philosophers
 Rationalists, agnostics, and skeptics
 General works
 1209 Early through 1800
 1210 1801-1950
 1211 1951-2000
 1212 2001-
 1213 Existentialists
 1215 Socialists and communists
 1220 Scientists
 Adherents of modern non-Christian religions
 1230 General works
 1235.A-Z Individual religions, A-Z
 e.g.
 Brahmanism see BT1235.H5
 Hinduism. Brahmanism
 Islam see BT1170
 Judaism see BT1120
 Theosophy see BP575
 1240 Other (not A-Z)
 e.g. Spiritualists
 Evidence from history
 1250 General works
 1255 Ancient monuments, tablets, etc.
- History of specific doctrines and movements. Heresies and schisms
 Including texts, liturgies, etc.
 General works
 1313 Early through 1800
 1315 1801-1950
 1315.2 1951-2000
 1315.3 2001-
 1317 General special
 1318 Addresses, essays, lectures
 By period
 Early to the Reformation, 1517
 1319 General works
 1320 Adoptionism
 Albigenses see BX4890+
 1323 Alogi
 1325 Amalricians
 Anomaeans see BT1350
 1330 Antinomianism
 1336 Apellianists
 1340 Apollinarianism
 Apostolic Brethren see BX1257
 1350 Arianism
 1355 Bogomiles
 1358 Brethren of the Free Spirit
 1359 Carpocratians
 1360 Cathari
 Cf. BX4890+ Albigenses

History of specific doctrines and movements. Heresies and schisms

By period

Early to the Reformation, 1517 -- Continued

- 1365 Circumcellions
- 1368 Docetism
- 1370 Donatists
- 1375 Ebionism (Ebionites)
- 1377 Elkesaites
- 1378 Encratites
- Euchites see BT1417
- 1380 Eutychians
- Gnosticism (Christian)
 - Cf. BT1415 Marcionites
 - Cf. BT1437 Naassenes
 - Cf. BT1475 Valentinians

1390 General works

Nag Hammadi Codices

Texts

- 1391.A05 Facsimiles. By date
- 1391.A1 Original language. By date
- Translations
 - 1391.A3 English. By date
 - 1391.A4 French. By date
 - 1391.A5 German. By date
 - 1391.A6A-.A6Z Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

1391.A62 Periodicals

1391.A7-Z History and criticism

1392.A-Z Individual tractates, A-Z

- 1392.A37-.A372 Acts of Peter and the Twelve Apostles (Table BS8)
- 1392.A44-.A442 Allogenes (Table BS8)
- 1392.A63-.A632 Apocalypse of Adam (Table BS8)
- 1392.A637-.A6372 Apocalypse of Paul (Table BS8)
- 1392.A64-.A642 Apocalypse of Peter (Table BS8)
- 1392.A65-.A652 Apocryphon of James (Table BS8)
- 1392.A75-.A752 Apocryphon of John (Table BS8)
- 1392.A95-.A952 Authoritative Teaching (Table BS8)
- 1392.B65-.B652 Book of Thomas the Contender (Table BS8)
- 1392.C65-.C652 Concept of our Great Power (Table BS8)
- 1392.D52-.D522 Dialogue of the Savior (Table BS8)
- 1392.E92-.E922 Eugnostos the Blessed (Table BS8)
- 1392.E93-.E932 Exegesis on the soul (Table BS8)
- 1392.F57-.F572 First Apocalypse of James (Table BS8)
- 1392.G65-.G652 Gospel according to Mary (Table BS8)
- 1392.G67-.G672 Gospel of the Egyptians (Table BS8)
- Gospel of Thomas see BS2860.T5+
- 1392.G68-.G682 Gospel of Truth (Table BS8)
- 1392.H94-.H942 Hypostasis of the Archons (Table BS8)
- 1392.I58-.I582 Interpretation of Knowledge (Table BS8)
- 1392.L47-.L472 Letter of Peter to Philip (Table BS8)
- 1392.M37-.M372 Marsanes (Table BS8)
- 1392.P35-.P352 Paraphrase of Shem (Table BS8)
- 1392.S42-.S422 Second Apocalypse of James (Table BS8)
- 1392.S45-.S452 Sentences of Sextus (Table BS8)
- 1392.T43-.T432 Teachings of Silvanus (Table BS8)
- 1392.T47-.T472 Testimony of truth (Table BS8)
- 1392.T58-.T582 Thunder, Perfect mind (Table BS8)

History of specific doctrines and movements. Heresies and schisms

By period

Early to the Reformation, 1517

Gnosticism (Christian)

Nag Hammadi Codices

Individual tractates, A-Z -- Continued

1392.T74-.T742

Treatise on resurrection (Table BS8)

1392.T76-.T762

Treatise on the origin of the world (Table BS8)

1392.T79-.T792

Trimorphic Protennoia (Table BS8)

1392.V35-.V352

Valentinian exposition (Table BS8)

1392.Z65-.Z652

Zostrianos (Table BS8)

Hesychasm see BX384.5

1395

Jovinianists

1397

Luciferians

Macedonians see BT1464

1405

Mandaeans. Sabians. St. John's Christians

1410

Manichaeism

1415

Marcionites

1417

Messalians. Euchites

1420

Monarchians

Cf. BT1320 Adoptionists

Cf. BT1470 Sabellians

1425

Monophysites

Cf. BT1380 Eutychians

1430

Monothelitism (Monothelites)

1435

Montanism

1437

Naassenes

1440

Nestorians

1442

Nihilianism

1445

Paulicians

Pelagianism

1450

General works

1460

Semi-Pelagianism

1463

Petrobrusians

1464

Pneumatomachi

1465

Priscillianism

Quartodecimanism see BV55+

1470

Sabellianism (Sabellians)

Sabians see BT1405

1472

Speronists

St. John's Christians see BT1405

1473

Subordinationism

1474

Tritheism

1475

Valentinians

Modern, 1517-

Cf. BX1+ Individual denominations

1476

General works

Antinomianism see BT1330

Arminianism see BX6195+

Hesychasm see BX384.5

1477

Inochentism

Jansenists see BX4718.5+

Mandaeans see BT1405

Socinianism

Including biographies of founders

Cf. BX9801+ Unitarianism

History of specific doctrines and movements. Heresies and schisms

By period

Modern, 1517-

Socinianism -- Continued

1480.A1-.A2

Collected works

1480.A3A-.A3Z

Works of Fausto Soccino. By title, A-Z

1480.A5

Racovian catechism

1480.A6-Z

General works

Practical theology

General

- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- 2 Collected works
- 2.5 Dictionaries
- 3 General works
- 4 Other

Worship (Public and private)

History

- 5 General works
- By period
- 6 Primitive and early church
- 7 Medieval
- 8 Modern

General works

- 9 Early through 1800
- 10 1801-1950
- 10.2 1951-2000
- 10.3 2001-

Public worship (General)

- 15 Spirit and manner of public worship
- 16 Interfaith worship
- 20 Duty and claims of public worship
 - Cf. BV4523 Duty of churchgoing
- 25 Manuals for the conduct of religious services
 - For individual denominations see BX1+
- 26 Worship in school and college
- Worship in the church school see BV1522
- 26.2 Children in public worship
 - Cf. BV199.C4 Children's liturgies
 - Cf. BV1522 Worship in the church school
- 26.7 Women in public worship
 - Cf. BV199.W6 Women's services
- 27 Sunday services at special times
 - Including evening services, aftermeetings, etc.
 - For individual denominations see BX1+
- Weekday services. Noon services
 - For individual denominations see BX1+
- 28 General works
- Prayer meetings see BV285.A1+
- 29 Youth services

Times and seasons. The Church year

- Including devotional materials except Catholic for which see BX2170.A4 Advent devotions; BX2170.C55 Church year devotions; etc.
- For liturgy and ritual of individual sects see BX1+
- Cf. BV4254.2+ Sermons for special occasions, days, festivals, etc.
- 30 General works
- 35 Other
 - e.g. Origins of feasts and fasts
- 40 Advent
- Feast days
- 43 General works

- Worship (Public and private)
 - Times and seasons. The Church year
 - Feast days -- Continued
 - Christmas. Feast of the Nativity
 - Cf. BV1572.C5 Sunday-school services
 - Cf. PN4305.C5 Recitations
 - Cf. PN6071.C6 Literary selections
 - Cf. PN6110.C5 Poetry
 - Cf. PN6120.C5 Plays
 - General works
 - St. Nicholas (Nicholas, Saint, Bp. of Myra) legend
 - Other immovable feasts, A-Z
 - All Souls' Day
 - Annunciation
 - Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary
 - Candlemas
 - Epiphany. Epiphany season
 - Exaltation of the Cross. Holy Cross Day
 - Holy Innocents' Day
 - Immaculate Conception
 - New Year's Eve. Watch Night
 - Presentation of Jesus Christ see BV50.C3
 - Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary
 - Transfiguration
 - Visitation
 - Watch Night see BV50.N48
 - The movable feasts
 - Easter
 - Including the Quartodeciman controversy
 - Cf. BT480+ The Resurrection of Christ
 - Ascension Day
 - Pentecost. Whitsunday
 - Cf. GT4995.P45 Manners and customs
 - Pentecost season
 - General works
 - Trinity Sunday
 - Corpus Christi. Fête-Dieu
 - Other movable feasts, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Jesus Christ, the King
 - Sacred Heart of Jesus
 - Saints' days
 - General works
 - Special
 - All Saints
 - Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Saint Andrew's Day
 - John the Baptist's Day
 - Thanksgiving Day
 - Fasts
 - Cf. BV4727 Fasting on appointed days
 - General works
 - Pre-Lent. Septuagesima
 - General works
 - Sexagesima

45
47
50.A-Z
50.A4
50.A6
50.A7
50.C3
50.E7
50.E93
50.H6
50.I6
50.N48

50.P7
50.T8
50.V5

55

57
60

61
62
63
64.A-Z

64.J4
64.S3

65

67
70.A-Z

70.A6
70.J6
75

80

82
83

Worship (Public and private)

Times and seasons. The Church year

Fasts

Pre-Lent. Septuagesima -- Continued

84 Quinquagesima

Lent

85 General works

Passiontide

88 General works

89 Passion Sunday

Holy Week

For events of Holy Week see BT414

90 General works

91 Palm Sunday

Cf. BT415 Christ's entry into Jerusalem

94 Maundy Thursday

95 Good Friday

Fast Day

United States

100 General works

101.A-.W By state, A-W

102.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

105.A-Z Other fasts, A-Z

e.g.

105.E6 Ember days

105.F7 Fridays

105.R7 Rogation days

Lord's Day. Sunday. Sabbath

107 Periodicals. Societies

General works

109 Early through 1800

110 1801-1950

111 1951-2000

111.3 2001-

113 Addresses, essays, lectures

Hebrew Sabbath see BM685

Christian Sabbath see BV107+

125 Seventh day

Sunday observance

Cf. BV4723 Precepts of the Church

130.A1 Periodicals. Congresses

130.A2-Z General works

133 Sunday legislation

135.A-Z Other special days and seasons, A-Z

e.g.

135.N5 New Year's Day

Christian symbols and symbolism

Cf. BR133.A+ Antiquities of individual countries

Cf. N7810+ Christian art, Christian symbolism in art

150 General works

153.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

155 Early Christian emblems

160 The Cross. Crosses. Crucifixes

Class here works on the symbolism of the cross and on crosses and crucifixes located in churches, religious institutions, etc. For works on outdoor crosses, see CC300+. For works on crosses as religious art, see N8053

- Worship (Public and private)
 Christian symbols and symbolism -- Continued
- 165 Liturgical symbolism: Colors, lights, etc.
 167 Vestments, altar cloths, etc.
 Cf. BX1925 Catholic Church
 Cf. BX5180 Church of England
 Cf. NK4850 Costume (Art)
 Cf. NK9310+ Ecclesiastical embroidery
- 168.A-Z Other special, A-Z
 168.A3 Adzes
 168.A5 Animals
 168.C4 Chi Rho
 168.D6 Dove
 168.F4 Fish
 168.F5 Flags. Pennants
 168.F56 Flowers
 168.G45 Gems
 168.G7 Grain
 168.L55 Lions
 Pennants see BV168.F5
 168.P58 Plants
 168.S5 Ship
 168.S7 Pastoral staff
 Temple of God see BS680.T4
 168.T7 Tree of life
- Liturgy and ritual
 For individual churches see BX1+
 Cf. NA4605 Liturgy and architecture
- 169 Periodicals. Serials
 169.5 Congress. Conferences
 170 Collected works
 173 Dictionaries
- General works
 174 Early through 1800
 175 1801-1950
 176 1951-2000
 176.3 2001-
 178 General special
 180 Ritualism (General)
 181 Controversial works
 182 Liturgical movement
- Special
 185 Early Christian liturgy and ritual
 185.2 Stational liturgy
 186 Eastern
 For Oriental churches see BX107
 For Orthodox Eastern Church see BX350+
 For Catholic Oriental churches see BX4710+
- 186.5 Western
 For Catholic Church see BX1970+
 For Church of England see BX5140.5+
- 186.7 Ecumenical
 193.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 e.g.
 193.G7 Great Britain
 Cf. BX5142+ Early British rites

- Worship (Public and private)
 - Liturgy and ritual
 - Special -- Continued
 - 194.A-Z Parts of the service, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 194.C6 Commemoration of the saints and the faithful departed
 - 194.C7 Confession
 - 194.O34 Offertories. Offering
 - 194.R5 Reading of Scripture
 - Cf. BV199.A2 Bible selections for public reading
 - The altar, liturgical objects, etc.
 - Including altar guilds
 - Cf. BV150+ Christian symbols and symbolism
 - Cf. NA5050+ Ecclesiastical furniture
 - 195 General works
 - 195.5 Acolytes. Altar servers
 - For works limited to individual sects see BX1+
 - 196.A-Z Special objects, etc., A-Z
 - 196.C3 Candles
 - Holy oils see BV196.H7
 - 196.H7 Holy Sepulcher in liturgy
 - 196.O5 Oils. Holy oils
 - 196.P3 Pax (Osculatory)
 - 197.A-Z Special liturgical functions, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 197.B5 Benediction
 - 197.G5 Genuflexion. Prostration
 - 197.I6 Use of incense
 - 197.P65 Posture
 - 197.P7 Procession
 - Prostration see BV197.G5
 - 197.S5 Sign of the Cross, etc.
 - 197.S55 Sitting
 - Service books. Liturgies
 - 198 General works
 - 199.A1-.A4 Bible selections for public reading
 - 199.A2 General
 - Cf. BV199.R5 Responsive readings
 - 199.A3 Old Testament
 - 199.A4 New Testament
 - 199.A5-Z Other special, A-Z
 - 199.A64 Aged, older people, retired, etc., Services for
 - 199.B4 Benedictions
 - 199.C3 Canticles
 - Cf. BX5946.A+ Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church
 - 199.C32A-.C32Z Individual canticles, A-Z
 - For works emphasizing the Biblical text see BS1+
 - 199.C32M3 Magnificat
 - 199.C32M32- Texts in Hebrew, Greek, or Latin. By date
 - .C32M349 Other translations
 - 199.C32M35- History and criticism
 - .C32M399
 - 199.C32N8 Nunc dimittis
 - 199.C32N82-.C32N829 Texts in Hebrew, Greek, or Latin. By date
 - Other translations

- Worship (Public and private)
 - Liturgy and ritual
 - Service books. Liturgies
 - Other special, A-Z
 - Canticles
 - Individual canticles, A-Z
 - Nunc dimittis -- Continued
 - History and criticism
 - Te Deum laudamus see BV469.T4+
 - 199.C32N83-.C32N839
 - Children's services
 - Christmas services
 - Communion services
 - Daily offices. Divine office
 - Dedication of infants
 - Dedication services
 - Divine office see BV199.D3
 - Funeral services
 - Gays, Services for
 - Installation services
 - Lectionaries
 - Litanies
 - Marriage services
 - Memorial services
 - Men's services
 - Military services (for the army and navy)
 - Naval services
 - Occasional services
 - Older people, Services for see BV199.A64
 - Passover services (Christian observance)
 - Patriotic services
 - Procession services
 - Responsive readings
 - School services
 - Seamen's services
 - Wartime services
 - Women's services
 - Cf. BV26.7 Women in public worship
- 200
 - Family worship
 - Cf. BV255+ Family prayers and devotions
 - Cf. BV4526+ Religion of the family
 - Cf. BX2170.F3 Catholic Church
 - Prayer
 - Collected works
 - By two or more authors
 - History
 - General works. Nature, obligation, etc.
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1950
 - 1951-2000
 - 2001-
 - Juvenile works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Study and teaching
 - Instructions and helps in regard to prayer
 - Efficacy of prayer. Answers to prayer
 - Psychology of prayer
- 205
 - Collected works
 - By two or more authors
- 207
 - History
 - General works. Nature, obligation, etc.
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1950
 - 1951-2000
 - 2001-
 - Juvenile works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Study and teaching
 - Instructions and helps in regard to prayer
 - Efficacy of prayer. Answers to prayer
 - Psychology of prayer
- 209
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1950
 - 1951-2000
 - 2001-
- 210
 - 1801-1950
- 210.2
 - 1951-2000
- 210.3
 - 2001-
- 212
 - Juvenile works
- 213
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
- 214
 - Study and teaching
- 215
 - Instructions and helps in regard to prayer
- 220
 - Efficacy of prayer. Answers to prayer
- 225
 - Psychology of prayer

- Worship (Public and private)
 - Prayer -- Continued
 - 226 Public prayer
 - 227 Other
 - e.g. Invocation of the dead, prayer for the dead
 - Prayers
 - Bible prayers
 - see BS680.P64 BS1199.P68 BS2545.P67
 - Prayers of Jesus
 - Including Jesus' teaching on prayer, and works on the prayers of Jesus
- 229 General works
- The Lord's Prayer
 - 230 General works
 - Special parts
 - 231 Introduction
 - 231.1 First petition
 - 231.2 Second petition
 - 231.3 Third petition
 - 231.4 Fourth petition
 - 231.5 Fifth petition
 - 231.6 Sixth petition
 - 231.7 Seventh petition
 - 231.8 Conclusion
 - 232 Juvenile works
 - 233 Other
 - Polyglot editions see P351
 - 234 Other prayers of Jesus
 - 236 Early Christian prayers
 - 237 Medieval prayers
 - General collections of prayers of one or more persons
 - Class translations with the language of the translation and not with the language of the original text
 - 245 English
 - 246 French
 - 247 German
 - 248 Spanish and Portuguese
 - 249.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 - Pulpit prayers
 - Class translations with the language of the translation and not with the language of the original text
 - Including prayers for all church meetings
 - 250 English
 - 251 French
 - 252 German
 - 253 Spanish and Portuguese
 - 254.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 - Family prayers and devotions
 - Class translations with the language of the translation and not with the language of the original text
 - 255 English
 - 256 French
 - 257 German
 - 258 Spanish and Portuguese
 - 259.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Worship (Public and private)

Prayer

Prayers -- Continued

Private prayers and devotions

Class translations with the language of the translation and not with the language of the original text

Cf. BV4800+ Works of devotion and meditation

- 260 English
- 261 French
- 262 German
- 263 Spanish and Portuguese
- 264.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Children's prayers

Class translations with the language of the translation and not with the language of the original text

Cf. BV283.C5 Prayers concerning children

- 265 English
- 266 French
- 267 German
- 268 Spanish and Portuguese
- 269.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Prayers for special times, seasons, and days see BV30+

Prayers for special classes

- 270 Sick
- 273 Soldiers and sailors
 - Including the armed forces in general
- 275 Prisoners
- 280 Legislative bodies
- 283.A-Z Other special prayers, A-Z
 - 283.A4 Air pilots' prayers
 - 283.A63 Animals, Prayers for
 - 283.B43 Bedtime prayers
 - 283.B7 Boys' prayers
 - 283.C44 Christian union, Prayers for
 - 283.C47 Clergy, Prayers for
 - 283.C5 Concerning children
 - Cf. BV265+ Children's prayers
 - 283.C7 Prayers in colleges
 - 283.D3 Daughters of the American Revolution
 - 283.F3 Farmers' prayers
 - 283.F67 Forgiveness, Prayers for
 - 283.G5 Girls' prayers
 - 283.G7 Grace before and after meals
 - 283.H8 Husbands' prayers
 - 283.J6 Journalists' prayers
 - 283.M46 Men's prayers
 - 283.M7 Mothers' prayers
 - 283.P38 Patriotic prayers
 - 283.P4 Peace prayers
 - 283.P45 Physicians' prayers
 - 283.P7 Polar expedition prayers
 - 283.S3 School prayers
 - 283.S84 Suffering, Prayers for the
 - 283.S9 Sunday school prayers
 - 283.T42 Teachers' prayers
 - 283.T7 Travelers' prayers

Worship (Public and private)

Prayer

Prayers

Other special prayers, A-Z -- Continued

283.V64

Volunteers' prayers

283.W3

Wartime prayers

283.W6

Women's prayers

283.Y6

Young people's prayers

284.A-Z

Prayers (Individual), A-Z

e.g.

Cf. BX2175.A+ Catholic Church

284.A5

Anima Christi

Prayer meetings

285.A1

Periodicals. Societies

285.A2-Z

General works

287

Prayer groups

288

Audio-visual aids in public worship

289

Drama in public worship

290

Music in divine worship. Church choirs

Cf. BV340+ Use of hymns

Cf. BX9187 Use of instrumental music in Presbyterian churches

Cf. ML3001 Music

Hymnology

Class here books with words only even though tunes are indicated and books discussing hymn

writers or the origin and meaning of hymns

For books with words and music or music only see subclass M

For books discussing composers of hymns or the tunes themselves see subclass ML

301

Periodicals. Societies

303

Collected works

305

Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances, etc.

For works dealing with an individual hymnal, see the hymnal

History and criticism

310

General works

311

Addresses, essays, lectures

312

English hymns

313

American hymns

314.A-Z

Other hymns. By country, A-Z

For individual languages see BV467+

Famous hymns and their story

315

General works

Individual hymns

317.A-Z

English, A-Z

e.g.

317.A2

Abide with me

317.J4

Jerusalem, my happy home

317.S5

Shall we meet beyond the river

317.T5

Thou everywhere

Other see BV467+

320

Early and medieval hymns

Biography of hymn writers

For literature, see PR, PS, etc.

325

Collective

330.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

330.G4

Gerhardt, Paulus

Cf. PT1729.G5 German literature

- Worship (Public and private)
 - Hymnology
 - Biography of hymn writers
 - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 - Grundtvig, Nicolai Frederik S. see PT8130
 - 330.H4 Heermann, Johann
 - Luther, Martin see BR325
 - 330.S4 Sankey, Ira David
 - 330.W3 Wallin, Johan Olof
 - Watts, Isaac see BX5207.W3
 - Wesley, Charles see BX8495.W4
 - Hymn writing. Metrics. Analysis
 - 335 Use of hymns
 - For singing in divine worship see BV290
 - Cf. BV4235.H94 Use of hymn texts in sermons
 - 340 Devotional use
 - 341 Hymn festivals
 - Hymns. Hymnbooks
 - Cf. BV520 Sunday school and school hymns
 - Cf. M2115+ Hymns with tunes
 - Polyglot
 - Class here hymns in more than one language
 - 343.A-Z By denomination, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 343.A6 Anabaptists
 - 349 Nondenominational
 - English
 - 350 Best, famous, etc., hymns
 - 353 Children's hymns
 - Cf. BV520 Sunday school songs and hymns
 - 354 Youth hymns
 - Translations of Greek and Latin hymns see BV467+
 - 355.A-Z Translations from other languages. By language from which translated, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 355.G3 German
 - Denominational hymnbooks in English
 - Unless individual branches are specified, class all branches with the family
 - 360 Catholic Church
 - 360.A1 History
 - Anglican. Church of England
 - 370 General works
 - 370.A1 History
 - 372 Episcopal Church
 - 372.A1 History
 - 373 Reformed Episcopal
 - 373.A1 History
 - Adventist
 - 375 History
 - 375.A1 Adventist - Baptist
 - 377.A-.B Baptist
 - General works
 - 380 History
 - Individual branches, A-Z
 - 380.A1 Original Freewill
 - 381.A-Z Freewill
 - 381.F6 Freewill
 - 381.F7 Old School
 - 381.O6

Worship (Public and private)

Hymnology

Hymns. Hymnbooks

English

Denominational hymnbooks in English

Baptist

Individual branches, A-Z -- Continued

Seventh-Day

381.S4

Baptist - Christian Church

383.B-.C

Christian Church (General Convention of the Christian Church)

385

History

385.A1

Christian Church - Christian Science

387.C-.C

Christian Congregation in the United States

387.C45

Christian Science

390

History

390.A1

Christian Science - Church

391.C-.C

Christian Union

391.C5

Church ...

392

Church of God (Anderson, Ind.)

392.C4

Church of the Brethren, Dunkards see BV403.G4

Churches - Congregational

393.C-.C

Churches of God in North America

393.C5

Congregational

395

History

395.A1

Congregational - Disciples of Christ

396.C-.D

Disciples of Christ

397

History

397.A1

Disciples of Christ - Friends

399.D-.F

Evangelical Association

399.E77

Evangelical Synod of North America

399.E8

Friends

400

History

400.A1

Friends - Lutheran

403.F-.L

German Baptist Brethren (Church of the Brethren, Dunkards)

403.G4

Jehovah's Witnesses

403.J45

Liberal Catholic Church

403.L5

Lutheran

410

History

410.A1

Lutheran - Mennonite

411.L-.M

Mennonite

412

History

412.A1

Mennonite - Methodist

413.M-.M

Methodist

Methodist Episcopal Church

After May 10, 1939, Methodist Church (United States)

415

General works

415.A1

History and criticism

415.A3

Official collections. By date

415.A5-Z

Other collections. By compiler, A-Z

416.A-Z

Other Methodist churches, A-Z

416.M2

Methodist Episcopal Church, South (Table BV9)

416.M25

Congregational Methodist Church (Table BV9)

416.M3

Free Methodist Church (Table BV9)

416.M35

Methodist Church (Canada) (Table BV9)

416.M4

Methodist Protestant Church (Table BV9)

416.M5

Primitive Methodist Church (Table BV9)

Worship (Public and private)

Hymnology

Hymns. Hymnbooks

English

Denominational hymnbooks in English

Methodist

Other Methodist churches, A-Z -- Continued

416.M6

Wesleyan Methodist Church (Table BV9)

Colored Methodist

416.M7

African Methodist Episcopal Church (Table BV9)

416.M75

African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church (Table BV9)

416.M8

Christian Methodist Episcopal Church (Table BV9)

416.5.M-.M

Methodist - Moravian

417

Moravian (United Brethren)

417.A1

History

418.M-.M

Moravian - Mormon

420

Mormon (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints)

420.A1

History

423.M-.N

Mormon - New Jerusalem Church

423.M8

Muggletonians

425

New Jerusalem Church (Swedenborgianism)

425.A1

History

427.N-.P

New Jerusalem Church - Presbyterian

Orthodox Eastern Church, Greek see BV467+

427.P5

Pillar of Fire Church

Presbyterian

430

General works

430.A1

History

431

Scottish

431.A1

History

432.P-.R

Presbyterian - Reformed

Reformed

433

General works

433.A1

History

434

Reformed Church in America (Dutch Reformed)

434.A1

History

435

Reformed Church in the United States (German Reformed)

435.A1

History

437.R-.S

Reformed - Salvation Army

437.R56

Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. Community of Christ

440

Salvation Army

440.A1

History

441.S-.S

Salvation Army - Shakers

442

Shakers

442.A1

History

443.S-.U

Shakers - Unitarian

443.S57

Smith's Friends

443.S6

Spiritualists (as religious sect)

445

Unitarian

445.A1

History

447.U-.U

Unitarian - Universalist

447.U3

United Brethren in Christ

447.U38

United Church of Canada

447.U4

United Evangelical Church

450

Universalist

450.A1

History

Worship (Public and private)

Hymnology

Hymns. Hymnbooks

English

Denominational hymnbooks in English -- Continued

453.U-.Y

Universalist - Young Men's Christian Association

455

Young Men's Christian Association

455.A1

History

457.Y-Z

Young Men's Christian Association - Z

459

Nondenominational hymnbooks in English

For Brady and Tate's Psalms and hymns see BS1440.B7

For Watt's Psalms and hymns see BS1440.W3+

Hymnbooks in English. Special types or services

460

Revivals. Camp meetings

461

Spirituals

463

Soldiers and sailors

465.A-Z

Other, A-Z

465.B2

Baptism

465.C4

Christian Endeavor

College hymns see BV525

465.C5

Communion

465.M5

Missionary services

School hymns see BV525

Sunday school hymns see BV520

465.T46

Temperance

465.W3

Wartime

Hymns in languages other than English

Greek

Including translations from Greek

467

General works

467.5.A-Z

Hymns of individual authors and individual hymns of unknown authors, A-Z

e.g.

467.5.C6-.C64

Saint Cosmas, of Jerusalem, Bp. of Majuna (Table BV1)

467.5.R6-.R64

Saint Romanus Melodus (Table BV1)

467.5.S9-.S94

Synesius Cyrenaesus, Bp. of Ptolemais (Table BV1)

Latin

Cf. BX2043 Tropers

468

General works

469.A-Z

Hymns of individual authors and individual hymns of unknown authors, A-Z

e.g.

469.A4-.A44

Adam de Saint Victor (Table BV1)

469.A6-.A64

Ambrose, Saint (Table BV1)

Ave Maria Stella

469.A8

Text. By date

469.A82

History and criticism

Dies irae

469.D5

Text. By date

469.D52

History and criticism

Francis, Saint see BV489.F7+

Gloria in excelsis

469.G5

Text. By date

469.G52

History and criticism

469.H5-.H54

Hilary of Poitiers, Saint (Table BV1)

Magnificat see BV199.C32M3+

469.P5-.P54

Pietro Damiani, Saint (Table BV1)

Salve Regina

Worship (Public and private)

Hymnology

Hymns. Hymnbooks

Hymns in languages other than English

Latin

Hymns of individual authors and individual hymns of unknown authors, A-Z

Salve Regina -- Continued

469.S3

Text. By date

469.S32

History and criticism

Stabat Mater

469.S7

Text. By date

469.S72

History and criticism

Te Deum laudamus

469.T4

Text. By date

469.T42

History and criticism

Veni Creator Spiritus

469.V46

Text. By date

469.V462

History and criticism

Other languages

470-474

Dutch (Table BV2 modified)

473.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

For Netherlands see BV470

475-479

French (Table BV2 modified)

478.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

For France see BV475

480-484

German (High and Low) (Table BV2 modified)

481.A-Z

By denomination, A-Z

481.L6-.L9

Lutheran hymnals

481.L6

Published in Germany

481.L7A-.L7Z

Published in other European countries. By country, A-Z

481.L8

Published in the United States

481.L9A-.L9Z

Other hymnals. By compiler or title, A-Z

Including hymnals not used for congregational purposes

483.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

For Germany see BV480

485-489

Italian (Table BV2 modified)

488.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

For Italy see BV485

489.A-Z

Hymns of individual authors and individual hymns of unknown authors, A-Z

e.g.

Francis of Assisi, Saint

489.F7

Collected works. By date

489.F73

History and criticism (General)

489.F74A-.F74Z

Individual hymns. By title, A-Z

Cantico di frate sole

489.F74C36

Text. By date

489.F74C37-.F74C379

History and criticism

489.5

Scandinavian

490-494

Dano-Norwegian (Table BV2 modified)

493.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

For Denmark or Norway see BV490

495-499

Icelandic (Table BV2 modified)

498.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

For Iceland see BV495

500-504

Swedish (Table BV2 modified)

- Worship (Public and private)
 - Hymnology
 - Hymns. Hymnbooks
 - Hymns in languages other than English
 - Other languages
 - Scandinavian
 - Swedish -- Continued
 - 503.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - For Sweden see BV500
 - 505-509 Spanish and Portuguese (Table BV2 modified)
 - 508.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - For Spain or Portugal see BV505
 - 510.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 510.C9 Czech
 - 510.F5 Finnish
 - 510.H8 Hungarian
 - 510.P6 Polish
 - 510.R9 Russian
 - 510.S9 Syriac
 - 510.T65 Tok Pisin
 - 510.W4 Welsh
 - 520 Sunday school songs and hymns
 - For hymns under individual denominations, see the language
 - 525 School and college hymns
 - 530 Carols
 - Ecclesiastical theology
 - Church institutions, societies, etc., and their work
 - 590 Collected works
 - 593 General works
 - 595 Sermons, addresses, essays, etc.
 - The Church
 - For the teachings of Jesus concerning the Church see BS2417.C53
 - For the teaching of the New Testament concerning the Church see BS2545.C5
 - For the teaching of the Epistles of Paul concerning the Church see BS2655.C5
 - 598 History of doctrines concerning the Church
 - 599 Congresses
 - 600.A1 Collected works
 - General works
 - Cf. BT91 Authority of the Church; teaching office of the Church
 - Cf. BX1746 The nature of the Church in Catholic theology
 - 600.A2 Early through 1800
 - 600.A5-Z 1800-1950
 - 600.2 1951-2000
 - 600.3 2001-
 - Church as the "Mystical Body of Christ"
 - Cf. BT767.7 Mystical union
 - 600.4 History of the doctrine
 - 600.5 General works
 - 600.8 Foundation of the Church
 - Cf. BR129+ Sources of Christianity
 - Cf. BS2653 Paul or Jesus?
 - "Marks" of the Church. "Notes" of the Church. Characteristics
 - 601 General works
 - 601.2 Apostolicity
 - 601.3 Catholicity

Ecclesiastical theology

The Church

"Marks" of the Church. "Notes" of the Church. Characteristics -- Continued

601.4

Holiness

Unity

Cf. BX1+ Christian unity; Ecumenical movement

601.5

General works

601.57

Petrine office

Cf. BX1805+ Papal primacy

601.6.A-Z

Other characteristics, A-Z

601.6.C7

Credibility

601.6.I5

Infallibility

Cf. BX1806 Papal infallibility

601.6.N4

Necessity

601.6.V5

Visibility

601.7

The local church and its place in the universal Church

601.8

Mission of the Church

601.85

House churches

601.9

Non-institutional churches

602

Study and teaching. Textbooks

602.5

Juvenile works

603

Sermons, addresses, essays, etc.

Special aspects of Church institutions (General)

Cf. BR115.A+ Christianity in its special aspects

604

Building and equipment

Cf. BV652.7 Church maintenance and housekeeping

Cf. NA4790+ Architecture

610

Church and morals

615

Church and intellectual development. Church and modern thought

Cf. BX1395 Catholic Church and modern thought

Church and civilization see BR115.C5

625

Church and society. Church and community

Including the social function of the Church, cooperative church work, etc.

Cf. BT738+ Man and society (Doctrinal theology)

Cf. BV4325 Pastor's relations to the community

Cf. HN30+ Church and social problems

626

Church federations. Church councils

For national (except United States) and all local organizations see BR500+

For international and United States national organizations see BX6.A+

Church and economics. Church and labor see BR115.E3

628

Church and industry

Church and state

Including Church and civil government. Passive obedience

Cf. BX1790+ Catholic Church and the state

General works

629

Early through 1800

Late modern, 1801-

630.A1

Collected works. Serials

630.A3-Z

1801-1950

630.2

1951-2000

630.3

2001-

631

Addresses, essays, lectures

By region or country see BR500+

Catholic Church by region or country see BX1401+

Church of England and the state see BX5157

633

National churches

Ecclesiastical theology

Special aspects of Church institutions (General) -- Continued

- 634 The cathedral
 - For individual denominations see BX1+
- 636 The community church. The federated church. Interdenominational use of churches
- City churches
- 637 General works
- 637.5 City clergy
- 637.7 The suburban church
 - Cf. BX1407.S8 Catholic suburban churches
- 637.8 Small churches (Small congregations)
- 637.9 Big churches (Big congregations)
- 637.95 Multi-site churches
- The rural church. The Church and country life
 - For local descriptive works other than the United States see subclass BR
 - Cf. BV1210 Young Men's Christian Associations and rural communities
 - Cf. BV1524 Rural Sunday schools
 - Cf. BX1407.R8 Rural churches of the Catholic Church
- 638 General works
- 638.4 The larger parish
- 638.7 Rural clergy
- 638.8 Popular works. Stories, anecdotes, etc.
- 639.A-Z The Church and special classes, A-Z
 - For local see BR500+
 - Cf. BV4440+ Church work with special classes, A-Z
- 639.B7 Boys
- 639.C4 Children. The junior church
 - Including church membership
- 639.C6 College students
- 639.E45 Emigrants
- Foreign populations see BV639.I4
- 639.I4 Immigrants. Foreign populations
- The junior church see BV639.C4
- 639.M4 Men
- 639.M56 Minorities
- 639.P6 Poor
- 639.S5 Single people
- 639.W7 Women
 - Cf. BR195.W6 Women in the early Church
- Working men see BR115.E3
- 639.Y7 Young men and women
- 640 Other
 - e.g. Lack of spirituality in the modern Church
 - For church fellowship see BV820
- Church polity
 - Class here works on church government and organization
 - Cf. BX1+ Church polity of individual denominations
- History
 - General works
 - 646 Early through 1800
 - 647 1801-1950
 - 647.2 1951-2000
 - 647.3 2001-
 - By period
 - 648 Early. Origins to Reformation
 - Modern

- Ecclesiastical theology
 - Church polity
 - History
 - By period
 - Modern -- Continued
 - General works
 - 649 Early through 1800
 - e.g. Hooker's Ecclesiastical polity
 - 650 1801-1950
 - 650.2 1951-2000
 - 650.3 2001-
 - 651 Church manuals, guides, etc.
 - Church management. Efficiency
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 652.A1 General works
 - 652.A3-Z Church leadership
 - 652.1 Personnel management
 - 652.13 Project management
 - 652.14 Church meetings
 - 652.15 Group work
 - 652.2 Church marketing
 - 652.23 New church development. Starting new churches
 - 652.24 Church growth
 - 652.25 General works
 - By region or country see BR500+
 - 652.3 Canvassing
 - 652.35 Church consultation. Outside consultants
 - 652.4 Church surveys (General)
 - For individual surveys see BR500+
 - Cf. BX1407.S6 Social surveys (Catholic Church)
 - Cf. HN1+ Social survey
 - 652.5 Church attendance
 - Cf. BV4523 Duty of church going
 - 652.6 Busing in church work
 - 652.7 Church maintenance and housekeeping
 - 652.75 Church purchasing
 - 652.77 Electronic data processing
 - Audiovisual aids
 - 652.8 General works
 - 652.82 Motion pictures
 - 652.83 Phonorecords. Phonotapes
 - 652.9 Other
 - Mass media and telecommunication in religion
 - Cf. BV2082.M3 Mass media in missionary work
 - 652.95 General works
 - 652.97.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 653 Advertising. Publicity. Public relations
 - 653.2 Direct-mail
 - 653.3 Church bulletins. Church newsletters
 - Including clip art and cartoons
 - 653.7 Church signs
 - Religious broadcasting
 - 655 General works
 - 655.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Radio broadcasting
 - 656 General works

- Ecclesiastical theology
 - Mass media and telecommunication in religion
 - Religious broadcasting
 - Radio broadcasting -- Continued
 - 656.2 Citizens band radio
 - 656.3 Television broadcasting
 - 656.4 Telephone in church work
 - 657 The religious press
 - Ministry. Clergy. Religious vocations
 - For pastoral theology, including personal life of the clergy see BV4000+
 - For individual denominations see BX1+
 - General works
 - 659 Early through 1800
 - 660 1801-1950
 - 660.2 1951-2000
 - 660.3 2001-
 - By region or country see BR500+
 - 662 Sermons, addresses, essays
 - For early works through 1800 see BV659
 - 663 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Including satire
 - 664 Election. Selection, appointment, etc.
 - For ecclesiastical patronage see BR500+
 - Cf. BV4011.4 Vocation, internal call, etc.
 - Holy orders. Ordination
 - For sacrament of Ordination see BV830
 - 664.5 General works
 - 665 Apostolic succession
 - Episcopacy. Prelacy
 - General works
 - 669 Early through 1800
 - 670 1800-1950
 - 670.2 1951-2000
 - 670.3 2001-
 - 671 Validity of non-episcopal ordination
 - 671.3 Major orders
 - 671.5 Minor orders
 - 672 Parity
 - 672.3 Per saltum
 - 672.5 Ex-clergy
 - Kinds of ministries
 - For individual denominations see BX1+
 - Parish priests, presbyters, ministers, pastors see BV659+
 - 673 Canons (Cathedral, collegiate, etc.). Minor canons
 - 674 Associate ministers. Assistant ministers
 - 675 Group ministry
 - 675.5 Cooperative ministry
 - 675.7 Clergy couples
 - Ministers of education see BV1531
 - Ministers of music see MT88
 - Itinerant ministers (Methodist) see BX8345
 - Chaplains see BV4375+
 - Coffee house ministry see BV4377
 - Missionaries see BV2059+
 - Evangelists see BV3750+
 - 676 Women ministers. Ordination of women

- Ecclesiastical theology
 - Ministry. Clergy. Religious vocations
 - Kinds of ministries -- Continued
 - 676.3 Interim ministers
 - 676.5 Part-time ministers
 - 677 Lay ministry. Lay preachers
 - 680 Elder. Deacon. Deaconess
 - Including ordained or installed local church officials
 - For "Elder" as title of clergyman see BV659+
 - For modern deacon and deaconess movement see BV4423+
 - 683 Religious occupations. Church work as a profession
 - 687 The layman in church organization. Rights, etc.
 - Cf. BV4400+ Church work for the layman
 - Cf. BV4525 Duties of laymen
 - Cf. BX1920 Catholic Church
 - 690 See. Diocese
 - Parish. Congregation. The local church
 - 700 General works
 - 705 Church officers, trustees, ushers, etc.
 - 707 Church records. Forms, etc.
 - Cf. BV773 Accounts, records, forms, etc.
 - Cf. BX1945 Catholic Church
 - 710 Council. Synod. Presbytery
 - Including general policy only
 - For individual denominations see BX1+
 - 720 General or ecumenical council. Conciliar theory
 - Sources of authority see BT88+
 - Freedom and authority. Discipline. Schism
 - 740 General works
 - 741 Religious liberty
 - Including history and principles, liberty of conscience, etc.
 - For church history in individual countries see BR500+
 - Church law. Discipline. Courts. Trials
 - see class K
 - Church finance
 - Cf. BV652.75 Church purchasing
 - Cf. BV705 Church officers, trustees, etc.
 - Cf. BV707 Church records, etc.
 - 770 General works
 - 771 Taxes for support of churches
 - 772 Stewardship. Systematic giving. Christian giving. Tithing
 - Cf. BV4729 Precepts of the Church
 - 772.5 Fund raising
 - 773 Accounts, records, forms, etc.
 - Cf. BX1947 Catholic Church
 - 773.5 Pew rents
 - 774 Free sittings. Free churches
 - Cleric support see BV4380+
 - 774.5 Other
 - Church property. Benefices
 - Including gifts, bequests, etc.
 - Cf. HD101+ Land, including church lands
 - 775 General works
 - 777 Taxation of church property
 - 779 Simony

Ecclesiastical theology -- Continued

Sacraments. Ordinances

For individual denominations see BX1+

800

General works

Baptism

For individual denominations see BX1+

Cf. BV873.D43 Dedication of infants

Cf. GT2460+ Manners and customs

Cf. GT5080 Official ceremonies of royalty

803

History

Biblical sources see BS1+

807

Doctrinal sources in the early Church

Including liturgies

808

Archaeological works

809

Study and teaching. Catechisms

General works

810

Early through 1800

811

1801-1950

811.2

1951-2000

811.3

2001-

811.45

Element: Water

811.5

Mode of baptism. Immersion

811.6

Formula of baptism

811.7

Baptismal regeneration. Forgiveness of sin

811.8

Lay baptism

811.9

Heretical and schismatic baptism

812

Addresses, essays, lectures

Infant baptism. Pedobaptism

Including baptized children in the Church

General works

813.A2

Early through 1800

813.A3-Z

1801-1950

813.2

1951-2000

813.3

2001-

813.5

Baptism for the dead

Cf. BX8655.3 Mormonism

Water baptism vs. Spirit baptism (Society of Friends) see BX7748.B2

Baptism with the Holy Spirit see BT123

814

Other (not A-Z)

815

Confirmation

For individual denominations see BX1+

820

Church fellowship. Church membership

Including relation of the sacraments to membership

Holy Communion. Lord's Supper. Eucharist

For individual denominations see BX1+

Cf. BT420 Last Supper (Life of Christ)

823

History. Agape

Including the teaching of individual theologians

Cf. BV873.L6 Love feasts

General works

824

Early through 1800

825

1801-1950

825.2

1951-2000

825.3

2001-

Celebration. Liturgy

825.5

General works

- Ecclesiastical theology
 - Sacraments. Ordinances
 - Holy Communion. Lord's Supper. Eucharist
 - Celebration. Liturgy -- Continued
 - 825.52 Elements: Bread and wine
 - 825.54 Consecration. Eucharistic prayers
 - Cf. BX2015.6 Catholic Church
 - 825.56 Reservation
 - Terms of admission
 - 825.58 Admission age
 - 825.6 Fasting communion
 - 825.7 Restricted communion. Close and open communion
 - 825.8 Frequency of communion
 - 825.85 First communion
 - Cf. BX2237 Catholic Church
 - 825.9 World Communion Sunday
 - Communion sermons see BV4257.5
 - 826.5 Devotional works for use by the communicant
 - 827 Pamphlets
 - 828 Other works. Stories, etc.
 - For communion tokens see CJ5407+
 - 830 Holy Orders. Ordination
 - For individual denominations see BX1+
 - Marriage
 - For individual denominations see BX1+
 - 835 General works
 - 837 Sermons on marriage
 - Cf. BV4278 Marriage sermons (i.e. at a marriage service)
 - 838 Remarriage
 - 840 Penance
 - General works
 - Confession. Confession and absolution
 - For individual denominations see BX1+
 - 845 General works
 - 847 Controversial works against the confessional
 - Cf. BX2267 Catholic Church
 - 850 Absolution
 - Unction
 - 859 General works
 - 860 Unction of the sick
 - Cf. BX2290 Catholic Church
 - Other, A-Z
 - 873.A-Z Dedication of infants
 - 873.D43 Exorcism
 - 873.E8 Foot washing
 - 873.F7 Imposition of hands see BV873.L3
 - 873.I54 Initiation rites
 - 873.L3 Laying on of hands. Imposition of hands
 - 873.L6 Love feasts
 - Cf. BV823+ Agape
 - Sacramentals
 - Cf. BX2295+ Catholic Church
 - 875 General works
 - 880 Consecration. Dedication of churches
 - Cf. BV199.D4 Liturgy and ritual of dedication
 - 885 Holy water

- Ecclesiastical theology -- Continued
- 890 Relics
Cf. BX2315 Catholic Church
- Shrines. Holy places
Cf. BT580 Jesus Christ
Cf. BT650+ Mary, Virgin
Cf. BX2320+ Catholic Church
- 895 General works
- 896.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Religious societies, associations, etc.
For individual religious denominations see BX1+
- 900 General works
- International Order of the King's Daughters and Sons
- 910.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 910.A3-Z General works
- Salvation Army see BX9701+
- 930 United States Christian Commission
- 935.A-Z Other societies for both men and women, A-Z
e.g.
Christian World Brotherhood
- 935.C5 Religious societies for young people (General)
- 940 Religious societies of men, brotherhoods, etc.
Cf. BV4410 Practical church work
- 950 General works
- By period
- 955 Early through 1800
19th-20th centuries
- 960 General works
- School and college societies, movements, etc.
Including associations for both young men and women
For societies for women alone see BV1300+
- 970.A1 General works
- 970.A3-Z Individual societies, movements, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Inter-Varsity Christian Fellowship
National Intercollegiate Christian Council
Student Christian Movement of Great Britain and Ireland
World's Student Christian Federation
- Young Men's Christian Associations
- 1000 Periodicals
- (1005) Yearbooks
see BV1000
- 1010 Congresses. Conferences
- 1020 Collected works
- History
- 1030 General works
- 1032 World Alliance of Y.M.C.A.'s
- 1035 International Committee
- 1037 World's Committee, 1926-
United States
- 1040 General works
- 1045.A-W By state, A-W
- 1050.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 1051.A-Z Associations in individual colleges, seminaries, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Brown University
- 1051.B7

- Ecclesiastical theology
 - Religious societies, associations, etc.
 - Religious societies of men, brotherhoods, etc.
 - By period
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - Young Men's Christian Associations
 - History
 - United States
 - Associations in individual colleges, seminaries, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - 1051.D6 Drew Theological Seminary
 - 1051.Y3 Yale University
 - 1060.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 - 1065.A-Z Other cities, A-Z
 - 1070 Directories
 - Biography
 - 1080 Collective
 - 1085.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1085.E3 Eddy, George Sherwood
 - 1085.M3 McBurney, Robert Ross
 - 1085.M4 Messer, Loring Wilbur
 - 1085.M75 Mott, John Raleigh
 - 1085.W4 Williams, Sir George
 - 1090 General works
 - 1095 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 1100 Organization and management
 - Including secretaryship, finance, advertising, etc.
 - 1110 Buildings and equipment
 - Special branches of Y.M.C.A. work
 - County work see BV1210
 - 1115 Religious work
 - 1120 Social service
 - 1125 Work in foreign countries
 - Educational work
 - Including the Y.M.C.A. colleges
 - 1130 General works
 - 1133.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 1140 Social life. Amusements, etc.
 - 1145 Physical education
 - 1150 Relief, etc.
 - Work with special classes
 - 1160 Youth, especially boys
 - 1165 Young adults (22-24)
 - 1166 Adults (25+)
 - 1170 College and school students
 - Cf. BV1051.A+ Y.M.C.A. in colleges, seminaries, etc.
 - 1172 Families
 - 1175 Commercial travelers
 - 1180 Immigrants
 - 1185 Industrial workers
 - 1190 Black people. African Americans
 - 1200 Railroad employees
 - 1210 Rural communities. "Country life"
 - Cf. BV638+ The rural church

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious societies, associations, etc.

Religious societies of men, brotherhoods, etc.

By period

19th-20th centuries

Young Men's Christian Associations

Work with special classes -- Continued

1220

Soldiers and sailors

For World War I, 1914-1918 see D639.Y7

For World War II, 1939-1945 see D810.Y7

Young Men's Christian Union

1250

Serials, reports, etc.

1260

General works

Biography

1265.A1

Collective

1265.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1265.B3

Baldwin, William Henry

1280.A-Z

Other societies of men, A-Z

Religious societies of women

Cf. BV4420 Practical church work

Young Women's Christian Associations

1300

Periodicals

1310

Congresses

1320

Collected works

1330

Directories. Yearbooks

For individual cities see BV1355.A+

History

1340

General works

United States

1350

General works

1353.A-.W

By state, A-W

1355.A-Z

By city, A-Z

1356.A-Z

Associations in individual schools and colleges, A-Z

1360.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Biography

1365

Collective

1370.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1370.C7

Cratty, Mabel

1370.D6

Dodge, Grace Hoadley

1370.G3

Gage, Frances Cousens

1370.S5

Simms, Florence

1375

General works

1377

Organization and management

Including secretaryship, finance, etc.

Education and training

1380

General works

1383

Textbooks

1385

Pageants, plays, etc.

1390

Addresses, essays, lectures

1392.A-Z

Special branches of Y.W.C.A. work, A-Z

1393.A-Z

Work with special classes, A-Z

African Americans see BV1393.B58

1393.B58

Black people. African Americans

1393.B8

Business and professional women

- Ecclesiastical theology
 - Religious societies, associations, etc.
 - Religious societies of women
 - Young Women's Christian Associations
 - Work with special classes, A-Z -- Continued
- 1393.G5
 - Girls
 - Negroes see BV1393.B58
 - Professional women see BV1393.B8
- 1393.S4
 - Servants
 - King's Daughters see BV910.A1+
- 1395.A-Z
 - Other, A-Z
 - For the individual denominations see BX1+
- Other societies of young people
 - For the individual denominations see BX1+
 - Cf. BV4427+ Practical church work
- 1410
 - Lend a Hand Society
 - Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor, International Society of Christian Endeavor, etc.
- 1420
 - Periodicals
 - Conventions
 - International
 - Serials
 - Special. By date
 - Other
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Clark, Francis Edward
- 1421.A1-.A5
 - International
- 1421.A1-.A4
 - Serials
- 1421.A5
 - Special. By date
- 1421.A6-Z
 - Other
- 1423.A1
 - Biography
- 1423.A2-Z
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Clark, Francis Edward
- 1423.C6
 - Clark, Francis Edward
- 1424
 - History
- 1425
 - General works
- 1426
 - Manual of methods, etc.
- 1427
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
- 1428.A-Z
 - Special branches, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Floating Society
 - Keystone League
 - Senior Society
 - Junior Society
- 1428.F6
 - Floating Society
- 1428.K5
 - Keystone League
- 1428.S4
 - Senior Society
- 1429
 - Junior Society
- 1430.A-Z
 - Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - American Youth Foundation
 - Epworth League see BX8205
 - Westminster Fellowship see BX8905
 - Young People's Religious Union see BX9803
- 1430.A6
 - American Youth Foundation
 - Epworth League see BX8205
 - Westminster Fellowship see BX8905
 - Young People's Religious Union see BX9803
- Societies for boys
 - General works
 - Individual societies, A-Z
- 1440.A1
 - General works
- 1440.A2-Z
 - Individual societies, A-Z
- Societies for girls
 - General works
 - Individual societies, A-Z
- 1450.A1
 - General works
- 1450.A2-Z
 - Individual societies, A-Z

Ecclesiastical theology -- Continued

Religious education (General)

For religious education under individual denominations see BX1+

Cf. BS603 Bible schools and classes

Cf. BV4019+ Education for the ministry (General)

Cf. BX900+ Education for Catholic priesthood

Cf. LC321+ General education under church control

1460

Periodicals. Serials

1461

Dictionaries

1462

Collected works

1463

Conventions, conferences, etc.

1464

Theory, philosophy, etc.

History

1465

General works

United States

1467

General works

1468.A-.W

By state, A-W

1469.A-Z

By city, A-Z

1470.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Biography

1470.2

Collective

1470.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

General works

1471

Early through 1950

1471.2

1951-2000

1471.3

2001-

1473

Sermons, addresses, essays, etc.

By age group

Children (2-14)

Including the religious life of the child

Cf. BV1590 Religious training in the home

General works

1474

Early through 1800

1475

1801-1950

1475.2

1951-2000

1475.3

2001-

By age

1475.7

Two and three (Nursery children)

1475.8

Four and five (Kindergarten children)

Six to eleven see BV1474+

1475.9

Twelve to fourteen (Adolescents)

1477

Sermons, addresses, essays, etc.

1478

Sponsorship. Duties of godparents

1485

Young people (15-21)

1486

Young adults (22-24)

Adults

1488

General works

1489

Older people

Special kinds of schools for religious education

Sunday schools (Church schools)

For Sunday-school extension in the United States see BV1516.A1+

For individual denominations see BX1+

1500

Periodicals. Serials

1503

Societies

1505

Congresses. Conventions. Institutes. Workshops

1505.A1

General works on organization, utility, etc.

- Ecclesiastical theology
 - Religious education (General)
 - Special kinds of schools for religious education
 - Sunday schools (Church schools) -- Continued
 - 1507 Collected works
 - 1510 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - History
 - 1515 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 1516.A1 General works
 - 1516.A2A-.A2W By state, A-W
 - 1516.A5-Z By city, A-Z
 - 1517.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 1518.A1 Collective
 - 1518.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - Including organization, management, etc.
 - 1519 Early through 1800
 - 1520 1801-1950
 - 1521 1951-2000
 - 1521.3 2001-
 - 1521.5 Juvenile works
 - 1522 Worship in the church school
 - 1523.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 1523.A37 African American Sunday schools
 - 1523.A7 Attendance
 - 1523.C6 Counseling, guidance, etc.
 - Cf. BV4409 Peer counseling in the church
 - 1523.E9 Evangelism in the church school
 - Cf. BV2615+ Missionary work for and among children
 - 1523.G75 Growth
 - 1523.R2 Racial attitudes
 - 1523.V5 Visitation
 - 1523.5 Extension work
 - Cf. BV1516.A1+ Extension work in the United States
- 1524 Rural Sunday schools
- 1525 Sermons, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1526 Pocketbooks, calendars, etc.
 - For superintendents see BV1531
 - For teachers see BV1534+
- 1527 Records, forms, etc.
- 1528 Building and equipment
 - Cf. BV652.75 Church purchasing
- Officers and teachers
 - 1530 General works
 - Teachers and teaching see BV1534+
 - 1531 Superintendent. Director of religious education. Minister of education
 - 1532 Other officers. Secretary, treasurer, etc.
 - Cf. BV1527 Records, etc.
- Teacher training. Leadership training
 - 1533 General works
 - 1533.5 Mentoring

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious education (General)

Special kinds of schools for religious education

Sunday schools (Church schools) -- Continued

Methods of teaching. Aids and devices

Cf. BV1579 Intergenerational Christian education

Cf. BV1587 Outdoor Christian education

1534

General works

1534.2

Catechetics

Cf. BX1968 Catholic catechetics

Cf. BX8070.L8 Lutheran catechetics

1534.3

Storytelling

Cf. BS546 How to tell Bible stories to children

Illustrative stories, parables, phrases, anecdotes, etc. see BV4224+

Sermons and talks to children, Sunday school talks see BV4315

1534.4

The drama, pageants, etc., as method

1534.45

Biography as a teaching method

1534.5

Group discussion

1534.7

Memory work

1534.75

Arts

1534.8

Music

Audiovisual aids

1535

General works

1535.Z9

Catalogs

1535.2

Pictures

1535.23

Maps

1535.25

Bulletin boards

1535.27

Blackboards

1535.3

Filmstrips

1535.4

Motion pictures

Including sound films

1535.5

Phonographs

1535.6

Tape recorders

1535.7

Radio

1535.8

Television

1535.9.A-Z

Other, A-Z

1535.9.D73

Drawing

Origami see BV1535.9.P34

1535.9.P34

Paper work. Origami

1535.9.P8

Puppets. Puppet plays

1536

Manual methods for children. Occupations, busy work, etc.

1536.3

Games

1536.4

Electronic data processing

1536.5

Other

For Sunday school libraries see Z675.S9

Special departments of the Sunday school

Except for pre-school children, the arrangement of the special departments is based on a three-year cycle. For two-year, four-year, and other cycles, see BV1549.5-BV1549.99.

Under each special department, include problems and textbooks; also include special departments of the weekday school, the vacation Bible school, etc.

1537

Cradle roll

Elementary

1538

General works

1539

Nursery (Ages 2 and 3)

1540

Kindergarten. Beginners (Ages 4 and 5). Pre-Reading group

1545

Primary (Ages 6 to 8)

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious education (General)

Special kinds of schools for religious education

Sunday schools (Church schools)

Special departments of the Sunday school

Elementary -- Continued

1546

Junior (Ages 9 to 11)

Secondary

1547

General works

1548

Intermediate (Ages 12 to 14)

1549

Senior (Ages 15 to 17)

1549.2

Young people (Ages 18 to 21)

1549.3

Young adults (Ages 22 to 24)

1549.4

Young married people

Two-year, four-year, and other cycles

Classification numbers for the three-year cycle are provided in BV1537-BV1549.3.

Because of the difficulty of intercalating two-year or four-year cycles, as well as works for public and private schools, special arrangements are provided for these other cycles in the numbers that follow

2-year cycles

1549.5

Elementary

1549.52

Primary (Ages 6 and 7)

1549.53

Junior (Ages 8 and 9)

1549.54

Secondary

1549.55

Intermediate (Ages 10 and 11)

1549.56

Senior (Ages 12 and 13)

1549.57

Young people (Ages 14 to 21)

4-year cycles

1549.6

Elementary

1549.62

Primary (Ages 6 to 9)

1549.63

Junior (Ages 10 to 13)

1549.64

Secondary

1549.65

Intermediate (Ages 14 to 17)

1549.66

Senior (Ages 18 to 21)

6-3-3-4 cycle

1549.7

Elementary

1549.71

Grade 1

1549.72

Grade 2

1549.73

Grade 3

1549.74

Grade 4

1549.75

Grade 5

1549.76

Grade 6

1549.77

Junior High

1549.771

Grade 7

1549.772

Grade 8

1549.773

Grade 9

1549.78

Senior High

1549.781

Grade 10

1549.782

Grade 11

1549.783

Grade 12

(1549.785)

College

Works for college are classified by subject

(1549.786)

Year 1

(1549.787)

Year 2

(1549.788)

Year 3

(1549.789)

Year 4

Ecclesiastical theology

Religious education (General)

Special kinds of schools for religious education

Sunday schools (Church schools)

Special departments of the Sunday school

Two-year, four-year, and other cycles -- Continued

8-4-4 cycle

1549.8

Elementary

1549.81

Grade 1

1549.82

Grade 2

1549.83

Grade 3

1549.84

Grade 4

1549.85

Grade 5

1549.86

Grade 6

1549.87

Grade 7

1549.88

Grade 8

1549.9

High school

1549.91

Grade 9

1549.92

Grade 10

1549.93

Grade 11

1549.94

Grade 12

(1549.95)

College

Works for college are classified by subject

(1549.96)

Year 1

(1549.97)

Year 2

(1549.98)

Year 3

(1549.99)

Year 4

Adults. The men's class (Ages 25 and over)

1550

General works

1552

The women's class (Ages 25 and over)

Lesson materials

Cf. BS546+ Bible stories

Cf. BS2400+ New Testament stories

Cf. BT1029+ Catechisms

Cf. BX1+ Individual denominations

1558

General works

1559

Curricula. Outlines of courses, syllabi, etc.

Textbooks, lesson helps, etc.

International Sunday-school lessons

1560.A1-.A4

Official reports, etc.

1560.A5

History

1560.A6-Z

Notes, commentaries, etc., on the lessons (Nonofficial)

1561

Other works

1565.A-Z

Textbooks on special topics (not otherwise provided for in BR-BV). By subject, A-Z
e.g.

1565.C5

Citizenship

Service materials

For individual denominations see BX1+

Cf. BV283.S9 Sunday school prayers

Cf. BV520 Sunday school hymns

1570

General works

Special days

1572.A1

General works

1572.A2-Z

Individual days, A-Z

e.g.

1572.C45

Children's Day

- Ecclesiastical theology
 - Religious education (General)
 - Special kinds of schools for religious education
 - Sunday schools (Church schools)
 - Service materials
 - Special days
 - Individual days, A-Z -- Continued
 - Christmas
 - 1572.C5
 - Easter
 - 1572.E2
 - Golden Rule Sunday
 - 1572.G6
 - Other
 - 1573
 - Class here materials for entertainments, concerts, exercises, etc.
 - The church school in special relations
 - With boys
 - 1576
 - With girls
 - 1577
 - With the home
 - 1578
 - Including church school parent-teachers associations, home departments, etc.
 - 1579
 - Intergenerational
 - 1579
 - Other part-time agencies of religious education
 - Weekday schools. Released time. Saturday schools
 - General works
 - 1580
 - Textbooks and manuals
 - 1583
 - Vacation schools. Summer camps
 - 1585
 - Including textbooks and manuals
 - 1587
 - Outdoor religious education
 - 1590
 - Religious education of children in the home
 - 1590
 - Religious education in public and private schools
 - Public schools see LC401+
 - Parochial schools
 - 1607
 - Preparatory schools
 - 1609
 - Colleges and universities
 - 1610
 - General works
 - 1612.A-Z
 - Special departments and schools of religion, A-Z
 - Cf. BV4019+ Theological education
 - Cf. BX900+ Catholic theological education
- Special classes, groups, etc., A-Z
 - For special age groups see BV1474+
 - Children with mental disabilities see BV1615.M4
 - Children with social disabilities see BV1615.S6
 - Deaf
 - 1615.D4
 - Developmentally disabled children
 - 1615.D48
 - Handicapped. People with disabilities
 - 1615.H35
 - Mental disabilities, People with
 - 1615.M37
 - Mental disabilities, Children with. Slow learning children
 - 1615.M4
 - People with disabilities see BV1615.H35
 - People with mental disabilities see BV1615.M37
 - Slow learning children see BV1615.M4
 - Social disabilities, Children with
 - 1615.S6
- Social life, recreation, etc., in the Church
 - Cf. BV4597+ Amusements and Christian life
 - General works
 - 1620
 - Parish houses
 - 1630
 - Church dinners
 - 1635
 - Recreation and physical culture for the young
 - 1640
 - Cf. BV4598 Physical education and Christianity
 - Cf. GV443 Physical training for children

- Ecclesiastical theology
 - Social life, recreation, etc., in the Church -- Continued
- 1643 Motion pictures in the Church
 - Cf. BV1535.4 Religious education
 - Cf. PN1995.5 Relation to ethics, etc.
- 1645 Gymnasiums
 - Cf. GV403+ Gymnasiums (General)
- 1650 Camps. Work camps
 - Cf. BV1585 Summer camps (Religious education)
 - Cf. GV191.68+ Camping (General)
- 1651 Rest homes
- 1652 Church conference centers
- Missions
 - Cf. BX9.5.M5 Missions and Christian union
- General and foreign
 - Periodicals. Serials
 - Societies
 - Congresses. Conferences
 - Museums. Exhibitions
 - Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - Atlases
 - Directories. Yearbooks, etc.
 - General works
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1950
 - 1951-2000
 - 2001-
 - General special
 - Missionary apologetics, etc.
- 2064 Popular works
 - e.g. Romance of missions
- 2065 Juvenile works
- 2067 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
- 2070 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
 - For collected works see BV2030+
- Biography see BV3700+
- Missiologists
 - Collective biography
 - Individual biography, A-Z
- Bible and missions
 - For the mission idea in the Old Testament see BS1199.M53
- 2073 General works
- 2074 Great Commission
- 2075 Sermons on missionary topics
- 2080 Criticisms of missions
- 2081 Mission finance
- 2082.A-Z Special problems and methods on the mission field, A-Z
 - Agricultural work see S532
- 2082.A8 Audiovisual aids
 - Including films, phonorecords, etc.
 - For radio see BV2082.R3
- 2082.A9 Aviation in missionary work
 - Bible publication and distribution see BV2369+

Missions

General and foreign

Special problems and methods on the mission field, A-Z -- Continued

- 2082.B63 Boats in missionary work
- 2082.D38 Christian literature distribution see BV2369+
- 2082.I45 Data processing in missionary work
- 2082.I5 Education work see BV2630
- 2082.I57 Illiteracy
- 2082.I6 Indigenous church administration
- 2082.L3 Intercultural communication
- 2082.M3 Interdenominational cooperation
- 2082.R3 Language
- 2082.S56 Mass media in missionary work
- 2085 Medical missions see R722+
- 2086 Mission presses see BV2369+
- 2087 Music see ML2999+
- 2090 Polygamy see HQ992
- 2090.5 Radio in missionary work
- 2091 Short-term missions
- 2092.A-Z Social problems and service see HN32
- 2093.A-Z Tract distribution see BV2374+
- 2094 Readers. Speakers. Selections
- 2094.5 Missionary plays, pageants, etc.
- 2094.6 Missionary stories
- 2095 Study and teaching about missions
 - Including textbooks
- 2100 General works
- 2105 Works for children and adolescents
- 2110 Education and training of missionaries
- 2120 General works
- 2121.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 2130 By institution, A-Z
- 2140 Leaves and furloughs
- 2150 Personal life of missionaries
 - Missionaries' wives see BV2611
- 2160.5 Missionaries' children
- 2160.6 Psychology
- 2170 Missionary meetings. Programs, outlines, etc.
- 2180 History and statistics
 - Cf. BV2050 Directories, yearbooks, etc.
- 2190 General works
- 2200 General special
 - e.g. Contributions to knowledge from missions
- 2210 By period
 - Early and medieval
 - For early history of Christianity see BR165+
 - Modern
- 2220 Missionary activities of individual countries, A-Z
 - For Catholic missions see BV2190+
 - For Protestant missions see BV2410+; BV2410+
- 2230 Special churches
 - Orthodox Eastern Church
 - Oriental churches
 - Catholic Church
 - Cf. BX1837 Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples
- 2240 Periodicals. Serials

Missions

Special churches

Catholic Church -- Continued

- 2155 Societies. Institutions
- 2160 Congresses. Conferences
- 2165 Exhibitions
- Collected works
- 2170 Several authors
- 2175 Individual authors
- 2178 Directories. Yearbooks
- 2180 General works
- 2183 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2184 Catholic and Protestant missions compared

History

- 2185 General works
- Missionary activities of individual countries
- 2190 United States
- 2195 Canada
- 2200 Great Britain
- 2210 France
- 2220 Italy
- 2230 Spain and Portugal
- 2235 Developing countries
- 2240.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 2240.B4 Belgium

Missions of individual monastic orders and societies of laymen

For activities limited to a specific region or country see BV2750+

For history of the order, in case of doubt see BX2400+

- 2245 Augustinians
- 2250 Benedictines
- 2255 Capuchins
- 2260 Cistercians
- 2270 Dominicans
- Franciscans
- 2280.A1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2280.A2-Z General works

Jesuits

For Jesuit missions in New France see F1030.7+

Letters. Lettres edifiantes, etc.

For letters relating to New France see F1030.7+

Collected works. By first date

- 2290.A2 French
- 2290.A25-.A3 Translations (alphabetically)
- e.g.

- 2290.A25 English
- 2290.A27 German
- 2290.A28 Italian
- 2290.A3 Spanish

2290.A5A-.A5Z Single volumes of collections. By language, A-Z

2290.A6-Z Works about Jesuit missions

2300.A-Z Other, A-Z

2300.C3 Carmelites

2300.C35 Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America. Maryknoll Fathers

Foreign Mission Sisters of St. Dominic see BV2300.M4

2300.G4 Gemeinschaft von den heiligen Engeln

Missions

Special churches

Catholic Church

History

Missions of individual monastic orders and societies of laymen

Other, A-Z -- Continued

2300.H64

Holy Spirit Missionary Sisters

2300.M3

Mariannahill Fathers

2300.M34

Marist Brothers

Maryknoll Fathers see BV2300.C35

2300.M4

Maryknoll Sisters

2300.M5

Missionary Canonesses of St. Augustine

2300.M53

Missionary Sisters of St. Columban

2300.M55

Missionary Society of St. Columban

2300.O2

Oblates of Mary Immaculate

2300.P3

Papal Volunteers for Latin America

2300.P35

Passionists

(2300.P5)

Pia società di San Francesco Saverio per le missioni estere

see BV2300.X84

2300.P54

Pii operai catechisti rurali

2300.P66

Pontificio Istituto missioni estere

2300.S24

Salesians

2300.S5

Society of African Missions

2300.S53

Society of Catholic Medical Missionaries

2300.S6

Society of the Divine Word

2300.V56

Vincentians

2300.W5

White Fathers

2300.W6

White Sisters

2300.X84

Xaverian Missionary Fathers

Protestant churches

Periodicals

2350

American

2351

English

2352

Dutch

2353

French

2354

German

2355.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

2355.S9

Swedish

Societies

For individual religious bodies see BV2495+

For societies relating to an individual country see BV2750+

For United States cities see BV2805.A+

2360

American

2361

English

2362

French

2363

German

2365.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

2365.S9

Swiss

Bible societies. Distribution of the Bible and other Christian literature

Including publication of the Bible

2369

General works

2369.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2370.A-Z

Individual societies, A-Z

e.g. American Bible Society, British and Foreign Bible Society

- Missions
 - Special churches
 - Protestant churches
 - Societies
 - Bible societies. Production and distribution of Bible and other Christian literature --
 - Continued
 - Biography
 - 2372.A1 Collective
 - 2372.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Tract societies
 - 2374 General works. History, etc.
 - 2375.A-Z Individual societies, A-Z
 - e.g. American Tract Society, Boston; North China Tract Society
 - Tracts see BV4510.A1+
 - Biography of colporteurs
 - 2380.A1 Collective
 - 2380.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2380.P4 Perkins, George Augustus
 - 2380.V3 Vassar, John Ellison
 - Congresses
 - Criticism of Protestant missions
 - Protestant and Catholic missions compared see BV2184
 - Collected works see BV2030+
 - General works see BV2059+
 - History
 - 2400 General works
 - Missionary activities of individual countries
 - United States
 - 2410 General works
 - 2414.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 2415.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 2416.A-Z By institution, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2416.M6 Mount Holyoke College
 - 2416.W5 Williams College
 - 2417.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2417.S4 Scandinavian
 - Canada
 - 2418 Great Britain
 - 2420 France
 - 2430 Germany
 - 2440 Netherlands
 - 2450 Scandinavian countries
 - 2458 Switzerland
 - 2460 Other, A-Z
 - By denomination
 - Cf. BV2750+ Missions to individual countries (including home missions)
 - 2495 Adventist (Table BV3)
 - 2498 Anabaptist (Table BV3)
 - Cf. BV2545 Mennonite
 - 2500 Anglican (Church of England) (Table BV3)
 - Baptist
 - 2520 General works (Table BV3)
 - 2521 African American Baptist (Table BV3)

Missions

Special churches

Protestant churches

History

By denomination -- Continued

- 2525 Christian Church (Table BV3)
- 2525.2 Christian Churches and Churches of Christ (Table BV3)
- 2526 Christian Reformed Church (Table BV3)
- 2528 Churches of Christ (Table BV3)
- 2530 Congregational (Table BV3)
- 2532 Disciples of Christ (Table BV3)
- Episcopal Church see BV2575
- 2533 Evangelical and Reformed Church (Table BV3)
- 2535 Friends (Table BV3)
 - Cf. BX7748.I65 International activities
- 2540 Lutheran (Table BV3)
- 2545 Mennonite (Table BV3)
 - Cf. BV2498 Anabaptist
- Methodist
 - 2550 General works (Table BV3)
 - 2551 African American Methodist (Table BV3)
 - 2560 Moravian (Table BV3)
 - 2565 Pentecostal churches (Table BV3)
 - Mormons see BX8661
 - 2570 Presbyterian (Table BV3)
 - 2575 Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. Episcopal Church (Table BV3)
 - 2580 Reformed Church in America (Dutch) (Table BV3)
 - 2585 Reformed Church in the United States (German) (Table BV3)
 - Shakers see BX9779+
 - 2590 United Brethren in Christ (Table BV3)
 - 2592 United Church of Christ (Table BV3)
 - 2595.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - Subarrange each denomination using .A1-5 for periodicals and societies e.g.
 - 2595.A8 Assemblies of God, General Council
 - 2595.C47 Christian and Missionary Alliance
 - 2595.C48 Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.)
 - 2595.C5 Church of the Brethren
 - 2595.C6 Church of the Nazarene
 - 2595.E8 Evangelical Church
 - 2595.P4 Pentecostal Assemblies of the World
 - 2595.S3 Salvation Army
 - 2595.U5 Unitarian
 - 2595.U53 United Church of Canada
 - 2595.U55 United Evangelical Church
 - 2595.U6 Universalist

Special types of missions

Work of women

For periodicals and societies, see general missions, home missions, etc.

- 2610 General works
- 2611 Missionaries' wives
- Work among women
 - 2612 Periodicals. Societies
 - 2613 General works

Missions

Special types of missions -- Continued

Work for and among children

Cf. BV2065 Juvenile works on missions

2615

Periodicals. Societies

2616

General works

2617

Work of youth

Work among special classes. By religion

Class here works about the United States; class works about other countries with the country

Buddhists

2618.A1

Periodicals. Societies

2618.A5-Z

General works

2618.15.A-Z

Individual missions, A-Z

2618.2.A-Z

Biography of missionaries, A-Z

Biography of converted Buddhists

2618.3

Collective

2618.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2618.4.M5

Miao-Chi

2618.4.Z9

Anonymous persons

Jews

2619

Periodicals. Societies

2620

General works

2621.A-Z

Individual missions, A-Z

2622.A-Z

Biography of missionaries, A-Z

Biography of converted Jews

2623.A1

Collective

2623.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2623.C3

Capadose, Abraham

2623.L4

Leila Ada

2623.Z9

Anonymous persons

Muslims

2625

General works

2626.A-Z

Biography of missionaries, A-Z

Biography of converted Muslims

2626.3

Collective

2626.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2627

Mormons

2628.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2628.A7

Armenians

2628.C65

Confucianists

Nestorians. Church of the East. Assyrian Church of the East

2628.N4

General works

2628.N5A-.N5Z

Biography, A-Z

2628.N5F5

Fiske, Fidelia

2628.N5S8

Stoddard, David Tappan

2630

Educational work of missionaries

Class here individual countries

Social service of missionaries see HN32

Agricultural missions see S532

Medical missions see R722+

Religious work of medical missionaries in individual countries see BV2750+

2637

Missions to leprosy patients

Missions

Special types of missions -- Continued

2650

Home missions (General)

Including Inner missions

For other than general works see BV2750+

2653

City missions (General)

Including biography

Cf. BV2750+ Missions in individual countries

Rescue missions

2655

General works

2656.A-Z

Individual missions. By place, A-Z

e.g.

2656.C4P3

Pacific Garden Mission (Chicago)

2656.G7H3

Haven of Rest Rescue Mission (Grand Rapids)

2656.G7W4

West Fulton Street Gospel Mission (Grand Rapids)

2656.N4B67

Bowery Mission and Young Men's Home (New York)

2656.N4G65

God's Lighthouse Mission (New York)

Biography

2657.A1

Collective

2657.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2657.C7

Crittenton, Charles Nelson

2657.H3

Hadley, Samuel Hopkins

2657.M3

McAuley, Jeremiah

2657.R3

Ranney, David James

Work among special classes. By occupation

Sailors

Cf. HV3025+ Assistance and relief

Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes

2660

Periodicals. Serials

2665

Societies

2670

General works

2672.A-Z

By denomination, A-Z

2675.A-Z

Individual churches, chapels, bethels. By place, A-Z

2678.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

2678.M3

Malmberg, Carl Axel

2678.T3

Taylor, Edward Thompson

2678.W3

Watson, Sydney

Soldiers

Including all branches of the defense establishments

Cf. UB380+ Soldiers' homes

2680

Periodicals. Societies

2685

General works

2690.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

For individual wars, see D-F, e.g. E635 for the United States Christian Commission in the Civil War

2692.A-Z

Individual missions, A-Z

e.g.

2692.W5

Winchester, England. Soldiers' Home and Evangelistic Mission

2695.A-Z

Other classes, A-Z

2695.B38

Baseball players

2695.B5

Blind

2695.E4

Emigrants

2695.F3

Farmers

2695.M5

Migrant labor

Missions

Special types of missions

Work among special classes. By occupation

Other classes, A-Z -- Continued

Prisoners see BV4465

2695.R3

Railroad men

2695.U64

Unemployed

2695.W6

Workingmen

Missions in individual countries

Class here the original missionary effort in a country and the continuing missionary effort. For the history of Christianity as established in a particular country, see BR500+. For biographies of native Christians, see BR500+ or BX

Unless otherwise specified .A3 is used under each for Periodicals, societies, etc.

2750

Groups of countries not in a particular geographical area

America

2755

General works

2757

Early through 1800

For sources of American history, see E-F

North America

2759

Societies. Congresses, etc.

2760

General works

United States

2762

Periodicals (General)

Cf. BV2766.A+ Individual denominations

2763

Societies (General)

Cf. BV2766.A+ Individual denominations

2765

General works

Biography

2765.5.A1

Collective

2765.5.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

2766.A-Z

Individual denominations, A-Z

Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):

(1) *Periodicals*

(2) *Societies*

(3) *General works*

By period

2770

17th-18th centuries

2775

19th-20th centuries

2777

Juvenile works

2778

Study and teaching. Textbooks

By ethnic group

American Indians see E98.M6

Individual tribes see E99.A+

2783

African Americans

2784

Migrants

Immigrants and foreign elements in the United States

2785

General works

2787

Chinese

2788.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2788.C3

Catholic immigrants

2788.F5

Filipino

2788.F7

French-Canadians

2788.G3

German

2788.H56

Hispanic

2788.I73

Iranian

2788.I8

Italian

Missions

Missions in individual countries

America

North America

United States

By ethnic group

Immigrants and foreign elements in the United States

Other, A-Z -- Continued

2788.J3

Japanese

2788.L3

Latin-American

2788.M4

Mexican

2788.P64

Polish

2788.S68

Slavic

2788.S8

Swedish

2788.V53

Vietnamese

By region

2790

New England

2791

Northeastern states. Old Northwest

2793

Southern States

2796

Central States

2799

Western States

2800

Southwest. Spanish United States

2801

Pacific Coast

Including the Canadian coast

2803.A-.W

By state, A-W

2805.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Including home missions, city missions, etc.

2806.A-Z

Institutions. By place, A-Z

For rescue missions see BV2656.A+

2807.A-Z

Biography of city missionaries, A-Z

e.g.

2807.E6

Emery, Joseph

2807.W5

Whittemore, Emma (Mott)

2808

American possessions

Canada and British America (General)

2810

General works

Biography

For works on early Jesuit missionaries see F1030.7+

2813.A1

Collective

2813.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2813.B7

Breynat, Gabriel Joseph Elie, Abp.

2813.F4

Feller, Henrietta (Odin)

2815.A-Z

By region, province, territory, A-Z

e.g.

2815.L2

Labrador

2815.M6

Montreal

2815.N6

Northwest, Canadian

2815.Q3

Québec

2815.R8

Rupert's Land

2815.Y8

Yukon

2820.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Latin America

General works

2829

Early through 1800

2830

1801-1950

Missions

Missions in individual countries

America

Latin America

General works -- Continued

2831 1951-2000

2831.3 2001-

Biography

2832 Collective

2832.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Mexico

General works

2833 Early through 1800

2835 1801-1950

2835.2 1951-2000

2835.3 2001-

Biography

2836.A1 Collective

2836.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

2837.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Central America

2840 General works

2842 Biography

For individual countries see BV2843.A+

2843.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

2843.B8-.B9 Belize (Table BV4)

2843.C6-.C7 Costa Rica (Table BV4)

2843.G8-.G9 Guatemala (Table BV4)

2843.H6-.H7 Honduras (Table BV4)

2843.N5-.N6 Nicaragua (Table BV4)

2843.P3-.P4 Panama (Table BV4)

2843.S3-.S4 El Salvador (Table BV4)

West Indies

General works

2844 Early through 1800

2845 1801-1950

2845.2 1951-2000

2845.3 2001-

2846.A-Z Biography, A-Z

For individual islands or group of islands see BV2848.A+

2848.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

e.g.

2848.C9-.C92 Cuba (Table BV4)

Danish Virgin Islands see BV2848.V5+

2848.D6-.D7 Dominican Republic (Table BV4)

2848.H3-.H4 Haiti (Republic) (Table BV4)

2848.J2-.J3 Jamaica (Table BV4)

2848.P7-.P8 Puerto Rico (Table BV4)

2848.V5-.V6 Virgin Islands of the United States (Table BV4)

2849

Bermudas

South America

For works before 1800 see BV2829

2850 Periodicals. Societies

2851 General works

Missions to Indians see F2230.1.M5

Missions

Missions in individual countries

America

Latin America

South America -- Continued

Biography

For individual countries see BV2853.A+

2851.8

Collective

2852.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2853.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2853.A7-.A8

Argentina (Table BV4)

Cf. BV2853.P4+ Patagonia

2853.B4-.B5

Bolivia (Table BV4)

2853.B6-.B7

Brazil (Table BV4)

2853.B8-.B9

British Guiana. Guyana (Table BV4)

2853.C5-.C6

Chile (Table BV4)

2853.C7-.C8

Colombia (Table BV4)

2853.D8-.D9

Dutch Guiana. Netherlands Guiana. Suriname (Table BV4)

2853.E15-.E16

Easter Island (Table BV4)

2853.E2-.E3

Ecuador (Table BV4)

2853.F8-.F9

French Guiana (Table BV4)

Netherlands Guiana see BV2853.D8+

2853.P2-.P3

Paraguay (Table BV4)

2853.P4-.P5

Patagonia (Table BV4)

2853.P6-.P7

Peru (Table BV4)

Suriname see BV2853.D8+

2853.U8-.U9

Uruguay (Table BV4)

2853.V4-.V5

Venezuela (Table BV4)

Europe

2855

General works

Biography

2855.5

Collective

2855.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2857.A-Z

By race or ethnic group, A-Z

e.g.

2857.S7

Slovenes

Great Britain

2860

General works

England

2863

General works

2864.A-Z

By county, region, A-Z

2865

London

2867.A-Z

Other cities, A-Z

Scotland

2870

General works

2873.A-Z

By county, region, A-Z

2875.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Ireland

2880

General works

2883.A-Z

By county, region, A-Z

2885.A-Z

By city, A-Z

2890.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

2895

British colonies (General)

Continental Europe

2900

General works

Austria

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Europe

Continental Europe

Austria -- Continued

2910

General works

2913.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Bohemia see BV3145.C9

2915.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Belgium

2920

General works

2923.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

2925.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Bulgaria

2930

General works

2933.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

2935.A-Z

By city, A-Z

France

2940

General works

2943.A-Z

By region, department, etc., A-Z

2945.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Germany

Including Innere Mission

2950

General works

2953.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

2955.A-Z

By city, A-Z

2957.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

2957.W5

Wichern, Johann Hinrich

Greece

2960

General works

2963.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

2965.A-Z

By city, A-Z

2967.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Italy

2970

General works

2973.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

2975.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Luxemburg

2980

General works

2983.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

2985.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Netherlands (Holland)

3000

General works

3003.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

3005.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Portugal

3010

General works

3013.A-Z

By district, region, etc., A-Z

3015.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Romania

3020

General works

3023.A-Z

By county, region, etc., A-Z

3025.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Europe

Continental Europe

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) -- Continued

- 3030 General works
- 3033.A-Z By republic, region, etc., A-Z
- 3035.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 3037.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- 3040 Finland
- 3050 Poland
- Scandinavia
- 3060 General works
- Denmark
- 3070 General works
- 3073.A-Z By province, region, etc., A-Z
- 3075.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 3077.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- Greenland see BV3690+
- 3085 Iceland
- Norway
- 3090 General works
- 3093.A-Z By province, region, etc., A-Z
- 3095.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 3097.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- Sweden
- 3100 General works
- 3103.A-Z By province, region, etc., A-Z
- 3105.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 3107.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- Yugoslavia
- 3110 General works
- 3113.A-Z By province, region, etc., A-Z
- 3115.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Spain
- 3120 General works
- 3123.A-Z By province, region, etc., A-Z
- 3125.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 3127.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- Switzerland
- 3130 General works
- 3133.A-Z By canton, region, etc., A-Z
- 3135.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Turkey see BV3170+
- 3145.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Czechoslovakia
- 3147 Mediterranean Region. The Levant
- Asia. The Orient. The East
- General works
- 3149 Early through 1800
- 3150 1801-1950
- 3151 1951-2000
- 3151.3 2001-
- Biography
- 3152.4 Collective

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Biography -- Continued

3152.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Asia Minor. Southwestern Asia. The Middle East

3160

General works

Turkey

3170

General works

3173.A-Z

By vilayet, region, A-Z

3175.A-Z

By city, A-Z

3177.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Arabia

3180

General works

3182.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Armenia

3190

General works

3192.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Palestine. Syria. Israel

3200

General works

3202.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

3210.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

3210.C9

Cyprus

3210.I7

Iraq

3210.J6

Jordan

3210.L4

Lebanon

Persia. Iran

3215

General works

3217.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Central Asia

3220

General works

3225

Afghanistan

3230

Mongolia. Outer Mongolia

Cf. BV3420.M7 China

Former Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan

3235

General works

3240.A-Z

By region, republic, province, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3240.B6

Bokhara

3240.K3

Kazakhstan

3240.K4

Khiva. Khorezm

Khorezm see BV3240.K4

3240.K5

Kirghizistan

3240.S3

Samarkand

3240.T3

Tajikistan

3240.T8

Turkmenistan

3240.U9

Uzbekistan

Southern Asia

3250

General works

3255.A-Z

By race, A-Z

e.g.

3255.L2

Laos

Pakistan

3256

General works

3258.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Southern Asia -- Continued

Bangladesh

3259

General works

3259.5.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

India. East Indies (General)

3260

Periodicals. Societies

General works

3263

Early through 1800

3265

1801-1950

3265.2

1951-2000

3265.3

2001-

By period

3267

Before 1800 (modern works)

19th-20th centuries

see BV3265+

Biography

3269.A1

Collective

3269.A2

Women

3269.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3269.A65

Andrews, Charles Freer

3269.B25

Baagø, Kaj

3269.C3

Carey, William

3269.C4

Chundra Lee

3269.C5

Clark, Robert

3269.D8

Duff, Alexander

3269.L5

Lievens, Constant

3269.S6

Skrefsrud, Lars Olsen

By kingdom, state, region, etc.

Burma. The Karens

3270

General works

Biography

3271.A1

Collective

3271.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3271.J7

Judson, Adoniram

3271.J8

The Mrs. Judsons

3271.J81

Ann Hasseltine

3271.J82

Sarah (Hall) Boardman

3271.J83

Emily Chubbuck

Sri Lanka

3275

General works

3277.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

3280.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

3280.A8

Assam

3280.K3

Kashmir

Khyber Pakhtunkhwa see BV3280.N6

3280.M25

Madras

3280.N6

North-West Frontier Province. Khyber Pakhtunkhwa

3280.O7

Orissa

3280.P8

Punjab

3280.S3

Santals

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Southern Asia

India. East Indies (General)

By kingdom, state, region, etc.

Other, A-Z -- Continued

3280.T3

Tamils

3280.T4

Telugus

3290.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Southeast Asia

3298

General works

Biography

3299

Collective

3299.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

For biographies of individuals associated with one country, see the country

Indochina. Malay Peninsula

3300

General works

Cambodia

3305

General works

Biography

3306

Collective

3306.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Vietnam

3310

General works

Biography

3311

Collective

3311.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3312.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Annam

3312.A55

General works

Biography

3312.A552

Collective

3312.A553A-.A553Z

Individual, A-Z

Cochin China

3312.C63

General works

Biography

3312.C632

Collective

3312.C633A-.C633Z

Individual, A-Z

Tongking (Tonkin)

3312.T65

General works

Biography

3312.T652

Collective

3312.T653A-.T653Z

Individual, A-Z

Thailand

3315

General works

Biography

3316

Collective

3317.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3320

Malaysia. Malaya

Including Sabah and Sarawak

3324

Singapore

3325.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

Annam. Vietnam see BV3310+

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Southeast Asia

Indochina. Malay Peninsula

Other, A-Z -- Continued

3325.L3

Laos

Tongking (Tonkin) see BV3312.T65+

Vietnam see BV3310+

Malay Archipelago

3330

General works

Indonesia

3340

General works

Biography

3342.A1

Collective

3342.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

3345

Borneo

For Sabah and Sarawak see BV3320

For Brunei see BV3378

3350

Celebes

3355

Java

3360

Moluccas

3365

Sumatra

3370.A-Z

Other, A-Z

3370.A46

Alor

3370.B3

Bali (Island)

3370.B36

Banda Islands

3370.F66

Flores (Island)

3370.H3

Halmahera

3370.I7

Irian Barat. Irian Jaya. Papua

Class here works on the Indonesian province of Papua, formerly called Irian Barat and Irian Jaya

For works on the island of New Guinea as a whole and for works on the country of Papua New Guinea see BV3680.N5+

3370.N5

Nias Island

(3370.N6)

North Borneo, Sabah

see BV3320

3370.N87

Nusa Tenggara

Portuguese Timor see BV3370.T56

Pulaupulau Riouw see BV3370.R5

3370.R5

Rhio Archipelago

3370.S238

Sabu Island

3370.S3

Sangir Islands

3370.S6

Soemba

3370.S78

Sumba Island

3370.S8

Sunda Islands

3370.T56

Timor. Timur

Timur see BV3370.T56

3373.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

3373.B38

Batak

3373.C54

Chinese

3373.D36

Dani

3373.D39

Dayak

3373.J35

Jalé

3373.M67

Mori

3373.S3

Sawi

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Southeast Asia

Malay Archipelago

Indonesia

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

3373.T67

Toraja

3373.U35

Uhunduni

3378

Brunei

Philippines

3380

General works

Biography

3382.A1

Collective

3382.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

3390.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

3390.A5

Amboyna

Eastern Asia

3400

General works

Biography

3403

Collective

3405.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

For biographies of individuals associated with one country, see the country

China

3410

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

General works

3413

Early through 1800

3415

1800-1949

3415.2

1950-

By period

3417

Before 1800 (Modern works)

19th-20th centuries

see BV3415+

3420.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3420.A5

Anhui

3420.C5

Chekiang

3420.H6

Honan

3420.K8

Kwangsi

3420.M2

Manchuria

3420.M7

Mongolia

3420.S45

Shantung

3420.S6

Shensi

3420.S85

Szechwan

3420.T5

Tibet

3420.Y8

Yunnan

3423.A-Z

By tribe, A-Z

e.g.

3423.L5

Lisu

3423.L6

Lolos

3425.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Biography

3427.A1

Collective

3427.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Eastern Asia

China

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

3427.G5

Gilmour, James

3427.M6

Morrison, Robert

3427.R5

Richard, Timothy

3427.S8

Stam, John Cornelius

3427.T3

Taylor, James Hudson

Taiwan

3430

General works

Biography

3431

Collective

3431.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Japan

3440

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

General works

3443

Early through 1800

3445

1801-1950

3445.2

1951-2000

3445.3

2001-

By period

3447

Before 1800 (Modern works)

19th-20th centuries

see BV3445+

3450.A-Z

By province, island, region, etc., A-Z

Under each:

.x

*General works**Biography*

.x2A2

Collective

.x2A3-.x2Z

Individual, A-Z

3455.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Biography

3457.A1

Collective

3457.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3457.K3

Kagawa, Toyohiko

3457.N4

Neesima, Joseph Hardy

Nijjima, Jō see BV3457.N4

Korea

3460

General works

Biography

3462.A1

Collective

3462.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3462.B7

Brelenieres, Just de

Northern Asia. Siberia

3470

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

General works

3473

Early through 1800

3475

1801-1950

3475.2

1951-2000

3475.3

2001-

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Asia. The Orient. The East

Northern Asia. Siberia -- Continued

By period

3477

Before 1800 (Modern works)

19th-20th centuries

see BV3475+

3480.A-Z

By province, region, etc., A-Z

3485.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Biography

3487.A1

Collective

3487.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

Africa

3500.A1-.A7

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

3500.A71-Z

General works

Biography

3503

Collective

3505.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

For the individual country or region see BV3560+

3510

North Africa

For the individual country or region see BV3560+

Central Africa. Sub-Saharan Africa

3520

General works

3522.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

For the individual country see BV3625.A+

East Africa

3530

General works

3532.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

For the individual country see BV3625.A+

West Africa

3540

General works

3542.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

For the individual country see BV3625.A+

Southern Africa

For the individual country see BV3625.A+

3550

Periodicals. Societies, etc.

3555

General works

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

Livingstone, David see DT1110.L58

3557.M7

Moffat, Robert

3557.T5

Tiyo Soga

Southwest Africa see BV3625.N42+

By region or country

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

3560

General works

Biography

3562.A2

Collective

3562.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Egypt

3570

General works

Biography

3572.A2

Collective

3572.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Barbary States

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Africa

By region or country

Barbary States -- Continued

3580

General works

Algeria

3585

General works

Biography

3587.A2

Collective

3587.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Morocco

3590

General works

Biography

3592.A2

Collective

3592.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Libya (Tripoli)

3595

General works

Biography

3597.A2

Collective

3597.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Tunisia (Tunis)

3600

General works

Biography

3602.A2

Collective

3602.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

3605.A-Z

Other, A-Z

3625.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

3625.A6-.A62

Angola (Table BV5)

3625.A7-.A72

Ashanti (Table BV5)

3625.B35-.B352

Barotseland (Table BV5)

3625.B4-.B5

Basutoland. Lesotho (Table BV5)

3625.B54-.B55

Bechuanaland. Botswana (Table BV5)

Benin see BV3625.D3+

Burkina Faso see BV3625.U7+

3625.B8-.B82

Burundi (Table BV5)

Cabo Verde see BV3625.C37+

3625.C27-.C272

Calabar (Table BV5)

3625.C29-.C3

Cameroons (Table BV5)

3625.C32-.C33

British Cameroons (Table BV5)

3625.C34-.C35

French Cameroons (Table BV5)

3625.C37-.C372

Cape Verde. Cabo Verde (Table BV5)

3625.C4-.C42

Central African Republic (Table BV5)

3625.C47-.C48

Chad (Table BV5)

3625.C58-.C582

Comoros (Table BV5)

Congo region. Zaire

3625.C6

General works

Biography

3625.C62

Collective

3625.C63A-.C63Z

Individual, A-Z

3625.C7-.C72

Corisco (Table BV5)

Côte d'Ivoire see BV3625.I8+

3625.D3-.D32

Dahomey. Benin (Table BV5)

Equatorial Guinea see BV3625.G82+

3625.E7-.E72

Eritrea (Table BV5)

3625.E77-.E772

Eswatini (Table BV5)

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Africa

By region or country

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

(3625.F4-.F5)

Fingoland

see BV3630.F55

3625.F7-.F72

French West Africa (Table BV5)

3625.G2-.G3

Gabon (Table BV5 modified)

3625.G3A-.G3Z

Individual biography, A-Z

e.g.

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-1965 see R722.32.S35

Ghana see BV3625.G6+

3625.G6-.G62

Gold Coast. Ghana (Table BV5)

3625.G8-.G812

Guinea (Table BV5)

3625.G814-.G815

French Guinea. Guinea (Table BV5)

3625.G817-.G818

Portuguese Guinea. Guinea-Bissau (Table BV5)

3625.G82-.G822

Spanish Guinea. Equatorial Guinea (Table BV5)

3625.I5-.I52

Ijebus (Table BV5)

3625.I8-.I82

Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire (Table BV5)

3625.K4-.K42

Kaffraria see BV3625.S67+

Kenya (Table BV5)

Kongo see BV3625.C6+

Lesotho see BV3625.B4+

3625.L5-.L6

Liberia (Table BV5)

3625.M2-.M22

Madagascar (Table BV5)

Malawi see BV3625.N8+

3625.M24-.M242

Mali (Table BV5)

3625.M29-.M3

Mashonaland (Table BV5)

3625.M32-.M33

Matabeleland (Table BV5)

3625.M343-.M344

Mauritius (Table BV5)

Mossiland see BV3625.U7+

3625.M65-.M66

Mozambique (Table BV5)

3625.N42-.N43

Namibia. Southwest Africa (Table BV5)

3625.N48-.N49

Niger region (Table BV5)

3625.N5-.N6

Nigeria (Table BV5)

3625.N78-.N782

Nyanza (Table BV5)

3625.N8-.N82

Nyasaland. Malawi (Table BV5)

3625.O9-.O92

Ovamboland (Table BV5)

3625.P6-.P62

Pondoland (Table BV5)

3625.R3-.R32

Réunion (Table BV5)

3625.R5-.R512

Rhodesia (Table BV5)

3625.R52-.R522

Northern Rhodesia. Zambia (Table BV5)

3625.R53-.R532

Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe (Table BV5)

3625.R8-.R82

Ruanda-Urundi. Ruanda. Rwanda (Table BV5)

3625.S3-.S32

Rwanda see BV3625.R8+

3625.S35-.S352

Saint Helena (Table BV5)

3625.S4-.S5

Senegal (Table BV5)

3625.S56-.S562

Sierra Leone (Table BV5)

3625.S67-.S672

Somalia (Table BV5)

3625.S68-.S682

South Africa (Table BV5)

South Sudan (Table BV5)

Southwest Africa see BV3625.N42+

3625.S8-.S812

Sudan (Region) (Table BV5)

3625.S82-.S83

Sudan (Republic). Egyptian Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (Table BV5)

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Africa

By region or country

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

(3625.S9-.S92)

Swaziland

see BV3625.E77+

Tanganyika Territory see BV3625.T4+

3625.T4-.T42

Tanzania (Table BV5)

3625.T6-.T62

Togo (Table BV5)

Transvaal see BV3625.S67+

(3625.U2-.U22)

Ubangi Chari

see BV3625.C4+

3625.U3-.U4

Uganda (Table BV5)

3625.U6-.U62

Upper Nile (Table BV5)

3625.U7-.U72

Upper Volta. Mossiland. Burkina Faso (Table BV5)

3625.U8-.U82

Urundi (Table BV5)

Zaire see BV3625.C6+

Zambia see BV3625.R52+

3625.Z3-.Z32

Zanzibar (Table BV5)

Zimbabwe see BV3625.R53+

Zululand see BV3625.S67+

3630.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

Where name of ethnic group and country or region are basically alike, see the country or region

3630.A4

Akans

3630.B23

Bacama

3630.B24

Bakongo

3630.B25

Bamangwato

3630.B3

Bantus

3630.B39

Bayaka

3630.B46

Bemba

3630.B8

Bulu

3630.D55

Dii

3630.F55

Fingos

3630.G3

Gallas

3630.H3

Haya

Hottentots see BV3630.K47

Ibos see BV3630.I2

3630.I2

Igbo

3630.K3

Kagoro

3630.K32

Kaguru

3630.K35

Kamwe

3630.K45

Kgatla

3630.K47

Khoikhoi

3630.K5

Kikuyu

3630.K63

Koma (Nigerian and Cameroon people)

3630.L6

Lozi

Maasai see BV3630.M3

3630.M25

Makua

3630.M3

Masai

3630.M32

Mashona

3630.M35

Mbata

3630.M64

Mongo

3630.N9

Nyanja

3630.R64

Rolong

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Africa

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

3630.T58

Tiv

3630.X65

Xosa

3630.Y6

Yoruba

Oceania

3640

General works

Australia (and New Zealand)

3650

General works

3660.A-Z

By state, territory, A-Z

e.g.

3660.N6

New South Wales

3660.T2

Tasmania

3665

New Zealand

Including missions to Maori

Biography

3667.A1

Collective

3667.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3667.F5

Flynn, John

3667.M3

Marsden, Samuel

3667.S8

Stack, James West

Pacific islands. South Sea islands

3670

General works

3672.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

For the individual islands see BV3680.A+

By group of islands

Melanesia

3675

General works

Biography

3676.A1

Collective

3676.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3676.P3

Patteson, John Coleridge, Bp.

Micronesia

3677

General works

Biography

3678.A1

Collective

3678.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3678.W5

Wilson, Eleanor

Polynesia

3678.5

General works

Biography

3678.6.A1

Collective

3678.6.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

3680.A-Z

By individual island, A-Z

Including groups of islands other than those classed in BV3675-BV3678.6

3680.B3-.B32

Bachian (Island) (Table BV5)

3680.B5-.B52

Bismarck Archipelago (Table BV5)

3680.C3-.C32

Caroline Islands (Table BV5)

3680.C45-.C452

Chuuk. Truk (Table BV5)

3680.C66-.C662

Cook Islands (Table BV5)

Easter Island see BV2853.E15+

Missions

Missions in individual countries

Oceania

Pacific islands. South Sea islands

By individual island, A-Z -- Continued

3680.F5-.F6

Fiji Islands (Table BV5 modified)

3680.F6A-.F6Z

Individual biography, A-Z

e.g.

3680.F6C3

Calvert, James

3680.F6H77

Hunt, John

3680.F8-.F82

French Polynesia (Table BV5)

3680.G5-.G52

Gilbert Islands (Table BV5)

3680.G8-.G82

Guam (Table BV5)

Hawaiian Islands. Sandwich Islands

3680.H2

Periodicals. Societies

3680.H3

General works

Biography

3680.H4A1

Collective

3680.H4A2-.H4Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3680.H4A4

Alexander, William Patterson

3680.H4C6

Coan, Titus

3680.H4P68

Puaaiki, Batimea

3680.H4T4

Thurston, Lucy (Goodale)

3680.L5-.L52

Likiep Atoll (Table BV5)

3680.M28-.M282

Mariana Islands (Table BV5)

3680.M3-.M32

Marquesas Islands (Table BV5)

3680.M35-.M352

Marshall Islands (Table BV5)

3680.M6-.M62

Molokai (Table BV5)

3680.N4-.N42

New Caledonia (Table BV5)

3680.N5-.N52

New Guinea (Table BV5)

Including Papua New Guinea

For the Indonesian province of Papua see BV3370.I7

For life of James Chalmers see DU746.C4

3680.N59-.N6

New Hebrides (Table BV5 modified)

3680.N6A-.N6Z

Individual biography, A-Z

e.g.

3680.N6P37

Paton, John Gibson

3680.P5-.P52

Pitcairn Islands (Table BV5)

3680.R3-.R32

Rarotonga (Table BV5)

3680.S3-.S32

Samoa (Table BV5)

3680.S6-.S62

Solomon Islands (Table BV5)

3680.T2-.T3

Tahiti (Table BV5)

3680.T6-.T62

Tonga (Table BV5)

Truk see BV3680.C45+

Arctic regions

Cf. BV2810+ Canada

3690

General works

3695.A-Z

Individual biography, A-Z

e.g.

3695.E4

Egede (Hans and Poul)

3697

Missions to Romanies (Gypsies)

Biography

Missions

Biography -- Continued

3700

Collective

For works concerned with: missionaries from a single country to several countries, see BV2190+, BV2410+; missionaries from a single country to a single country, see BV2807; BV2813; BV2836; etc.; collective biography of missionaries from a specific denomination or religious order to several countries, see BV2123; BV2185; BV2245; BV2495; etc.; missionaries from a specific denomination or religious order to a single country, see BV2807; BV2813; BV2842; etc.

3703

Women

3705.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

For missionaries to special classes, types, etc., see BV2618.4; BV2657; etc.

For persons active in a single country, see BV2807; BV2813; etc.

Class here persons active in more than one country regardless of their religious affiliation, e.g.

3705.F7

Franson, Fredrik

3705.M3

Martyn, Henry

3705.M5

Miles, Samuel John

Evangelism. Revivals

3750

Periodicals. Serials

3752

Societies

3755

Congresses. Conferences. Councils

3760

Collected works

History of revivals and evangelistic work

For individual evangelists see BV3785.A+

Cf. BR195.E9 Evangelism in the early Church

3770

General works

America. United States

For early history in the United States see BR513+

3773

General works

3774.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

3775.A-Z

By city, A-Z

3777.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography and memoirs of evangelists

Including stories from personal experience

3780

Collective

3785.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3785.A4

Alexander, Charles McCallon

3785.C3

Caughey, James

3785.G69

Graham, William Franklin

3785.M7

Moody, Dwight Lyman

3785.O7

Orr, James Edwin

3785.S6

Smith, Rodney (Gipsy Smith)

3785.S8

Sunday, William Ashley

3790

General works

3793

General special

3795

Addresses, essays, lectures

3796

Study and teaching. Textbooks

Works by evangelists. Sermons, etc.

3797.A1

Several authors

3797.A3-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

Evangelistic work with special classes

see BV2612+ Missionary work among special classes; BV4440+ Church work with special classes; BV4922+ Works for the conversion of special classes; BX2347.5 Parish missions

Evangelism. Revivals -- Continued

Camp meetings

Cf. BV1585 Summer camps for children

Cf. BV1650 Camps, summer camps

Cf. BX8475+ Methodist Church

3798

General works

3799.A-Z

Individual meetings, A-Z

Pastoral theology

Cf. BX9.5.P3 Christian union and pastoral theology

4000

Periodicals. Societies

4002

Congresses. Conventions

4005

Collected works

4005.5

Dictionaries

4006

History

For early Church see BR195.P36

General works

4009

Early through 1800

4010

1801-1950

4011

1951-2000

4011.3

2001-

Special

Office see BV659+

4011.4

Vocation, internal call, etc.

4011.5

Ethics and etiquette

4011.6

Spiritual development. Prayer. Religious life

Group ministry see BV675

4011.7

Professional development. Study of the Bible

4011.8

Sabbatical leave

4011.9

Data processing

Including the use of computers and the Internet

Pastoral psychology and psychiatry

4012

General works

4012.2

Pastoral counseling

Cf. BV4409 Peer counseling in the Church

4012.25

Counseling centers: organization, etc.

Counseling of special groups, etc. see BV4435+

4012.27

Marriage counseling. Divorce mediation

4012.3

Pastoral work in mental institutions

Pastoral work in cities see BV637.5

Pastoral work in rural areas see BV638.7

Other pastoral offices see BV4320+

4013

Other aspects of the ministry

4014

Pastoral life. Scenes and incidents

4015

Popular works. Anecdotes, etc.

Cf. BV638.8 Popular works, stories, etc. on the rural church

Cf. PN6231.C5 Wit and humor (Clerical)

4016

Handbooks. Manuals, etc.

4017

Addresses, essays, lectures

Education

Training for the ordained ministry

Including theological seminaries, theological departments or schools in universities, and Bible institutes

4019

Periodicals. Societies, etc.

4020

General works

4022

Addresses, essays, lectures

Pastoral theology

Education

Training for the ordained ministry -- Continued

4023

History of the study of theology

For general history of theological education in individual denominations see BX1+

By region or country

United States

4025

Periodicals. Serials

4030

General works

4033

New England

4035

Central

4037

South

4039

West

4040.A-.W

By state, A-W

4070.A-Z

By institution, A-Z

Subarrange individual institutions by Table BV7 unless Table BV6 has already been applied to a specific institution. Where Table BV6 has already been applied for a specific institution, continue to apply that table for the institution

The Cutter number span for the institution listed below is provided as an example

For Orthodox Eastern Church institutions see BX483 BX612.8 etc.; for Roman Catholic institutions see BX915+

4070.A51-.A589

Andover Newton Theological School (Table BV6)

Education of African American ministers

4080

General works

4085.A-Z

By institution, A-Z

4140.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

American institutions abroad

4150.A2

General works

4150.A3-Z

By institution, A-Z

4160.A-Z

Other institutions, A-Z

Subarrange each institution by Table BV7

4163

Pretheological (Preseminary) education

4163.5

Cooperative ventures among theological seminaries

4164

Seminary extension

4164.5

Fieldwork. Theological field education

4165

Post-ordination training

4166

Administration and trusteeship of theological schools

4166.5

Theological seminary presidents, deans, rectors

4167

Finance

Training for lay workers

Cf. BV4401 Training for practical church work

4168

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

4170

General works

4171

History

By region or country

United States

4172

Periodicals. Societies

4173

General works

4175.A-.W

By state, A-W

4176.A-Z

By institution, A-Z

Subarrange each institution by Table BV7

4178.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

American institutions abroad

4179.A2

General works

4179.A3-Z

By institution, A-Z

- Pastoral theology
 - Education
 - Training for lay workers
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - Other institutions, A-Z
- 4180.A-Z
 - Subarrange each institution by Table BV7
- Preaching. Homiletics
 - Periodicals. Serials
 - Congresses. Conferences
 - Collected works
 - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - History
 - Including studies of great preachers
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - General works. Treatises
 - Latin
 - English and American
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1950
 - 1951-2000
 - 2001-
 - Dutch
 - French
 - German
 - Italian
 - Scandinavian
 - Spanish and Portuguese
 - Other languages, A-Z
 - Other works
 - Sermons, addresses, essays, etc. on preaching
 - Outlines, texts, etc.
 - For Catholic sermon outlines see BX1756.A1
 - Illustrations for sermons
 - Including catechetical illustrations
 - Cf. BV4307.S7 Story sermons
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1950
 - 1951-2000
 - 2001-
 - Use of illustrations
 - Audio-visual aids, object lessons, etc.
 - Memoranda. Pocketbooks, etc.
 - Special topics, A-Z
 - Aged, Preaching to. Older people, Preaching to
 - Cf. BV4316.A4 Sermons for older people
 - Asian Americans, Preaching to
 - Autobiographical preaching
 - Biographical preaching
 - Book review sermons see BV4235.B6
 - Books. Book review sermons
 - Children, Preaching to
 - Cf. BV4315 Sermons for children
 - Clown ministry
 - Collaborative preaching
 - Devotional exercises, Leading of

Pastoral theology

Preaching. Homiletics

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 4235.D63 Doctrinal preaching
- Doctrinal sermons see BV4235.T43
- 4235.D7 Dramatized sermons
- 4235.E75 Ethics of preaching
- 4235.E8 Extemporaneous preaching. Preaching without notes
- 4235.F44 Feminism
- 4235.H85 Humor
- 4235.H94 Hymn texts in sermons
- 4235.L3 Lay preaching
- 4235.L43 Lectionary preaching
- 4235.L57 Listening to sermons, preaching
- 4235.L58 Liturgical preaching
- 4235.M68 Motion pictures
- 4235.M87 Music
- 4235.N65 Non church-affiliated people, Preaching to
- Older people, Preaching to see BV4235.A44
- 4235.O7 Open-air preaching
- 4235.P7 Politics and the pulpit
- Preaching without notes see BV4235.E8
- 4235.P79 Psychology of preaching
- Public speaking see PN4173
- 4235.S6 Social problems
- 4235.S76 Storytelling
- Cf. BV4307.S7 Story sermons
- 4235.T43 Teaching sermons. Doctrinal sermons
- 4235.T65 Topical preaching
- 4235.W65 Women, Preaching to
- 4235.Y6 Youth, Preaching to

Sermons

- Sermons on the Bible if arranged in the order of the Bible and forming a substantial contribution to the study of the Bible or part of it are classified with the whole Bible or its parts
- Sermons on any special subject are classified with the subject, e.g. BT753, Salvation; E188.5, U.S. Colonial history; E297, U.S. Revolution; D743.9, World War II
- Sermons on an individual person are classed with the person, e.g. BT608, the Virgin Mary; E312.62+, George Washington
- Sermons on a special topic relating to Jesus Christ are classed with the special topic; general sermons on Jesus Christ are classed here
- For individual denominations see BX1+

Collections of sermons

Several authors from two or more denominations

- 4239 Polyglot
- Individual languages (Original or translated)
- 4240 Latin
- 4241 English
- 4241.A2 Middle English
- 4241.5 African American sermons. Black sermons
- 4242 Pamphlet collections
- 4243 French
- 4244 German
- 4245 Italian
- 4246 Scandinavian
- 4247 Spanish and Portuguese
- 4249.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Pastoral theology

Preaching. Homiletics

Sermons

Collections of sermons -- Continued

Individual authors

Including single sermons, also anonymous sermons, by title

For single sermons prefer the special kind or topic

For the individual denomination, whenever known, except in cases of transfer from one to another denomination see BX1+

4253

English

4254.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Sermons for special occasions, days, festivals, etc., regardless of language or denomination

4254.2

Collections of occasional sermons for more than one occasion

4254.3

Collections of festival-day sermons for more than one festival

Individual occasions, days, festivals, etc.

Including single sermons

4254.5

Advent sermons

4254.7

All Saints' Day sermons

4254.75

American Revolution Bicentennial sermons

4255

Baccalaureate and commencement sermons. Graduation sermons

4255.2

Baptismal sermons

4257

Christmas sermons

Commencement sermons see BV4255

4257.5

Communion sermons

4257.7

Confirmation sermons

4258

Dedication sermons

4259

Easter sermons

4260

Election sermons

4260.A1

General collections

4260.A2-.W

United States. By state

Under each state (unless otherwise specified):.x *Collections of sermons*.x2 *Individual sermons. By date*

Connecticut

4260.C8

Collections of sermons

4260.C9

Individual sermons. By date

Massachusetts

4260.M4

Collections of sermons

4260.M5

Individual sermons. By date

New Hampshire

4260.N4

Collections of sermons

4260.N45

Individual sermons. By date

Vermont

4260.V5

Collections of sermons

4260.V6

Individual sermons. By date

4261

Other than United States. By author

4262

Execution sermons

Class here sermons on the execution of criminals

4270

Fast-day sermons

4275

Funeral sermons

For sermons containing information about the deceased, see biography

4276

Good Friday sermons

Graduation sermons see BV4255

Holy Week sermons see BV4298

4277

Lenten sermons

Pastoral theology

Preaching. Homiletics

Sermons

Sermons for special occasions, days, festivals, etc., regardless of language or denomination

Individual occasions, days, festivals, etc. -- Continued

4278

Marriage sermons

Masonic sermons see HS397

4279

Memorial day sermons. Remembrance day sermons

Missionary sermons see BV2075

4281

Mother's Day sermons

4282

New Year's sermons

Ordination sermons

For individual denominations see BX1+

4285

General works

4290

Installation

4295

Consecration

4298

Passion Week sermons. Holy Week sermons

4300

Pastoral charges. Episcopal charges

4300.5

Pentecost sermons

4301

Radio and television sermons

For individual denominations see BX1+

Temperance sermons see HV5072

4305

Thanksgiving sermons

4306

Visitation sermons

4307.A-Z

Sermons in special forms, A-Z

e.g.

4307.D5

Dialogue sermons

4307.S7

Story sermons

Cf. BV4235.S76 Storytelling in preaching

4308

Sermons for family devotions

Sermons and talks to special classes of persons

4309

Women

Cf. BV4313 Sermons and talks to young women

Young people (Students, etc.)

Cf. BV4255 Baccalaureate and commencement sermons

Cf. BX1756.Z8 Catholic sermons

4310

General works

4313

Young women

4315

Children

Including Sunday-school talks

For Catholic sermons see BX1756.Z9

Cf. BV4235.C4 Preaching to children

4316.A-Z

Other, A-Z

4316.A37

Addicts

4316.A4

Aged. Older people

Cf. BV4235.A44 Preaching to older people

4316.C7

Court and courtiers

Courtiers see BV4316.C7

4316.F7

Farmers

4316.G6

Governors and governing bodies

4316.I7

Ironworkers

4316.J3

Judges

Magistrates (Governors, administrators, etc.) see BV4316.G6

4316.M5

Medical students

Older people see BV4316.A4

- Pastoral theology
 - Preaching. Homiletics
 - Sermons
 - Sermons and talks to special classes of persons
 - Other, A-Z -- Continued
 - 4316.P7 Prisoners
 - 4316.R3 Railroad workers
 - 4316.S3 Sailors
 - 4316.S4 Servants
 - 4316.S6 Slaves
 - 4316.S7 Soldiers
 - 4316.T4 Teachers
 - 4316.T5 Theological students
 - 4317 Selections for clergymen
 - Communication
 - Other pastoral offices
 - For liturgy, prayers, etc. see BV169+
 - 4320 The minister and his people. Pastoral visiting
 - Including lay visiting
 - Cf. BV652.3 Canvassing
 - Cf. BV1523.V5 Church school visitation
 - 4325 Relations to the community
 - Cf. BV625 Church and community
 - 4327 Relations to the state
 - 4330 Service to the afflicted. Care of the bereaved
 - Service to the sick, suffering, and people with disabilities
 - 4335 General works
 - 4337 Healing of the sick
 - Cf. BT732.5+ Healing (Doctrinal theology)
 - Cf. RT120.P37 Parish nursing
 - Cf. RZ400+ Mental healing
 - 4338 Terminally ill. Dying
 - 4339 Service to the victims of crimes
 - 4340 Service to prisoners
 - 4341 Service to ex-convicts
 - 4345 Counsels to communicants
 - 4350 Confirmation lessons
 - 4355 Relations to the young
 - 4360 Relations to religious education and the church school
 - 4365 The pastor emeritus
 - 4370 Relations to missions
 - Evangelism see BV3750+
 - Chaplains
 - Cf. HV8867 Prison chaplains
 - Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains
 - Cf. VG20+ Naval chaplains
 - 4375 General works
 - 4375.5 Police chaplains
 - 4376 School and college chaplains. Campus ministry
 - 4377 Coffee house ministry
 - 4379 Office organization. Filing systems
 - Cf. Z675.C5 Church libraries
 - 4379.5 Time management
 - Cleric support
 - 4380 General works
 - 4381 Parsonages. Deaneries. Rectories. Vicarages

- Pastoral theology
 - Cleric support -- Continued
 - 4382 Provision for old age
 - Cf. BV4365 The pastor emeritus
 - Homes for retired clergymen
 - 4383.A1 General works
 - 4383.A3-Z Special. By place, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 4383.D3 Daytona Beach, Fla. Olds Hall
 - 4385 Relief of widows and orphans of clergymen
 - Personal life of the clergy
 - 4390 Celibacy
 - Cf. BX1912.85 Catholic Church
 - Sexual behavior
 - 4392 General works
 - 4392.5 Sexual misconduct
 - 4393 Marriage
 - 4395 Wife
 - 4395.5 Divorce
 - 4396 Home and family
 - Including achievements of children
 - 4397 Personal finance
 - Health and hygiene
 - 4397.5 General works
 - Mental health
 - 4398 General works
 - 4398.5 Counseling centers
 - 4399 Alcoholism
 - Cf. HV5186+ Alcoholism and Christianity
 - Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman
 - Cf. BV598+ The Church and its influence
 - Cf. BV3750+ Evangelism
 - Cf. BV4320 Lay visiting
 - Cf. HN30+ The Church and social problems
 - Cf. HV530 Philanthropy
 - 4400 General works
 - 4401 Study and teaching. Training
 - Including textbooks
 - Cf. BV4168+ Training lay workers
 - Church work as a profession see BV683
 - By region or country
 - 4403 United States
 - 4404.A-Z Other regions and countries, A-Z
 - Communities and institutions, confraternities, brotherhoods, etc.
 - Including Protestant monasticism
 - For Catholic communities see BX2347.7+
 - 4405 General works
 - 4406.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Individual communities, etc.
 - 4406.8 L'Abri (Table BV8)
 - 4406.86 Alleluia (Community) (Table BV8)
 - 4406.9 American Colony (Jerusalem) (Table BV8)
 - 4407 Bose (Table BV8)
 - 4407.3 Christ Communal Organization (Table BV8)
 - 4407.37 Communauté des diaconesses de Reuilly (Table BV8)
 - 4407.4 Community of Reconciliation (Bulawayo, Zimbabwe) (Table BV8)

Pastoral theology

Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman

Communities and institutions, confraternities, brotherhoods, etc.

Individual communities, etc. -- Continued

- 4407.5 Corrymeela (Table BV8)
- 4407.6 Gamonal Community (Gamonal, Burgos, Spain) (Table BV8)
- 4407.63 Habitat for Humanity (Table BV8)
- 4407.64 Immaculate Heart Community (Table BV8)
- 4407.65 Juhonkylä (Table BV8)
- 4407.67 Koinonia Partners (Americus, Ga.) (Table BV8)
Formerly Koinonia Community, then Koinonia Farm
- 4407.68 Lindisfarne Community (Table BV8)
- 4407.7 Michaelsbruderschaft (Table BV8)
- 4407.8 Reba Place Fellowship (Table BV8)
- 4408 Taizé (Table BV8)

4408.5 Mentoring

4409 Peer counseling

4409.5 Respite care

By special classes of persons

Men

- 4410 General works see BV4400+
- Men's clubs, brotherhood, etc.
Cf. BV950+ Religious societies, etc.

Women

- 4415 General works
- 4420 Societies, guilds, etc.
Cf. BV1300+ Religious societies, etc.
- 4422 Sisterhoods (Protestant)
For individual denominations see BX1+

4422.5 Married people

Deacons and deaconesses

- 4423 General works
- (4424.A-Z) By denomination, A-Z
see BX1+

4425.A-Z Biography, A-Z

Young people

- 4427 General works
- 4430 Societies (General)
Cf. BV1410+ Religious societies

Church work with special classes

Cf. BX2347.8.A+ Catholic Church

Older people

- 4435 General works
- 4435.3 Older women
- 4435.5 Nursing home residents

4437 Single people

4437.3 Unmarried couples

4437.5 Sexual minorities. Gays. Lesbians. Homosexuals

4437.6 Transgender people

4438 Families

4438.5 Problem families

4438.6 Divorced people

4438.7 Single parents

People preparing for marriage see BV4012.27

4439 Remarried people

4439.5 Stepfamilies

Pastoral theology

Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman

Church work with special classes -- Continued

Men

4440 General works

4441 Men and Religion Forward Movement

4445 Women

Including employed women

4445.3 Mothers

4445.5 Abused women. Battered women

4445.6 Pregnant women

4445.7 Pregnant teenagers

4446 Young adults. Young married couples

4447 Young men and women

Cf. BV4377 Coffee house ministry

4450 Young men and boys

4455 Young women and girls

Children

Religious education see BV1474+

Problem children see BV4464

Sexually abused children see BV4464.3

Orphans see BV4464.4

4456 Homeless persons

4457 Soldiers and sailors

4458 Sailors

4459 Veterans

4459.5 Prisoners of war

People with disabilities, sick, etc.

Cf. BV4335+ Pastoral services to the sick, etc.

Cf. RT120.P37 Parish nursing

4460 General works

4460.3 Substance abuse patients. Narcotic addicts

4460.4 Medication abusers

4460.5 Alcoholics

4460.6 Terminally ill. Dying

Cf. BV4338 Pastoral services to the terminally ill

4460.7 AIDS patients

4460.8 Sexual disorder patients. Sex addicts

4461 People with mental disabilities, mentally ill, etc.

Including psychic trauma patients, etc.

Cf. BV4012.3 Pastoral work in mental institutions

4461.3 Developmentally disabled

4461.5 Narcissists

4461.6 Obsessive-compulsive disorder patients

4461.8 People with social disabilities

4462 Blind

4463 Deaf

4463.3 Ex-cultists

4463.5 Adult child abuse victims

4463.6 Adult children of alcoholics

4463.65 Adult children of divorced parents

4463.7 Children of alcoholics

4464 Problem children

4464.2 Children of prisoners

4464.3 Sexually abused children

4464.4 Orphans

Pastoral theology

Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman

Church work with special classes -- Continued

4464.5

Juvenile delinquents

Criminals

4464.7

General works

4465

Prisoners

Cf. HV8865+ Administrative aspects

4465.5

Victims of crimes

4466

Refugees

4466.5

Nomads

4467

Tourists, travelers, etc.

4468

Minorities. Special ethnic groups

4468.2.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

4468.2.A34

African Americans

4468.2.A74

Asian Americans

4468.2.B55

Black people (outside the U.S.)

4468.2.H57

Hispanic Americans

4468.2.K6

Korean Americans

4468.2.M48

Mexican Americans

4469

Apartment dwellers

4470

Other

For parish libraries see Z675.C5

Practical religion. The Christian life

Class here works on the spiritual life of specific denominations unless special provision has been made under the denomination, e.g. BX2349+, Catholic Church; BX7738, Society of Friends

4485

Periodicals

4485.5

Congresses. Conventions

4486

Societies

4487.A-Z

Movements to promote the Christian life, A-Z

4487.A32

L'Abri (Organization)

4487.A45

All Night Vigil Movement

4487.A5

Andaktsbokselskapet

(4487.C5)

Children of God

see BP605.C38

4487.D4

Deutsche Christentumsgesellschaft

4487.D57

Disciplined Order of Christ

4487.E9

Evangelical academies

4487.G38

Gen Movement

4487.G4

Gerhard-Tersteegen-Konferenz

4487.K5

Keswick Movement

4487.L54

Lighthouse movement

Moral Re-Armament see BJ10.M6+

4487.N38

Navigators (Religious organization)

4487.N48

Neuwerk movement

4487.O9

Oxford Group

Founded by Frank N. D. Buchman in 1928

4487.S78

Study centers

4487.Y6

Young Life Campaign

4488

Dictionaries

4490

History

For special time periods, places or churches, see the time period, place, or church

4495

Collections

General works

4499

Polyglot

English

Practical religion. The Christian life

General works

English -- Continued

4500 Early through 1800

4501 1801-1950

4501.2 1951-2000

4501.3 2001-

4502 French

4503 German

4504 Italian

4505 Scandinavian

4506 Spanish and Portuguese

4509.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

e.g.

4509.C8 Czech

4509.D8 Dutch

4509.5 General special

e.g. Identification with Christ

Addresses, essays, lectures

Collected works

4510.A1 Early through 1800

4510.A2 1801-1950

4510.A3-Z 1951-2000

4510.2 2001-

4510.3 Tract societies see BV2374+

4511 Study and teaching. Textbooks

4513 Keepsakes, tokens, etc.

Stories, allegories, emblems, etc.

Cf. BV638.8 Popular works, stories, etc. on the rural church

4515 Early through 1950

4515.2 1951-2000

4515.3 2001-

4517 Anecdotes, etc.

4517.5 Fellowship. Community. Koinonia

4518 Monastic and religious life

Early Church before the foundation of orders

Cf. BX385+ Orthodox Eastern Church

Cf. BX580+ Russian Church

Cf. BX2400+ Catholic Church

Cf. BX5183+ Church of England

Cf. BX5970+ Protestant Episcopal Church

Cf. BX8071.5 Lutheran churches

Religious duties

Including witnessing, counsel to converts, etc.

4520 General works

4521 Religious leadership

Cf. BV659+ Ministry

4523 Church attendance

Cf. BV20 Duty and claims of public worship

Cf. BV652.5 Church administration

Cf. GT485 Church going customs

4525 Duties of church members. The layman

Cf. BV687 The layman in church organization

Religion of the family. The Christian home

Cf. BV1590 Religious training of children in the home

General works

Practical religion. The Christian life

Religious duties

Religion of the family. The Christian home

General works -- Continued

- 4526 Early through 1950
- 4526.2 1951-2000
- 4526.3 2001-

Religious works for special classes of persons

Cf. BV4843+ Works of meditation and devotion

Women

For works for mothers see BV4529.18

Cf. BV4550+ Young women and girls

- 4527 General works
- 4527.4 Empty nesters
- 4528 Widows
- 4528.15 Wives

Men

For works for fathers see BV4529.17

- 4528.2 General works
- 4528.3 Husbands
- 4528.5 Grandparents

Parents

For parents of children with special problems or conditions see BV4596.P33

- 4529 General works
- 4529.15 Adoptive parents
- 4529.16 Foster parents
- 4529.17 Fathers
- 4529.18 Mothers

Including single mothers

- 4529.2 Young adults. Young married couples

Youth

Including students

English

- 4530 Early through 1800
- 4530.A1 Periodicals
- 4531 1801-1950
- 4531.A1 Periodicals
- 4531.2 1951-2000
- 4531.2.A1 Periodicals
- 4531.3 2001-

- 4532 French

- 4533 German

- 4534 Italian

- 4535 Scandinavian

- 4536 Spanish and Portuguese

- 4539.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Young men and boys

e.g. College men in doubt

English

- 4540 Early through 1800
- 4541 1801-1950
- 4541.2 1951-2000
- 4541.3 2001-

- 4542 French

- 4543 German

- 4544 Italian

- Practical religion. The Christian life
 Religious works for special classes of persons
 Youth
 Young men and boys -- Continued
 4545 Scandinavian
 4546 Spanish and Portuguese
 4549.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 Young women and girls
 English
 4550 Early through 1800
 4551 1801-1950
 4551.2 1951-2000
 4551.3 2001-
 4552 French
 4553 German
 4554 Italian
 4555 Scandinavian
 4556 Spanish and Portuguese
 4559.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 Children
 For Bible stories see BS546+
 Cf. BV4910.5 Works for sick children
 4560 Periodicals. Serials
 4565 Collected works
 For multiple authors in one volume see BV4570+
 General works
 English
 4570 Early through 1800
 4571 1801-1950
 4571.2 1951-2000
 4571.3 2001-
 4572 French
 4573 German
 4574 Italian
 4575 Scandinavian
 4576 Spanish and Portuguese
 4579.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 4579.5 Middle age
 Older people
 Cf. BJ1691 Ethics for older people
 Cf. HQ1060+ Social groups
 4580.A1 Periodicals
 4580.A2-Z General works
 The afflicted and suffering see BV4909
 The sick and crippled see BV4910+
 The lonely see BV4911
 Soldiers. Soldiers and sailors
 4588 General works
 4589 Religious experiences among soldiers
 Cf. BV2680+ Missions
 Sailors
 4590 General works
 4591 Religious experiences among sailors
 Cf. BV2660+ Missions
 4593 Employees. Workers
 4595 Prisoners

Practical religion. The Christian life

Religious works for special classes of persons -- Continued

- 4596.A-Z
4596.A2
4596.A23
4596.A24
4596.A25
4596.A27
4596.A274
4596.A28
4596.A48
4596.A54
4596.A78
4596.A8
4596.A85
4596.A87
4596.B37
4596.B57
4596.B8
4596.C3
4596.C48
4596.C49
4596.C54
4596.C57
4596.C58
4596.C6
4596.C65
4596.D53
4596.D57
4596.D58
4596.E38
4596.E6
4596.E67
4596.E93
4596.F3
4596.F4
4596.F5
4596.F6
4596.G36
4596.G38
4596.G64
4596.H5
4596.I57
4596.K39
4596.L3
4596.L52
4596.M3
4596.M5
4596.M67
4596.M87
- Other, A-Z
Abused wives. Abused women
Abused women see BV4596.A2
Acquaintance rape victims
Addicts
Adult child abuse victims
 Including adult child sexual abuse victims
Adult children of alcoholics
Adult children of dysfunctional families
Adult children of narcotic addicts
Alcoholics
Animal lovers
Artists
Athletes
Authors
Automobile drivers
Baseball players
Bird watchers
Businessmen. Businesswomen
Businesswomen see BV4596.B8
Campers
Choirs
Christian educators see BV4596.E38
Church committee members
Church school teachers see BV4596.S9
Clerks
Codependents
Compulsive eaters
Country musicians
Cowboys
Dieters
Disaster victims
Divorced people
Educators, Christian
Emigrants and immigrants
Entertainers
Executives
Farmers
Feminists
Fishermen
Football players
Gardeners
Gays
Golfers
Hippies
Immigrants see BV4596.E6
Internet addicts
Kayakers
Lawyers
Librarians
Married people. Spouses
Miners
Motorcyclists
Musicians

Practical religion. The Christian life

Religious works for special classes of persons

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 4596.N37 Narcotic addicts
- 4596.N44 Needleworkers
- 4596.N48 New church members
- 4596.N8 Nurses
- Office workers see BV4596.C54
- 4596.P3 Parents of bereaved children
- 4596.P33 Parents of chronically ill children
- 4596.P35 Parents of children with disabilities
- 4596.P37 Parents of sexually abused children
- 4596.P38 Pastoral search committees
- 4596.P4 Peasants
- 4596.P5 Physicians
- 4596.P7 Police
- 4596.P75 Princes and princesses
- Princesses see BV4596.P75
- 4596.P8 Professional men (General)
- 4596.P87 Psychological abuse victims
- 4596.R43 Relationship addicts
- 4596.R45 Remarried people
- 4596.R47 Retirees
- 4596.S34 Scholars
- 4596.S35 Scientists
- 4596.S39 Separated people
- 4596.S42 Sex addicts
- 4596.S48 Single parents
- For single mothers see BV4529.18
- 4596.S5 Single people
- Spouses see BV4596.M3
- 4596.S9 Sunday-school teachers
- 4596.S93 Surfers
- 4596.T43 Teachers
- 4596.T45 Television actors and actresses
- 4596.T88 Twelve-step program participants
- 4596.U53 Unemployed
- 4596.W34 Wakeboarders
- 4596.W37 War criminals
- 4596.W66 Woodworkers
- 4596.W67 Workaholics
- 4596.Y68 Youth leaders

Christian life in relation to special topics

Amusements

Cf. BV1620+ Social life, amusements, etc. in the Church

- 4597 General works
- Dance see GV1740+
- Motion pictures see PN1995.5
- Radio broadcasts see PN1991.6
- Television broadcasts see PN1992.6
- Theater see PN2047+
- 4597.2 Attitude change
- 4597.3 Emotions
- 4597.4 Hunting

Practical religion. The Christian life
 Christian life in relation to special topics -- Continued

- 4597.5 Immoral books. Prohibited books
 - Cf. BV4730 Commandments of the Church
 - Cf. Z1019+ Bibliography
- 4597.52 Interpersonal relations
- 4597.53.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 4597.53.C56 Commitment
 - 4597.53.C58 Conflict management
 - 4597.53.C62 Control
 - 4597.53.C64 Conversation. Oral communication
 - 4597.53.I52 Influence
 - 4597.53.I55 Intimacy
 - 4597.53.L43 Leadership
 - 4597.53.M36 Man-woman relationships
 - Oral communication see BV4597.53.C64
 - 4597.53.P73 Praise
 - 4597.53.S44 Self-disclosure
 - 4597.53.T78 Trust
- 4597.54 Judgment
- 4597.55 Leisure
- 4597.555 Life cycle, Human
- 4597.56 Masculinity
- 4597.565 Memory
- Personality
 - 4597.57 General works
 - 4597.58.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 4597.58.B37 Bashfulness
 - 4597.58.I58 Introversion
 - 4597.58.P47 Perfectionism
 - 4597.58.R47 Resilience
- 4597.59 Pleasure
- 4597.6 Pornography
- 4598 Physical education. Physical fitness
 - Cf. BV1640 Church recreation and physical culture
- 4598.15 Risk taking
- 4598.2 Self-actualization
- 4598.23 Self-confidence
- 4598.236 Self-efficacy
- 4598.24 Self-esteem
- 4598.25 Self-perception
- 4598.27 Social justice
- 4598.3 Success
- 4598.4 Thought and thinking
- 4598.5 Time management
- 4598.7 Habits
- 4599 Vacations
- 4599.5.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
 - 4599.5.B67 Boredom
 - 4599.5.C44 Change
 - 4599.5.C45 Character
 - 4599.5.C65 Coincidence
 - 4599.5.H67 Hobbies
 - 4599.5.I53 Individual differences
 - 4599.5.M66 Motivation
 - 4599.5.P75 Problem solving

- Practical religion. The Christian life
 Christian life in relation to special topics
 Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 4599.5.R43 Reducing diets
 4599.5.S55 Silence
 4599.5.S74 Stem cell research
- Moral theology
 Cf. BJ1188.5+ Christian ethics
 General works see BJ1240+
 Conscience see BJ1278.C66
 Scruples see BJ1278.S37
 Human acts see BJ1240+
 Divine law see BT95+
 Human law
 see class K
 Natural law see K400+
 Sins and vices
 Cf. BJ1534 Ethics
- 4625 General works
 4625.2 Distinction of sins
 Original sin see BT720
 Actual sin see BT715+
 Unpardonable sin see BT721
- 4625.5 Mortal sin
 Venial sin
- 4625.6 General works
 4625.7 Imperfections
- Deadly sins. Capital sins
 Including pride, covetousness, lust, anger, gluttony, envy, sloth
- 4626 General works
 Individual deadly sins see BV4627.A+
- 4627.A-Z Individual sins, A-Z
 Acedia see BV4627.S65
- 4627.A3 Adultery
 4627.A5 Anger
 4627.A8 Avarice. Covetousness
 4627.B6 Blasphemy
 Covetousness see BV4627.A8
 Detraction see BV4627.S6
- 4627.E36 Egoism
 4627.E5 Envy
 4627.E9 Extortion
 4627.F3 Falsehood
 4627.F7 Frivolity
 4627.G5 Gluttony
 4627.H38 Hate
 4627.H8 Hypocrisy
 4627.I34 Idolatry
 4627.J43 Jealousy
 Laziness see BV4627.S65
 Lewdness see BV4627.L5
- 4627.L5 Licentiousness. Lewdness
 4627.L8 Lust
 Including sexual sins in general
- 4627.M8 Murder
 4627.N4 Negligence

Practical religion. The Christian life

Moral theology

Sins and vices

Individual sins, A-Z -- Continued

4627.P3

Partisanship

4627.P7

Pride

Profanity see BV4627.S9

4627.Q3

Quarreling

4627.R37

Resentment

4627.R4

Revenge

4627.S2

Sacrilege

Sexual sins (General) see BV4627.L8

4627.S6

Slander. Detraction

4627.S65

Sloth. Acedia. Laziness

4627.S9

Swearing. Profanity

4627.T4

Temper

4627.W67

Worldliness

Virtues

Cf. BJ1518+ Ethics

4630

General works

4633

General special

e.g. Virtues of unbelievers (Theological works)

Theological virtues (Faith, hope, charity)

4635

General works

4637

Faith. Trust in God

4638

Hope

4639

Charity. Love

4645

Cardinal virtues

Including fortitude, justice, prudence, temperance

Individual cardinal virtues see BV4647.A+

4647.A-Z

Other individual virtues, A-Z

4647.A25

Acquiescence. Agreement. Submissiveness

Agreement see BV4647.A25

4647.A78

Assertiveness

4647.B7

Brotherliness

Caring see BV4647.S9

4647.C5

Chastity. Virginity

Compassion see BV4647.S9

4647.C6

Concord

4647.C63

Confidence

4647.C7

Contentment

4647.C75

Courage. Heroism

4647.C78

Courtesy

4647.D5

Dignity

4647.D58

Discipline

4647.D6

Discretion

4647.E53

Encouragement

4647.E93

Expectation. Waiting

4647.F45

Filial piety

4647.F55

Forgiveness

4647.F6

Fortitude

4647.F7

Friendship

4647.G45

Generosity

4647.G8

Gratitude. Thankfulness

Happiness see BV4647.J68

4647.H4

Helping behavior. Helpfulness

Practical religion. The Christian life

Moral theology

Virtues

Other individual virtues, A-Z -- Continued

- 4647.H6 Heroism see BV4647.C75
- 4647.H67 Honor
- 4647.H8 Hospitality
- 4647.I5 Humility
- 4647.I55 Innocence
- 4647.J68 Integrity
- 4647.J8 Joy. Happiness
- Justice
 - Cf. BR115.J8 Christianity and justice
- 4647.K5 Kindness
- 4647.L56 Listening
- 4647.L6 Loyalty
- 4647.M2 Magnanimity
- 4647.M3 Meekness
- 4647.M4 Mercy
- 4647.M63 Modesty
- 4647.N6 Nonresistance
- 4647.O2 Obedience
- 4647.P3 Patience
- 4647.P33 Patriotism
- 4647.P35 Peace (Theology)
- 4647.P45 Perseverance
- 4647.P5 Piety
 - Piety, Filial see BV4647.F45
- 4647.P6 Poverty
- 4647.P8 Prudence
- 4647.R4 Resignation
- 4647.S39 Self-control
- 4647.S4 Self-denial
- 4647.S43 Self-respect
- 4647.S48 Simplicity
- 4647.S5 Sincerity
 - Submissiveness see BV4647.A25
- 4647.S9 Sympathy. Compassion. Caring
- 4647.T4 Temperance
 - Thankfulness see BV4647.G8
- 4647.T5 Thrift
- 4647.T7 Truthfulness
 - Virginity see BV4647.C5
 - Waiting see BV4647.E93
- 4647.W7 Wrath
- Precepts from the Bible
- 4650 General works
 - Precepts from the Decalogue. Ten Commandments
 - For Jewish works see BM520+
 - Cf. BS1281+ Texts and textual criticism
- 4655 General works
- 4656 Juvenile works
 - By commandment
 - First Commandment
 - Catholic and Lutheran First Commandment includes the usual Protestant First and Second Commandment
- 4657

Practical religion. The Christian life

Moral theology

Precepts from the Bible

Precepts from the Decalogue. Ten Commandments

By commandment -- Continued

4659

Second Commandment

4664

Third Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Second Commandment

4670

Fourth Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Third Commandment

4675

Fifth Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Fourth Commandment

4680

Sixth Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Fifth Commandment

Cf. BT736.2 The Christian and war

Cf. CR4571+ Dueling

Cf. HQ767+ Abortion

Cf. HV6499+ Homicide, murder, etc.

Cf. HV6543+ Suicide

Cf. JZ5581 Peace literature

4695

Seventh Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Sixth Commandment

4700

Eighth Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Seventh Commandment

4705

Ninth Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Eighth Commandment

4710

Tenth Commandment

Catholic and Lutheran Ninth and Tenth Commandment

Precepts from the New Testament

4713

General works

4714

Christ's Summary of the Law

4715

The Golden Rule

Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church

4720

General works

4723

Sunday and holy day observance

Cf. BV130+ Sunday observance

4725

Confession once a year

Cf. BX2266.F7 Frequency of confession

4726

Communion at Easter time. Easter duty

4727

Fasting on appointed days

Cf. BV80+ Fasts

Marriage rules (General) see HQ1051+

Marriage rules (Catholic Church) see BX2250+

4729

Church support

Cf. BV772 Christian giving

4730

Prohibited books

Cf. Z1019+ Bibliography

4740

Vocation. Calling

4780.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

4780.O2

Oaths (in law)

Cf. BX7748.O2 Society of Friends

Works of meditation and devotion

Cf. BM724 Jewish works

Cf. BX2177+ Catholic works

Collections by two or more authors

- Practical religion. The Christian life
 - Works of meditation and devotion
 - Collections by two or more authors -- Continued
 - 4800 Devotional series
 - 4801 General collections
 - 4805 Minor collections. Pamphlets, etc.
 - Selections for daily reading
 - For the civil year. Devotional calendars
 - For Catholic authors, one or more see BX2170.C56
 - Cf. BS390+ Selections in English for daily reading from the Bible
 - 4810 Two or more authors
 - 4811 Individual authors
 - For the Church year
 - 4812.A1 Two or more authors
 - For Catholic authors, one or more see BX2170.C55
 - 4812.A3-Z Individual authors
 - General works
 - 4813 Art of meditation
 - 4815 Nature of devotion
 - 4817 Adoration and love of God
 - 4818 History and criticism of devotional literature
 - Devotional works of individual authors
 - Imitatio Christi
 - Medieval translations are classed in literature, e.g., PT4846.I5, Low German
 - Editions. By language
 - Subarrange under each language by translator, editor or date
 - 4819 Polyglot
 - 4820 Latin
 - 4821 English
 - 4823 French
 - e.g.
 - 4823.C7 Corneille, Pierre, 1606-1684. Imitation de Jésus-Christ
 - 4824 German
 - 4825 Italian
 - 4828.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 - 4829 History and criticism
 - Other works. By language
 - 4830 Greek and Latin
 - English
 - 4831 Early through 1800
 - 4832 1801-1950
 - 4832.2 1951-2000
 - 4832.3 2001-
 - 4833 French
 - 4834 German
 - 4835 Italian
 - 4836 Scandinavian
 - 4837 Spanish and Portuguese
 - 4839.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Afrikaans see BV4839.D8
 - 4839.C9 Czech
 - 4839.D8 Dutch. Afrikaans
 - 4839.R8 Russian
 - Works for special times, seasons, and days of the Church year see BV30+

Practical religion. The Christian life

Works of meditation and devotion -- Continued

Works for special classes of readers

For special classes not listed below see BV4527+

- 4843 Men
- 4844 Women
- 4845 Parents. Grandparents
- 4846 Fathers. Grandfathers
- 4847 Mothers. Grandmothers
- Young men and women
- 4850 General works
- 4855 Young men and boys
- 4860 Young women and girls
- Children
- 4870 General works
- Sick children see BV4910.5
- Older people see BV4580.A1+
- Workingmen see BV4593
- Soldiers and sailors see BV4588+
- Prisoners see BV4595
- 4897.A-Z For special occasions and times (other than of the Church year), A-Z
- e.g.
- 4897.A1 General
- Prefer BV4830+ in case of doubt
- 4897.D7 Drought
- Old age see BV4580.A1+
- 4897.P4 Pestilence
- Sickness see BV4910+
- 4897.W2 Wartime
- Cf. BV4588+ Religious works for soldiers and sailors
- Works of consolation and cheer
- Cf. BR1702 Last hours
- 4900 Collected works
- 4901 Selections from the Bible
- General works
- 4904 Early through 1800
- 4905 1801-1950
- 4905.2 1951-2000
- 4905.3 2001-
- Works for special classes of persons
- 4906 Bereaved children
- 4907 Bereaved parents
- Including the death of children, children in Heaven
- 4908 Widows
- 4908.5 The anxious. Those seeking peace of mind
- 4909 The afflicted and suffering
- Cf. BV283.S84 Prayers
- Cf. BX384.S5 Orthodox Eastern Church
- Cf. BX2170.S5 Catholic Church
- The sick and crippled
- 4910 General works
- 4910.3 AIDS patients
- 4910.32 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis patients
- 4910.33 Cancer patients
- 4910.333 Cerebral palsy patients
- 4910.335 Chronic fatigue syndrome patients

- Practical religion. The Christian life
 - Works of consolation and cheer
 - Works for special classes of persons
 - The sick and crippled -- Continued
 - 4910.337 Chronic pain patients
 - 4910.34 Depressed persons
 - 4910.35 Eating disorders patients
 - 4910.4 Insomniacs
 - 4910.43 Moral injury patients
 - 4910.45 Post-traumatic stress disorder patients
 - 4910.5 Sick children
 - 4910.6.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - 4910.6.A55 Alzheimer's disease patients
 - 4910.6.B87 Burns and scalds
 - 4910.6.C47 Cerebrovascular disease patients
 - 4910.6.C76 Crohn's disease patients
 - 4910.6.H44 Hepatitis patients
 - 4910.6.P37 Parkinson's disease patients
 - Scalds see BV4910.6.B87
 - 4910.9 Families or caregivers of the sick and older people
 - 4911 The lonely
- Conversion literature
 - Religious experience. Conversion
 - Cf. BR110+ Psychology of religious experience
 - Cf. BR195.C6 Apostolic Age to Fall of Roman Empire
 - Cf. BT780 Doctrinal theology
 - Cf. BV3750+ Evangelism
- 4912 Collected works
 - General works
 - 4914 Early through 1800
 - 4915 1801-1950
 - 4916 1951-2000
 - 4916.3 2001-
 - Appeals to the unconverted, backsliders, doubters, etc.
 - 4920 Early to 1800
 - e.g. Baxter's Call to the unconverted
 - 4921 1801-1950
 - 4921.2 1951-2000
 - 4921.3 2001-
 - Works for the conversion of special classes
 - Children see BV4925+
 - 4922 Jews
 - 4923.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 4923.J3 Japanese
 - Conversion of children
 - 4925 General works
 - Biography
 - 4926 Collective
 - Individual see BV4935.A+
 - Biography of converts
 - For converted Jews see BV2623.A1+
 - For Catholic converts see BX4668+
- 4930 Collective
 - 4932 New Testament conversions
 - 4935.A-Z Individual, A-Z

- Practical religion. The Christian life
 - Conversion literature
 - Religious experience. Conversion
 - Biography of converts
 - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 - Anonymous persons
 - "Fearful examples." Fate of atheists, etc.
 - Arranged by author or title, not by subject
 - Works for the recently converted see BV4520+
 - Other
 - Asceticism
 - Including works on asceticism and mysticism
 - Cf. BV4800+ Works of meditation and devotion
 - Cf. BV5070+ Mysticism
 - Cf. BX2435 Monastic life
 - Cf. BX4210+ Guides for nuns, sisters, etc.
 - Periodicals
 - Collected works
 - History
 - General works
 - By period
 - Ancient
 - Medieval
 - Modern
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - General works
 - English
 - Early to 1800
 - 1801-1950
 - 1951-2000
 - 2001-
 - French
 - German
 - Italian
 - Scandinavian
 - Spanish and Portuguese
 - Other languages, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Czech
 - Dutch
 - Obstacles to perfection
 - Internal aids
 - e.g. Desire for perfection, examination of conscience, self-examination
 - For prayer see BV205+
 - Cf. BX2377 Catholic Church
 - External aids
 - General works
 - Spiritual direction
 - Austerities. Fasting, etc.
 - Reading
 - Confession see BV845+
 - Communion see BV823+
 - Pilgrimages
 - Cf. BX2323+ Catholic Church
 - Other, A-Z
 - e.g.

- Practical religion. The Christian life
- Asceticism
- External aids
- Other, A-Z -- Continued
- Flagellation see HV8613+
- Retreats
- Cf. BX2375+ Catholic Church
- Biography see BV5095.A1+
- Mysticism
- Cf. B828.A1+ Modern philosophy
- Cf. BR110+ Psychology of religion
- Cf. BV5083 Psychology of mysticism
- Periodicals. Societies
- Collected works
- History
- General works
- By region or country, A-Z
- General works
- Early through 1800
- 1801-1950
- Comprehensive works
- General works
- 1951-2000
- 2001-
- General special. Psychology. etc.
- Addresses, essays, lectures
- Mystic phenomena
- General works
- Special, A-Z
- Prefer Biography for individual cases, e.g. BX4700
- e.g.
- Apparitions see BV5091.V6
- Contemplation
- Ecstasy
- Revelation and prophecies (Personal)
- Stigmatization
- Visions. Apparitions
- Biography
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Cf. PA-PT, Literature
- e.g.
- Avila, Juan de
- see BX4700.J5686
- Bernard de Clairvaux, Saint see BX4700.B5
- Bohme, Jakob
- Eckhart, meister
- Jan van Ruysbroeck
- John of the Cross, Saint see BX4700.J7
- Law, William
- Saint-Martin, Louis Claude de see B2145
- Seuse, Heinrich see BV5095.S85
- Singh, Sundar
- Suso, Heinrich
- Tauler, Johannes
- Teresa, of Avila, Saint, 1515-1582 see BX4700.T4

Practical religion. The Christian life

Mysticism

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

5095.T4

Tersteegen, Gerhard

5099

Quietism

For Molinos, Fénelon, Mme. Guyon, etc., see BX4705

Christian denominations

Cf. BR157 Christian denominations (General)

Cf. BT1313+ History of specific doctrines and movements. Heresies and schisms

Church unity. Ecumenical movement. Interdenominational cooperation

For the relationship of one denomination to another, see the denomination in BX100+

Cf. BV625 Church and society, Church and community, cooperative church work, etc.

Cf. BV626 Church federations, Church councils (General)

1

Periodicals

Societies. Associations, conferences, etc.

2

General works

Evangelical Alliance. World's Evangelical Alliance

3.A2

General conferences. By date

3.A5-Z

General works. Histories

National branches

United States

4.A1

Annual reports

4.A4

Conferences. By date

4.A5-Z

General works

5.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

6.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Subarrange by date

Including international and United States national organizations; for other national and all local organizations, see BR555+

e.g.

6.F4

Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America

6.G8

Gustav-Adolf-Verein

6.N16

National Association of Evangelicals

6.N2

National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America

6.W55

World Conference of Christian Youth

World Conference on Faith and Order

6.W7

General collections. Serials

6.W75

Individual. By date

World Council of Churches

6.W77

Assembly. By date

Subarrange each assembly like BX6.W77 1975

5th Assembly, Nairobi, 1975

6.W77 1975 .A2

Preparatory studies. By title

6.W77 1975 .A3

Reports. By title

6.W77 1975 .A4

Biography (Collective)

6.W77 1975 .A5-Z

Works about the assembly

6.W773

Central Committee

Commission on Faith and Order

6.W775A2

Minutes, reports. By date

6.W775A4-.W775A49

Special commissions. By key word

6.W775A5-.W775Z

Works about the Commission on Faith and Order

6.W776A-.W776Z

Other commissions, departments, etc. By key word

6.W78

Works about the World Council of Churches as a whole

6.3

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History

6.5

General works

By country

see BR516.5; BR744; BR813; BR853; etc.

Biography

6.7

Collective

6.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

General works

Church unity. Ecumenical movement. Interdenominational cooperation

General works -- Continued

- 6.9 Collections
- 7 Early through 1800
- 8 1801-1950
- 8.A1 Collections
- 8.2 1951-2000
- 8.2.A1 Collections
- 8.3 2001-
- 9 Addresses, essays, sermons
- 9.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 9.5.A37 African influences
- 9.5.B34 Baptism in the Holy Spirit
- 9.5.B5 Bible
- Christian saints, Veneration of see BX9.5.V45
- 9.5.C5 Church polity
- Close and open communion see BV825.7
- 9.5.C6 Communicatio in sacris
- Community churches see BV636
- 9.5.C65 Councils and synods
- 9.5.E64 Episcopacy
- 9.5.E94 Evangelicalism
- 9.5.E97 Excommunication
- Federated churches see BV636
- Icons, Veneration of see BX9.5.V44
- 9.5.I5 Intercommunion
- Interdenominational cooperation in the local church see BV625
- 9.5.L43 Lectionaries
- 9.5.L55 Liturgics
- 9.5.M37 Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint
- 9.5.M5 Missions
- 9.5.P29 Papacy
- 9.5.P3 Pastoral theology
- 9.5.P45 Pentecostalism
- 9.5.R35 Reception
- 9.5.R38 Recognition
- 9.5.R4 Religious education
- 9.5.S2 Sacraments
- 9.5.S5 Simultaneum
- Synods see BX9.5.C65
- 9.5.U5 Unionism
- 9.5.U53 United churches
- 9.5.V44 Veneration of icons
- 9.5.V45 Veneration of saints
- 9.5.W65 Women
- 9.5.Y68 Youth
- Eastern churches
 - Class here general works, or works without the Orthodox Eastern Church
 - Cf. BX4710+ Eastern sui juris churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome
- 100 Periodicals
- 100.2 Societies
- 100.5 Congresses
- 100.6 Documents
- 100.7 Dictionaries
- 100.8 Directories
- 101 Collections

Eastern churches -- Continued

Patrology see BR60+

Historical works

102 Early through 1800

103 1801-1950

103.2 1951-2000

103.3 2001-

General works. Doctrines, etc.

105 Early through 1800

106 1801-1950

106.2 1951-2000

106.23 2001-

Eastern churches (except the Orthodox Eastern Church) and other churches

For Orthodox Eastern Church (alone or with other Eastern churches) in relation to other churches
see BX324+

106.3 Relation to the Catholic Church

107 Liturgy and ritual

Individual church divisions

Armenian Church

Cf. BX4715.1+ Churches of the Armenian rite

120 Periodicals

120.2 Societies

120.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

121 Documents

121.2 Councils

History

General works

122 Early through 1800

123 1801-1950

123.2 1951-2000

123.3 2001-

By ecclesiastical jurisdiction

123.5 Armenian Catholicosate (Armenia). Hayrapetut'iwn Amenayn Hayots'.
Kat'oghikosut'iwn Amenayn Hayots'123.7 Armenian Catholicosate of Cilicia (Lebanon). Kat'oghikosut'iwn Hayots' Metsi Tann
Kilikioy

124.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

For Armenia see BX122+

124.5.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z

e.g.

124.5.J4 Jerusalem

General works. Doctrine, etc.

125 Early through 1800

126 1801-1950

126.2 1951-2000

126.3 2001-

126.6 Sermons

Liturgy and ritual

127.A1 Polyglot. By date

127.A2 Original language. By date

127.A3 English. By date

127.A5A-.A5Z Other languages, A-Z

127.A6-Z History, treatises, etc.

Church year

127.13 General works

127.14 Fasts and feasts

Eastern churches

Individual church divisions

Armenian Church -- Continued

127.15

Christian life. Spiritual life

127.2

Monasticism

127.3

Monasticism for women

128.A-Z

Individual churches, monasteries, etc. By place and name, A-Z, or by name, A-Z

Biography

129.A1

Collective

129.A3-Z

Individual

e.g.

129.V3

Varden, of Armenia, Saint

130-139

Coptic Church (Table BX31)

Cf. BX4712.2+ Coptic Rite of the Catholic Church

140-149

Ethiopic or Abyssinian Church. Ya'ityopyā 'ortodoks tawā hedo bēta kerestiyān (Table BX31)

Cf. BX4712.3+ Ethiopian Church (Metropolitan Church)

150-159

Assyrian Church of the East (Table BX31)

Also known as the East Syrian Church

Cf. BX4714.1+ Churches of the Chaldean (East-Syrian) rite

St. Thomas Christians (India)

Sometimes referred to as Malabar Christians

Founded by members of the Church of the East; later some united with the Roman Catholic Church, others with the Syrian Orthodox Church

Cf. BX4714.5+ Syro-Malabar Church (Major Episcopate)

160-169

General works (Table BX31)

169.3.A-Z

Particular denominations or groups, A-Z

Syrian Orthodox Church

Also known as Syriac Orthodox Church

170-179

General works (Table BX31)

179.3.A-Z

Particular denominations or groups, A-Z

179.3.J33

Jacobite Syrian Christian Church

179.3.M35

Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church

180-189

Maronite Church (Table BX31 modified)

Cf. BX4713.5+ Maronite Catholic Church

History

General works

182

Early to 1182

(183)

1182-1917

see BX4713.522

(183.2)

1918-

see BX4713.523

Orthodox Eastern Church

Popularly known as the Orthodox Church, formerly as the Greek Church

200

Periodicals

210

Societies

215

Congresses

220

Documents

230

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

240

Directories. Yearbooks

Collected works

250

Several authors

260

Individual authors

Study and teaching

271.A-Z

Individual schools, A-Z

271.C5

Hiera Theologike Schole tes Chalkes

- Orthodox Eastern Church -- Continued
- Canonical collections of councils and synods
- 272 General (Collected)
- Pan-orthodox (general) councils
- 272.2 General works
- Individual councils
- 274 Council of Haghia Sophia, 1341
- 275 Council of Constantinople, 1583
- 276 Council of Constantinople, 1587
- 278 Council of Constantinople, 1593
- 279 Council of Moscow, 1666-1667
- 280 Council of Jerusalem, 1672
- 282 Council of Constantinople, 1755-1756
- 284 Council of Constantinople, 1848
- 285 Council of Constantinople, 1872
- 286 Council of Constantinople, 1902-1904
- 287 Council of Constantinople, 1923
- 288.A-Z Other councils. By place, A-Z
- History
- 290 General works
- By period
- Early and medieval
- 300 General works
- 301 Acacian Schism, 484-519
- 303 Great Schism, schism between the Eastern and Western churches, 1054
- 305 Arsenite Schism, 1261-1310
- 310 Modern
- General works. Doctrine, etc.
- For Fathers of the Church see BR60+
- Cf. BX345 Creeds and catechisms
- 320 Early through 1950
- 320.2 1951-2000
- 320.3 2001-
- 323 General special
- Special movements
- 323.5 Charismatic movement
- The Orthodox Eastern Church and other churches
- 324 General works
- Relation to the Anglican Communion see BX5004.3
- 324.3 Relation to the Roman Catholic Church
- 324.4 Relation to the Eastern Catholic Churches in communion with the Roman Catholic Church
- 324.43 Relation to the Old Catholic Church
- 324.45 Relation to Oriental Orthodox Churches
- 324.5 Relation to Protestant churches
- 324.52 Relation to Lutheran churches
- 324.53 Relation to Methodist Church
- 324.54 Relation to Pentecostal churches
- 324.55 Relation to Reformed churches
- 324.6 Relation to the Unification Church
- 325 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 330 Sermons
- 335 Church and state
- 337 Orthodox social teachings. Orthodox culture. Christian sociology
- 337.5 Human ecology
- 340 Government and organization
- 341 Liturgical objects. Vestments

- Orthodox Eastern Church -- Continued
- 341.5 Priests
 - 341.52 Women clergy. Ordination of women
 - 341.6 Work of the priest. Pastoral theology
 - 342 Laymen
 - 342.5 Women
 - 342.6 Youth
 - 342.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
 - 342.9.A35 Aging
 - 342.9.E26 Economics
 - 342.9.E27 Economy (Theology)
 - 342.9.G38 Gays
 - 342.9.H43 Heart
 - 342.9.H64 Holiness
 - 342.9.L68 Love
 - 342.9.M35 Man
 - 342.9.P45 Philosophy
 - 342.9.P64 Politics
 - 342.9.P74 Preaching
 - 342.9.P79 Psychology
 - 342.9.S35 Science
 - 343 Church law. Nomocanon
 - General works
 - 344.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 344.C5 Church discipline
 - 344.E9 Excommunication
 - 345 Creeds and catechisms
 - Liturgy and ritual
 - Texts
 - 350.A1 Polyglot
 - 350.A2 Greek
 - 350.A3A-.A3Z Other ancient texts. By language, A-Z and date
 - e.g.
 - 350.A3L3 Latin
 - 350.A3S8 Syriac
 - 350.A4 Russian. By date
 - 350.A5 English. By translator (or editor), A-Z, or by date
 - 350.A6 Other languages, A-Z, and date
 - e.g.
 - 350.A6C45 Church Slavic
 - 350.A6G4 German
 - History, treatises, etc.
 - 355 Divine Liturgy. Divine (Eucharistic) Liturgy. Liturgy of St. John Chrysostom (by itself or with other Eucharistic Liturgies) (Table BX34)
 - 356 Liturgy of St. Basil the Great (Table BX34)
 - 357 Liturgy of St. James (Table BX34)
 - 358 Preparatory prayers before the Liturgy (Table BX34)
 - Liturgy of the Pre-Sanctified. Liturgy of St. Gregory Dialogos see BX375.P7
 - 360 Prayer books. Euchologion, etc. (Table BX34)
 - 370 Psalters and hymnals (Table BX34)
 - For hymns see BV467+
 - 375.A-Z Other special liturgical works, A-Z
 - 375.A55 Akathistoi (Table BX5)
 - 375.A57 Akolouthies tou Nymphiou (Table BX5)
 - 375.A6 Andreas, Saint, Great Canon (Table BX5)
 - 375.A65 Apostolos (Table BX5)

Orthodox Eastern Church

Liturgy and ritual

Other special liturgical works, A-Z -- Continued

- 375.A7 Archieratikon (Table BX5)
- 375.A84 Asmatikē akolouthia tēs hyperagias Theotokou tēs Apokalypseōs (Table BX5)
- 375.C43 Chin Koronovanīā (Table BX5)
- 375.E73 Euchelaion (Table BX5)
- 375.E75 Euchologion (Table BX5)
- 375.E8 Evangeliaries (Table BX5)
- 375.H35 Hai hierai akolouthiai tēs M. Hevdomados kai tou Pascha (Table BX5)
- 375.H46 Hēmerologion (Table BX5)
- Hesperinon see BX375.V4
- 375.H6 Horologion (Table BX5)
- 375.K6 Kontakarion (Table BX5)
- 375.L37 Lectionaries (Table BX5)
- 375.L4 Leitourgikon (Table BX5)
- 375.M27 Marriage service (Table BX5)
- Matins see BX375.O77
- Mattins see BX375.O77
- 375.M37 Menaion (Table BX5)
- 375.M4 Menologion (Table BX5)
- 375.M43 Mesīāsēslov (Table BX5)
- 375.M53 Mikros paraklētikos kanōn. Small paraklesis (Table BX5)
- Morning prayer service see BX375.O77
- 375.N44 Nekrosimes akolouthies (Table BX5)
- 375.O3 Oktoechos (Table BX5)
- 375.O77 Orthros. Matins or Mattins. Morning prayer service (Table BX5)
- 375.P37 Paraklētikos kanōn Hagiou Megalomartyros Geōrgiou (Table BX5)
- 375.P4 Pentekostarion (Table BX5)
- 375.P7 Leitourgia proēgiasmenōn (Table BX5)
- 375.S87 Synaptai (Table BX5)
- 375.S9 Synaxarion (Table BX5)
- 375.S94 Synodicon (Table BX5)
- (375.T73) Trebnik
- see BX375.E75
- 375.T75 Triodion (Table BX5)
- 375.T76 Trithektē (Table BX5)
- 375.T9 Typikon (Table BX5)
- 375.V4 Vespers (Table BX5)
- 376.A-Z Prayer books for the laity. By language, A-Z
- e.g.
- 376.E5 English
- 376.R8 Russian
- 376.S4 Serbian
- Church year
- 376.3 General works
- 376.35.A-Z Seasons, A-Z
- 376.35.H64 Holy Week and Pascha
- 376.35.L47 Lent
- Fasts and feast days
- 376.4 General works
- 376.5.A-Z Special days, A-Z
- 376.5.E4 Elijah the Prophet's Day
- 376.5.F4 Feast of the Three Hierarchs
- 376.5.N5 Saint Nicholas' Day
- 376.5.P44 Pentecost

- Orthodox Eastern Church
 - Church year
 - Fasts and feast days
 - Special days, A-Z -- Continued
 - Saint Philip the Apostle's Day
- 376.5.P45
 - Sacraments
 - General works
 - Special, A-Z
 - Baptism
 - Chrismation
 - Communion
 - Confession
 - Confirmation
 - see BX378.C47
 - Divorce see BX378.M2
 - Matrimony. Divorce
 - Ordination
- 377
 - Icons (not A-Z)
- 378.A-Z
 - Saints. Hagiology
 - Cf. BX393 Lives of the Greek saints
- 378.B3
 - General works
- 378.C47
 - Canonization
- 378.C5
 - Church work. Social service
- 378.C6
 - Christian life. Spiritual life
- (378.C63)
 - General works
- 378.M2
 - Family religious life. The Orthodox family
- 378.O7
 - Spiritual direction
- 378.5
 - Devotional literature
 - General works
- 380
 - Works descriptive of the Christian life and devotional readings for special classes of persons, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 380.5
 - Sick and sorrowing
- 381
 - Youth
- 382
 - Mysticism. Hesychasm
- 382.2
 - Monasticism
 - Cf. BX384.5 Mysticism. Hesychasm
 - Cf. BX580+ Monasticism in the Russian Church
- 382.5
 - General works
- 383
 - By place, A-Z
 - Including one or more monasteries in an established group
 - e.g.
- 384.A-Z
 - Athos
 - General works
- 384.S5
 - Individual monasteries, A-Z
- 384.Y68
 - Rules, discipline, etc.
- 384.5
 - General works
- 385.A1
 - Rule of St. Basil
- 385.A2-Z
 - Greek texts. By date
- 385.A8
 - Other languages, A-Z
- 385.A82A-.A82Z
 - Subarrange by date
- 386
 - Commentaries. By author, A-Z
- 386.2
 - Individual monasteries (except in established group)
- 386.2.A2
 - Sinai. St. Catharine
- 386.2.A4-.Z4
 - Other monasteries, A-Z
- 386.2.Z5A-.Z5Z
 -
- 387
 -
- 388.A-Z
 -

- Orthodox Eastern Church -- Continued
- (389.A-Z) Other special topics, A-Z
see BX342.9.A+
- (389.H64) Holiness
see BX342.9.H64
- (389.M35) Man
see BX342.9.M35
- (389.P45) Philosophy
see BX342.9.P45
- Biography
Cf. BR1705+ Fathers of the Church
- 390 Collective
- 393 Saints
Cf. BX596 Russian saints
- 394 History and criticism. Historiography. Hagiography
- 395.A-Z Individual, A-Z
For particular divisions of the church, see the division, e.g. BX597, Russian Church; BX619, Church of the Kingdom of Greece; etc.
e.g.
- 395.A756 Arsenios, Abp. of Ellassona, 1550-1626
- 395.G48 Germanos, Exarch of the Ecumenical Patriarchate in Central Europe
- 395.G72 Gregorios V, Patriarch of Constantinople, 1745-1821
- 395.K9 Kyrillos Loukaris, Patriarch of Constantinople, 1572-1638
- 395.L46 Leo, Metropolitan of Synada, 937-ca.1003
- 395.M3 Macarius III, patriarch of Antioch
- 395.M35 Matthaïos, Metropolitan of Ephesus, 1271 or 2-ca. 1355
- 395.M354 Mauropous, Ioannes, Metropolitan of Euchaita
- 395.M37 Maximus, the Greek, Saint, 1480-1556
Cf. B785.M298+ Maximus as a philosopher
Cf. PG3305.M3 Russian literature
- 395.P5 Photius I, Saint, patriarch of Constantinople
- Autocephalous and autonomous Churches
- 400 Patriarchates of the East. Melchites
- 410 Constantinople (Ecumenical patriarchate)
- 420 Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)
- 430 Antioch (Orthodox patriarchate)
- 440 Jerusalem (Orthodox patriarchate)
- Cyprus (Archdiocese). Autokephalos Ekklēsia tēs Kyprou
- 450 General works
- Biography
- 450.9 Collective
- 450.92 Cypriot saints (Collective)
- 450.93.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Church of Mt. Sinai see BX387
- Russian Orthodox Church. Russkāiā pravoslavnaīā tserkov'
- Since 2007, in canonical communication with the Russkāiā pravoslavnaīā tserkov' zagranitsei
- For the church to 2007 see BX598
- 460 Periodicals
- 463 Societies
- 464 Congresses
- 465 Documents
- 470 Dictionaries
- 475 Directories. Yearbooks
- Collected works
- 478 Several authors
- 480 Individual authors

Orthodox Eastern Church

Autocephalous and autonomous Churches

Russian Orthodox Church. Russkāiā pravoslavnaīā tserkov' -- Continued

- 482 Study and teaching
- 483.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
- e.g.
- 483.K5 Kiev (Kyiv). Dukhovnaīā akademīā
- 483.M6 Moscow. Dukhovnaīā akademīā
- 483.P3 Paris. Institute de théologie orthodoxe
- 483.T7 Trōitskāiā Sergieva lavra. Seminariā
- History
- 485 General works
- By period
- Beginnings of Christianity in Russia see BR934+
- 487 980-1237. Vladimir the Great, 980-1015
- 488 1237-1461. Mongolian period
- 489 1461-1589. Period of the two metropolitanates (Moscow and Kyiv)
- 490 1589-1720. Patriarchate of Moscow
- 491 1720-1917 (World War I). Synodal period
- 492 1917-1991. Soviet period
- 493 1991- Post-Soviet period
- By region or country
- Russian Empire. Former Soviet Union
- Including Russian Federation
- General works see BX485+
- 494.A-Z Local (other than city), A-Z
- Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions (ecclesiastical provinces, archdioceses, dioceses, vicariates apostolic, prefectures apostolic, missions, and archdeaconates). In assigning Cutter numbers, various jurisdictions named after the same city or area should be differentiated
- e.g.
- 494.B3 Baltic Provinces
- 494.P6 Polotsk (Belarus)
- 495.A-Z By city, A-Z
- e.g.
- 495.K6 Kostroma
- 495.M55 Moscow
- 495.N6 Novgorod
- 495.R6 Rostov
- Outside of the former Soviet Union
- For Russkāiā pravoslavnaīā tserkov' zagranītsēi (Synodal Church) see BX598
- 495.5 General
- United States
- 496.A1 Periodicals
- 496.A3 Documents
- (496.A5) Yearbooks
- see BX496.A1
- 496.A6 Collections
- 496.A7 Study and teaching
- 496.A8-Z General works
- 497.A-W By state, A-W
- 498.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 500.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- e.g.
- 500.C9 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic. Slovakia
- 510 General works

Orthodox Eastern Church

Autocephalous and autonomous Churches

Russian Orthodox Church. Russkāiā pravoslavnaīā tserkov' -- Continued

- 511 Pamphlets, etc.
- 512 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 513 Sermons
- 515 Polemical works against the Russian Church
- Government and organization
- 520 General works
- 522 Patriarchate
- 523 Holy Synod (Sinod)
- 525 Metropolitanates
 - e.g. Leningrad, Moscow, Kyiv
- 530 Eparchies or Dioceses
- 533 Vicariates
- 535 Deaneries
- 537 Parishes
- Clergy
- 540 General works
- 545 White or secular clergy
 - e.g. Priests ("Popes"), deacons, etc.
- 550 Black or regular clergy (Monks of St. Basil)
 - Cf. BX580+ Monasticism
- 555 Archbishops and bishops
- 557 Laity
- 558 Church membership
- Worship
 - Cf. BX575+ Saints. Hagiology
- 560 General works
- 563 Creeds and catechisms
- (565) Liturgy and ritual
 - see BX350
- Special liturgical works
- (568) Evangelistaria
 - see BX375.E8
- (569) Ostromirovo evangelio
 - see BX375.E8
- (570) Apostoli
 - see BX375.A65
- (571) Psalteria
 - see BX370
- (573) Other, A-Z
 - see BX375
- Saints. Hagiology
- 575 General works
- 576 Canonization
- Worship. Relics, etc.
- 577 General works
- 577.5 Icons (not A-Z)
- Lives of the saints
 - General see BX393
 - Russian saints see BX596
- 578 Devotional literature
- Monasticism
- 580 Documentary sources
- 581 General works

- Orthodox Eastern Church
 Autocephalous and autonomous Churches
 Russian Orthodox Church. Russkāā pravoslavnaā tserkov'
 Monasticism -- Continued
 582 Rules, discipline, etc.
 For Rule of St. Basil see BX386.2
 583.A-Z Individual monasteries, A-Z
 e.g.
 583.K5 Kiev (Kyiv). Pecherskāā lavra
 Individual churches
 590.A-Z Russia. By place, A-Z
 Including the Russian Empire, former Soviet Union, and the Russian Federation
 591.A-Z United States. By place, A-Z
 592.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 Each country subarranged by place, A-Z
 Biography
 595 Collective
 596 Lives of the Russian saints
 For the lives of Russian and other saints treated together see BX393
 597.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 597.I3 Ignatīi, Saint, Bishop of Caucasus and Chernomor'e, 1807-1867 (Brīanchaninov)
 597.I55 Innokentii, Metropolitan of Moscow
 John, of Kronstadt, Saint, 1829-1909 see BX597.S4
 597.K5 Khomiakov, Aleksei Stepanovich
 597.N5 Nikon, Patriarch of Moscow
 597.S37 Serafim, Saint
 597.S4 Sergiev, Ioann. Il'ich
 597.S43 Sergii, Patriarch of Russia
 597.S45 Sergii Radonezhskii, Saint
 597.Z9 Anonymous persons
 598 Russkāā pravoslavnaā tserkov' zagranitsei. (Karlowsky) Synod of Bishops of the
 Russian Orthodox Church outside Russia (or, abroad, or in exile) (to 2007) (Table
 BX3)
 Cf. BX460+ Russian Orthodox Church
 Dissent
 599 General works
 601 Raskolniks. Old Believers
 Other sects
 see BT1319+ ; BX800+
 605.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 e.g.
 605.A8 Avvakum, Protopope
 605.N5 Nikita, called Pustosviat
 610-619 Greek Orthodox Church. Orthodoxos Ekklesia tes Hellados (Table BX6)
 Biography
 619.A1 Collective
 619.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 619.M28 Makrakes, Apostolos
 619.P45 Pharmakides Theokletos
 620 Old Calendarists
 (630-639) Orthodox Church in Austria and Hungary
 Including the Austro-Hungarian Empire
 History
 (633.A1) General works

- Orthodox Eastern Church
 - Autocephalous and autonomous Churches
 - Orthodox Church in Austria and Hungary
 - History -- Continued
 - (633.A5-Z) By region or country, A-Z
 - see BX750.A+
 - Bohemia see BX750.C9
 - (633.B8) Bukowina
 - Czechoslovakia see BX750.C9
 - (633.G3) Galicia
 - (633.H8) Hungary
 - see BX750.H8
- 640-649 Albanian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Kisha Ortodokse Autoqefale Shqiptare (Table BX6)
- 650-659 Bulgarian Orthodox Church. Bŭlgarska pravoslavna tšŭrkva (Table BX6)
- 660-669 Georgian Apostolic Church. Sak'art'velos avtokep'aluri mart'Imadidebeli eklesia (Table BX6)
- (670-679) Montenegrin Church
 - see BX782.M62M65
- 680-689 Orthodox Church of the Czech Lands and Slovakia. Pravoslavná církev v Českých zemích a na Slovensku (Table BX6)
 - Previously Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia (Pravoslavná církev v Československu)
- 690-699 Romanian Orthodox Church. Biserica Ortodoxă Română (Table BX6)
- 700-709 Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Polski Autokefaliczny Kościół Prawosławny (Table BX6)
- 710-719 Serbian Orthodox Church. Srpska pravoslavna crkva (Table BX6)
- (720-729) Macedonian Orthodox Church. Makedonska pravoslavna crkva
 - see BX762
- Byelorussian Exarchate (also known as Byelorussian Orthodox Church) see BX750.W5
- 729.5 Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Moscow Patriarchate). Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tšerkva (Moskovs'kyï patriarkhat) (Table BX3 modified)
 - History
 - 729.5.A4 General and Ukraine
 - 729.5.A45A-.A45Z Other countries, A-Z
 - Canada see BX743+
 - United States see BX738.U4+
 - Latvian Orthodox Church see BX750.L38
 - Moldovan Orthodox Church see BX750.M65
- Orthodox Eastern Church in other regions or countries. Diaspora churches
 - Class here works in which the Church is either indigenous to a country or a result of immigration
 - For all Orthodox bodies, see other countries except the Russian Church, BX496+
 - North America
 - 729.9 General works
 - United States
 - 730 Periodicals
 - 730.2 Societies
 - 731 Directories. Yearbooks
 - 732 Documents
 - Study and teaching
 - 732.5 General works
 - Education of the clergy and religious men and women
 - 732.6 General works
 - 732.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 732.8.A-Z Seminaries, colleges, etc. By place, A-Z
 - History
 - 733 General works

Orthodox Eastern Church

Orthodox Eastern Church in other regions or countries. Diaspora churches

North America

United States

History -- Continued

734.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Including individual dioceses, monasteries, and churches

735.A1-.A5

Collected works

735.A6-Z

General works

Including catechisms

736

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

For collections see BX735.A1+

(737)

Ritual and liturgy

see BX350.A1+

738.A-Z

Individual bodies, A-Z

Subarrange each body by Table BX7

e.g.

738.A5-.A59

Albanian Orthodox Church of America (Table BX7)

738.A6-.A69

American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Diocese in the U. S. A. (Table BX7)

738.A75-.A759

Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of North America (Table BX7)

738.A88-.A889

Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America (Table BX7)

738.G7-.G79

Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America. Hellēnikē Orthodoxos Archiepiskopē Amerikēs (Table BX7)

738.O77-.O779

Orthodox Church in America (Table BX7)

738.R6-.R69

Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America. Episcopia Ortodoxă Română din America (Table BX7)

738.U4-.U49

Ukrainian Orthodox Church of the USA. Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tserkva v SShA (Table BX7)

Biography

739.A1

Collective

739.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Canada

For Independent Greek Church see BX7990.I55

743

Periodicals. Societies

743.1

Directories. Yearbooks

743.2

Documents

Study and teaching

743.25

General works

Education of the clergy and of religious men and women

743.26

General works

743.28.A-Z

Seminaries, colleges, etc. By place, A-Z

History

743.3

General works

743.4.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Including individual dioceses, monasteries, and churches

743.5

General works

Including catechisms

743.6

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

(743.7)

Ritual and liturgy

see BX350.A1+

743.75.A-Z

Individual bodies, A-Z

743.75.U4-.U49

Ukrainian Orthodox Church of Canada. Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tserkva Kanadi (Table BX7)

743.8

Other topics (not A-Z)

Biography

- Orthodox Eastern Church
 - Orthodox Eastern Church in other regions or countries. Diaspora churches
 - North America
 - Canada
 - Biography -- Continued
 - 743.9.A1 Collective
 - 743.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - South America
 - 745 Brazil
 - 746.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Europe
 - Great Britain
 - 747 Periodicals. Societies
 - 747.1 Directories. Yearbooks
 - 747.2 Documents
 - Study and teaching
 - 747.25 General works
 - Education of the clergy and of religious men and women
 - 747.26 General works
 - 747.28.A-Z Seminaries, colleges, etc. By place, A-Z
 - History
 - 747.3 General works
 - 747.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Including individual dioceses, monasteries, and churches
 - 747.5 General works
 - Including catechisms
 - 747.6 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 - (747.7) Ritual and liturgy
 - see BX350.A1+
 - 747.8 Other topics (not A-Z)
 - Biography
 - 747.9.A1 Collective
 - 747.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Other regions and countries, A-Z
 - 750.A-Z Balkan Peninsula
 - 750.B3 Belarus see BX750.W5
 - Bessarabia see BX750.M65
 - 750.B67 Bosnia and Hercegovina
 - 750.C76 Croatia
 - 750.C9 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic. Slovakia
 - For the Orthodox Church of the Czech Lands and Slovakia see BX680+
 - 750.E8 Estonia
 - 750.F56 Finland
 - 750.H8 Hungary
 - 750.L38 Latvia
 - 750.M65 Moldova. Bessarabia
 - 750.P6 Poland
 - For Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church see BX700+
 - 750.S56 Slovenia
 - Ukraine see BX729.5
 - 750.W5 White Russia. Belarus

Orthodox Eastern Church

Orthodox Eastern Church in other regions or countries. Diaspora churches

Europe

Other regions and countries, A-Z -- Continued

750.Y8

Yugoslavia

For the Serbian Orthodox Church see BX710+

For Bosnia and Hercegovina see BX750.B67

For Croatia see BX750.C76

For Slovenia see BX750.S56

For Macedonian Orthodox Church see BX762

For the Montenegrin Church see BX782.M62M65

Asia

751

General works

752.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Africa

753

General works

754.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

755

Australia

(756)

Western rites

BX795+

Non-canonical churches

759

General works

762

Macedonian Orthodox Church. Makedonska pravoslavna crkva (Table BX3)

Montenegrin Orthodox Church. Crnogorska pravoslavna crkva see BX782.M62M65

766

Ukrainian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Ukraïns'ka avtokefal'na pravoslavna tšerkva (Table BX3)

768

Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Kyivan Patriarchate). Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tšerkva (Kyivs'kyi patriarkhat) (Table BX3)

Non-canonical churches in other regions or countries

North America

772

General works

United States

773

General works

774.A-Z

By body, A-Z

774.A88-.A889

Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America (Table BX7)

Canada

775

General works

776.A-Z

By body, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table BX7

South America

777

General works

779.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By body, A-Z*

Europe

780

General works

782.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By body, A-Z*

Montenegro

782.M6

General works

782.M62A-.M62Z

By body, A-Z

782.M62M65

Montenegrin Orthodox Church. Crnogorska pravoslavna crkva

Asia

- Orthodox Eastern Church
- Non-canonical churches
 - Non-canonical churches in other regions or countries
 - Asia -- Continued
 - 786 General works
 - 787.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x General works
 - .x2A-.x2Z By body, A-Z
 - Africa
 - 788 General works
 - 789.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x General works
 - .x2A-.x2Z By body, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 790 General works
 - 791.A-Z By body, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table BX7
 - Western rites orthodoxy
 - 795 General works
 - 795.5.A-Z By country, A-Z
- Catholic Church
- Periodicals
- 800.A1 Polyglot
- 800.A2-Z Latin
- 801 English
- 802 French
- 803 German
- 804 Italian
- 805 Spanish and Portuguese
- 806.A-Z Other. By language, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 806.C3 Catalan
 - 806.P6 Polish
- Societies. Confraternities, etc.
- 808 General works
- 808.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - For individual local societies see BX810+
- Individual societies, sodalities, etc.
- 809.A-Z Other than local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 809.A6 Apostleship of Prayer
 - Catholic action societies see BX2348.Z6+
 - 809.F6 Focolare Movement
 - 809.H7 Holy Name Society
 - Knights of Columbus see HS1538.A+
 - Ladies of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul
 - 809.L3 Periodicals
 - 809.L32 General works
 - United States
 - 809.L33A1-.L33A5 General works
 - 809.L33A6-.L33Z Local, A-Z
 - 809.L34A-.L34Z Other countries, A-Z
 - 809.L35 Legion of Mary

- Catholic Church
 - Societies. Confraternities, etc.
 - Individual societies, sodalities, etc.
 - Other than local, A-Z -- Continued
 - (809.O6) Opus Dei
 - see BX819.3.O68
 - 809.S4 St. John Berchman's Sanctuary Society
 - 809.S462 Sankt Knuds gilde
 - Society of St. Vincent de Paul
 - 809.S5 Periodicals
 - 809.S6 General works
 - United States
 - 809.S7A1-.S7A5 General works
 - 809.S7A6-.S7Z Local, A-Z
 - 809.S8A-.S8Z Other countries, A-Z
 - 809.V6 Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary
 - 809.Y6-.Y64 Young Christian Workers
 - 809.Y6 Periodicals
 - 809.Y62 General works
 - United States
 - 809.Y63A1-.Y63A5 General works
 - 809.Y63A6-.Y63Z Local, A-Z
 - 809.Y64A-.Y64Z Other countries, A-Z
 - Local societies. By name, A-Z
 - 810 United States
 - 811 English
 - 812 French
 - 813 German
 - 814 Italian
 - 815 Spanish and Portuguese
 - 816.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 816.C3 Canadian
 - 816.Y8 Yugoslav
- Gesellenvereine
 - 817.A1 General works
 - 817.A5-Z Individual societies, A-Z
- Secular institutes
 - 818.A1 General works
 - 818.A5-Z Individual institutes, A-Z
 - 818.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Personal prelatures
 - 819 General works
 - 819.3.A-Z Individual prelatures, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 819.3.O68 Opus Dei
- Councils
 - General works
 - 820 Early through 1800
 - 821 1801-1950
 - 822 1951-2000
 - 823 2001-
 - Western (post-schismatic) councils
 - For councils up to 1054 see BR200+ ; BR250+
 - Collective

Catholic Church

Councils

Western (post-schismatic) councils

Collective -- Continued

(825.A1-.A29)

Acts, decrees, canons, etc.

see KBR830

(825.A1901)

Mansi, J.D., ed. *Sacrorum conciliorum nova et amplissima collectio* ... Paris, 1901-

see KBR200.M36

825.A3-Z

Histories, etc.

826.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

e.g.

826.E5

Enthronement of Gospels

Individual. By date of opening

(830 0809)

Council of Aachen

see BR265

(830 0869)

4th Council of Constantinople

see BR262

(830 0879)

Council of Union

see BR263

830 1064

Council of Mantua (Table BX8)

830 1123

1st Lateran Council (Table BX8)

830 1139

2nd Lateran Council (Table BX8)

830 1179

3rd Lateran Council (Table BX8)

830 1215

4th Lateran Council (Table BX8)

830 1225

Council of Bourges (Table BX8)

830 1245

1st Council of Lyons (Table BX8)

830 1274

2nd Council of Lyons (Table BX8)

830 1311

Council of Vienne (Table BX8)

830 1409

Council of Pisa (Table BX8)

830 1414

Council of Constance (Table BX8)

830 1423

Council of Pavia-Siena (Table BX8)

830 1431

Council of Basel (Table BX8)

830 1438

Council of Ferrara-Florence (Table BX8)

830 1511

2nd Council of Pisa (Table BX8)

830 1512

5th Lateran Council (Table BX8)

830 1545

Council of Trent (Table BX8)

830 1596

Council of Brest-Litovsk (Table BX8)

830 1869

1st Vatican Council (Table BX8)

830 1962

2nd Vatican Council (Table BX8)

830.5

Episcopal synods

831

Special. By date of opening

Subarrange each synod by Table BX8

Plenary councils. National councils

Under each country include the diocesan and provincial councils that are in a straight line of succession legislating for the whole area; for all others, see BX1401+

Latin America

831.5

General works

832

Special. By date of opening

Subarrange each council by Table BX8

United States

833

General works

835

Special. By date of opening

e.g.

835 1852

1st Plenary Council of Baltimore

835 1866

2nd Plenary Council of Baltimore

835 1884

3rd Plenary Council of Baltimore

- Catholic Church
 - Councils
 - Western (post-schismatic) councils
 - Plenary councils. National councils -- Continued
 - 837.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 837.C2 Canada
 - 837.C2 1909 1st Plenary Council, Quebec
 - 837.5 Episcopal conferences
 - 838 Diocesan synods
 - Including diocesan pastoral councils
 - For senates of priests see BX1914.5
 - 839.A-Z Congresses, conferences, etc. By place, A-Z
 - For local congresses see BX1401+
 - Cf. BT595 Marian congresses
 - Cf. BX2215.A1 Eucharistic congresses
 - Museums. Exhibitions
 - 840.A1-.A4 General works
 - 840.A5-Z Special and local, A-Z
 - 841 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 842 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 842.5 Computer network resources
 - 843 Pictorial works
 - Cf. BX956 History of the Papacy
 - 845 Directories. Yearbooks
 - Class here general directories and yearbooks of the United States (General); for other countries, see BX1419-BX1692; for United States local, see BX1408-BX1692
 - 847 Atlases
 - Documents
 - Collections
 - 850 General
 - Bulls
 - (855) General works
 - see BX857
 - Collections see KBR27.6+
 - Individual
 - see the subject
 - 857 Works about bulls
 - For bullaria (bullaries) see KBR27.6+
 - 860 Encyclicals
 - 863 Epistolae. Letters
 - Cf. BX860 Encyclicals
 - 865 Other (not A-Z)
 - For individual concordats see the subject in the appropriate K subclass
 - For collected concordats see KBU38+
 - 870 Documents of individual popes. By date of accession of pope
 - The individual popes listed below are provided as examples
 - For collected constitutions see KBR27.6+ and KBU38
 - For individual constitutions see the subject
 - For regesta, registers, digests, etc. see KBR27+
 - 870 1963 Paul VI
 - 870 1978 Aug. John Paul I
 - 870 1978 Oct. John Paul II
 - 870 2005 Benedict XVI

Catholic Church

Documents -- Continued

- 873 Special documents. By date of issue, including month and day
 - For documents on special subjects, see the subject in classes A-Z, e.g. BX4725, Bull "Unigenitus," on the Jansenists
 - Commentaries on documents may be arranged by author or main entry, e.g. Chevrot's work on Pius XII's encyclical of October 20, 1939: BX873 1939 Oct.20.C5
- Works about papal documents
 - 873.5 General works
 - 873.7 Dictionaries. Indexes
- Episcopal charges. Pastoral letters
 - 874.A2 Collections
 - 874.A3-Z Individual charges and letters. By bishop and title, A-Z
- Forgeries of documents
 - General works
 - 875.A2 Early through 1800
 - 875.A3 1801-1950
 - 875.A4 1951-2000
 - 875.A43 2001-
 - 875.A5-Z Special, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Donation of Constantine
 - 875.D6 Texts. By date
 - 875.D6A-.D6Z Translations. By language, A-Z, and date
 - 875.D7 History and criticism
 - Pseudo-Isidorian Decretals
 - 875.P7 Texts
 - 875.P8 History and criticism
- General collected works
 - Several authors
 - Including series of monographs
 - 880 General works
 - 885 Minor collections
- Individual authors
 - 890 Early through 1950
 - Including single works of medieval writers
 - For early Christian literature, Fathers of the Church see BR65.A+
 - For the medieval summa theologica see BX1749+
 - 891 1951-2000
 - 891.3 2001-
- Study and teaching
 - Cf. LC461+ Education
 - 895 General works
 - Education of the clergy and of religious men and women
 - 900 General works
 - 903 General special
 - e.g. Seminary life
 - 904 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc. Manuals
 - 904.8 History of the study of theology
 - For individual countries see BX905+
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 905 General works
 - 908.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 909.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 910.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Catholic Church

Study and teaching

Education of the clergy and of religious men and women -- Continued

Seminaries, colleges, etc.

915.A-Z

United States. By city, A-Z

*Under each:**.xA1-.xA59 Official publications**.xA1-.xA39 Serial publications**.xA4-.xA59 Monographs**.xA6-.xZ Nonofficial publications*

920.A-Z

Other regions or countries. By city, A-Z

*Under each:**.xA1-.xA59 Official publications**.xA1-.xA39 Serial publications**.xA4-.xA59 Monographs**.xA6-.xZ Nonofficial publications*

Education of the laity

921

General works

922

College and university education

Juvenile education. Elementary schools, high schools, Sunday schools

Including organization and methods

Cf. BX2373.T4 Meditations for teachers

923

Periodicals. Societies, etc.

General works

925.A2

Early through 1800

925.A3-Z

1801-1950

926

1951-2000

926.3

2001-

929

Curricula, outlines, etc.

Textbooks, etc.

Cf. BX1958+ Catechisms

930

General works

930.5

History and criticism

By region or country

932

United States

933.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

935

Inquirers, catechumens, neophytes, etc.

Study and teaching of Church history

Includes outlines of courses

938

General works

939.A-Z

Individual historians, A-Z

e.g.

939.A4

Alegre, Francisco Javier

939.B3

Bargellini, Piero

939.C6

Courcy de Laroche-Héron, Henri de

939.G33

Gasquet, Francis Aidan, cardinal

939.L3

Lasserre, Henri de Monzie de

939.P3

Pastor, Ludwig, freiherr von

History

940

Periodicals. Societies

Collected works

941

General

942

Sources

Cf. BX850+ Documents

General works

944

Early to 1800

Catholic Church

History

General works -- Continued

- 945 1801-1950
- 945.2 1951-2000
- 945.3 2001-
- 946 General special
- 948 Textbooks. Juvenile works
- 949 Addresses, essays, lectures
- History of the Papacy
 - Including lives of the popes
 - For individual popes see BX965+
 - For the position of the pope in church government, etc. see BX1805+
- General works
 - Early through 1800
 - Liber pontificalis
 - Latin texts. By date
 - Other. By language
 - History and criticism
 - Other works
 - 1801-1950
 - 1951-2000
 - 2001-
- 950.A2
- 950.A5-.Z4
- 950.Z5
- 953
- 955
- 955.2
- 955.3
- 956 Pictorial works
 - Cf. BX843 Catholic Church
- 957 General special
- 958.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - Abdication
 - Chair of St. Peter
 - Christian union and Catholic Church see BX9.5.P29
 - Criminal history
 - Enthronement
 - Fables concerning popes
 - e.g. Pope Joan
 - Holy years
 - Liberty
 - Monuments
 - Names
 - Portraits
 - Prophecies
 - Residence
 - Sanctification
 - Tombs
 - Voyages
- 958.C7
- 958.E55
- 958.F2
- 958.H64
- 958.L5
- 958.M6
- 958.N35
- 958.P6
- 958.P75
- 958.R4
- 958.S35
- 958.T7
- 958.V7
- 960 Pamphlets, etc.
- By period
 - Under each:*
 - .A2-.A3 *Documents*
 - .A2 *Collections*
 - .A3 *Individual. By date*
 - For special topics, see the topic*
- To the Council of Trent, 1545
 - General works
 - To 590 A.D.
- 965
- 970 General works
- 980 Origins

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

To 590 A.D. -- Continued

Individual popes

Saint Peter, d. 64 or 67 see BS2515

1002

Saint Linus, 67-76

1003

Saint Anacletus I, 76-88

1004

Saint Clement I (Clemens, Romanus), 88-97

1005

Saint Evaristus, 97-105

1006

Saint Alexander I, 105-115

1007

Saint Sixtus (Xystus) I, 115-125

1008

Saint Telesphorus, 125-136

1009

Saint Hyginus, 136-140

1010

Saint Pius I, 140-155

1011

Saint Anicetus, 155-166

1012

Saint Soter, 166-175

1013

Saint Eleutherius, 175-189

1014

Saint Victor I, 189-199

1015

Saint Zephyrinus, 199-217

1016

Saint Callistus I, 217-222

1016.5

Saint Hippolytus, 217-235 (Antipope)

1017

Saint Urban I, 222-230

1018

Saint Pontian, 230-235

1019

Saint Anterus, 235-236

1020

Saint Fabian, 236-250

1021

Saint Cornelius, 251-253

Novatianus, 251 (Antipope) see BR1720.N8

1023

Saint Lucius I, 253-254

1024

Saint Stephen I, 254-257

1025

Saint Sixtus (Xystus) II, 257-258

1026

Saint Dionysius, 259-268

1027

Saint Felix I, 269-274

1028

Saint Eutychian, 275-283

1029

Saint Caius, 283-296

1030

Saint Marcellinus, 296-304

1031

Saint Marcellus I, 308-309

1032

Saint Eusebius, 309 (310)

1033

Saint Melchiades (Miltiades), 311-314

1034

Saint Sylvester I, 314-335

1035

Saint Marcus, 336

1036

Saint Julius I, 337-352

1037

Liberius, 352-366

1038

Felix II, 355-365 (Antipope)

1039

Damasus I, 366-384

1039.5

Ursinus, 366-367 (Antipope)

1040

Saint Siricius, 384-399

1041

Saint Anastasius I, 399-401

1042

Saint Innocent I, 401-417

1043

Saint Zosimus, 417-418

1044

Saint Boniface I, 418-422

1044.5

Eulalius, 418-419 (Antipope)

1045

Saint Celestine I, 422-432

1046

Saint Sixtus (Xystus) III, 432-440

1047

Saint Leo I, The Great, 440-461

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

To 590 A.D.

Individual popes -- Continued

- 1048 Saint Hilarius, 461-468
- 1049 Saint Simplicius, 468-483
- 1050 Saint Felix III (II), 483-492
- 1051 Saint Gelasius I, 492-496
- 1052 Anastasius II, 496-498
- 1053 Saint Symmachus, 498-514
- 1053.5 Laurentius, 498, 501-505 (Antipope)
- 1054 Saint Hormisdas, 514-523
- 1055 Saint John I, 523-526
- 1056 Saint Felix IV (III), 526-530
- 1057 Boniface II, 530-532
- 1057.5 Dioscorus, 530 (Antipope)
- 1058 John II, 533-535
- 1059 Saint Agapetus I, 535-536
- 1060 Saint Silverius, 536-537 (Exiled)
- 1061 Vigilius, 537-555
- 1062 Pelagius I, 556-561
- 1063 John III, 561-574
- 1064 Benedict I, 575-579
- 1065 Pelagius II, 579-590
- 1066 Special topics (not A-Z)
 - e.g. The Papacy and the primitive Church
- Medieval Church
- 1068 General works
- 1069 The German popes
- 1069.5 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 590-1049
- 1070 General works
- Individual popes
- 1076 Saint Gregory I, The Great, 590-604
- 1077 Sabinianus, 604-606
- 1078 Boniface III, 607
- 1079 Saint Boniface IV, 608-615
- 1080 Saint Deusdedit (Adeodatus I), 615-618
- 1081 Boniface V, 619-625
- 1082 Honorius I, 625-638
- 1083 Severinus, 640
- 1084 John IV, 640-642
- 1085 Theodore I, 642-649
- 1086 Saint Martin I, 649-655 (Exiled)
- 1087 Saint Eugenius I, 654-657
- 1088 Saint Vitalian, 657-672
- 1089 Adeodatus II, 672-676
- 1090 Donus, 676-678
- 1091 Saint Agatho, 678-681
- 1092 Saint Leo II, 682-683
- 1093 Saint Benedict II, 684-685
- 1094 John V, 685-686
- 1095 Conon, 686-687
- 1095.3 Theodore, 687 (Antipope)

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

590-1049

Individual popes

Conon, 686-687 -- Continued

1095.5

Paschal, 687 (Antipope)

1096

Saint Sergius I, 687-701

1097

John VI, 701-705

1098

John VII, 705-707

1099

Sisinnius, 708

1100

Constantine, 708-715

1101

Saint Gregory II, 715-731

1102

Saint Gregory III, 731-741

1103

Saint Zacharias, 741-752

1104

Stephen II, 752

1105

Stephen III, 752-757

1106

Saint Paul I, 757-767

1107

Constantine, 767-769 (Antipope)

1108

Stephen IV, 768-772

1109

Adrian I, 772-795

1110

Saint Leo III, 795-816

1111

Stephen V, 816-817

1112

Saint Paschal I, 817-824

1113

Eugenius II, 824-827

1114

Valentine, 827

1115

Gregory IV, 827-844

1115.5

John, 844 (Antipope)

1116

Sergius II, 844-847

1117

Saint Leo IV, 847-855

1118

Benedict III, 855-858

1119

Anastasius, 855 (Antipope)

1120

Saint Nicholas I, 858-867

1121

Adrian II, 867-872

1122

John VIII, 872-882

1123

Marinus I (Martin II), 882-884

1124

Saint Adrian III, 884-885

1125

Stephen VI, 885-891

1126

Formosus, 891-896

1127

Boniface VI, 896

1128

Stephen VII, 896-897

1129

Romanus, 897

1130

Theodore II, 897

1131

John IX, 898-900

1132

Benedict IV, 900-903

1133

Leo V, 903

1134

Christopher, 903-904 (Antipope)

1135

Sergius III, 904-911

1136

Anastasius III, 911-913

1137

Lando, 913-914

1138

John X, 914-928

1139

Leo VI, 928

1140

Stephen VIII, 928-931

1141

John XI, 931-935

1142

Leo VII, 936-939

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

590-1049

Individual popes -- Continued

- 1143 Stephen IX, 939-942
- 1144 Marinus II (Martin III), 942-946
- 1145 Agapetus II, 946-955
- 1146 John XII, 955-964 (Deposed)
- 1147 Leo VIII, 963-965
- 1148 Benedict V, 964-966
- 1149 John XIII, 965-972
- 1150 Benedict VI, 973-974
- 1151 Boniface VII, 974 (Antipope)
 - Cf. BX1154 Antipope second time
- 1152 Benedict VII, 974-983
- 1153 John XIV, 983-984
- 1154 Boniface VII, 984-985 (Antipope)
 - Cf. BX1151 Antipope first time
- 1155 John XV, 985-996
- 1156 Gregory V, 996-999
- 1157 John XVI, 997-998 (Antipope)
- 1158 Sylvester II, 999-1003
- 1159 John XVII, 1003
- 1160 John XVIII, 1004-1009
- 1161 Sergius IV, 1009-1012
- 1162 Benedict VIII, 1012-1024
- 1162.5 Gregory, 1012 (Antipope)
- 1163 John XIX, 1024-1032
- 1164 Benedict IX, 1032-1044
 - Cf. BX1165.5 Pope second time
 - Cf. BX1168 Pope third time
- 1165 Sylvester III, 1045
- 1165.5 Benedict IX, 1045
 - Cf. BX1164 Pope first time
 - Cf. BX1168 Pope third time
- 1166 Gregory VI, 1045-1046
- 1167 Clement II, 1046-1047
- 1168 Benedict IX, 1047-1048
 - Cf. BX1164 Pope first time
 - Cf. BX1165.5 Pope second time
- 1169 Damasus II, 1048
- Special topics
- 1171 Roman Church and the Byzantine Empire
- 1173 Church and Charlemagne
- 1175 Church and the Holy Roman Empire
 - Cf. BX1210+ Popes and Hohenstaufen
- 1176 Other special (not A-Z)
- 1049-1122
 - Including works on the 11th century
- 1178 General works
- Individual popes
- 1180 Saint Leo IX, 1049-1054
- 1181 Victor II, 1055-1057
- 1182 Stephen X, 1057-1058

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

1049-1122

Individual popes

Stephen X, 1058-1059 -- Continued

1183 Benedict X, 1058-1059 (Antipope)

1184 Nicholas II, 1059-1061

1185 Alexander II, 1061-1073

1186 Honorius II, 1061-1072 (Antipope)

1187 Saint Gregory VII, 1073-1085

1188 Clement III, 1084-1100 (Antipope)

1189 Victor III, 1086-1087

1190 Urban II, 1088-1099

1191 Paschal II, 1099-1118

1191.3 Theodoric, 1100 (Antipope)

1191.5 Albertus, 1102 (Antipope)

1192 Sylvester IV, 1105-1111 (Antipope)

1193 Gelasius II, 1118-1119

1194 Gregory VIII, 1118-1121 (Antipope)

1195 Callistus II, 1119-1124

Special topics

German Papacy see BX1069

Papacy and the Normans

Investiture struggle

(1199) Concordat of Worms, 1122

see KBR4030

1200 Other special (not A-Z)

1122-1305. Popes and Hohenstaufen

Including works on the 12th and 13th centuries

1210 General works

Individual popes

1216 Honorius II, 1124-1130

1217 Celestine II, 1124 (Antipope)

1218 Innocent II, 1130-1143

1219 Anacletus II, 1130-1138 (Antipope)

1220 Victor IV, 1138 (Antipope)

1221 Celestine II, 1143-1144

1222 Lucius II, 1144-1145

1223 Eugenius III, 1145-1153

1224 Anastasius IV, 1153-1154

1225 Adrian IV, 1154-1159

1226 Alexander III, 1159-1181

1227 Victor IV, 1159-1164 (Antipope)

1228 Paschal III, 1164-1168 (Antipope)

1229 Callistus III, 1168-1178 (Antipope)

1230 Innocent III, 1179-1180 (Antipope)

1231 Lucius III, 1181-1185

1232 Urban III, 1185-1187

1233 Gregory VIII, 1187

1234 Clement III, 1187-1191

1235 Celestine III, 1191-1198

1236 Innocent III, 1198-1216

1237 Honorius III, 1216-1227

1238 Gregory IX, 1227-1241

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

1122-1305. Popes and Hohenstaufen

Individual popes -- Continued

- 1239 Celestine IV, 1241
- 1240 Innocent IV, 1243-1254
- 1241 Alexander IV, 1254-1261
- 1242 Urban IV, 1261-1264
- 1243 Clement IV, 1265-1268
- 1244 Gregory X, 1271-1276
- 1245 Innocent V, 1276
- 1246 Adrian V, 1276
- 1247 John XXI, 1276-1277
- 1248 Nicholas III, 1277-1280
- 1249 Martin IV, 1281-1285
- 1250 Honorius IV, 1285-1287
- 1251 Nicholas IV, 1288-1292
- 1252 Saint Celestine V, 1294
- 1253 Boniface VIII, 1294-1303
- 1254 Benedict XI, 1303-1304

Special topics

- 1256 Arnaldo da Brescia and the Arnoldists
- 1257 Apostolic Brethren. Segarelli, Dolcino, etc.
- 1260 Papacy and Barbarossa
- 1261 Papacy and Frederick II
- 1262 Papacy and Philip IV
- 1263 Other special (not A-Z)

1305-1447. Schisms and councils

Including 14th century

General works

Individual popes

- 1275 Clement V, 1305-1314
- 1276 John XXII, 1316-1334
- 1277 Nicolas V, 1328-1330 (Antipope)
- 1278 Benedict XII, 1334-1342
- 1279 Clement VI, 1342-1352
- 1280 Innocent VI, 1352-1362
- 1281 Urban V, 1362-1370
- 1282 Gregory XI, 1371-1378
- 1283 Urban VI, 1378-1389
- 1284 Clement VII, 1378-1394 (Antipope)
- 1285 Boniface IX, 1389-1404
- 1286 Benedict XIII, 1394-1423 (Antipope)
- 1287 Innocent VII, 1404-1406
- 1288 Gregory XII, 1406-1415
- 1289 Alexander V, 1409-1410 (Antipope)
- 1290 John XXIII, 1410-1415 (Antipope)
- 1291 Martin V, 1417-1431
- 1292 Clement VIII, 1424-1429 (Antipope)
- 1293 Benedict XIV, 1425-1430 (Antipope)
- 1294 Eugenius IV, 1431-1447
- 1295 Felix V, 1439-1449 (Antipope)

Special topics

Catholic Church

History

By period

To the Council of Trent, 1545

1305-1447. Schisms and councils

Special topics -- Continued

1300

The French Papacy. Babylonian Captivity

Including the return from Avignon

1301

The Great Western Schism, 1378-1417

1302

Other special topics

1447- . Modern history

1304

General works

1447-1572. Renaissance and Reformation

Including works on the 15th and 16th centuries

1305

General works

Individual popes

1306

Nicholas V, 1447-1455

1307

Callistus III, 1445-1458

1308

Pius II, 1458-1464

1309

Paul II, 1464-1471

1310

Sixtus IV, 1471-1484

1311

Innocent VIII, 1484-1492

1312

Alexander VI, 1492-1503

1313

Pius III, 1503

1314

Julius II, 1503-1513

1315

Leo X, 1513-1521

1316

Adrian VI, 1522-1523

1317

Clement VII, 1523-1534

1318

Paul III, 1534-1549

1319

Julius III, 1550-1555

1320

Marcellus II, 1555

1321

Paul IV, 1555-1559

1322

Pius IV, 1559-1565

1323

Saint Pius V, 1566-1572

Special topics

1325

Papacy and the Renaissance

1326

Papacy and the Reformation

Counter Reformation see BR430

1328

Philip II and the Papacy

1329

Other special topics

1572-1789

1330

General works

Individual popes

1334

Gregory XIII, 1572-1585

1335

Sixtus V, 1585-1590

1336

Urban VII, 1590

1337

Gregory XIV, 1590-1591

1338

Innocent IX, 1591

1339

Clement VIII, 1592-1605

1340

Leo XI, 1605

1341

Paul V, 1605-1621

1342

Gregory XV, 1621-1623

1343

Urban VIII, 1623-1644

1344

Innocent X, 1644-1655

1345

Alexander VII, 1655-1667

1346

Clement IX, 1667-1669

Catholic Church

History

By period

1447- . Modern history

1572-1789

Individual popes -- Continued

- 1347 Clement X, 1670-1676
- 1348 Innocent XI, 1676-1689
- 1349 Alexander VIII, 1689-1691
- 1350 Innocent XII, 1691-1700
- 1351 Clement XI, 1700-1721
- 1352 Innocent XIII, 1721-1724
- 1353 Benedict XIII, 1724-1730
- 1354 Clement XII, 1730-1740
- 1355 Benedict XIV, 1740-1758
- 1356 Clement XIII, 1758-1769
- 1357 Clement XIV, 1769-1774

1360 1572-1700

1361 18th century

1789-

1365 General works

Individual popes

- 1368 Pius VI, 1775-1799
- 1369 Pius VII, 1800-1823
- 1370 Leo XII, 1823-1829
- 1371 Pius VIII, 1829-1830
- 1372 Gregory XVI, 1831-1846
- 1373 Pius IX, 1846-1878
- 1374 Leo XIII, 1878-1903
- 1375 Saint Pius X, 1903-1914
- 1376 Benedict XV, 1914-1922
- 1377 Pius XI, 1922-1939
- 1378 Pius XII, 1939-1958
- 1378.2 John XXIII, 1958-1963
- 1378.3 Paul VI, 1963-1978
- 1378.4 John Paul I, 1978
- 1378.5 John Paul II, 1978-2005
- 1378.6 Benedict XVI, 2005-2013
- 1378.7 Francis, 2013-

Special topics

1385 Papacy and French Revolution

Cf. DC158.2 Religious history during the French Revolution

Other topics see BX1395+

19th century

1386 General works

Individual popes see BX1368+

Special topics

1387 Papacy and Holy Alliance

1388 Loss of temporal power

Cf. DG798.7 Papal States

Other topics see BX1395+

20th century

1389 General works

Individual popes see BX1368+

Special topics

Papacy and World War I see D622

Catholic Church

History

By period

1447- . Modern history

1789-

20th century

Special topics -- Continued

Papacy and World War II see D810.C6

Other topics see BX1395+

1390

1965-

Catholic Church and modernism, liberalism, etc., since 1789

1395

Catholic Church and modern thought

1396

Modernism

1396.2

Liberalism

1396.3

Socialism

Cf. HX54 Catholic socialism

1396.4

Communism

1396.6

Nationalism

1396.7

Internationalism

1397

Other (not A-Z)

By region or country

Including diplomatic relations with special countries

For periods before the Reformation unless treating specifically of the Catholic Church see BR1+

1401.A1

Groups of countries not in a particular geographical area

e.g. Communist countries

1401.A3-Z

America

North America

General works

1402

Early through 1800

1403

1801-1950

1403.2

1951-2000

1403.3

2001-

United States

1404

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

Cf. BX810 Local societies

Cf. BX1407.A+ Special topics

Directories, yearbooks see BX845

1405

Documents

General works

1406

Early through 1950

For early works of North America see BX1402

1406.2

1951-2000

1406.3

2001-

1407.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

African Americans see BX1407.B63

1407.A5

Americanism

1407.A58

Anglican use churches

1407.A9

Austrians

1407.B4

Belgians

1407.B57

Bishops. Hierarchy

1407.B63

Black people. African Americans

Bohemians see BX1407.C9

1407.C2

Cahenslyism

Including cases

1407.C27

Catholic traditionalist movement

1407.C48

City churches

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

North America

United States

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1407.C6 Clergy
- 1407.C7 Communism
- 1407.C75 Conscience
- 1407.C76 Conservatism. Conservative movements
- Conservative movements see BX1407.C76
- 1407.C83 Cubans
- 1407.C9 Czechs
- 1407.D45 Democracy
- 1407.D54 Diocesan government
- 1407.E22 East Europeans
- 1407.E45 Employees
- 1407.F55 Filipino Americans
- 1407.F7 French
- 1407.F75 French Canadians
- 1407.G4 Germans
- Hierarchy see BX1407.B57
- 1407.H55 Hispanic Americans
- 1407.I45 Immigrants
- 1407.I5 Intellectual life
- 1407.I7 Irish
- 1407.I8 Italians
- 1407.L5 Lithuanians
- 1407.M48 Mexican Americans
- 1407.M68 Motion pictures
- 1407.M84 Multiculturalism. Religious pluralism
- (1407.N4) Negroes. African Americans
- see BX1407.B63
- 1407.P24 Pacifism
- 1407.P3 Parishes
- 1407.P46 Pensions
- 1407.P6 Poles
- 1407.P63 Political activity
- 1407.P67 Portuguese
- 1407.P8 Property
- 1407.P83 Puerto Ricans
- Religious pluralism see BX1407.M84
- Retirement systems see BX1407.P46
- 1407.R7 Rumanians
- 1407.R8 Rural churches. Rural church work
- 1407.S24 Salaries
- 1407.S55 Slovaks
- 1407.S56 Slovenes
- 1407.S6 Social conditions and social surveys
- 1407.S66 Spirituality
- 1407.S8 Suburban churches
- 1407.S9 Swiss
- 1407.T4 Teaching office
- 1407.T77 Trusteeism
- 1407.U6 Uniats
- Cf. BX4711.72+ Ruthenians in the United States

- Catholic Church
 - History
 - By region or country
 - North America
 - United States
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - 1407.V54 Vietnamese
 - 1407.W65 Women
 - By region
 - 1408 New England
 - 1410 South
 - 1411 Central States
 - 1412 West
 - 1413 Pacific Coast
 - States, cities, etc.
 - 1415.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1417.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z
 - 1418.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Canada
 - 1419 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
 - General works
 - 1420 Early through 1800
 - 1421 1801-1950
 - 1421.2 1951-2000
 - 1421.3 2001-
 - 1422.A-Z By province, A-Z
 - 1423.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z
 - 1424.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Latin America
 - 1425.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
 - 1425.A2 Collected works
 - Documents
 - 1425.A3 Collections
 - 1425.A35 Special. By date
 - 1425.A4 Directories
 - General works
 - 1425.A5-Z Early through 1800
 - 1426 1801-1950
 - 1426.2 1951-2000
 - 1426.3 2001-
 - Mexico
 - 1427.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
 - 1427.A2 Collected works
 - Documents
 - 1427.A3 Collections
 - 1427.A35 Special. By date
 - 1427.A4 Directories
 - General works
 - 1427.A5-Z Early through 1800
 - 1428 1801-1950
 - 1428.2 1951-2000
 - 1428.3 2001-
 - 1429.A-Z By state, A-Z
 - 1430.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z
 - 1431.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Central America

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Latin America

Central America -- Continued

- 1432 General works
- 1434-1435 Belize (Table BX9)
- 1436-1437 Costa Rica (Table BX9)
- 1438-1439 Guatemala (Table BX9)
- 1440-1441 Honduras (Table BX9)
- 1442-1443 Nicaragua (Table BX9)
- 1444-1445 Panama (Table BX9)
- 1446-1447 El Salvador (Salvador) (Table BX9)

West Indies

- 1448 General works
- 1449-1450 Bahamas (Table BX9)
- 1451-1452 Cuba (Table BX9)
- 1453-1454 Haiti (Table BX9)
- 1455-1456 Jamaica (Table BX9)
- 1457-1458 Puerto Rico (Table BX9)
- 1459.A-Z Other, A-Z

South America

General works

- 1460 Early to 1800
- 1461 1801-1950
- 1461.2 1951-2000
- 1461.3 2001-

Individual countries

- 1462-1463 Argentina (Table BX9)
- 1464-1465 Bolivia (Table BX9)
- 1466-1467 Brazil (Table BX9)
- 1468-1469 Chile (Table BX9)
- 1470-1471 Colombia (Table BX9)
- 1472-1473 Ecuador (Table BX9)
- Guiana
- 1474 General works
- 1476-1477 Guyana (Table BX9)
- 1478-1479 Suriname (Table BX9)
- 1480-1481 French Guiana (Table BX9)
- 1482-1483 Paraguay (Table BX9)
- 1484-1485 Peru (Table BX9)
- 1486-1487 Uruguay (Table BX9)
- 1488-1489 Venezuela (Table BX9)

Europe

- 1490 General (Table BX10)

By region

- 1490.4 Central
- 1490.5 Eastern
- 1490.6 Northern
- 1490.7 German-speaking

Great Britain. England

- 1491 General (Table BX10)

By period

- Pre-Reformation period see BR745+
- 1492 Reformation to Catholic Emancipation Act, 1517-1829. Protestant persecution of Catholics

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

By period -- Continued

1493

1801-1945

1493.2

1945-

Local (England)

1494.A-Z

Counties, etc., A-Z

1495.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1496.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1497-1502

Scotland (Table BX32)

1503-1508

Ireland (Table BX32)

1509-1514

Wales (Table BX32)

Austria

1515

General (Table BX10)

By period

1516

Through 1800

1517

1801-1945

1517.2

1945-

Local

1520.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

1521.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1522.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

Belgium

1523

General (Table BX10)

By period

1524

Through 1789

1525

1789-1945

1525.2

1945-

Local

1526.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1527.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

Czechoslovakia

1527.3

General (Table BX10)

Local

1527.4.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

For Slovak Republic see BX1582.4+

1527.5.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

France

1528

General (Table BX10)

By period

1529

Through 1789

1530

1789-1945

Cf. DC192.6 Concordat of 1801

1530.2

1945-

Local

1531.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

1532.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1533.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

Germany

1534

General (Table BX10)

By period

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Europe

Germany

By period -- Continued

1535

Through 1789

1536

1789-1945

Including Concordat of 1933

1536.2

1945-

Local

1537.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

1538.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1539.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1540-1542

Greece (Table BX33)

Hungary

1542.3

General (Table BX10)

Local

1542.4.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1542.5.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

Italy

1543

General (Table BX10)

By period

1544

Through 1789

1545

1789-1945

Including Concordat of 1929

For the text of the Concordat of 1929 and related legal works see KBU4064

1545.2

1945-

Local

1546.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

1547.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1548.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

Netherlands (Holland)

1549

General (Table BX10)

By period

1550

Through 1789

1551

1789-1945

1551.2

1945-

Local

1552.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

1553.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1554.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1555-1557

Portugal (Table BX33)

Soviet Union

For Soviet Union in Central Asia see BX1637+

For Soviet Union in Northern Asia see BX1671+

1558

General (Table BX10)

By period

1558.2

Through 1917

1558.3

1917-

Local

1559.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1560.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1561-1563

Finland (Table BX33)

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Poland

1564 General (Table BX10)

By period

1565 Through 1795

1566 1795-1945

1566.2 1945-

Local

1567.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

1568.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1569.A-Z Cities, A-Z

Lithuania

1569.2 General (Table BX10)

By period

1569.3 Through 1795

1569.4 1795-1945

1569.5 1945-1991

1569.6 1991-

Local

1569.7.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

1569.8.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1569.9.A-Z Cities, A-Z

Scandinavia

1570 General (Table BX10)

1571-1573 Denmark (Table BX33)

1574-1576 Iceland (Table BX33)

1577-1579 Norway (Table BX33)

1580-1582 Sweden (Table BX33)

Slovakia. Slovak Republic

1582.4 General (Table BX10)

Local

1582.5.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1582.6.A-Z Cities, A-Z

Spain

1583 General (Table BX10)

By period

1584 To 1789

1585 1789-1945

1585.2 1945-

Local

1586.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

1587.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1588.A-Z Cities, A-Z

Switzerland

1589 General (Table BX10)

By period

1590 To 1789

1591 1789-1945

1591.2 1945-

Local

1592.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

1593.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Europe

Switzerland

Local -- Continued

1594.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

Balkan states

1598

General (Table BX10)

1599-1601

Bulgaria (Table BX33)

1605-1607

Romania (Table BX33)

1608-1610

Yugoslavia (Table BX33)

1612.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

1612.C76

Croatia

Czechoslovakia see BX1527.3+

1612.L8

Luxemburg

1612.M3

Malta

1612.M6

Monaco

1612.S4

Serbia

1612.S57

Slovenia

Asia

1615

General (Table BX10)

Southwestern Asia

1617

General (Table BX10)

1619-1621

Turkey (Table BX11)

Cyprus

1621.3

General (Table BX10)

1621.4.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1621.5.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1622-1624

Armenia (Table BX11)

Georgia (Republic)

1624.3

General (Table BX10)

1624.4.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1624.5.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1625-1627

Iraq (Table BX11)

Syria

1627.3

General (Table BX10)

1627.4.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1627.5.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1628-1630

Israel (Table BX11)

Lebanon

1630.3

General (Table BX10)

1630.4.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1630.5.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

Jordan

1630.7

General (Table BX10)

1630.8.A-Z

Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1630.9.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

1631-1633

Saudi Arabia (Table BX11)

1634-1636

Iran (Table BX11)

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

Central Asia. Soviet Central Asia

1637 General (Table BX10)

1638 Afghanistan

1640 Bokhara (Bukhara)

1641 Khiva. Khorezm

1642.A-Z Other, A-Z

South Asia. Southeast Asia

1643 General

India

1644 General works

1644.2.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1644.3.A-Z Cities, A-Z

1644.4 Pakistan

1644.5 Bangladesh

1645 Burma. Myanmar

1646 Sri Lanka

Indochina. Malay Peninsula

1649 General (Table BX10)

1650.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

e.g.

1650.A7 Annam. Vietnam

1650.C3 Cambodia. Kampuchea

1650.C7 Cochin China

Kampuchea see BX1650.C3

1650.L2 Laos

1650.M3 Malaya. Straits Settlements

1650.S56 Singapore

1650.T5 Thailand

1650.T7 Tongking (Tonkin)

Vietnam see BX1650.A7

Indonesia (Malay Archipelago)

1652 General (Table BX10)

Indonesia (Republic). Dutch East Indies

1653 General (Table BX10)

1654.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

e.g.

1654.B6 Borneo

1654.C4 Celebes

1654.J3 Java

1654.S8 Sumatra

1655.A-Z Cities, A-Z

1655.5 Timor

Philippine Islands

1656 General (Table BX10)

By period

1657 Through 1789

1658 1789-1945

1658.2 1945-

Local

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Asia

South Asia. Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Malay Archipelago)

Philippine Islands

Local -- Continued

1659.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

e.g.

1659.L8 Luzon

1660.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1661.A-Z Cities, A-Z

Eastern Asia. The Far East

1662 General (Table BX10)

1665-1667 China (Table BX11)

Taiwan

1667.5 General (Table BX10)

1667.6.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1667.7.A-Z Cities, A-Z

1668-1670 Japan (Table BX11)

Korea

1670.5 General (Table BX10)

1670.6.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z

1670.7.A-Z Cities, A-Z

1671-1673 Northern Asia. Siberia (Table BX11)

Africa

1675 General (Table BX10)

1677-1679 Egypt (Table BX11)

1680 North Africa

1680.3 Central Africa. Sub-Saharan Africa

1680.5 East Africa

1680.7 West Africa

1681 Southern Africa

1682.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

1682.A5 Angola

1682.C6 Congo. Zaire

1682.E8 Ethiopia

1682.M3 Madagascar

1682.M6 Morocco

1682.P6 Portuguese possessions (Former)

Zaire see BX1682.C6

Australia and New Zealand

Class here works on Australia and New Zealand either alone or together

1685 General (Table BX10)

1686.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z

1687.A-Z Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1688.A-Z Cities, A-Z

Pacific Islands

1690 General (Table BX10)

1691.A-Z Groups of islands, individual islands, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1691.H3 Hawaiian Islands

Catholic Church

History

By region or country

Pacific Islands -- Continued

1692.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

1695.A-Z

By national and ethnic group outside its native country, A-Z

For works for or on such groups in an individual country, see the country

e.g.

1695.C7-Z

Croats

1695.L5

Lithuanians

History of the Inquisition

Cf. BX1822 Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith

1700

Documents

1705

Collections

General works

1710

Early through 1800

1711

1801-1950

1712

1951-2000

1713

2001-

1715

Addresses, essays, lectures

By region or country

1720

France

1723

Italy

1725

Netherlands

Portugal

1730

General works

1731

Auto-da-fé sermons

1733.A-Z

Portuguese colonies, A-Z

e.g.

1733.B6

Brazil

1733.G7

Goa

Spain and its dependencies

Including works on Spain and Portugal

1735

General works

Spanish colonies and dependencies

Spanish America

1739

General works

1740.A-Z

Individual colonies, A-Z

e.g.

1740.A7

Argentina

1740.C2

Cartagena

1740.C5

Chile

1740.C9

Cuba

1740.G8

Guatemala

La Plata see BX1740.A7

Lima see BX1740.P5

1740.M6

Mexico. Yucatan

1740.P5

Peru

Including Lima

Yucatan see BX1740.M6

1743.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

1743.C2

Canary Islands

1743.M2

Majorca

1743.P4

Philippine Islands

- Catholic Church
 - History
 - History of the Inquisition
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - 1745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1745.B4 Belgium
 - Theology. Doctrine. Dogmatics
 - For special doctrines see BT, e.g. BT620, Immaculate Conception; BT755, Salvation and the Catholic Church; BT840+, Purgatory; but BX2157+, Cult of the Sacred Heart; BX2159.P7, Cult of the Precious Blood
 - 1745.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 1746 The nature of the Church in Catholic theology
 - 1747 History of Catholic doctrines
 - 1747.5 Collections of doctrinal decisions, opinions, sources, etc.
 - e.g.
 - 1747.5.E63 Enchiridion symbolorum (Denzinger). By date
 - General works
 - Early through 1800
 - The great medieval theologians to the Council of Trent or circa 1550
 - Including the medieval summa theologica
 - Cf. B734 Medieval Scholasticism
 - 1749.A1 Collected works
 - 1749.A2-Z Individual theologians, A-Z
 - e. g.
 - 1749.D4 Denzinger, Heinrich, 1819-1883
 - For enchiridion symbolorum see BX1747.5.E63
 - Thomas, Aquinas, Saint
 - Summa contra gentiles
 - Texts
 - 1749.T38 Latin
 - 1749.T39-.T449 Translations (by language alphabetically)
 - 1749.T45 Criticism
 - Summa theologica
 - Texts
 - 1749.T48 Latin
 - 1749.T484-.T59 Translations (by language alphabetically)
 - 1749.T6 Criticism
 - 1551-1800
 - 1750.A1 Collected works
 - 1750.A2-Z Individual theologians, A-Z
 - 1801-1950
 - Cf. B839.A1+ Modern Scholasticism, Neo-Scholasticism, Neo-Thomism
 - 1751.A1 Collected works
 - 1751.A2-Z Individual theologians, A-Z
 - 1951-2000
 - 1751.2.A1 Collected works
 - 1751.2.A2-Z Individual theologians, A-Z
 - 2001-
 - 1751.3 2001-
 - 1752 Apologetic works
 - Cf. BT1120+ Apologetics against opponents of Christianity
 - 1753 General special
 - Pictorial works see BX843
 - 1754 Popular works
 - 1754.3 Questions and answers

- Catholic Church
Theology. Doctrine. Dogmatics -- Continued
- 1754.5 Juvenile works
Cf. BX930+ Textbooks
- 1755 Pamphlets, tracts, etc.
Sermons
For sermons on special topics, see the subject
For sermons by Fathers of the Church see BR60+
For sermons by medieval saints see BX890
Cf. BX880+ Collected works
Cf. BX2375+ Retreat addresses, conferences, meditations
- 1756.A1 Outlines, plans, etc.
1756.A2 Sermons by several authors
1756.A3-Z Sermons by individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
1756.Z8 Sermons for young people
1756.Z9 Sermons for children
- Moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of conscience, etc.
- (1757.A1) Periodicals. Societies
see BJ1188.5
- (1757.A2) Dictionaries
see BJ1199
- General works
- (1757.A3-Z) Early to 1800
see BJ1240+
- (1758) 1801-1950
see BJ1249
- (1758.2) 1951-
see BJ1249
- (1759) Other
see BJ1249
- (1759.5.A-Z) Special topics, A-Z
- (1759.5.A7) Artificial insemination
see HQ761
- Atomic warfare
see BR115.A85
- (1759.5.B5) Birth control
see HQ766.3
- (1759.5.B7) Brain surgery
see RD594
- (1759.5.E6) Epikeia
see BJ1278.E64
- (1759.5.H8) Hypnotism
see BF1152
- (1759.5.H9) Hysterectomy
see RG391
- (1759.5.M4) Medicine
see R724+
- (1759.5.M5) Miscegenation
see E185.62; GN254; HD1031
- (1759.5.N3) Narcoanalysis
see K5478
- (1759.5.P75) Probabilism
see BJ1278.P76
- (1759.5.S4) Scruples
see BJ1278.S37

- Catholic Church
 - Moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of conscience, etc.
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - (1759.5.T7) Transplantation (Physiology)
 - see RD120.7+
 - Controversial works against the Catholic Church
 - Including history
 - For controversial works against individual religious orders, see BX2905; BX3005; etc.
 - For controversial works against Catholic monasticism in general see BX2439+
 - 1760 Periodicals. Societies
 - 1762 Collected works
 - General works
 - 1763 Early through 1800
 - 1765 1801-1950
 - 1765.2 1951-2000
 - 1765.3 2001-
 - 1766 Anti-Catholicism. Anti-Papism
 - 1767 Addresses, essays, sermons
 - By region or country
 - For defenses of the Catholic Church see BX1781+
 - 1770 United States
 - 1773 Latin America
 - 1775.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Biography (Anti-Catholic works) see BX4650+
 - Autobiography see BX1760+
 - Nun's autobiography see BX4215
 - 1779 Joint debates and discussions on Catholicism
 - 1779.5 Controversial works by Catholics against the Catholic Church
 - Catholic Church and other churches
 - Including the problem of Christian union and reunion, etc.
 - Cf. BX9.5.P29 Papacy and Christian union
 - 1781 Periodicals
 - 1782 Societies
 - 1783 Congresses, conferences, etc.
 - 1784 General works
 - 1785 Attitude toward the ecumenical movement
 - 1786 Special aspects of the subject as a whole
 - 1787 Participation in inter-faith movements
 - 1788 Participation in interdenominational movements
 - Relation to other churches
 - see the broader confessional or denominational family of churches (e.g. Protestant churches, see BX4818.3; Anglican Communion, see BX5004.2; Orthodox and Oriental, see BX324.3; Oriental alone, see BX106.3; Lutheran, see BX8063.7.C3; Methodists, see BX8329.C3; Pentecostals, see BX8764.2; Presbyterians, see BX9171.C38) or for United or Uniting churches and/or those without broader confessional or denominational affiliation see the individual church in BX.
 - Catholic Church and the Jews see BM535
 - 1789.5 Catholic Church and occult sciences
 - Catholic Church and the state
 - General works
 - 1790 Early through 1950
 - 1791 1951-2000
 - 1791.3 2001-
 - 1793 Catholic viewpoint on political theory, world politics, international relations, etc.
 - By country (general) see BR500+
 - By country (Church history) see BX1401+

Catholic Church

Catholic Church and the state -- Continued

Diplomatic relations with special countries see BX1401+

Other special topics, A-Z

- 1795.A-Z
 - 1795.A54
 - 1795.A78
 - 1795.A82
 - 1795.A83
 - 1795.A85
 - 1795.B63
 - 1795.B84
 - 1795.C35
 - 1795.C48
 - 1795.C58
 - 1795.C64
 - 1795.C67
 - 1795.C68
 - 1795.C69
 - 1795.C85
 - 1795.D53
 - 1795.D55
 - 1795.D57
 - 1795.D59
 - 1795.D74
 - 1795.E27
 - 1795.E44
 - 1795.E74
 - 1795.E85
 - 1795.F44
 - 1795.G46
 - 1795.G66
 - 1795.H4
 - 1795.H64
 - 1795.H66
 - 1795.H69
 - 1795.H82
 - 1795.H84
 - 1795.H85
 - 1795.I57
 - 1795.J87
 - 1795.J88
 - 1795.M34
 - 1795.M38
 - 1795.N36
 - 1795.N66
 - 1795.P37
 - 1795.P43
 - 1795.P47
 - 1795.P72
- Animals
 - Art. Arts
 - Astrology
 - Astronomy
 - Atomic warfare. Nuclear warfare
 - Body, Human
 - Bullying
 - Capitalism
 - Childbirth
 - Church and the world see BX1795.W68
 - Civil rights
 - Cf. BX1795.H85 Human rights
 - Cohabitation
 - Communication
 - Compulsive behavior
 - Controversies
 - Culture
 - Dialogue
 - Dignity
 - Disarmament
 - Distributive justice
 - Dreams
 - Economics
 - Emigration and immigration
 - Ethnicity
 - Evolution
 - Feminism
 - Gay rights see BX1795.H66
 - Gender identity
 - Globalization
 - Health
 - Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
 - Homosexuality. Gay rights
 - Hope
 - Human ecology
 - Human reproduction
 - Human rights
 - Cf. BX1795.C58 Civil rights
 - Immigration see BX1795.E44
 - Intellectual life. Learning and scholarship
 - Justice
 - Justifiable homicide
 - Learning see BX1795.I57
 - Man-woman relationships
 - Materialism
 - Nature
 - Nonviolence
 - Nuclear warfare see BX1795.A85
 - Parapsychology
 - Peace
 - Philosophy
 - Preaching

Catholic Church

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1795.P75 Property
- 1795.P79 Psychology
- 1795.P83 Public welfare
- 1795.R33 Race relations
- Scholarship see BX1795.I57
- 1795.S35 Science
- 1795.S48 Sex
- 1795.S49 Sex role
- 1795.S62 Social justice
- Social problems see HN37.C3
- 1795.S63 Socialism
 - For modern period (1789-) see BX1396.3
- 1795.S87 Sustainable development
- 1795.T42 Technology
- 1795.U54 Unemployment
- 1795.V56 Violence
- 1795.W37 War
- 1795.W4 Wealth
- Welfare, Public see BX1795.P83
- Woman-man relationships see BX1795.M34
- 1795.W67 Work
- 1795.W68 World, Church and the

Government and organization of the Catholic Church

For Councils see BX820+

General works

- 1800 Early through 1800
- 1801 1801-1950
- 1802 1951-2000
- 1803 2001-

The Pope

Including duties, election, etc.

Cf. BV601.57 Petrine office

- 1805 General works
- 1806 Teaching office. Infallibility
- 1808 Nepotism
- 1810 Temporal power
- 1815 College of Cardinals
- Curia Romana
- 1818 General works
- Congregations
- 1820 General works
- Individual congregations
- 1822 Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei. Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith (1967-)
 - Previously Congregatio Sancti Officii (Congregation of the Holy Office, 1908-1967)
- (1825) Congregatio Consistorialis. Congregation of the Consistory (1588)
 - see BX1855.C66
- 1827 Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus. Congregation for the Eastern Churches
 - Cf. BX4710+ Eastern churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome
- 1828 Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina Sacramentorum. Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments (1988-)
 - Formed by the merger of the Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum (Congregation for the Discipline of the Sacraments, 1908-1975) and Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum (Congregation of the Sacraments, to 1988)
- 1829 Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum. Congregation for the Causes of Saints (1969-)

Catholic Church

Government and organization of the Catholic Church

Curia Romana

Congregations

Individual congregations -- Continued

- 1830 Congregatio pro Episcopis. Congregation for Bishops (1967)
- 1831 Congregatio pro Clericis. Congregation for the Clergy (1967-)
Previously Congregatio Concilii (Congregation of the Council)
- 1834 Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae (1988-)
Previously Congregatio de Religiosis (Congregation for Religious)
- 1837 Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione. Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples (1967-)
Previously Congregatio de Propaganda Fide (Congregation of Propaganda)
- 1843 Congregation of the Index. Congregatio Indicis see BX1855.I5
Congregatio Sacrarum Rituum. Congregation of Rites (to 1988)
Cf. BX1828 Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments
- (1846) Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588)
see BX1855.C47
- (1849) Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis. Congregation For Extraordinary Affairs of the Church
see BX1855.E97
- 1852 Congregatio de Institutione Catholica. Congregation for Catholic Education (in Seminaries and Institutes of Study)
Previously Congregatio Studiorum (Congregation for Education)
- 1855.A-Z Other congregations now defunct, A-Z
e.g.
- 1855.C47 Congregation of the Ceremonies
- 1855.C66 Congregation of the Consistory
- 1855.E97 Congregation for Extraordinary Affairs of the Church
- 1855.I5 Congregation of the Index
- 1855.L7 Congregation of the Loreto
- 1855.S3 Congregation of the Fabric of Saint Peter's
- Tribunals and offices
- 1860 General works
- 1862 Sacred Penitentiaria. Sacra Paenitentiaria Apostolica
- 1865 Sacred Roman Rota. Sacra Rota Romana
- 1868 Apostolic Signatura. Signatura Apostolica
- Offices
- 1870 General works
- 1872 Apostolic Chancery. Cancellaria Apostolica
- 1875 Apostolic Dataria. Dataria Apostolica
- 1878 Apostolic Chamber. Reverenda Camera Apostolica
- 1881 Secretariate of State
- 1884 Secretariate of Briefs to Princes
- 1887 Secretariate of Latin Letters
- Commissions of Cardinals
- 1890 General works
- 1895.A-Z Individual commissions, A-Z
e.g.
- 1895.A3 Commission for the Administration of the Funds of the Holy See
- 1895.B5 Commission for Biblical Studies
- 1895.C6 Commission for the Codification of the Canon Law
- 1895.C7 Commission for the Conservation of the Faith in Rome
- 1895.H5 Commission for Historical Studies
- 1897 Pontifical family (Palatine Prelates, etc.)

- Catholic Church
 - Government and organization of the Catholic Church
 - Curia Romana -- Continued
 - 1899 College of Apostolic Prothonotaries
 - 1905 Prelates. Patriarchs. Metropolitans. Archbishops. Bishops
 - For episcopal conferences see BX837.5
 - For diocesan pastoral councils see BX838
 - 1908 Legates. Nuncios
 - 1910 Vicars. Vicars and prefects apostolic
 - 1911 Archdeacons. Rural deans. Vicars forane. Chorepiscopi, etc.
 - Priests. Deacons. Spiritual directors
 - 1912 General works
 - 1912.2 Women clergy. Ordination of women
 - 1912.5 Spiritual life of the priest
 - Including retreat addresses, conferences, meditations
 - Personal life of the priest, deacon, etc.
 - 1912.7 General works
 - 1912.8 Alcoholism
 - 1912.85 Celibacy
 - 1912.9 Sexual behavior
 - 1912.93 Married deacons. Deacons' spouses
 - 1912.95 Retirement
 - 1913 Work of the priest. Pastoral theology
 - 1914 The priest in special services (not A-Z)
 - e.g. Administrative, teaching, chaplain, etc., services
 - 1914.5 Senates of priests
 - 1915 Minor orders: Subdeacons, acolytes, readers, exorcists, doorkeepers
 - 1916 Parish ministries
 - Cf. BX2347.2 Parish social ministry organizations
 - 1918 Catechists
 - 1919 Employees
 - Including wages, salaries
 - 1920 Laymen. Parish councils
 - 1925 Costume. Vestments. Liturgical objects
 - Cf. BX2790 Monastic costume
 - Cf. NK4850 Art
 - 1927 Tonsure. Hair. Beard
 - Rules and ordinances for the clergy
 - Cf. BV4390 Celibacy of the clergy
 - 1930 General works
 - By place, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1932.D8 Dublin
 - 1932.F7 France
 - 1933 The cathedral
 - 1934 The church. Sanctity, etc.
 - Canon law
 - see KBR, KBU
 - 1945 Manuals and forms for secretaries, etc.
 - 1947 Parish records, accounts, etc.
 - 1950 Finances, subsidies, etc.
 - 1955 Benefices
 - 1956 Chantries
 - Creeds and catechisms
 - Catechismus romanus. Catechism of the Council of Trent
 - 1958.A2 Latin editions. By date

Catholic Church

Creeds and catechisms

Catechismus romanus. Catechism of the Council of Trent -- Continued

1958.A3-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1959

History and criticism

Catechismus Ecclesiae Catholicae (1992)

1959.2

Latin editions. By date

1959.3.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1959.5

History and criticism

Other catechisms

Class translations with the language into which they are translated.

1960.A1

Collections

1960.A2

Polyglot

1960.A3-Z

Latin

1961

English

1962

French

1963

German

1964

Italian

1965

Spanish and Portuguese

1966.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

1968

Works about the catechisms. Catechetics and catechization

For catechumens see BX935

For works about the catechisms of individual authors see BX1960+

1969

Forms of worship. Catholic practice

Liturgy and ritual

Cf. BX1843 Congregation of Rites

Cf. BX1925 Liturgical objects

1970.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

1970.A25-.A6

Documents

Class here documents by the pope or the Congregation of Rites

Dictionaries see BV173

1970.A7-Z

General works

1970.15

Christian assembly. Religious gatherings. Congregation at worship

Including Sunday religious gatherings

1970.2

Children in public worship

1970.23

Youth in public worship

1970.25

Women in public worship

1970.3

Liturgical environment. Church buildings as liturgical spaces

Cf. NA4828 Architecture

1970.5

Liturgy committees

Ceremonies of the Church. Rubrics

1971.A2

Caeremoniale romanum (Ceremonies of the Pope). By date

1971.A25

Ceremonial of bishops. By date

Ceremonial (Ceremonies of priests)

1971.A3

General works, and United States. By date

1971.A4-.A49

Other countries

Arrange alphabetically by country and date

1971.A5-Z

Works on the ceremonies

1972

Manuals for sacristans, servers, altar servers, etc.

By period

1973

Early and medieval

1975

Modern

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual -- Continued

1977.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Including the liturgical texts of one country or one locality
e.g.

For individual texts see BX1999.8+

1977.F8

France

1977.G3

Germany

1977.G7

Great Britain

Cf. BX5142+ Early British rites

1977.S8

Sweden

Biography of liturgical authors

1979.A1

Collective

1979.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Lay service books

For the lay service books of a particular city, see the city

Cf. BX2016 Missals for lay use

Cf. BX2079+ Prayer books for the laity

1980

Latin

1980.A2

Texts. By date

1980.A3A-.A3Z

Texts for individual churches, academies, etc., A-Z

1981

English

1981.A2

Texts. By date

1981.A3A-.A3Z

Texts for individual churches, academies, etc., A-Z

1982

French

1982.A2

Texts. By date

1982.A3A-.A3Z

Texts for individual churches, academies, etc., A-Z

1983

German

1983.A2

Texts. By date

1983.A3A-.A3Z

Texts for individual churches, academies, etc., A-Z

1984

Italian

1984.A2

Texts. By date

1984.A3A-.A3Z

Texts for individual churches, academies, etc., A-Z

1985

Spanish and Portuguese

1985.A2

Texts. By date

1985.A3A-.A3Z

Texts for individual churches, academies, etc., A-Z

1990.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Collections of liturgical texts see BV170

1995

Early non-Roman western rites

Including rites still in use in cities named

1995.A1

General

1995.A5

Ambrosian. Milan (Table BX12)

1995.C4

Celtic

For individual Celtic rites see BX1999.8+

1995.G3

Gallican. Lyons (Table BX12)

1995.M7

Mozarabic, Spanish, Visigothic. Toledo (Table BX12)

1996.A-Z

Western (or Roman) rites in liturgical languages other than Latin, A-Z

e.g.

1996.C5

Church Slavic (Roman-Slavonic rite)

Local rites and usages see BX1977.A+

Uniat rites see BX4710+

Guides for the recitation of offices. Ordo divini officii recitandi. Directorium

1999.A1

General works. History and criticism

1999.A15

Ordo perpetuus

1999.A25

Ordo universalis. By date

1999.A3A-.A3Z

Local. By country, province, diocese, or city, A-Z, and date

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Guides for the recitation of offices. Ordo divini officii recitandi. Directorium -- Continued

1999.A4A-.A4Z

By religious order, A-Z

Cf. BX2049.A1+ Liturgy and ritual of special orders

1999.A5-.Z6

By editor

If place or order is unknown

1999.Z7A-.Z7Z

Editions for lay use

Special liturgical books

By conventional English name if known

Including in one alphabet pre-Tridentine and post-Tridentine texts, and also some "extra-liturgical" texts

For official vernacular editions issued in accordance with the Second Vatican Council's

Constitutio de sacra liturgia, see the class for the vernacular editions if the greater part of the text is in the vernacular; for editions predominantly in Latin, see the class for Latin

For musical forms (Graduals, antiphonaries, etc.), see Class M

For books with famous illustrations, illuminations, etc., see Class N

1999.8

Agenda (Table BX13)

1999.85

Antiphonaries (Table BX13)

2000

Breviaries. The divine office. Liturgia horarum. Liturgy of the hours (Table BX13)

Cf. BX2080 Book of hours

Cf. BX2090 Primers

Special canonical hours

2000.6

Matins (Table BX13)

2000.62

Lauds (Table BX13)

2000.63

Prime (Table BX13)

2000.64

Terce (Table BX13)

2000.65

Sext (Table BX13)

2000.66

None (Table BX13)

2000.67

Vespers (Table BX13)

2000.68

Compline (Table BX13)

Ceremonials

Caeremoniale romanum see BX1971.A2

Ceremonial of bishops see BX1971.A25

Ceremonial see BX1971.A3

2002

Collectars (Table BX13)

2003

Epistles and Gospels. Lectionaries. Epistolaries (Table BX13)

For studies of the texts for homiletic purposes see BS2547+; BS2638

For sermons, i.e. Church year sermons see BX1756.A1+

For meditations see BX2170.C55

2005

Evangelaria. Evangelistaries. Gospels (Table BX13)

For studies of the texts for homiletic purposes see BS2547+; BS2565

For sermons, i.e. Church year sermons see BX1756.A1+

For meditations see BX2170.C55

Exorcisms see BF1559

Forty hours' devotions see BX2169

2010

Holy Week Offices (Table BX13)

Excerpted from Breviary and Missal, or Breviary alone

For Holy Week masses see BX2015.8.H6+

Cf. BX2045.H6+ Holy Saturday rite

Cf. BX2045.H7+ Holy Week rite

Lectionaries see BX2003

2013

Litanies (Table BX13)

2013.5

Manuals (Table BX13)

Including medieval forms for the administration of the sacraments

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Special liturgical books -- Continued

- 2014 Martyrologies. The Roman Martyrology (Table BX13)
Cf. BX4660+ Martyrologies (Historical and popular)
- Missals
- 2015 General (Table BX13)
- 2015.2 History
- 2015.25 Language
- 2015.3 Rubrics
For servers' manuals see BX1972
- 2015.4 Dialog mass
Elements see BX2231
Altar and liturgical objects see BV195+
Vestments see BV167
Parts. Selections. Excerpts
Acclamations see BX2045.A3+
Ordinary (Table BX13)
- 2015.55 Canons of the mass. Eucharistic prayers. Anaphorae (Table BX13)
- 2015.6 Prayers of the faithful. General intercessions (Table BX13)
- 2015.62 Proper prayers
General works (Table BX13)
- 2015.68 Collects. Orations (Table BX13)
- 2015.7 Secret prayers (Table BX13)
- 2015.72 Post-Communion prayers (Table BX13)
- 2015.74 Prefaces (Table BX13)
- 2015.77 Common of saints (Table BX13)
- 2015.78 Epistles see BX2003
Gospels see BX2005
- Masses of seasons of the Church Year
- 2015.782 Advent (Table BX13)
- 2015.783 Christmas (Table BX13)
- 2015.7835 Epiphany (Table BX13)
- 2015.784 Lent (Table BX13)
- 2015.785 Holy Week. Paschal triduum (Table BX13)
- 2015.786 Easter (Table BX13)
- 2015.789 Ordinary time (Table BX13)
- 2015.8.A-Z Individual masses, A-Z
- 2015.8.H6-.H63 Holy Week masses (Table BX14)
Masses for the dead see BX2015.8.R4+
Nuptial masses (Table BX14)
- 2015.8.N8-.N83 Requiem masses (Table BX14)
- 2015.8.R4-.R43
- 2015.9.A-Z Masses of individual feasts and saints, A-Z
e.g.
Dog masses see BX2015.9.H8
- 2015.9.H8 Hubert, Saint
- 2015.9.J6 Joseph, Saint
Labor Day see BX2015.9.J6
- 2015.9.M3 Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint
- 2016 Missals for lay use (Table BX13)
Cf. BX1980+ Lay service books
Cf. BX2079+ Prayer books for the laity
- 2017 Ordines Romani. Ordinarium. Ordinals (Table BX13)
Ordo divini officii recitandi see BX1999.A1+
- 2020 Offices for the Dead (Table BX13)
Cf. BX2015.8.R4+ Requiem masses

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Special liturgical books -- Continued

Offices of the Virgin Mary

2024

General works (Table BX13)

2025

Little Office of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Table BX13)

2027

Little Office of the Immaculate Conception (Table BX13)

2029

Passionarium (Table BX13)

Pontificals

2030

General (Table BX13)

2031.A-Z

Excerpts, A-Z

e.g.

2031.D2-.D23

De benedictione et impositione primarii lapidis pro ecclesia aedificanda (Table BX14)

2031.D4-.D43

De ecclesiae benedictione (Table BX14)

2031.R5-.R53

Ritus ordinum (Table BX14)

2032

Processionals (Table BX13)

2033

Psalter (Table BX13)

2035

Rituals (Table BX13)

Early forms are entered under their own names, e. g. Agenda, Manual, Sacerdotal

2035.A25

Excerpts in Latin. By date

Class here excerpts primarily for the administration of the sacraments

For non-Latin excerpts, see the number for the whole Ritual

2035.5

Memoriale rituum (Table BX13)

2035.6.A-Z

Special parts, A-Z

2035.6.A55-.A553

Anointing. Unction. Viaticum (Table BX14)

2035.6.B3-.B33

Baptism (Table BX14)

Cf. BX2045.R38+ Reception of baptized Christians

2035.6.B54-.B543

Blessings and consecrations (Table BX14)

For blessing and consecrations excerpted from one or more liturgical books see BX2046+

2035.6.F85-.F853

Funerals (Table BX14)

2035.6.M37-.M373

Marriage (Table BX14)

Unction see BX2035.6.A55+

Viaticum see BX2035.6.A55+

2036

Sacerdotals (Table BX13)

Sacramentaries

2037.A2

Latin texts. By date

2037.A3A-.A3Z

Latin texts. By name

2037.A3B4-.A3B439

Bergomense sacramentary (Table BX15)

2037.A3B7-.A3B739

Brescian sacramentary (Table BX15)

2037.A3D73-.A3D7339

Drogo sacramentary (Table BX15)

2037.A3G3-.A3G339

Gallican sacramentary. Missale Gothicum. Missale Gallicanum vetus. Bobbio Missal (Table BX15)

2037.A3G4-.A3G439

Gelasian sacramentary. Liber sacramentorum Romanae Ecclesiae. Gellone sacramentary. Angoulême sacramentary (Table BX15)

2037.A3G7-.A3G739

Gregorian sacramentary (Table BX15)

2037.A3L4-.A3L439

Leonine sacramentary (Table BX15)

2037.A3R6-.A3R639

Sacramentarium Rossianum (Table BX15)

2037.A6-Z

General works

2040

Stations of the Cross (Table BX13)

2043

Tropers. Graduals. Sequences. Proses. Tracts (Table BX13)

2045.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

2045.A3-.A33

Acclamations (Table BX14)

2045.A4-.A43

Christus vincit (Table BX14)

2045.C34-.C343

Calendar (Table BX14)

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Special liturgical books

Other special, A-Z -- Continued

- 2045.C55-.C553 Children's liturgies (Table BX14)
- 2045.C59-.C593 Commissioning of lay sacramentalists, acolytes, lectors, etc. (Table BX14)
- 2045.C595-.C5953 Confession (Communal) (Table BX14)
- 2045.C6-.C63 Corpus Christi rite (Table BX14)
- 2045.C76-.C763 Crowning of an image of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Table BX14)
- 2045.C87-.C873 Cursing, Liturgical. Malediction (Table BX14)
- 2045.E86-.E863 Experimental liturgies (Table BX14)
- 2045.E89-.E893 Exultets (Table BX14)
- 2045.G38-.G383 Gathering rites. Opening rites (Table BX14)
- 2045.H55-.H553 Holy Communion outside Mass (Table BX14)
- 2045.H6-.H63 Holy Saturday rite (Table BX14)
- 2045.H65-.H653 Holy Thursday rite (Table BX14)
- 2045.H7-.H73 Holy Week rite (Table BX14)
- 2045.I55-.I553 Initiation of adults (Table BX14)
- 2045.I56-.I563 Initiation of children (Table BX14)
- 2045.L39-.L393 Lay-led Sunday worship services (Table BX14)
- Malediction see BX2045.C87+
- Maudy Thursday see BX2045.H65+
- 2045.O3-.O33 Office of the Nativity (Table BX14)
- 2045.O35-.O353 Officia propria (Local) (Table BX14)
- Officia propria (Monastic) see BX2049.A1+
- Opening rites see BX2045.G38+
- 2045.P75-.P753 Profession of vows (Table BX14)
- Cf. BX2049.A1+ Rituals of individual orders
- 2045.R38-.R383 Reception of baptized Christians (Table BX14)
- 2045.R4-.R43 Responses (Table BX14)
- 2045.R5-.R53 Rimed offices (Table BX14)
- 2045.T44-.T443 Teenagers' services (Table BX14)
- 2045.V5-.V53 Vigil services (Table BX14)
- 2045.W34-.W343 Wake services (Table BX14)
- 2045.W65-.W653 Women, Worship services for (Table BX14)

Excerpts from one or more liturgical books, by purpose

Administration of the sacraments see BX2035

Blessings and consecrations

Cf. BX2295+ Sacramentals

2046.A-Z

Persons, A-Z

e.g.

- 2046.A1 General works
- 2046.A2 Abbots (Blessing of)
- 2046.B5 Bishops (Consecration of)
- 2046.R8 Rulers (Coronation of)
- 2046.V7 Vows (Blessing of)
- 2046.W6 Women (Churching of)

2047.A-Z

Things, A-Z

e.g.

- 2047.A1 General works
- 2047.A5 Altar vessels
- 2047.A6 Altars
- Baptismal water see BX2047.H6
- 2047.C5 Chrism and holy oils
- 2047.C6 Churches
- 2047.H6 Holy water. Baptismal water

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual -- Continued

Special liturgical actions, e.g. genuflexion, Sign of the Cross, etc. see BV197.A+

"Extra-liturgical" functions. Popular devotions

Stations of the Cross see BX2040

Devotions to Jesus, the Virgin Mary, angels, and saints see BX2159.A+

Eucharistic devotions see BX2169

Other special devotions see BX2170.A+

2048

Texts for the use of priests

e.g. Altar prayers

Liturgy and ritual of individual religious orders

2049.A1

General

2049.A2-Z

Individual orders, A-Z

Subarrange each order by Table BX12

e.g.

2049.B4

Benedictines (Table BX12)

2049.C2

Carmelites (Table BX12)

2049.C3

Carthusians (Table BX12)

2049.D6

Dominicans (Table BX12)

2049.F7

Franciscans (Table BX12)

2049.S5

Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul of New York (Table BX12)

Prayer books for individual religious orders

2050.A1

General

2050.A2-Z

Individual orders, A-Z

e.g.

2050.D7

Dominicans

2050.F7

Franciscans

2055.A-Z

Prayer books for sodalities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2055.A6

Apostleship of Prayer

2055.C4

Children of Mary

2055.G8

Archconfraternity of the Guard of Honor of the Sacred Heart of Jesus

2055.H7

Holy Name Society

2055.S2

Sodality of the Sacred Heart of Jesus

2055.V5

Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary

Prayer books for Sisters. By order

2060.A1

General

2060.A2-Z

Individual orders, A-Z

e.g.

2060.D6

Dominican Sisters

2060.F7

Franciscan Sisters of St. Kunegunda

2060.M5

Sisters of Mercy

2060.P7

Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary

2060.V5

Sisters of the Visitation

2063

Prayer books for the clergy

2064

Prayer books for seminarians

Prayer books for the laity

Cf. BX1980+ Lay service books

Cf. BX2016 Missals for lay use

Early through 1800

2079

Collections

2080

Books of hours

2085

Hortulus animae

2090

Primers

2095

Other prayer books

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Prayer books for the laity -- Continued

1801-1950

For translations, see the language into which translated

- 2109 Polyglot
- 2110 English
- 2113 French
- 2116 German
- 2119 Italian
- 2122 Spanish and Portuguese
- 2125.A-Z Russian and other Slavic, A-Z
- 2128.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

e.g.

- 2128.D8 Dutch
- 2128.L5 Lithuanian

1951-2000

For translations, see the language into which translated

- 2129 Polyglot
- 2130 English
- 2133 French
- 2136 German
- 2139 Italian
- 2142 Spanish and Portuguese
- 2145.A-Z Russian and other Slavic, A-Z
- 2148.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

e.g.

- 2148.D8 Dutch
- 2148.L5 Lithuanian

2001-

For translations, see the language into which translated

- 2149 Polyglot
- 2149.2 English
- 2149.3 French
- 2149.4 German
- 2149.5 Italian
- 2149.6 Spanish and Portuguese
- 2149.7.A-Z Russian and other Slavic, A-Z
- 2149.8.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Prayer books for youth

Class here First Communion prayer books, etc.

- 2150 English
- 2151 French
- 2152 German
- 2153 Italian
- 2154 Spanish and Portuguese
- 2155.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Devotion to the Sacred Heart (or Hearts)

For sodality manuals see BX2055.A+

Cf. BX2160.3+ Devotion to the Sacred Heart of Mary

- 2157 General
- 2158 Prayers and devotions
- 2159.A-Z Other special devotions to Jesus, A-Z

e.g.

For Eucharistic prayers and devotions see BX2169

- 2159.C4 Child Jesus. Holy Infancy. Holy Childhood

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Other special prayers and devotions to Jesus, A-Z

Holy Childhood see BX2159.C4

2159.H6

Holy Face

2159.H7

Holy Hour

Holy Infancy see BX2159.C4

2159.H75

Holy Name

2159.M9

Mystical Body

2159.P3

Passion of Christ

2159.P7

Precious Blood

2159.S37

Scourging of Christ

Prayers and devotions to the Virgin Mary

Including meditations on the Virgin Mary

For sodality manuals see BX2055.A+

Cf. BT608.5 Non-Catholic meditations and devotions to the Virgin Mary

General

2160.A2

Early through 1800

2160.A3-Z

1801-1950

2160.2

1951-2000

2160.23

2001-

Special

Devotion to the Sacred Heart of Mary

2160.3

General

2160.4

Prayers and devotions

2161

Month of Mary. May devotions

2161.5.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

2161.5.S6

Sorrows of the Blessed Virgin Mary

2162.A-Z

Prayers and devotions for special shrines, A-Z

e.g.

2162.E4

Einsiedeln

2162.G8

Guadalupe

2163

The Rosary

Cf. BX2310.R7 Sacramentals

2163.5

Miraculous Medal

Special prayers see BX2175.A+

2164

Prayers and devotions to St. Joseph

Other special devotions

2165

Prayers and devotions to the angels

Prayers and devotions to the saints and martyrs

2166

General

2167.A-Z

Individual saints and martyrs, A-Z

e.g.

2167.A5

Anne, Saint

2167.A6

Antonio da Padova, Saint

2167.F73

Francisco de Paula, Saint

Joseph, Saint see BX2164

2167.L7

Loyola, Ignatius, Saint

2167.R5

Rita da Cascia, Saint

2167.T4

Teresa, of Avila, Saint, 1515-1582

2167.T5

Thérèse, de Lisieux, Saint, 1873-1897

2167.T6

Thomas Aquinas, Saint

2167.U4

Ulrich, Bp. of Augsburg, Saint

2167.V45

Vincent de Paul, Saint

Catholic Church

Liturgy and ritual

Other special devotions -- Continued

2169

Prayers and devotions for communicants at mass

Class here prayers and devotions in connection with the Sacrament, Communion, or Mass,
including the Forty hours devotions

For Eucharistic prayers see BX2015.6

For sodality manuals see BX2055.A+

2170.A-Z

Other prayers and devotions, A-Z

e.g.

2170.A4

Advent devotions

2170.A5

Aged. Older people (Prayers for)

Care of souls in purgatory see BX2170.D5

Church meetings see BX2170.P32

2170.C55

Church year devotions

2170.C56

Civil year devotions

2170.D5

Dead (Prayers for). Care of souls in purgatory. November devotions

2170.D9

Dying (Prayers for)

2170.F3

Family devotions

2170.H4

Holy Family (Devotions to)

2170.H5

Holy Spirit (Devotions to)

2170.H6

Holy Week devotions

2170.I6

Indulged prayers

2170.K55

Kings and rulers

2170.L4

Lenten devotions

2170.M3

Married people (Prayers for). Spouses (Prayers for)

2170.M4

Men (Prayers for)

2170.M6

Monthly devotions (General)

November devotions see BX2170.D5

2170.N7

Novenas (General)

2170.N9

Nurses (Prayers for)

Older people (Prayers for) see BX2170.A5

2170.P32

Parish meetings

2170.P4

Pentecost devotions

2170.R4

Refugees (Prayers for)

Rulers see BX2170.K55

2170.S3

Schools and colleges

Seminarians see BX2064

2170.S5

Sick and sorrowing (Prayers for)

2170.S6

Soldiers and sailors (Prayers for)

Including the Armed Forces in general

Spouses see BX2170.M3

2170.T43

Teachers (Prayers for)

2170.T5

Three hours' devotions

2170.V5

Virgins (Prayers for)

2170.W2

Wartime prayers

2170.W7

Women and girls (Prayers for)

2175.A-Z

Special prayers, A-Z

2175.A3

Adoro te

2175.A48

Angelus

2175.A5

Anima Christi

Cf. BV284.A5 General

2175.A8

Ave Maria

2175.M5

Memorare

2175.R6

Rorate coeli

Catholic Church -- Continued

Meditations. Devotional readings. Spiritual exercises, etc.

For meditations on the Virgin Mary see BX2160+

Cf. BV4800+ Works of meditation and devotion (General)

Cf. BX2169 Eucharistic prayers and devotions, etc.

Cf. BX2349+ Christian life

2177

Collections (General)

2177.5

History and criticism of devotional literature

Meditations by the saints

Including selections

2178

General

2179.A-Z

Individual saints, A-Z

Under each (unless otherwise specified):.x *Collections or selections*.x2A-.x2Z *Separate works, A-Z*.x3 *History, commentaries, etc.*

e.g.

Loyola, Ignacio de. Exercitia spiritualia

2179.L7A-.L7Z

By language, A-Z

2179.L8

History, commentaries, etc.

Teresa, of Avila, Saint, 1515-1582

2179.T3A-.T3Z

Selections. By language, A-Z

2179.T4A-.T4Z

Separate works, A-Z

e.g.

2179.T4C3

Camino de perfección

Other spiritual authors. By language

2180

Latin

English

2181

Early through 1800

2182

1801-1950

2182.2

1951-2000

2182.3

2001-

2183

French

2184

German

2185

Italian

2186

Spanish and Portuguese

2187.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

2188.A-Z

For individual religious orders and fraternities, A-Z

e.g.

2188.F7

Franciscans

2188.S52

Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul of New York

For the young

2198

English

Other languages see BX2180+

Hymns (English) see BV360+

Hymns (Other languages) see BV467+

Sacraments of the Catholic Church

Class here works on the liturgy of the sacraments

For the liturgical texts see BX1970+

Cf. BV800+ Christian sacraments in general

Cf. BX1828 Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments

2200

General works

2203

General special

e.g. Death and the sacraments, neuroses and the sacraments

Special sacraments

2205

Baptism

Catholic Church

Sacraments of the Catholic Church

Special sacraments -- Continued

2210

Confirmation

Eucharist. Communion. Holy Sacrament

Cf. BX2169 Eucharistic prayers and devotions

2215.A1

Societies. Conferences. Collections

Including local, national, and international Eucharistic conferences

General works

2215.A3-Z

Early through 1950

2215.2

1951-2000

2215.3

2001-

History see BV823

2218

Sacrificial character

2220

Real presence. Transubstantiation

2225

Miracles. Legends, etc.

Mass

For missals see BX2015+

General works

2230

Early to 1950

2230.2

1951-2000

2230.3

2001-

2230.5

History

2231

Elements: Bread and wine

2231.4

Celebration outside the Church

2231.5

Concelebration

2231.7

Private celebration

2232

Consecration

2233

Adoration

2233.3

Exposition

2233.6

Reservation

2234

Application. Intention

Communion. Reception of the Eucharist

2235

General works

2235.5

Under one or both species

2236

Requirements for communion

Including age (Early Communion); preparation (Confession); etc.

Cf. BX2169 advice to communicants, devotional manuals

2236.2

Participation by children and youth

2236.3

Fasting communion

Including dispensations

2236.6

Frequency of Communion

Cf. BV4726 Easter duty

2237

First Communion

Cf. BV825.85 Ecclesiastical theology

2237.5

Viaticum

2237.7

Lay administration

2238

Study and teaching

2238.3

Pictures, illustrations, etc.

2238.4

Puppet plays at children's mass

2239

Sermons

Other devotional literature: Meditations, prayers, etc. see BX2169

2240

Holy orders. Ordination

Marriage

2250

General works

2254

Divorce

Catholic Church

Sacraments of the Catholic Church

Special sacraments

Marriage -- Continued

2255

Remarriage

Penance

2260

General works

Confession

2261

Penitentials. Manuals for confessors

2262

History

2263.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

General works

2264

Early to 1800

2265

1801-1950

2265.2

1951-2000

2265.3

2001-

2266.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2266.C5

Children's confession

Examination of conscience see BX2377

2266.F7

Frequency of confession

Cf. BV4725 Confession once a year

2266.M3

Marriage and the confessional

2266.P7

Prisoners' confessions

2267

Controversial works against the confessional

2270

Absolution

2275

Excommunication

Indulgences

Cf. BX2170.I6 Indulged prayers

2279

Collections

General works

2280

Early to 1800

2281

1801-1950

2281.2

1951-2000

2281.3

2001-

2282

Special indulgences (not A-Z)

2283

Abuses. Sale, etc.

2290

Extreme Unction

2292

Last sacraments. Ministry to the sick and dying

Sacramentals

2295

General works

Consecrations. Dedications

2300

General works

2302

Consecration of churches, cemeteries, etc.

2304

Consecration of bishops, etc.

2305

Consecration of virgins, etc.

Holy water

2307

General works

2307.3

Baptismal water

2307.5

Easter water

2307.7

Gregorian water

2308

Candles and lamps

2310.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2310.C7

Crosses. Crucifixes

Crucifixes see BX2310.C7

2310.H6

Holy cards

- Catholic Church
 - Sacramentals
 - Other, A-Z -- Continued
 - 2310.M5 Medals
 - Cf. CJ5793.R34 Catalogs of religious medals
 - 2310.R7 Rosaries
 - Cf. BX2163 Prayers and devotions to the Virgin Mary
 - 2310.S3 Scapulars
 - 2312 Images
 - 2315 Relics. Veneration, etc.
 - For relics of the saints see BX2333
 - Cf. BT587.S4 Holy Shroud of Turin
 - Shrines. Holy Places
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - For shrines of the Blessed Virgin Mary (unless purely descriptive) see BT650+
 - Cf. BT580 Christology
 - 2321.A5 Aix-la-Chapelle
 - 2321.A8 Assisi
 - 2321.B6 Bom Jesus do monte
 - 2321.D4 Derg, Lough. St. Patrick's Purgatory (Cave), Ireland
 - 2321.L7 Loreto
 - 2321.P4 Peña de Francia
 - 2321.S3 Santiago de Compostela
 - Pilgrimages
 - General works
 - Individual shrines see BX2321.A+
 - By region or country see BX2320.5.A+
 - Processions
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Individual shrines see BX2321.A+
 - Saints. Hagiology
 - Cf. BX4662 Hagiography
 - 2325 General works
 - 2330 Canonization. Beatification
 - 2333 Cultus. Relics
 - Lives of the saints (General) see BX4654+
 - Individual saints see BX4700.A+
 - 2340 Exorcisms
 - Cf. BF1559 Demonology
 - 2345 Votive offerings
 - Missions see BV2130+
 - Practical religion
 - Church work. Social service
 - Cf. RA975.C37 Catholic hospitals and health facilities
 - 2347 General works
 - 2347.2 Parish social ministry organizations
 - Cf. BX1916 Parish ministries
 - 2347.4 Evangelistic work. Convert making
 - 2347.5 Parish missions
 - For sermons see BX1756.A1+
 - Christian communities. Base (Basic) communities
 - Cf. BV4405+ General and Protestant communities

Catholic Church

Practical religion

Church work. Social service

Christian communities. Base (Basic) communities -- Continued

2347.7

General works

2347.72.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2347.8.A-Z

Work with, and attitude towards, special groups, classes, etc., A-Z

2347.8.A4

Aged. Older people

2347.8.A52

AIDS patients

2347.8.A55

Alcoholics

2347.8.B32

Baby boom generation

2347.8.B47

Bereaved

2347.8.B7

Boys

2347.8.C5

Children

2347.8.E82

Ex-church members

2347.8.E84

Ex-concentration camp inmates

2347.8.F3

Families

Foreign populations see BX2347.8.I46

Gays see BX2347.8.H65

2347.8.H34

Handicapped. People with disabilities

2347.8.H63

Homeless persons

2347.8.H65

Homosexuals

2347.8.I46

Immigrants. Foreign populations

2347.8.I49

Indians

2347.8.J89

Juvenile delinquents

2347.8.L3

Laboring classes

2347.8.M35

Married people

2347.8.M4

Mental disabilities, People with

2347.8.M42

Mentally ill

2347.8.N87

Nursing home patients

Older people see BX2347.8.A4

People with disabilities see BX2347.8.H34

People with mental disabilities see BX2347.8.M4

2347.8.P66

Poor

2347.8.P74

Prisoners

2347.8.P75

Prostitutes

2347.8.R44

Refugees

2347.8.S5

Sick

2347.8.S6

Soldiers and sailors

2347.8.S8

Students

2347.8.T69

Tourists, travelers, etc.

2347.8.W6

Women

2347.8.Y64

Young adults

2347.8.Y65

Young men

2347.8.Y66

Young women

2347.8.Y7

Youth

Catholic Action

2348.A1

Periodicals

Societies see BX2348.Z6+

2348.A2

Congresses

2348.A3

Collections. Collected works

2348.A4

Study and teaching

2348.A5

History and description

2348.A8-.Z4

General works. Theory. Principles

2348.Z5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

- Catholic Church
 - Practical religion
 - Catholic Action -- Continued
 - By region or country
 - Including under each: local history, description, and local societies and organizations
 - United States
 - Local, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Christian life
 - General works
 - Early to 1800
 - 1800-1950
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 1951-2000
 - 2001-
 - Perfection
 - General works
 - Ways to perfection
 - Purgative way
 - Illuminative way
 - Unitive way
 - Charismatic movement
 - Recollection
 - Spirituality
 - By region or country see BX1401+
 - Spiritual direction
 - Journaling
 - Married people
 - Single people
 - The Catholic family
 - Religious works for special classes of persons
 - Parents
 - Men. Fathers
 - Women. Mothers
 - Widows
 - Young men and women
 - Young men and boys
 - Young women and girls
 - Periodicals
 - General works
 - Children
 - Periodicals
 - General works
 - Older people
 - Other classes, A-Z
 - Bereaved
 - Deaf
 - Lesbians
 - Nurses
 - Policemen
 - Sick. Afflicted
 - Single people
 - Soldiers and sailors
 - Students
 - Teachers

Catholic Church

Christian life -- Continued

Retreats

Including Cursillo movement

2375.A1

Periodicals

2375.A2

Societies

2375.A3

General works. Organization and management

2375.A4

Retreat houses

2375.A5-Z

Retreat addresses, conferences, meditations

Cf. BX2179.L7+ Spiritual exercises of Loyola

For special classes of persons

Clergy see BX1912.5

Religious

General see BX2385

Men see BX2435

Women see BX4214

Individual religious orders

see BX2903, BX3003, etc., Monastic life of each order

2376.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2376.C5

Children

2376.M4

Men

2376.M5

Missionaries

2376.N8

Nurses

2376.S7

Students

2376.T44

Teenage girls

2376.W6

Women

2376.Y6

Young men

2376.Y7

Young women

2376.Y73

Youth

2376.5

Devotional literature for retreatants

2377

Examination of conscience

Cf. BX2261+ Confession

Religious life. Religious state

Cf. BX903 Seminary life

Cf. BX1912.5 Spiritual life of the priest

Cf. BX2435 Monastic life

Cf. BX4210+ Convent life

2380

Vocation for the religious life

Including vocation for all forms of church service, e.g. Secular clergy

For the vocation of women for the religious life see BX4210+

2385

General works

Including retreat addresses, conferences, meditations

2386

Evangelical counsels

Perfection see BX2350.5+

Monasticism. Religious orders

Cf. BX1834 Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae

Cf. LC490+ Education under religious orders

2400

Periodicals. Serials

2405

Congresses

Collected works

2410

Several authors

2415

Individual authors

2420

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

2425

Directories

2427

Religious in church law

General works

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

General works -- Continued

- 2430 Early through 1800
- 2431 1801-1950
- 2432 1951-2000
- 2432.3 2001-

Government and administration

- 2433 General works
- 2433.2 General chapters
- 2433.4 Visitations
- 2433.6 Local chapters, councils, etc.
- 2433.8 Relations with Rome, bishops, etc.

Superiors

- 2434 General works
- 2434.2 Major superiors. Abbots, provincials, etc.
- 2434.4 Lesser officials. Novice-masters, procurators, etc.
- 2434.6 Local superiors
- 2434.8 Consultors, etc.
- 2435 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.

- Including retreat addresses, conferences, meditations
- Cf. BX2049.A1+ Liturgy and ritual
- Cf. BX2350.5+ Perfection
- Cf. BX2438.5 Houses of prayer

Monastic rules

- Cf. BX386.2 Rule of St. Basil
- Cf. BX2904.A2 Rule of St. Augustine
- Cf. BX3004.A2+ Rule of St. Benedict

2436 General works

2436.5.A-Z Special rules not associated with one order, A-Z

Class rules associated with one order with the order

Regula Chrodegangi

- 2436.5.C4 Latin text. By date
- 2436.5.C4A-.C4Z Other languages. By language and date
- 2436.5.C42A-.C42Z Commentaries. By author

Grimlaicus, fl. 900. Regula solitariorum

- 2436.5.G75 Latin text. By date
- 2436.5.G75A-.G75Z Other languages. By language and date
- 2436.5.G752A-.G752Z Commentaries. By author

Regula Magistri

- 2436.5.M3 Latin text. By date
- 2436.5.M3A-.M3Z Other languages. By language and date
- 2436.5.M32A-.M32Z Commentaries. By author

2437 Manuals, catechisms, etc.

2437.5 Provision for old age

2438 Spiritual direction. Manuals for superiors, etc.

2438.5 Houses of prayer

Controversial literature

2439.A1 Collections

General works

- 2439.A2 Early through 1800
- 2439.A3-Z 1801-1950
- 2439.2 1951-2000
- 2439.3 2001-

2440 General special

2445 Addresses, essays, sermons

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders -- Continued

2455

Origins

Including pre-Christian monasticism

History

General works

2460

Early through 1800

2461

1801-1950

2461.2

1951-2000

2461.3

2001-

2462

General special

By period

(2465)

Before the foundation of orders

see BR195.M65

2470

Medieval

2475

Modern

By region or country

Including individual monasteries of men

For individual convents of women, see the order

2501

America

North America

2503

General works

United States

2505

General works

By region

2508

New England

2511

South

2514

Central

2518

West

2521

Pacific Coast

2523.A-.W

By state, A-W

2524.A-Z

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z

2525.A-Z

By city, monastery, abbey, etc., A-Z

Canada

2527

General works

2528.A-Z

By province, A-Z

2529.A-Z

By city, monastery, etc., A-Z

2529.5

Latin America

Mexico

2530

General works

2531.A-Z

By state, A-Z

2532.A-Z

By city, monastery, etc., A-Z

Central America

2533

General works

2534-2535

Belize (Table BX9)

2536-2537

Costa Rica (Table BX9)

2538-2539

Guatemala (Table BX9)

2540-2541

Honduras (Table BX9)

2542-2543

Nicaragua (Table BX9)

2544-2545

Panama (Table BX9)

2546-2547

El Salvador (Table BX9)

West Indies

2548

General works

2550-2551

Bahamas (Table BX9)

2552-2553

Cuba (Table BX9)

2554-2555

Haiti (Table BX9)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

History

By region or country

West Indies -- Continued

2556-2557

Jamaica (Table BX9)

2558-2559

Puerto Rico (Table BX9)

2560.A-Z

Other, A-Z

South America

2561

General works

2562-2563

Argentina (Table BX9)

2564-2565

Bolivia (Table BX9)

2566-2567

Brazil (Table BX9)

2568-2569

Chile (Table BX9)

2570-2571

Colombia (Table BX9)

2572-2573

Ecuador (Table BX9)

Guiana

2574

General works

2576-2577

Guyana (Table BX9)

2578-2579

Suriname (Table BX9)

2580-2581

French Guiana (Table BX9)

2582-2583

Paraguay (Table BX9)

2584-2585

Peru (Table BX9)

2586-2587

Uruguay (Table BX9)

2588-2589

Venezuela (Table BX9)

Europe

2590

General works

Great Britain. England

2592

General works

2594.A-2695.Z

By English county, A-Z

By English city, monastery, abbey, etc.

London

2595.A1

General works

2595.A3-Z

By monastery, abbey, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2595.C5

Charterhouse

2595.O7

Oratory of St. Philip Neri

2596.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2597-2599

Scotland (Table BX11)

2600-2602

Ireland (Table BX11)

2603-2605

Wales (Table BX11)

2607-2609

Austria (Table BX11)

2610-2612

Belgium (Table BX11)

2613-2615

France (Table BX11)

2616-2618

Germany (Table BX11)

2619-2621

Greece (Table BX11)

2622-2624

Italy (Table BX11)

2625-2627

Netherlands (Table BX11)

2628-2630

Portugal (Table BX11)

2631-2633

Russia. Soviet Union (Table BX11)

For Soviet Central Asia see BX2699+

For Siberia see BX2729+

Cf. BX580+ Russian Orthodox Eastern Church

2634-2636

Finland (Table BX11)

2637-2639

Poland (Table BX11)

Scandinavia

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

History

By region or country

Europe

Scandinavia -- Continued

2640

General works

2642-2644

Denmark (Table BX11)

2645-2647

Iceland (Table BX11)

2648-2650

Norway (Table BX11)

2651-2653

Sweden (Table BX11)

2654-2656

Spain (Table BX11, modified)

2656.A-Z

Cities, A-Z

Including individual monasteries and abbeys by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
e.g.

Escorial see BX2656.S334

San Lorenzo del Escorial

2656.S334

2657-2659

Switzerland (Table BX11)

2660-2662

Turkey (Table BX11)

For Turkey in Asia see BX2681+

Other Balkan states

2663

General works

2664-2666

Bulgaria (Table BX11)

2670-2672

Romania (Table BX11)

2673-2675

Yugoslavia (Table BX11)

2676.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

2676.C9

Czechoslovakia

2676.L8

Luxembourg

Asia

2677

General works

2679

Southwestern Asia

Turkey in Asia

Cf. BX2660+ Turkey in Europe

2681

General works

2682.A-Z

By vilayet, region, etc., A-Z

2683.A-Z

By city, monastery, abbey, etc., A-Z

2684-2686

Armenia (Table BX11)

2687-2689

Iraq (Table BX11)

Syria

2689.3

General works

2689.4.A-Z

By political division or ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

2689.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Including individual monasteries and abbeys by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

2690-2692

Israel (Table BX11)

Lebanon

2692.3

General works

2692.4.A-Z

By political division or ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

2692.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Including individual monasteries and abbeys by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

Jordan

2692.7

General works

2692.8.A-Z

By political division or ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

2692.9.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Including individual monasteries and abbeys by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

2693-2695

Saudi Arabia (Table BX11)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

History

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

2696-2698

Iran (Table BX11)

Central Asia. Soviet Central Asia

2699

General works

2700

Afghanistan

2702

Bokhara (Bukhara)

2703

Khiva. Khorezm

2704.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Southern Asia. Southeast Asia

2705

General works

2706

India

2707

Burma. Myanmar

2708

Sri Lanka

2711-2713

Indochina. Malay Peninsula (Table BX11)

Class here works on Kampuchea, Cochin China, Laos, Malaya, Thailand, Tongking,
Vietnam

Indonesia (Malay Archipelago)

2714

General works

2715-2717

Indonesia (Republic). Dutch East Indies (Table BX11)

Class here works on Borneo, Celebes, Java, Sumatra, etc.

2718-2720

Philippines (Table BX11)

Eastern Asia. The Far East

2722

General works

2723-2725

China (Table BX11)

2726-2728

Japan (Table BX11)

2729-2731

Northern Asia. Siberia (Table BX11)

Africa

2732

General works

Egypt

2734

General works

2735.A-Z

By political division or ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

2736.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Including individual monasteries and abbeys by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

2737

South Africa

2740.A-Z

Other country divisions, A-Z

Australia and New Zealand

2743

General works

2744.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

2745.A-Z

By city, monastery, abbey, etc., A-Z

Pacific islands

2747

General works

2749.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

2790

Costume. Habit

Cf. BX4223 Religious orders of women

Cf. GT1950 Religious and military orders

Biography

2800

Collective

For individual orders, see the order

Individual see BX4700+

Special classes of religious orders

Orders for men see BX2430+

Orders for women see BX4200+

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Special classes of religious orders -- Continued

- 2810 Contemplative
- Teaching see LC490+
- 2815 Preaching
- 2818 Military
- 2820 Mendicant. Friars
- 2825 Hospitalers
- 2830 Canons regular
- 2832 Clerks regular
- 2835 Brothers. Lay brothers
- 2840 Tertiary. Third orders
- Hermits. Anchorites
 - Cf. BR1712 Pillar saints
- 2845 General works
- 2847.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2847.G7 Great Britain
 - 2847.M3 Majorca
- Individual orders of men
- 2890 Alexian Brothers (Table BX18)
- 2892 Antonine Canons (Table BX18)
- 2896 Assumptionists (Table BX18)
- Atonement Friars see BX3664
- 2900 Augustinian Canons (Table BX18 modified)
 - By branch, congregation, etc., A-Z
 - Premonstratensians see BX3901+
 - Generaal Kapittel van Sion
 - 2900.Z6S5 Windesheim Congregation
 - 2900.Z6W5
 - 2901-2956 Augustinians. Augustinian Eremites (Table BX16 modified)
 - Rules. Instruction. Constitution, etc.
 - 2904.A2 Rule of St. Augustine. Latin texts. By date
 - History
 - 2954.A-Z Other branches (not otherwise provided for), A-Z
 - 2954.A92 Augustinian Recollets
 - 2960 Barnabites (Table BX18)
 - 2962 Bartholomites (Table BX18)
 - 2970 Basilians (Table BX18)
 - For Basilians of the Oriental rites see BX4710.76
 - For Basilians of the Orthodox Eastern Church see BX385+
 - Cf. BX386.2 Rule of St. Basil
 - 2974 Beghards (Table BX18)
 - 3001-3056 Benedictines (Table BX16 modified)
 - See also Celestines, Camaldolites, Cistercians, Cluniacs, Olivetans, Trappists, Vallombrosans, Williamites (Benedictine)
 - Rules. Instructions. Constitution, etc.
 - Rule of St. Benedict
 - 3004.A2 Latin texts. By date
 - 3004.A4-.Z4 Other languages, A-Z
 - Subarrange by date
 - 3004.Z5 Commentaries. By author
 - History
 - 3050.A-Z By congregation or province, A-Z
 - 3050.B8 Bursfelder Kongregation
 - 3050.M3 Congregation de Saint Maur. Maurists

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men

Benedictines

History

By congregation or province, A-Z -- Continued

3050.S6

Congregation de France (Solesmes)

Bernardines (Cistercians) see BX3401+

3057

Bernardines (Franciscans) (Table BX18)

3058

Bethlehemites (Table BX18)

3058.3

Brothers Hospitallers of St. John of God (Table BX18)

3058.5

Brothers of Charity (Table BX18)

3058.7

Brothers of Christian Instruction of Ploermel (Table BX18)

3058.8

Brothers of Christian Instruction of Saint Gabriel (Table BX18)

3059

Brothers of Holy Cross (Table BX18)

3059.2

Brothers of Mercy of Trier (Table BX18)

3059.3

Brothers of Our Lady of Mercy (Table BX18)

Brothers of St. Francis Xavier see BX4192

3059.5

Brothers of Saint Hippolytus (Table BX18)

3059.7

Brothers of St. Joseph (Table BX18)

3060

Brothers of the Christian Schools (Table BX18)

3065

Brothers of the Christian Schools of Ireland (Table BX18)

3070

Brothers of the Common Life (Table BX18)

3080

Brothers of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)

3085

Camaldolites (Table BX18)

3090

Camillians (Table BX18)

3095

Canons of the Holy Sepulcher (Table BX18)

3097

Canons Regular of St. Anthony of Vienne (Table BX18)

Canons Regular of St. Augustine see BX2900

Canons Regular of the Holy Cross see BX3493

3101-3156

Capuchins (Table BX16)

3201-3256

Carmelites. White Friars (Table BX16)

Including Discalced Carmelites

3260

Carmelites of Mary Immaculate (Table BX18)

3301-3356

Carthusians (Table BX16)

Catholic Apostolate see BX3866

3375

Celestines (Table BX18)

Christian Brothers see BX3060

Christian Brothers of Ireland see BX3065

Christian Instruction Brothers of Ploermel see BX3058.7

Christian Instruction Brothers of Saint Gabriel see BX3058.8

3401-3456

Cistercians. Bernardines (Table BX16)

Cistercians of the Strict Observance see BX4101+

3458

Claretian Missionaries (Table BX18)

Clerics of St. Viator see BX4178

Clerks Regular for the Care of the Sick see BX3090

Clerks Regular, Minor see BX3814

Clerks Regular of St. Paul see BX2960

3459

Clerks Regular of Somaschi (Table BX18)

Clerks Regular of the Pious Schools see BX3888

Cluniacs

3460

General works

3467

In France

3470.A-Z

In other countries, A-Z

3472

Comboni Missionaries (Table BX18)

3474

Comunità dei Figli di Dio (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men -- Continued

- 3474.5 Compagnia della fede di Gesù (Table BX18)
- 3475 Congregation of Holy Cross (Table BX18)
 - Cf. BX3059 Brothers of Holy Cross
- Congregation of Priests of the Mission see BX3770
- 3479 Congregation of the Holy Family of Nazareth (Table BX18)
- 3480 Congregation of the Holy Ghost (Table BX18)
 - Cf. BX3682 Holy Ghost Fathers
- Congregation of the Holy Ghost and of the Immaculate Heart of Mary see BX3682
- 3482 Congregation of the Immaculate Heart of Mary (Table BX18)
- 3484 Congregation of the Priests of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 3486 Congregation of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary (Table BX18)
- 3487 Congregazione di San Giuseppe (Table BX18)
- 3488 Congregazione religiosa Figli di Maria Immacolata (Table BX18)
- 3490 Conventuals. Conventual Franciscan Fathers (Table BX18)
- 3493 Crosier Fathers (Table BX18)
- Discalced Carmelites see BX3201+
- 3494 Discalced Mercedarians (Table BX18)
- 3495 Doctrinarians (Table BX18)
- 3501-3556 Dominicans. Friars Preachers. Black Friars (Table BX16)
- 3565 Eudists (Table BX18)
- 3570 Family of the Sacred Heart of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 3573 Fathers of Mercy (Table BX18)
- 3577 Fathers of the Blessed Sacrament (Table BX18)
- 3585 Florians (Table BX18)
- (3590) Franciscan Brothers
 - see BX3601+
- Franciscans. Minorites. Friars Minor. Gray Friars
- 3601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3601.3 Collected works (nonserial)
- 3601.5 Congresses
- 3602.A1 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 3602.A15 Directories
- General works
- 3602.A2 Early through 1800
- 3602.A3-Z 1801-1950
- 3602.2 1951-2000
- 3602.3 2001-
- 3603 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.
- 3603.3 Lay brothers
- Rules. Instructions. Constitution, etc.
- 3604.A2 Latin texts. By date
- 3604.A4-.Z4 Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
- 3604.Z5 Commentaries
- Liturgy and ritual see BX2049.A1+
- Prayer books and devotions see BX2050.A1+
- Government and administration
- 3604.4 General works
- 3604.42 General chapters. Visitations
- 3604.44 Local government
- 3604.5 Relations with Rome, bishops, etc.
- 3604.6 Superiors
- Controversial works against the order
- 3605.A2 Early through 1800

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men

Franciscans. Minorites. Friars Minor. Gray Friars

Controversial works against the order -- Continued

3605.A3-Z

1801-1950

3605.2

1951-2000

3605.3

2001-

Missions see BV2280.A1+

History

For individual monasteries, abbeys, etc., see BX2525.A+ BX2529.A+ etc.

General works

3606.A2

Early through 1800

3606.A3-Z

1801-1950

3606.2

1951-2000

3606.3

2001-

By region or country

America. North America

3607

General works

United States

3608

General works

3609.A-.W

By state, A-W

3610.A-Z

By city, etc., A-Z

Canada

3611.A1

General works

3611.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Mexico

3612.A1

General works

3612.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Central America

3612.4

General works

3612.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

3612.6

General works

3612.7.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

3613.5

Latin America

South America

3614.A1

General works

3614.A5-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Europe

3615

General works

Great Britain. England

3616

General works

3617.A-Z

By English county, A-Z

3618.A-Z

By city, A-Z

By monastery see BX2595+

Ireland

3619

General works

3620.A-Z

By Irish county, A-Z

3621.A-Z

By city, A-Z

By monastery see BX2600+

Scotland

3622

General works

3623.A-Z

By Scottish region, A-Z

3624.A-Z

By city, A-Z

By monastery see BX2597+

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men

Franciscans. Minorites. Friars Minor. Gray Friars

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Wales

3625

General works

3626.A-Z

By Welsh county, A-Z

3627.A-Z

By city, A-Z

By monastery see BX2603+

Austria

3628

General works

3629.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

For Bohemia and the Czech Republic see BX3645.C9

3630.A-Z

By city, A-Z

France

3631

General works

3632.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

3633.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Germany

3634

General works

3635.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

3636.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Italy

3637

General works

3638.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

3639.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Netherlands (Low countries). Holland

3640.A1

General works

3640.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Belgium

3641.A1

General works

3641.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Portugal

3642.A1

General works

3642.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

3643.A1

General works

By country

Denmark

3643.D4

General works

3643.D5A-.D5Z

Local, A-Z

Iceland

3643.I2

General works

3643.I3A-.I3Z

Local, A-Z

Norway

3643.N8

General works

3643.N9A-.N9Z

Local, A-Z

Sweden

3643.S8

General works

3643.S9A-.S9Z

Local, A-Z

Spain

3644.A1

General works

3644.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men

Franciscans. Minorites. Friars Minor. Gray Friars

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

3645.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

3645.C9

Czech Republic. Bohemia

3645.L5

Lithuania

3645.M43

Malta

3645.P6

Poland

3645.R8

Russia. Soviet Union

3645.S9

Switzerland

Asia

3646.A1

General works

3646.A5-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Africa

3647.A1

General works

3647.A5-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Australia and New Zealand

3648.A1

General works

3648.A5-Z

By country, A-Z

Oceania

3649.A1

General works

3649.A5-Z

By region or country, A-Z

3649.5

Developing countries

3650.A-Z

By congregation, province, custody, commissariat, etc., A-Z

Tertiaries. Third Order

3651

General works

3652.A-Z

Rules. Manuals and guides. By language, A-Z, and date

3653.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

3654

Third Order Regular of St. Francis (Table BX18)

Biography

3655

Collective

(3656)

Individual

see BX4700+

3659

Fraters van Tilburg (Table BX18)

3661

Fratricelli (Table BX18)

3663

Frères de la Vierge des pauvres (Table BX18)

3663.5

Frères de l'instruction Chrétienne (Table BX18)

3664

Friars of the Atonement (Table BX18)

Gemeinschaft von den Heiligen Engeln see BV2300.G4

3670

Gilbertines (Table BX18)

3672

Grandmont, Order of (Table BX18)

3674

Hermanos de la Hospitalidad (Table BX18)

3674.5

Hermits of Bethlehem of the Heart of Jesus (Table BX18)

3675

Hermits of Saint Paul (Table BX18)

3678

Hieronymites (Table BX18)

3680

Holy Family Missionaries (Table BX18)

3682

Holy Ghost Fathers (Table BX18)

3688

Humiliati (Table BX18)

3698

Jesuats (Table BX18)

3701-3756

Jesuits. Society of Jesus (Table BX16)

3765

Krizovnici s červenou kúezdou (Table BX18)

3770

Lazarists. Vincentians. Congregation of the Mission (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men -- Continued

- 3775 Little Brothers of Jesus (Table BX18)
- Little Brothers of Saint Francis see BX3654
- 3777 Little Brothers of St. John (Table BX18)
- 3782 Marian Fathers (Table BX18)
- 3784 Marianists (Table BX18)
- Mariannahill Fathers see BV2300.M3
- 3788 Marist Brothers (Table BX18)
- 3790 Marist Fathers. Society of Mary (Table BX18)
- Maryknoll Fathers see BV2300.C35
- Maurists see BX3050.M3
- (3796) Mekhitarists. Mechitarists
 - see BX4715.76
- 3800 Mercedarians (Table BX18)
- Mercedarians, Discalced see BX3494
- 3810 Minims. Minimites (Table BX18)
- 3814 Minor Clerks Regular (Table BX18)
- 3816 Missionaries de l'Immaculée-Conception de Lourdes (Table BX18)
- 3816.7 Missionaries of St. Francis de Sales of Annecy (Table BX18)
- (3816.8) Missionaries of St. Francis Xavier
 - see BV2300.X84
- 3817 Missionaries of the Consolata (Table BX18)
- 3821 Oblates of Mary Immaculate (Table BX18)
- 3825 Oblates of St. Francis de Sales (Table BX18)
- 3828 Oblates of the Virgin Mary (Table BX18)
- 3840 Olivetans (Table BX18)
- Oratorians
- 3850 Oratory of St. Philip Neri (Table BX18 modified)
- 3853.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 3855 French Congregation of the Oratory (Table BX18)
- Order of Grandmont see BX3672
- 3857 Order of the Holy Spirit (Table BX18)
- 3858 Order of the Knights of Jesus Christ (Table BX18)
- 3866 Pallottines (Table BX18)
- 3880 Passionists (Table BX18)
- 3884 Pauline Fathers (Order of St. Paul the First Hermit) (Table BX18)
- 3885 Paulist Fathers. Paulists. Congregation of the Missionary Priests of St. Paul, the Apostle (Table BX18)
- Pia società di San Francesco Saverio per le missioni estere see BV2300.P5
- 3888 Piarists. Clerks Regular of the Pious Schools (Table BX18)
- 3890 Pious Society of St. Paul (Table BX18)
- 3901-3956 Premonstratensians. Premonstrants. White Canons. Norbertines (Table BX16)
- 3958 Priests of the Most Precious Blood (Table BX18)
- Recollets (Augustinian) see BX2954.A92
- 3970 Recollets (Bernardine) (Table BX18)
- 3980 Recollets (Franciscan) (Table BX18)
- 4020 Redemptorists (Table BX18)
- 4025 Resurrectionists (Religious order) (Table BX18)
- 4027 Rosminians (Table BX18)
- Sacred Heart Brothers see BX3080
- 4030 St. Joseph's Society of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4040 Salesian Cooperators (Table BX18)
- 4045 Salesians (Table BX18)
- 4050 Salvatorians (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of men -- Continued

- 4052 Scalabrianians (Table BX18)
- 4053 Sei Pauro Shūdōkai (Japan) (Table BX18)
- 4055 Servites (Table BX18)
- Society of African Missions see BV2300.S5
- Society of the Divine Word see BV2300.S6
- 4058 Stigmatine Fathers (Table BX18)
- 4060 Sulpicians (Table BX18)
- 4075 Sylvestrines (Table BX18)
- 4085 Theatines (Table BX18)
- 4087 Tironensians (Table BX18)
- 4089 Towarzystwo Chrystusowe dla Polonii Zagranicznej (Table BX18)
- 4101-4156 Trappists (Table BX16)
- 4158 Trinitarians (Table BX18)
- 4165 Val des Ecoliers, Congrégation du (Table BX18)
- 4170 Valliscaulians (Table BX18)
- 4175 Vallombrosans (Table BX18)
- 4178 Viatorians (Table BX18)
- Vincentians see BX3770
- 4181 White Fathers (Table BX18)
- 4183 Williamites (Benedictine) (Table BX18)
- 4192 Xaverian Brothers (Table BX18)
- Religious orders of women. Convents, etc.
- 4200 General works
- 4205 General special
- 4208 Government and administration
- 4208.2 General chapters
- 4208.4 Visitations
- 4208.6 Local chapters, councils, etc.
- 4208.8 Relations with Rome, bishops, etc.
- Superioresses
- 4209 General works
- 4209.2 Major superioresses. Mothers general, abbesses, etc.
- 4209.4 Lesser officials. Novice-mistresses, procuratrices, etc.
- 4209.6 Local superioresses
- 4209.8 Consultors, etc.
- Religious life
- Including spiritual reading
- 4210 General works
- 4210.5 Education
- 4211 Ceremonies. Consecration, etc.
- 4212 Laws. Rules, etc.
- 4213 Manuals
- Prayer books see BX2060.A1+
- 4214 Retreats for sisters
- Including addresses, conferences, meditations
- 4215 Anti-Catholic works. Exposures, etc.
- 4216.A-Z Individual cases, A-Z
- e.g.
- 4216.M6 Monk, Maria
- 4220.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 4223 Costume. Habit
- 4224 Health and hygiene
- 4225 Biography (Collective)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Religious orders of women. Convents, etc. -- Continued

Special classes of religious orders

4230 Contemplative

4235 Canonesses

Missionary orders see BV2245+

4237 Social service orders

Works of charity and mercy

4240 Nursing orders

Teaching orders see LC490+

Individual orders of women

4258 Ancelle del Sacro Cuore di Gesù (Table BX18)

4260 Ancille della Santissima Vergine (Table BX18)

4261 Annunciates (Belgium) (Table BX18)

4262 Annunciates of Bourges (Table BX18)

4262.5 Arme Zusters van het Goddelijk Kind (Table BX18)

4263 Augustines de Saint-Coeur de Marie (Table BX18)

4264 Augustinian Canonesses (Table BX18)

4265-4268 Augustinian Eremites (Second Order). Augustinian Nuns (Table BX17)

4269 Basilian Nuns (Table BX18)

4272 Beguines (Table BX18)

4275-4278 Benedictine Nuns (Table BX17)

4280 Benedictine Sisters of Perpetual Adoration, Clyde, Mo. (Table BX18)

4281 Benedictine Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament (Table BX18)

4283 Bernardines (Cistercian Nuns) (Table BX18)

4284 Bernardines (Franciscan Nuns) (Table BX18)

4285-4288 Birgittines (Table BX17)

4289 Bon Sauveur (Table BX18)

4290 Bon Secours de Troyes (Table BX18)

4291 Brigidines (Table BX18)

4292 Canonesses Regular of the Holy Sepulcher (Table BX18)

4294 Canonesses Regular of Windesheim (Table BX18)

4301-4304 Capuchin Nuns (Table BX17)

4308 Carmelitas de Santa Teresa (Table BX18)

4312 Carmelite Nuns of the Ancient Observance (Table BX18)

4315 Carmelite Sisters for the Aged and Infirm (Table BX18)

4315.5 Carmelite Sisters of Charity (Table BX18)

4316 Carmelite Sisters of Corpus Christi (Table BX18)

4317 Carmelite Sisters of the Divine Heart of Jesus (Table BX18)

4318 Carmelite Sisters of the Most Sacred Heart of Los Angeles (Table BX18)

4319 Carmelite Sisters of the Third Order (Mexico) (Table BX18)

4320 Carmelite Sisters of the Third Order (Venezuela) (Table BX18)

4321-4324 Carmelites (Second Order). Carmelite Nuns. Discalced Carmelite Nuns (Table BX17)

4326 Carthusians (Second Order). Carthusian Nuns (Table BX18)

4326.5 Cenacolo domenicano (Table BX18)

4327 Christian Virgins (Table BX18)

4327.5 Chung-hua shêng mu hui (Sisters of Our Lady of China) (Table BX18)

4328 Cistercians (Second Order). Cistercian Nuns (Table BX18)

4328.3 Clemensschwester (Table BX18)

4328.5 Colettines (Table BX18)

4328.7 Company of Mary (Table BX18)

4329 Conceptionists (Table BX18)

4330 Congregação das Irmãs-Auxiliares de Nossa Senhora de piedade (Table BX18)

4330.2 Congregação das Irmãs Franciscanas de Nossa Senhora Aparecida (Table BX18)

4330.5 Congregación de Hermanas de la Beata Mariana de Jesús (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4330.6 Congregación de Hermanas de la Virgen Maria del Monte Carmelo (Table BX18)
- 4330.8 Congregación de Nuestra Señora de los Desamparados (Table BX18)
- 4330.9 Congregatie van de Zusters Maricolen (Table BX18)
- 4331 Congrégation de Notre Dame (Table BX18)
- 4331.2 Congrégation de Notre Dame de Montréal (Table BX18)
- 4331.4 Congrégation de Notre Dame de Sion (Table BX18)
- 4331.43 Congrégation de Sainte Clothilde (Table BX18)
- 4331.47 Congrégation de soeurs de Notre-Dame du Bon-Conseil (Table BX18)
- 4331.5 Congregation of Antonian Sisters of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4331.6 Congregation of Our Lady of Covadonga (Table BX18)
- 4331.7 Congregation of the Augustinian Recollect Sisters (Table BX18)
- 4331.8 Congregation of the Dominican Sisters of the Perpetual Rosary (Table BX18)
- 4332 Congregation of the Holy Union of the Sacred Hearts (Table BX18)
- 4332.3 Congregation of the Religious of the Virgin Mary (Table BX18)
- 4332.4 Congregation of the Rosary (Table BX18)
- 4332.44 Congregation of the Sisters of Our Lady of Mercy (Table BX18)
- 4332.45 Congregation of the Sisters of the Merciful Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4332.5 Congregazione del Buon Gesù (Table BX18)
- 4332.6 Congregazione delle Figlie de San Giuseppe (Table BX18)
- 4332.8 Damas Apostólicas del Sagrado Corazón de Jesús (Table BX18)
- 4332.9 Daughters of Charity of Canossa (Table BX18)
- 4333 Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul (Table BX18)
- 4333.1 Daughters of Divine Charity (Table BX18)
- 4333.13 Daughters of Divine Love Congregation (Table BX18)
- 4333.2 Daughters of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4333.4 Daughters of Mary, Help of Christians (Table BX18)
- 4333.6 Daughters of Our Lady of Mercy (Table BX18)
- 4333.7 Daughters of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4333.75 Daughters of Saint Augustine (Table BX18)
- 4333.8 Daughters of St. Mary of Providence (Table BX18)
- 4334 Daughters of St. Paul (Table BX18)
- 4334.15 Daughters of the Church (Table BX18)
- 4334.2 Daughters of the Cross (Table BX18)
- 4334.4 Daughters of the Heart of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4334.5 Daughters of the Heart of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4334.6 Daughters of the Holy Ghost (Table BX18)
- 4334.65 Daughters of the Most Holy Redeemer (Table BX18)
- 4334.7 Daughters of the Oratory (Table BX18)
- 4334.75 Daughters of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary (Table BX18)
- 4334.8 Daughters of Wisdom (Table BX18)
- 4335 Devout Virgins of St. Catherine (Table BX18)
- 4335.5 Discepole de Gesù Eucaristico (Table BX18)
- 4336 Dominicaines de Béthanie (Table BX18)
- 4336.2 Dominicaines missionnaires de Notre-Dame de la Délivrance (Table BX18)
- 4336.5 Dominican Nuns of the Annunciation (Table BX18)
- 4336.7 Dominican Rural Missionaries (Table BX18)
- 4337 Dominican Sisters. Dominican Nuns (Table BX18 modified)
 - Variant name: Sisters of the Third Order of St. Dominic. Dominicans (Second Order)
- 4337.15 American Congregation of the Sacred Heart of Jesus (Caldwell, N.J.) (Table BX18)
- 4337.23 Congregation of Our Lady of the Rosary (Table BX18)
- 4337.24 Congregation of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, Grand Rapids (Table BX18)
- 4337.25 Congregation of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, Springfield, Ill. (Table BX18)
- 4337.26 Congregation of St. Catharine of Sienna, Racine, Wis. (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women

Dominican Sisters. Dominican Nuns -- Continued

- 4337.28 Congregation of St. Catharine of Sienna, Salisbury, Rhodesia (Table BX18)
- 4337.29 Congregation of St. Catharine of Sienna, Trinidad and Tobago (Table BX18)
- 4337.3 Congregation of St. Mary of the Springs. Motherhouse, Columbus, Ohio (Table BX18)
- 4337.32 Congregation of the Holy Cross, Brooklyn (Table BX18)
- 4337.34 Congregation of the Immaculate Conception, Great Bend, Kans. (Table BX18)
- 4337.36 Congregation of the Most Holy Name of Jesus, San Rafael, Calif. (Table BX18)
- 4337.38 Congregation of the Most Holy Rosary, Adrian, Mich. (Table BX18)
- 4337.4 Congregation of the Most Holy Rosary, Sinsinawa, Wis. (Table BX18)
- 4337.5.A-Z Other congregations. By place, A-Z
- 4337.7 Dominican Sisters of Bethany (Table BX18)
- 4338 Dominican Sisters of Charity of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Table BX18)
- 4339 Dominican Sisters of the Sick Poor (Table BX18)
- 4340 Dominicas Dueñas de Zamora (Table BX18)
- 4341 Družba sestara Presvetog Srca Isusova (Table BX18)
- 4344.5 Esclavas del Corazon de Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4345 Faithful Companions of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4346 Felician Sisters of the Order of St. Francis (Table BX18)
- 4346.3 Figlie dell'Immacolata Concezione di Sant'Arcangelo (Table BX18)
- Filles de Jésus see BX4333.2
- 4346.5 Filles de la Sainte-Vierge (Table BX18)
- 4346.7 Filles de Marie (Yaoundé, Cameroon) (Table BX18)
- 4347 Filles de Notre-Dame des Sept-Douleurs (Table BX18)
- 4347.5 Filles de Saint-Francois de Sales (Table BX18)
- 4348 Filles de Sainte-Marie de Torfou (Table BX18)
- 4348.5 Filles du Providence de Sées (Table BX18)
- 4349 Filles du Sacré Coeur de Marie (Table BX18)
- Foreign Mission Sisters of St. Dominic see BV2300.M4
- 4350 Franciscaines du Sacré-Coeur (Table BX18)
- 4351 Franciscan Missionaries of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4351.3 Franciscan Missionaries of St. Joseph (Table BX18)
- 4351.5 Franciscan Missionary Poor Clares of the Blessed Sacrament (Table BX18)
- 4352 Franciscan Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4352.5 Franciscan Nuns of the Most Blessed Sacrament (Table BX18)
- 4352.7 Franciscan sisters (Third Order Regular women in general) (Table BX18)
- 4353 Franciscan Sisters, Daughters of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary (Table BX18)
- 4354 Franciscan Sisters of Christian Charity, Manitowoc, Wis. (Table BX18)
- 4355 Franciscan Sisters of Our Lady of the Angels (Table BX18)
- 4355.3 Franciscan Sisters of Penance and Christian Charity (Table BX18)
- 4355.4 Franciscan Sisters of St. Aloysius Gonzaga (Table BX18)
- 4355.5 Franciscan Sisters of St. Elizabeth (Table BX18)
- 4356 Franciscan Sisters of St. Kunegunda (Table BX18)
- 4357 Franciscan Sisters of St. Paul (Table BX18)
- 4358 Franciscan Sisters of the Atonement (Table BX18)
- 4358.2 Franciscan Sisters of the Eucharist (Table BX18)
- 4358.3 Franciscan Sisters of the Immaculate Conception (Table BX18)
- 4358.5 Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4361-4364 Franciscans (Second Order). Poor Clares (Table BX17)
- 4366 Grey Nuns (Table BX18)
- Grey Nuns of Québec see BX4532.54
- 4366.3 Grey Nuns of the Cross (Table BX18)
- 4366.6 Grey Sisters of St. Elizabeth (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4367 Helpers of the Holy Souls (Table BX18)
- 4368 Hermanas adoratrices del santísimo sacramento (Table BX18)
- 4368.2 Hermanas de la Cruz (Table BX18)
- 4368.23 Hermanas de la Presentación de Granada (Table BX18)
- 4368.25 Hermanas de los Pobres de San Pedro Claver (Table BX18)
- 4368.27 Hermanas Franciscanas de Ntra. Sra. del Buen Consejo (Table BX18)
- 4368.3 Hermanitas de Ancianos Desamparados (Table BX18)
- 4369 Hijas de Jesús (Table BX18)
- 4369.2 Hijas de la Misericordia (Table BX18)
- 4369.3 Hijas de San José (Table BX18)
- 4369.5 Hijas del Santísimo Salvador (Table BX18)
- 4370 Hospitaller Sisters of Santa Maria Nuova (Table BX18)
- 4371-4374 Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary "Jesuitesses" (Table BX17)
- Cf. BX4435+ Sacred Heart, Society of the
- 4375 Instituto de Damas Catequistas (Table BX18)
- 4380 Instituto de las esclavas del corazón de Jesús (Table BX18)
- 4382 Instituto Hermanas Pobres Bonaerenses de San José (Table BX18)
- 4383 Josephite Sisters of Charity (Table BX18)
- 4384 Katharinenschwestern (Table BX18)
- 4385 Ladies of Nazareth (Table BX18)
- Ladies of the Sacred Heart see BX4435+
- 4390 Little Company of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4392 Little Franciscan Sisters of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4393 Little Servant Sisters of the Immaculate Conception (Table BX18)
- 4394 Little Sisters of Divine Providence (Table BX18)
- 4394.5 Little Sisters of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4395 Little Sisters of the Assumption (Table BX18)
- 4397 Little Sisters of the Immaculate Conception (Table BX18)
- 4401-4404 Little Sisters of the Poor (Table BX17)
- 4405.2 Magdalens (Table BX18)
- 4405.25 Marianist Sisters (Table BX18)
- Maryknoll Sisters see BV2300.M4
- Medical Mission Sisters see BV2300.S53
- 4405.3 Mercedarian Sisters of Charity (Table BX18)
- 4405.4 Minim Sisters of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4405.5 Minim Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother (Table BX18)
- 4405.6 Misericordia Sisters (Table BX18)
- 4405.7 Misioneras de María Inmaculada y Santa Catalina de Sena (Table BX18)
- 4406 Mission Helpers of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4406.2 Missionaires de l'Immaculée Conception de Lourdes (Table BX18)
- 4406.3 Missionarie della Passione di Nostro Signor Gesu Cristo (Table BX18)
- 4406.5 Missionaries of Charity (Table BX18)
- 4406.6 Missionary Benedictine Sisters (Table BX18)
- Missionary Canonesses of St. Augustine see BV2300.M5
- 4406.8 Missionary Servants of Saint Joseph (Table BX18)
- 4406.9 Missionary Servants of the Most Blessed Trinity (Table BX18)
- 4406.95 Missionary Sisters of Christ the King (Table BX18)
- 4406.955 Missionary Sisters of Mary Help of Christians (Table BX18)
- 4407 Missionary Sisters of Mother of God (Table BX18)
- Missionary Sisters of St. Columban see BV2300.M53
- 4407.3 Missionary Sisters of St. Dominic (Table BX18)
- 4407.4 Missionary Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament and Mary Immaculate (Table BX18)
- 4407.5 Missionary Sisters of the Consolata (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4408 Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4408.5 Missionary Sisters of the Society of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4410 Mothers of the Helpless (Table BX18)
- 4411 Notre Dame des Missions (Table BX18)
- 4411.5 Nuns of the Perpetual Adoration of the Blessed Sacrament (Table BX18)
- 4412 Oblate Sisters of Providence (Table BX18)
- 4412.5 Oblate Sisters of the Holy Ghost (Table BX18)
- 4412.6 Oblates de Béthanie (Table BX18)
- Olivetans
- 4412.7 Olivetan Benedictine Sisters (U.S.) (Table BX18)
- 4413 Orant Sisters of the Assumption (Table BX18)
- 4413.3 Orden de Santiago (Table BX18)
- 4413.5 Order of Fontevraud (Table BX18)
- 4414 Order of St. Elizabeth of Hungary (Table BX18)
- 4415 Order of the Incarnate Word and Blessed Sacrament (Table BX18)
- Order of the Visitation see BX4546+
- 4415.5 Our Lady of Victory Missionary Sisters (Table BX18)
- 4415.8 Pallottine Missionary Sisters (Table BX18)
- 4416 Parish Visitors of Mary Immaculate (Table BX18)
- 4416.2 Passionist Nuns (Table BX18)
- 4416.5 Petites soeurs de saint Francois d'Assise (Table BX18)
- 4416.7 Piccole serve del Sacro Cuore (Table BX18)
- Poor Clares see BX4361+
- 4417 Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ (Table BX18)
- 4418 Poor School Sisters of Notre Dame (Table BX18)
- 4418.5 Poor Servants of the Mother of God (Table BX18)
- 4418.7 Poor Sisters of Nazareth (Table BX18)
- 4419 Poor Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of the Perpetual Adoration (Table BX18)
- 4421-4424 Premonstratensians (Second Order). Premonstratensian Nuns (Table BX17)
- Presentation Sisters see BX4511
- 4426 Recollets (Augustinian Nuns) (Table BX18)
- 4427 Recollets (Bernardine) (Table BX18)
- 4428 Religieuze Penitenten-Recollectinen van de Reforme van Limburg (Franciscan) (Table BX18)
- 4428.5 Religiosas Angélicas (Table BX18)
- 4428.67 Religiosas Franciscanas Misioneras de la Inmaculada (Table BX18)
- 4428.8 Religiosas Maltezas da Sagrado Ordem de S. João do Hospital de Jerusalem (Estremoz, Portugal) (Table BX18)
- 4428.9 Religiosas Reparadoras del Sagrado Corazón (Table BX18)
- 4429 Religious Hospitallers of St. Joseph (Table BX18)
- 4429.5 Religious Hospitallers of the Misericorde of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4431 Religious of Jesus and Mary (Table BX18)
- 4432 Religious of Our Lady of the Retreat in the Cenacle (Table BX18)
- 4433 Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4434 Religious Teachers Filippini (Table BX18)
- 4435-4438 Sacred Heart, Society of the (Table BX17)
- 4439 Schonstatter Marienschwestern (Table BX18)
- 4441-4444 School Sisters of Notre Dame (Table BX17)
- 4446 School Sisters of St. Francis, Milwaukee, Wis. (Table BX18)
- 4446.3 Schulschwestern vom Dritten Orden des Heiligen Franziskus, Bressanone (Table BX18)
- 4446.6 Schulschwestern vom Dritten Orden des Heiligen Franziskus von Assisi, Amstetten (Table BX18)
- 4446.7 Seishin Jijo Shūdōkai (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4446.75 Servants of Mary, Protectors of Young Women and Working Women (Table BX18)
- 4446.8 Servants of Relief for Incurable Cancer (Table BX18)
- 4447 Servants of the Holy Infancy of Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4447.17 Serve dei poveri (Table BX18)
- 4447.2 Serve di Maria di Galeazza (Table BX18)
- 4447.3 Siervas de la Madre de Dios (Table BX18)
- 4447.5 Siervas de la Pasión (Table BX18)
- 4447.8 Sisters Adorers of the Most Precious Blood (Table BX18)
- 4448 Sisters Adorers of the Precious Blood (Table BX18)
- 4448.5 Sisters Marianites of Holy Cross (Table BX18)
- 4449 Sisters of bon secours of Paris (Table BX18)
- 4450 Sisters of Charitable Instruction of the Child Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4451 Sisters of Charity, Irish (Table BX18)
- 4452 Sisters of Charity Federation in the Vincentian-Setonian Tradition (Table BX18)
- 4453 Sisters of Charity of Cincinnati, Ohio (Table BX18)
- 4454 Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth, Kansas (Table BX18)
- 4455 Sisters of Charity of Mother Seton, Greensburg, Pa. (Table BX18)
- 4456 Sisters of Charity of Nazareth, Nazareth, Ky. (Table BX18)
- 4457 Sisters of Charity of Providence (Table BX18)
- 4458 Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine (Table BX18)
- 4459 Sisters of Charity of St. Elizabeth, Convent Station, N.J. (Table BX18)
- 4460 Sisters of Charity of St. Paul of Chartres (Table BX18)
- 4461-4464 Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul (Table BX17 modified)
- 4463.6.A-Z By congregation, province, etc., A-Z
 - Sisters of Charity of Cincinnati, Ohio see BX4453
 - Sisters of Charity of St. Elizabeth, Convent Station, N.J. see BX4459
- 4463.6.D4 Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul, Deinze, Belgium
 - Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul, Emmitsburg, Md. see BX4333
 - Sisters of Charity of Mother Seton, Greensburg, Pa. see BX4455
- 4463.6.M4 Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul, Mexico
- 4463.6.N5 Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul of New York
- 4467 Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Dubuque, Iowa (Table BX18)
- 4468 Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word, Houston, Texas (Table BX18)
- 4469 Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word, San Antonio (Table BX18)
- 4471 Sisters of Christian Charity (Table BX18)
- 4473 Sisters of Divine Providence (Table BX18)
- 4474 Sisters of Divine Providence. Kentucky (Table BX18)
- 4474.5 Sisters of Divine Providence of San Antonio, Texas (Table BX18)
- 4476 Sisters of Loretto at the Foot of the Cross (Table BX18)
- 4477 Sisters of Marie-Auxiliatrice (Table BX18)
- 4478 Sisters of Mary Immaculate (Table BX18)
- 4479 Sisters of Mary Reparatrix (Table BX18)
- 4481-4484 Sisters of Mercy. Sisters of Mercy of the Union in the U.S.A. Institute of the Sisters of Mercy of the Americas (Table BX17 modified)
- 4483.5.A-Z Independent motherhouses, A-Z
- 4483.6.A-Z Provinces of the Union, A-Z
 - Sisters of Mercy of St. Charles Borromeo (Table BX18)
 - Sisters of Mercy of the Holy Cross (Table BX18)
 - Sisters of Mount Carmel of Louisiana (Table BX18)
 - Sisters of Notre Dame (Table BX18)
 - Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur (Table BX18)
 - Sisters of Our Lady of Calvary (Table BX18)
 - Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of the Good Shepherd (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4485.6 Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of the Refuge (Table BX18)
- Sisters of Our Lady of China see BX4327.5
- 4485.64 Sisters of Our Lady of Christian Doctrine (U.S.) (Table BX18)
- 4485.65 Sisters of Our Lady of Compassion (Table BX18)
- 4485.68 Sisters of Our Lady of the Missions (Table BX18)
- 4485.7 Sisters of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4485.9 Sisters of Perpetual Adoration (Table BX18)
- 4486 Sisters of Providence, Saint Mary-of-the-Woods, Ind. (Table BX18)
- 4486.17 Sisters of Providence of St. Vincent de Paul (Table BX18)
- 4486.2 Sisters of Reparation of the Congregation of Mary (Table BX18)
- 4486.3 Sisters of St. Agnes, Fond du Lac (Table BX18)
- 4486.4 Sisters of St. Ann (Table BX18)
- 4486.45 Sisters of St. Basil the Great (Table BX18)
- 4486.5 Sisters of St. Casimir (Table BX18)
- 4486.6 Sisters of St. Dorothy (Table BX18)
- 4486.65 Sisters of St. Francis, Maryville, Mo. (Table BX18)
- 4486.67 Sisters of St. Francis, Rochester, Minn. (Table BX18)
- 4486.7 Sisters of St. Francis of Penance and Christian Charity (Table BX18)
- 4486.74 Sisters of St. Francis of Philadelphia (Table BX18)
- 4486.76 Sisters of Saint Francis of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary
(Clinton, Iowa) (Table BX18)
- 4486.8 Sisters of St. John the Baptist (Table BX18)
- 4487-4490 Sisters of St. Joseph (Table BX17 modified)
- Including all branches stemming from the original foundation in France in 1650
- 4489.5.A-Z Independent motherhouses in France, A-Z
- 4489.6.A-Z Independent motherhouses in the U.S.A., A-Z
- 4489.6.B6 Boston
- 4489.6.B7 Brentwood, N.Y.
- 4489.6.B8 Buffalo
- 4489.6.C3 Carondelet
- 4489.6.C32 Province of Augusta
- 4489.6.C33 Province of Los Angeles
- 4489.6.C34 Province of St. Louis
- 4489.6.C35 Province of St. Paul
- 4489.6.C36 Province of Troy
- 4489.6.C5 Concordia, Kans.
- 4489.6.N3 Nazareth, Mich.
- 4489.6.O73 Orange, Calif.
- 4489.6.P5 Philadelphia
- 4489.6.S2 St. Augustine, Fla.
- 4489.6.S65 Springfield, Mass.
- 4489.6.W5 Wichita
- 4489.7.A-Z Other independent motherhouses, A-Z
- 4490.3 Sisters of St. Joseph of Cluny (Table BX18)
- 4490.5 Sisters of St. Joseph of Newark (Table BX18)
- 4490.6 Sisters of Saint Joseph of Saint-Marc (Table BX18)
- 4490.7 Sisters of St. Joseph of the Apparition (Table BX18)
- 4490.75 Sisters of St. Joseph of the Sacred Heart (Table BX18)
- 4490.8 Sisters of St. Joseph of the Third Order of St. Dominic (Table BX18)
- 4490.85 Sisters of St. Joseph of the Third Order of St. Francis (Table BX18)
- 4490.9 Sisters of St. Louis (Table BX18)
- 4491 Sisters of St. Mary of Namur (Table BX18)
- 4491.3 Sisters of St. Mary of the Third Order of St. Francis, St. Louis (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4491.6 Sisters of St. Thomas of Villanova (Table BX18)
- 4491.8 Sisters of Saints Cyril and Methodius (Table BX18)
- 4491.9 Sisters of Service (Table BX18)
- 4492 Sisters of the Assumption (Table BX18)
- 4493 Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament for Indians and Colored People (Table BX18)
- 4493.3 Sisters of the Common Life (Table BX18)
- 4493.5 Sisters of the Divine Compassion, White Plains, N.Y. (Table BX18)
- 4494 Sisters of the Divine Savior (Table BX18)
- 4495 Sisters of the Good Samaritan (Table BX18)
- 4495.5 Sisters of the Guardian Angel (Table BX18)
- 4496 Sisters of the Holy Cross (Table BX18)
- 4496.5 Sisters of the Holy Faith (Table BX18)
- 4496.7 Sisters of the Holy Family (Table BX18)
- 4497 Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth (Table BX18)
- 4498 Sisters of the Holy Family of San Francisco (Table BX18)
- 4499 Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary (Table BX18)
- 4500 Sisters of the Immaculate Conception of Castres, France (Table BX18)
- 4500.5 Sisters of the Immaculate Conception of Our Lady of Lourdes (Table BX18)
- 4500.6 Sisters of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Table BX18)
- 4500.8 Sisters of the Incarnate Word and Blessed Sacrament (Table BX18)
- 4501 Sisters of the Infant Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4501.5 Sisters of the Most Holy Trinity (Table BX18)
- Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic see BX4337
- 4507 Sisters of the Poor Child Jesus (Table BX18)
- 4507.5 Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis (Table BX18)
- 4508 Sisters of the Precious Blood (Table BX18)
- 4509 Sisters of the Presentation of Mary (Table BX18)
- Founded at Bourg, France, in 1796
- 4511 Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Table BX18)
- Founded at Cork, Ireland
- 4511.5 Sisters of the Resurrection (Table BX18)
- 4512 Sisters of the Sacred Hearts and of Perpetual Adoration (Table BX18)
- 4512.5 Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother (Table BX18)
- 4512.8 Sisters of the Teutonic Order (Table BX18)
- 4513 Sisters of the Third Franciscan Order, Minor Conventuals, Syracuse, N.Y. (Table BX18)
- 4514 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, Glen Riddle, Pa. (Table BX18)
- 4514.5 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, Kaufbeuren, Ger. (Table BX18)
- 4514.7 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, Pittsburg (Table BX18)
- 4515 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of Assisi (Table BX18)
- 4516 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of Mary Immaculate, Joliet, Ill. (Table BX18)
- 4517 Sisters of the Third Order of Saint Francis of Penance and of Charity, Tiffin, Ohio (Table BX18)
- 4517.7 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Good Shepherd (Table BX18)
- 4518 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Holy Family (Table BX18)
- 4519 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Perpetual Adoration (Table BX18)
- 4520 Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis, Oldenburg, Ind. (Table BX18)
- 4520.2 Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis of Allegany, New York (Table BX18)
- 4520.3 Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis of the Congregation of Our Lady of Lourdes, Sylvania, Ohio (Table BX18)
- Sisters of the Visitation see BX4546+
- 4520.7 Sisters, Servants of Mary (1851-) (Table BX18)
- 4520.8 Sisters, Servants of Mary Immaculate (Table BX18)
- 4520.9 Sisters Servants of the Holy Spirit of Perpetual Adoration (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4521-4524 Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary (Table BX17)
- 4524.5 Sociétéit van Jezus, Maria, Jozef (Table BX18)
- Society of Catholic Medical Missionaries see BV2300.S53
- 4525 Society of Mary of Paris (Table BX18)
- 4526 Society of Mary Reparatrix (Table BX18)
- 4526.7 Society of Saint Ursula (Table BX18)
- 4527 Society of the Holy Child Jesus (Table BX18)
- Society of the Sacred Heart see BX4435+
- 4529 Society of the Servants of the Holy Ghost (Table BX18)
- Society of the Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary see BX4499
- 4531 Soeurs adoratrices et victimes de la justice de Dieu (Table BX18)
- 4531.4 Soeurs africaines de l'Immaculée-Conception de Ouagadougou (Table BX18)
- 4532 Soeurs augustines de Meaux (Table BX18)
- 4532.5 Soeurs de Charité de Sainte-Marie (Table BX18)
- 4532.54 Soeurs de Charité de Québec (Table BX18)
- 4532.55 Soeurs de la Charité de Saint-Hyacinthe (Table BX18)
- 4532.6 Soeurs de la Croix de Strasbourg (Table BX18)
- 4532.8 Soeurs de la Présentation de Marie (Table BX18)
- 4533 Soeurs de l'Immaculée-Conception de Niort (Table BX18)
- 4534 Soeurs de l'instruction chrétienne (Saint-Gildas-des-Bois) (Table BX18)
- 4534.3 Soeurs de Notre-Dame du Mont-Carmel (Table BX18)
- 4534.5 Soeurs de Notre-Dame du perpétuel secours (Table BX18)
- 4535 Soeurs de Saint-Augustin (Table BX18)
- 4535.2 Soeurs de Sainte Anne de la Providence de Saumur (Table BX18)
- 4535.5 Soeurs de Sainte-Marie de l'Assomption (Table BX18)
- 4535.7 Soeurs de Sainte-Marthe de Saint-Hyacinthe (Table BX18)
- 4536 Soeurs des prisons de la Congrégation de Marie-Joseph (Table BX18)
- 4537 Soeurs des Sacrés Coeurs de Jésus et de Marie (Table BX18)
- 4537.13 Soeurs du Tres Saint-Sacrement et de la charité de Bourges (Table BX18)
- 4537.17 Soeurs gardes-malades de Notre-Dame Auxiliatrice (Table BX18)
- 4537.2 Soeurs gardes-malades des Saints Noms de Jésus et de Marie (Table BX18)
- Soeurs grises see BX4366
- 4537.26 Suore del Preziosissimo Sangue (Table BX18)
- 4537.3 Suore della divina volontà (Table BX18)
- 4537.4 Suore di Carità dell'Immacolata Concezione (Table BX18)
- 4537.45 Suore di San Giuseppe Benedetto Cottolengo (Table BX18)
- 4537.5 Suore di Santa Maria (Table BX18)
- 4537.53 Suore Dimesse Figlie dell'Immacolata Concezione (Table BX18)
- 4537.55 Suore domenicane del SS. Sacramento (Table BX18)
- 4537.6 Suore francescane dell'Immacolata Concezione di Lipari (Table BX18)
- 4537.7 Suore Minime della Passione di Nostro Signore Gesù Cristo (Table BX18)
- 4537.8 Suore oblate di Santa Chiara (Table BX18)
- 4537.85 Suore riparatrici de Sacro Cuore (Table BX18)
- 4537.9 Suore rosarie (Table BX18)
- 4537.95 Third Order of the Discalced Carmelite Congregation (Table BX18)
- 4538 Trappistines (Table BX18)
- 4539 Trinitarian Nuns (Table BX18)
- 4541-4544 Ursulines (Table BX17)
- 4545 Vallombrosan Nuns (Table BX18)
- 4546-4549 Visitation Order (Table BX17)
- White Sisters see BV2300.W6
- 4549.5 Xavières missionnaires du Christ-Jésus (Table BX18)
- 4550 Yongwonhan Toum ui Songmo Sunyohoe (Korea) (Table BX18)

Catholic Church

Monasticism. Religious orders

Individual orders of women -- Continued

- 4551 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Franciszkanek Rodziny Marii (Table BX18)
- 4551.5 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Niepokalanego Poczęcia Najświętszej Marya Panny (Table BX18)
- 4552 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Pasterek od Opatrzności Boskiej (Table BX18)
- 4552.5 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Urszulanek Serca Jezusa Konającego (Table BX18)
- 4553 Zusters van Barmhartigheid (Table BX18)
- 4554 Zusters van Liefde van Onze Lieve Vrouw (Table BX18)
- 4555 Zusters van Sint Vincentius a Paulo (Table BX18)
- 4556 Zusters van't gelooove (Table BX18)
- 4561 Zwartzusters (Belgium) (Table BX18)
- 4563 Zwartzusters van de Heilige Philippus Neri te Sint-Niklaas (Table BX18)

Churches, cathedrals, abbeys (as parish churches), etc.

See subclass NA for architecture

See classes D-F for historical sources

For Shrines of the Virgin Mary see BT650+

United States

- 4600 General works
- 4601.A-.W By state, A-W
- 4603.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Including individual churches, etc., by city or by name if nonurban
- 4605 Canada (Table BX19)
- 4607.A-Z Other British America. By country or island, A-Z
 - Subarrange each country or island by Table BX20
- 4610 Mexico (Table BX19)
- 4615.A-Z Central America. By country, A-Z
 - Subarrange each country by Table BX20
- 4618.A-Z West Indies. By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Subarrange each island or group of islands by Table BX20

South America

- 4620 General works
- 4621 Argentina (Table BX19)
- 4622 Brazil (Table BX19)
- 4623 Chile (Table BX19)
- 4624 Peru (Table BX19)
- 4625.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 - Subarrange each country by Table BX20

Europe

- 4627 General works
- 4627.5 Austria (Table BX19)
- 4628 Czechoslovakia (Table BX19)
- 4629 France (Table BX19)
- 4630 Germany (Table BX19)
- 4631 Great Britain. England and Wales (Table BX19)
- 4632 Ireland (Table BX19)
- 4633 Scotland (Table BX19)
- 4634 Italy (Table BX19)
- 4635 Portugal (Table BX19)
- 4636 Spain (Table BX19)
- 4636.5 Sweden (Table BX19)
- 4637 Switzerland (Table BX19)
- 4638.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 - Subarrange each country by Table BX20

Catholic Church

Churches, cathedrals, abbeys (as parish churches), etc. -- Continued

4640.A-Z

Asia. By country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table BX20

e.g.

Japan

4640.J2

General works. Collections

4640.J3A-.J3Z

By city, A-Z

Including individual churches, by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

Philippines

4640.P5

General works. Collections

4640.P6

Manila

4640.P7A-.P7Z

Other local, A-Z

Including individual churches, by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

4642.A-Z

Africa. By country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table BX20

4644.A-Z

Australia and Pacific islands. By country, or island, or group of islands, A-Z

Subarrange each country, island, or group of islands by Table BX20

e.g.

Hawaii

4644.H2

General works. Collections

4644.H3

Honolulu

4644.H4A-.H4Z

Other local, A-Z

Including individual churches, by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

Biography and portraits

Collective

General

4650

Early through 1800

4651

1801-1950

4651.2

1951-2000

4651.3

2001-

4652

Addresses, essays, lectures

4653

Juvenile works

Lives of the saints and martyrs

General works

4654

Early to 1800

4655

1801-1950

4655.A2

Acta Sanctorum (Bollandiana)

4655.A3

Analecta Bollandiana

Supplement to Acta Sanctorum

4655.A4-Z

Other

4655.2

1951-2000

4655.3

2001-

4655.8

Dictionaries

4656

Women saints

4656.2

Child saints

4656.5

Patron saints

4656.8

New saints

4657

Minor works

4658

Juvenile works

4659.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Both for saints native to a country as well as for saints whose cultus is observed in a country

e.g.

4659.E4

Egypt

4659.F8

France. Gaul

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Collective

Lives of the saints and martyrs

By country, A-Z -- Continued

4659.G3

Germany

4659.G7

Great Britain

4659.I8

Italy

4659.L3

Latin America

4659.N4

Netherlands

4659.P8

Portugal

4659.S8

Spain

Martyrologies (Historical and popular)

Cf. BX2014 Liturgy and ritual

Texts

4660.A1

Latin. By date

4660.A3

English. By date

4660.A4A-.A4Z

Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

4660.A6-Z

History and criticism

Cf. BR1609 Literary and critical history of martyr books

4661

Other

Including ecclesiastical geography, married saints, humor of the saints, etc.

4662

History and criticism. Historiography. Hagiography

e.g. The work of the Bollandists

Lives of the popes see BX950+

Lives of the cardinals

General works

4663

Early through 1800

4664

1801-1950

4664.2

1951-2000

4664.3

2001-

4665.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Bishops and archbishops

4666

General works

By country see BX4669.8+

4667

Lives of women

Cf. BX4656 Women saints

Lives of converts

4668.A1

Collective

4668.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

4668.15

History and criticism

Narratives and lives of former priests or members of monastic orders, etc.

4668.2

Collective

4668.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4668.3.Z9

Anonymous persons

4669

Other groups (not A-Z)

e.g. Doctors of the Church

For monastic and religious orders see BX2800+

By region or country

America

4669.8

General works

4670

United States

4671

Canada

4671.5

Latin America

4672

Mexico

4673

Central America

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Collective

By region or country

America -- Continued

4674

West Indies

South America

4674.5

General works

4675.A-Z

Individual regions or countries, A-Z

Europe

4675.5

General works

4676

Great Britain

Cf. BR754.A1+ Early and medieval period

4678

Ireland

4680

Austria

4681

Belgium

4682

France

4683

Germany

4684

Italy

4685

Portugal

4686

Scandinavia

4688

Spain

4689

Switzerland

4690.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

4690.N4

Netherlands

4692

Asia

4694

Africa

4696

Australia

4698

Pacific islands

Individual

4700.A-Z

Saints, A-Z

Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples

For British medieval saints see BR754.A1+

For early Church to ca. 600 see BR1720+

For individual Biblical characters of the Old Testament see BS580.A+

For individual Biblical characters of the New Testament see BS2450+

For individual popes see BX1001+

Aelred, of Rievaulx, Saint, 1110-1167 see BR754.A325

4700.A3

Agnes

4700.A37

Alacoque, Marguerite Marie

4700.A375

Albertus Magnus, Bishop of Ratisbon

Cf. B765.A4+ Philosophy

Aloysius Gonzaga see BX4700.L75

Ambrose, Bishop of Milan see BR1720.A5

Andrew, Apostle see BS2451

4700.A45

Angela Merici

(4700.A58)

Anselm, Archbishop of Canterbury

see BR754.A56

4700.A6

Anthony, of Padua, Saint, 1195-1231

4700.B2

Baylon, Pascual

4700.B25

Bellarmino, Roberto Francesco Romolo

(4700.B3)

Benedict, Abbot of Monte Cassino

see BR1720.B45

4700.B4

Berchmans, Jan

Bernadette Soubirous see BX4700.S65

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Individual

Saints, A-Z -- Continued

4700.B5

Bernard de Clairvaux

4700.B55

Bernardino da Siena

Birgitta, of Sweden

4700.B6

General works

Individual works

4700.B62

Revelationes

4700.B62A1

Latin texts. By date

4700.B62A2-.B62Z49

Translations. By language and date

4700.B62Z5-.B62Z99

Criticism

4700.B67

Bobola, Andrzej

4700.B68

Bonaventura, Cardinal

4700.B7

Bonifacius, originally Winfried, Abp. of Mainz

Borromeo, Charles see BX4700.C25

4700.B75

Bosco, Giovanni

4700.B76

Bourgeoys, Marguerite, 1620-1700

(4700.B8)

Brendan

see BR1720.B73

Bridget, of Sweden see BX4700.B6+

Brigid of Ireland see BR1720.B74

4700.B87

Brito, João de

Bruno I, Abp. of Cologne and Duke of Lorraine see DD137.9.B8

4700.B95

Bufalo, Gaspare del

4700.C13

Cabrini, Frances Xavier

Caesarius, of Arles see BR1720.C2

4700.C155

Cafasso, Giuseppe

4700.C17

Calabria, Giovanni

4700.C176

Calungsod, Pedro, Saint, 1655-1672

4700.C18

Camillus de Lellis

4700.C19

Campion, Edmund

4700.C2

Canisius, Petrus

4700.C25

Carlo Borromeo

4700.C252

Carlo da Sesse

4700.C255

Catarina Thomasa

4700.C4

Caterina da Siena (Catherine of Siena)

4700.C45

Catharina of Alexandria (Catherine of Alexandria)

(4700.C5)

Cecilia

see BR1720.C44

4700.C55

Chanel, Pierre Louis Marie

4700.C56

Chantal, Jeanne Françoise (Frémot) de Rabutin, baronne de

Charles Borromeo see BX4700.C25

(4700.C57)

Christopher

see BR1720.C485

Chrysostom, John see BR1720.C5

4700.C6

Clara of Assisi

4700.C62

Claret y Clará, Antonio María, Abp.

4700.C65

Claver, Pedro

4700.C66

Clotilda, Queen, consort of Clovis, King of the Franks

Cf. DC67.2 Clotilda as queen

(4700.C7)

Columba

see BR1720.C623

(4700.C75)

Columban

see BR1720.C624

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Individual

Saints, A-Z -- Continued

4700.C783

Cottolengo, Giuseppe

4700.C9

Cyril, Saint, Apostle of the Slavs, ca. 827-869

Including works on Saints Cyril and Methodius treated together

Cyril, Saint, Bishop of Jerusalem, ca. 315-386 see BR1720.C88

Cyril, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, ca. 370-444 see BR1720.C9

4700.D4

Denis, Archbishop of Paris

4700.D7

Dominic (Domingo de Guzmán)

4700.E4

Elizabeth, of Hungary

4700.E5

Emilie

(4700.E7)

Ethelred, Saint, 1110-1167

see BR754.A325

4700.E78

Eudes, Jean

4700.F33

Filippo Neri

4700.F34

Fisher, John, Bishop of Rochester

Francis Borgia see BX4700.F75

Francis de Sales see BX4700.F85

Francis of Assisi (Francesco d'Assisi)

4700.F6

General works

Legends

4700.F61

Collections

Individual works

*Under each:**.xA1**Texts. By date**.xA4-.xZ49**Translations. By language, A-Z, and date**.xZ5-.xZ99**Criticism (including concordances)*

4700.F62

Actus

4700.F63

Fioretti

4700.F64

Legenda antiqua

4700.F65

Legenda Bonaventurae

4700.F658

Legenda Perugia

4700.F66

Legenda trium sociorum

4700.F665

Sacrum commercium beati Francisci cum Domina Paupertate

4700.F67

Speculum perfectionis

4700.F68

Vita Thomae Celanensis

4700.F69

Juvenile works: Life and legends

Francis Solano see BX4700.S6

4700.F75

Francisco de Borja

4700.F8

Francisco Xavier

4700.F85

François de Sales, Bishop of Geneva

4700.G2

Gabriele (Gabriel Possenti)

4700.G22

Galgani, Gemma

4700.G24

Garicoits, Michel

4700.G3

Geneviève, of Paris

George see BR1720.G4

4700.G47

Gerard Majella

Gonzaga, Luigi see BX4700.L75

Gregorius, Bp. of Tours see DC69.8.G7

4700.G83

Grignon de Montfort, Louis Marie

4700.H5

Hildegard (Hildegard von Bingen)

4700.H55

Hofbauer, Klemens Maria

Hugh, of Lincoln, Saint, 1140-1200 see BR754.H83

Ignatius Loyola see BX4700.L7

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Individual

Saints, A-Z -- Continued

- 4700.I78 Isidorus, Bishop of Seville
 Januarius, Bishop of Benevento see BR1720.J3
 Jerome see BR1720.J5
 Joachim see BT683+
 Joan of Arc see DC103+
- 4700.J564 Jogues, Isaac
 John Chrysostom see BR1720.C5
- 4700.J5686 John of Avila
 John of the Cross see BX4700.J7
- 4700.J65 Juan de Dios
- 4700.J7 Juan de la Cruz
- 4700.K55 Kolbe, Maximilian
- 4700.K6 Konrad von Parzham
- 4700.L2 Labouré, Catherine
- 4700.L25 Labre, Benoît Joseph
- 4700.L3 La Salle, Jean Baptiste de
 Cf. LB475.L2+ La Salle as educator
- 4700.L34 Lanfranco, Saint, Bishop of Pavia, -1198
- 4700.L5 Le Gras, Louise (de Marillac)
- 4700.L56 Leonardo Murialdo
- 4700.L6 Liguori, Alfonso Maria de'
 Louise de Marillac see BX4700.L5
- 4700.L7 Loyola, Ignacio de
- 4700.L73 Lucia Filippini
- 4700.L75 Luigi Gonzaga
- 4700.M2 Madeleine Sophie
- 4700.M36 Margherita de Cortona
- 4700.M368 Maria Goretti
- 4700.M37 Maria Maddalena de' Pazzi
- (4700.M39) Martin, Bishop of Tours
 see BR1720.M3
- 4700.M397 Martin, de Porres, 1579-1639
- 4700.M43 Mazzarello, Maria Domenica
- 4700.M5 Methodius, Archbishop of Moravia
 Cf. BX4700.C9 Saint Cyril
- Monica, Saint, -387 see BR1720.M66
- More, Thomas see DA334.M8
- 4700.N45 Newman, John Henry, Saint, 1801-1890
- Neri, Filippo see BX4700.F33
- Nicholas, Saint, Bp. of Myra see BR1720.N46
- 4700.N66 Nikolaus von de Flue
- Ninian see BR1720.N5
- 4700.P25 Paolo della Croce (Paul of the Cross)
- Patrick see BR1720.P26
 Saint Patrick's Purgatory (Cave) see BX2321.D4
- Paul of the Cross see BX4700.P25
- Paul of Thebes (Paulus Thebaeus) see BR1720.P28
- Paulinus, Bishop of Nola see BR1720.P3
- 4700.P38 Pelletier, Marie de Saint Euphrasie
- 4700.P77 Pietro Damiani
- 4700.P775 Pignatelli, José María
- 4700.P7755 Pio, of Pietrelcina, 1887-1968. Padre Pio, 1887-1968

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Individual

Saints, A-Z -- Continued

- 4700.P785 Poveda, Pedro, 1874-1936
- 4700.R36 Realino, Bernardino
- 4700.R5 Rita da Cascia
- 4700.R6 Rosa, of Lima
- 4700.S35 Savio, Domenico
- 4700.S4 Seton, Elizabeth Ann
- 4700.S6 Solano, Francisco
- 4700.S65 Soubriours, Bernadette
 - Cf. BT653+ Lourdes
- 4700.S7 Stanislaw, Kostka
- 4700.S77 Strambi, Vincenzo Maria
- 4700.T38 Tekakwitha, Kateri, Saint, 1656-1680
- 4700.T397 Teresa, Mother, Saint, 1910-1997
- 4700.T4 Teresa, of Avila
 - Autobiography
 - Spanish. By date
 - English. By date
 - French. By date
 - German. By date
 - Italian. By date
 - Other languages (alphabetically)
 - Letters
 - Spanish. By date
 - English. By date
 - French. By date
 - German. By date
 - Italian. By date
 - Other languages (alphabetically)
- 4700.T4A15
- 4700.T4A2
- 4700.T4A23
- 4700.T4A25
- 4700.T4A27
- 4700.T4A28-.T4A295
- 4700.T4A3
- 4700.T4A31
- 4700.T4A33
- 4700.T4A35
- 4700.T4A37
- 4700.T4A38-.T4A395
- 4700.T4A4-.T4Z
- 4700.T43
- 4700.T5
- 4700.T6
- 4700.T61
- 4700.T72
- 4700.V27
- 4700.V5
- 4700.V6
- 4700.V7

Other authors

Teresa Margherita del Sacro Cuore de Gesù

Thérèse, de Lisieux

Thomas à Becket see DA209.T4

Thomas Aquinas

Legends

Thouret, Jeanne Antide

Valdivielso Sáez, Héctor

Vialar, Emilie de see BX4700.E5

Vianney, Jean Baptiste Marie

Vincent de Paul

Vincentius Ferrerius

Vladimir see DK75

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Individual -- Continued

4705.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples

For lives of missionaries see BV3705.A+

For lives of mystics see BV5095.A1+

For lives of popes (To 590) see BX1001+

For lives of popes (590-1049) see BX1076+

For lives of popes (1049-1122) see BX1180+

For lives of popes (1122-1305) see BX1216+

For lives of popes (1305-1447) see BX1275+

For lives of popes (1447-1572) see BX1306+

For lives of popes (1572-1789) see BX1334+

For lives of popes (1789-) see BX1368+

For narratives and lives of former priests or members of monastic orders, etc. see

BX4668.3.A+

For lives of the saints see BX4700.A+

For Jansenists see BX4735.A1+

4705.A2

Abailard, Pierre

Albornoz, Gil Alvarez Carrillo de, Cardinal see DG797.55.A5

Beda Venerabilis see PR1578

4705.B7

Bossuet, Jacques Bénigne, Bishop of Meaux

(4705.B73)

Bourgeoys, Marguerite

see BX4700.B76

4705.C7795

Coughlin, Charles Edward

4705.D25

Damien, Father

4705.D422

Delp, Alfred

4705.F65

Foucauld, Charles Eugène, vicomte de

4705.G4173

Geneviève, soeur, O.P.

4705.G4179

Gerard, of Abbeville, approximately 1225-1272

4705.G45

Gerson, Joannes

Grosseteste, Robert, 1175?-1253 see DA228.G8

4705.G7464

Guillaume de Saint-Thierry (William, of Saint-Thierry), ca. 1085-1148?

4705.G8

Guyon, Jeanne Marie (Bouvier de la Motte)

4705.H463

Héloïse, approximately 1095-1163 or 1164

4705.K4936

Kim, Su-hwan, Cardinal

Kolbe, Maximilian, Saint see BX4700.K55

4705.K6755

Kornmann, Rupert, Father, 1757-1817

4705.K6957

Krebs, Engelbert, 1881-1950

Langton, Stephen, d. 1228 see DA228.L3

4705.L3

Lateau, Louise

4705.L4

Lavigerie, Charles Martial Allemand, Cardinal

4705.M13

McAuley, Mary Catherine, Mother

4705.M3

Manning, Henry Edward, Cardinal

4705.M36

Marie de l'Incarnation, mère

Monastic name: Marie Guyard

4705.M4124

Marfin de Porres

4705.M5

Mercier, Désiré Felician François Joseph, Cardinal

4705.M5565

Mindszenty, József, Cardinal

4705.N47

Neumann, Therese

(4705.N5)

Newman, John Henry, Cardinal

see BX4700.N45

4705.N58

Nicolaus Cusanus, Cardinal

4705.O8

Ozanam, Antoine Frédéric

4705.P3663

Pamphili, Olimpia (Maidalchini)

Catholic Church

Biography and portraits

Individual

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 4705.P3786 Paolo, Servita see DG678.317
 Patachich, Gábor
 Peckham, John, Archbishop of Canterbury see BR754.P4
 Pole, Reginald, Cardinal see DA317.8.P6
 4705.P72 Pro Juárez, Miguel Augustin
 Sarpi, Paolo see DG678.317
 Savonarola, Girolamo, 1452-1498 see DG737.97
 4705.S38 Scalabrini, Giovanni Battista, 1839-1905
 4705.S5 Schell, Herman, 1850-1906
 4705.S54 Seripando, Girolamo, 1493-1863
 Seton, Elizabeth Ann, Mother see BX4700.S4
 4705.S612 Sheen, Fulton J. (Fulton John), 1895-1979
 4705.S72 Spalding, John Lancaster, 1840-1916
 4705.S814 Stein, Edith
 Cf. B3332.S67+ Stein as philosopher
 4705.S82 Steno, Nicolaus, Bishop
 Cf. QE22.S77 Steno as a scientist
 Suger, Abbot of Saint Denis see DC89.7.S8
 4705.S93 Szabó, Ferenc
 4705.T27 Talbot, Matt
 4705.T275 Tansi, Michael Iwene, 1903-1964
 4705.T43 Tebartz-van Elst, Franz-Peter, 1959-
 Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre (as a philosopher) see B2430.T37+
 Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre (as a paleontologist) see QE707.T4
 4705.T69 Torquemada, Juan de, Cardinal
 4705.T7 Torquemada, Tomás de
 Cf. BX1735+ Spanish Inquisition
 4705.V367 Vasiliauskas, Kazimieras, 1922-2001
 4705.V55 Vieira, António
 Cf. F2528 Vieira as historical figure
 4705.W4636 Weskamm, Wilhelm, 1891-1956
 William, of Saint-Thierry, Abbot of Saint-Thierry, ca. 1085-1148? see BX4705.G7464
- Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome
 Also known as Oriental Catholic Churches, and Eastern Catholic or Uniate Churches
 For individual jurisdictions, churches, monasteries, biographies, see the specific rite
 Cf. BX324.4 Relation of the Orthodox Eastern Church to Eastern Rite Churches in communion
 with the Apostolic See of Rome
 Cf. BX1827 Congregation for the Oriental Churches
- 4710 Periodicals
 4710.1 Societies
 4710.12 Congresses
 4710.125 Directories
 4710.13 Documents
 4710.132 Councils. Synods
 Collections
 4710.14 Several authors
 4710.15 Individual authors
 History
 4710.2 General works
 By period
 4710.22 To 1917
 4710.23 1918-

Catholic Church

Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome

History -- Continued

4710.25

Outside of native area

General works. Doctrine. Government

4710.32

Early to 1800

4710.33

1801-1950

4710.34

1951-2000

4710.35

2001-

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions; patriarchates, ex-archates, dioceses, etc.
see the specific rite

Canon law

4710.52

Documents

4710.55

Treatises

Liturgy and ritual

4710.62

General collections

4710.63

History and criticism

4710.65.A-Z

Special books. By title, A-Z

*Under each:**.x**Texts. By date**.x3A-.x3Z**Criticism*

4710.67

Lay folk's books

4710.68

Hagiography. Icons (not A-Z)

Sermons

4710.69

Several authors

Individual authors

see the specific rite

Christian life. Spiritual life

4710.7

General works

4710.72

Devotional literature

Monasticism

4710.74

General works

4710.75

Collections

4710.76

Orders

4710.77

Orders of the Roman Church adapted to the East. Inter-ritual orders

Individual churches, monasteries, etc.

see the specific rite

Biography

Saints

4710.9

Collective

Individual

see the specific rite

Other

4710.94

Collective

Individual

see the specific rite

Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

Including the four categories of churches sui juris: Patriarchal churches, Major Episcopal churches, Metropolitan churches, other ecclesiastical churches entrusted to a Hierarch

Churches of the Constantinopolitan (Byzantine) rite

4711.1-.195

General works (Table BX21)

4711.21-.2195

Albanian Church (Table BX21)

4711.2197-.219795

Belarusian Church (Table BX21)

4711.22-.2295

Bulgarian Church (Table BX21)

4711.23-.2395

Greek Church (Table BX21)

Also known as Apostolic Exarchy of Greece

Catholic Church

Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome

Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

Churches of the Constantinopolitan (Byzantine) rite -- Continued

4711.24-.2495

Italo-Greek Church (Table BX21)

4711.25-.2595

Italo-Albanian Church (Table BX21)

4711.26-.2695

Eparchy of Križevci (Table BX21)

Formerly Church in Yugoslavia

4711.3-.395

Melchite-Greek Catholic Church (Table BX21)

Also known as the Patriarchal Church of Antioch

4711.4-.495

Romanian Church (Major Episcopate) (Table BX21)

4711.5-.595

Russian Catholic Church (Table BX21)

4711.6-.695

Ukrainian Church (Table BX21 modified)

Also known as Ukrainian Catholic Major Archiepiscopate

4711.7

Outside native area

United States

4711.72

General works

4711.73.A-Z

By diocese, A-Z

Cf. BX1417.A+ Dioceses of the Roman Catholic Church

4711.736.A-Z

Individual churches, monasteries, etc. By place and name or by name if nonurban, A-Z

Biography

4711.737

Collective

4711.738.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Canada

4711.74

General works

4711.745.A-Z

By province, A-Z

4711.75.A-Z

By diocese, A-Z

4711.751.A-Z

By city, A-Z

4711.752.A-Z

Individual churches, monasteries, etc. By place and name or by name if nonurban, A-Z

Biography

4711.753

Collective

4711.754.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4711.76

Brazil

4711.77.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

4711.8-.895

Hungarian (Table BX21)

4711.9-.995

Ruthenian (Major Metropolitan Church) (Table BX21)

Churches of the Alexandrian rite

4712.1-.195

General works (Table BX21)

4712.2-.295

Coptic Church (Table BX21)

Also known as Coptic Patriarchal Church of Alexandria

Cf. BX130+ Coptic Church

4712.3-.395

Ethiopian Church (Metropolitan Church) (Table BX21)

Cf. BX140+ Ethiopic or Abyssinian Church

Churches of the Antiochene (West-Syrian) rite

4713.1-.195

General works (Table BX21)

4713.3-.395

Syro-Malankara Church (Major Archiepiscopate) (Table BX21)

4713.5-.595

Maronite Catholic Church (Table BX21)

Also known as Maronite Patriarchal Church of Antioch

Cf. BX180+ Maronite Church

By period

To 1182 see BX182

4713.522

1182-1917

4713.523

1918-

Catholic Church

Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome

Churches of the Antiochene (West-Syrian) rite

4713.7-.795

Syriac Church of Antioch (Table BX21)

Also known as Syriac Patriarchal Church of Antioch

Churches of the Chaldean (East-Syrian) rite

Cf. BX150+ Assyrian Church of the East

4714.1-.195

General works (Table BX21)

4714.3-.395

Chaldean Patriarchate of Babylon (Iraq) (Table BX21)

4714.5-.595

Syro-Malabar Church (Major Episcopate) (Table BX21)

Churches of the Armenian rite

Cf. BX120+ Armenian Church

4715.1

Periodicals. Societies

4715.12

Congresses. Councils. Synods

4715.125

Directories

4715.13

Documents

Collections

4715.14

Several authors

4715.15

Individual authors

History

4715.2

General works

By period

4715.22

To 1917

4715.23

1918-

4715.25

Outside of native area

General works. Doctrine. Government

4715.32

Early to 1800

4715.33

1801-1950

4715.34

1951-2000

4715.35

2001-

4715.4.A

Ecclesiastical jurisdictions; patriarchates, ex-archates, dioceses, etc., A-Z

Canon law

4715.52

Documents

4715.55

Treatises

Liturgy and ritual

4715.62

General collections

4715.63

History and criticism

4715.65.A

Special books. By title, A-Z

Under each:

.x

Texts. By date

.x3A-.x3Z

Criticism

4715.67

Lay folk's books

4715.68

Hagiography. Icons (not A-Z)

Sermons

4715.69

Several authors

4715.692.A

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Christian life. Spiritual life

4715.7

General works

4715.72

Devotional literature

Monasticism

4715.74

General works

4715.75

Collections

4715.76

Orders

4715.77

Orders of the Roman Church adapted to the East. Inter-ritual orders

4715.8.A

Individual churches, monasteries, etc., A-Z. By place or by name if nonurban

Biography

Catholic Church

Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome

Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

Churches of the Armenian rite

Biography -- Continued

Saints

4715.9

Collective

4715.92.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Other

4715.94

Collective

4715.95.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Dissenting sects other than Protestant

Cf. BT1319+ Dissenting sects prior to the Reformation, 1517

4716.4

Directories

4717

General works

For Catholic apologetics and controversial works see BX1781+

Jansenists

Cf. BX1529 Catholic Church in France to 1789

4718.5

Congresses

4719

Collections. Sources

General works

4720

Early through 1800

4721

1801-1950

4722

1951-2000

4723

2001-

Documents

4725

Bull "Unigenitus," 1713

4726

Other. By date

By region or country

France

General see BX4720+

Local

4730

Port Royal

4731.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

4731.N3

Nantes

4732

The Convulsionaries

4733

Holland

4734.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography

4735.A1

Collective

4735.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

4735.A5

Ans, Paul Ernest Ruth d'

4735.A55

Arnauld, Agnès (Mother Agnès de Saint-Paul)

4735.A6

Arnauld, Antoine

4735.A7

Arnauld, Henri, Bishop of Angers

4735.A8

Arnauld, Jacqueline Marie Angélique (Mother Angélique)

4735.A82

Arnauld d'Andilly, Angélique de Saint Jean, Mother

4735.D8

Du Vergier de Hauranne, Jean, Abbé de Saint-Cyran

4735.G47

Germain, Claude

4735.J3

Jansenius, Cornelius, Bishop

4735.L4

Le Maistre, Isaac Louis (Le Maistre de Sacy)

4735.P26

Pascal, Blaise

Cf. B1900+ Philosophy

Cf. PQ1876.P3 French literature

4735.P3

Pascal, Jacqueline

- Catholic Church
- Dissenting sects other than Protestant
 - Jansenists
 - Biography
 - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 - Quesnel, Pasquier
 - French schisms of the 19th century
 - Eglise constitutionnelle; Louisets (Incommunicants, Petite Eglise); Eglise catholique française (Chatel, Fabré-Palaprat)
- German Catholics
 - Johannes Czerski, Johannes Ronge
- Old Catholics
 - Periodicals. Societies
 - Conferences. Congresses
 - Directories. Yearbooks
 - Episcopal charges, etc. By bishop, A-Z
 - Collections
 - Study and teaching
 - Seminaries
 - History
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - Germany
 - Great Britain
 - United States
 - Polish National Catholic Church of America (Table BX3)
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Netherlands
 - Switzerland
 - General works. Theology. Doctrine, etc.
 - Liturgy and ritual
 - Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 - Collected see BX4759
 - Individual
 - Individual churches. By place
 - United States
 - Other
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Lasaulx, Amalie von
 - Loyson, Charles Jean Marie, known as Pere Hyacinthe
- Quietism see BV5099
- Independent Catholic Churches
 - Directories
 - General works
 - Bishops. Validity of orders
 - Priesthood. Priests
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual
 - see individual denominations
- Other dissenting sects, A-Z

Catholic Church

Dissenting sects other than Protestant

Other dissenting sects, A-Z -- Continued

- 4795.C36 Catholic Apostolic Church (Metropolis of Glastonbury)
- 4795.C4-.C48 Ceskoslovenská církev (Czechoslovak Church) (Table BX4)
- 4795.E35 Eglise catholique apostolique et gallicane autocéphale
- 4795.E4 Eglise catholique celtique
- 4795.G76 Gnostic Orthodox Church of Christ in America
- 4795.H64 Holy Orthodox Catholic Church (U.S.)
- 4795.I48 Iglesia Católica Apostólica Ortodoxa Latino America del Patriarcado Intercontinental
- 4795.I5 Iglesia filipina independiente
- 4795.I6 Independent (Irish) Catholic Church
- 4795.K6 Kościół, Polsko-Katolicki
- 4795.L4-.L48 Liberal Catholic Church (Table BX4)
- 4795.L5 Lithuanian National Catholic Church of America
- 4795.M2-.M28 Mariavites (Table BX4)
- 4795.N67 North American Old Roman Catholic Church
- 4795.O73 Orden de la Santa Faz
- 4795.O77 Orthodox Catholic Church of America
- Polish National Catholic Church of America see BX4769.5
- 4795.S37 Servant Catholic Church
- 4795.S52 Slaves of the Immaculate Heart of Mary
- 4795.T73 Tridentine Latin Rite
- 4795.T74 Trois Saints Coeurs
- 4795.W47 Western Orthodox Church in America

Protestantism

- 4800 Periodicals. Societies
 - For general religious publications see BR1+
 - Cf. BX1760+ Anti-Catholic works
- 4800.5 Directories
- 4801 Collections
 - Including documents
 - Cf. BR330+ Works of Luther, Melancthon, Zwingli
- History
 - General works
 - 4804 Early through 1800
 - 4805 1801-1950
 - 4805.2 1951-2000
 - 4805.3 2001-
 - Minor works
- General works
 - 4809 Early through 1800
 - 4810 1801-1950
 - 4811 1951-2000
 - 4811.3 2001-
- 4815 Sermons, addresses, essays, etc.
- 4817 General special
 - e.g. Protestantism and society
- Protestantism in relation to other branches of Christianity
 - 4818 General works
 - 4818.3 Relation to the Roman Catholic Church
 - Relation to Eastern churches see BX324+
- Controversial works against Protestantism
 - 4819 Early through 1800
 - 4820 1801-1950
 - 4821 1951-2000

Protestantism

Controversial works against Protestantism -- Continued

4821.3

2001-

Biography

4825

Collective

see also individual demonimations

4826

Pre-Reformation biography

Including Huss, Wycliffe, etc.

4827.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

This number is to be used only for theologians whose importance is not limited to individual denominations

e.g.

4827.B3

Barth, Karl

4827.B38

Baur, Ferdinand Christian

4827.B67

Brunner, Heinrich Emil

4827.B78

Bultmann, Rudolf Karl

4827.G7

Gregory, Caspar René

4827.H3

Harnack, Adolf von

4827.K5

Kierkegaard, Søren Aabye

Cf. B4370+ Kierkegaard as philosopher

Cf. PT8142 Kierkegaard as author

4827.L2

Lagarde, Paul Anton de

4827.N5

Niebuhr, Reinhold

4827.O3

Oberlin, Johann Friedrich

4827.O8

Overbeck, Franz Camillo

4827.R46

Richardson, Alan

4827.R6

Rothe, Richard

4827.S3

Schleiermacher, Friedrich Ernst Daniel

Cf. B3090+ Schleiermacher as philosopher

4827.S35

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-1965, as theologian

Cf. B2430.S37+ Schweitzer as philosopher

Cf. CT1018.S45 Schweitzer (General biography)

Cf. ML416.S33 Schweitzer as musician

Cf. R722.32.S35 Schweitzer as medical missionary

4827.S4

Semler, Johann Salomo

4827.S65

Sölle, Dorothee

4827.S67

Spalding, Johann Joachim, 1714-1804

4827.S8

Strauss, David Friedrich

Cf. B3340+ Strauss as philosopher

4827.T53

Tillich, Paul

4827.T7

Troeltsch, Ernst

4827.V5

Vinet, Alexandre Rodolphe

Cf. B4651.V5+ Vinet as philosopher

4827.W45

Wieman, Henry Nelson

By region or country

Under each:

.A2

Periodicals. Societies

Cf. BR500+ History of Christianity

(4830)

America

see BR500.A3+

(4831)

United States

see BR513+

(4832)

Canada

see BR570+

4832.5

Latin America

4833

Mexico

Protestantism

By region or country

America -- Continued

Central America

4833.5

General works

4834.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

4835.A-Z

West Indies, A-Z

4836.A-Z

South America. By region or country, A-Z

Europe

4837

General works

Great Britain

4838

General works

4839

Ireland

4840

Scotland

4841

Austria

4842

Belgium

4843

France

For period before 1789 see BX9450+

Cf. BR370+ Reformation

Germany

Including former West Germany

Including Barmen Theologische Erklärung

4844

General works

4844.5

Germans outside Germany

4844.55

Bekennende Kirche (Table BX3)

4844.6

Evangelische Kirche in Deutschland (Table BX3)

Former East Germany

4844.8

General works (Table BX3)

4844.82

Bund der Evangelischen Kirchen in der DDR (Table BX3)

4845

Greece

4846

Holland (Netherlands)

4847

Italy

4848

Portugal

4849

Soviet Union

4850

Scandinavia

4851

Spain

4852

Switzerland

4853

Turkey

4854.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

4854.C9

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

4854.E2

Eastern Europe

4854.H8

Hungary

4854.P7

Poland

Asia

4857

Philippines

Other individual countries see BR1060+

Africa see BR1359+

Australia see BR1480+

4861.A-Z

Pacific islands, A-Z

Individual sects

Pre-Reformation

Arnoldists see BX1256

Waldenses and Albigenses

4872

Periodicals. Societies

General works

Protestantism

Individual sects

Pre-Reformation

Waldenses and Albigenses

General works -- Continued

4873 Early through 1800

4875 1801-1950

4876 1951-2000

4876.3 2001-

Waldenses (Vaudois)

4878 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

4880 Early through 1800

4881 1801-1950

4881.2 1951-2000

4881.3 2001-

4881.5.A-Z By country (other than homeland), A-Z

Biography

4882 Collective

4883.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Albigenses

General works

4890 Early through 1800

4891 1801-1950

4891.2 1951-2000

4891.3 2001-

Biography

4892 Collective

4893.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Lollards. Wycliffites

General works

4900 Early through 1800

For works by Wycliffe see BR75

4901 1801-1950

4901.2 1951-2000

4901.3 2001-

Biography

4903 Collective

Individual

4905 Wycliffe

4906.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

4906.O6 Oldcastle, Sir John, styled Lord Cobham

Hussites

General works

4913 Early through 1800

4915 1801-1950

4915.2 1951-2000

4915.3 2001-

Biography

4916 Collective

Individual

4917 John Huss

4918.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

4918.C45 Chelčický, Petr

Protestantism

Individual sects

Pre-Reformation

Hussites -- Continued

Bohemian Brethren

Cf. BX8551+ Moravians

General works

4920

Early through 1800

4921

1801-1950

4922

1951-2000

4923

2001-

4924.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

4924.A1

Collective

4924.B55

Blahoslav, Jan

4924.C6

Comenius, Johann Amos

Post-Reformation

Anabaptists

Cf. BX6201+ Baptists

Cf. BX8101+ Mennonites

4929

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

4929.5

Congresses

General works

4930

Early through 1800

4931

1801-1950

4931.2

1951-2000

4931.3

2001-

4933.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

4933.S9

Switzerland

4935.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

4935.P74

Preaching

Biography

4940

Collective

Individual

4945

John of Leyden (Jan Beukelszoon, Jan van Leyden, Johann von Leiden)

4946.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

4946.D4

Denck, Johannes

4946.G7

Grebel, Konrad

4946.H4

Hetzer, Ludwig

4946.H8

Hubmaier, Balthasar

4946.M8

Münzer, Thomas

Lutheranism see BX8064+

Calvinism

General works see BX9420+

Congregationalism see BX7101+

Presbyterianism see BX8901+

Puritanism see BX9301+

Plain People

4950

General works

4951.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Other modern Protestant sects (except Anglican) see BX6101+

Anglican Communion

5001

Periodicals. Serials

5002

Societies. Institutions

Conferences see BX5021+

- Anglican Communion -- Continued
- 5003 Collected works
 - Anglican Communion and other churches
 - Cf. BX5127+ Church of England and other churches
 - Cf. BX5926+ Episcopal Church and other churches
- 5004 General works
- 5004.2 Relations with the Catholic Church
- 5004.3 Relations with the Orthodox Eastern Church
- 5004.4 Relations with the Lutheran Church
 - Cf. BX8063.7.C5 Church of England and Lutheran churches
- 5004.5 Relations with the Reformed Church
- 5005 General works. History
- 5006 Minor works
- 5007 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Sermons
 - Cf. BX5133.A+ Church of England
 - Cf. BX5937.A+ Episcopal Church
- 5008.A1 Collections
- 5008.A2-Z Individual authors
- Liturgy and ritual see BX5140.5+
- 5008.5 Government
- 5008.6 Religious communities. Conventual life
- 5008.9.A-Z Other special, A-Z
 - 5008.9.H42 Health. Medicine
 - 5008.9.H65 Homosexuality
 - Medicine see BX5008.9.H42
- 5008.9.M96 Mystical union
- 5009 Biography (Collective)
 - Prefer church of individual countries, BX5197 BX5390 etc.
- Church of England
- 5011 Periodicals. Serials
- 5013 Societies. Institutions
 - e.g.
 - Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge (S.P.C.K.)
- Yearbooks
 - see BX5011
- 5017 Convocations
- 5018 National Assembly
- Conferences. Congresses
- 5021 General
 - Including international church congresses
- 5023 Diocesan and local
- Dictionaries, encyclopedias see BX5007
- 5031 Directories. Clergy lists, etc.
- Documents
- 5033 Collections
- 5033.5 Special. By date
- 5034.A-Z Episcopal charges, etc. By bishop, A-Z
- Collections of monographs, etc.
- 5035 Several authors
- 5037 Individual authors
- Study and teaching
- 5041 General works
 - Individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
- Sunday schools (Church schools)
- 5046 Societies. Conventions, etc.

Church of England

Study and teaching

Sunday schools (Church schools) -- Continued

5047

General works. Organization, etc.

5049

Textbooks, etc.

5050.A-Z

Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

Cf. BX1491+ History of Roman Catholic Church in Great Britain

5051

Periodicals. Societies, etc.

5052

Collected works

General works

5053

Early through 1800

5055

1801-1950

5055.2

1951-2000

5055.3

2001-

5056

General special

e.g. Historical continuity of the church

5057

Textbooks, etc.

5059

Addresses, essays, lectures

By period

For laws, ordinances, etc. see BX5151+

To Conquest (Anglo-Saxon Church) see BR748

Medieval period see BR750

5067

1500-1558. Reformation

Cf. BR375+ Reformation in Great Britain

1558-1660

5070

General works

5071

Elizabethan period, 1558-1603

5072

Period of James I, 1603-1625

5073

Church and Puritanism, 1640-1649

Charles I, 1625-1649. Civil War, 1642-1649

5075

General works

5075.A5

Contemporary works

5075.A6-Z

Other works

William Laud, abp. of Canterbury see DA396.L3

Westminster Assembly see BX9053

5077

Commonwealth, 1649-1660

1660-1833

5081

General works

5085

Restoration period

5086

Revolution of 1688

5087

Nonjurors (1689-)

18th century

5088

General works

5089

Church and Methodism (1739-)

Evangelical revival see BX5125

5092

Other special

5092.A5

Contemporary works

1833-

5093

General works

Including works on the 19th century

Oxford or Tractarian Movement. Puseyism

5094

Periodicals. Serials

5095

Documents

5097

Tracts for the times

5098

Histories

Church of England

History

By period

1833-

Oxford or Tractarian Movement. Puseyism -- Continued

General works

5099

Contemporary works

5100

Other

5101

Later history (ca. 1850-)

Local divisions

5103

Wales

Cf. BX5596+ Church in Wales

5103.A1-.A5

Documents

5103.A6-Z

General works

5105.A-Z

By county or shire, A-Z

By diocese

5106

General works

5107.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

5107.B2

Bangor

5107.B3

Bath and Wells

5107.B6

Birmingham

5107.B7

Blackburn

5107.B75

Bradford

5107.B8

Bristol

Canterbury

5107.C1

Province

5107.C2

Diocese

5107.C3

Carlisle

5107.C4

Chelmsford

5107.C5

Chester

5107.C6

Chichester

5107.C7

Coventry

5107.D4

Derby

5107.D8

Durham

5107.E5

Ely

5107.E8

Exeter

5107.G5

Gloucester

5107.G8

Guildford

5107.H5

Hereford

5107.L3

Leicester

5107.L4

Lichfield

5107.L5

Lincoln

5107.L6

Liverpool

5107.L7

Llandaff

5107.L8

London

5107.M4

Manchester

5107.M6

Monmouth

5107.N6

Newcastle

5107.N8

Norwich

5107.O8

Oxford

5107.P4

Peterborough

5107.P6

Portsmouth

5107.R5

Ripon

5107.R6

Rochester

5107.S2

St. Albans

5107.S3

St. Asaph

- Church of England
 - Local divisions
 - By diocese
 - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 - 5107.S4 St. David's
 - 5107.S5 St. Edmundsbury and Ipswich
 - 5107.S6 Salisbury
 - 5107.S7 Sheffield
 - 5107.S8 Sodor and Man
 - 5107.S9 Southwark
 - 5107.S93 Southwell
 - 5107.S97 Swansea and Brecon
 - 5107.T8 Truro
 - 5107.W2 Wakefield
 - 5107.W6 Winchester
 - 5107.W8 Worcester
 - York
 - 5107.Y5 Province
 - 5107.Y6 Diocese
 - By archdeaconry, A-Z
 - By rural deanery
 - 5109.A3 General works
 - 5109.A4-Z Individual, A-Z
 - By town, parish, etc., A-Z
 - Special parties and movements
 - Cf. BX5067+ History of the Church of England
 - 5115 General works
 - 5117 Broad Church
 - 5119 Low Church
 - High Church. Anglo-Catholicism
 - 5121.A1 Periodicals
 - 5121.A3-Z General works
 - 5123 Ritualist movement
 - 5125 Evangelical movement
 - 5125.5 Charismatic movement
 - 5126 Other special movements
 - Including Modernism, Liberalism, etc.
 - Church of England and other churches
 - 5127 Relations with the Orthodox Eastern Church
 - 5128 Relations with the Oriental churches
 - 5128.2 Assyrian Church of the East
 - 5129 Relations with the Roman Catholic Church
 - Including proposals for reunion
 - Cf. BX5178 Anglican orders
 - 5129.5 Proposed reunion with Catholic and Protestant churches
 - 5129.8.A-5129.Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
 - 5129.8.C45 Church of South India
 - Lutheran Church see BX8063.7.C5
 - 5129.8.M4 Methodist Church
 - Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. see BX5927.8
 - General works on the Church of England
 - Including doctrinal works
 - 5130 Early to 1800
 - 5131 1801-1950
 - 5131.2 1951-2000
 - 5131.3 2001-

- Church of England -- Continued
- 5132 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 Sermons on special subjects may be classified with the subject, especially biography and history
 For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+
 For individual essays, lectures, etc. on general doctrines or polity see BX5132
 Cf. BX5035+ Collected works
 Several authors
 Homilies of the church
 5133.A1A3 Texts. By date
 5133.A1A33-.A1A39 Criticism
 5133.A1A4 Other
 5133.A3-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
 5135 Controversial works against the Church
 Including satires, etc.
- 5136 Controversial works in defense of the Church of England
- 5137 Articles of religion. The Thirty-nine articles
- 5139 Creeds and catechisms
- 5140 Juvenile works on the church and its doctrines
 Liturgy and ritual
 For church year, festivals, fasts, etc. see BV30+
 5140.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 5141.A1 Collected works
 5141.A3-Z General works
 Sources
 Cf. BV193.G7 Liturgy and ritual in Great Britain
- 5142 Sarum use
- 5143.A-Z Other uses, A-Z
 e.g.
 5143.D8 Durham
 5143.E9 Exeter
 5143.Y6 York
 5144 Other Pre-Reformation sources (not A-Z)
- 5145 Prayer books. Book of Common Prayer
 5145.A1 Prayer books of Henry VIII
 5145.A2 Prayer books of Edward VI
 5145.A3 History
 Later forms
 5145.A4 English editions. By date
 5145.A5 English editions (undated)
 5145.A55 Adaptations. Selections
 5145.A6A-.A6Z Other languages, A-Z
 Special parts
 5145.A62 Collects
 5145.A63 Communion service
 5145.A633 General confession
 Lectionary see BX5147.L4
 5145.A65 Litany
 5145.A66 Morning and evening prayer
 Cf. BX5147.B74 Breviaries
 5145.A67 Ordinal
 5145.A7-Z History. Dictionaries. Treatises
 For all forms of Anglican prayer books
 Alternate Service Book 1980
 5145.5.A1 Texts. By date
 5145.5.A2 Selections

Church of England

Liturgy and ritual

Alternate Service Book 1980 -- Continued

5145.5.A3-Z

Criticism

Common Worship 2000

5145.6.A1

Texts. By date

5145.6.A2

Selections

5145.6.A3-Z

Criticism

5146

Psalter

Cf. M2167+ Editions pointed for chanting

5146.A1

English editions. By date

5146.A2

English editions (undated)

5146.A3A-.A3Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

5146.A5-Z

History, etc.

5147.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

Including devotional works for special classes

5147.A25

Accession service

5147.A5

Aged, Devotions for. Older people, Devotions for

5147.B5

Ceremonial of bishops

5147.B74

Breviaries

Cf. BX5145.A66 Prayer books for morning and evening prayer

5147.B9

Burial service

5147.C6

Coronation service

5147.D4

Dead (Prayers for)

5147.E8

Eucharistic prayers

5147.F35

Family devotions

5147.H6

Holy Week offices

Homilies see BX5133.A1A3+

Hymns see BV370+

5147.L37

Lent

5147.L39

Lesser festivals and holidays

5147.L4

Lessons. Lectionaries. Gospels and Epistles

For sermons on the lessons see BX5133.A+

5147.M5

Missionary services

5147.O3

Occasional services

Older people, Devotions for see BX5147.A5

5147.P7

Priest's manuals

5147.P8

Processionals

5147.R8

Rural church services

5147.S3

School services

5147.W3

Wartime prayers

5147.W4

Westminster Abbey services

5147.Z9

Services for particular days. By date

Sacraments, etc.

Including theology, liturgy, rite

5148

General works

5149.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

5149.B2

Baptism

5149.C5

Communion. Eucharist

5149.C6

Confession and absolution

5149.C7

Confirmation

Marriage

5149.M2

General works

5149.M3

Divorce

5149.M4

Remarriage

- Church of England
 - Sacraments, etc.
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Marriage -- Continued
 - 5149.M5 Same-sex marriage
 - 5149.O7 Ordination
 - 5149.P4 Penance
 - Government. Organization. Discipline
 - Including constitutional history
 - 5150 General works
 - Laws, ordinances, etc.
 - 5151.A3 Collections
 - 5151.A5-Z Histories and commentaries
 - 5153 Individual laws, etc. By date
 - 5153.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 5153.5.D5 Dispensations
 - 5153.5.P3 Parishes
 - 5154 Courts
 - Including the High Commission
 - 5155 Trials
 - 5157 Church and state. Establishment and endowment
 - 5165 Estates and revenues
 - Including maintenance, patronage, benefices, Queen Anne's Bounty, tithes, etc.
 - 5170 Convocations (Constitution, etc.)
 - 5173 The cathedral
 - Clergy
 - Directories see BX5031
 - 5175 General works
 - Bishops. Episcopacy
 - 5176 General works
 - Episcopal charges see BX5034.A+
 - 5178 Anglican orders
 - 5179 Other church officers (Clerical and lay)
 - Including rural deans, lay readers, church wardens, parish clerks
 - 5180 Vestments
 - Including cassock and gown, liturgical symbolism and colors, etc.
 - 5182 Laity
 - 5182.3 Women
 - 5182.5 Children
 - Including the children's parish
 - Religious communities. Conventual life
 - 5183 General works
 - Men
 - 5184.A1 General works
 - 5184.A2-Z Individual communities
 - Women
 - 5185.A1 General works
 - 5185.A2-Z Individual communities
 - 5186.A-Z Individual communities for men and women. By name, A-Z
 - Religious societies
 - 5187 Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.
 - 5190 Cathedrals, churches, etc., in England and Wales
 - 5194 General works
 - 5195.A-Z Individual churches, etc. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

Church of England -- Continued

Biography

Cf. BR754.A1+ Early and medieval Britain

5197

Collective

5198

Archbishops of Canterbury

5199.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

5199.A6

Andrewes, Lancelot, Bp. of Winchester

Arnold, Thomas see LF795.R92

5199.B4

Benson, Edward White, Abp. of Canterbury

Berkeley, George, Bp. of Cloyne see B1303+

5199.B9

Butler, Joseph, Bp. of Durham

5199.C3

Carpenter, William Boyd, Bp. of Ripon

5199.C4

Church, Richard William

Colet, John see BR754.C6

Cranmer, Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury see DA317.8.C8

5199.D25

Davidson, Randall Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury

Donne, John see PR2245+

5199.F3

Farrar, Frederic William

5199.F62

Foxe, John

5199.F8

Fuller, Thomas

5199.G64

Gore, Charles

5199.H25

Hall, Joseph

5199.H4

Heber, Reginald, Bp. of Calcutta

5199.H77

Holland, Henry Scott

5199.H8

Hook, Walter Farquhar

5199.I6

Inge, William Ralph

5199.K3

Keble, John

Kingsley, Charles see PR4840+

Langton, Stephen, d. 1228 see DA228.L3

5199.L2

Latimer, Hugh, Bp. of Worcester

(5199.L28)

Laud, William, Abp. of Canterbury

see DA396.L3

5199.N55

Newton, John

5199.P3

Parker, Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury

5199.P9

Pusey, Edward Bouverie

5199.R4

Richmond, Legh

5199.R5

Ridley, Nicholas, Bp. of London

5199.R7

Robertson, Frederick William

5199.R7224

Robinson, J. Armitage (Joseph Armitage), 1853-1933

5199.R84

Runcie, Robert A. K., Abp. of Canterbury

5199.S3

Scott, Thomas

5199.S45

Selwyn, George Augustus, Bp. of Lichfield

5199.S5315

Sheppard, Hugh Richard Lawrie

5199.S55

Simeon, Charles

5199.S8

Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn

5199.T4

Temple, Frederick, Abp. of Canterbury

5199.T42

Temple, William, Abp. of Canterbury

5199.T45

Thirlwall, Connop, Bp. of St. David's

Thomas à Becket, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury see DA209.T4

5199.T6

Tillotson, John, Abp. of Canterbury

Ussher, James, Abp. of Armagh see BX5595.U8

5199.W35

Warburton, William, Bp. of Gloucester

Whately, Richard, Abp. of Dublin see BX5595.W5

5199.W535

Whitgift, John, Abp. of Canterbury

5199.W6

Wilberforce, Samuel, Bp. of Winchester

- Church of England
 - Biography
 - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 - 5199.W7 Winnington-Ingram, Arthur Foley, Bp. of London
 - 5199.W86 Wordsworth, Christopher, Bp. of Lincoln
 - Dissent and nonconformity
 - That is, from the Church of England
 - Cf. BX9331+ Puritanism in Great Britain
 - 5200 Collected works
 - e.g., Baxter, Watts, etc.
 - 5201 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 - 5201.A1 Collections
 - General works. Histories
 - 5202 Early through 1800
 - 5203 1801-1950
 - 5203.2 1951-2000
 - 5203.3 2001-
 - 5203.5 Works against dissenters
 - By country
 - 5203.7 Ireland
 - 5203.7 Ireland
 - By county, A-Z
 - 5204.A-Z
 - By city, etc., A-Z
 - 5205.A-Z
 - Biography
 - 5206 Collective
 - 5207.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 5207.B3 Baxter, Richard
 - 5207.D7 Doddridge, Philip
 - 5207.H37 Henry, Matthew
 - 5207.H4 Heywood, Oliver
 - 5207.J4 Jay, William
 - 5207.W3 Watts, Isaac
- Episcopal Church in Scotland
 - 5210 Periodicals. Serials
 - 5220 Societies
 - (5225) Yearbooks
 - see BX5210
 - Conferences. Councils, etc.
 - 5230 General
 - 5235.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 5240 Directories
 - Cf. BX5225 Yearbooks
 - Documents
 - 5245 Collections
 - 5246 Special. By date
 - Collected works
 - 5250 Several authors
 - 5255 Individual authors
 - 5270 Study and teaching
 - For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
 - History
 - 5300 General works
 - 5303.A-Z By county, etc., A-Z
 - 5305.A-Z By diocese, A-Z
 - 5310.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
 - 5320 General works. Principles, etc.

- Church of England
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland -- Continued
 - Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 - Several authors
 - Homilies of the church
 - Texts. By date
 - Criticism
 - Other
 - Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
 - Liturgy and ritual
 - General works
 - Book of common prayer
 - Editions. By date
 - Special parts, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Communion
 - Government and discipline
 - General works
 - Trials
 - Church and state. Establishment and endowment
 - Estates and revenues
 - Including maintenance, patronage, tithes, etc.
 - Clergy
 - Cathedrals, churches, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual cathedrals, churches, etc. By place and name of church, A-Z
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Forbes, Alexander Penrose, Bp. of Brechin
 - Leighton, Robert, Abp. of Glasgow
- Church of Ireland
 - Periodicals. Serials
 - Societies
 - Yearbooks
 - see BX5410
 - Conferences. Councils, etc.
 - General
 - Local, A-Z
 - Directories
 - Cf. BX5425 Yearbooks
 - Documents
 - Collections
 - Special. By date
 - Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Study and teaching
 - For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
 - History
 - General works
 - By county, etc., A-Z
 - By diocese or ecclesiastical province, A-Z
 - By city, etc., A-Z
 - General works. Principles, etc.

- Church of England
- Church of Ireland -- Continued
 - Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 - Several authors
 - Homilies of the church
 - Texts. By date
 - Criticism
 - Other
 - Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
- Liturgy and ritual
 - General works
 - Book of common prayer
 - Editions. By date
 - Special parts, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Communion
- Government and discipline
 - General works
 - Trials
 - Church and state. Establishment and endowment
 - Estates and revenues
 - Including maintenance, patronage, tithes, etc.
 - Clergy
 - Cathedrals, churches, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual cathedrals, churches, etc. By place and name of church, A-Z
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Ussher, James, Abp. of Armagh
 - Whately, Richard, Abp. of Dublin
- Church in Wales (Table BX2)
 - Since 1920. For earlier material, see Church of England generally and BX5103 particularly
 - History
 - General
 - By diocese, A-Z
 - see BX5107
 - By county, A-Z
 - see BX5105
 - By city, A-Z
 - see BX5110
- Church of England outside of Great Britain
 - General works
 - Periodicals
 - Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America see BX5800+
 - Anglican Church of Canada
 - Formerly the Church of England in Canada
 - Periodicals. Serials
 - Societies
 - Conferences, etc.
 - General
 - Local, A-Z
 - Directories
 - Documents
 - Collections

Church of England

Church of England outside of Great Britain

Anglican Church of Canada

Documents -- Continued

5607 Special. By date

5608 Collected works

5609 Study and teaching

For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+

History

5610 General works

5612.A-Z By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z

5613.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z

5614 General works

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

5615.A1 Collections

5615.A2-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

5616 Liturgy and ritual

5616.2 Government and discipline

Religious communities. Conventual life

5616.4 General works

Men

5616.5 General works

5616.6.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z

Women

5616.7 General works

5616.8.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z

5617.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

5618.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z

5618.U5 United Church of Canada

Biography

5619 Collective

5620.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

5620.C7 Cronyn, Benjamin, Bp.

5620.M4 Medley, John, Bp.

5620.M62 Mountain, Jacob, Bp.

5620.S75 Strachan, John, Bp.

Other American

Covers general, and period before self-governing units were established

5621 Periodicals. Serials

5622 Societies

Conferences, etc.

5623 General

5624.A-Z Local, A-Z

5625 Directories

Documents

5626 Collections

5627 Special. By date

5628 Collected works

5629 Study and teaching

For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+

History

5630 General works

5631.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

5632.A-Z By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z

5633.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z

- Church of England
- Church of England outside of Great Britain
- Other American -- Continued
- 5634 General works
- 5635.A1 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
- 5635.A2-Z Collections
- 5636 Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
- 5636.2 Liturgy and ritual
- Government and discipline
- Religious communities. Conventual life
- 5636.4 General works
- Men
- 5636.5 General works
- 5636.6.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
- Women
- 5636.7 General works
- 5636.8.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
- 5637.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
- 5638.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
- Biography
- 5639 Collective
- 5640.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 5640.4 Church in the Province of the West Indies (Table BX3 modified)
- History
- 5640.4.A4 General
- 5640.4.A43A-.A43Z States, A-Z
- 5640.4.A44A-.A44Z Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z
- 5640.4.A45A-.A45Z Cities, A-Z
- Other European
- Covers general, and period before self-governing units were established
- 5641 Periodicals. Serials
- 5642 Societies
- Conferences, etc.
- 5643 General
- 5644.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 5645 Directories
- Documents
- 5646 Collections
- 5647 Special. By date
- 5648 Collected works
- 5649 Study and teaching
- For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
- History
- 5650 General works
- 5651.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 5652.A-Z By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z
- 5653.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
- 5654 General works
- Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
- 5655.A1 Collections
- 5655.A2-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
- 5656 Liturgy and ritual
- 5656.2 Government and discipline
- Religious communities. Conventual life
- 5656.4 General works
- Men

- Church of England
- Church of England outside of Great Britain
- Other European
 - Religious communities. Conventual life
 - Men -- Continued
 - 5656.5 General works
 - 5656.6.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 - Women
 - 5656.7 General works
 - 5656.8.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 - 5657.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
 - 5658.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 5659 Collective
 - 5660.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Asian
 - Covers general, and period before self-governing units were established
 - 5661 Periodicals. Serials
 - 5662 Societies
 - Conferences, etc.
 - 5663 General
 - 5664.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 5665 Directories
 - Documents
 - 5666 Collections
 - 5667 Special. By date
 - 5668 Collected works
 - 5669 Study and teaching
 - For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
 - History
 - 5670 General works
 - 5671.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 5672.A-Z By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z
 - 5673.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
 - 5674 General works
 - Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 - 5675.A1 Collections
 - 5675.A2-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
 - 5676 Liturgy and ritual
 - 5676.2 Government and discipline
 - Religious communities. Conventual life
 - 5676.4 General works
 - Men
 - 5676.5 General works
 - 5676.6.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 - Women
 - 5676.7 General works
 - 5676.8.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 - 5677.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
 - 5678.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 5679 Collective
 - 5680.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Church of South India see BX7066.5
 - 5680.3 Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui (Table BX3 modified)
 - History

Church of England

Church of England outside of Great Britain

Asian

Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui

History -- Continued

5680.3.A4

General

5680.3.A43A-.A43Z

States, A-Z

5680.3.A44A-.A44Z

Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z

5680.3.A45A-.A45Z

Cities, A-Z

5680.5

Church of India, Pakistan, Burma, and Ceylon (Table BX3 modified)

History

5680.5.A4

General

5680.5.A43A-.A43Z

States, A-Z

5680.5.A44A-.A44Z

Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z

5680.5.A45A-.A45Z

Cities, A-Z

5680.6

Episcopal Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East (Table BX3 modified)

History

5680.6.A4

General

5680.6.A43A-.A43Z

States, A-Z

5680.6.A44A-.A44Z

Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z

5680.6.A45A-.A45Z

Cities, A-Z

5680.7

Nippon Sei Ko Kai (Table BX3 modified)

History

5680.7.A4

General

5680.7.A43A-.A43Z

States, A-Z

5680.7.A44A-.A44Z

Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z

5680.7.A45A-.A45Z

Cities, A-Z

5680.9

Anglican Diocese of the Republic of Singapore (Table BX3 modified)

History

5680.9.A4

General

5680.9.A43A-.A43Z

States, A-Z

5680.9.A44A-.A44Z

Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z

5680.9.A45A-.A45Z

Cities, A-Z

African

Covers general, and period before self-governing units were established

5681

Periodicals. Serials

5682

Societies

Conferences, etc.

5683

General

5684.A-Z

Local, A-Z

5685

Directories

Documents

5686

Collections

5687

Special. By date

5688

Collected works

5689

Study and teaching

For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+

History

5690

General works

5691.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5692.A-Z

By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z

5693.A-Z

By city, etc., A-Z

5694

General works

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

5695.A1

Collections

5695.A2-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | Church of England |
| | Church of England outside of Great Britain |
| | African -- Continued |
| 5696 | Liturgy and ritual |
| 5696.2 | Government and discipline |
| | Religious communities. Conventual life |
| 5696.4 | General works |
| | Men |
| 5696.5 | General works |
| 5696.6.A-Z | Individual communities, A-Z |
| | Women |
| 5696.7 | General works |
| 5696.8.A-Z | Individual communities, A-Z |
| 5697.A-Z | Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban |
| 5698.A-Z | Relations with other churches, A-Z |
| | Biography |
| 5699 | Collective |
| 5700.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 5700.4 | Church of the Province of Central Africa (Table BX3 modified) |
| | History |
| 5700.4.A4 | General |
| 5700.4.A43A-.A43Z | States, A-Z |
| 5700.4.A44A-.A44Z | Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z |
| 5700.4.A45A-.A45Z | Cities, A-Z |
| 5700.5 | Church of the Province of East Africa (Table BX3 modified) |
| | History |
| 5700.5.A4 | General |
| 5700.5.A43A-.A43Z | States, A-Z |
| 5700.5.A44A-.A44Z | Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z |
| 5700.5.A45A-.A45Z | Cities, A-Z |
| 5700.54 | Church of the Province of the Indian Ocean (Table BX3 modified) |
| | History |
| 5700.54.A4 | General |
| 5700.54.A43A-.A43Z | States, A-Z |
| 5700.54.A44A-.A44Z | Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z |
| 5700.54.A45A-.A45Z | Cities, A-Z |
| 5700.55 | Church of the Province of Kenya (Table BX3 modified) |
| | History |
| 5700.55.A4 | General |
| 5700.55.A43A-.A43Z | States, A-Z |
| 5700.55.A44A-.A44Z | Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z |
| 5700.55.A45A-.A45Z | Cities, A-Z |
| 5700.57 | Church of the Province of Nigeria (Table BX3 modified) |
| | History |
| 5700.57.A4 | General |
| 5700.57.A43A-.A43Z | States, A-Z |
| 5700.57.A44A-.A44Z | Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z |
| 5700.57.A45A-.A45Z | Cities, A-Z |
| 5700.6 | Church of the Province of Southern Africa (Table BX3 modified) |
| | History |
| 5700.6.A4 | General |
| 5700.6.A43A-.A43Z | States, A-Z |
| 5700.6.A44A-.A44Z | Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z |
| 5700.6.A45A-.A45Z | Cities, A-Z |
| 5700.7 | Church of the Province of West Africa (Table BX3 modified) |
| | History |

- Church of England
 - Church of England outside of Great Britain
 - African
 - Church of the Province of West Africa
 - History -- Continued
 - General
 - 5700.7.A4
 - 5700.7.A43A-.A43Z
 - 5700.7.A44A-.A44Z
 - 5700.7.A45A-.A45Z
 - 5700.8
 - States, A-Z
 - Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z
 - Cities, A-Z
 - Church of Uganda, Rwanda, and Burundi (Table BX3 modified)
 - History
 - General
 - 5700.8.A4
 - 5700.8.A43A-.A43Z
 - 5700.8.A44A-.A44Z
 - 5700.8.A45A-.A45Z
 - 5700.9
 - States, A-Z
 - Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z
 - Cities, A-Z
 - Episcopal Church of the Province of the Sudan (Table BX3 modified)
 - History
 - General
 - 5700.9.A4
 - 5700.9.A43A-.A43Z
 - 5700.9.A44A-.A44Z
 - 5700.9.A45A-.A45Z
 - States, A-Z
 - Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z
 - Cities, A-Z
 - Australian and New Zealand
 - Church of England in Australia and Tasmania. Anglican Church of Australia
 - Periodicals. Serials
 - Societies
 - Conferences, etc.
 - General
 - 5701
 - 5702
 - Local, A-Z
 - 5703
 - 5704.A-Z
 - 5705
 - Directories
 - 5706
 - Documents
 - 5707
 - Collections
 - 5708
 - Special. By date
 - 5709
 - Collected works
 - Study and teaching
 - For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
 - History
 - General works
 - 5710
 - 5711.A-Z
 - 5712.A-Z
 - 5713.A-Z
 - 5714
 - By civil province, etc., A-Z
 - By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z
 - By city, etc., A-Z
 - General works
 - Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 - Collections
 - 5715.A1
 - 5715.A2-Z
 - Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
 - 5716
 - 5716.2
 - Liturgy and ritual
 - Government and discipline
 - 5716.4
 - Religious communities. Conventual life
 - General works
 - 5716.5
 - Men
 - 5716.6.A-Z
 - Women
 - 5716.7
 - Individual communities, A-Z
 - 5716.8.A-Z
 - Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
 - 5717.A-Z
 - 5718.A-Z
 - Relations with other churches, A-Z

- Church of England
 - Church of England outside of Great Britain
 - Australian and New Zealand
 - Church of England in Australia and Tasmania. Anglican Church of Australia --
 - Continued
 - Biography
 - 5719 Collective
 - 5720.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 5720.5 Church of the Province of New Zealand (Table BX3 modified)
 - History
 - 5720.5.A4 General
 - 5720.5.A43A-.A43Z States, A-Z
 - 5720.5.A44A-.A44Z Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z
 - 5720.5.A45A-.A45Z Cities, A-Z
 - 5720.8 Province of Papua New Guinea (Table BX3 modified)
 - History
 - 5720.8.A4 General
 - 5720.8.A43A-.A43Z States, A-Z
 - 5720.8.A44A-.A44Z Dioceses, archdioceses, and ecclesiastical provinces, A-Z
 - 5720.8.A45A-.A45Z Cities, A-Z
 - Oceanian
 - Covers general, and period before self-governing units were established
 - 5721 Periodicals. Serials
 - 5722 Societies
 - Conferences, etc.
 - 5723 General
 - 5724.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 5725 Directories
 - Documents
 - 5726 Collections
 - 5727 Special. By date
 - 5728 Collected works
 - 5729 Study and teaching
 - For individual seminaries see BV4160.A+
 - History
 - 5730 General works
 - 5731.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Hawaiian Islands see BX5917.H3
 - 5732.A-Z By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z
 - 5733.A-Z By city, etc., A-Z
 - 5734 General works
 - Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
 - 5735.A1 Collections
 - 5735.A2-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
 - 5736 Liturgy and ritual
 - 5736.2 Government and discipline
 - Religious communities. Conventual life
 - 5736.4 General works
 - Men
 - 5736.5 General works
 - 5736.6.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 - Women
 - 5736.7 General works
 - 5736.8.A-Z Individual communities, A-Z
 - 5737.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
 - 5738.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z

- Church of England
 - Church of England outside of Great Britain
 - Oceanian -- Continued
 - Biography
 - 5739 Collective
 - 5740.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
 - Including Church of England in Colonial period
 - 5800 Periodicals
 - 5810 Societies. Guilds
 - Conventions, congresses, etc.
 - 5820 General
 - 5823 Confederate States
 - 5825 Local
 - Individual dioceses see BX5918.A+
 - Dictionaries and encyclopedias see BX5007
 - 5830 Directories
 - Documents
 - 5833 Collections
 - 5835 Individual. By date
 - Includes Pastoral letters from House of Bishops
 - 5837.A-Z Pastoral letters, charges, etc. By individual bishops, A-Z
 - Collected works
 - 5840 Several authors
 - 5845 Individual authors
 - Study and teaching
 - 5850 General works
 - Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
 - Sunday schools (Church schools)
 - 5869 Societies, conventions, etc.
 - 5870 General works. Organization, etc.
 - 5873 Service books
 - Textbooks
 - 5874 Series
 - 5875 Single works
 - 5876.A-Z Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z
 - History
 - 5879 Collections
 - For Colonial period see BX5881
 - 5880 General works
 - By period
 - 5881 17th-18th centuries. Church of England in the colonies
 - 5882 19th-20th centuries
 - 5883 General special
 - Including historical pageants
 - By region
 - 5885 New England
 - 5890 North
 - 5895 South
 - 5900 Central
 - 5915 Western
 - By state, A-W
 - 5917.A-.W
 - 5917.H3 Hawaii
 - By ecclesiastical province, A-Z
 - 5917.5.A-.W
 - By diocese and missionary district, A-Z
 - 5918.A-Z
 - For Constitutions, canons, etc. see BX5957.A+

- Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
History -- Continued
- 5919.A-Z By city, A-Z
For individual churches see BX5980
- 5925 Movements and parties
Including High, Low, Ritualistic, etc.
Episcopal Church and other churches
Including the problem of Christian union, reunion, etc.
- 5926.A1 Periodicals. Serials
5926.A2 Societies
5926.A3 Conferences, congresses, etc.
5926.A5-.Z5 General works. History, etc.
5926.Z6 Attitude toward the ecumenical movement
5926.Z7 Special aspects (not A-Z)
5927 Relations with the Orthodox Eastern Church (Greek and Russian)
5927.5 Relations with the Oriental churches
5927.8 Relations with the Church of England
5928 Relations with the Roman Catholic Church
5928.5.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
5928.5.P65 Presbyterian Church
- General works. Doctrines, etc.
5929 Early through 1800
5930 1801-1950
5930.2 1951-2000
5930.3 2001-
5933 Other
5935 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
5936 Controversial works, satire, etc.
Cf. BX5135 Works against the Church of England
- Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially biography and history
For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+
For addresses, essays, etc. on general doctrines or polity see BX5935
Cf. BX5840+ Collected works
- Several authors
Homilies of the church
5937.A1A3 Texts. By date
5937.A1A33-.A1A39 Criticism
5937.A1A4-.A1Z Other
5937.A3-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z
5938 Articles of religion
5939 Creeds and catechisms
Cf. BX5139 Church of England
- Liturgy and ritual. Church service
Cf. BV30+ Church year
Cf. BX5140.5+ Church of England
- 5940 General works
Book of Common Prayer
Texts
5943.A1 English editions. By date
5943.A3 English editions (undated)
5943.A4 Adaptations. By editor or date
5943.A5 Adaptations for children. By editor or date
5943.A6-Z Translations. By language, A-Z
5944.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
e.g.

Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

Liturgy and ritual. Church service

Book of Common Prayer

Texts

Special parts, A-Z -- Continued

5944.C7

Collects

5944.C75

Communion service

5944.D2

Daily service

5944.E9

Evening prayer

5944.L5

Litany

5944.O4

Offices of instruction

5945

History. Commentary, etc.

5945.A3

Additions and changes. By date

Psalter, canticles, etc.

Cf. BX5146 Church of England

Cf. M2169+ Church music (scores)

5946.A1

English editions. By date

5946.A3

Additions and changes. By date

5946.A4A-.A4Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

5946.A7-Z

History, commentary, etc.

5947.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

e.g.

5947.B5

Ceremonial of bishops

5947.B7

Books of hours

5947.B8

Books of offices

5947.B9

Burial service

5947.C4

Children's services

5947.C5

Christian healing services

5947.C55

Church dedication services

5947.C6

Consecration services

5947.D4

Dead (Prayers for)

Family worship see BV255+

5947.F7

Fourth of July services

5947.H5

Holy Week services

Homilies see BX5937.A1A3+

Inclusive language liturgical prayers see BX5947.N64

5947.I5

Introits

5947.I6

Office of Institution of ministers

5947.L4

Lessons. Lectionaries. Gospels and Epistles

5947.L6

Lord's supper (Nonofficial services)

5947.M5

Missals

5947.N64

Nonsexist language liturgical prayers

5947.R5

Rector's manuals

5947.S8

Stations of the Cross

5947.T4

Office of Tenebrae

5947.Z9

Other. By date

e.g. May 10, 1910. Order of service in memory of King Edward VII

5948

Other

e.g. Altar servers' manual

Hymns in English see BV372

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

5949

Sacraments, etc.

Including theology, liturgy and rite

5949.A1

General works

5949.B2

Baptism

5949.C5

Communion

- Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
 Sacraments, etc. -- Continued
- 5949.C6 Confession
 - 5949.C7 Confirmation
 - 5949.M3 Marriage
 - 5949.O7 Ordination
- Government. Organization. Discipline
 Including constitutional history
- 5950 General works
 - 5952 Episcopal Synod of America
 - Law. Constitution, canons, courts, etc.
 - 5955 General works
 - 5956 Confederate States of America
 - 5957.A-Z By diocese, A-Z
 - Trials
 - 5959 General works. Procedure, etc.
 - 5960.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - Finance
 - 5961 General works
 - Clerical relief, pensions, etc. see BX5965.5
 - 5962 Parish accounts, records, forms, etc.
 - 5963 The cathedral
 - Clergy
 - Cf. BX5837.A+ Pastoral letters, charges, etc.
 - 5965 General works
 - 5965.3 Women clergy
 - 5965.5 Clerical relief, pensions, etc.
 - 5966 Bishops
 - 5967 African American clergy
 - 5967.5 Other church officers (Clerical and lay)
 e.g. Archdeacons, deacons, lay readers, church wardens
 - 5968 Laity
 - 5968.5 Women
 - Cf. BX5965.3 Women clergy
 - 5969 Parish missions. Evangelistic work
 - Religious orders. Conventual life
 - Cf. BX5183+ Religious communities (Church of England)
 - 5970 General works
 - Men
 - Cf. BX5184.A+ Church of England
 - 5971.A1 General works
 - 5971.A6-Z Individual orders
 - e.g.
 - 5971.C6 Congregation of the Companions of the Holy Savior
 - Biography
 - 5972.A1 Collective
 - 5972.A6-Z Individual
 - Prefer BX5995
 - Women. Sisterhoods
 - Cf. BX5185.A+ Church of England
 - 5973.A1 General works
 - 5973.A6-BZ5973.Z Individual orders
 - e.g.
 - 5973.O8 Order of Saint Anne
 - 5973.S5 Sisterhood of the Holy Nativity
 - 5973.S65 Society of Saint Margaret

- Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
 Religious orders. Conventual life
 Women. Sisterhoods -- Continued
 Biography
 5974.A1 Collective
 5974.A6-Z Individual
 e.g.
 5974.B65 Bowie, Susannah Frances
 5974.E8 Eva Mary, Mother
 5974.H3 Hall, Louise Gardiner
 5975 Church societies, guilds, etc.
 Class here general works, manuals, etc.
 Cf. BX5810 Publications of societies, guilds
 5978 Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.
 5979 African Americans and the Episcopal Church
 5979.5.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
 5979.5.H57 Hispanic Americans
 5979.5.H65 Homosexuality
 5979.5.P4 Peace
 5979.5.P73 Preaching
 5979.5.R32 Race relations
 5979.5.S49 Sex
 Individual churches
 Subarranged by place or by name if nonurban
 5980 United States
 5983 Other
 e.g.
 5983.A1 Collective
 5983.R6 Rome (City)
 Biography
 5990 Collective
 5995.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 5995.B38 Bass, Edward, Bp.
 Bowie, Susannah Frances see BX5974.B65
 5995.B68 Bray, Thomas
 5995.B7 Breck, James Lloyd
 5995.B8 Brooks, Phillips, Bp.
 Eva Mary, Mother see BX5974.E8
 Hall, Louise Gardiner see BX5974.H3
 5995.H6 Hobart, John Henry, Bp.
 5995.H75 Huntington, Frederic Dan, Bp.
 5995.M8 Muhlenberg, William Augustus
 5995.P7 Potter, Henry Codman, Bp.
 5995.S3 Seabury, Samuel, Bp.
 5995.S7 Spalding, Franklin Spencer, Bp.
 5995.W5 White, William, Bp.
 Episcopal Church outside the United States
 By region or country
 Latin America
 5996 General works (Table BX3)
 5997 Brazil (Table BX3)
 5999 Central America (Table BX3)
 West Indies
 5999.3 Cuba (Table BX3)

Episcopal Church outside the United States

By region or country

Latin America

West Indies -- Continued

5999.5

Haiti (Table BX3)

Including the Orthodox Apostolic Church in Haiti (Eglise Orthodox Apostolique Haïtienne)

5999.7

Puerto Rico (Table BX3)

Mexico

6001

Periodicals. Serials

6002

Societies

Conferences, etc.

6003

General

6004.A-Z

Local, A-Z

6005

Directories

Documents

6006

Collections

6007

Special. By date

6008

Collected works

6009

Study and teaching

For individual institutions see BV4160.A+

History

6010

General works

6011.A-Z

By civil province, etc., A-Z

6012.A-Z

By ecclesiastical province, diocese, etc., A-Z

6013.A-Z

By city, etc., A-Z

6014

General works

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

6015.A1

Collections

6015.A2-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

6016

Liturgy and ritual

6016.2

Government and discipline

Religious communities. Conventual life

6016.4

General works

Men

6016.5

General works

6016.6.A-Z

Individual communities, A-Z

Women

6016.7

General works

6016.8.A-Z

Individual communities, A-Z

6017.A-Z

Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

6018.A-Z

Relations with other churches, A-Z

Biography

6019

Collective

6020.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Other regions or countries

6022

Europe (Table BX3)

Asia

6026

Philippine Islands (Table BX3)

Africa

6030

Liberia (Table BX3)

Oceania

Hawaiian Islands see BX5917.H3

6040

Anglican Catholic Church (Table BX3)

6042

Anglican Province of Christ the King (Table BX3)

Reformed Episcopal Church

6051

Periodicals. Serials

- Reformed Episcopal Church -- Continued
- 6053 Societies
 - 6055 Conferences
 - 6057 Directories
 - 6059 Collected works
 - Study and teaching
 - 6061 General works
 - Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
 - Sunday schools (Church schools)
 - 6062 General works. Organization, etc.
 - 6063 Service books
 - 6064 Textbooks, etc.
 - 6064.5.A-Z Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z
 - History
 - 6065 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 6066 General works
 - 6067.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 6068.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Cf. BX6081+ Individual churches
 - 6069.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 6069.G7 Great Britain
 - "Free Church of England, otherwise called the Reformed Episcopal Church in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland"
 - 6071 General works. Theology, doctrines, etc.
 - 6072 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 6073 Controversial works against the Reformed Episcopal Church
 - 6074 Creeds and catechisms
 - 6075 Liturgy and ritual. Service books
 - Hymns in English see BV373
 - Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
 - 6076 Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers
 - Sermons. Tracts
 - Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially biography and history
 - For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+
 - Cf. BX6059 Collections, collected works
 - 6077.A1 Several authors
 - 6077.A3-Z Individual authors, A-Z
 - Individual churches
 - Subarranged by place or by name if nonurban
 - 6081 United States
 - 6083 Other
 - Biography
 - 6091 Collective
 - 6093.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 6093.C78 Cummins, George David, Bp.
 - 6093.F3 Fallows, Samuel, Bp.
 - Other Protestant denominations
 - Arranged alphabetically
 - Adventists. "Millerites"
 - 6101 Periodicals
 - 6103 Societies
 - 6105 Conferences

Other Protestant denominations

Adventists. "Millerites" -- Continued

- 6109 Directories
- 6111 Collected works
- 6113 Study and teaching
- History
- 6115 General works
- 6117 Juvenile works
- 6121 General works. Doctrine
- 6122 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Hymns in English see BV375
- Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
- 6123 Sermons. Tracts
- 6124 Controversial works against the Adventists
- Ordinances. Sacraments
- 6124.3 General works
- 6124.6 Lord's Supper
- 6126 Churches of God, Seventh Day
 - For individual branches see BX6129+
- Individual branches of Adventists
- 6129 Assemblies of Yahweh
- 6131-6134 Evangelical Adventists. American Millennial Association (Table BX22)
- 6135-6138 Church of God, Seventh Day (Salem, W. Va.) (Table BX22)
- 6141-6144 Advent Christian Church (Table BX22)
- 6151-6154 Seventh-Day Adventists (Table BX22)
 - Cf. RA975.S49 Seventh-Day Adventist health facilities
- 6155 Study and teaching. Textbooks
- 6156-6159 Seventh-Day Adventist Reform Movement (Table BX22)
- 6160 General Association of Davidian Seventh-Day Adventists
- 6161-6164 Church of God (Seventh Day), Denver, Colo. (Table BX22)
- 6171-6174 Life and Advent Union (Table BX22)
- 6175-6178 Worldwide Church of God (Herbert W. Armstrong) (Table BX22)
 - WCG secessionist or derivative bodies
- 6178.1 General works
- 6178.2 Congregation of God Seventh Day Association
- 6178.4 Church of God, International
- 6178.6 Foundation for Biblical Research
- 6181-6184 Church of God (Abrahamic Faith) (Table BX22)
 - Formerly Churches of God in Jesus Christ. Headquarters, Oregon, Ill.
- 6184.5 House of David (Table BX3)
- 6185.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
- Converts
- 6189.A1 Collective
- 6189.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- Biography
- 6191 Collective
- 6193.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 6193.M5 Miller, William
 - 6193.W5 White, Ellen Gould (Harmon)
- Adventists - Arminians
- 6194.A35 Africa Inland Church
- 6194.A355 African Apostolic Church
- 6194.A36-.A368 African Church (Table BX4)
- 6194.A38 African Independent Pentecostal Church of Africa
- 6194.A4 African Orthodox Church

Other Protestant denominations

Adventists - Arminians -- Continued

- 6194.A43 African Orthodox Church of New York
- 6194.A45 African Universal Church
- 6194.A46-.A468 African American Spiritual churches (Table BX4)
- Aladura Church of the Lord see BX7068.5
- 6194.A5 American Rescue Workers
- 6194.A55 Antonians (Anton Unternahrer)
- 6194.A6 Apostolic Christian Church (S. H. Fröhlich)
- 6194.A63 Apostolic Church of John Maranke
- Apostolic Faith (Charles F. Parham) see BX8766
- 6194.A7 Apostolic Faith Mission
- 6194.A8 Apostolic Overcoming Holy Church of God
- 6194.A86 Apostolosk kirke i Danmark
- Armenian Evangelical Church see BX7990.H48
- 6194.A9-.A98 Armenian Evangelical Union (Table BX4)
- Arminians. Remonstrants. Remonstrantsche Broederschap
 - Including works for and against Arminianism
 - Cf. BT809+ Predestination and Free will
 - Cf. BX9470+ Reformed Church of Holland
- 6195.A1 Collected works
- 6195.A2-.A5 Documents
- General works. Histories
 - By Arminius
 - By other authors
- 6195.A6-.A69
- 6195.A7-Z
- 6195.15 Collegiants
- 6195.2.A-Z Individual churches. By place and name, A-Z, or by name, A-Z, if nonurban
- Biography
 - Arminius
 - Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 6197.C3 Camphuysen, Dirk Rafaelszoon
 - 6197.E6 Episcopius, Simon
- 6198 Arminians - Baptists
- Assemblies of God (Springfield, Mo.) see BX8765.5
- Baptists
 - Class here comprehensive treatises dealing with all Baptist groups and especially with "regular" or "missionary" Baptists
 - See also other "Baptist" bodies, e.g. Anabaptists, German Baptist Brethren, etc.
 - For Baptist groups neither "regular" nor "missionary" see BX6349+
 - For African American Baptists see BX6440+
- 6201 Periodicals
- 6205 Societies
 - Class here world-wide and general American societies
 - For national societies in other countries and all local and historical societies, see the country divisions
- 6206 Congresses
- Conventions. Conferences see BX6349+
- State conventions and state associations see BX6349+
- Associations of churches see BX6349+
- 6211 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 6213 Directories
- Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
- 6215
- 6217 Study and teaching

Other Protestant denominations

Baptists

Study and teaching -- Continued

6219

General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

Sunday schools (Church schools)

6222

Societies. Conventions, etc.

6223

General works. Organization, etc.

6224

Service books

6225

Textbooks, etc.

6227.A-Z

Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

Cf. BV803+ Baptism

Cf. BX4929+ Anabaptists

6231

General works

6232

Addresses, essays, lectures

By region or country

America. North America

6233

General works

United States

6235

General works

By period

6236

17th-18th centuries

6237

19th-20th centuries

By region

6239

New England

6241

South

6243

Central

6245

West

6247.A-Z

By nationality or race, A-Z

For Black Baptists see BX6440+

6248.A-W

By state, A-W

6249.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Individual churches see BX6480+

Canada

6251

General works

6252.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

6253.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Latin America

6254

General works

Mexico

6255

General works

6256.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

6257.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Central America

6260

General works

6261.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

6262.A-Z

By city, A-Z

West Indies

For Spiritual or Shouter Baptists see BX9798.S65+

6265

General works

6266.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

6267.A-Z

By city, A-Z

South America

6271

General works

6272.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Other Protestant denominations

Baptists

History

By region or country

Latin America

South America -- Continued

6273.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Europe

6275

General works

Great Britain. England

6276.A1

Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6276.A3-Z

General works

6277.A-Z

By county, etc. (England), A-Z

6278.A-Z

By city (England), A-Z

Ireland

6281.A1

Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6281.A3-Z

General works

6282.A-Z

By county, etc., A-Z

6283.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Scotland

6285.A1

Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6285.A3-Z

General works

6286.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

6287.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Wales

6291.A1

Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6291.A3-Z

General works

6292.A-Z

By county, etc., A-Z

6293.A-Z

By city, A-Z

France

6295.A1

Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6295.A3-Z

General works

6296.A-Z

By region, department, etc., A-Z

6297.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Germany

6301.A1

Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6301.A3-Z

General works

6302.A-Z

By state, etc., A-Z

6303.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Italy

6305.A1

Periodicals. Collections, etc.

6305.A3-Z

General works

6306.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

6307.A-Z

By city, A-Z

6310.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

6315

General works

6316.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

6316.J3

Japan

Africa

6320

General works

6321

South Africa

6322.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

6322.L5

Liberia

Other Protestant denominations

Baptists

History

By region or country -- Continued

Australia

6325 General works

6326.A-Z Local, A-Z

New Zealand

6326.2 General works

6326.3.A-Z Local, A-Z

Oceania

6327 General works

6328.A-Z Local, A-Z

6329.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z

6329.A1 General works

6329.P46 Pentecostal churches

6329.R6 Roman Catholic Church

General works. Doctrine, etc.

6330 Early through 1800

6331 1801-1950

6331.2 1951-2000

6331.3 2001-

6332 Addresses, essays, lectures

For Sunday-school textbooks see BX6225

Sermons. Tracts

Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+

6333.A1 Several authors

6333.A3-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

6334 Controversial works against the Baptists

6335 Creeds. Confessions, etc.

6336 Catechisms

6337 Service. Ritual. Liturgy

Hymns in English see BV380+

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Sacraments

Including sacramental theology, liturgy and rites

6338 General works

6339.A-Z Special, A-Z

e.g.

Baptism (except for liturgical forms) see BV803+

6339.C5 Communion

Government and discipline

Prefer individual branches

6340 General works

Trial

6342 General. Procedure, etc.

6343.A-Z Special, A-Z

Clergy

6345 General works

6345.5 Clerical relief, pensions, etc.

6346 Other church officers. Deacons, etc.

6346.3 Laity

6346.5 Finance. Stewardship

Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.

6347 General works

Other Protestant denominations

Baptists

Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc. -- Continued

6348

Methods. Manuals for societies

Individual branches, conventions, associations, etc.

Including world-wide and national conventions, state and regional conventions and associations, individual branches, etc.

6349.5-.58

American Baptist Association (Table BX25)

6349.7-.78

American Baptist Churches of Oregon (Table BX25)

Formerly Oregon Baptist Convention; Oregon Baptist State Convention

6350-6358

Baptist Church of Christ (Table BX23)

6358.6-.68

Baptist Convention of the North Pacific Coast (1878-1886) (Table BX25)

6359.3-.38

Baptist General Conference (Table BX25)

6359.385-.3858

Baptist Missionary Association of America (Table BX25)

6359.388-.3888

Baptist State Convention of North Carolina (Table BX25)

6359.4-.48

Baptized Church of Christ, Friends to Humanity (Table BX25)

6359.493-.4938

Clear Creek Baptist Association (Ill.) (Table BX25)

6359.494-.4948

Coffee County Baptist Association (Ala.) (Table BX25)

6359.5-.58

Conservative Baptist Association of America (Table BX25)

6359.6-.68

Cullman Baptist Association (Ala.) (Table BX25)

6359.7-.78

Dover Baptist Association (Va.) (Table BX25)

6359.784-.7848

Ebenezer Baptist Association (Va.) (Table BX25)

6359.79-.798

Elkhorn Baptist Association (Table BX25)

6359.8-.88

Enon Baptist Association (Okla.) (Table BX25)

6359.91-.918

Fayette County Baptist Association (Ala.) (Table BX25)

6359.93-.938

First South Florida Missionary Baptist Association (Table BX25)

Freewill Baptists

6360-6368

Original Freewill Baptists (Table BX23)

Limited to Baptists using the word "Original"

6370-6378

Freewill Baptists or Free Baptists (Table BX23)

Including Freewill Baptists founded in New Hampshire; Freewill Baptists founded in North Carolina; National Association of Free Will Baptists; etc.

6378.6-.68

Gasper River Association (Table BX25)

6379.3-.38

General Baptists (Table BX25)

Cf. BX6276+ General Baptists (Great Britain)

6379.394-.3948

Georgia Baptist Association (Table BX25)

6379.397-.3978

Goshen Baptist Association of Virginia (Table BX25)

6379.398-.3988

Grand Canyon Baptist Association (Table BX25)

6379.4-.48

Greenbriar Baptist Association (Ark.) (Table BX25)

6379.49-.498

Gulf Stream Baptist Association (Table BX25)

6379.5-.58

Holiness Baptists (Table BX25)

6379.595-.5958

Middle District Baptist Association (Va.) (Table BX25)

6379.598-.5988

Murray County Baptist Association (Georgia) (Table BX25)

6379.6-.68

New Bethel Baptist Association of Texas (Table BX25)

6379.7-.78

Northern Kentucky Baptist Association (Table BX25)

6379.785-.7858

Northwest Baptist Convention (Table BX25)

6379.8-.88

Old Line Baptists (Table BX25)

Missionary, not anti-missionary Baptists

6380-6388

Old School, Old Order, or Primitive Baptists. "Hardshell Baptists" (Table BX23)

Oregon Baptist Convention see BX6349.7+

Oregon Baptist State Convention see BX6349.7+

6388.5-.58

Philadelphia Baptist Association (Table BX25)

6389.2-.28

Pilot Mountain Baptist Association (N.C.) (Table BX25)

6389.285-.2858

Providence Anti-Slavery Baptist Association (Table BX25)

6389.29-.298

Reformed Baptists (Table BX25)

6389.3-.38

Regular Baptists (Table BX25)

Other Protestant denominations

Baptists

Individual branches, conventions, associations, etc.

Regular Baptists -- Continued

6389.39-.398

Old Regular Baptists (Table BX25)

6389.5-.58

Salem Association of Baptists (Kentucky) (Table BX25)

6389.6-.68

Separate Baptists (Table BX25)

6390-6398

Seventh Day Baptists (Table BX23)

6400-6408

German Seventh Day Baptists (Table BX23)

6410-6418

General Six Principle Baptists (Table BX23)

6419.6-.68

Strict Baptists (Great Britain) (Table BX25)

6420-6428

Two Seed in the Spirit Baptists (Table BX23)

6430-6438

United Baptists (Table BX23)

6439.5-.58

Walker Baptist Association (Alabama) (Table BX25)

6440-6448

African American Baptists (Table BX23)

6450

Sunday schools (General)

For individual Sunday schools see BX6480+

6452

Sermons. Addresses. Essays

Biography

6453

Collective

6455.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

6456-6456.8

National Baptist Convention of the United States of America (Table BX24)

6457-6457.8

National Baptist Convention of America (Table BX24)

6460-6460.8

National Primitive Baptist Convention of the U.S.A. (Table BX24)

Formerly Colored Primitive Baptists

6460.9.A-Z

Other organizations. By name, A-Z

Subarrange by author

6461-6461.8

American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A. (Table BX24)

Formerly Northern Baptist Convention; American Baptist Convention

6462-6462.8

Southern Baptist Convention (Table BX24)

6470.A-Z

Other. By name, A-Z

Subarrange by author

e. g.

6470.B38

Baptist General Convention of Texas

Baptist camp meetings, summer camps, summer conferences, retreats, etc.

6475

General works

6476.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Individual Baptist churches

Subarrange by place or by name if nonurban

6480

United States

6490

Other

Biography

Cf. BX6453+ African American Baptists

6493

Collective

6495.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Bunyan, John see PR3331

6495.C56

Clifford, John

6495.C6

Conwell, Russell Herman

6495.F75

Fuller, Andrew

6495.H26

Hall, Robert

6495.R3

Rauschenbusch, Walter

6495.S7

Spurgeon, Charles Haddon

6495.W55

Williams, Roger

For Williams as an historical figure see F82

Baptists - Catholic Apostolic Church

Other Protestant denominations

- Baptists - Catholic Apostolic Church -- Continued
- 6510.B3 Battle-axes
- 6510.B44 Bethel Evangelical Church
- 6510.B48 Bible Christian Church
- 6510.B55 Bible Christians
- 6510.B58 Bible Fellowship Church
- Withdrew from United Missionary Church (formerly Mennonite Brethren in Christ) in 1952.
- Adopted above name in 1959
- 6510.B62-.B628 Bible Mission (Andhra Pradesh, India) (Table BX4)
- 6510.B65-.B658 Bible Protestant Church (Table BX4)
- 6510.B665 Bible Standard Churches
- 6510.B67 Bible Way Churches of Our Lord Jesus Christ World Wide
- 6510.B75-.B758 Bond van Vrije Evangelische Gemeenten in Nederland (Table BX4)
- Bourignonists
- 6510.B8A2-.B8A5 Works by Antoinette Bourignon
- 6510.B8A6-.B8Z General works
- 6510.B82 Biography
- 6510.B83 Bremische Evangelische Kirche
- Brethren (Church of the Brethren) see BX7801+
- Brethren (German Baptist) see BX7801+
- Brethren (Plymouth Brethren) see BX8799+
- Brethren, United see BX8551+
- Brethren Church (Progressive Dunkers) see BX7829.B6+
- Brethren in Christ see BX9675
- Brothers of Christ see BX6651+
- 6510.B9 Buchanites
- 6510.C35-.C358 Bund der Evangelischen Kirchen in der DDR see BX4844.82
- Calvary Chapel movement (Table BX4)
- Camisards see BX7593
- Revolt of the Camisards see DC127.C3
- Campbellites see BX7301+
- 6551-6593 Catholic Apostolic Church. Irvingites (Table BX1 modified)
- Biography
- 6591 Collective
- 6593.A-Z Individual biography, A-Z
- e.g.
- 6593.A6 Andrews, William Watson
- 6593.I7 Irving, Edward
- Catholic Apostolic Church - Christadelphians
- 6600.C35-.C358 Celestial Church of Christ (Table BX4)
- 6600.C37-.C378 Cherubim and Seraphim (Society) (Table BX4)
- 6600.C38-.C388 Cherubim and Seraphim Church Movement (Table BX4)
- 6600.C4-.C48 Chiesa evangelia italiana (Table BX4)
- 6600.C49-.C498 Chiesa universale giurisdavidica della Santissima Trinita (Table BX4)
- 6600.C4995-.C49958 Children of Peace (Table BX4)
- 6600.C52-.C528 Christ Apostolic Church (Table BX4)
- 6600.C57-.C578 Christ Brotherhood (Table BX4)
- 6651-6693 Christadelphians. Brothers of Christ (Table BX1 modified)
- Biography
- 6691 Collective
- 6693.A-Z Individual biography, A-Z
- e.g.
- 6693.T4 Thomas, John
- Christadelphians - Christian Church
- 6700 Christian and Missionary Alliance (Table BX3)

Other Protestant denominations

Christadelphians - Christian Church -- Continued

6710 Christian Brethren Assemblies

6751-6793 Christian Church (General Convention of the Christian Church) (Table BX1 modified)

Merged with the National Council of the Congregational Churches of the United States in 1931 to form the General Council of the Congregational and Christian Churches of the United States

Includes the Christian Connection, Christian Church South, American Convention, etc.

For Disciples of Christ, Campbellites see BX7301+

Biography

6791 Collective

6793.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

6793.O4 O'Kelly, James

6793.P8 Purviance, David

6793.S6 Smith, Elias

Stone, Barton Warren see BX7343.S8

6793.S8 Summerbell, Joseph James

Christian Church - Christian Reformed Church

6799.C2-.C28 Christian Churches and Churches of Christ (Table BX4)

6799.C3 Christian Congregation

Christian Conventions see BX9798.T85+

6799.C5 Christian Israelite Church

Christian Methodist Episcopal Church see BX8460+

6801-6843 Christian Reformed Church (Table BX1)

Offshoot of Dutch Reformed Church

Christian Science

6901 Periodicals. Serials

6903 Societies

Conventions

6905 General

6907 Local

6911 Directories

Collected works

6913 Several authors

6915 Individual authors

For Mrs. Eddy's works see BX6941.A+

6916 Bible selections and adaptations by Christian Science authors

6917 Study and teaching

History

6931 General and the United States

United States

6933.A-.W By state, A-W

6934.A-Z By city, A-Z

6935.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

General works

6941.A-Z By Mary (Baker) Eddy. By title, A-Z

6943 By others

6945 Addresses, essays, lectures

6947 Other

6950 Christian Science healing

Christian Science and the law

see class K

6955 Controversial works against Christian Science

6958 Church organization. Manuals, etc.

6960 Service. Ritual. Liturgy

Hymns in English see BV390

- Other Protestant denominations
 Christian Science -- Continued
 Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
 Individual churches. By place
 6980 United States
 6985 Other countries
 Biography
 6990 Collective
 Individual
 6995 Eddy, Mary Baker
 6996.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 6996.S7 Stetson, Augusta Emma (Simmons)
 6997 Modifications of Christian Science
 6997.A2 Periodicals
 Christian Science Parent Church see BX7577.F4+
 Church of Integration see BX7065
 Divine Science Church see BX7351
 Fellowship of the Universal Design see BX7577.F4+
 7001 Christian Science - Christian Union
 Christian Spiritual Church see BX9798.S7
 7003 Christian Union (Table BX3)
 Church of America, Liberal see BX7990.L4+
 7008 Church of America, which is the Church of God (Table BX3)
 7009 Church of American Science (Table BX3)
 7012 Church of Christ (Holiness) (Table BX3)
 Church of Christ (Jones) see BX7012
 Church of Christ (Remnant Group) see BX8680.R3+
 Church of Christ (Temple Lot) see BX8680.T4+
 Church of Christ, Scientist see BX6901+
 7013 Church of Christ in Africa (Table BX3)
 7014 Church of Christ in China
 7016 Church of Christ in Nigeria (Table BX3)
 7017 Church of Christ in Thailand (Table BX3)
 7018 Church of Daniel's Band (Table BX3)
 7020 Church of God (Table BX3)
 Class here general works on the bodies using Church of God in their name and also works not
 identifiable with any particular body
 Church of God, International see BX6175+
 Church of God (A. J. Tomlinson) see BX7050
 Church of God (Abrahamic Faith) see BX6181+
 7025-7027 Church of God (Anderson, Ind.) (Table BX2)
 7029 Church of God (Apostolic) (Table BX3)
 Church of God (Atlanta - Quarterman) see BX7042
 Church of God (Atlanta - Holiness) see BX7080
 Church of God (Belleville, Va.) see BX7052
 Church of God (Chattanooga, Tenn.) see BX8750.O7+
 7032-7034 Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.) (Table BX2)
 Church of God (Crowdy) see BX7052
 Church of God (Dunkers) see BX7829.C4+
 Church of God (General Assembly) see BX7032+
 Church of God (Holdeman) see BX8129.C4
 7038 Church of God (Holiness) (Table BX3)
 Church of God (Homer A. Tomlinson) see BX7045
 Church of God (Independent Holiness People) see BX7038
 Church of God (Memphis, Tenn.) see BX7056

Other Protestant denominations -- Continued

- Church of God (Mennonite) see BX7054
- Church of God (Mennonite -- Holdeman) see BX8129.C4
- Church of God (Oregon, Ill.) see BX6181+
- Church of God (Original) see BX8750.O7+
- 7042 Church of God (Quarterman) (Table BX3)
- 7045 Church of God (Queens Village, N.Y.) (Table BX3)
- Church of God (Salem, W. Va.) see BX6135+
- Church of God (Seventh Day), Denver, Colo. see BX6161+
- Church of God (Seventh Day), Salem, W. Va. see BX6135+
- Church of God (Spurling) see BX8750.O7+
- Church of God (Stanberry, Mo.) see BX6161+
- 7050 Church of God (Tomlinson), 1923-1943 (Table BX3)
- Church of God (Tomlinson), 1943-1952 see BX7058+
- Church of God (Wakarusa, Ind.) see BX7054
- Church of God (Winebrenner) see BX7095
- 7052 Church of God and Saints of Christ (Table BX3)
- 7054 Church of God as Organized by Christ (Table BX3)
- 7056 Church of God in Christ (Table BX3)
- Church of God in Christ (Holdeman) see BX8129.C4
- Church of God in Christ (Mason) see BX7056
- Church of God in Christ (Mennonite) see BX8129.C4
- Church of God in the Spirit see BX7097.C4
- 7058-7060 Church of God of Prophecy (Table BX2)
- 7061 Church of God of the Mountain Assembly (Table BX3)
- 7062 Church of God of Union Assembly (Table BX3)
- 7063 Church of Illumination (Table BX3)
- 7065 Church of Integration (Table BX3)
- 7065.5 Church of Jericho (Eswatini) (Table BX3)
- Church of Jesus Christ see BX8680.C4+
- Church of Jesus Christ (Bickertonites) see BX8680.B5+
- Church of Jesus Christ (Cutlerites) see BX8680.C8+
- Church of Jesus Christ (Strangites) see BX8680.S8+
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints see BX8601+
- 7066 Church of Nigeria (Table BX3)
- 7066.3 Church of North India (Table BX3)
- 7066.4 Church of Our Lord Jesus Christ of the Apostolic Faith (Table BX3)
- 7066.5 Church of South India (Table BX3)
- Church of the Brethren see BX7801+
- 7067 Church of the Eternal Son (Table BX3)
- 7067.5 Church of the First Born (Table BX3)
- 7068 Church of the Living God, Christian Workers for Fellowship (Table BX3)
- Church of the Living God, "The Pillar and Ground of Truth" see BX7990.H8+
- 7068.5 Church of the Lord (Aladura) (Table BX3)
- Church of the Nazarene see BX8699.N3+
- 7068.7 Church of the Nazarites (Table BX3)
- Church of the New Jerusalem see BX8701+
- 7069 Church of the New Name (Table BX3)
- Church of the New Thought see BF638+
- 7071 Church of the Prophetess Nontetha (Table BX3)
- Church of the Transforming Covenant see BX7577.F4+
- Church of the United Brethren in Christ (New Constitution) see BX9875+
- Church of the United Brethren in Christ (Old Constitution) see BX9877.1
- Church of the Universal Design see BX7577.F4+
- 7075-7077 Churches of Christ (Table BX2)
- 7078 Churches of Christ in Christian Union (Table BX3)

- Other Protestant denominations -- Continued
- 7079 Churches of God, General Conference (Table BX3)
- 7080 Churches of God, Holiness (Table BX3)
- Churches of God in Christ Jesus see BX6181+
- 7095 Churches of God in North America (Table BX3)
- Churches of God in North America - Congregationalism
- 7097.C4 Congregation of God in the Spirit
- 7097.C6 Congregational Holiness Church
- Congregationalism
- Cf. BX9301+ Puritanism
- Cf. BX9884+ United Church of Christ
- 7101 Periodicals. Serials
- 7105 Societies
- Class historical societies with individual countries
- Conventions. Conferences
- Cf. BX7108.A+ Associations
- 7106 International
- United States
- 7107 General
- 7108.A-Z Conferences and associations, A-Z
- 7109 Other countries
- 7111 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 7113 Directories
- Collected works
- 7115 Several authors
- 7117 Individual authors
- Study and teaching
- 7119 General works
- Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
- Sunday Schools (Church schools)
- 7121 Societies, conventions, etc.
- 7122 History
- 7123 General works. Organization
- 7124 Service books
- 7125 Textbooks, etc.
- 7127.A-Z Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z
- History
- 7131 General works
- 7132 Addresses, essays, lectures
- By region or country
- America. North America
- 7133 General works
- United States
- 7135 General works
- By period
- 7136 17th-18th centuries
- 7137 19th-20th centuries
- By region
- 7139 New England
- For 17th-18th centuries see BX7136
- 7141 South
- 7143 Central
- 7145 West
- 7147.A-Z By nationality or race, A-Z
- 7148.A-.W By state, A-W
- For associations see BX7108.A+

Other Protestant denominations

Congregationalism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States -- Continued

7149.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Individual churches see BX7255

7150

National Council of the Congregational Churches of the United States (1861-1931)
(Table BX3)Merged with the Christian Church in 1931 to form the General Council of the
Congregational and Christian Churches of the United States

7150.4

General Council of the Congregational and Christian Churches of the United
States (1931-1957) (Table BX3)

In 1940 the word "and" between the words Congregational and Christian was dropped

Merged with the Evangelical and Reformed Church in 1957 to form the United Church
of Christ

7150.6

National Association of the Congregational Christian Churches (1955-) (Table
BX3)Formed in 1955 by Congregational churches not wanting to join in the formation of the
United Church of Christ

Canada

7151

General works

7152.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

7153.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Mexico

7155

General works

7156.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

7157.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Central America

7160

General works

7161.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

7162.A-Z

By city, A-Z

West Indies

7165

General works

7166.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

7167.A-Z

By city, A-Z

South America

7171

General works

7172.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

7173.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Europe

7175

General works

Great Britain. England

7176.A1

Societies. Collections, etc.

7176.A3-Z

General works

7177.A-Z

By county, etc. (England), A-Z

7178.A-Z

By city (England), A-Z

Ireland

7181.A1

Societies. Collections, etc.

7181.A3-Z

General works

7182.A-Z

By county, etc., A-Z

7183.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Scotland

7185.A1

Societies. Collections, etc.

7185.A3-Z

General works

Other Protestant denominations

Congregationalism

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Scotland -- Continued

7186.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

7187.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Wales

7191.A1

Societies. Collections, etc.

7191.A3-Z

General works

7192.A-Z

By county, etc., A-Z

7193.A-Z

By city, A-Z

France

7195.A1

Societies. Collections, etc.

7195.A3-Z

General works

7196.A-Z

By region, department, etc., A-Z

7197.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Germany

7201.A1

Societies. Collections, etc.

7201.A3-Z

General works

7202.A-Z

By state, etc., A-Z

7203.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Italy

7205.A1

Societies. Collections, etc.

7205.A3-Z

General works

7206.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

7207.A-Z

By city, A-Z

7210.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

7215

General works

7216.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

7216.P5

Philippines

Africa

7220

General works

7221

South Africa

7222.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Australia

7225

General works

7226.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

7226.N4

New South Wales

Oceania

7227

General works

7228.A-Z

Local, A-Z

General works. Doctrines, etc.

7230

Early through 1800

7231

1801-1950

7231.2

1951-2000

7231.3

2001-

7232

Addresses, essays, lectures

Other Protestant denominations

Congregationalism -- Continued

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+

Cf. BX7115+ Collected works

7233.A1

Several authors

7233.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

7234

Controversial works against Congregationalists

Creeds, confessions, covenants, catechisms, etc.

7235

Early through 1800

7236

1801-1950

7236.2

1951-2000

7236.3

2001-

7237

Service. Ritual. Liturgy

Hymns in English see BV395

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Sacraments

Including theology, liturgy, rite

7238

General works

7239.A-Z

Special sacraments, A-Z

7239.L6

Lord's Supper

Government and discipline

7240

General works

Trials

7242

General works. Procedure, etc.

7243.A-Z

Special, A-Z

Clergy

7245

General works

7245.5

Salaries, pensions, etc.

7246

Other church officers

7247

Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.

Special schools of doctrine

7250

The New England theology

7251

Hopkinsianism

7252.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

7252.N5

New Haven theology (Taylorism)

7252.S4

Separates or Strict Congregationalists

Individual churches

Subarrange by place or by name if nonurban

7255

United States

7256

Great Britain

7257

Other countries

Biography

7259

Collective

7260.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

7260.B3

Beecher, Henry Ward

7260.B31

Beecher-Tilton case

7260.B33

Beecher, Lyman

7260.B9

Bushnell, Horace

7260.C79

Cotton, John

7260.E3

Edwards, Jonathan, 1703-1758

7260.E4

Edwards, Jonathan, 1745-1801

7260.F47

Finney, Charles Grandison

- Other Protestant denominations
- Congregationalism
- Biography
- Individual, A-Z -- Continued
- 7260.F583 Forsyth, Peter Taylor
- 7260.G45 Gladden, Washington
- 7260.H6 Hopkins, Samuel
- (7260.M3) Mather, Cotton
- see F67
- (7260.M4) Mather, Increase
- see F67
- 7260.M555 Morgan, George Campbell
- 7260.M57 Morse, Jedidiah
- 7260.P3 Parker, Joseph
- 7260.S53 Shepard, Thomas
- 7283 Deutsche Evangelische Kirche in Chile (Table BX3)
- Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul
- 7287.A1 Periodicals. Serials
- (7287.A15-.A2) Yearbooks
- see BX7287.A1
- Conferences
- General
- 7287.A3-.A39 Special. By name, A-Z
- 7287.A4A-.A4Z
- 7287.A5 Other documents: Constitution, discipline, etc. By date
- 7287.A6-Z General works. History, doctrine, liturgy
- 7287.A6-.A69 Official works
- 7287.32-.5 By region or country
- United States
- General works see BX7287+
- By state, A-W
- 7287.4.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 7287.5.A-Z
- 7288 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
- Individual churches. By place
- United States
- 7288.8 Other regions or countries
- 7288.9
- Biography
- Collective
- 7289.A1
- 7289.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 7289.R6 Rotermund, Wilhelm
- Deutsche Evangelische Synode von Nordamerika see BX7901+
- 7301-7343 Disciples of Christ. Campbellites. Christians (Table BX1 modified)
- Cf. BX6751+ Christian Church
- Biography
- Collective
- 7341
- 7343.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 7343.C2 Campbell, Alexander
- 7343.S8 Stone, Barton Warren
- 7350 Divine, Father (the man and his following) (Table BX3)
- Founder of the Peace Mission Movement
- 7351 Divine Science Church (Table BX3)
- Doukhobors see BX7433
- Dowieism. Christian Catholic Church
- Periodicals. Societies
- 7401
- 7405 Conferences, etc.

Other Protestant denominations

- Dowieism. Christian Catholic Church -- Continued
- 7409 Collected works
- 7415 General works. History
- 7420 Liturgy and ritual
- 7425.A-Z Individual churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
- 7430.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
- 7430.A1 Collective
- 7430.D7 Dowie, John Alexander
- 7433 Dukhobors
- 7435 Dukhobors - Evangelical and Reformed Church
- Dunkards see BX7801+
- 7435.E44 Eglise de Jésus-Christ sur la terre par le prophète Simon Kimbangu
- 7435.E443 Eglise du Christ au Zaïre
- 7435.E45-.E458 Eglise évangélique du Cameroun
- 7435.E459 Eglise évangélique du Gabon
- 7435.E4593 Eglise néo-apostolique du Zaïre
- Eglise Orthodox Apostolique Haïtienne see BX5999.5
- 7435.E4595 Eglise protestante unie de Belgique (Verenigde Protestantse Kerk in België)
- 7435.E46 Eglises réformées évangéliques indépendantes
- 7435.E5-.E58 Elim Foursquare Gospel Alliance (Great Britain) (Table BX4)
Cf. BX7990.I6+ International Church of the Foursquare Gospel
- 7435.E77 Eternal Sacred Order of the Morning Star and St. Michael Star Fountain of Life, Mount Zion
- Ethiopian Church Mekane Yesus see BX8063.E85
- Evangelical Alliance, Ukrainian see BX9798.U6
- 7451-7493 Evangelical and Reformed Church (Table BX1 modified)
Founded by the union in 1934 of the Reformed Church in the United States (German Reformed) and the Evangelical Synod of North America. Merged in 1957 with General Council of the Congregational Christian Churches to form the United Church of Christ
Cf. BX9884+ United Church of Christ
- 7455 Documents. Conferences, etc.
- Synods
- 7470.A2 General works
- 7470.A4-Z Individual synods
- Classes
- 7470.5.A2 General works
- 7470.5.A4-Z Individual classes
- 7501-7543 Evangelical Association of North America. Evangelical Church (Table BX1 modified)
Founded by Jacob Albright. The Evangelical Church was formed in 1923 by the reunion of the Association and the United Evangelical Church. In 1946 merged with the Church of the United Brethren in Christ (New Constitution) to form the Evangelical United Brethren Church
Cf. BX7556 Evangelical United Brethren Church
- 7523.4 Relations with other churches
- Evangelical Church Mekane Yesus see BX8063.E85
- 7545.E65-.E658 Evangelical Church of England (Table BX4)
- Evangelical Church of Italy see BX6600.C4+
- 7545.E8 Evangelical Congregational Church
Composed of congregations of the United Evangelical Church that rejected the reunion of that body with the Evangelical Association of North America
- 7546 Evangelical Church of North America (Table BX3)
- 7546.6 Evangelical Convention Church (Table BX3)
- 7547 Evangelical Covenant Church of America. Svenska evangeliska missionsförbundet i Amerika (Table BX3)
- 7547.4 Evangelical Covenant Church of Canada (Table BX3)

Other Protestant denominations -- Continued

- 7547.8 Evangelical Free Church Association (Table BX3)
Formerly Norwegian and Danish Evangelical Free Church Association of North America. In 1950 merged into Evangelical Free Church of America
- 7548 Evangelical Free Church of America (Table BX3)
Evangelical Mission Covenant Church of America see BX7547
Evangelical Protestant Church see BX7850
Evangelical Synod of North America see BX7901+
Evangelical Synod of the West see BX7901+
- 7555.E5-.E58 Evangelical Union (Table BX4)
Founded by James Morison of Scotland
- 7555.E58A-.E58Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
- 7555.E58A1-.E58A5 Collective
- 7555.E58M6 Morison, James
- 7556 Evangelical United Brethren Church (Table BX3)
On April 23, 1968, the Evangelical United Brethren Church was united with the Methodist Church (United States) to form the United Methodist Church (United States)
Evangelische Gemeinschaft see BX7501+
- 7561 Evangelische Kirche Berlin-Brandenburg-Schlesische Oberlausitz (Table BX3)
- 7563 Evangelische Kirche der altpreussischen Union (Table BX3)
Evangelische Kirche der Kirchenprovinz Sachsen
- 7563.84 General works
Biography
- 7563.88.A1-.A5 Collective
- 7563.88.A6-Z Individual, A-Z
- 7564 Evangelische Kirche der Union (EKU)
- 7566 Evangelische Kirche des Górlitzer Kirchengebietes (Evangelische Kirche von Schlesien)
- 7567 Evangelische Kirche im Rheinland (Table BX3)
- 7568 Evangelische Kirche in Berlin-Brandenburg
Evangelische Kirche in Berlin-Brandenburg (Berlin-West)
- 7568.5 General works
Biography
- 7568.58.A1-.A5 Collective
- 7568.58.A6-Z Individual, A-Z
- Evangelische Kirche in Deutschland see BX4844.6
- 7568.7 Evangelische Kirche in Hessen und Nassau
- 7569 Evangelische Kirche von Kurhessen-Waldeck
- 7569.7 Evangelische Kirche von Westfalen (Table BX3)
- 7570 Evangelische (Landes) Kirche in Baden (Table BX3)
Including Vereinigte Evangelisch-Protestantische Landeskirche Badens
- 7570.6 Evangelische Landeskirche Anhalts (Table BX3)
- 7571 Evangelische Landeskirche Greifswald (Pommersche Evangelische Kirche)
- 7571.7 Evangelische Landeskirche in Württemberg
- 7574 Faith Evangelical Church
- 7575 Familists. Family of Love
Hendrick Niclaes, John Ethington, etc.
Cf. BX7990.G8 Grindletonians
- Familists - Free Congregations
- 7577.F3 Fareinistes
- 7577.F4-.F48 Fellowship of the Universal Design of Life (Table BX4)
Christian Science Parent Church, Church of the Universal Design. Founded by Annie C. Bill
- 7577.F485 Fiangonan'i Jesoa Kristy Madagasikara
- 7577.F5-.F58 Fire-Baptized Holiness Association of America
- 7577.F6 Free Christian Zion Church of Christ
Free Church of England see BX6069.G7

Other Protestant denominations

Familiists - Free Congregations -- Continued

7577.F67 Free Church of Finland (Suomen Vapaakirkko)

7577.F7 Free Church of God in Christ

Free Congregations (Germany). Freie Gemeinden

7580 General works. History

7582 Sunday schools (Church schools)

Including textbooks

7583.A-Z Biography, A-Z

e.g.

7583.U5 Ulich, Leberecht

Free Magyar Reformed Church in America see BX9499.3

(7590) Free Religious Association

see BR21.F8+

7593 French Prophets

Including Lacy's prophecies

Cf. DC127.C3 Camisards

French Protestant Church (England) see BX9458.G7

French Protestant Church (England) - Friends

7597.F83 Fria missionen (Finland)

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers

7601 Periodicals. Serials

7605 Associations (General)

For historical associations, societies, etc., prefer BX7635.A1, BX7676.A1, etc.

7606 Almanacs

Conferences, yearly meetings, etc.

7606.5 International

American

7607.A1-.A2 General

7607.A3-.A39 "Orthodox"

7607.A4-.A5 "Hicksite"

7607.A6-Z Local

Under each:(1) *Orthodox**Including united meetings resulting from the merger of Orthodox
and Hicksite groups*(2) *Hicksite*

e.g.

Philadelphia yearly meeting (Orthodox) and Philadelphia yearly meeting
(established 1955)

7607.P4A3 Minutes. By date

7607.P4A4 Discipline. By date

7607.P4A7-.P4Z History

Philadelphia monthly meeting (Orthodox) and Philadelphia monthly meeting
(established 1955)

7607.P45A3 Minutes. By date

7607.P45A4 Discipline. By date

7607.P45A7-.P45Z History

Philadelphia yearly meeting (Hicksite)

7607.P5A3 Minutes. By date

7607.P5A4 Discipline. By date

7607.P5A7-.P5Z History

Philadelphia monthly meeting (Hicksite)

7607.P55A3 Minutes. By date

7607.P55A4 Discipline. By date

7607.P55A7-.P55Z History

Other Protestant denominations

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers

Conferences, yearly meetings, etc. -- Continued

7608

Other regions or countries

7611

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

7613

Directories

Collected works

7615

Several authors

7617.A-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Including religious works of William Penn and George Fox

For Penn's Treatises of oaths see BX7748.O2

Study and teaching

7619

General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

First-day schools

7621

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

7623

General works. Organization, etc.

7625

Textbooks, etc.

7627.A-Z

Individual First-day schools. By place, A-Z

History

General works

7630

Early through 1800

7631

1801-1950

7631.2

1951-2000

7631.3

2001-

7632

Addresses, essays, lectures

By region or country

7633

America. North America

United States

7635.A1

Periodicals. Societies

7635.A3-Z

General works

By period

7636

17th-18th centuries

7637

19th-20th centuries

By region

7639

New England

7641

South

7642

Central

7645

West

7648.A-.W

By state, A-W

7649.A-Z

By city, district, etc., A-Z

Individual meeting houses see BX7780

Canada

7650

General works

7652.A-Z

By division, province, etc., A-Z

7653.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Mexico

7655

General works

7656.A-Z

By division, state, etc., A-Z

7657.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Central America

7660

General works

7661.A-Z

By division, country, etc., A-Z

7662.A-Z

By city, A-Z

West Indies

7665

General works

Other Protestant denominations

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers

History

By region or country

America. North America

West Indies -- Continued

7666.A-Z

By division, country, etc., A-Z

7667.A-Z

By city, A-Z

South America

7671

General works

7672.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

7673.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Europe

7675

General works

Great Britain. England

7676.A1

Periodicals. Societies

General works

7676.A2

Early through 1800

7676.A3-Z

1801-1950

7676.2

1951-2000

7676.3

2001-

7677.A-Z

By region, county, etc. (England), A-Z

7678.A-Z

By city, district, etc. (England), A-Z

Ireland

7681.A1

Periodicals. Societies

General works

7681.A2

Early through 1800

7681.A3-Z

1801-1950

7681.2

1951-2000

7681.3

2001-

7682.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

7683.A-Z

By city, district, etc., A-Z

Scotland

7685.A1

Periodicals. Societies

General works

7685.A2

Early through 1800

7685.A3-Z

1801-1950

7685.2

1951-2000

7685.3

2001-

7686.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

7687.A-Z

By city, district, etc., A-Z

Wales

7691.A1

Periodicals. Societies

General works

7691.A2

Early through 1800

7691.A3-Z

1801-1950

7691.2

1951-2000

7691.3

2001-

7692.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

7693.A-Z

By city, district, etc., A-Z

France

7695.A1

Periodicals. Societies

General works

7695.A2

Early through 1800

7695.A3-Z

1801-1950

7695.2

1951-2000

Other Protestant denominations

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers

History

By region or country

Europe

France

General works -- Continued

7695.3

2001-

7696.A-Z

By region, department, etc., A-Z

7697.A-Z

By city, district, etc., A-Z

Germany

7701.A1

Periodicals. Societies

General works

7701.A2

Early through 1800

7701.A3-Z

1801-1950

7701.2

1951-2000

7701.3

2001-

7702.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

7703.A-Z

By city, district, etc., A-Z

Italy

7705.A1

Periodicals. Societies

General works

7705.A2

Early through 1800

7705.A3-Z

1801-1950

7705.2

1951-2000

7705.3

2001-

7706.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

7707.A-Z

By city, district, etc., A-Z

7710.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

7715

General works

7716.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

7716.P5

Philippines

Africa

7720

General works

7721

South Africa

7723.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Australia

7725

General works

7726.A-Z

Local, A-Z

New Zealand

7726.5

General works

7726.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Oceania

7727

General works

7728.A-Z

Local, A-Z

General works. Doctrine, etc.

7730

Early through 1800

7731

1801-1950

7731.2

1951-2000

7731.3

2001-

7732

Addresses, essays, lectures

Other Protestant denominations

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers -- Continued

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+

Cf. BX7615+ Collected works

7733.A1

Several authors

7733.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Controversial works against the Friends

7734.A2

Early through 1800

7734.A3-Z

1801-1950

7735

1951-2000

7735.3

2001-

7737

Service. Ritual. Liturgy

Hymns in English see BV400

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

7738

Spiritual life

Government and discipline

Prefer individual branches

For individual yearly meetings see BX7606.5+

7740

General works

7743.A-Z

Proceedings against individual persons, A-Z

e.g.

7743.K4

Keith, George

Ministry

7745

General works

7746

Women

7747

Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.

7748.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

7748.A77

Art

7748.B2

Baptism

7748.B8

Business

7748.C45

Children

7748.C5

Civil government

Conscientious objectors see UB341+

Consensus see BX7748.D43

7748.C7

Costume

7748.C8

Creeds

7748.D43

Decision-making

Including consensus and sense of the meeting

7748.D73

Dreams

7748.E35

Economics

Cf. BX7748.B8 Business

7748.E4

Education

Cf. LC570+ Friends' schools

7748.E97

Experience (Religion)

7748.G39

Gay marriage

7748.H2

Hat customs

7748.I5

Inner light

7748.I64

Integrity

7748.I65

International activities

Cf. BV2535 Missions

7748.L3

Language

7748.L37

Liberty

7748.L4

Literary work of Friends

7748.L5

Literature, Attitudes toward

Other Protestant denominations

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

7748.M5

Miracles

7748.M8

Music and singing, Attitudes toward

7748.M9

Mysticism

7748.N37

Nature

7748.O2

Oaths

7748.P43

Peace

7748.P75

Preaching

7748.P76

Prophecy

7748.R3

Race problems

Religious experience see BX7748.E97

7748.S2

Sacredness of human life

7748.S4

Self-defense

Sense of the meeting see BX7748.D43

7748.S5

Silence

Slavery in the United States see E441

Social problems see HN37.F9

7748.T2

Taxation

7748.T5

Temperance

7748.T54

Testimony

7748.U5

Unemployment, Attitude toward

7748.W2

War

7748.W64

Women

Individual branches of Friends

For Society of Friends (Orthodox) see BX7601+

Hicksite. Liberal

For conferences, yearly meetings, etc. see BX7607.A4+

7752

History and other general

Progressive

7761

Conferences, etc.

7762

History and other general

Conservative. Wilburites

7765

Conferences, etc.

7766

History and other general

Primitive Friends

7771

Conferences, etc.

7772

History and other general

7775.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

7775.A6

Anti-Slavery Friends (Indiana)

Individual meeting houses. By place

7780

United States

7783

Other countries

Biography

Collective

7790

Series

7791

General works

7793

Women

7795.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

7795.A6

Allen, William

Bunyan, John see PR3331

7795.F7

Fox, George

7795.G7

Grellet, Stephen

Other Protestant denominations

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

7795.G85

Gurney, Joseph John

7795.H5

Hicks, Elias

7795.J55

Jones, Rufus Matthew

7795.K3

Keith, George

Cf. BX7743.K4 The case of George Keith

Penn, William see F152.2

7795.W5

Wilbur, John

7795.W7

Woolman, John

Friends - German Baptist Brethren

7800.F35-.F358

Fukuin Dendō Kyōdan (Table BX4)

7800.F86-.F868

Fundamentalist churches (Table BX4)

Class here general works on Fundamentalist churches and works on Fundamentalist churches not identifiable with any particular body

For Fundamentalist theology and movement in general see BT82.2

7800.G425

Geredja Kalimantan Evangelis

7800.G428

Geredja Kristen Indonesia Indramaju

7800.G429

Geredja Kristen Protestan Simalungun

7800.G43

Geredja Masehi Indjili Minahasa

7800.G44

Geredja Masehi Indjili Sangihe dan Talaud

7800.G447

Gereja Kemah Injil Indonesia

7800.G45

Gereja Kristen Indonesia

7800.G453

Gereja Kristen Injili di Irian Jaya

7800.G455

Gereja Kristen Jawa

7800.G46

Gereja Kristen Jawa Jakarta

7800.G463

Gereja Kristen Jawa Nehemia

7800.G467

Gereja Kristen Muria Indonesia

7800.G468

Gereja Kristen Pasundan

7800.G47

Gereja Kristen Protestan di Bali

7800.G4715

Gereja Kristen Protestan Indonesia

7800.G473

Gereja Kristen Sulawesi Tengah

7800.G475

Gereja Kristen Sumba

7800.G4754

Gereja Masehi Injili di Halmahera

7800.G476

Gereja Masehi Injili di Timor

7800.G477

Gereja Methodist Indonesia

7800.G48

Gereja Pantekosta Di Indonesia

7800.G488

Gereja Protestan di Indonesia Bagian Barat

7800.G49

Gereja Protestan Maluku

7800.G65

Gereja Toraja

7801-7843

German Baptist Brethren. Church of the Brethren. "Dunkards" or "Dunkers" (Table BX1 modified)

7829.A-Z

Individual branches, A-Z

7829.B5-.B58

Brethren Church (Ashland, Ohio) (Table BX4)

7829.B6-.B68

The Brethren Church (Progressive Dunkers) (Table BX4)

7829.C4-.C48

Church of God (New Dunkers) (Table BX4)

7829.N3-.N38

National Fellowship of Brethren Churches. Fellowship of Grace Brethren Churches (Table BX4)

7829.O4-.O48

Old German Baptist Brethren (Table BX4)

7850

German Evangelical Protestant Church of North America. Evangelical Protestant Church of North America

7860.A-Z

Individual churches. By city, A-Z

Biography

7865.A1

Collective

- Other Protestant denominations
- German Evangelical Protestant Church of North America. Evangelical Protestant Church of North America
Biography -- Continued
Individual
- 7865.A3-Z
7901-7943 German Evangelical Synod of North America. Evangelical Synod of North America (Table BX1)
- German Reformed Church see BX9551+
- German Reformed Church - Lutheran churches
- 7990.G6 God's Christian Church
7990.G65 Gortonites (Samuel Gorton)
7990.G67 Gospel of God Church
Gospel Trumpet work see BX7025+
- 7990.G8 Grindletonians
7990.H4 Hahnische Gemeinschaft. Michelhahnites (Johann Michael Hahn)
7990.H46 Han'guk Kurisudo ui Kyohoe
Harmonists see HX656.H2
- 7990.H47-.H478 Harris Church (Côte d'Ivoire) (Table BX4)
Biography
7990.H478A6-.H478Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
7990.H478H37 Harris, William Wade
7990.H48 Hay Awetaranakan Ekeghets'i
7990.H5 Hephzibah Faith Missionary Association
- Holiness churches
Class here general works on the Holiness movement and works not identifiable with any particular body
Cf. BX8762+ Pentecostal churches
- 7990.H6A1-.H6A5 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
7990.H6A6-.H6Z General works. History, doctrine, polity. Sermons
7990.H615 African American Holiness
7990.H62 Biography
Special branches
Church of Christ (Holiness) see BX7012
Church of God (Holiness) see BX7038
Church of the Nazarene see BX8699.N3+
Churches of Christ in Christian Union see BX7078
Churches of God, Holiness (Georgia) see BX7080
Congregational Holiness Church see BX7097.C6
Fire-Baptised Holiness Association of America see BX7577.F5+
7990.H65-.H658 Holiness Christian Church (Table BX4)
7990.H67-.H678 Holiness Church (Table BX4)
7990.H685 Jesus Korea Holiness Church
7990.H69 Korea Christian Holiness Church
Pilgrim Holiness Church see BX8795.P45+
- Holy Spirit Association for the Unification of World Christianity see BX9750.S4+
7990.H73 Hōrinesu Kyōkai (Japan)
(7990.H75) House of David
see BX6184.5
- 7990.H8-.H88 House of God, which is the Church of the Living God, the Pillar and Ground of Truth, Inc. (Table BX4)
- 7990.H95 Huria Kristen Batak Protestan
Hutterian Brethren (Rifton, N.Y.) see BX8129.B6+
Hutterite Brethren see BX8129.H8
- 7990.I37-.I378 Iesu Fukuin Kyōdan (Table BX4)
7990.I4 Iglesia Apostólica de la Fe en Cristo Jesús

Other Protestant denominations

German Reformed Church - Lutheran churches -- Continued

- 7990.I42 Iglesia Christiana Evangélica
- 7990.I43 Iglesia Española Reformada Episcopal
- 7990.I45 Iglesia Evangélica Española
- 7990.I48 Iglesia ni Cristo (Philippines)
- 7990.I53-.I538 Independent Fundamental Churches of America (Table BX4)
- 7990.I55 Independent Greek Church (Canada)
- 7990.I57-.I578 Indian Shaker Church (Table BX4)
- 7990.I6-.I68 International Church of the Foursquare Gospel (Table BX4)
 - Cf. BX7435.E5+ Elim Foursquare Gospel Alliance
- 7990.I68 Biography
 - e.g.
 - 7990.I68M3 McPherson, Aimee Semple
- 7990.I685 International Churches of Christ. Boston Movement
- 7990.I69 International Commission of Charismatic Churches
- 7990.I75 International Council of Community Churches
- 7990.I85 Israel of God's Church White Horse Army
- 7990.J3 Jansonists (Erik Jansson)
 - Cf. F549.B6 Bishop Hill Colony (Collective settlements)
- 7990.J5 Jehovah's Witnesses see BX8525+
- 7990.K25 Jezreelites (James Joershom Jezreel)
- 7990.K3 al-Kanīṣah al Injīlīyah (Egypt)
- 7990.K47 Katharist (George Bessonnet)
- 7990.K47 Khritsačhak Phra Phōnchai (Church of Christ in Thailand)
- 7990.K53-.K538 Kidokkyo Taehan Pogūm Kyohoe (Table BX4)
- 7990.K57 Kirisuto Dōshinkai
- 7990.K58 Kirisutokyō Dōjin Shadan
- 7990.K6 Kodesh Church of Immanuel
- 7990.K67 Kościół Ewangelicko-Unijny w Polsce
- 7990.L2 Labadists (Jean de Labadie)
- 7990.L4-.L48 Liberal Church of America (Table BX4)
- 7990.L5 Liberal Reformed Catholic American Church of America
- 7990.L63 Local Church
- Lutheran churches
- 8001 Periodicals
- 8003 Societies
- 8004 Congresses
 - e.g.
 - 8004.L8 Lutheran World Convention
 - 8004.L9 Lutheran World Federation
- 8005 Documents
 - Prefer the country divisions
- 8007 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 8009 Directories. Yearbooks. Almanacs. Calendars
- Collected works
 - 8011.A1 Several authors
 - 8011.A3-Z Individual authors
 - 8011.5 Radio programs. Motion picture and television presentations
- Study and teaching
- 8012 General works
 - Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
 - Sunday schools (Church schools)
 - Including religious work of the Christian day school
- 8013 General works. Organization, etc.
- 8013.A1 Societies, conventions, etc.

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

Study and teaching

Sunday schools (Church schools) -- Continued

8014

Service books

8015

Textbooks, etc.

8016.A-Z

Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

Cf. BR300+ Reformation

8018

General works

By region or country

Germany

Including Vereinigte Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche Deutschlands

For United (uniert) Churches, see the Church in Class BX

For Evangelische Kirche in Deutschlands see BX4844.6

For Reformed Churches see BX9460+

8020

General works

8022.A-Z

Individual branches, territorial churches, etc. By place, A-Z

e.g.

8022.B74

Bremen

East Prussia see BX7563

Hamburg (City and state) see BX8023.H28

8022.H3

Hanover

Hesse see BX7568.7; BX7569

Prussia see BX7563

8022.S3

Saxony

For Evangelische Kirche der Kirchenprovinz Sachsen see BX7563.8+

West Prussia see BX7563

Westphalia see BX7563; BX7569.7

8022.W7

Württemberg

8023.A-Z

By city, A-Z

e.g.

8023.H28

Bremen see BX8022.B74

Hamburg

Hanover see BX8022.H3

8025

Austria

8025.2

Czech Republic

8025.3

Hungary

Poland

8025.5

General works

8025.6.A-Z

Individual branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans, A-Z

8025.7

Romania

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

8027

General works

8027.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

8027.5.E87

Estonia

Finland

8029

General works

8030.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

8031

General works

Denmark. Danske Folkekirke

8033

General works

8034.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Iceland. Tjodkirkja Islands

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

History

By region or country

Scandinavia

Iceland. Þjóðkirkja Íslands -- Continued

8035

General works

8036.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Norway. Norske Kirke

8037

General works

8038.A-Z

Local, A-Z

8038.5.A-Z

Other branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans, A-Z

8038.5.N67

Norske evangelisk-lutherske frikirke

Sweden. Svenska kyrkan

8039

General works

8040.A-Z

Local, A-Z

8040.5.A-Z

Other branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans, A-Z

8040.5.E85

Evangelisk-lutherska kyrkan i Sverige

America. United States

For other countries see BX8063.A+

8041.A1-.A5

General conferences, documents, etc.

8041.A6-Z

General works

United States

8042.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

8043.A-Z

By city, A-Z

For individual churches see BX8076

Individual branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans

For regional jurisdictions of branches located entirely outside of the United States
prefer classification with country

8043.5

Mergers. Federations

Unless specified, all subsidiary synods are in BX8048.4+

8044

General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States of
America

8045

United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South

8046

General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America

Evangelical Lutheran Church of America see BX8054

8047

Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference of North America

American Lutheran Church (1930-1960)

8047.2

General works

8047.3.A-Z

Districts, A-Z

8047.5

American Lutheran Conference

American Lutheran Church (1961-1987)

8047.7

General works

8047.8.A-Z

Districts, A-Z

8048

United Lutheran Church in America (1918-1963)

Merged with the Lutheran Church in America in 1963

For local synods see BX8061.A+

8048.2

Lutheran Church in America (1963-1987)

For local synods see BX8061.A+

8048.3

Evangelical Lutheran Church in America (1987-)

For local synods see BX8061.A+

Synods on a linguistic basis other than German

Scandinavian Lutherans

Swedes

8048.4

General works

8048.5

Early history (Delaware and Pennsylvania)

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

History

By region or country

America. United States

United States

Individual branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans

Mergers. Federations

Synods on a linguistic basis other than German

Scandinavian Lutherans

Swedes -- Continued

Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church

8049

General works

8049.1.A-Z

Individual conferences, A-Z

e.g.

8049.1.M6

Minnesota Conference

Norwegians

8050

General works

8051

Hauge's Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Synod

8052

Synod for the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

8053

United Norwegian Lutheran Church of America

8054

Evangelical Lutheran Church of America

Formerly Norwegian Lutheran Church of America

8055.A-Z

Other Norwegian branches, A-Z

8055.E9

Evangelical Lutheran Synod

Formerly Norwegian Synod of the American Evangelical Lutheran Church

8055.L8

Lutheran Free Church

Formerly Norwegian Lutheran Free Church

Norwegian Synod of the American Evangelical Lutheran Church see

BX8055.E9

Danes

8056

General works

8057

Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America

8058

United Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Formerly United Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

8059

Icelanders

8060.A-Z

Other national or racial groups, A-Z

e.g.

African Americans see BX8060.B53

8060.B53

Black people. African Americans

8060.D8

Dutch

8060.E7

Estonians

8060.F5

Finns

8060.L5

Letts

(8060.N5)

Negroes. Blacks. African Americans

see BX8060.B53

8060.S55

Slovaks

8061.A-Z

Other synods, A-Z

Preferably by state

8061.A85

Association of Free Lutheran Congregations (U.S.)

8061.C4

Evangelical Lutheran Synod in the Central States

8061.C5

Chicago Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church

8061.F55

Florida Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America

8061.G4

Georgia-Alabama Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America

8061.I67

Olive Branch Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Indiana

8061.I68

Indiana Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

History

By region or country

America. United States

United States

Individual branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans

Mergers. Federations

Other synods, A-Z -- Continued

8061.I8

Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa and other States

8061.I8A1-.I8A5

Proceedings. Documents, etc.

8061.I8A6-.I8A7

General works

8061.I82-.I89

Districts (alphabetically)

e.g.

8061.I85

Northern

8061.J44

Evangelisch-lutherische Jehovah-Konferenz

8061.M67

Lutheran Church in America. Minnesota Synod

8061.M7

Lutheran Church--Missouri Synod

Formerly Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and other States

8061.M7A1-.M7A5

Proceedings. Documents, etc.

8061.M7A6-.M7Z

General works

Districts

8061.M72

Central

8061.M723

Eastern

8061.M7235

Northwest

8061.M7236

Northwestern

8061.M724

Southeastern

8061.M725

Southern

8061.M73

Western

8061.M735

Atlantic

8061.M74

California and Nevada

8061.M745

Colorado

8061.M75

English

Illinois

8061.M76

General works

8061.M762

Central Illinois

8061.M763

Northern Illinois

8061.M764

Southern Illinois

8061.M765

Iowa

8061.M77

Kansas

8061.M773

Michigan

8061.M777

Minnesota

8061.M778

Nebraska

8061.M78

North Dakota and Montana

8061.M7815

Oklahoma

8061.M782

Ontario

8061.M783

South Dakota

8061.M785

Texas

8061.M788

North Wisconsin

8061.M79

South Wisconsin

8061.M8

English Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri and other states

8061.N2

Nebraska Synod of the Lutheran Church in America

8061.N78

United Lutheran Synod of New York and New England

Formerly Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of the State of New York and

Adjacent States and Countries

8061.N8

Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| | Other Protestant denominations |
| | Lutheran churches |
| | History |
| | By region or country |
| | America. United States |
| | United States |
| | Individual branches, synods, etc., of Lutherans |
| | Mergers. Federations |
| | Other synods, A-Z -- Continued |
| | Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States |
| | Proceedings. Documents, etc. |
| 8061.O312A2-.O312A35 | |
| 8061.O312A5-.O312Z | General works |
| 8061.O314-.O39 | Districts |
| | e.g. |
| 8061.O314 | Eastern |
| 8061.O315 | Northern |
| 8061.O317 | Western |
| 8061.P2 | Pacific Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church |
| 8061.P22 | Lutheran Church in America. Pacific Northwest Synod |
| 8061.P38 | Central Pennsylvania Synod of the Lutheran Church in America |
| 8061.P4 | Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States |
| 8061.P52 | Eastern Pennsylvania Synod of the Lutheran Church in America |
| 8061.P54 | Southeastern Pennsylvania Synod |
| 8061.S6 | South Carolina Synod |
| 8061.S63 | South Dakota Synod |
| 8061.S65 | Southeastern Synod of the Lutheran Church in America |
| 8061.T5 | Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod |
| 8061.T55 | Lutheran Church in America. Texas-Louisiana Synod |
| 8061.W6 | Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod. Minnesota District |
| | Formerly Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Wisconsin and Other States |
| 8063.A-Z | Lutheran Church in other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Including national and ethnic groups |
| | e.g. |
| 8063.B77 | Brazil |
| | Estonia see BX8027.5.E87 |
| 8063.E85 | Ethiopia |
| 8063.L48 | Liberia |
| | Poland see BX8025.5+ |
| 8063.P6 | Portugal |
| 8063.S7 | South Africa |
| 8063.Y8 | Yugoslavia |
| 8063.5.A-Z | By national and ethnic groups outside their native countries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 8063.5.L5 | Letts |
| 8063.7.A-Z | Relations with other churches, A-Z |
| 8063.7.A1 | General works |
| 8063.7.C3 | Catholic Church |
| 8063.7.C5 | Church of England |
| | Cf. BX5004.4 Relations with the Anglican Communion |
| 8063.7.O78 | Orthodox Eastern Church |
| (8063.7.P7) | Presbyterian Church |
| | see BX9171.L8 |
| 8063.7.R4 | Reformed Church |
| | General works on Lutheranism. Doctrine, church government, etc. |
| 8064 | Early to 1800 |

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

General works on Lutheranism. Doctrine, church government, etc. -- Continued

8065 1801-1950

8065.2 1951-2000

8065.3 2001-

8065.5 Charismatic movement

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

For Luther's sermons see BR332.S3+

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+

For sermons on the Catechism see BX8070.L8

Cf. BX8011.A+ Collected works

8066.A1 Several authors

8066.A3-Z Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Liturgy and ritual

8067.A1 General works. History, treatises, etc.

General service books

8067.A2 German

8067.A3 English

8067.A4 Norwegian

8067.A45 Swedish

8067.A5A-.A5Z Other languages, A-Z

8067.A6-Z Other special, A-Z

8067.A68 Acolytes' handbooks

8067.A7 Advent services

8067.A77 Altar guild manuals

8067.C34 Calendar

8067.C6 Collects

8067.C7 Order of confession

8067.D3 Daily office book

8067.E7 Epistles

For sermons and other lessons on these see BX8066.A+

8067.F3 Family service books

8067.G45 General intercessions. Prayer of the Faithful

8067.G67 Good Friday service

8067.G7 Gospels

For sermons and other lessons on these see BX8066.A+

8067.L4 Lectionary

8067.M5 Minister's manuals

8067.O33 Occasional services

8067.O7 Orisons

8067.P69 Prayer books for seminarians

Prayer of the Faithful see BX8067.G45

8067.P7 Prayers

8067.P76 Propers

8067.P8 Psalter

Worship planning

8067.2 General works

8067.3 Church year worship planning

Hymns in English see BV410

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Catechisms, creeds, etc.

8068.A1 General works

Book of Concord

Texts

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

Catechisms, creeds, etc.

Book of Concord

Texts -- Continued

8068.A2 German editions. By date

8068.A3 English editions. By date

8068.A5A-.A5Z Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

8068.A7-Z

History and criticism

Augsburg Confession

8069.A2 Texts. By date

8069.A3-Z General works

8069.3 Saxon Confession, 1551

8069.4 Formula of Concord

8070.A-Z Other special, A-Z

e.g.

Luther's catechisms

Texts of the Larger and Smaller Catechisms published together

8070.L52 English

8070.L57 Other languages (not A-Z)

Larger catechisms

German editions

8070.L6A2 Before 1800. By date

8070.L6A3 1801-1950. By date

8070.L6A4 1951- . By date

8070.L6A5-.L6Z By editor or publisher

English editions

8070.L62A2 Before 1800. By date

8070.L62A3 1801-1950. By date

8070.L62A4 1951- . By date

8070.L62A5-.L62Z By editor or publisher

Scandinavian editions

Norwegian editions

8070.L65A2 Before 1800. By date

8070.L65A3 1801-1950. By date

8070.L65A4 1951- . By date

8070.L65A5-.L65Z By editor or publisher

Swedish editions

8070.L66A2 Before 1800. By date

8070.L66A3 1801-1950. By date

8070.L66A4 1951- . By date

8070.L66A5-.L66Z By editor or publisher

8070.L67

Other languages (not A-Z)

Smaller catechisms

German editions

8070.L7A2 Before 1800. By date

8070.L7A3 1801-1950. By date

8070.L7A4 1951- . By date

8070.L7A5-.L7Z By editor or publisher

English editions

8070.L72A2 Before 1800. By date

8070.L72A3 1801-1950. By date

8070.L72A4 1951- . By date

8070.L72A5-.L72Z By editor or publisher

Scandinavian editions

Norwegian editions

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

Catechisms, creeds, etc.

Other special, A-Z

Luther's catechisms

Smaller catechisms

Scandinavian editions

Norwegian editions -- Continued

8070.L75A2 Before 1800. By date

8070.L75A3 1801-1950. By date

8070.L75A4 1951- . By date

8070.L75A5-.L75Z By editor or publisher

Swedish editions

8070.L76A2 Before 1800. By date

8070.L76A3 1801-1950. By date

8070.L76A4 1951- . By date

8070.L76A5-.L76Z By editor or publisher

8070.L77 Other languages (not A-Z)

8070.L8 History and criticism of the catechisms, including catechetics and sermons on the catechism

Schmalkaldischen Artikel

8070.S3 German editions

8070.S32 English editions

Scandinavian editions

8070.S35 Norwegian editions

8070.S36 Swedish editions

8070.S37 Other languages (not A-Z)

8070.S4 History and criticism of the articles

Including sermons on the articles

Clergy. Church officers

8071 General works

8071.2 Women clergy

8071.5 Religious communities. Conventual life

8071.7 Laity

Sacraments

Including theology, liturgy, and rite

8072 General works

8073 Lord's supper. Real presence, etc.

8073.5 Baptism

8074.A-Z Other special, A-Z

Absolution see BX8074.C6

8074.B4 Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.

8074.C6 Confession. Penance. Reconciliation of penitents. Absolution

8074.C7 Confirmation

8074.D43 Deaconesses

8074.F45 Fellowship

8074.H42 Health. Medicine

8074.H65 Homosexuality

8074.H85 Human ecology

8074.H87 Human rights

8074.I55 Initiation of adults

8074.I68 Interfaith worship

8074.L43 Leadership

8074.M3 Marriage

Medicine see BX8074.H42

8074.P4 Peace

Other Protestant denominations

Lutheran churches

Other special, A-Z -- Continued

Penance see BX8074.C6

8074.P73

Preaching

Reconciliation of penitents see BX8074.C6

8074.S35

Saints and martyrs

8074.W65

Women

8074.Y68

Youth

Individual churches

Subarranged by place and name

8075

Germany

8076

United States

8077.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by city, A-Z

e.g.

8077.D4C6

Copenhagen. Nikolaj Kirke

Biography

8079

Collective

8080.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

8080.B62

Bodelschwingh, Friedrich von

8080.E4

Eielsen, Elling

8080.G76

Grundtvig, Nikolai Frederik Severin

8080.H27

Hasselquist, Tufve Nilsson

8080.H3

Hauge, Hans Nielsen

8080.K68

Krauth, Charles Porterfield

8080.L6

Löscher, Valentin Ernst

Luther, Martin see BR325

8080.M9

Mühlenberg, Henry Melchior

Munk, Kaj Harold Leininger see PT8175.M84

8080.N48

Niemöller, Martin

8080.R4

Reuterdaahl, Henrik, Abp.

8080.R66

Rosenius. Carl Olof

8080.S6

Söderblom, Nathan, Abp.

8080.S7

Spaeth, Adolph

8080.S738

Stoecker, Adolf

8080.W3

Walther, Carl Ferdinand Wilhelm

8080.5

Luz del Mundo

Mar Thoma Syrian Church see BX160+

8090

Maranatawäckelsen (Table BX3)

8095

Masowe weChishanu Church

Mennonites

8101

Periodicals. Serials

8103

Societies

8105

Conferences, etc.

8106

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

8107

Directories

8109

Collected works

Menno Simons' works

Collected works

Dutch

8109.M3

General

8109.M31

Selections

8109.M32-.M33

English

8109.M34-.M35

French

Other Protestant denominations

Mennonites

Collected works

Menno Simons' works

Collected works -- Continued

8109.M36-.M37

German

8109.M4A-.M4Z

Other languages, A-Z

Individual works

Dat fundamentum

8109.M5

Dutch

8109.M52

English

8109.M55

German

Study and teaching

8111

General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

Sunday schools (Church schools)

8112

General works. Organization, etc.

8112.A1

Societies. Conventions, etc.

8113

Service books

8114

Textbooks, etc.

8114.5.A-Z

Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

8115

General works

By region or country

United States

8116

General works

8116.3.A-Z

By nationality or race, A-Z

8116.3.A37

African Americans

By region

8116.4

New England

8116.42

Middle Atlantic

8116.43

South

8116.44

Central

8116.45

West

8116.46

Pacific States

8117.A-.W

By state, A-W

8118.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

8118.5

General works

8118.6.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

8118.7.A-Z

By city, A-Z

8119.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works

8120

Early through 1800

Cf. BX8109.M3+ Works of Menno Simons

8121

1801-1950

8121.2

1951-2000

8121.3

2001-

8122

Addresses, essays, lectures

8123

Controversial works against the Mennonites

The Mennonites and other churches

8123.4.A1

Periodicals. Serials

8123.4.A2

Societies

8123.4.A3

Conferences, congresses, etc.

8123.4.A5-.Z5

General works. History, etc.

8123.4.Z6

Attitude toward the ecumenical movement

Other Protestant denominations

Mennonites

The Mennonites and other churches -- Continued

8123.4.Z7

Special aspects (not A-Z)

8124

Catechisms and creeds

8125

Liturgy and ritual. Service books

Hymns in English see BV412

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

8126

Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+

Cf. BX8109 Collected works

8127.A1

Several authors

8127.A3-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

8128.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

8128.C34

Camps

8128.C47

Charismatic movement

8128.C49

The Church

Including the nature, the meaning, or the mission of the church

8128.C6

Colonization

8128.C7

Costume

8128.E36

Economics

8128.H56

Hispanic Americans

8128.H67

Homosexuality

8128.P4

Peace

8128.T44

Telephone

8128.W4

Welfare work. Benevolent work, relief work, etc.

8128.W64

Women

8128.Y68

Youth

8129.A-Z

Individual branches of Mennonites

For Old Mennonites see BX8120+

8129.A1

Collective

Amish Mennonites

8129.A5

General works

8129.A6

Old Order Amish

8129.B47

Bergthaler Mennonite Church of Manitoba

8129.B48

Bergthaler Mennonite Church of Saskatchewan

8129.B6-.B68

Bruderhof Communities (Arnold). Hutterian Society of Brothers. Hutterian Brethren
(Rifton, N.Y.) (Table BX4)

(8129.B7)

Breuder-Gemeinde (Schellenberger)

see BX8129.M37

8129.C3

Central Conference Mennonite Church

Church of God as Organized by Christ see BX7054

8129.C4

Church of God in Christ (Holdeman)

8129.C66

Conference of Mennonites in Canada

8129.C69

Conservative Mennonite Conference

8129.D4

Defenseless Mennonites. Evangelical Mennonite Brethren Church. Fellowship of
Evangelical Bible Churches

8129.E82

Evangelical Mennonite Conference. Klein Gemeinde

8129.E85

Evangelical Mennonite Society of East Pennsylvania

8129.G4

General Conference Mennonite Church

General Conference of Mennonite Brethren Churches see BX8129.M37+

Hutterian Brethren (Rifton, N.Y.) see BX8129.B6+

Hutterian Society of Brothers see BX8129.B6+

8129.H8

Hutterite Brethren

Other Protestant denominations

Mennonites

Individual branches of Mennonites -- Continued

- 8129.I53 Indiana-Michigan Mennonite Conference
- 8129.I69 Iowa-Nebraska Conference
- Klein Gemeinde see BX8129.E82
- Mennonite Brethren Church of North America see BX8129.M37+
- 8129.M37-.M378 Mennonite Brethren Church. Mennoniten Bruedergemeinde. General Conference of Mennonite Brethren Churches. Mennonite Brethren Church of North America (Table BX4)
- 8129.M4 Mennonite Brethren in Christ
 - After 1947, see BX9889 United Missionary Church; BX8129.M42 Mennonite Brethren in Christ Church of Pennsylvania, Incorporated
- 8129.M42-.M428 Mennonite Brethren in Christ Church of Pennsylvania, Incorporated (Table BX4)
 - Continuing the Pennsylvania District of the Mennonite Brethren in Christ
- 8129.M5 Mennonite Church
 - Mennoniten Bruedergemeinde see BX8129.M37+
- 8129.O4 Old Colony Mennonites
- Old Order Amish see BX8129.A6
- 8129.O43 Old Order Mennonites
 - Including Wisler, Wenger, "Black Bumper," and Reidenback groups
- 8129.R4 Reformed Mennonite Church. Herrites
 - Wisler Mennonites. Old Order Mennonite Church see BX8129.O43
- Individual churches
 - United States. By city, A-Z
 - Other countries. By country and city, A-Z
 - Assign the first Cutter for country; second Cutter for city
- Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Menno Simons
- Methodism
 - Periodicals. Serials
 - Associations. Societies
 - For local (state, county, city, etc.), see the country divisions
 - Epworth League
 - Conferences. Societies
 - Prefer the special locality or church division, e.g.
 - For Methodist Episcopal Church see BX8381
 - General works
 - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - Directories
 - Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - e.g.
 - Works of John Wesley
 - Collected works. By date
 - Selected works. By editor, A-Z
- Study and teaching
 - General works
 - Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+; BV4160.A+
 - Sunday schools (Church schools)
 - Societies. Conventions, etc.
 - General works. Organization

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

Study and teaching

Sunday schools (Church schools) -- Continued

8224

Service books

Textbooks

8225.A1

Periodicals

8225.A2-Z

General works

8227.A-Z

Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

8231

General works

8232

Sermons, pageants, etc.

By region or country

America. North America

8233

General works

United States

8235

General works

By period

8236

18th century

8237

19-20th centuries

By region

8239

New England

8241

South

8243

Central

8245

West

8247.A-Z

By nationality or race, A-Z

8248.A-W

By state, A-W

8249.A-Z

By city, A-Z

By church see BX8481

Black Methodists see BX8435+

Canada

8251

General works

8252.A-Z

By division, province, etc., A-Z

8253.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Latin America

8254

General works

Mexico

8255

General works

8256.A-Z

By division, state, etc., A-Z

8257.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Central America

8260

General works

8261.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

8262.A-Z

By city, A-Z

West Indies

8265

General works

8266.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

8267.A-Z

By city, A-Z

South America

8271

General works

8272.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

8273.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Europe

8275

General works

Great Britain. England

8276

General works

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England -- Continued

By conference see BX8350+

8277.A-Z

By division, county, etc. (England), A-Z

8278.A-Z

By city (England), A-Z

Ireland

8281

General works

8282.A-Z

By division, county, etc., A-Z

Including conferences

8283.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Scotland

8285

General works

8286.A-Z

By division, region, etc., A-Z

Including conferences

8287.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Wales

8291

General works

8292.A-Z

By division, county, etc., A-Z

Including conferences

8293.A-Z

By city, A-Z

France

8295

General works

8296.A-Z

By division, department, etc., A-Z

Including conferences

8297.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Germany

8301

General works

8302.A-Z

By division, state, etc., A-Z

Including conferences

8303.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Italy

8305

General works

8306.A-Z

By division, region, etc., A-Z

Including conferences

8307.A-Z

By city, A-Z

8310.A-Z

Other regions or countries of Europe, A-Z

e.g.

8310.S87

Sweden

8310.S9

Switzerland

Asia

8315

General works

8316.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

8316.C5

China

8316.I4

India

8316.J3

Japan

8316.P5

Philippines

Africa

8320

General works

8321

South Africa

8322.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Australia and New Zealand

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

History

By region or country

Australia and New Zealand -- Continued

8325

General works

8326.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Oceania

8327

General works

8328.A-Z

Local, A-Z

8329.A-Z

Relations with other churches, A-Z

8329.A1

General works

8329.C3

Catholic Church

Church of England see BX5129.8.M4

Evangelical Church see BX7523.4

8329.E9

Evangelical United Brethren Church

Orthodox Eastern Church see BX324.53

8329.P8

Puritans

General works. Doctrine, etc.

8330

Early through 1800

8331

1801-1950

8331.2

1951-2000

8331.3

2001-

8332

Addresses, essays, lectures

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+

Cf. BX8215+ Collected works

8333.A1

Several authors

8333.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

8334

Controversial works against the Methodists

8335

Creeds and catechisms

8336

Forms of worship (not A-Z)

Including children's day service, Christmas service, mid-week service, etc.

8337

Services. Ritual. Liturgy

Hymns in English see BV415+

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Sacraments

Including theology, ritual, rite

8338.A1

General works

8338.A3-Z

Special

8339

Finance. Stewardship

Government and discipline. Judiciary. Law

Prefer individual branches

8340

General works

8342

Church membership. Probation, etc.

8343

Trials

8345

Church officers. Bishops, clergy, etc.

8345.3

Clerical relief: pensions, etc.

8345.5

Laymen

8345.7

Women

8346

Class meetings, leaders, etc.

8347

Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.

8348

Methodism and amusements

8349.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

8349.C58

Church growth

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

8349.C64 Conversion
 8349.C73 Creative ability
 8349.H4 Health. Medicine
 8349.H64 Holiness
 8349.H66 Homosexuality
 8349.I56 International affairs
 8349.L43 Leadership
 8349.M35 Marriage
 Medicine see BX8349.H4
 8349.N38 Nature
 8349.P43 Peace
 8349.P46 Pentecostalism
 8349.P74 Preaching
 8349.S65 Sociology, Christian
 8349.S67 Spiritual direction
 8349.S68 Spirituality

Individual branches of Methodists

For branches limited to one country other than the United States and England, see the country
 Methodist Church (England). Wesleyan Methodist Church

In 1932 the Wesleyan Methodist Church was merged with the United Methodist and Primitive
 Methodist churches to form the Methodist Church (England)

8351 Periodicals see BX8201
 Conferences
 History see BX8276+
 General works (Doctrine, etc.) see BX8330+
 Hymns in English
 see BV416
 Hymns in languages other than English
 see BV470+

Government and discipline see BX8340+

8359.A-Z Individual biography, A-Z

Wesleyan Methodist Connection (or Church) of America see BX8431.W4

(8360-8369) Calvinistic Methodist Church

For the American church of this name see BX8999.C3

For the Welsh church of this name see BX9100+

8370-8379 Primitive Methodist Church (Table BX26)

United Methodist Church (United States). Methodist Church (United States). Methodist
 Episcopal Church

On May 10, 1939, the Methodist Episcopal Church, the Methodist Episcopal Church South,
 and the Methodist Protestant Church were united to form the Methodist Church (United
 States). On April 23, 1968, the Methodist Church (United States) and the Evangelical
 United Brethren Church were united to form the United Methodist Church (United States)

8380 Periodicals see BX8201

Societies. Yearbooks, etc.

Conferences

Conferences that continue the prior-to-1939 numbering should also continue the
 classification used before the merger

For all Black conferences that are part of these bodies see BX8435+

8381 Methodist Episcopal Church

Including all Methodist Conferences in the United States before 1844

Methodist Church (United States)

8382.A13A-.A13Z Annual Conference

8382.A15A-.A15Z Uniting Conference

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

Individual branches of Methodists

United Methodist Church (United States). Methodist Church (United States). Methodist Episcopal Church

Conferences

Methodist Church (United States) -- Continued

8382.A25A-.A25Z

General Conference

8382.A4-Z

Jurisdictional Conference. By name, A-Z

8382.2

United Methodist Church (United States) (Table BX3)

(8383)

History

see BX8235+

Biography see BX8491+

8385.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

8385.C65

Confirmation

8385.E96

Evolution (Biology)

8385.H65

Homosexuality

8385.H86

Human ecology

8385.L39

Lay ministry

8385.M4

Methodist Book Concern

8385.R33

Race relations

8385.S49

Sex

8385.W34

Walk to Emmaus movement

8387

General works

Prefer BX8331+

Government and discipline. Judiciary. Law

Cf. BX8340+ Methodist polity (General)

8388

General works

8389

Trials

8389.5

Church officers. Bishops, clergy, etc.

Methodist Episcopal Church, South

On May 10, 1939, was merged in the Methodist Church (United States) BX8380+

Conferences that continue the prior-to-1939 numbering should also continue the classification used before the merger

Periodicals see BX8201

8391

Conferences

History see BX8235+

Biography see BX8491+

8397

General works

Hymns in English

see BV416

Hymns in languages other than English

see BV470+

8398

Government and discipline

8400-8409

Methodist Protestant Church (Table BX26)

On May 10, 1939, was merged in the Methodist Church (United States), BX8380+

Conferences that continue the prior-to-1939 numbering should also continue the classification used before the merger

8410-8419

Free Methodist Church of North America (Table BX26)

8431.A-Z

Other branches, except Black, A-Z

8431.A82

Association of Independent Methodists. Mississippi Association of Methodist Ministers and Laymen

8431.C7

Congregational Methodist Church

8431.E88

Evangelical Methodist Church

8431.E98

Evangelical Wesleyan Church of North America

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

Individual branches of Methodists

Other branches, except Black, A-Z -- Continued

8431.M5

Methodist New Connexion

Formed by secession from Wesleyan Methodist Church; merged into United Methodist Church in 1907

Mississippi Association of Methodist Ministers and Laymen see BX8431.A82

8431.S7

Stilwellites

8431.U56

Union Methodist Episcopal Church

8431.W4

Wesleyan Methodist Connection (or Church) of America

Black Methodists

8435

General works

8436.A-.W

By state, A-W

8440-8449

African Methodist Episcopal Church (Table BX26)

8450-8459

African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church (Table BX26)

8460-8469

Christian Methodist Episcopal Church (Table BX26)

8471.A-Z

Other branches, A-Z

e.g.

8471.A4

African Union Methodist Protestant Church

8472

Sermons. Tracts

Biography

8473.A1

Collective

8473.A3-Z

Individual

Prefer special branch if known

e.g.

8473.L3

Lane, Isaac

Methodist camp meetings

8475

General works

8475.5.A-.W

By state, A-Z

8476.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

8476.O2

Ocean Grove Camp Meeting Association of the Methodist Episcopal Church

Individual Methodist churches. By place

8481

United States

8483

Other countries

Biography

Cf. BX8473.A+ Black Methodists

Collective

Cf. BX8213 Directories

8491

General works

8493

Women

8495.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

8495.A8

Asbury, Francis

8495.B884

Bunting, Jabez

8495.C245

Cannon, James

8495.C57

Clarke, Adam

8495.C6

Coke, Thomas

8495.E4

Embury, Philip

8495.F6

Fletcher, John William

8495.L4

Lee, Jesse

8495.M24

McKendree, William

8495.M33

Marvin, Enoch Mather

8495.O93

Oxnam, Garfield Bromley

8495.R53

Roberts, Robert Richford

Other Protestant denominations

Methodism

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

8495.S55

Simpson, Matthew, Bp.

8495.T3

Taylor, William

8495.W323

Watson, Richard

Wesley family

8495.W35

General works

8495.W4

Wesley, Charles

8495.W5

Wesley, John

8495.W55

Wesley, Susanna (Annesley)

Whitefield, George see BX9225.W4

Methodism - Millennial Dawnists

8500.M3

Metropolitan Church Association

Metropolitan Community Church see BX9896

Michelahnites see BX7990.H4

Millennial Dawnists. Jehovah's Witnesses

Russellites, International Bible Students Association, Watch Tower Bible and Tract Society

Cf. D804.5.J44 Jehovah's Witnesses in the Holocaust

8525

Periodicals. Serials

Collected works

8525.5

Several authors

8525.55

Individual authors

History

8525.7

General, and United States

8525.8.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

8526

General works

8526.5

Controversial works against Jehovah's Witnesses

Biography

8527.A1

Collective

8527.A2-Z

Individual

e.g.

8527.R8

Russell, Charles Taze

8527.R85

Rutherford, Joseph Franklin

8528.A-Z

Individual branches, A-Z

8528.D3-.D38

Dawn Bible Students Association (Table BX4)

Millennial Dawnists - Moravian Church

8530.M4

Missionary Bands of the World

8530.M5

Missionary Church

Formerly Missionary Church Association

8530.M55

Mita's Congregation

8530.M6

Molokans (Molakans)

8530.M7

Monarch Church

Moravian Church. United Brethren. Unitas Fratrum. Herrnhuters

8551

Periodicals. Serials

8553

Societies

8555

Conferences, etc.

8557

Directories

8559

Collected works

8560

Pictorial works

Study and teaching

8561

General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

Sunday schools (Church schools)

8562.A1

Societies. Conventions, etc.

Other Protestant denominations

Moravian Church. United Brethren. Unitas Fratrum. Herrnhuters

Study and teaching

Sunday schools (Church schools) -- Continued

8562.A2-Z

General works. Organization, etc.

8563

Service books

8564

Textbooks, etc.

8564.5.A-Z

Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

8565

General works

By region or country

United States (and Canada)

8566

General works

8567.A-.W

By state, A-W

8568.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Cf. BX8581+ Individual churches

8569.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works. Theology. Doctrine, etc.

8570

Early through 1800

8571

1801-1950

8571.2

1951-2000

8571.3

2001-

8572

Addresses, essays, lectures

8573

Controversial works against the Moravians

8573.7

Forms of worship. Moravian practice

8574

Liturgy and ritual. Service books

Hymns in English see BV417

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

8575.A-Z

Devotional works

e.g.

Losungen (Loosungen)

German

8575.L6

Collections

8575.L64

Bethlehem, Pa., edition

8575.L65

Gnadau edition

8575.L653

For Swiss use

English

8575.L66

Bethlehem, Pa., edition

8575.L663

For the Armed Services

8576

Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+

Cf. BX8559 Collected works

8577.A1

Several authors

8577.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

8578

Creeds and catechisms

Individual branches or sects of Moravians or Unity

8579

Unity of the Brethren (Texas)

Camp meetings

8580

General works

8580.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

8580.5.M68

Mount Lebanon, Pa.

Individual churches. By place

8581

United States

8583

Other countries

Other Protestant denominations

Moravian Church. United Brethren. Unitas Fratrum. Herrnhuters -- Continued

Biography

8591

Collective

8593.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

8593.Z6

Zinzendorf, Nicolaus Ludwig, graf von

Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

For general works on Utah and the Mormons see F821+

8601

Periodicals. Serials

8603

Societies

8605

Conferences

8605.5

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

8606

Directories

Documents

8607.A1

Collections

Special

8607.A2-.A5

Mormon Church

8607.A6-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g. United States

Collected works

8608

Several authors

8608.5

Minor collections. Quotations, maxims, etc.

8609

Individual authors

Study and teaching

Including Sunday schools and their catechisms

8610.A1

Periodicals. Serials

8610.A3-Z

General works

History

Cf. BX8645+ Controversial works against the Mormons

8611

General works

By region or country

United States

History see BX8611

8615.A-Z

By region or state, except Utah, A-Z

8617.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Sources of Mormonism. The Sacred Books (Teachings of Joseph Smith)

8621

General works

8622

History, criticism, concordances, etc.

Book of Mormon

8623

Texts (English). By date

8624

In characters of the Deseret alphabet

8625.A-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

8627.A1

Concordances. Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

8627.A2

Adaptations. Paraphrases

8627.A3-Z

History and criticism

Including works on the Mormon theory of the origin of the Indians, the Jaredites, Nephites,

Lamanites

Cf. BX8645+ Controversial works against the Mormons

Biography. Characters of the Book of Mormon

8627.3

Collective

8627.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

8627.5

A Book of Commandments

8627.5.A2

Texts. By date

8628

Book of Doctrine and Covenants

Texts

Other Protestant denominations

Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Sources of Mormonism. The Sacred Books (Teachings of Joseph Smith)

Book of Doctrine and Covenants

Texts -- Continued

8628.A3

Orthodox editions. By date

8628.A35A-.A35Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

8628.A4

Reorganized church editions. By date

8628.A5A-.A5Z

Adaptations. Paraphrases

8628.A6-Z

History, criticism, concordances, etc.

8629.A-Z

Other special books. By title, A-Z

Under each:

.x

Texts. By date

.x3A-.x3Z

Criticism

8629.P5-.P53

The Pearl of Great Price

8629.W6-.W63

Word of Wisdom

Bible versions

Joseph Smith's version

English

8630.A2

All texts. By date

Including whole Bibles. Old Testament texts, New Testament texts, texts of individual books, selections, etc.

8630.A2A-.A2Z

Translations. By language and date

8630.A3-Z

History, commentaries, Bible stories, etc.

8630.2

Other Mormon versions. By translator or editor

8631

Biblical sources. Topical indexes, etc.

General treatises. Doctrines, etc.

8635

Early through 1950

8635.2

1951-2000

8635.3

2001-

8635.5

Apologetics

8637

Addresses, essays, lectures

8638

Other

Including pictorial works, etc.

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

Cf. BX8607.A+ Collected works

8639.A1

Several authors

8639.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Special topics

(8641)

Polygamy. Women in Mormonism. Marriage

see BX8643.M36; BX8643.P63; BX8643.W66

8643.A-Z

Other, A-Z

8643.A25

Abraham (Biblical patriarch)

8643.A3

Adam (Biblical figure)

8643.A35

African Americans

Apostasy, Great see BX8643.G74

8643.A74

Asian Americans

8643.A85

Atonement

Cf. BX8643.J4 Jesus Christ

Baptism. Baptism for the dead see BX8655.3

Black people in Mormonism see BX8643.A35

8643.B6

Blood atonement

8643.C24

Camps

8643.C5

Celestial marriage

8643.C55

Child sexual abuse

Other Protestant denominations

Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Special topics

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 8643.C56 Children
- Church camps see BX8643.C24
- Church leadership see BX8643.L4
- 8643.C66 Communication
- 8643.C67 Consolation
- 8643.C68 Cosmology
- 8643.C7 Counseling
- Covenants see BX8657
- 8643.C75 Creation
- 8643.C84 Cultural assimilation
- 8643.D4 Death
- 8643.D44 Depression, Mental
- Determinism see BX8643.F69
- 8643.D5 Diet
- 8643.D58 Divorce
- 8643.E34 Egypt
- 8643.E46 Emotions
- 8643.E54 Enoch
- 8643.E58 Environmentalism
- 8643.E83 Eschatology
- 8643.E85 Ethnic relations
- 8643.E92 Eve (Biblical figure)
- 8643.E94 Evolution
- 8643.F25 Faith and reason
- 8643.F3 The family
- 8643.F67 Forgiveness
- 8643.F69 Free will and determinism
- 8643.F87 Future life
- Genealogy
 - see class CS
- 8643.G63 God
- 8643.G74 Great Apostasy
- 8643.H35 Happiness
- 8643.H57 Hispanic Americans
- 8643.H63 Holy Ghost. Holy Spirit
- 8643.H65 Homosexuality
- 8643.H67 Hope
- 8643.H8 Hygiene
- 8643.I53 Indians
- Israel see BX8643.J84
- Jaredites see BX8627.A3+
- 8643.J4 Jesus Christ
 - Cf. BX8643.A85 Atonement
- 8643.J67 Joseph (Biblical patriarch)
- 8643.J84 Judaism. Jews. Israel
- Lamanites see BX8627.A3+
- 8643.L4 Leadership
- 8643.L5 Legal status of Mormons
- 8643.L55 Lesbianism
- 8643.L58 Light
- 8643.L66 Lost tribes of Israel
- 8643.M35 Man

Other Protestant denominations

Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Special topics

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 8643.M36 Marriage
 - Cf. BX8643.C5 Celestial marriage
- 8643.M37 Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint
- 8643.M4 Medicine
- 8643.M45 Mental health
- 8643.M54 Millennialism
- 8643.M67 Moroni (Ancient prophet)
- 8643.N6 Noah (Biblical figure)
- 8643.O25 Occultism
- 8643.O44 Olive
- 8643.O73 Order
- 8643.P36 Patriarchal blessings. Patriarchs
- 8643.P43 Peace
- 8643.P47 Perfection
- 8643.P6 Politics. Church and state
- 8643.P63 Polygamy
 - Cf. HQ994+ Polygamy (Social problem)
- 8643.P635 Polynesians
- 8643.P64 Pornography
- 8643.P67 Preexistence
- 8643.P7 Prophets
- 8643.P75 Prostitution
- 8643.R33 Race relations
- Reason see BX8643.F25
- 8643.R36 Regeneration
- 8643.R39 Religion and science
- 8643.R4 Revelation
- 8643.S2 Sabbath
- 8643.S25 Salvation
- 8643.S43 Second Advent
- 8643.S49 Sex
- 8643.S55 Single people
- Social problems see HN37.M6
- 8643.S93 Suffering
- 8643.S95 Suicide
- 8643.T38 Technology
- 8643.T4 Temples
- 8643.T45 Testimony. Witness bearing
- 8643.T5 Tithes
- 8643.T72 Translation to heaven
- 8643.W3 War
- 8643.W37 Wealth
- 8643.W4 Welfare work
- 8643.W45 Well-being
- Witness bearing see BX8643.T45
- 8643.W66 Women
- 8643.Y6 Youth
- 8643.Z55 Zion

Controversial works against the Mormons

For works criticizing the practice of polygamy by Mormons see BX8643.P63

Cf. BX8627.A3+ History and criticism of the Book of Mormon

8645 General works

Other Protestant denominations

Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Controversial works against the Mormons -- Continued

8645.5

History and criticism

8647

Relation to other churches

8648

Church records. Forms, etc.

8649

Creeds and catechisms

8651

Liturgy and ritual

Hymns in English see BV420

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Sacraments

8655

General works

8655.2

Lord's Supper

8655.3

Baptism. Baptism for the dead

8656

Christian life. Spiritual life

8657

Government and discipline

Priesthood

8659

General works

8659.5

Aaronic Priesthood

8659.6

Melchizedek Priesthood

8661

Missions

Individual branches or sects of Mormons

Community of Christ. Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

8670

Periodicals. Serials

Official documents, governing boards, conferences

8671.A1-.A5

General

8671.A6-Z

Local, A-Z

Study and teaching. Sunday schools

8672

General works

8672.2.A-Z

Individual schools. By city, A-Z

History

8673

General and United States

8673.2.A-Z

By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

8673.3.A-W

By state, A-W

8673.4.A-Z

By city, A-Z

8673.5.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

8674

General works

Including collections, collected works, dictionaries, encyclopedias

8675

Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy, rituals, sacraments, government, discipline, membership

Hymns see BV437.R56

8676

Sermons. Tracts

8677.A-Z

Special churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

Biography

8678.A1-.A5

Collective

8678.A6-Z

Individual, A-Z

8680.A-Z

Other, A-Z

8680.A2-.A28

Aaronic order (Table BX4)

8680.B5-.B58

Church of Jesus Christ (Bickertonites) (Table BX4)

8680.C4-.C48

Church of Jesus Christ (Table BX4)

8680.C8-.C88

Church of Jesus Christ (Cutlerites) (Table BX4)

8680.G6-.G68

Church of Zion (Godbeites) (Table BX4)

8680.L4-.L48

Church of the Firstborn of the Fulness of Times (Le Baronism) (Table BX4)

8680.M5-.M58

Mormon fundamentalism (groups around J. Musser, J. Taylor, Rulon Allred) (Table BX4)

8680.M6-.M68

Morrisites (Table BX4)

Other Protestant denominations

Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Individual branches or sects of Mormons

Other, A-Z -- Continued

8680.R3-.R38

Church of Christ (Remnant Group). Revelation of Otto Fetting (Table BX4)

8680.S8-.S88

Church of Jesus Christ (Strangites) (Table BX4 modified)

Biography

8680.S88A1-.S88A5

Collective

8680.S88A6-.S88Z

Individual

e.g.

8680.S88S8

Strang, James Jesse

8680.T4-.T48

Church of Christ (Temple Lot) (Table BX4)

Individual temples, etc. By place

8685

United States

8687

Other countries

Biography

8693

Collective

8695.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

8695.K5

Kimball, Heber Chase

8695.M27

McKay, David Oman, 1873-1970

8695.P7

Pratt, Parley Parker

8695.R58

Roberts, Brigham Henry

8695.S6

Smith, Joseph

8695.S63

Smith, Joseph Fielding

Smoot, Reed see E664.S68

Strang, James Jesse see BX8680.S88S8

8695.Y7

Young, Brigham

8697

Muckers (Ebelians)

8698

Muggletonians

Muggletonians - New Jerusalem Church

8699.M8

Mukyokaishugi Shūkai. "Non-Churchism Assembly"

8699.N27-.N278

National Council of Community Churches (U.S.) (Table BX4)

8699.N3-.N38

Church of the Nazarene. Pentecostal Church of the Nazarene (Table BX4)

8699.N4

Nazarenes (Wirz)

Church of the Nazarites see BX7068.7

8699.N5

New Apostolic Church

Pentecostal Church of the Nazarene see BX8699.N3+

New Jerusalem Church. New Church. Swedenborgianism

Classification does not differentiate between the General Convention, the General Church, and other bodies

8701

Periodicals. Serials

8703

Societies

8705

Conferences

8707

Directories

Collected works

8709

Several authors

Individual authors

Swedenborg

8711

Collected works

8711.A1

Latin. By date

8711.A2

English. By date

8711.A3

French. By date

8711.A4

German. By date

8711.A5A-.A5Z

Other languages, A-Z. By date

8711.A7A-.A7Z

Selections. Compendiums. Memorabilia. Dictionaries. By editor, A-Z

Other Protestant denominations

New Jerusalem Church. New Church. Swedenborgianism

Collected works

Individual authors

Swedenborg

Collected works -- Continued

8711.A8-Z

Criticism of Swedenborg's works

For individual works see BX8712.A+

8712.A-Z

Individual works, A-Z

8712.A3-.A4

Apocalypse explained (Apocalypsis explicata) (Table BX27)

8712.A3

Texts in Latin. By date

8712.A3A-.A3Z5

Excerpts in Latin. By English name of excerpt

8712.A3A8

Athanasian creed (De fide Athanasiana)

Cf. BX8712.P825 De Athanasii symbolo

8712.A5-.A6

Apocalypse revealed (Apocalypsis revelata) (Table BX27)

8712.A7-.A8

Arcana coelestia (Heavenly arcana) (Table BX27)

Canones seu integra theologia Novae Ecclesiae see BX8712.P82

8712.C7-.C8

Conjugal love (Delitiae sapientiae de amore conjugali) (Table BX27)

8712.D3-.D4

Divine love and wisdom (Sapientia angelica de divino amore) (Table BX27)

8712.D5-.D6

Divine providence (Sapientia angelica de divina providentia) (Table BX27)

8712.D7-.D8

Four leading doctrines of the New Church (Quatuor doctrinae) (Table BX27)

8712.D91-.D92

Doctrine concerning the Lord (Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de Domino) (Table BX27)

8712.D93-.D94

Doctrine concerning the Sacred Scriptures (Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de Scriptura Sacra) (Table BX27)

8712.D95-.D96

Doctrine concerning life (Doctrina vitae pro Nova Hierosolyma) (Table BX27)

8712.D97-.D98

Doctrine concerning faith (Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de fide) (Table BX27)

8712.D993-.D994

Dreams (Drömmar) (Table BX27)

8712.E2-.E3

Earths in the universe (De telluribus in mundo nostro solari) (Table BX27)

8712.H4-.H5

Heaven and hell (De coelo et ejus mirabilibus) (Table BX27)

8712.H6-.H7

Heavenly doctrine of the New Jerusalem. The New Jerusalem and its heavenly doctrine (De nova Hierosolyma et ejus doctrina coelesti) (Table BX27)

8712.I5-.I6

Intercourse between soul and body. Nature of influx (De commercio animae et corporis) (Table BX27)

8712.L3-.L4

Last Judgment (De ultimo judicio et Babylona destructa) (Table BX27)

8712.P6-.P7

Posthumous tracts (Table BX27)

8712.P8-.P89

Special

Tracts are arranged by Latin names

Use same Cutter numbers for originals and translations; subarrange by date

8712.P82

Canones, seu integra theologia

Use same Cutter numbers for originals and translations; subarrange by date

8712.P825

De Athanasii symbolo

Use same Cutter numbers for originals and translations; subarrange by date

8712.P833

De charitate

Use same Cutter numbers for originals and translations; subarrange by date

8712.P84

De Domino

Use same Cutter numbers for originals and translations; subarrange by date

8712.P87

Dicta probantia Veteris et Novi Testamenti

Use same Cutter numbers for originals and translations; subarrange by date

8712.S6-.S7

Spiritual diary (Diarium spirituale) (Table BX27)

8712.T7-.T8

True Christian religion (Vera Christiana religio) (Table BX27)

8712.W4-.W5

White horse mentioned in Revelation (De equo albo) (Table BX27)

8712.W6-.W7

Worship and love of God (De cultus et amore Dei) (Table BX27)

Works in science and philosophy

see classes Q and R

8713.A-Z

Other authors, A-Z

Other Protestant denominations

New Jerusalem Church. New Church. Swedenborgianism -- Continued

Study and teaching

8714.A1

General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

Sunday schools (Church schools)

8714.A15

Societies. Conventions, etc.

8714.A2

General works. Organization, etc.

8714.A3

Service books

8714.A5-Z

Textbooks

History

8715

General works

By region or country

United States

8716

General works

8717.A-.W

By state, A-W

8718.A-Z

By city, A-Z

8719.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works. Theology

8721

Early through 1950

8721.2

1951-2000

8721.3

2001-

8723

Addresses, essays, lectures

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

Cf. BX8709+ Collected works

8724.A1

Several authors

8724.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Special topics

8726

New Church interpretation of the Bible

8727

Doctrine of correspondences

8729.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Bible see BX8726

8729.C5

The Church

8729.C7

Creation

8729.D4

Doctrine of Degrees

8729.E7

Eschatology

8729.E83

Evangelistic work

8729.F8

Future life

8729.H4

Heaven

8729.H5

Hell

8729.L3

Last judgment

8729.R37

Reality

8729.R4

Regeneration

8729.S6

Spiritualism

8731

Controversial works against Swedenborgianism

8733

Creeds and catechisms

8735

Liturgy and ritual

Including prayer books, devotions, etc.

Hymns in English see BV425

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Sacraments

Including theology, liturgy, rite

8736.A1

General works

8736.A3-Z

Special

8737

Government and discipline

Other Protestant denominations

New Jerusalem Church. New Church. Swedenborgianism -- Continued

Individual churches. By place

8741

United States

8743

Other regions or countries

Biography

8747

Collective

Individual

8748

Swedenborg, Emanuel

For Swedenborg as a philosopher see B4468.S8+

For Swedenborg as a scientist see Q143.S8

8749.A-Z

Other, A-Z

New Jerusalem Church - Pentecostal churches

8750.N45-.N458

Nihon Fukuin Kirisuto Kyodan (Table BX4)

8750.N46-.N468

Nihon Iesu Kirisuto Kyodan (Table BX4)

8750.N48-.N488

Nihon Kirisuto Kaikakuha Kyokai (Table BX4)

8750.N5-.N58

Nihon Kirisuto Kyodan Japanese Christian Church (Table BX4)

8750.N62-.N628

Nihon Kirisuto Kyokai (Table BX4)

8750.N64-.N648

Nihon Kumiai Kirisuto Kyōkai (Table BX4)

8750.O7-.O78

(Original) Church of God (Table BX4)

Orthodox Apostolic Church in Haiti see BX5999.5

Peace Mission Movement see BX7350

8750.P43

Peculiar people. Union of Evangelical Churches

Pentecostal churches

Class here general works on Pentecostal churches and works not identifiable with any particular body

For Pentecostal or Charismatic movements in specific denominations, see the denomination, e.g.

BX2350.57 Catholic Church; BX8065.5 Lutheran churches

For general works on Pentecostalism or the Charismatic Movement see BR1644+

8762

General works (Table BX3)

8762.5

African American Pentecostal Churches (Table BX3)

8763

Oneness Pentecostal Churches

Class here also works on Jesus-Only, Apostolic, or Non-Trinitarian Pentecostal churches treated collectively

Relations with other denominations

8764

General works

8764.2

Catholic Church

Orthodox Eastern Church see BX324.54

Individual branches

8764.5

Apostolic Church (Great Britain) (Table BX3)

8765

Apostolic Church of Pentecost of Canada (Table BX3)

8765.5

Assemblies of God (Table BX3)

8765.6

Assemblies of God in Australia (Table BX3)

8765.7

Assemblies of God in Great Britain and Ireland (Table BX3)

8766

Apostolic Faith (Charles F. Parham) (Table BX3)

8766.5

Apostolic Faith Churches of God (Table BX3)

8766.6

Apostolic Faith Mission in Malawi (Table BX3)

8766.7

Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa (Table BX3)

8767

Congregação Cristá no Brasil (Table BX3)

8768

Finnish Pentecostal Churches in America (Table BX3)

8768.5

Gereja Bethel Indonesia (Table BX3)

8768.57

Gereja Sidang Jemaat Allah (Table BX3)

8768.6

Iglesia Evangelica Filadelfia (Table BX3)

8768.67

Igreja do Evangelho Quadrangular (Table BX3)

8768.7

Igreja Universal do Reino de Deus (Table BX3)

International Church of the Foursquare Gospel see BX7990.I6+

Other Protestant denominations

Pentecostal churches

Individual branches -- Continued

- 8769 Liberty Fellowship of Churches and Ministers (Table BX3)
- 8769.5 Living Word Fellowship (Table BX3)
- 8770 Mt. Calvary Holy Church of America (Table BX3)
- 8770.3 New Life Churches of New Zealand (Table BX3)
- 8770.5 Open Bible Standard Churches (Table BX3)
- 8770.7 Original United Holy Church International (Table BX3)
- 8771 Pentecostal Assemblies of Jesus Christ (Table BX3)
- 8772 Pentecostal Assemblies of the World (Table BX3)
- 8773 Pentecostal Church, Inc. (Table BX3)
- Pentecostal Church of the Nazarene see BX8699.N3+
- 8773.15 Pentecostal Church of God of America (Table BX3)
- 8773.2 Pentecostal Church of Zaire (Table BX3)
- 8773.5 Pentecostal Churches of the Apostolic Faith Ass'n. (Table BX3)
- 8773.7 Pentecostal Fire-Baptised Holiness Church (U.S.) (Table BX3)
- 8774-8776 Pentecostal Holiness Church. International Pentecostal Holiness Church (Table BX2)
- Pentecostal Union see BX8795.P5
- Pilgrim Holiness Church see BX8795.P45+
- 8776.5 Redeemed Christian Church of God (Table BX3)
- 8777 Rock Church Fellowship (Table BX3)
- 8777.25 True Jesus Church (Table BX3)
- 8777.3 United Christian Ministerial Association (Table BX3)
- 8777.5 United Holy Church of America (Table BX3)
- 8777.6 United House of Prayer for All People (Table BX3)
- 8778-8780 United Pentecostal Church. United Pentecostal Church International (Table BX2)
- 8785 Vineyard Christian Fellowship. Association of Vineyard Churches (Table BX3)
- 8787 Ya'ityopyā qāla heywat bēta kerestiyān (Table BX3)
- Pentecostal churches - Plymouth Brethren
- 8795.P4 Perfectionists (John Humphrey Noyes)
- Cf. HX656.O5 Oneida Community, N.Y.
- 8795.P43 Philadelphia Society
- Pietism see BR1650+
- 8795.P45-.P458 Pilgrim Holiness Church (Table BX4)
- 8795.P5 Pillar of Fire (Alma White)
- Plymouth Brethren. Darbyites
- 8799 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 8800 General works
- Biography
- 8808 Collective
- 8809.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 8809.D3 Darby, John Nelson
- 8809.G7 Groves, Anthony Norris
- Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism
- 8901 Periodicals. Serials
- 8905 Associations. Societies
- For local (State, county, city, etc.), see the country divisions
- 8907 Conventions. Conferences (General)
- Prefer the special denominations
- 8909 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 8911 Directories
- Prefer special country or sect
- Collected works
- 8913 Several authors

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

Collected works -- Continued

8915

Individual authors

Study and teaching

8917

General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

Sunday schools (Church schools)

8920

Societies. Conventions, etc.

8921

General works. Organization, etc.

8922

Service books

8923

Textbooks, etc.

8925.A-Z

Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

General works

8930

Early through 1800

8931

1801-1950

8931.2

1951-2000

8931.3

2001-

8932

Addresses, essays, lectures

By region or country

America. North America

8933

General works

United States

8935

General works

By period

8936

17th-18th centuries

8937

19th-20th centuries

By region

8939

New England

8941

South

8943

Central

8945

West

8946.A-Z

By nationality or race, A-Z

e.g.

8946.A35

African Americans

8946.G4

Germans

8946.H8

Hungarians

8946.I8

Italians

8947.A-.W

By state, A-W

8949.A-.W

By city, A-Z

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Presbyterian Church in the United States of America. United Presbyterian

Church in the United States of America

On May 28, 1958, the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America merged

with the United Presbyterian Church of North America to form the United

Presbyterian Church in the United States of America

8950

Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8951

Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History see BX8935+

Biography see BX9220+

8956

Government and discipline

For trials, see BX9192+

8957.A-Z

Synods, A-Z

8958.A-Z

Presbyteries, A-Z

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Presbyterian Church in the United States of America. United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America -- Continued Churches

see BX9211

8959.A2-.A28 Presbyterian Church of America (1936-1938). Orthodox Presbyterian Church (1939-) (Table BX29)

8959.A3-.A38 Reformed Presbyterian Church, Evangelical Synod. Evangelical Presbyterian Church (1961-1965). Bible Presbyterian Church (Table BX29)

For the merger with the Presbyterian Church in America in 1982 see BX8968.5+

8959.A4-.A48 Bible Presbyterian Church, Collingwood Synod (1955-). Followers of Carl McIntire (Table BX29)

For the split from the Bible Presbyterian Church see BX8959.A3+

8959.A5-.A58 Evangelical Presbyterian Church (1981-) (Table BX29)
Presbyterian Church in the United States (Southern Presbyterian Church), 1861-1983

For the split in 1973 from this church by the Presbyterian Church in America see BX8968.5+

8960 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8961 Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

8962 General works

Biography see BX9220+

History by state see BX8947.A+

History by city see BX8949.A+

8966 Government and discipline

For trials, see BX9192+

8967.A-Z Synods, A-Z

8968.A-Z Presbyteries, A-Z

Churches

see BX9211

Presbyterian Church in America

Formed in 1973 by congregations seceding from the Presbyterian Church in the United States. In 1982 the Reformed Presbyterian Church, Evangelical Synod merged with this church

8968.5 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8968.51 Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8968.52 General works

Including collective biography

8968.53.A-.W By state, A-W

8968.54.A-Z By city, A-Z

8968.55 Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8968.56 Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8968.57.A-Z Synods, A-Z

8968.58.A-Z Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians -- Continued

Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), 1983-

On June 10, 1983 the United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America merged with the Presbyterian Church in the United States to form the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A)

8969 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8969.1 Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8969.2 General works

8969.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

8969.4.A-Z By city, A-Z

8969.5 Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

Hymns in English see BV430+

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Government and discipline

8969.6 General works

Trials see BX9192+

8969.7.A-Z Synods, A-Z

8969.8.A-Z Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Biography see BX9220+

8970-8978 Cumberland Presbyterian Church (Table BX28)

Biography see BX9220+

8980-8988 United Presbyterian Church of North America (Table BX28)

For merger with Presbyterian Church in the United States of America see BX8950+

Biography see BX9220+

Reformed Presbyterian churches

8990.A1 Periodicals of all churches

Individual churches see BX9211+

Individual biography see BX9223+

Individual Reformed Presbyterian churches

Reformed Presbytery in America (1774-1782)

8990.A2 Documents, proceedings, etc.

8990.A3 General works. History, etc.

Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America. Reformed Presbyterian Church. Reformed Presbytery of America

In 1969 the Associate Presbyterian Church of North America merged with this group

For the split in 1840 from this group by the Reformed Presbytery (Steelites) see BX8998.1+

For the split in 1833 from this church by the Reformed Presbyterian Church in North America, General Synod (New Light) see BX8998.2+

8990.A8-Z Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8991 Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8992 General works

Including collective biography

8993.A-.W By state, A-W

8994.A-Z By city, A-Z

8995 Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Reformed Presbyterian churches

Individual Reformed Presbyterian churches

Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America. Reformed Presbyterian Church. Reformed Presbytery of America -- Continued

8996 Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8997.A-Z Synods, A-Z

8998.A-Z Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Reformed Presbytery (Steelites) (1840-)

8998.1 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8998.11 Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8998.12 General works

Including collective biography

8998.13.A-.W By state, A-W

8998.14.A-.W By city, A-Z

8998.15 Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8998.16 Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8998.17.A-Z Synods, A-Z

8998.18.A-Z Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Reformed Presbyterian Church in North America, General Synod (New Light) (1833-1965)

For the merger with the Evangelical Presbyterian Church in 1965 to form the Reformed Presbyterian Church, Evangelical Synod see BX8959.A3+

8998.2 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8998.21 Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8998.22 General works

Including collective biography

8998.23.A-.W By state, A-W

8998.24.A-Z By city, A-Z

8998.25 Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8998.26 Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8998.27.A-Z Synods, A-Z

8998.28.A-Z Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Associate Presbyterian churches. Associate Reformed Presbyterian churches

8999.A6-.A67 Periodicals for all churches

Individual churches see BX9211+

Biography see BX9211+

Individual Associate Presbyterian churches

Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania (1754-1782)

8999.A68 Documents, proceedings, etc.

8999.A682 General works. History, etc.

Associate Presbytery of New York (1776-1780)

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Associate Presbyterian churches. Associate Reformed Presbyterian churches

Individual Associate Presbyterian churches

Associate Presbytery of New York (1776-1780) -- Continued

8999.A685 Documents, proceedings, etc.

8999.A686 General works. History, etc.

Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania (1782-1801)

8999.A69 Documents, proceedings, etc.

8999.A692 General works. History, etc.

Associate Presbytery of Kentucky (1798-1801)

8999.A695 Documents, proceedings, etc.

8999.A696 General works. History, etc.

Associate Synod of North America (1801-1858)

8999.A7 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8999.A701 Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8999.A702 General works

Including collective biography

8999.A703A-.A703W By state, A-W

8999.A704A-.A704Z By city, A-Z

8999.A705 Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8999.A706 Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8999.A707A-.A707Z Synods, A-Z

8999.A708A-.A708Z Presbyteries, A-Z

8999.A708C2 Cambridge

8999.A708C4 Chartiers

8999.A708K4 Kentucky

8999.A708P5 Philadelphia

Merged in 1858 into the United Presbyterian Church of North America. A minority continued the denomination

Individual churches see BX9211+

Associate Synod of North America (1859-1969). Associate Presbyterian Church of North America

For the merger in 1969 into the Synod of the Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America see BX8990.A8+

8999.A709 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8999.A71 Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8999.A72 General works

Including collective biography

8999.A73A-.A73W By state, A-W

8999.A74A-.A74Z By city, A-Z

8999.A75 Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8999.A76 Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8999.A77A-.A77Z Synods, A-Z

8999.A78A-.A78Z Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Associate Reformed Presbyterian churches

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Associate Presbyterian churches. Associate Reformed Presbyterian churches

Associate Reformed Presbyterian churches -- Continued

Associate Reformed Synod. Associate Reformed Church. Associate
Reformed Church in North America (1782-1855)

8999.A8 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8999.A801 Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8999.A802 General works

Including collective biography

8999.A803A-.A803W By state, A-W

8999.A804A-.A804Z By city, A-Z

8999.A805 Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8999.A806 Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8999.A807A-.A807Z Synods, A-Z

8999.A807C2 Carolinas (1804-1822)

Independent in 1822 and continued as Associate Reformed Synod of the
South

8999.A807N5 New York (1804-1822)

The only surviving synod in 1822, it called itself the Associate Reformed
Church in North America

8999.A807P5 Pennsylvania (1804-1822)

Merged in 1822 into the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.

8999.A807S3 Scioto (1804-1820)

Independent in 1820 and continued as Associate Reformed Synod of the
West

8999.A808A-.A808Z Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

Associate Reformed Synod of the South. General Synod of the Associate
Reformed Presbyterian Church. Associate Reformed Presbyterian
Church (1822-)

8999.A809 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Directories

8999.A81 Conferences. Assemblies, etc.

History

8999.A82 General works

Including collective biography

8999.A83A-.A83W By state, A-W

8999.A84A-.A84Z By city, A-Z

8999.A85 Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy

8999.A86 Government and discipline

Trials see BX9192+

8999.A87A-.A87Z Synods, A-Z

8999.A88A-.A88Z Presbyteries, A-Z

Individual churches see BX9211+

8999.A882 Associate Reformed Synod of the West (1820-1841)

8999.A883 Second Associate Reformed Synod of the West (1839-1841)

8999.A884 Associate Reformed Synod of Illinois (-1852)

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

America. North America

United States

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Associate Presbyterian churches. Associate Reformed Presbyterian churches

Associate Reformed Presbyterian churches -- Continued

8999.A885-.A8858

Associate Reformed Church of the West (1841-1855) (Table BX29)

Merged with the Associate Reformed Church in North America in 1855 to form
the General Synod of the Associate Reformed Church

8999.A886-.A8868

General Synod of the Associate Reformed Church (Table BX29)

Merged in 1858 with the Associate Synod of North America to form the United
Presbyterian Church of North America

8999.A9-.Z8

Other Presbyterian churches

Bible Presbyterian Church see BX8959.A3+

8999.C3

Calvinistic Methodist Church in the U.S.A.

Merged with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. in 1920

Orthodox Presbyterian Church see BX8959.A2+

8999.R4

Reformed Cumberland Presbyterian Church

8999.U54

United Synod of the South

Canada. British America

9001

General works

9002.A-Z

By province, A-Z

9003.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Mexico

9011

General works

9012.A-Z

By state, A-Z

9013.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Central America

9021

General works

9022.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

9023.A-Z

By city, A-Z

West Indies

9031

General works

9032.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

9033.A-Z

By city, A-Z

South America

9041

General works

9042.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

9043.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Europe

9050

General works

Great Britain. England

9052

Directories

Conventions, assemblies, etc.

9053

Westminster Assembly of Divines

9054.A-Z

Other, A-Z

9055

General works. Histories

9056

Other

9057.A-Z

By county (England), A-Z

9058.A-Z

By city (England), A-Z

Ireland

9060

General works

9061.A-Z

By county, A-Z

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Ireland -- Continued

9062.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Scotland

9070

General works

By period

9071

Early to 1800

9072

19th-20th centuries

9073.A-Z

By county, A-Z

9074.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Individual branches of Presbyterians

Church of Scotland

9075.A1

Periodicals (Historical)

9075.A2

Societies

9075.A3

Collections

Including Wodrow Society publications

Documents. Acts. Proceedings, etc.

9075.A4-.A49

Collections

9075.A5

Special. By date

9076

Directories

General works, histories see BX9070+

9078

Government and discipline

For doctrine, confessions, etc. see BX9174+

9079

Clergy. Patronage, etc.

9081

Covenanters, 1638-1688

9082

Covenanters (or Cameronians), 1712

9083

Secession Church, Burghers, etc., 1733-

Free Church of Scotland, 1843-

Including all the works of the Disruption of 1843

9084.A1

Periodicals

9084.A3-Z

General works. Histories

9087

United Presbyterian Church, 1847-1900

9089

United Free Church of Scotland, 1900-

Including Free Church union case and reports of government commissions

Formed in 1900 by the union of a majority of the Free Church of Scotland and the

United Presbyterian Church. In 1929 a majority united with the Church of

Scotland

9092

Reformed Church of Scotland

9095.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

9095.R4

Relief Church of Scotland

9099

Biography (Collective)

Wales

9100

General works

9101.A-Z

By county, A-Z

9102.A-Z

By city, A-Z

9105

British colonies (General)

France

9110

General works

9111.A-Z

By province, department, etc., A-Z

9112.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Netherlands (Holland)

9120

General works

9121.A-Z

By province, A-Z

9122.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Switzerland

9130

General works

9131.A-Z

By canton, A-Z

9132.A-Z

By city, A-Z

9140.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

9140.I8

Italy

Asia

9150

General works

9151.A-Z

By Asian regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

9151.K8

Korea

Africa

9160

General works

9161

South Africa

9162.A-Z

Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia and New Zealand

9165

General works

9166.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Oceania

9168

General works

9169.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Relations with other denominations

9171.A1

General works

9171.A3-Z

Special

9171.C38

Catholic Church

9171.L8

Lutheran Church

Episcopal Church. Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America see

BX5928.5.P65

General works. Doctrine, government, etc.

9174

Early through 1800

9175

1801-1950

9175.2

1951-2000

9175.3

2001-

9177

Addresses, essays, lectures

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+

Cf. BX8913+ Collected works

9178.A1

Several authors

9178.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

9180

Controversial literature against Presbyterianism

9183

Creeds, confessions, covenants, etc. Westminster confession

Catechisms

Larger catechism

9184.A2

Texts. By date

9184.A3A-.A3Z

Explanations. By author or title, A-Z

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

Catechisms -- Continued

Shorter catechism

9184.A4

Texts. By date

9184.A5A-.A5Z

Explanations. By author or title, A-Z

9184.A6-Z

Other catechisms

Service. Ritual and liturgy

9185

General

9187

Other

Including use of instrumental music in churches

Hymns in English see BV430+

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Sacraments

Including theology, liturgy, rite

9188

General works

9189.A-Z

Special, A-Z

9189.B3

Baptism

9189.C5

Communion. Lord's supper

9189.C7

Confirmation

9189.M3

Marriage service

9189.O7

Ordination

9189.5

Finance. Stewardship

Government and discipline

For early works see BX9174+

9190

General works

Law

see class K

Trials

Cf. Trials, Class K

9192

General works. Procedure, etc.

9193.A-Z

Special, A-Z

9195

Clergy, elders, deacons, etc.

9199.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

9199.S62

Sociology. Social ethics

Individual churches

Subarrange by place or by name if nonurban

9211

United States

9215

Other regions or countries

Biography

9220

Collective

Individual

9223

John Knox

9225.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

9225.B5

Beecher, Lyman

9225.C29

Campbell, John McLeod

9225.C4

Chalmers, Thomas

9225.D33

Davies, Samuel

9225.D8

Drummond, Henry

9225.G826

Griffin, Edward Dorr

9225.H6

Hodge, Charles

9225.M258

MacLeod, Norman

9225.M352

Marshall, Peter

9225.M385

McClenachan, William

9225.M4

Melville, Andrew

Other Protestant denominations

Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism

Biography

Individual

Other, A-Z -- Continued

9225.P3

Parkhurst, Charles Henry

9225.T3

Talmadge, Thomas DeWitt

9225.T4

Tennent, William

9225.W4

Whitefield, George

9250

Protestant Reformed Churches of America (Table BX3)

Offshoot of Christian Reformed Church

9253

Protestantse Kerk in Indonesië (Table BX3)

Formerly Protestantsche Kerk in Nederlandsch-Indië

Puritanism

Prefer Classes D, E, and F for historical works

9301

Periodicals. Serials

9303

Societies

Collected works

9313

Several authors

9315

Individual authors

9316.A-Z

Relations with other churches, A-Z

9316.A1

General works

Methodist churches see BX8329.P8

General works. History. Puritan doctrine, government, etc.

9318

Early works through 1800

9321

1801-1950

9322

1951-2000

9323

2001-

9327

Addresses, essays, lectures

9329

Controversial works against the Puritans

By region or country

Great Britain. England

9331

Documents

General works. History

9333

Early works through 1800

9334

1801-1950

9334.2

1951-2000

9334.3

2001-

9335.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

9335.L7

London

Biography

9338

Collective

9339.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

9340.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

e.g.

9340.I7

Ireland

9340.W34

Wales

9340.W65

Women

9341

Netherlands (Holland)

America

Cf. BX7133+ Congregationalism

9351

Documents

General works. History

9353

Early works through 1800

9354

1801-1950

Other Protestant denominations

Puritanism

By region or country

America

General works. History -- Continued

9354.2

1951-2000

9354.3

2001-

9355.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Biography

9358

Collective

9359.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Puritanism - Qu

9365.P8

Pythagorean Christians

Quietism and Quietists see BV5099

Qu - Reformed churches

9375.R3

Ranters

9375.R43-.R438

Redeemed Church in Uganda (Table BX4)

Reformed Church in Spain see BX9798.S6

Reformed or Calvinistic churches

9401

Periodicals. Serials

9403

Societies

9405

Documents. Conferences, etc.

Prefer local history except for general documents

9406

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

9407

Directories

Collected works

9409

Several authors

9410

Individual authors

Cf. BX9420.A+ Calvin

9412

Study and teaching

For individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

9413

Textbooks

9415

History

Biography

Cf. BX9439.A+ Biography in individual countries

9417

Collective

Individual

9418

Calvin

Including his theology

For Calvinistic theology by country see BX9424.5.A+

9419.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

9419.B4

Bèze (Beza), Théodore de

9419.C3

Capito, Wolfgang Fabricius

9419.D4

Desmarets, Samuel

9419.J8

Juda, Leo

9419.O3

Oecolampadius, Johann

9419.O4

Olevian, Caspar

9419.U7

Ursinus, Zacharias

9419.5.A-Z

Relations with other churches, A-Z

9419.5.A1

General works

Lutheran Church see BX8063.7.R4

General works on Reformed doctrine. Calvinism

Early through 1800

By Calvin

9420.A2

Collected works. By date

Other Protestant denominations

Reformed or Calvinistic churches

General works on Reformed doctrine. Calvinism

Early through 1800

By Calvin

Collected works. By date -- Continued

Translations. By language and translator, A-Z

Selections. By editor, A-Z

Translations. By language and translator, A-Z

Individual works, A-Z

By others, A-Z

1801-1950

1951-2000

2001-

Addresses, essays, lectures

Special topics, A-Z

Art

Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.

Capitalism

Church unity

Civil rights

Communion. Eucharist

Confession

Democracy

Health. Medicine

Homosexuality

Law

Marriage

Medicine see BX9423.H43

Politics and government

Sacraments

Science

Social work see BX9423.B45

Sociology. Social ethics

Welfare work see BX9423.B45

Women

Youth

Controversial works against Calvinism

Cf. BX6195+ Arminians

Early through 1800

1801-1950

1951-2000

2001-

Calvinistic theology. By region or country, A-Z

Church government and organization

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

Prefer church divisions, BX9435+

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+

Cf. BX9409+ Collected works

Several authors

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

Liturgy and ritual

For Dutch Reformed churches in the United States see BX9523+

For German Reformed churches in the United States see BX9573+

General works

9420.A22-.A29

9420.A3A-.A3Z

9420.A32-.A39

9420.A4-Z

9421.A-Z

9422

9422.2

9422.3

9422.5

9423.A-Z

9423.A77

9423.B45

9423.C3

9423.C43

9423.C46

9423.C5

9423.C73

9423.D45

9423.H43

9423.H66

9423.L3

9423.M37

9423.P65

9423.S33

9423.S36

9423.S63

9423.W66

9423.Y68

9424.A2

9424.A3-Z

9424.2

9424.3

9424.5.A-Z

9425

9426.A1

9426.A2-Z

9427

Other Protestant denominations

Reformed or Calvinistic churches

Liturgy and ritual -- Continued

9427.5.A-Z

Special, A-Z

9427.5.B36

Baptism

9427.5.C6

Confessions

9427.5.P7

Prayer

9427.5.P74

Psalms

Hymns in English see BV433+

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Catechisms, creeds, etc.

9428.A1

General works. History, etc.

Heidelberg catechism

By language

9428.A2

German. By date

9428.A3

English. By date

9428.A4A-.A4Z

Other, A-Z

9428.A5-Z

Works about the Heidelberg catechism

9429.A-Z

Other catechisms and creeds, A-Z

9429.B4

Belgic confession

9429.B44

Belhar confession

9429.C27

Calvin's catechism

9429.C34

Catechismul calvin

9429.G4

Geneva catechism

9429.H38

Hellenbroek's catechism

Helvetic confessions

9429.H4

First, 1536

9429.H43

Second, 1566

9429.P3

Paris, 1559

9429.R43

Reina's Confession of faith

Individual churches

see BX9437+

Biography

see BX9417+ and individual countries

By country

9430-9439

Reformed Church of Switzerland (Geneva) (Table BX30 modified)

9436.A-Z

Cantons, A-Z

Biography

9439.A1

Collective

9439.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

9439.G63

Goltz, Hermann, freiherr von der

9440-9449

Reformed Church of Hungary (Table BX30)

9450-9459

Reformed Church of France. Huguenots (Table BX30 modified)

Including churches in other countries

For Edict of Nantes and Revocation see BR845

Cf. DC111+ Huguenot wars

9458.A-Z

Huguenots in other countries, A-Z

e.g.

For Huguenots in relation to the history of specific countries or as an element of the population of specific countries see the country in classes D-F.

9458.G3

Germany

9458.G7

Great Britain

9458.I7

Ireland

9458.U5

United States

Biography

Other Protestant denominations

Reformed or Calvinistic churches

By country

Reformed Church of France. Huguenots

Biography -- Continued

9459.A1

Collective

9459.A3-Z

Individual

e.g.

9459.C4

Châteillon (Castellion), Sébastien

9459.M7

Monod, Adolphe

9459.R3

Rabaut, Paul

9460-9469

Reformed Church of Germany (Table BX30)

9470-9479

Reformed Church of the Netherlands (Table BX30 modified)

All bodies differentiated only by subject

Cf. BX6195+ Arminians

9478

Synod of Dort, 1618-1619

Biography

9479.A1

Collective

9479.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

9479.G8

Gunning, Johannes Hermanus

9479.K8

Kuyper, Abraham

9480.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Under each (unless otherwise specified):

.x

General works. History

.x2A-.x2Z

*Local, A-Z**Biography*

.x3A1

Collective

.x3A3-.x3Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Belgium. Flanders

9480.B4

General works. History

9480.B5A-.B5Z

Local, A-Z

Biography

9480.B6A1

Collective

9480.B6A3-.B6Z

Individual, A-Z

9480.P7-.P73

Poland

United States

9495

General works. History

9496.A-.W

By state, A-W

9497.A-Z

By city, A-Z

9498.A-Z

By nationality or race, A-Z

e.g.

9498.H8

Hungarians

9499

Hungarian Reformed Church

Became part of the Reformed Church in the United States in 1922 except for a minority that continued as the Free Magyar Reformed Church in America

9499.3

Hungarian Reformed Church in America

Prior to 1958 was the Free Magyar Reformed Church in America

9499.6

Lithuanian Evangelical Reformed Church. Lietuvių Evangeliku Reformatu Bažničia-JAV

Reformed Church in America (Dutch Reformed)

For Christian Reformed Church see BX6801+

9501

Periodicals. Serials

9503

Societies

9505

Conferences, etc.

Other Protestant denominations

Reformed or Calvinistic churches

By country

United States

Reformed Church in America (Dutch Reformed) -- Continued

- 9507 Directories
- 9509 Collected works
- Study and teaching
- 9511 General works
- Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
- Sunday schools (Church schools)
- 9513.A1 Societies. Conventions, etc.
- 9513.A3-Z General works
- History (United States)
- 9515 General works
- 9516.A-.W By state, A-W
- 9517.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Synods
- 9518.A1-.A5 General works
- 9518.A6-Z Other
- 9519.A-Z Classes, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 9519.M7 Montgomery
 - 9519.N4 Newark
 - 9519.P3 Paramus
- 9520.A-Z Other organizations, A-Z
- 9521 General works. Organization, doctrine, etc.
- 9522 Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers
- Liturgy and ritual
- 9523 General works
- 9525.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 9525.C7 Confirmation
- Hymns in English see BV434
- Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
- Sermons. Tracts
 - Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history
 - For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+
 - For addresses, essays, etc., on general doctrines or polity see BX9521
 - Cf. BX9509 Collected works
- 9527.A1 Several authors
- 9527.A3-Z Individual authors
- 9529 Individual branches of the Reformed Church in America
 - True Reformed Dutch Church see BX9798.T7
- Individual churches. By place and name or by name if nonurban
- 9531 United States
- 9533 Other countries
- Biography
- 9541 Collective
- 9543.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 9543.D45 De Witt, Thomas
 - 9543.L55 Livingston, John Henry
 - 9543.P4 Peale, Norman Vincent

Other Protestant denominations

Reformed or Calvinistic churches

By country

United States -- Continued

Reformed Church in the United States (German Reformed)

In 1934 merged with the Evangelical Synod of North America to form the Evangelical and Reformed Church

For the Evangelical and Reformed Church see BX7451+

9551 Periodicals. Serials

9553 Societies

9555 Conferences

9557 Directories

9559 Collected works

Study and teaching

9561 General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

Sunday schools

9563.A1 Societies. Conventions, etc.

9563.A3-Z General works

History (United States)

9565 General works

9566.A-.W By state, A-W

9567.A-Z By city, A-Z

Synods

9568.A1-.A5 General works

9568.A6-Z Other

e.g.

9568.C5 Central

9568.E2 Eastern

9568.I6 Interior

9568.M5 Midwest

9568.N7 Northwest

9568.O3 Ohio

9568.P7 Potomac

9568.S7 Southwest

9569.A-Z Classes, A-Z

e.g.

9569.A6 Allegheny

9569.G4 Gettysburg

9569.I6 Indiana

9569.J8 Juniata

9569.L5 Lebanon, Pa.

9569.M3 Maryland

9569.O3 Eastern Ohio

9569.S5 Sheboygan

9569.W6 Westmoreland

9569.Z7 Zion's

9570 Other organizations

9571 General works. Organization, doctrine, etc. Mercersburg theology

Creeds, catechisms, etc. see BX9428+

9572 Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers

Liturgy and ritual

9573 General works

9575.A-Z Special, A-Z

e.g.

9575.C7 Confirmation

- Other Protestant denominations
 - Reformed or Calvinistic churches
 - By country
 - United States
 - Reformed Church in the United States (German Reformed) -- Continued
 - Hymns in English see BV435
 - Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
 - Sermons. Tracts, Addresses. Essays
 - Cf. BX9559 Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Individual branches of the Reformed Church in the United States
 - Individual churches. By place
 - United States
 - Other countries
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Boehm, John Philip
 - Nevin, John Williamson
 - Schlatter, Michael
 - Canada
 - General works. History
 - Canadian Reformed Churches (Table BX3)
 - West Indies
 - General works
 - Gereformeerde Kerk te Curaçao
 - Asia
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Africa
 - General works
 - Angola
 - Namibia
 - South Africa
 - General works. History
 - Afrikaanse Protestantse Kerk (Table BX3)
 - Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika (Table BX3)
 - Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk (Table BX3)
 - Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in Suid-Afrika (Table BX3)
 - Nederduitse Hervormde Kerk (Table BX3)
 - Zambia
 - Reformed Church in Zambia (Table BX3)
 - Australia
 - New Zealand
 - Oceania
- Reformed Episcopal Church see BX6051+
- Reformed Episcopal Church - River Brethren
- Reformed Spanish Church see BX9798.S6
- Reformed Zion Union Apostolic Churches of America
- Religion Deima
 - Founded by Bagui Honoyo
- Remonstrants, Remonstrantsche Broederschap see BX6195+
- Ringatu Church (Table BX4)
- River Brethren. Brethren in Christ (Table BX3)

9577.A1
 9577.A3-Z
 9579

9581
 9583

9591
 9593.A-Z

9593.B6
 9593.N4
 9593.S3

9596
 9598

9610
 9611

9615
 9616.A-Z

9618
 9619
 9619.5

9620
 9620.5
 9621
 9622
 9623
 9624

9640
 9645
 9650
 9655

9670.R27
 9670.R3

9670.R5-.R58
 9675

Other Protestant denominations -- Continued

- River Brethren - Salvation Army
- Rock Church Fellowship see BX8777
- Russellism see BX8525+
- 9680.S3 Sabbatarians
- 9701-9743 Salvation Army (Table BX1 modified)
- Biography
- 9741 Collective
- 9743.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 9743.B6 Booth, Mrs. Catherine (Mumford)
 - 9743.B7 Booth, William
 - 9743.B8 Booth-Clibborn, Mrs. Catherine
 - 9747 Sandemanians (Glassites or Glasites)
 - Sandemanians - Schwenckfelder Church
 - 9748.S4 Schweinfurth Sect
 - Founded by George Jacob Schweinfurth
 - 9749 Schwenckfelder Church. Schwenckfeldians
 - Schwenckfelder Church - Shakers
 - 9750.S4-.S48 Segye Kidokkyo T'ongil Sillyŏng Hyŏphoe (Sun Myung Moon). Unification Church (Table BX4)
 - For relations with Orthodox Eastern Church see BX324.6
 - Shakers. United Society of Believers. Millennial Church
 - 9751 Periodicals. Serials
 - 9755 Conventions. Conferences
 - 9757 Directories. Registers. Yearbooks
 - 9759 Collected works
 - Study and teaching
 - 9761 General works
 - 9764 Textbooks, etc.
 - History
 - 9765 General works
 - Including early history in England, persecutions, travels, decadence, etc.
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Cf. HX653+ Communistic settlements in the United States
 - 9766 General works
 - 9767.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 9768.A-Z By society. By place, A-Z
 - Under each:*
 - .xA1-.xA7 *Documents*
 - .xA8-.xZ *Other works*
 - Spiritual names are set within quotation marks
 - 9768.A6 Alfred, Me. "Holy Land"
 - 9768.B8 Busro or West Union, Ind. (Eagle and Straight Creek)
 - 9768.C3 Canterbury, N.H. (Shaker village) "Holy Ground"
 - 9768.E6 Enfield, Conn. "City of Union"
 - 9768.E7 Enfield, N.H. "Chosen Valley"
 - 9768.G7 Groveland, N.Y. "Union Branch"
 - 9768.H2 Hancock and West Pittsfield, Mass. "City of Peace"
 - 9768.H3 Harvard, Mass. (South Groton) "Lovely Vineyard"
 - 9768.K5 Kissimmee, Fla. "Olive Branch"
 - 9768.N5 New Lebanon, N.Y. (Canaan) "Holy Mount of God"
 - 9768.N7 North Union, Ohio. "Valley of God's Pleasure"
 - 9768.P6 Pleasant Hill, Ky. "Holy Sinai Plains"
 - 9768.S2 Sabbathday Lake, New Gloucester, Me. "Chosen Land"

Other Protestant denominations

Shakers. United Society of Believers. Millennial Church

History

By region or country

United States

By society. By place, A-Z -- Continued

9768.S5

Shirley, Mass. "Pleasant Garden"

9768.S7

Sodus, N.Y. (Moved to Groveland)

9768.T9

Tyringham, Mass. "City of Love"

9768.U6

Union Village, Ohio. "Wisdom's Paradise"

9768.W2

Watervliet, N.Y. "Wisdom's Valley"

Earlier, Niskayuna or Nisqueunia, N.Y.

9768.W3

Watervliet, Ohio

Earlier, Beaver Creek, Beulah, Mad River

9768.W4

Whitewater, Ohio. "Lonely Plain of Tribulation"

9769.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

9771

General works. Theology, etc.

9772

Addresses, essays, lectures

9773

Controversial works against the Shakers

9774

Catechisms, etc.

9775

Service books

Hymns in English see BV442

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

9776

Government and discipline

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

Cf. BX9759 Collected works

9777.A1

Several authors

9777.A3-Z

Individual authors

9778.A-Z

Special doctrines, A-Z

9778.C4

Christianity

9778.C8

Confession

9778.D7

Dreams and visions

9778.G7

God

9778.I5

Inspiration

9778.J8

Judgment day

9778.P8

Prophecy

9778.R4

Resurrection

9778.R5

Revelation

9778.S4

Second coming

9778.S7

Spiritualism

9778.S8

Sunday

9778.T5

Testimony

Missions

9779

General works

9780.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

9781

Religious life

Including Shaker dancing, singing, Sunday observance, etc.

9783

Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.

Economic life

9784

General works

9785.A-Z

Special industries, A-Z

Agriculture. Farm products

9785.A4

General works

9785.A5

Catalogs

9785.C4

Chairs

Other Protestant denominations

Shakers. United Society of Believers. Millennial Church

Economic life

Special industries, A-Z -- Continued

9785.C6

Cloaks

9785.F8

Furniture

Horticulture. Plants. Flowers

9785.H6

General works

9785.H7

Catalogs

Seeds see BX9785.S4

Medicines. Roots, herbs, etc.

9785.M4

General works

9785.M5

Catalogs

9785.S4

Seeds

9785.W3

Washing machines

9786

Shakers as authors

Including diaries, letters, inspirational writings, etc.

Shakers and the law. Legal status, etc.

see class K

9789.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

9789.A47

Aesthetics

9789.A6

Amusements

9789.C4

Celibacy

9789.C5

Children in Shakerism

9789.C7

Community life

9789.C8

Costume

9789.E8

Ethics

9789.H8

Hygiene

9789.L7

Love

9789.M3

Marriage

9789.P7

Politics and government

Sabbath see BX9781

9789.S3

Schools

9789.S7

Social conditions

9789.T3

Taxation

9789.V4

Vegetarianism

9789.W2

War and peace. Militia, etc.

9789.W7

Women in Shakerism

Biography

9791

Collective

9793.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

9793.E8

Evans, Frederick William

9793.L4

Lee, Ann

Shakers - Unitarianism

Shouter Baptists see BX9798.S65+

9798.S47

Skoptsy

9798.S48

Smith's Friends

9798.S5

Social Brethren

Society of Christian Israelites see BX6799.C5

Society of Life (Church of Integration) see BX7065

South India United Church see BX7066.5

9798.S6

Spanish Reformed Church (Iglesia Española Reformada)

9798.S65-.S658

Spiritual Baptists. Shouter Baptists (Table BX4)

Other Protestant denominations

Shakers - Unitarianism -- Continued

9798.S7

Spiritualists

As a religious sect (All bodies)

Cf. B841.A+ Modern philosophy

Cf. BD331 Metaphysics

Cf. BF1228 Parapsychology

9798.S8

Stundists

9798.S82

Svenska alliansmissionen

9798.S83

Svenska missionsförbundet

Swedish Evangelical churches see BX7547

9798.T39

Tempel Gesellschaft

9798.T4

Temple Society in America

9798.T42

Tenshin Omikamikyō

9798.T45

Thearch Society

9798.T56

Tinker Tailor

9798.T7

True Reformed Dutch Church

9798.T85-.T858 Two-by-Two's. Christian Conventions (Table BX4)

9798.U6

Ukrainian Evangelical Alliance

Unierte evangelische Kirche in Polen see BX8025.6.A+

Unierte evangelische Kirchen (of Germany) see BX8020+

Unification Church see BX9750.S4+

Union of Evangelical Churches (Great Britain) see BX8750.P43

Unitarianism

Including the merger in 1961 of the Unitarian Universalist Association

9801

Periodicals. Serials

9803

Associations. Societies

Conventions

9805

General works

9807.A-Z

Local, A-Z

9809

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

9811

Directories

Collected works

9813

Several authors

9815.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

e.g.

9815.C4

Channing, William Ellery

9815.C6

Clarke, James F.

9815.D3

Davies, A. Powell

9815.M28

Martineau, James

9815.P3

Parker, Theodore

9815.P68

Priestley, Joseph

Study and teaching

9817

General works

Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+

Sunday schools (Church schools)

9818

Societies. Conventions

9819

General works. Organization, etc.

9820

Service books

9821

Textbooks

9823.A-Z

Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z

History

9831

General works

Including centennial services

By region or country

United States

Other Protestant denominations

Unitarianism

History

By region or country

United States -- Continued

9833

General works

By region

9833.4

New England

9833.42

Middle Atlantic

9833.43

South

9833.44

Central

9833.45

West

9833.46

Pacific States

9833.48.A-Z

By nationality or race, A-Z

9833.48.A47

African Americans

9833.5.A-.W

By state, A-W

9833.6.A-Z

By city, A-Z

9834

Great Britain

9835.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works. Principles. Beliefs

Cf. BT115 Anti-Trinitarian works

9840

Early through 1800

1801-1950

9841.A1

Several authors

9841.A3-Z

Individual authors

9841.2

1951-2000

9841.3

2001-

9842

Addresses, essays, lectures

Sermons. Tracts

Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history

For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+

Cf. BX9813+ Collected works

9843.A1

Several authors

9843.A3-Z

Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z

9847

Controversial literature against Unitarianism

9848

Joint debates and discussions on Unitarianism

9850

Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers

9853

Services

Hymns in English see BV445

Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+

Sacraments

9854.A1

General works

9854.A3-Z

Special

9854.C5

Communion

9855

Christian life. Spiritual life

9856

Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc.

Individual churches

Subarrange by place or by name if nonurban

9861

United States

9863

Other regions or countries

Biography

9867

Collective

9869.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

9869.B3

Barrows, Samuel June

9869.B75

Bradlee, Caleb Davis

Other Protestant denominations

Unitarianism

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

9869.C4 Channing, William Ellery
 9869.C6 Clarke, James Freeman
 9869.C7 Collyer, Robert
 9869.C8 Conway, Moncure Daniel
 9869.F6 Follen, Charles Theodore Christian
 9869.F83 Frothingham, Octavius Brooks
 9869.H3 Hale, Edward Everett
 9869.H535 Holmes, John Haynes
 9869.K5 King, Thomas Starr
 9869.M4 Martineau, James
 9869.M45 Mayhew, Jonathan
 9869.P3 Parker, Theodore
 9869.P75 Price, Richard
 9869.P8 Priestley, Joseph
 9869.S4 Servetus, Michael
 9869.W3 Ware, Henry

Unitarianism - United Brethren

United Brethren see BX8551+

United Brethren in Christ. Church of the United Brethren in Christ (New Constitution)

Merged with the Evangelical Church to form the Evangelical United Brethren Church

For Church of the United Brethren in Christ (Old Constitution) see BX9877.1

Cf. BX7556 Evangelical United Brethren Church

9875.A1

(9875.A15-.A2)

Periodicals. Serials

Yearbooks

see BX9875.A1

Conferences

General

9875.A3-.A39

9875.A4A-.A4Z

Special. By name, A-Z

e.g.

9875.A4A8

Auglaize

9875.A4E2

East Pennsylvania

9875.A4V5

Virginia

9875.A4W5

White River

9875.A5

Other documents: Constitution, discipline, etc. By date

9875.A6-Z

General works. History, doctrine, liturgy

9875.A6-.A69

Official works

By region or country

United States

General works see BX9875+

By state, A-W

9875.4.A-.W

9875.5A-.5Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

9876

Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays

Individual churches. By place

9876.8

United States

9876.9

Other regions or countries

9877.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

9877.A1

Collective

9877.N4

Newcomer, Christian

9877.O8

Otterbein, Philip William

9877.1

United Brethren in Christ. Church of the United Brethren in Christ (Old Constitution) (Table BX3)

Other Protestant denominations -- Continued

- 9879 United Christian Church
United Christian Ministerial Association see BX8777.3
- 9880 United Church in Papua, New Guinea, and the Solomon Islands
United Church of Canada
Organized in 1925 by merger of the Presbyterian, Methodist, and Congregational churches of Canada
- 9881.A1 Periodicals. Serials
(9881.A15-.A2) Yearbooks
see BX9881.A1
Conferences
General
9881.A3-.A39 Special. By name
9881.A4A-.A4Z Other documents: Constitution, discipline, etc. By date
9881.A5 General works. History, doctrine, liturgy
9881.A6-Z Official works
9881.A6-.A69 By region or country
Canada
General works see BX9881+
By province, A-Z
9881.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
9881.5.A-Z
- 9882 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
Individual churches. By place
Canada
9882.8 Other countries
9882.9
9882.95.A-Z Relations with other churches, A-Z
Anglican Church of Canada see BX5618.U5
- 9883.A-Z Biography, A-Z
9884-9886 United Church of Christ (Table BX2)
A union in 1957 of the Evangelical and Reformed Church and the General Council of the Congregational Christian Churches
- 9886.5 United Church of Christ in the Philippines (Table BX3)
9886.9 United Church of Zambia (Table BX3)
9887 United Evangelical Church (Table BX3)
Organized in 1894 after separation from the Evangelical Association of North America. Reunited to form the Evangelical Church in 1923. Congregations that rejected the reunion took the name Evangelical Congregational Church
- 9887.5 United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Table BX3)
United Holy Church of America see BX8777.5
United House of Prayer for All People see BX8777.6
- 9889 United Missionary Church (Table BX3)
Prior to 1947 was the Mennonite Brethren in Christ
Cf. BX8129.M4 Mennonite Brethren in Christ
United Missionary Church - Universal
- 9890.U23-.U238 United Protestant Church in Curaçao (Table BX4)
9890.U25-.U258 United Reformed Church (Table BX4)
9890.U34-.U348 Uniting Church in Australia (Table BX4)
Unity of the Brethren (Texas) see BX8579
9890.U48 Unity-Progressive Council
9890.U5-.U58 Unity School of Christianity (Table BX4)
9895 Universal Apostolic Church of Life (Table BX3)
9896 Universal Fellowship of Metropolitan Community Churches (Table BX3)
Universalism. Universalists
- 9901 Periodicals. Serials
9903 Associations. Societies
Conventions

- Other Protestant denominations
 - Universalism. Universalists
 - Conventions -- Continued
 - 9905 General
 - 9907.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 9909 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 9911 Directories
 - Collected works
 - 9913 Several authors
 - 9915 Individual authors
 - Study and teaching
 - 9917 General works
 - Individual seminaries see BV4070.A+
 - Sunday schools (Church schools)
 - 9918 Societies. Conventions, etc.
 - 9919 General works. Organization, etc.
 - 9920 Service books
 - 9921 Textbooks
 - 9923.A-Z Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z
 - History
 - 9931 General works
 - Including centennial services
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 9933 General works
 - 9933.5.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 9934 Great Britain
 - 9935.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - General works. Principles. Beliefs
 - Including works of writers of other denominations on universal salvation
 - 9940 Early through 1800
 - 1801-1950
 - 9941.A1 Several authors
 - 9941.A3-Z Individual authors
 - 9941.2 1951-2000
 - 9941.3 2001-
 - 9942 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Sermons. Tracts
 - Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially with biography and history
 - For sermons for children, young people, etc. see BV4310+
 - Cf. BX9913+ Collected works
 - 9943.A1 Several authors
 - 9943.A3-Z Individual authors
 - 9946 Joint debates and discussions on Universalism
 - 9947 Controversial literature against Universalism
 - 9950 Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers
 - 9953 Services
 - Hymns in English see BV450
 - Hymns in languages other than English see BV470+
 - Sacraments
 - 9954.A1 General works
 - 9954.A2-Z Individual
 - 9954.C5 Communion
 - Individual churches
 - Subarrange by place or by name if nonurban
 - United States
- 9961

- Other Protestant denominations
 - Universalism. Universalists
 - Individual churches -- Continued
 - Other regions or countries
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Ballou, Hosea
 - Murray, John
 - Winchester, Elhanan
 - Vereinigte Protestantisch-Evangelische Kirche der Pfalz (Table BX3)
 - Formerly Vereinigte Protestantisch-Evangelisch-Christliche Kirche der Pfalz
 - Vereinigte Protestantse Gemeente van Curaçao
 - Volunteers of America
 - Periodicals. Serials
 - General works
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Walloon Church
 - Walloon Church - Z
 - Way, Inc. (The Way)
 - Founded by V. P. Wierwille
 - Wesleyan Church (Table BX4)
 - World Mission Society Church of God
 - Worldwide Church of God (Herbert W. Armstrong) see BX6175+
 - Ya 'Ityopyā wangélawit bēta kerestiyān
 - Zionist Churches (Africa)
 - Zioniterne
 - Zjednoczony Kościół Ewangeliczny w Polskiej Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej
 - Society of Separatists of Zoar
 - Zwijndrechtsche Nieuwlichters
- Other beliefs and movements akin to Christianity
 - e.g. Thomas Lake Harris
 - Cf. BF1995+ Other beliefs and movements occult in nature
 - Cf. BP600+ Other beliefs and movements including cults oriental in origin
- Independent churches, parishes, societies, etc. By city, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Boston. Community Church
 - Fleetwood, Pa. St. Paul's Union Church
 - Paris. American Church
 - Philadelphia. First Independent Church
 - Van Hornesville, N.Y. Otsquago Valley, Larger Parish
 - Virginia Beach, Va. Association for Research and Enlightenment
 - see BP605.A77

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Collected works |
| .x date | Greek or Latin. By date |
| .xA-.xZ | Other languages. By language and date |
| | Selected works |
| | For selections from an individual work see BR1 .x3A+ |
| .x2 | Greek or Latin. By date |
| .x2A-.x2Z | Other languages. By language and date |
| .x3A-.x3Z | Separate works. By title, A-Z |
| | Including selections and translations of selections from an individual work |
| .x4A-.x4Z | Spurious and doubtful works. By title |
| .x55 | Dictionaries, indexes, etc. |
| .x6 | Criticism |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc. |
| 1 | Directories |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | Other |
| | By period |
| 4 | Early and medieval to Reformation |
| 5 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 6 | 1801-1945 |
| 6.3 | 1945- |
| 7.A-Z | By region, counties, states, etc., A-Z |
| 8.A-Z | By city, town, etc., A-Z |
| 9 | Biography (Collective) |

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| .x | Latin. By date |
| .xA-.xZ | Other languages. By language and date |
| .x2 | Criticism |

BR4

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF THE WORKS OF ST. AUGUSTINE (2
SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NOS.)

BR4

1
1A-1Z
2

Latin. By date
Other languages. By language and date
Criticism

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Texts. By date |
| 2 | History and criticism, etc. |

BS2

TABLE FOR BIBLE VERSIONS IN ENGLISH (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER
NUMBERS)

BS2

.x date
.x2

Texts. By date
History and criticism
 Subarrange by main entry

- 1 Texts. By date
- 2 History of individual printings, editions, translations, etc.
For history of all translations of the Bible in any one language see BS460.A+

Texts

- .x Bible as a whole. By date
- .x1 Selections. Liturgical lessons. By date
- .x2 Old Testament. By date
 - Selections see BS4 .x1
- .x22 Historical books. By date
- .x23 Pentateuch. By date
- .x27 Prophets. By date
- .x3A-.x3Z Individual books or parts. By name, A-Z, and date
- .x5 New Testament. By date
- .x6 Selections. Liturgical lessons. Liturgical Epistles and Gospels. By date
- .x7A-.x7Z Individual books or parts. By name, A-Z, and date
- .x8 Paraphrases. Bible stories. By date
- .x82-.x89 Dialects
 - Subarrange alphabetically by name or place of dialect
- .x9 History and criticism of texts and versions
 - For general criticism, commentaries, etc., see BS410+

.x date

Texts. By date

Including whole Bibles, Old Testament texts, New Testament texts, texts of individual books, selections, etc.

.xA-.xZ

History and criticism of texts and versions

Including paraphrases, stories, etc.

For general criticism, commentaries, etc., see BS410+

Texts

- .A1 Including selections
Polyglot. By date
Hebrew (Old Testament). Greek (New Testament)
For Greek Old Testament texts or Hebrew New Testament texts see BS6 .A4A+
- .A2A-.A2Z Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts
- .A22 General works
Individual manuscripts
- .A23A-.A23Z By name, A-Z
- .A24 By number
- Latin
- .A25A-.A25Z Printed texts. By version, translator or editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts
- .A252 General works
Individual manuscripts
- .A253A-.A253Z By name, A-Z
- .A254 By number
- English
- .A3A-.A3Z Printed texts. By version, translator or editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts
- .A32 General works
Individual manuscripts
- .A33A-.A33Z By name, A-Z
- .A34 By number
- .A4A-.A4Z Other early languages and modern European languages, A-Z
Subarrange by date
Including Greek Old Testament texts and Hebrew New Testament texts
- .A42 Modern non-European languages
see BS315+
- .A5-.Z7 Criticism, commentaries, etc.
For works on specific manuscripts or versions see BS6 .A1+

Texts

- Including selections
- <.A1> Polyglot. By date
Hebrew (Old Testament). Greek (New Testament)
For Greek Old Testament texts or Hebrew New Testament texts see BS6a .A4A+
- <.A2A-.A2Z> Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts
- <.A22> General works
Individual manuscripts
- <.A23A-.A23Z> By name, A-Z
- <.A24> By number
- Latin
- <.A25A-.A25Z> Printed texts. By version, translator or editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts
- <.A252> General works
Individual manuscripts
- <.A253A-.A253Z> By name, A-Z
- <.A254> By number
- English
- <.A3A-.A3Z> Printed texts. By version, translator or editor, A-Z, or date
Manuscripts
- <.A32> General works
Individual manuscripts
- <.A33A-.A33Z> By name, A-Z
- <.A34> By number
- <.A4A-.A4Z> Other early languages and modern European languages, A-Z
Subarrange by date
Including Greek Old Testament texts and Hebrew New Testament texts
- <.A42> Modern non-European languages
see BS315+
- <.A5-.Z7> Criticism, commentaries, etc.
For works on specific manuscripts or versions, see the language in BS6a .A2+

Texts

- 1 Including selections
- 1 Polyglot. By date
- 2.A-Z Hebrew
- 2.A-Z Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
- 2.3 Manuscripts
- 2.3 General works
- 2.5.A-Z Individual manuscripts
- 2.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 2.7 By number
- English
- 3.A-Z Printed texts. By version, translator or editor, A-Z, or date
- 3.A-Z Manuscripts
- 3.3 General works
- 3.3 Individual manuscripts
- 3.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 3.7 By number
- 4.A-Z Other early languages and modern European languages, A-Z
- 4.A-Z Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z
- 4.A-Z e.g.
- 4.G7 Greek versions
- 4.G7S4 Septuagint
- 4.G7S4 Texts. By date
- 4.G7S4 Including selections
- 4.G7S41-.G7S49 Criticism
- 4.82 Modern non-European languages
- 4.82 see BS315+
- Criticism, commentaries, etc.
- 5 Early through 1950
- 5 1951-2000
- 5.2 Criticism
- 5.3 Commentaries
- 5.4 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- 5.5 Other
- 2001-
- 5.52 Criticism
- 5.53 Commentaries
- 5.54 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- 5.55 Other
- 5.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 5.6.A-Z For list of Cutter numbers see BS1199.A+

Each apocryphal book to which this table applies has been assigned two Cutter numbers. To use the table, substitute the first Cutter number for "x1" and the second Cutter number for "x2".

Texts

- .x1A1 Polyglot. By date
- .x1A3 English. By date
- .x1A5-.x1Z Other languages, A-Z
 - Subarrange each language by date
- .x2 History, criticism etc.
 - Including works on manuscripts

| | |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| | Texts |
| 1A1 | Polyglot. By date |
| 1A3 | English. By date |
| 1A5-1Z | Other languages, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each language by date |
| 2 | History, criticism etc. |
| | Including works on manuscripts |

Texts

- 0 Including selections
 - Polyglot. By date
- Greek
 - 1.A-Z Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
 - Manuscripts
 - 1.3 General works
 - Individual manuscripts
 - 1.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 1.7 By number
- Latin
 - 2.A-Z Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z, or date
 - Manuscripts
 - 2.3 General works
 - Individual manuscripts
 - 2.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 2.7 By number
- English
 - 3.A-Z Printed texts. By version, translator or editor, A-Z, or date
 - Manuscripts
 - 3.3 General works
 - Individual manuscripts
 - 3.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
 - 3.7 By number
 - 4.A-Z Other early languages and modern European languages, A-Z
 - 4.82 Modern non-European languages
 - see BS315+
- Criticism, commentaries, etc.
 - 5 Early through 1950
 - 1951-2000
 - 5.2 Criticism
 - 5.3 Commentaries
 - 5.4 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
 - 5.5 Other
 - 2001-
 - 5.52 Criticism
 - 5.53 Commentaries
 - 5.54 Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
 - 5.55 Other
 - 5.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - For list of Cutter numbers see BS2545.A+

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Each language to include its dialects unless otherwise provided for |
| 199 | A-Basque |
| | Afrikaans see BS10 225.5 |
| 199.A5 | Albanian (Tosk, Gheg) |
| 200-201 | Basque (Labourdin, etc.) (Table BS3) |
| 202-203 | Belarusian (Table BS3) |
| | Bohemian see BS10 220.C9 |
| 206-207 | Breton (Table BS3) |
| 209-210 | Bulgarian (Table BS3) |
| 212-213 | Catalan (Table BS3) |
| 213.2 | Church Slavic |
| | see BS110+ |
| 215-216 | Cornish (Table BS3) |
| 216.2 | Creole |
| | see BS350.A+ |
| | Croatian see BS10 290+ |
| 220.C9 | Czech |
| 221-222 | Dano-Norwegian (Danish, Norwegian) (Table BS3) |
| | For Old Norwegian, Old Norse see BS10 268 |
| 224-225 | Dutch and Flemish (Table BS3) |
| 225.5 | Afrikaans (South African Dutch) |
| 226 | Dutch-Finnish |
| 226.D82 | Dutch Creole |
| | see BS350.D8+ |
| 226.E8 | Estonian |
| 226.F37 | Faroese |
| 227 | Finnish |
| | French |
| 228 | Old French |
| | Modern French |
| 229 | Parallel versions |
| 230 | Other versions. By date |
| 231 | History and criticism, etc. |
| 232 | French-German |
| 232.F7 | Frisian |
| 232.G3 | Gaelic |
| 234 | Gagauz |
| | German |
| 235 | Parallel versions |
| | Early German to 1500 |
| | Including High and Low German forms |
| | Cf. PT1505 Middle High German |
| 236 | Texts. By date |
| 236.5 | History and criticism, etc. |
| | Low German see BS10 269+ |
| 237-238 | Catholic (Table BS3) |
| 239-240 | Protestant (Table BS3) |
| 241 | Jewish |
| 241.2 | Gothic |
| | see BS105+ |
| 242-243 | Greek (Modern) (Table BS3) |
| 245-246 | Hungarian (Table BS3) |
| 248-249 | Icelandic (Table BS3) |
| | For Old Icelandic, Old Norse see BS10 268 |
| 251-252 | Irish (Table BS3) |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 254-255 | Italian (Table BS3) |
| 256 | Ladino |
| 257-258 | Lapp (Table BS3) |
| 260-261 | Latvian (Table BS3) |
| 263-264 | Lithuanian (Table BS3) |
| | Macedonian |
| 265 | Texts. By date |
| 265.2 | History of individual printings, editions, translations, etc.
For history of all translations of the Bible in Macedonian see BS460.A+ |
| 266-267 | Manx (Table BS3) |
| 267.5 | Mari |
| | Norwegian see BS10 221+ |
| 268 | Old Norse (Old Norwegian, Old Icelandic) |
| 269-270 | Plattdeutsch (Low German) (Table BS3) |
| 272-273 | Polish (Table BS3) |
| 275-276 | Portuguese (Table BS3) |
| 276.3.A-Z | Portuguese dialects, A-Z |
| 277 | Portuguese-Romansch |
| 277.P8 | Provençal |
| 278-279 | Romansch (Raeto-Romance) (Table BS3) |
| 280 | Romany |
| 281-282 | Rumanian (Table BS3) |
| 284-285 | Russian (Table BS3) |
| 287-288 | Ruthenian (Ukrainian) (Table BS3) |
| 288.5 | Scandinavian languages
For individual languages, see BS10 221+ ; BS10 248+ ; BS10 268 ; BS10 302+ |
| 289 | Scots |
| 290-291 | Serbo-Croatian (Table BS3) |
| 293-294 | Slovak (Table BS3) |
| 296-297 | Slovenian (Table BS3) |
| | Sorbian (Upper and Lower) see BS10 311+ |
| | Spanish |
| 298 | Old Spanish |
| 299-300 | Modern Spanish (Table BS3) |
| 301 | Spanish-Swedish |
| 301.2 | Spanish Creole (Creolese)
see BS350.S7+ |
| 302-303 | Swedish (Table BS3) |
| 304-304.5 | Tabasaran (Table BS3) |
| 305-306 | Turkish (Table BS3) |
| | Udmurt |
| 307 | Texts. By date |
| 307.5 | History of individual printings, editions, translations, etc.
For history of all translations of the Bible in Udmurt see BS460.A+ |
| | Ukrainian see BS10 287+ |
| 308-309 | Welsh (Cymric) (Table BS3) |
| 311-312 | Wendic. Sorbian (Upper and Lower) (Table BS3) |
| 313 | Yiddish |

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| .x date | Collected works. By date |
| .x3 | History and criticism (General) |
| .x4A-.x4Z | Individual hymns. By title, A-Z |

- 0 General works. History and criticism
- 1.A-Z By denomination, A-Z
 - Use successive Cutter numbers for history and texts
 - Including hymnbooks of individual churches
- 2 Nondenominational hymnbooks
- 3.A-Z By country, A-Z
 - Use successive Cutter numbers for history and texts
 - For hymns of a specific denomination see BV2 1.A+
- 4.A-Z Hymns of individual authors and individual hymns of unknown authors, A-Z
 - Subarrange each author by Table BV1

| | |
|-----------|------------------|
| .A1 | Periodicals |
| .A2A-.A2Z | Societies, A-Z |
| .A5A-.A5Z | Conventions, A-Z |
| .A6-.Z | General works |

BV4

TABLE FOR MISSIONS IN LATIN AMERICAN COUNTRIES (SUCCESSIVE
CUTTER NUMBERS)

BV4

| | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| .x1 | General works |
| | Biography |
| .x2A1-.x2A19 | Collective |
| .x2A2-.x2Z | Individual, A-Z |

BV5

TABLE FOR MISSIONS IN AFRICA AND OCEANIA (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER
NUMBERS)

BV5

.x1

General works

Including collective biography unless otherwise provided for

.x2A-.x2Z

Individual biography, A-Z

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | Do not use except for institutions already established with this table in the Library of Congress shelflist |
| .x1-.x14 | Periodicals |
| | Devoted to the work of the institution |
| .x15 | Charters, laws, etc. By date |
| .x2-.x29 | Catalogs, announcements, etc. |
| | Administrative reports |
| .x3-.x34 | Annual, etc. |
| .x35 | Special. By date |
| .x4-.x49 | Alumni lists, general catalogs, necrologies, etc. |
| .x5 | Societies |
| .x55 | Classes. By year |
| | Biography |
| .x59A2 | Collective |
| .x59A3-.x59Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | History |
| .x6 | General works |
| .x65 | Anniversary celebrations. By date |
| | Historical material only |
| | Cf. BV6 .x35 Special reports |
| .x66-.x69 | Special events |
| .x7 | Descriptive works |
| .x8 | Other works |
| .x89 | Minor printed matter |

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| | Official publications |
| .xA1-.xA39 | Serial publications |
| .xA4-.xA59 | Monographs |
| .xA6-.xZ | Other. By author, A-Z |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| .A1 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc. |
| .A3 | Documents. Rules, constitutions, etc. |
| .A4-.Z4 | General works |
| .Z5A-.Z5Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Biography |
| .Z7 | Collective |
| .Z82 | Individual |
| | see BR1725, BX4827, or by denomination in BX5620, BX8080, BX9419, etc. |

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| .xA1-.xA29 | History and criticism |
| .xA3 | Official compilations |
| .xA5-.xZ | Other collections. By compiler, A-Z |

| | |
|----------|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Serials |
| 3 | Societies |
| 3.52 | Publishers and publishing
see BV2360+ Z116+ |
| 5 | Conferences, etc. |
| 7 | Directories |
| 9 | Collected works |
| 9.5 | Minor collections. Quotations, maxims, etc. |
| | Study and teaching |
| 11 | General works
Individual seminaries
see BV4070
Sunday schools (Church schools) |
| 12 | General works. Organization, etc. |
| 12.A1 | Societies. Conventions, etc. |
| 13 | Service books |
| 14 | Textbooks, etc. |
| 14.5.A-Z | Individual Sunday schools. By place, A-Z |
| | History |
| 15 | General works
By region or country
United States (and Canada) |
| 16 | General works |
| 17.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 18.A-Z | By city, A-Z
Cf. BX1 31+ Individual churches |
| 18.5.A-Z | By nationality, race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z |
| 19.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 20.A-Z | By administrative unit (district, synod, etc.), A-Z |
| 20.5.A-Z | By subordinate administrative unit, A-Z
e.g. Classes composing a synod |
| | General works. Theology. Doctrine, etc. |
| 21 | Early through 1950 |
| 21.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 21.3 | 2001- |
| 22 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 23 | Controversial works against the denomination |
| 23.4 | Relation to other churches |
| 24 | Creeds and catechisms |
| 25 | Liturgy and ritual. Service books
Hymns
see subclass BV |
| 25.5.A-Z | Sacraments, A-Z
Including theology, liturgy, rite |
| 25.5.A1 | General works |
| 26 | Government and discipline. Clergy and officers. Membership
Sermons. Tracts
Class sermons on special topics with the subject, especially biography and history
For sermons for children, young people, etc., see BV4310+
Cf. BX1 9 Collected works |
| 27.A1 | Several authors |
| 27.A3-Z | Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z |
| 27.3 | Benevolent work. Social work, welfare work, etc. |
| 29.A-Z | Individual branches, A-Z |
| | Camp meetings. Summer camps. Summer conferences, retreats, etc. |
| 30.A1 | General works |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Camp meetings. Summer camps. Summer conferences, retreats, etc. -- Continued |
| 30.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Individual churches |
| | Subarrange by place or by name if nonurban |
| 31 | United States |
| 35 | Other regions or countries |
| | Biography |
| 41 | Collective |
| 43.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| 1.A1 | Periodicals, societies, directories, yearbooks |
| | Official documents, governing boards, conferences |
| 1.A2A1-.A2A5 | General |
| 1.A2A6-.A2Z | Local |
| | Study and teaching. Sunday schools |
| 1.A3 | General works |
| 1.A32A-.A32Z | Individual schools. By city, A-Z |
| | History |
| 1.A4-.Z3 | General and country of origin |
| 1.Z4A-.Z4Z | By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z |
| | e.g. Dioceses |
| 1.Z5A-.Z5Z | By state, province, department, etc., A-Z |
| 1.Z6A-.Z6Z | By city, A-Z |
| 1.Z7A-.Z7Z | Other countries, A-Z |
| | General works. Collections, collected works, dictionaries, encyclopedias |
| 2.A1-.A5 | Several authors |
| 2.A6-Z | Individual authors |
| 3.A-.Z5 | Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy, ritual, sacraments, government, discipline, membership |
| | Hymns |
| | see subclass BV |
| | Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays |
| 3.Z6A1-.Z6A5 | Several authors |
| 3.Z6A6-.Z6Z | Individual authors, A-Z |
| 3.Z7A-.Z7Z | Special churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban |
| | Biography |
| 3.Z8A1-.Z8A5 | Collective |
| 3.Z8A6-.Z8Z | Individual |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Use only for churches and denominations where indicated |
| .A1 | Periodicals, societies, directories, yearbooks |
| | Official documents, governing boards, conferences |
| .A2A1-.A2A5 | General |
| .A2A6-.A2Z | Local |
| | Study and teaching. Sunday schools |
| .A3 | General works |
| .A32A-.A32Z | Individual schools. By city, A-Z |
| | History |
| .A4 | General and country of origin |
| .A42A-.A42Z | By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z |
| | e.g. Dioceses |
| .A43A-.A43Z | By state, province, department, etc., A-Z |
| .A44A-.A44Z | By city, A-Z |
| .A45A-.A45Z | Other countries, A-Z |
| .A5-.Z4 | General works. Collections, collected works, dictionaries, encyclopedias |
| .Z5 | Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy, ritual, sacraments, government, discipline, membership |
| | Hymns |
| | see subclass BV |
| | Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays |
| .Z6A1-.Z6A5 | Several authors |
| .Z6A6-.Z6Z | Individual authors, A-Z |
| .Z7A-.Z7Z | Special churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban |
| | Biography |
| .Z8A1-.Z8A5 | Collective |
| .Z8A6-.Z8Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Use only for churches and denominations where indicated |
| .x | Periodicals, societies, directories, yearbooks
Official documents, governing boards, conferences |
| .x1A1-.x1A5 | General |
| .x1A6-.x1Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching. Sunday schools |
| .x2 | General works |
| .x22A-.x22Z | Individual schools. By city, A-Z |
| | History |
| .x3 | General and country of origin |
| .x32A-.x32Z | By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z |
| | e.g. Dioceses |
| .x33A-.x33Z | By state, province, department, etc., A-Z |
| .x34A-.x34Z | By city, A-Z |
| .x35A-.x35Z | Other countries, A-Z |
| | General works. Collections, collected works, dictionaries, encyclopedias |
| .x4A1-.x4A5 | Several authors |
| .x4A6-.x4Z | Individual authors |
| .x5 | Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy, ritual, sacraments, government, discipline, membership |
| | Hymns |
| | see subclass BV |
| | Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays |
| .x6A1-.x6A5 | Several authors |
| .x6A6-.x6Z | Individual authors, A-Z |
| .x7A-.x7Z | Special churches. By place, A-Z, or by name if nonurban |
| | Biography |
| .x8A1-.x8A5 | Collective |
| .x8A6-.x8Z | Individual, A-Z |

Texts

| | |
|------------|---|
| .xA15 | Polyglot. By date |
| .xA2 | Greek. By date |
| .xA3 | Latin. By date |
| .xA35 | Syriac. By date |
| .xA4 | Church Slavic. By date |
| .xA45 | English. By date |
| .xA5-.xA59 | Other languages |
| | Arrange alphabetically by language and date |
| .xA6-.xZ | General works |

| | |
|----------|--|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 1 | Directories. Yearbooks |
| 2 | Documents |
| | Study and teaching |
| 2.5 | General works |
| | Education of the clergy and of religious men and women |
| 2.6 | General works |
| 2.7.A-Z | By country, A-Z |
| 2.8.A-Z | Seminaries, colleges, etc. By place, A-Z |
| | History |
| 3 | General works |
| 4.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Including individual dioceses, monasteries, and churches |
| 5.A1-.A5 | Collected works |
| 5.A6-Z | General works |
| | Including catechisms |
| 6 | Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays |
| | For collections see BX6 5.A1+ |
| (7) | Ritual and liturgy |
| | see BX350.A1+ |
| 8 | Other topics (not A-Z) |
| | Biography |
| 9.A1 | Collective |
| 9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies |
| .x1 | Directories. Yearbooks |
| .x2 | Documents |
| | Study and teaching |
| .x25 | General works |
| | Education of the clergy and of religious men and women |
| .x26 | General works |
| .x27A-.x27Z | By country, A-Z |
| .x28A-.x28Z | Seminaries, colleges, etc. By place, A-Z |
| | History |
| .x3 | General works |
| .x4A-.x4Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Including individual dioceses, monasteries, and churches |
| .x5A1-.x5A5 | Collected works |
| .x5A6-.x5Z | General works |
| | Including catechisms |
| .x6 | Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays |
| | For collections see BX7 .x5A1+ |
| (.x7) | Ritual and liturgy |
| | see BX350.A1+ |
| .x8 | Other topics (not A-Z) |
| | Biography |
| .x9A1 | Collective |
| .x9A3-.x9Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Acts, etc. |
| .A2 | Latin. By date |
| | Translations |
| .A3A-.A3Z | English. By translator, A-Z |
| .A4A-.A4Z | Other. By language, A-Z, and date |
| .A45A-.A45Z | Special documents. By first significant word of Latin title, A-Z |
| .A48 | Indexes |
| .A49 | Directories |
| .A5-.Z | Histories, etc. |

| | |
|--------|---|
| | General |
| 1.A1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.A15 | Congresses |
| 1.A2 | Collections |
| | Documents |
| 1.A3 | Collections |
| 1.A35 | Special. By date. |
| 1.A4 | Directories |
| | General works |
| 1.A5 | Early through 1800 |
| 1.A6-Z | 1801-1950 |
| 1.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 1.3 | 2001- |
| 2.A-Z | Local. By place, A-Z |
| | Including individual monasteries by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban |

BX10

TABLE FOR GENERAL CATHOLIC CHURCH HISTORY IN SPECIFIC
COUNTRIES (1 NUMBER)

BX10

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| .A1 | Periodicals. Yearbooks. Congresses |
| | Documents |
| .A2 | Collections |
| .A25 | Special. By date |
| .A3 | Directories |
| .A5-.Z | General works |

- 1 General
- 1.A1 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Congresses
- Documents
- 1.A2 Collections
- 1.A25 Special. By date
- 1.A3 Directories
- 1.A5-Z General works
- 2.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z
 - Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z
- 3.A-Z Cities, A-Z
 - Including individual monasteries and abbeys by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

BX12

TABLE FOR LITURGY AND RITUAL OF CATHOLIC RELIGIOUS ORDERS
AND CATHOLIC NON-ROMAN RITES (SINGLE CUTTER NUMBER)

BX12

.xA1

Collections. By date

.xA2-.xZ5

Special liturgical books. By date

For the Ordo divini officii recitandi of each order, see BX1999

.xZ6-.xZ99

History and criticism

| | |
|-----------|---|
| .A1 | Polyglot texts |
| .A15 | Greek texts (Early to 4th century)
see BV185 |
| .A2 | Latin texts. By date |
| .A3 | Latin texts. By name and date |
| .A35 | Manuscripts in facsimile. By name |
| | Translations |
| .A4A-.A4Z | English. By translator, A-Z, or date |
| .A5A-.A5Z | Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date |
| .A55 | Adaptations for children |
| .A6-.Z | General works |

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| | Texts |
| .x date | Latin. By date |
| .x2-.x29 | Other languages. By language and date |
| .x3A-.x3Z | Criticism |

.x date

Texts. By date

.x2-.x29

Translations, adaptations, etc.

.x3-.x39

Criticism, concordances, etc.

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.3 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 1.5 | Congresses |
| 2.A1 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 2.A15 | Directories |
| | General works |
| 2.A2 | Early through 1800 |
| 2.A3-Z | 1801-1950 |
| 2.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 2.3 | 2001- |
| 3 | Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc. |
| 3.3 | Lay brothers |
| | Rules. Instructions. Constitution, etc. |
| 4.A2 | Latin texts. By date |
| 4.A4-.Z4 | Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date |
| 4.Z5 | Commentaries |
| 4.22 | Liturgy and ritual |
| | see BX2049 |
| 4.252 | Prayer books and devotions |
| | see BX2050 |
| | Government and administration |
| 4.4 | General works |
| 4.42 | General chapters. Visitations |
| 4.44 | Local government |
| 4.5 | Relations with Rome, bishops, etc. |
| 4.6 | Superiors |
| | Controversial works against the order |
| 5.A2 | Early through 1800 |
| 5.A3-Z | 1801-1950 |
| 5.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 5.3 | 2001- |
| 5.32 | Missions |
| | see BV2245+ |
| | History |
| | For individual monasteries, abbeys, etc., see BX2525.A+ BX2529.A+ etc. |
| | General works |
| 6.A2 | Early through 1800 |
| 6.A3-Z | 1801-1950 |
| 6.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 6.3 | 2001- |
| | By region or country |
| | America. North America |
| 7 | General works |
| | United States |
| 8 | General works |
| 9.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 10.A-Z | By city, etc., A-Z |
| | Canada |
| 11.A1 | General works |
| 11.A5-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Mexico |
| 12.A1 | General works |
| 12.A5-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Central America |
| 12.4 | General works |
| 12.5A-.5Z | By country, A-Z |

History

By region or country

America. North America -- Continued

West Indies

12.6

General works

12.7A-.7Z

By country, A-Z

13.5

Latin America

South America

14.A1

General works

14.A5-Z

By country, A-Z

Europe

15

General works

Great Britain. England

16

General works

17.A-Z

By English county, A-Z

18.A-Z

By city, A-Z

18.52

By monastery

see BX2595.A+

Ireland

19

General works

20.A-Z

By Irish county, A-Z

21.A-Z

By city, A-Z

21.52

By monastery

see BX2602.A+

Scotland

22

General works

23.A-Z

By Scottish region, A-Z

24.A-Z

By city, A-Z

24.52

By monastery

see BX2599.A+

Wales

25

General works

26.A-Z

By Welsh county, A-Z

27.A-Z

By city, A-Z

27.52

By monastery

see BX2605.A+

Austria

28

General works

29.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

For Bohemia, see BX16 45.C9

For the Czech Republic, see BX16 45.C9

30.A-Z

By city, A-Z

France

31

General works

32.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

33.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Germany

34

General works

35.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

36.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Italy

37

General works

38.A-Z

By country division, A-Z

39.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Netherlands (Low countries). Holland

40.A1

General works

History

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands (Low countries). Holland -- Continued

40.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Belgium

41.A1

General works

41.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Portugal

42.A1

General works

42.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

43.A1

General works

By country

Denmark

43.D4

General works

43.D5A-.D5Z

Local, A-Z

Iceland

43.I2

General works

43.I3A-.I3Z

Local, A-Z

Norway

43.N8

General works

43.N9A-.N9Z

Local, A-Z

Sweden

43.S8

General works

43.S9A-.S9Z

Local, A-Z

Spain

44.A1

General works

44.A5-Z

Local, A-Z

45.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

45.B28

Balkan Peninsula

45.C9

Czech Republic. Bohemia

45.L5

Lithuania

45.P6

Poland

45.R8

Russia. Soviet Union

45.S9

Switzerland

Asia

46.A1

General works

46.A5-Z

By country, A-Z

Africa

47.A1

General works

47.A5-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Australia and New Zealand

48.A1

General works

48.A5-Z

By country, A-Z

Oceania

49.A1

General works

49.A5-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

49.5

Developing countries

50.A-Z

By congregation or province, A-Z

Tertiaries. Third Order

51

General works

52.A-Z

Rules. Manuals and guides. By language, A-Z, and date

53.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

54.A-Z

Other branches (not otherwise provided for), A-Z

History

Other branches (not otherwise provided for), A-Z -- Continued

54.52

By region or country

see BX16 7+

Biography

55

Collective

(56)

Individual

see BX4700+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
- 1.4 Directories
- 1.5 Documents. By date
 - Including rules, constitutions, manuals, etc.
 - For prayer books, see BX2060
- 2 General works
- 2.2 Government and administration
- 2.252 Missions
 - see BV2245+
- 3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 3.6.A-Z By congregation, province, etc., A-Z
- Biography
- 3.7
 - Collective
 - Individual
- 3.8
 - Foundresses (except saints) (not A-Z)
 - Other
 - see BX4700+
- 4.A-Z Individual houses of women. By city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
 - Including convents, abbeys, priories, etc.

| | |
|-----------|--|
| .A1 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc. |
| .A2 | Directories |
| .A3 | Documents. By date
Including rules, constitutions, manuals, etc.
For prayer books, see BX2050 |
| .A4-.Z4 | General works
Including history, purpose, vows, discipline, etc. |
| .Z45 | Government and administration |
| | Missions
see BV2245+ |
| .Z5A-.Z5Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| .Z6A-.Z6Z | By congregation, province, A-Z |
| | Biography |
| .Z7 | Collective |
| | Individual |
| .Z8 | Foundresses (except saints) (not A-Z)
For founders of religious orders for men see BX4700+
Other individual
see BX4700+ |
| .Z9A-.Z9Z | Individual houses of women. By city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban
Including convents, abbeys, priories, etc.
For monasteries, abbeys, etc., for men see BX2525+ |

BX19

TABLE FOR CATHOLIC CHURCHES, CATHEDRALS, ETC., IN SPECIFIC
COUNTRIES (1 NUMBER)

BX19

.A1

General works. Collections

.A3-Z

Individual cities or churches. By city, A-Z, or by name of church if nonurban
Under each city, use A2 and date for general works and collections

BX20

TABLE FOR CATHOLIC CHURCHES, CATHEDRALS, ETC. IN SPECIFIC
COUNTRIES (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER NUMBERS)

BX20

.x
.x2A-.x2Z

General works. Collections

By city, A-Z

Including individual churches, by city, A-Z, or by name if nonurban

| | |
|------------|---|
| .x1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .x12 | Congresses. Councils. Synods |
| .x125 | Directories |
| .x13 | Documents |
| | Collections |
| .x14 | Several authors |
| .x15 | Individual authors |
| | History |
| .x2 | General works |
| | By period |
| .x22 | To 1917 |
| .x23 | 1918- |
| .x25 | Outside of native area |
| | General works. Doctrine. Government |
| .x32 | Early to 1800 |
| .x33 | 1801-1950 |
| .x34 | 1951-2000 |
| .x35 | 2001- |
| .x4.A-Z | Ecclesiastical jurisdictions; patriarchates, ex-archates, dioceses, etc., A-Z |
| (.x5-.x55) | Canon law |
| | see KBT395 |
| (.x52) | Documents |
| (.x55) | Treatises |
| | Liturgy and ritual |
| .x62 | General collections |
| .x63 | History and criticism |
| .x65.A-Z | Special books. By title, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each:</i> |
| | .x <i>Texts. By date</i> |
| | .x3A-.x3Z <i>Criticism</i> |
| .x67 | Lay folk's books |
| .x68 | Hagiography. Icons (not A-Z) |
| | Sermons |
| .x69 | Several authors |
| .x692.A-Z | Individual authors. By author and title, A-Z |
| | Christian life. Spiritual life |
| .x7 | General works |
| .x72 | Devotional literature |
| | Monasticism |
| .x74 | General works |
| .x75 | Collections |
| .x76 | Orders |
| | Whenever established for Eastern monasticism |
| .x77 | Orders of the Roman Church adapted to the East. Inter-ritual orders |
| .x8.A-Z | Individual churches, monasteries, etc., A-Z. By place or by name if nonurban |
| | Biography |
| | Saints |
| .x9 | Collective |
| .x92.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Other |
| .x94 | Collective |
| .x95.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Conferences |
| 1 | General |
| 2.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | History |
| 3 | General works |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| 3.2 | General works |
| 3.3.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 3.4.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 4 | General works. Doctrine. Government and discipline |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks |
| 1 | Congresses |
| 3 | History. General and the United States
United States |
| 4.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 5.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 6.A-Z | Other countries, A-Z |
| 7 | General works. Doctrine, etc.
Hymns
see BV380+ |
| 8 | Government and discipline
Biography
see BX6453+ BX6493+ |

| | |
|---------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks |
| 0.1 | Congresses |
| 0.3 | History. General and the United States
United States |
| 0.4.A-W | By state, A-W |
| 0.5.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 0.6.A-Z | Other countries, A-Z |
| 0.7 | General works. Doctrine, etc.
Hymns
see BV380+ |
| 0.8 | Government and discipline
Biography
see BX6453+ BX6493+ |

| | |
|----------|---|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks |
| .x1 | Congresses |
| .x3 | History. General and the United States
United States |
| .x4.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| .x5.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| .x6.A-Z | Other countries, A-Z |
| .x7 | General works. Doctrine, etc.
Hymns
see BV380+ |
| .x8 | Government and discipline
Biography
see BX6453+ BX6493+ |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks, etc. |
| 1 | Conferences |
| | History |
| | Including collective biography |
| 3 | General, and the United States |
| | United States |
| | General works see BX26 3 |
| 4.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 5.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 6.A-Z | Other countries, A-Z |
| 7 | General works. Doctrine, etc. |
| | Hymns in English |
| | see BV416 |
| | Hymns in languages other than English |
| | see BV470+ |
| 8 | Government and discipline |
| 9.A-Z | Individual biography, A-Z |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| .x1 | Texts in Latin. By date |
| .x1A-.x1Z5 | Excerpts in Latin. By English name of excerpt |
| .x1Z7-.x1Z8 | Miscellaneous selections in Latin |
| .x2 | Texts in English. By date |
| .x2A-.x2Z5 | Excerpts in English. By English name of excerpt |
| .x2Z7-.x2Z8 | Miscellaneous selections in English |
| .x21-.x28 | Texts in other languages (alphabetically) |
| .x29 | Criticism |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 0 | Periodicals Yearbooks. Directories |
| 1 | Conferences. Assemblies, etc.
History |
| 2 | General works |
| 3.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 4.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 5 | Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy |
| 6 | Government and discipline
For trials, see BX9192+ |
| 7.A-Z | Synods, A-Z |
| 8.A-Z | Presbyteries, A-Z
Churches
see BX9211 |

| | |
|---------|--|
| .x | Periodicals Yearbooks. Directories |
| .x1 | Conferences. Assemblies, etc. |
| | History |
| .x2 | General works |
| | Including collective biography |
| .x3.A-W | By state, A-W |
| .x4.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| .x5 | Doctrines, creeds, catechisms, liturgy |
| .x6 | Government and discipline |
| | For trials, see BX9192+ |
| .x7.A-Z | Synods, A-Z |
| .x8.A-Z | Presbyteries, A-Z |
| | Churches |
| | see BX9211 |

- 0 Periodicals. Societies. Movements
- 1 Collections
- 2 Documents
- General works. History, doctrine, government
- 3 Early through 1800 (except sermons)
- 4 1801-1950
- 4.2 1951-2000
- 4.3 2001-
- Liturgy and ritual
 - see BX9427
- Hymns in English
 - see BV433
- Hymns in languages other than English
 - see BV470+
- 5 Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
- 6.A-Z By country division, A-Z
- 7.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Biography
- 9.A1 Collective
- 9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

| | |
|------------|--|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 0.5 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 1 | Documents. Councils, etc. |
| | History |
| | General works |
| 2 | Early through 1800 |
| 3 | 1801-1950 |
| 3.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 3.3 | 2001- |
| 4.A-Z | By country, A-Z |
| 4.5.A-Z | By city, town, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 4.5.J4 | Jerusalem |
| | General works. Doctrine, etc. |
| 5 | Early through 1800 |
| 6 | 1801-1950 |
| 6.2 | 1951-2000 |
| 6.3 | 2001- |
| 6.6 | Sermons |
| | Liturgy and ritual |
| 7.A1 | Polyglot. By date |
| 7.A2 | Original language. By date |
| 7.A3 | English. By date |
| 7.A5A-.A5Z | Other languages, A-Z |
| 7.A6-Z | History, treatises, etc. |
| | Church year |
| 7.13 | General works |
| 7.14 | Fasts and feasts |
| 7.15 | Christian life. Spiritual life |
| 7.2 | Monasticism |
| 7.3 | Monasticism for women |
| 8.A-Z | Individual churches, monasteries, etc. By place and name, A-Z, or by name, A-Z |
| | Biography |
| 9.A1 | Collective |
| 9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 1 | General (Table BX10)
By period
Pre-Reformation period
see BR745+ |
| 2 | Reformation to Catholic Emancipation Act, 1517-1829. Protestant persecution of Catholics |
| 3 | 1801-1945 |
| 3.2 | 1945- |
| | Local |
| 4.A-Z | Counties, etc., A-Z |
| 5.A-Z | Ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By place, A-Z |
| 6.A-Z | Cities, A-Z |

BX33

TABLE OF DIVISIONS FOR CATHOLIC CHURCH IN EUROPEAN
COUNTRIES (3 NUMBERS)

BX33

- 1 General (Table BX10)
 - Local
- 2.A-Z Country divisions, A-Z
 - Including ecclesiastical jurisdictions, by place, A-Z
- 3.A-Z Cities, A-Z

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Texts |
| .A1 | Polyglot |
| .A2 | Greek |
| .A3A-.A3Z | Other ancient texts. By language, A-Z, and date
e.g. |
| .A3L3 | Latin |
| .A3S8 | Syriac |
| .A4 | Russian. By date |
| .A5 | English. By translator (or editor), A-Z, and date |
| .A6A-.A6Z | Other languages, A-Z, and date
e.g. |
| .A6C45 | Church Slavic |
| .A6G4 | German |
| .A7-.Z | History, treatises, etc. |

INDEX

A

- Aachen, Council of, 809: BR265
- Aaron (Biblical priest): BS580.A23
- Aaronic order
 - Mormons: BX8680.A2+
- Aaronic Priesthood
 - Mormons: BX8659.5
- Abdias (Book of the Bible): BS1591+
- Abel (Biblical figure): BS580.A25
- Abercius, Saint
 - Biography: BR1720.A16
- Abgar Epistles: BS2900.A2+
- Abimelech
 - (Biblical figure): BS580.A26
- Abishag (Biblical figure): BS580.A27
- Abnormalities, Human
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A25
- Abraham (Biblical patriarch): BS580.A3
 - Mormons: BX8643.A25
- Abrahamic Faith Church of God: BX6181+
- Abri (Community): BV4406.8
- Absalom, son of David: BS580.A35
- Absence of God: BT180.H54
- Absolution: BV850
 - Catholic Church: BX2270
 - Church of England: BX5149.C6
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.C6
- Abuse of children, Sexual
 - Mormons: BX8643.C55
- Abused wives, Religious works for: BV4596.A2
- Abused women, Religious works for: BV4596.A2
- Abyssinian Church: BX140+
- Acacian Schism, 484-519: BX301
- Acceptance
 - New Testament: BS2545.A25
- Accession service
 - Church of England: BX5147.A25
- Acedia
 - Moral theology: BV4627.S65
- Acero, Madonna dell': BT660.L68
- Achievement
 - Bible: BS680.P44
- Acolytes: BV195.5
- Acolytes' handbooks
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.A68
- Acquaintance rape victims, Religious works for: BV4596.A23
- Acquiescence
 - Moral theology: BV4647.A25
- Actors, Television
 - Religious works for: BV4596.T45
- Actresses, Television
 - Religious works for: BV4596.T45
- Acts (Apocryphal books): BS2870.A1+
- Acts (Book of the Bible): BS2620+
- Acts of Andrew: BS2880.A37+
- Acts of Andrew and Matthew: BS2880.A6+
- Acts of James: BS2880.J2+
- Acts of John: BS2880.J6+
- Acts of Mar Mari: BS2880.M35+
- Acts of Paul: BS2880.P3+
- Acts of Peter: BS2880.P47+
- Acts of Peter and the Twelve Apostles: BT1392.A37+
- Acts of Philip: BS2880.P55+
- Acts of Thomas: BS2880.T4+
- Adam and Eve, Life of (Apocryphal book): BS1830.A25+
- Adam (Biblical figure)
 - Biography: BS580.A4
 - Mormons: BX8643.A3
- Adam books: BS1830.A26+
- Adam de Saint Victor
 - Hymns: BV469.A4+
- Addicts, Religious works for: BV4596.A24
- Additions to Esther (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1741+
- Adiaphora: BT32
- Admonition
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A3
- Adoption (Theology)
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A35
- Adoptionism: BT1320
- Adoptive parents
 - Religious works for: BV4529.15
- Adultery
 - Moral theology: BV4627.A3
- Advent: BV40
- Advent Christian Church: BX6141+
- Advent devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.A4
- Advent masses: BX2015.782
- Advent services
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.A7
- Adventists: BX6101+
 - Hymns: BV375
 - Missions: BV2495
- Advertising
 - Churches: BV653
- Adzes
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.A3
- Aelred, of Rievaulx, Saint, 1110-1167: BR754.A325
- Aemilianus Cucullatus, Saint: BR1720.A3
- Aesthetics
 - Bible: BS680.A33
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A34
 - Shakers: BX9789.A47
- Aesthetics and Christianity: BR115.A8
- Aethelwold, Saint, Bishop of Winchester: BR754.A33
- Afghanistan
 - Church history: BR1157+
- Africa
 - Church history: BR1359+
 - Early Church: BR190
 - New Testament: BS2545.A37
- Africa in Bible prophecies: BS649.A35

INDEX

- Africa Inland Church: BX6194.A35
- Africa, Virgin de: BT660.C46
- African American Baptists: BX6440+
 - Missions: BV2521
- African American churches: BR563.B53
- African American clergy
 - Education: BV4080+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5967
- African American Methodist churches
 - Missions: BV2551
- African American Pentecostal Churches: BX8762.5
- African American Pentecostals: BR1644.3
- African American Spiritual churches: BX6194.A46+
- African American Sunday schools: BV1523.A37
- African Americans
 - Catholic Church: BX1407.B63
 - Christianity: BR563.B53
 - Episcopal Church: BX5979
 - Lutheran churches: BX8060.B53
 - Mennonites: BX8116.3.A37
 - Missions to: BV2783
 - Mormons: BX8643.A35
 - Presbyterianism: BX8946.A35
 - Unitarianism: BX9833.48.A47
- African Apostolic Church: BX6194.A355
- African Church: BX6194.A36+
- African Independent Pentecostal Church of Africa: BX6194.A38
- African Methodist Episcopal Church: BX8440+
- African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church: BX8450+
- African Orthodox Church: BX6194.A4
- African Orthodox Church of New York: BX6194.A43
- African religions and Christianity: BR128.A16
- African Union Methodist Protestant Church: BX8471.A4
- African Universal Church: BX6194.A45
- Africans
 - Christianity: BR737.A37
- Agape: BV823
- Agatha, Saint: BR1720.A325
- Aggeus (Book of the Bible): BS1651+
- Aggression
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.A4
- Aging
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A35
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.9.A35
- Agnes, Saint: BX4700.A3
- Agreement
 - Moral theology: BV4647.A25
- Agriculture
 - Bible: BS680.A37
 - Shakers: BX9785.A4+
- Agriculture and Christianity: BR115.A35
- Ahab, King of Israel: BS580.A5
- Ahaz, King of Judah: BS580.A55
- Aidan, Saint: BR754.A43
- Air pilots
 - Prayers for: BV283.A4
- Akedah: BS1238.S24
- Akita-shi (Japan): BT660.A327
- al-Karīsah al Injīliyah (Egypt): BX7990.K25
- Albanian Autocephalous Orthodox Church: BX640+
- Albanian Byzantine Catholic church: BX4711.21+
- Albanian Orthodox Church of America: BX738.A5+
- Albertus Magnus, Saint: BX4700.A375
- Albigenses: BX4872+, BX4890+
- Albright, Jacob, 1759-1808: BX7501+
- Alchemy and Christianity: BR115.A57
- Alcoholism
 - Clergy: BV4399
- Alcoholism
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A36
- Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate): BX420
- Alexandrian Catholic rite: BX4712.1+
- Alexian Brothers: BX2890
- Alexis, Saint: BR1720.A4
- Alfred, Me. (Shaker community): BX9768.A6
- Algeria
 - Church history: BR1400
- Alienation
 - Theology: BT731
- All Night Vigil Movement: BV4487.A45
- All Saints' Day: BV67
- All Souls' Day: BV50.A4
- Alleluia (Community): BV4406.86
- Allen, William: BX7795.A6
- Allogenes: BT1392.A44+
- Alogi: BT1323
- Altar: BV195+
- Altar cloths
 - Christianity: BV167
- Altar guild manuals
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.A77
- Altar guilds: BV195+
- Altar servers: BV195.5
- Altar servers' manual
 - Episcopal Church: BX5948
- Altars
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A37
- Alternate Service Book 1980
 - Church of England: BX5145.5.A+
- Alzheimer's disease patients, Religious works for: BV4910.6.A55
- Amalekites
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A44
- Amalricians: BT1325
- Ambrose, Saint
 - Biography: BR1720.A5
 - Hymns: BV469.A6+
 - Works and criticism: BR65.A31+
- America
 - Church history: BR500.A3+
- American Baptist Association: BX6349.5+
- American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A.: BX6461+
- American Baptist Churches of Oregon: BX6349.7+

INDEX

- American Baptist Convention: BX6461+
- American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Diocese in the U. S. A.: BX738.A6+
- American Church (Paris, France): BX9999.P3
- American Colony (Jerusalem): BV4406.9
- American Congregation of the Sacred Heart of Jesus: BX4337.15
- American Convention
 - Christian Church: BX6751+
- American Lutheran Church (1930-1960): BX8047.2+
- American Lutheran Church (1961-1987): BX8047.7+
- American Lutheran Conference: BX8047.5
- American Millennial Association: BX6131+
- American Rescue Workers: BX6194.A5
- American Youth Foundation: BV1430.A6
- Americanism
 - Catholic Church: BX1407.A5
- Amish Mennonites: BX8129.A5+
- Ammonas, Saint, 4th cent.
 - Works and criticism: BR65.A327+
- Amos (Biblical prophet): BS580.A6
- Amos (Book of the Bible): BS1581+
- Amphilochius, Saint, Bishop of Iconium: BR1720.A53
- Amusements
 - Christian life: BV4597+
 - Methodism: BX8348
 - Shakers: BX9789.A6
- Anabaptists: BX4929+
 - Hymnbooks
 - Polyglot: BV343.A6
 - Missions: BV2498
- Analogy
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A5
- Ananias and Sapphira: BS2450.A6
- Ancelle del Sacro Cuore di Gesù: BX4258
- Ancestor worship
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A47
- Anchorites (Religious orders): BX2845+
- Ancient religions and Christianity: BR128.A2
- Ancille della Santissima Vergine: BX4260
- Ancyra, Council of, 314: BR245.3
- Andaktsbokselskapet: BV4487.A5
- Andrew, Apostle, Saint: BS2451
 - Feast day: BV70.A6
- Andrewes, Lancelot, 1555-1626: BX5199.A6
- Andrews, William Watson: BX6593.A6
- Androgyny
 - Theology: BT708.3
- Angela Merici, Saint: BX4700.A45
- Angels: BT965+
 - Bible: BS680.A48
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A5
- Anger
 - Moral theology: BV4627.A5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A53
- Anger of God: BT153.W7
- Anglican Catholic Church: BX6040
- Anglican Church of Australia: BX5701+
- Anglican Church of Canada: BX5601+
- Anglican Communion
 - Hymns: BV370+
- Anglican Diocese of the Republic of Singapore: BX5680.9
- Anglican orders
 - Church of England: BX5178
- Anglican Province of Christ the King: BX6042
- Anglican use churches
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.A58
- Anglo-Catholicism
 - Church of England: BX5121.A+
- Angola
 - Church history: BR1447.25+
- Angoulême sacramentary: BX2037.A3G4+
- Anima Christi: BV284.A5
- Animals
 - Bible: BS663
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.A5
 - Prayers for: BV283.A63
 - Theology: BT746+
- Animals and the Catholic Church: BX1795.A54
- Animals, Killing of
 - Theology: BT747
- Animals, Treatment of
 - Bible: BS680.A5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A57
- Animism and Christianity: BR128.A26
- Anna, the Prophetess (Biblical figure): BS2452.A5
- Anne (mother of the Virgin Mary), Saint
 - Cultus: BT685
- Annihilation (Theology): BT930
- Anninting of the sick
 - Practical theology: BV860
- Anniversaries
 - Christology: BT590.A55
- Annunciates (Belgium): BX4261
- Annunciates of Bourges: BX4262
- Annunciation to the Blessed Virgin Mary: BT615
- Anomaeans: BT1350
- Anselm, Saint, Archbishop of Canterbury: BR754.A56
- Anthony, of Egypt, Saint: BR1720.A6
- Anthony, of Padua, Saint, 1195-1231: BX4700.A6
- Anthropology
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A58
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.A5
- Anthropology and the Bible: BS670.5
- Anthropology, Theological: BT700+
- Anti-Slavery Friends (Indiana): BX7775.A6
- Antichrist: BT985
- Anticlericalism: BR1625
- Antinomianism: BT1330
- Antioch, Council of, 341: BR246
- Antioch (Orthodox patriarchate): BX430
- Antiochene rite Catholic churches: BX4713.1+

INDEX

- Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of North America: BX738.A75+
- Antiochian School: BR205+
- Antonians: BX6194.A55
- Antonine Canons: BX2892
- Anxiety
 - Bible: BS680.A58
 - Theology: BT731.5
- Aopke, Our Lady of: BT660.A53
- Aparecida, Nossa Senhora: BT660.A54
- Apellianists: BT1336
- Aphraates, the Persian sage: BR1720.A65
- Apocalypse (Book of the Bible): BS2820+
- Apocalypse explained (Swedenborg work): BX8712.A3+
- Apocalypse of Abraham: BS1830.A6+
- Apocalypse of Adam: BT1392.A63+
- Apocalypse of Baruch (Greek): BS1830.B45+
- Apocalypse of Baruch (Syriac): BS1830.B3+
- Apocalypse of Elijah: BS1830.E45+
- Apocalypse of Esdras: BS1830.E86+
- Apocalypse of Mary: BS2920.M3+
- Apocalypse of Paul: BS2920.P3+, BT1392.A637+
- Apocalypse of Peter: BS2920.P5+, BT1392.A64+
- Apocalypse revealed (Swedenborg work): BX8712.A5+
- Apocalypsis explicata: BX8712.A3+
- Apocalypsis revelata: BX8712.A5+
- Apocalyptic literature
 - Bible: BS646
 - New Testament apocrypha: BS2910+
 - Old Testament apocrypha: BS1705
- Apocrypha of the Old Testament: BS1691+
- Apocryphal books
 - Bible: BS1691+
 - New Testament: BS2831+
 - Old Testament: BS1691+
- Apocryphon of James: BT1392.A65+
- Apocryphon of Jeremiah: BS1830.J57+
- Apocryphon of John: BT1392.A75+
- Apollinarianism: BT1340
- Apollos (Biblical figure): BS2452.A66
- Apologetics: BT1095+
 - Catholic Church: BX1752
 - Mormons: BX8635.5
- Apostasy: BT783
 - New Testament: BS2545.A66
- Apostles
 - Biography: BS2440
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A6
 - Relation with Jesus: BT360
 - Work and teachings: BS2618
- Apostles' Creed: BT992+
- Apostleship of Prayer (Organization): BX809.A6
- Apostolate
 - New Testament: BS2545.A67
- Apostolic Christian Church: BX6194.A6
- Apostolic Church of John Maranke: BX6194.A63
- Apostolic Church of Pentecost of Canada: BX8764.5, BX8765
- Apostolic Exarchy of Greece: BX4711.23+
- Apostolic Faith (Charles F. Parham): BX8766
- Apostolic Faith Churches of God: BX8766.5
- Apostolic Faith Mission: BX6194.A7
- Apostolic Faith Mission in Malawi: BX8766.6
- Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa: BX8766.7
- Apostolic Fathers: BR60.A6+
- Apostolic Overcoming Holy Church of God: BX6194.A8
- Apostolic succession: BV665
- Apostolicity of the Church: BV601.2
- Apostolosk kirke i Danmark: BX6194.A86
- Apparitions
 - Mysticism: BV5091.V6
- Aquila Old Testament: BS745+
- Aquileia, Council of, 381: BR249 381
- Aquileia, Council of, 553: BR249 553
- Arab Christians
 - History: BR1067.A7
- Arabia
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A65
- Arabian Peninsula
 - Church history: BR1090
- Arabic Gospel of the Infancy: BS2860.A7+
- Arabs
 - Bible: BS680.A7
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A66
- Aranzázu, Nuestra Señora de Arboló: BT660.A67
- Arcana coelestia: BX8712.A7+
- Archbishops
 - Catholic Church
 - Biography: BX4666+
- Archbishops of Canterbury: BX5198
- Archdeacons
 - Episcopal Church: BX5967.5
- Architecture
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A68
- Arctic regions
 - Church history: BR1500
- Argentina
 - Church history: BR665
- Arianism: BT1350
- Ark of the Covenant
 - New Testament: BS2545.A73
- Arles, Council of, 314: BR245
- Armageddon in Bible prophecies: BS649.A68
- Arme Zusters van het Goddelijk Kind: BX4262.5
- Armed Forces, Prayers for
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.S6
- Armenia
 - Church history: BR1100
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A7
- Armenian Catholicosate (Armenia): BX123.5
- Armenian Catholicosate of Cilicia (Lebanon): BX123.7
- Armenian Church: BX120+
- Armenian Evangelical Union: BX6194.A9+

INDEX

- Armenian Infancy Gospel: BS2860.A76+
- Armenian rite Catholic churches: BX4715.1+
- Armentarius, Saint: BR1720.A664
- Arminianism: BX6195+
- Arminians: BX6195+
- Arminius, Jacobus, 1560-1609
 - Biography: BX6196
 - Works: BX6195.A6+
- Arnobius, of Sicca
 - Works and criticism: BR65.A41+
- Arsenite Schism, 1261-1310
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX305
- Art
 - Bible: BS680.A77
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.A77
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.A77
- Art and Christianity: BR115.A8
- Artemios, Saint, Martyr: BR1720.A68
- Articles of religion
 - Church of England: BX5137
 - Episcopal Church: BX5938
- Artists, Religious works for: BV4596.A78
- Arts
 - Bible: BS680.A77
- Arts and the Catholic Church: BX1795.A78
- Arts in Sunday schools: BV1534.75
- Asbury, Francis, 1745-1816: BX8495.A8
- Ascension Day: BV57
- Ascension of Isaiah (Apocryphal book): BS1830.A63+
- Ascension of Jesus: BT500
- Ascents of James: BS2880.A87+
- Asceticism: BV5015+
 - Bible: BS680.A8
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A65
- Asherah (Semitic deity)
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A77
- Asia
 - Church history: BR1060+
 - Early Church: BR185
- Asia Minor
 - Church history: BR1070+
- Asian Americans
 - Christianity: BR563.A82
 - Mormons: BX8643.A74
 - Preaching to: BV4235.A83
- Asian religions and Christianity: BR128.A77
- Asmatikē akolouthia tēs hyperagias Theotokou tēs
 - Apokalypseōs: BX375.A84
- Assemblies of God: BX8765.5
- Assemblies of God in Australia: BX8765.6
- Assemblies of God in Great Britain and Ireland: BX8765.7
- Assemblies of Yahweh: BX6129
- Assertiveness
 - Moral theology: BV4647.A78
- Assimilation, Cultural
 - Mormons: BX8643.C84
- Assistant ministers (Clergy): BV674
- Associate ministers (Clergy): BV674
- Associate Presbyterian Church of North America:
 - BX8999.A709+
- Associate Presbyterian churches: BX8999.A6+
- Associate Presbytery of Kentucky (1798-1801):
 - BX8999.A695+
- Associate Presbytery of New York (1776-1780):
 - BX8999.A685+
- Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania (1754-1782):
 - BX8999.A68+
- Associate Presbytery of Pennsylvania (1782-1801):
 - BX8999.A69+
- Associate Reformed Church: BX8999.A8+
- Associate Reformed Church in North America (1782-1855):
 - BX8999.A8+
- Associate Reformed Church of the West (1841-1855):
 - BX8999.A885+
- Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church (1822-):
 - BX8999.A809+
- Associate Reformed Presbyterian churches: BX8999.A6+,
 - BX8999.A8+
- Associate Reformed Synod: BX8999.A8+
- Associate Reformed Synod of the South: BX8999.A809+
- Associate Reformed Synod of the West (1820-1841):
 - BX8999.A882
- Associate Synod of North America (1801-1858):
 - BX8999.A7+
- Associate Synod of North America (1850-1969):
 - BX8999.A709+
- Association of Free Lutheran Congregations (U.S.):
 - BX8061.A85
- Association of Independent methodists: BX8431.A82
- Association of Vineyard Churches: BX8785
- Assumption of Moses (Apocryphal book): BS1830.A7+
- Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary: BT630+
- Assumptionists: BX2896
- Assurance
 - Bible: BS680.A86
- Assurance (Theology): BT785
- Assyria in Bible prophecies: BS649.A7
- Assyrian Church of the East: BX150+
- Assyrian Church of the East and the Church of England:
 - BX5128.2
- Asterius, the Sophist: BR1720.A69
- Asthenia, Spiritual
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A67
- Astrology
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.A82
 - Christianity: BR115.A82
- Astronomy
 - Bible: BS655
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.A83
 - New Testament: BS2391
- Asylum, Right of
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A8
- Athanasian Creed: BT995
- Athanasian creed (Swedenborg work): BX8712.A3A8

INDEX

Athanasius, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria: BR1720.A7
 Works and criticism: BR65.A44+
 Atheism and Christianity: BR128.A8
 Athenagoras: BR1720.A8
 Athos, Mount
 Monasteries: BX385.A8+
 Atlantic Ocean islands
 Church history: BR1475+
 Atocha, Nuestra Señora de: BT660.A85
 Atomic energy and Christianity: BR115.A83
 Atomic warfare
 Catholic Church: BX1795.A85
 Christianity: BR115.A85
 Atonement
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A7
 Mormons: BX8643.A85
 New Testament: BS2545.A8
 Old Testament: BS1199.A85
 Atonement, Blood
 Mormons: BX8643.B6
 Atonement Friars: BX3664
 Attitude change
 Christian life: BV4597.2
 Attrition (Theology): BT800
 Audiovisual aids
 Church management: BV652.8+
 Missionary work: BV2082.A8
 Public worship: BV288
 Sunday schools: BV1535+
 Augsburg Confession: BX8069.A+
 Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church: BX8049+
 Augustinian Recollets: BX2954.A92
 Augustine, of Hippo, Saint, 354-430
 Biography: BR1720.A9
 Works and criticism: BR65.A5+
 Augustine, Saint, Archbishop of Canterbury: BR754.A8
 Augustines de Saint-Coeur de Marie: BX4263
 Augustinian Canonesses: BX4264
 Augustinian Canons: BX2900
 Augustinian Nuns: BX4265+
 Augustinians: BX2901+
 Missions: BV2245
 Aungerville, Richard: BR754.A85
 Ausonius, Decimus Magnus: BR1720.A94
 Aušros Vartai (Vilnius, Lithuania): BT660.A94
 Australia
 Church history: BR1480+
 Australian aboriginal religions and Christianity: BR128.A86
 Austria
 Church history: BR810+
 Reformation period: BR360+
 Austrians
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.A9
 Authoritative Teaching: BT1392.A95+
 Authority
 Bible: BS680.A93

Authority
 Doctrinal theology: BT88+
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A8
 Authority in the Church
 Early Church: BR195.A89
 Autobiographical preaching: BV4235.A87
 Autokephalos Ekklēsia tēs Kyprou: BX450+
 Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America:
 BX774.A88+
 Avarice
 Moral theology: BV4627.A8
 New Testament: BS2545.A92
 Ave Maria Stella: BV469.A8+
 Aviation in missionary work: BV2082.A9
 Avignon Papacy: BX1300

B

Babel, Tower of: BS1238.B2
 Baby boom generation
 Catholic Church: BX2347.8.B32
 Babylon in Bible prophecies: BS649.B3
 Babylonian captivity
 Old Testament: BS1199.B3
 Babylonian Captivity (Papacy): BX1300
 Babylonian exile
 Old Testament: BS1199.B3
 Backsliders in the Bible: BS579.B3
 Bahai Faith in Bible prophecies: BS649.B33
 Baker, George, ca. 1875-1965: BX7350
 Balaam (Biblical figure): BS580.B3
 Balkan Peninsula
 Church history: BR1050.B3
 Ballou, Hosea, 1771-1852: BX9969.B3
 Bangladesh
 Church history: BR1147+
 Baptism: BV803+
 Catholic Church: BX2205
 Church of England: BX5149.B2
 Episcopal Church: BX5949.B2
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.B34
 Hymnbooks: BV465.B2
 Lutheran churches: BX8073.5
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.B3
 Mormons: BX8655.3
 New Testament: BS2545.B36
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.B3
 Presbyterianism: BX9189.B3
 Reformed churches: BX9427.5.B36
 Society of Friends: BX7748.B2
 Baptism for the dead: BV813.5
 Mormons: BX8655.3
 Baptism in the Holy Spirit and Christian unity: BX9.5.B34
 Baptism of infants: BV813.A2+
 Baptist Church of Christ: BX6350+
 Baptist Convention of the North Pacific Coast (1878-1886):
 BX6358.6+

INDEX

- Baptist General Conference: BX6359.3+
- Baptist General Convention of Texas: BX6470.B38
- Baptist Missionary Association of America: BX6359.385+
- Baptist State Convention of North Carolina: BX6359.388+
- Baptists: BX6201+
 - Bible study: BS588.B35
 - Hymns: BV380+
 - Missions: BV2520+
- Baptized Church of Christ: BX6359.4+
- Barabbas (Biblical figure): BS2452.B2
- Barak (Biblical judge): BS580.B35
- Barbara, Saint: BR1720.B27
- Barmen Theologische Erklärung: BX4844+
- Barnabas, Apostle, Saint: BS2452.B28
- Barnabites: BX2960
- Barren fig tree (Parable): BT378.B2
- Barrows, Samuel June: BX9869.B3
- Barth, Karl, 1886-1968: BX4827.B3
- Bartholomew, Apostle, Saint: BS2452.B29
- Bartholomites: BX2962
- Bartimaeus (Biblical figure): BS2452.B3
- Baruch ben Neriah (Biblical figure): BS580.B36
- Baruch (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1771+
- Baseball players
 - Missions to: BV2695.B38
- Bashfulness
 - Christian life: BV4597.58.B37
- Basic income
 - Christianity: BR115.B37
- Basil, Saint
 - Biography: BR1720.B3
 - Rule: BX386.2
 - Works and criticism: BR65.B3+
- Basilian Nuns: BX4269
- Basilians: BX2970
- Bass, Edward, 1726-1803: BX5995.B38
- Basutoland
 - Church history: BR1447.7+
- Batak in Indonesia
 - Missions: BV3373.B38
- Bathsheba (Biblical figure): BS580.B38
- Battle-axes (Christian denomination): BX6510.B3
- Bauer, Bruno: BS2351.B3
- Baur, Ferdinand Christian, 1792-1860: BX4827.B38
- Baxter, Richard, 1615-1691: BX5207.B3
- Beard
 - Christianity: BR115.H34
- Beatitudes: BT382
- Beauty
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A34
- Beauty of God: BT153.B4
- Beaver Creek, N.Y. (Shaker community): BX9768.W3
- Bechuanaland
 - Church history: BR1447.3+
- Bedouins
 - Old Testament: BS1199.B43
- Bedtime prayers: BV283.B43
- Beecher, Henry Ward, 1813-1887: BX7260.B3
- Beecher, Lyman, 1775-1863: BX7260.B33, BX9225.B5
- Beecher-Tilton case: BX7260.B31
- Beghards: BX2974
- Beguines: BX4272
- Bek, Antony, Bishop of Durham: BR754.B4
- Bel and the Dragon (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1801+
- Belarus
 - Church history: BR1050.B45
- Belarusian Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.2197+
- Belgians
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.B4
- Belgic confession: BX9429.B4
- Belgium
 - Church history: BR820+
 - Reformation period: BR368+
- Belhar confession: BX9429.B44
- Beloved Disciple (Biblical figure): BS2452.B36
- Benedict Biscop, Saint, 628-690: BR754.B45
- Benedict, Saint, Abbot of Monte Cassino: BR1720.B45
- Benedictine Nuns: BX4275+
- Benedictine Sisters of Perpetual Adoration, Clyde, Mo.: BX4280
- Benedictine Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament: BX4281
- Benedictines: BX3001+
 - Missions: BV2250
- Benediction: BV197.B5
- Benedictions: BV199.B4
- Benefices
 - Church of England: BX5165
- Benevolent work
 - Baptists: BX6347+
 - Church of England: BX5190
 - Congregationalism: BX7247
 - Episcopal Church: BX5978
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.B4
 - Mennonites: BX8128.W4
 - Methodism: BX8347
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.B45
 - Shakers: BX9783
 - Society of Friends: BX7747
 - Unitarianism: BX9856
- Benjamin (Biblical character): BS580.B46
- Benson, Edward White, 1829-1896: BX5199.B4
- Bereaved children, Parents of, Religious works for: BV4596.P3
- Bereaved, Religious works for: BX2373.B47
- Berenice: BS2452.B4
- Bergomense sacramentary: BX2037.A3B4+
- Berghaler Mennonite Church of Manitoba: BX8129.B47
- Berghaler Mennonite Church of Saskatchewan: BX8129.B48
- Bern Disputation: BR355.B4
- Bernadines (Cistercians): BX3401+
- Bernard de Clairvaux, Saint: BX4700.B5
- Bernardine Recollets: BX3970

INDEX

Bernardines (Cistercian Nuns): BX4283
 Bernardines (Franciscan Nuns): BX4284
 Bernardines (Franciscans): BX3057
 Bessonnet, George: BX7990.K3
 Bethel Evangelical Church: BX6510.B44
 Bethlehemites: BX3058
 Beukelszoon, Jan, 1509-1536: BX4945
 Beulah, N.Y. (Shaker community): BX9768.W3
 Bèze, Théodore de, 1519-1605: BX9419.B4
 Bibbio Missal: BX2037.A3G3+
 Bible: BS1+
 Abridgments: BS405+
 Antiquities: BS620+
 Apocalyptic books: BS646
 Apocryphal books: BS1691+
 Appreciation: BS538.5
 Authority: BS480, BT89
 Authorship: BS519
 Biography: BS570+
 Black interpretations: BS521.2
 Canon: BS465
 Canonical criticism: BS521.8
 Catholic and Protestant versions compared: BS470
 Children's Bibles: BS560
 Chronology: BS637+
 Commentaries: BS482+
 History: BS482
 Concordances: BS420+
 Credibility: BS480
 Criticism and interpretation: BS500+
 Biography: BS501.A1+
 History: BS500
 Cross references: BS430
 Curiosities: BS615
 Data processing: BS534.8
 Demythologization: BS521
 Devotional use: BS617.8
 Dictionaries: BS440
 Digests: BS432
 Epitomes: BS418
 Feminist criticism: BS521.4
 Folklore: BS625
 Form criticism: BS521.5
 Genealogy: BS569
 Geography: BS630+
 Handbooks, manuals: BS417
 Harmony: BS481
 Hermeneutics: BS476
 Historical criticism: BS520
 History: BS445+
 Homiletical use: BS534.5
 Indexes: BS432
 Influence: BS538.7
 Inspiration: BS480
 Interpretation (Methodology): BS476
 Introductions: BS445+, BS474+
 Introductions, Juvenile: BS539

Bible
 Juvenile works: BS539
 Legends: BS625
 Liturgical use
 Selections: BV199.A1+
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.B5
 Manuscripts
 Works on: BS4.5
 Manuscripts, New Testament: BS1939+
 Marking: BS617+
 Memorization: BS617.7
 Moral teachings: BV4650+
 Myth in the Bible: BS520.5
 Names: BS435
 Narrative criticism: BS521.7
 Natural history: BS660+
 New Testament: BS1901+
 Old Testament: BS701+
 Pageants: BS448
 Parodies: BS409
 Periodicals: BS410
 Philosophy: BS645
 Picture Bibles: BS560
 Poetic versions: BS559
 Postcolonial criticism: BS521.86
 Prefaces: BS415.5
 Prophecies: BS647+
 Protestant and Catholic versions compared: BS470
 Psychology: BS645
 Psychology of prophecies: BS648
 Publication and distribution: BV2369+
 Quotations about the Bible: BS416
 Quotations from the Bible: BS389+
 Rationalistic criticism: BS533
 Reading: BS617+
 Reference books: BS417
 Reference editions: BS196.5, BS896.5, BS2096.5
 Rhetoric: BS537
 Selections: BS389+
 Texts of consolation and cheer: BV4901
 Selections for liturgical use: BV199.A1+
 Social scientific criticism: BS521.88
 Social teachings: BS670
 Societies: BS411
 Socio-rhetorical criticism: BS521.9
 Source of faith: BT89
 Study and teaching: BS584.82+
 Style: BS537
 Summaries: BS418
 Swedenborgian interpretation: BX8726
 Symbolism: BS477
 Tables: BS419
 Texts: BS1+
 Textual criticism
 Works about: BS471
 Theology: BS543.A1+
 Topical indexes: BS432

INDEX

Bible

- Translating and translations: BS449+
- Typology: BS478
- Use: BS538.3
- Vernacular reading: BS617.5
- Versions: BS1+
 - Mormon versions: BX8630+
- Word studies: BS525
- Works about: BS410+
- Bible adaptations by Christian Science authors: BX6916
- Bible and anthropology: BS670.5
- Bible and children: BS618
- Bible and Christian unity: BX9.5.B5
- Bible and civil government: BS672
- Bible and economics: BS670
- Bible and evolution: BS659
- Bible and labor: BS671
- Bible and missions: BV2073+
- Bible and science: BS650+
- Bible and social sciences: BS670+
- Bible and tradition: BS522
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.B5
- Bible as literature: BS535+
- Bible as revelation: BS646
- Bible Christian Church: BX6510.B48
- Bible Christians: BX6510.B55
- Bible Fellowship Church: BX6510.B58
- Bible in secular schools: BS602
- Bible institutes: BS603, BV4019+
- Bible Mission (Andhra Pradesh, India): BX6510.B62+
- Bible Presbyterian Church: BX8959.A3+
- Bible Presbyterian Church, Collingwood Synod (1955-):
 - BX8959.A4+
- Bible Protestant Church: BX6510.B65+
- Bible societies: BV2369+
- Bible Standard Churches: BX6510.B665
- Bible stories: BS546+
 - New Testament: BS2400+
 - Old Testament: BS546+
 - Storytelling: BS546
- Bible Way Churches of Our Lord Jesus Christ World Wide:
 - BX6510.B67
- Bickertonites: BX8680.B5+
- Big churches: BV637.9
- Bill, Annie C.: BX7577.F4+
- Biographical preaching: BV4235.B56
- Biography as a teaching method
 - Sunday schools: BV1534.45
- Bird watchers, Religious works for: BV4596.B57
- Birds
 - Bible: BS664
 - Christianity: BR115.B55
- Birgittines: BX4285+
- Biserica Ortodoxă Română: BX690+
- Bishops
 - Catholic Church
 - Biography: BX4666+

Bishops

- Church of England: BX5176+
- Episcopal Church: BX5966
- Luther's theology: BR333.5.B56
- Methodism: BX8345
- Office, etc.: BV669+
- Russian Orthodox Church: BX555
- United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8389.5
- Bishops, Ceremonial of
 - Church of England: BX5147.B5
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.B5
- "Black Bumper" Mennonites: BX8129.O43
- Black Friars: BX3501+
- Black interpretations
 - Bible: BS521.2
- Black Methodists: BX8435+
- Black people
 - Bible: BS680.B48
 - Canada
 - Christianity: BR582.B53
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.B63
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8060.B53
 - Mormons: BX8643.A35
 - Old Testament: BS1199.B48
 - United States
 - Christianity: BR563.B53
- Black people in Bible prophecies: BS649.B56
- Black theology: BT82.7
- Black Virgins (Mariology): BT670.B55
- Blackboards in Sunday schools: BV1535.27
- Blahoslav, Jan, 1523-1571: BX4924.B55
- Blaise, Saint: BR1720.B53
- Blandina, of Lyon, Saint: BR1720.B56
- Blasphemy
 - Moral theology: BV4627.B6
- Blessed Virgin: BT595+
- Blessing: BV197.B5
 - Bible: BS680.B5
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.B55
 - New Testament: BS2545.B5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.B5
- Blessings
 - Catholic Church: BX2046+
- Blessings, Patriarchal
 - Mormons: BX8643.P36
- Blind
 - in the Bible: BS579.B5
 - Missions to: BV2695.B5
- Blindness
 - Bible: BS680.B52
- Blood
 - Bible: BS680.B53
 - Christianity: BR115.B57
 - Old Testament: BS1199.B54

INDEX

- Blood atonement
 - Mormons: BX8643.B6
- Boats in missionary work: BV2082.B63
- Bodelschwingh, F. von (Friedrich von), 1877-1946: BX8080.B62
- Body, Human
 - Bible: BS680.B6
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.B63
 - New Testament: BS2545.B63
 - Old Testament: BS1199.B62
- Boehm, John Philip, 1683-1749: BX9593.B6
- Boethius: BR1720.B6
- Bogomiles: BT1355
- Bohemian Brethren: BX4920+
- Bohme, Jakob: BV5095.B7
- Bokhara
 - Church history: BR1140.B6
- Bolivia
 - Church history: BR670
- Bon Sauveur: BX4289
- Bon Secours de Troyes: BX4290
- Bond van Vrije Evangelische Gemeenten in Nederland: BX6510.B75+
- Book of Commandments (Mormonism): BX8627.5
- Book of Common Prayer
 - Church of England: BX5145
 - Church of Ireland: BX5536
 - Episcopal Church: BX5943+
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5336
- Book of Concord (Lutheran churches): BX8068.A2+
- Book of Doctrine and Covenants (Mormonism): BX8628
- Book of Enoch: BS1830.E6+
- Book of Jubilees: BS1830.J7+
- Book of Mormon: BX8623+
- Book of Thomas the Contender: BT1392.B65+
- Book review sermons: BV4235.B6
- Books
 - Censorship
 - Moral theology: BV4730
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.B66
 - Preaching: BV4235.B6
- Books and reading
 - Christianity: BV4597.5
- Books mentioned in the Old Testament: BS1199.B65
- Books of hours
 - Catholic Church: BX2080
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.B7
- Books of offices
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.B8
- Booth, Catherine Mumford, 1829-1890: BX9743.B6
- Booth-Clibborn, Catherine, 1860-1955: BX9743.B8
- Booth, William, 1829-1912: BX9743.B7
- Bora, Katharina von: BR328
- Boredom
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.B67
- Bose: BV4407
- Boston. Community Church: BX9999.B6
- Boston Movement: BX7990.I685
- Botswana
 - Church history: BR1447.3+
- Bourgeoys, Marguerite: BX4700.B76
- Bourignon, Antoinette, 1616-1680: BX6510.B8A2+
- Bourignonists: BX6510.B8+
- Bowie, Susannah Frances: BX5974.B65
- Boys
 - in the Bible: BS574.5, BS577
 - Prayers for: BV283.B7
 - Religious associations: BV1440.A1+
- Boys and Sunday school: BV1576
- Boys and the Church: BV639.B7
- Bradlee, Caleb Davis: BX9869.B75
- Branham, William: BR1716.B7
- Bray, Thomas, 1658-1730: BX5995.B68
- Brazil
 - Church history: BR675
- Breck, James Lloyd, 1818-1876: BX5995.B7
- Bremische Evangelische Kirche: BX6510.B83
- Brendan, Saint: BR1720.B73
- Brescian sacramentary: BX2037.A3B7+
- Brethren Church (Ashland, Ohio): BX7829.B5+
- Brethren Church (Progressive Dunkers): BX7829.B6+
- Brethren in Christ: BX9675
- Brethren of the Free Spirit: BT1358
- Brethren, United: BX8551+
- Breuder-Gemeinde (Schellenberger): BX8129.M37+
- Breviaries
 - Catholic Church: BX2000
 - Church of England: BX5147.B74
- Brigid, Saint, of Ireland: BR1720.B74
- Brigidines: BX4291
- Broad Church
 - Church of England: BX5117
- Broederschap: BX6195+
- Brooks, Phillips, 1835-1895: BX5995.B8
- Brotherliness
 - Moral theology: BV4647.B7
 - New Testament: BS2545.B7
- Brothers
 - in the Bible: BS579.B7
- Brothers Hospitallers of St. John of God: BX3058.3
- Brothers of Charity: BX3058.5
- Brothers of Christ: BX6651+
- Brothers of Christian Instruction of Ploermel: BX3058.7
- Brothers of Christian Instruction of Saint Gabriel: BX3058.8
- Brothers of Holy Cross: BX3059
- Brothers of Mercy of Trier: BX3059.2
- Brothers of Our Lady of Mercy: BX3059.3
- Brothers of Saint Hippolytus: BX3059.5
- Brothers of St. Francis Xavier: BX4192
- Brothers of St. Joseph: BX3059.7
- Brothers of the Christian Schools: BX3060
- Brothers of the Christian Schools of Ireland: BX3065
- Brothers of the Common Life: BX3070
- Brothers of the Sacred Heart: BX3080

INDEX

Brothers (Religious orders): BX2835
 Bruderhof Communities (Arnold): BX8129.B6+
 Brunner, Heinrich Emil, 1889-1966: BX4827.B67
 Buchanites: BX6510.B9
 Buddhism and Christianity: BR128.B8
 Buddhist converts to Christianity: BV2618.3+
 Bulgaria
 Church history: BR830+
 Bulgarian Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.22+
 Bulgarian Orthodox Church: BX650+
 Bŭlgarska pravoslavna Tšŭrkva: BX650+
 Bulletin boards in Sunday schools: BV1535.25
 Bullinger, Heinrich: BR350.B9
 Bullying
 Catholic Church: BX1795.B84
 Bultmann, Rudolf Karl, 1884-1976: BX4827.B78
 Bunting, Jabez, 1779-1858: BX8495.B884
 Burghers, 1733-: BX9083
 Burial of the dead (Theology): BT826.2
 Burial service
 Church of England: BX5147.B9
 Episcopal Church: BX5947.B9
 Burma
 Church history: BR1179+
 Burn patients, Religious works for: BV4910.6.B87
 Burned patients, Religious works for: BV4910.6.B87
 Bury, Richard de: BR754.A85
 Bushnell, Horace, 1802-1876: BX7260.B9
 Business
 Bible: BS680.B8
 Society of Friends: BX7748.B8
 Busing in church work: BV652.6
 Busro, Ind. (Shaker community): BX9768.B8
 Butler, Joseph, 1692-1752: BX5199.B9
 Butzer, Martin: BR350.B93
 Byzantine rite Catholic churches: BX4711.1+

C

Cabala
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.C33
 Cabeza, Virgen de la: BT660.C28
 Caesarius, of Arles, Saint: BR1720.C2
 Caesarius, of Arles, Saint, 470?-542
 Works and criticism: BR65.C25+
 Cahenslyism
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.C2
 Caiaphas
 Biblical figure: BS2452.C34
 Cain (Biblical figure): BS580.C3
 Calabria, Giovanni: BX4700.C17
 Caleb (Biblical figure): BS580.C33
 Calendar
 Lutheran churches: BX8067.C34
 Calungsod, Pedro, Saint, approximately 1655-1672:
 BX4700.C176

Calvary Chapel movement: BX6510.C35+
 Calvin, Jean, 1509-1564: BX9418, BX9420.A+
 Calvinism: BX9420+
 Calvinistic churches: BX9401+
 Calvinistic Methodism: BX8901+
 Calvinistic Methodist Church in the U.S.A.: BX8999.C3
 Calvinistic theology: BX9424.5.A+
 Calvin's catechism: BX9429.C27
 Camaldolites: BX3085
 Cambodia
 Church history: BR1185+
 Cameronians: BX9082
 Camillians: BX3090
 Camp meetings: BV3798+
 Baptists: BX6475+
 Hymnbooks: BV460
 Methodist Church: BX8475+
 Moravian Church: BX8580+
 Campbell, Alexander, 1788-1866: BX7343.C2
 Campbell, John McLeod, 1800-1872: BX9225.C29
 Campbellites: BX7301+
 Camphuysen, Dirk Rafaelszoon: BX6197.C3
 Camps
 Church recreation: BV1650
 Mennonites: BX8128.C34
 Mormons: BX8643.C24
 Campus ministry: BV4376
 Canaan, N.Y. (Shaker community): BX9768.N5
 Canada
 Church history: BR570+
 Canadian Reformed Churches: BX9598
 Candlemas: BV50.C3
 Candles
 Liturgical use: BV196.C3
 Cannibalism
 Old Testament: BS1199.C36
 Cannon, James, 1864-1944: BX8495.C245
 Canon
 Bible: BS465
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C36
 New Testament: BS2320
 Old Testament: BS1135
 Canon law
 Armenian rite Catholic churches: BX4715.52+
 Oriental Uniat churches: BX4710.52+
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX343+
 Canones, seu integra theologia: BX8712.P82
 Canones, seu integra theologia Novae Ecclesiae:
 BX8712.P82
 Canonesses: BX4235
 Canonesses Regular of the Holy Sepulcher: BX4292
 Canonesses Regular of Windesheim: BX4294
 Canonical criticism
 Bible: BS521.8
 Canonization
 Catholic Church: BX2330
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX380.5

INDEX

- Canonization
 - Russian Orthodox Church: BX576
- Canons (Clerics): BV673
- Canons of the Holy Sepulcher: BX3095
- Canons regular: BX2830
- Canons Regular of St. Anthony of Vienne: BX3097
- Canons Regular of St. Augustine: BX2900
- Canons Regular of the Holy Cross: BX3493
- Canterbury, N.H. (Shaker community): BX9768.C3
- Canticle of Canticles (Book of the Bible): BS1481+
- Canticles (Liturgy): BV199.C3
 - Episcopal Church: BX5946.A+
- Canvassing (Church management): BV652.3
- Capilla, Virgen de la: BT660.C344
- Capital punishment
 - Bible: BS680.C3
- Capital sins: BV4626+
- Capitalism
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.C35
 - Christianity: BR115.C3
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.C3
- Capito, Wolfgang Fabricius, 1478-1591: BX9419.C3
- Capuchin Nuns: BX4301+
- Capuchins: BX3101+
 - Missions: BV2255
- Cardinal virtues: BV4645
- Cardinals (Ecclesiastics)
 - Biography: BX4663+
- Care of souls in purgatory
 - Prayers and devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.D5
- Careers in religion: BV683
- Caribbean Area
 - Church history: BR655
- Caridad, Virgen de la: BT660.C349
- Caring
 - Bible: BS680.C37
 - Moral theology: BV4647.S9
- Carlo Borromeo: BX4700.C25
- Carmelitas de Santa Teresa: BX4308
- Carmelite Nuns: BX4321+
- Carmelite Nuns of the Ancient Observance: BX4312
- Carmelite Sisters for the Aged and Infirm: BX4315
- Carmelite Sisters of Charity: BX4315.5
- Carmelite Sisters of Corpus Christi: BX4316
- Carmelite Sisters of the Divine Heart of Jesus: BX4317
- Carmelite Sisters of the Most Sacred Heart of Los Angeles: BX4318
- Carmelite Sisters of the Third Order (Mexico): BX4319
- Carmelite Sisters of the Third Order (Venezuela): BX4320
- Carmelites: BX3201+
 - Missions: BV2300.C3
- Carmelites of Mary Immaculate: BX3260
- Carmelites (Second Order): BX4321+
- Carols: BV530
- Carpenter, William Boyd, 1841-1918: BX5199.C3
- Carpocratians: BT1359
- Carthage, Council of, 255: BR199.9
- Carthage, Council of, 299: BR244
- Carthage, Council of, 311: BR244.5
- Carthage, Council of, 398: BR247.2
- Carthage, Council of, 419: BR247.5
- Carthage, Council of, 553: BR249 553a
- Carthusian Nuns: BX4326
- Carthusians: BX3301+
- Carthusians (Second Order): BX4326
- Cartoons, Religious: BV653.3
- Cassianus, Joannes: BR1720.C3
- Cassiodorus, Senator
 - Biography: BR1720.C4
 - Religious works: BR160.C2+
- Cassock
 - Church of England: BX5180
- Castellion, Sébastien, 1515-1563: BX9459.C4
- Catechetics
 - Luther's catechisms: BX8070.L8
 - Sunday schools: BV1534.2
- Catechisms: BT1029+
 - Baptists: BX6336
 - Church of England: BX5139
 - Congregationalism: BX7235+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5939
 - Lutheran churches: BX8068+
 - Mennonites: BX8124
 - Methodism: BX8335
 - Moravian Church: BX8578
 - Mormons: BX8649
 - Sunday schools: BX8610.A+
 - Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.5
 - Presbyterianism: BX9184.A+
 - Reformed churches: BX9428+
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6074
 - Russian Orthodox Church: BX563
 - Shakers: BX9774
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8733
- Catechumenate (Early Church): BR195.C38
- Catechumens
 - Catholic Church: BX935
- Catehismul calvin: BX9429.C34
- Cathari: BT1360
- Cathedral
 - Church of England: BX5173
 - Episcopal Church: BX5963
 - Practical theology: BV634
- Cathedrals
 - Church of England: BX5194+
 - Church of Ireland: BX5569+
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5369+
- Catholic Action: BX2348+
- Catholic Apostolate (Religious order): BX3866
- Catholic Apostolic Church: BX6551+
- Catholic Apostolic Church (Metropolis of Glastonbury): BX4795.C36
- Catholic Church: BX800+

INDEX

Catholic Church

Albanian Church: BX4711.21+
 Alexandrian rite: BX4712.1+
 Antiochene rite: BX4713.1+
 Apostolic Exarchy of Greece: BX4711.23+
 Armenian rite: BX4715.1+
 Belarusian Church: BX4711.2197+
 Bible study: BS587
 Biography: BX4650+
 Bulgarian Church: BX4711.22+
 Byzantine Empire: BX1171
 Byzantine rite: BX4711.1+
 Chaldean Patriarchate of Babylon (Iraq): BX4714.3+
 Chaldean rite: BX4714.1+
 Church in Yugoslavia: BX4711.26+
 Congregations: BX1820+
 Constantinopolitan rite: BX4711.1+
 Coptic Church: BX4712.2+
 Curia Romana: BX1818+
 Dissenting sects: BX4716.4+
 Doctrines: BX1745.5+
 East-Syrian rite: BX4714.1+
 Eastern Rite churches: BX4710+
 Eparchy of Křiževci: BX4711.26+
 Ethiopian Church (Metropolitan Church): BX4712.3+
 Government: BX1800+, BX1800+
 Greek Church: BX4711.23+
 History: BX940+
 By region, country, or local place: BX1401+
 Hungarian Church: BX4711.8+
 Italo-Albanian Church: BX4711.25+
 Italo-Greek Church: BX4711.24+
 Liturgy and ritual: BX1970+
 Maronite Church: BX4713.5+
 Maronite Patriarchal Church of Antioch: BX4713.5+
 Melchite-Greek Catholic Church: BX4711.3+
 Missions: BV2130+
 Oriental Catholic churches: BX4710+
 Oriental rites
 Relations with Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.4
 Patriarchal Church of Antioch: BX4711.3+
 Portraits: BX4650+
 Relations with other churches: BX1781+
 Baptists: BX6329.R6
 Church of England: BX5129
 Eastern churches: BX106.3
 Episcopal Church: BX5928
 Evangelicalism: BR1641.C37
 Lutheran churches: BX8063.7.C3
 Methodism: BX8329.C3
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.3
 Pentecostal churches: BX8764.2
 Presbyterianism: BX9171.C38
 Protestantism: BX4818.3
 Romanian Church: BX4711.4+
 Russian Catholic Church: BX4711.5+
 Ruthenian Church: BX4711.9+

Catholic Church

Syriac Church of Antioch: BX4713.7+
 Syriac Patriarchal Church of Antioch: BX4713.7+
 Syro-Malabar Church: BX4714.5+
 Syro-Malankara Church: BX4713.3+
 Theology: BX1745.5+
 Ukrainian Church: BX4711.6+
 Uniate Churches: BX4710+
 West-Syrian rite: BX4713.1+
 Catholic Church and animals: BX1795.A54
 Catholic Church and occult sciences: BX1789.5
 Catholic Church and salvation: BT755
 Catholic Church and the arts: BX1795.A78
 Catholic Church in special regions, countries, local places:
 BX1401+
 Catholic Epistles (Books of the Bible): BS2777
 Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America
 Missions: BV2300.C35
 Catholic immigrants in the United States
 Missions to: BV2788.C3
 Catholic theological education: BX900+
 Catholic traditionalist movement
 United States: BX1407.C27
 Catholic women
 Biography: BX4667
 Catholicity of the Church: BV601.3
 Cecilia, Saint: BR1720.C44
 Celestial Church of Christ: BX6600.C35+
 Celestial marriage
 Mormons: BX8643.C5
 Celestines: BX3375
 Celibacy
 Catholic priests: BX1912.85
 Clergy: BV4390
 Early Church: BR195.C45
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C38
 Shakers: BX9789.C4
 Celts
 Christianity: BR737.C4
 Cenacolo domenicano: BX4326.5
 Censorship
 Christianity: BR115.C38
 Centennial services
 Unitarianism: BX9831
 Universalism: BX9931
 Central Africa
 Church history: BR1430
 Central America
 Church history: BR620+
 Central Asia
 Church history: BR1120+
 Central Conference Mennonite Church: BX8129.C3
 Central Pennsylvania Synod of the Lutheran Church in
 America: BX8061.P38
 Cerebrovascular disease patients, Religious works for:
 BV4910.6.C47

INDEX

- Ceremonial of bishops
 - Church of England: BX5147.B5
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.B5
- Ceskoslovenská církev: BX4795.C4+
- Chair of St. Peter: BX958.C4
- Chairs
 - Shakers: BX9785.C4
- Chalcedon, Council of, 451: BR225
- Chaldean Catholic rite: BX4714.1+
- Chaldean Patriarchate of Babylon (Iraq): BX4714.3+
- Chalmers, Thomas, 1780-1847: BX9225.C4
- Change
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.C44
- Channing, William Ellery, 1780-1842: BX9815.C4, BX9869.C4
- Chaplains: BV4375+
- Character
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.C45
 - New Testament: BS2545.C43
- Charismatic movement: BR1644+
 - Church of England: BX5125.5
 - Lutheran churches: BX8065.5
 - Mennonites: BX8128.C47
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX323.5
- Charity
 - Moral theology: BV4639
- Charles I, 1625-1649
 - Church of England: BX5075+
- Chastity
 - Moral theology: BV4647.C5
 - New Testament: BS2545.C44
- Châteillon, Sébastien, 1515-1563: BX9459.C4
- Chelčický, Petr, ca. 1390-ca. 1460: BX4918.C45
- Cherubim and Seraphim Church Movement: BX6600.C38+
- Cherubim and Seraphim (Society): BX6600.C37+
- Chi Rho symbol: BV168.C4
- Chicago Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church: BX8061.C5
- Chichele, Henry, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1362-1443: BR754.C48
- Chiesa evangelia italiana: BX6600.C4+
- Chiesa universale giurisdavidica della Santissima Trinita: BX6600.C49+
- Child sacrifice
 - Bible: BS680.C45
- Child saints
 - Catholic Church
 - Biography: BX4656.2
- Child sexual abuse
 - Mormons: BX8643.C55
- Childbirth
 - Bible: BS680.C46
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.C48
 - New Testament: BS2545.C447
- Children
 - Christian biography: BR1714+
 - Christian literature for: BR117.5
- Children
 - Church of England: BX5182.5
 - Conversion: BV4925+
 - Early Church: BR195.C46
 - Hymns: BV353
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.C37
 - Missions for: BV2615+
 - Mormons: BX8643.C56
 - Prayers concerning: BV283.C5
 - Prayers for: BV265+
 - Preaching to: BV4235.C4
 - Religious education: BV1474+
 - Religious life: BV1474+
 - Shakers: BX9789.C5
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.C45
 - Suffering
 - Theology: BT732.8
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.C4
 - Theology: BT705
 - Worship services for: BV199.C4
- Children and the Bible: BS618
- Children and the Church: BV639.C4
- Children in the Bible: BS576+
- Children in the New Testament
 - Biography: BS2446
- Children of God
 - New Testament: BS2545.C45
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.C45
- Children of Peace: BX6600.C4995+
- Children with disabilities, Parents of, Religious works for: BV4596.P35
- Children with mental disabilities
 - Religious education: BV1615.M4
- Children with social disabilities
 - Religious education: BV1615.S6
- Children's Bibles: BS560
- Children's Day
 - Methodism: BX8336
 - Sunday schools: BV1572.C45
- Children's parish
 - Church of England: BX5182.5
- Children's prayers: BV265+
- Children's services (Liturgy): BV199.C4
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.C4
- Chile
 - Church history: BR680
- Chiliasm: BT890+
- China
 - Church history: BR1280+
- Chinese Americans
 - Christianity: BR563.C45
- Chinese Christians
 - History: BR1067.C4
- Chinese in Indonesia
 - Missions: BV3373.C54
- Chinese in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2787

INDEX

- Chinese religions and Christianity: BR128.C4
- Choirs (Liturgy): BV290
- Chosen Land (Shaker community): BX9768.S2
- Chosen Valley (Shaker community): BX9768.E7
- Chrismation
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.C47
- Christ Apostolic Church: BX6600.C52+
- Christ Brotherhood: BX6600.C57+
- Christ Communal Organization: BV4407.3
- Christ the King (Feast day): BV64.J4
- Christadelphians: BX6651+
- Christian and Missionary Alliance: BX6700
- Christian antiquities: BR130+
- Christian art
 - Early Church: BR195.C49
- Christian assembly
 - Catholic Church: BX1970.15
- Christian biography: BR1690+
 - as a subject of study: BR1690
 - Reformation period: BR315+
- Christian Brethren Assemblies: BX6710
- Christian Brothers: BX3060
- Christian Brothers of Ireland: BX3065
- Christian Catholic Church: BX7401+
- Christian Church (General Convention of the Christian Church): BX6751+
 - Hymns: BV385
- Christian Church South: BX6751+
- Christian Churches and Churches of Christ: BX6799.C2+
- Christian Congregation: BX6799.C3
- Christian Connection: BX6751+
- Christian Conventions: BX9798.T85+
- Christian converts from Buddhism: BV2618.3+
- Christian converts from Islam: BV2626.3+
- Christian converts from Judaism: BV2623.A1+
- Christian day school religious work
 - Lutheran churches: BX8013+
- Christian denominations: BR157, BX1+
 - United States: BR516.5
- Christian Endeavor
 - Hymnbooks: BV465.C4
- Christian ethics
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.E8
 - New Testament: BS2545.E8
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.E8
- Christian family: BV4526+
- Christian giving (Stewardship): BV772
- Christian healing services
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.C5
- Christian historians
 - Biography: BR139
- Christian Instruction Brothers of Ploermel: BX3058.7
- Christian Instruction Brothers of Saint Gabriel: BX3058.8
- Christian Israelite Church: BX6799.C5
- Christian life: BV4485+
 - Bible: BS680.C47
 - Catholic Church: BX2349+
- Christian life
 - Early Church: BR195.C5
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C4
 - Mormons: BX8656
 - New Testament: BS2545.C48
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C43
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX382+
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.C5
 - Unitarianism: BX9855
- Christian-like beliefs and movements: BX9998
- Christian literature: BR45+, BR117+
 - as a subject of study: BR117
 - Distribution: BV2369+
 - Early: BR60+
- Christian liturgy: BV169+
- Christian Methodist Episcopal Church: BX8460+
- Christian missions: BV2000+
 - Educational work: BV2630
- Christian missions to Armenians: BV2628.A7
- Christian missions to Buddhists: BV2618+
- Christian missions to Confucianists: BV2628.C65
- Christian missions to Jews: BV2619+
- Christian missions to Mormons: BV2627
- Christian missions to Muslims: BV2625+
- Christian missions to Nestorians: BV2628.N4+
- Christian missions to the Assyrian Church of the East:
 - BV2628.N4+
- Christian missions to the Church of the East: BV2628.N4+
- Christian movements (General): BR1625+
- Christian philosophers
 - Biography: BR102.A1+
- Christian Reformed Church: BX6801+
- Christian ritual: BV169+
- Christian Science: BX6901+
 - Hymns: BV390
- Christian Science healing: BX6950
- Christian Science Parent Church: BX7577.F4+
- Christian sects: BR157, BX1+
- Christian sociology: BT738+
- Christian Spiritual Church: BX9798.S7
- Christian study centers: BV4487.S78
- Christian symbolism: BV150+
 - Early Church: BR195.C49
- Christian theology: BR118+
- Christian union
 - Episcopal Church: BX5926+
 - Prayers for: BV283.C44
 - Reformation period: BR355.U5
 - United States: BR516.5
- Christian Union (Christian denomination): BX7003
- Christian Virgins (Religious order): BX4327
- Christian Workers for Fellowship: BX7068
- Christianity: BR1+
 - Abbreviations: BR96.5
 - Biography: BR1690+
 - Denominations: BX1+
 - Essence, genius, and nature: BT60

INDEX

Christianity

Evidence from history: BT1250+
 Evidences: BT1095+
 General works: BR120+
 Geography: BR97+
 History: BR140+
 1st century (New Testament period): BS2410
 Historiography: BR138+
 Interdenominational societies, conferences, etc.: BX2+
 Movements and doctrines
 History: BT1313+
 Origins: BR129+
 Philosophy of: BR100
 Psychology: BR110+
 Relations to other philosophical systems: BR127+
 Relations to other religions: BR127+
 Relations to special classes of persons: BV639.A+
 Relations to special subjects: BR115.A+
 Sects: BX1+
 Shaker doctrine: BX9778.C4
 Terminology: BR96.5
 Unity: BX1+
 Christianity and philosophy: BR100
 Christians (Disciples of Christ): BX7301+
 Christina, of Bolsena, Saint: BR1720.C47
 Christmas: BV45+
 Celebrations for Sunday schools: BV1572.C5
 Christmas services (Liturgy): BV199.C45
 Methodism: BX8336
 Christology: BT198+
 Christopher, Saint: BR1720.C485
 Chronically ill children, Parents of, Religious works for:
 BV4596.P33
 Chronicles (Books of the Bible): BS1341+
 Chrysostom, John, Saint
 Biography: BR1720.C5
 Works and criticism: BR65.C4+
 Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui: BX5680.3
 Church
 Catholic theology: BX1746
 Characteristics: BV601+
 Ecclesiastical theology: BV598+
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C5
 Foundation: BV600.8
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.C5
 Marks: BV601+
 Mennonites: BX8128.C49
 Mystical body of Christ: BV600.4+
 New Testament: BS2545.C5
 Swedenborgianism: BX8729.C5
 Teaching authority: BT91
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.C53
 Church and community: BV625
 Church and country life: BV638+
 Church and industry: BV628
 Church and morals: BV610
 Church and philosophy: BV615

Church and society: BV625
 Church and special classes of persons: BV639.A+
 Church and state: BV629+
 Catholic Church: BX1790+
 Church of England: BX5157
 Church of Ireland: BX5550
 Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5350
 Mormons: BX8643.P6
 New Testament: BS2545.C55
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX335
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.C55
 United States: BR516
 Church and the world: BR115.W6
 Catholic Church: BX1795.W68
 Early Church: BR195.C53
 New Testament: BS2545.C553
 Church as community: BV4517.5
 Church attendance
 Church management: BV652.5
 Religious duty: BV4523
 Church buildings and equipment: BV604
 Church bulletins: BV653.3
 Church camps: BV1650
 Mormons: BX8643.C24
 Church choirs: BV290
 Church conference centers: BV1652
 Church councils: BV626, BV710
 Catholic Church: BX820+
 Church dedication services
 Episcopal Church: BX5947.C55
 Church dinners: BV1635
 Church discipline: BV740+
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C52
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX344.C5
 Church federations: BV626
 Church fellowship: BV820, BV4517.5
 Church finance: BV770+
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C53
 Church financial records: BV773
 Church fund raising
 New Testament: BS2545.C554
 Church government
 Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.2
 Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.2
 Anglican Communion: BX5008.5
 Baptists: BX6340+
 Christian Science: BX6958
 Church of England: BX5150+
 Africa: BX5696.2
 America: BX5636.2
 Asia: BX5676.2
 Europe: BX5656.2
 Oceania: BX5736.2
 Church of Ireland: BX5540+
 Church of Scotland: BX9078
 Congregationalism: BX7240+
 Episcopal Church: BX5950+

INDEX

- Church government
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5340+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8064+
 - Mennonites: BX8126
 - Methodism: BX8340+
 - Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.2
 - Moravian Church: BX8576
 - Mormons: BX8657
 - Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.6+
 - Presbyterianism: BX9174+, BX9190+
 - Puritanism: BX9318+
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9522
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9572
 - Reformed churches: BX9425
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6076
 - Shakers: BX9776
 - Society of Friends: BX7740+
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8737
 - Unitarianism: BX9850
 - United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8388+
 - Universalism: BX9950
- Church group work: BV652.2
- Church growth: BV652.25+
 - Methodism: BX8349.C58
- Church gymnasiums: BV1645
- Church history: BR140+, BR1102
 - Study and teaching
 - Catholic Church: BX938+
- Church history, Local: BR500+
- Church housekeeping: BV652.7
- Church in Bible prophecies: BS649.C58
- Church in the Province of the West Indies: BX5640.4
- Church in Wales: BX5596+
- Church in Yugoslavia: BX4711.26+
- Church leadership: BV652.1
 - Mormons: BX8643.L4
- Church, Local: BV700+
- Church maintenance: BV652.7
- Church management: BV652+
- Church marketing: BV652.23
- Church meetings: BV652.15
- Church membership: BV820
 - Methodism: BX8342
 - Russian Orthodox Church: BX558
- Church newsletters: BV653.3
- Church of America, which is the Church of God: BX7008
- Church of American Science: BX7009
- Church of Christ (Holiness): BX7012
- Church of Christ in Africa: BX7013
- Church of Christ in China: BX7014
- Church of Christ in Nigeria: BX7016
- Church of Christ in Thailand: BX7017, BX7990.K47
- Church of Christ (Jones): BX7012
- Church of Christ (Remnant Group): BX8680.R3+
- Church of Christ, Scientist: BX6901+
- Church of Christ (Temple Lot): BX8680.T4+
- Church of Daniel's Band: BX7018
- Church of England
 - Colonial America: BX5881
 - Hymns: BV370+
 - Missions: BV2500
 - Relation to other churches: BX5127+
- Church of England and Methodism: BX5089
- Church of England and Puritanism: BX5073
- Church of England in Australia and Tasmania: BX5701+
- Church of England in Canada: BX5601+
- Church of God: BX7020
- Church of God (A. J. Tomlinson): BX7050
- Church of God (Abrahamic Faith): BX6181+
- Church of God and Saints of Christ: BX7052
- Church of God (Anderson, Ind.): BX7025+
- Church of God (Apostolic): BX7029
- Church of God as Organized by Christ: BX7054
- Church of God (Atlanta): BX7042
- Church of God (Belleville, Va.): BX7052
- Church of God (Chattanooga, Tenn.): BX8750.O7+
- Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.): BX7032+
- Church of God (Crowdy): BX7052
- Church of God (General Assembly): BX7032+
- Church of God (Holiness): BX7038
- Church of God (Homer A. Tomlinson): BX7045
- Church of God in Christ: BX7056
- Church of God in Christ (Holdeman): BX8129.C4
- Church of God in Christ (Mason): BX7056
- Church of God in the Spirit: BX7097.C4
- Church of God (Independent Holiness People): BX7038
- Church of God, International: BX6178.4
- Church of God (Memphis, Tenn.): BX7056
- Church of God (Mennonite): BX7054
- Church of God (New Dunkers): BX7829.C4+
- Church of God of Prophecy: BX7058+
- Church of God of the Mountain Assembly: BX7061
- Church of God of Union Assembly: BX7062
- Church of God (Oregon, Ill.): BX6181+
- Church of God, Original: BX8750.O7+
- Church of God (Quarterman): BX7042
- Church of God (Queens Village, N.Y.): BX7045
- Church of God (Seventh Day), Denver, Colo.: BX6161+
- Church of God, Seventh Day (Salem, W. Va.): BX6135+
- Church of God (Spurling): BX8750.O7+
- Church of God (Tomlinson), 1923-1943: BX7050
- Church of God (Tomlinson), 1943-1952: BX7058+
- Church of God (Wakarusa, Ind.): BX7054
- Church of God (Winebrenner): BX7095
- Church of Illumination: BX7063
- Church of India, Pakistan, Burma, and Ceylon: BX5680.5
- Church of Integration: BX7065
- Church of Ireland: BX5410+
- Church of Jericho (Eswatini): BX7065.5
- Church of Jesus Christ (Bickertonites): BX8680.B5+
- Church of Jesus Christ (Cutlerites): BX8680.C8+
- Church of Jesus Christ (Mormon sect): BX8680.C4+
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints: BX8601+
- Church of Jesus Christ (Strangites): BX8680.S8+

INDEX

- Church of Nigeria: BX7066
- Church of North India: BX7066.3
- Church of Our Lord Jesus Christ of the Apostolic Faith: BX7066.4
- Church of Scotland: BX9075+
- Church of South India: BX7066.5
- Church of South India and the Church of England: BX5129.8.C45
- Church of the Brethren: BX7801+
- Church of the Eternal Son: BX7067
- Church of the First Born: BX7067.5
- Church of the Firstborn of the Fulness of Times: BX8680.L4+
- Church of the Living God, Christian Workers for Fellowship: BX7068
- Church of the Living God, the Pillar and Ground of Truth, Inc.: BX7990.H8+
- Church of the Lord (Aladura): BX7068.5
- Church of the Nazarene: BX8699.N3+
- Church of the Nazarites: BX7068.7
- Church of the New Jerusalem: BX8701+
- Church of the New Name: BX7069
- Church of the Prophetess Nontetha: BX7071
- Church of the Province of Central Africa: BX5700.4
- Church of the Province of East Africa: BX5700.5
- Church of the Province of New Zealand: BX5720.5
- Church of the Transforming Covenant: BX7577.F4+
- Church of the United Brethren in Christ (New Constitution): BX9875+
- Church of the United Brethren in Christ (Old Constitution): BX9877.1
- Church of the Universal Design: BX7577.F4+
- Church of Zion (Godbeites): BX8680.G6+
- Church office practice: BV4379
- Church officers: BV705
 - Baptists: BX6346
 - Church of England: BX5179
 - Congregationalism: BX7246
 - Lutheran churches: BX8071+
 - Mennonites: BX8126
 - Methodism: BX8345
 - Moravian Church: BX8576
 - New Testament: BS2545.C555
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9522
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9572
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6076
 - Unitarianism: BX9850
 - United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8389.5
 - Universalism: BX9950
- Church polity and Christian unity: BX9.5.C5
- Church property: BV775+
 - Taxation: BV777
- Church purchasing: BV652.75
- Church, R. W. (Richard William), 1815-1890: BX5199.C4
- Church records: BV707, BV773
 - Mormons: BX8648
- Church renewal
 - Bible: BS680.C48
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C45
- Church rest homes: BV1651
- Church schools: BV1500+
 - Baptists: BX6222+
 - Catholic Church: BX923+
 - Church of England: BX5046+
 - Congregationalism: BX7121+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5869+
 - Free Congregations: BX7582
 - Lutheran churches: BX8013+
 - Mennonites: BX8112+
 - Methodism: BX8222+
 - Moravian Church: BX8562+
 - Presbyterianism: BX8920+
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9513.A+
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9563.A+
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6062+
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8714.A15+
 - Unitarianism: BX9818+
 - Universalism: BX9918+
- Church services (Religious worship): BV15+
- Church signs: BV653.7
- Church social service
 - Catholic Church: BX2347+
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX381
- Church socials: BV1620+
- Church support: BV4729
- Church surveys: BV652.4
- Church synod (Church polity): BV710
- Church unity
 - Christianity: BX1+
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.C43
- Church wardens
 - Church of England: BX5179
 - Episcopal Church: BX5967.5
- Church work: BV4400+
 - Catholic Church: BX2347+
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX381
- Church work as a profession: BV683
- Church work with special classes of persons: BV4435+
- Church year: BV30+
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.3+
- Church year devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.C55
- Church year worship planning
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.3
- Churches
 - Anglican Church of Australia: BX5717.A+
 - Anglican Church of Canada: BX5617.A+
 - Arminians: BX6195.2.A+
 - Baptists: BX6480+
 - Catholic Church: BX4600+
 - Christian Science: BX6980+
 - Church of England
 - Africa: BX5697.A+

INDEX

Churches

Church of England
 America: BX5637.A+
 Asia: BX5677.A+
 England and Wales: BX5194+
 Europe: BX5657.A+
 Oceania: BX5737.A+
 Church of Ireland: BX5569+
 Congregationalism: BX7255+
 Dedication: BV880
 Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul:
 BX7288.8+
 Dowieism: BX7425.A+
 Episcopal Church: BX5980+
 Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5369+
 Lutheran churches: BX8075+
 Mennonites: BX8131+
 Methodist churches: BX8481+
 Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6017.A+
 Moravian Church: BX8581+
 Presbyterianism: BX9211+
 Reformed Church in America: BX9531+
 Reformed Church in the United States: BX9581+
 Swedenborgianism: BX8741+
 United Brethren in Christ: BX9876.8+
 United Church of Canada: BX9882.8+
 Universalism: BX9961+
 Churches of Christ: BX7075+
 Churches of Christ and Christian Churches: BX6799.C2+
 Churches of Christ in Christian Union: BX7078
 Churches of God: BX6126
 Churches of God, General Conference: BX7079
 Churches of God, Holiness: BX7080
 Churches of God in Christ Jesus: BX6181+
 Churches of God in Jesus Christ. Headquarters Oregon, Ill.:
 BX6181+
 Churches of God in North America: BX7095
 Circumcellions: BT1365
 Circumcision
 Old Testament: BS1199.C52
 Cistercian Nuns: BX4328
 Cistercians: BX3401+
 Missions: BV2260
 Cistercians of the Strict Observance: BX4101+
 Cistercians (Second Order): BX4328
 Cities and towns
 Bible: BS680.C5
 Christianity: BR115.C45
 Old Testament: BS1199.C55
 Citizens band radio
 Churches: BV656.2
 Citizenship
 Textbooks
 Sunday schools: BV1565.C5
 City churches: BV637+
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.C48

City churches

 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C57
 City clergy: BV637.5
 City missionaries
 United States
 Biography: BV2807.A+
 City missions: BV2653
 City of Love (Shaker community): BX9768.T9
 City of Peace (Shaker community): BX9768.H2
 City of Union (Shaker community): BX9768.E6
 Civil disobedience
 Christianity: BR115.C48
 Civil government and the Bible: BS672
 Civil rights
 Catholic Church: BX1795.C58
 Reformed churches: BX9423.C46
 Theology: BT738.15
 Civil War, 1642-1649
 Church of England: BX5075+
 Civil year devotions
 Catholic Church: BX2170.C56
 Civilization and Christianity: BR115.C5
 Claretian Missionaries: BX3458
 Clarke, Adam, ca. 1762-1832: BX8495.C57
 Clarke, James Freeman, 1810-1888: BX9815.C6,
 BX9869.C6
 Class meetings
 Methodism: BX8346
 Classes (Church polity)
 Evangelical and Reformed Church: BX7470.5.A+
 Reformed Church in America: BX9519.A+
 Reformed Church in the United States: BX9569.A+
 Clear Creek Baptist Association (Ill.): BX6359.493+
 Clemensschwester: BX4328.3
 Clement I, Pope
 Works and criticism: BR65.C5+
 Clement, of Alexandria, Saint
 Biography: BR1720.C6
 Works and criticism: BR65.C6+
 Clément, Saint, Bishop of Metz: BR1720.C58
 Clergy: BV659+
 Baptists: BX6345+
 Bible study for: BV4011.7
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.C6
 Church of England: BX5174.52+
 Church of Ireland: BX5555
 Church of Scotland: BX9079
 Congregationalism: BX7245+
 Education: BV4019+
 Catholic Church: BX900+
 Episcopal Church: BX5965+
 Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5355
 Ethics, etiquette, etc.: BV4011.5
 Housing: BV4381
 Installation
 Liturgy: BV199.I5

INDEX

Clergy

Lutheran churches: BX8071+
 Mennonites: BX8126
 Mental health: BV4398+
 Methodism: BX8345
 Moravian Church: BX8576
 New Testament: BS2545.C56
 Offices: BV4320+
 Personal finance: BV4397
 Personal life: BV4390+
 Prayers for: BV283.C47
 Presbyterianism: BX9195
 Professional development: BV4011.7
 Reformed Church in America: BX9522
 Reformed Church in the United States: BX9572
 Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6076
 Relations with the community: BV4325
 Relations with the state: BV4327
 Retirement homes: BV4383.A1+
 Russian Orthodox Church: BX540+
 Sabbatical leave for: BV4011.8
 Salaries and benefits: BV4380+
 Sexual behavior: BV4392+
 Spiritual life: BV4011.6
 Unitarianism: BX9850
 United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8389.5
 Universalism: BX9950
 Vocation, call, etc.: BV4011.4
 Clergy, City: BV637.5
 Clergy couples: BV675.7
 Clergy lists
 Church of England: BX5031
 Clergy, Rural: BV638.7
 Clergymen's wives: BV4395
 Clerical medicine: BV4335+
 Clerical officers
 Church of England: BX5179
 Clerical relief
 Baptists: BX6345.5
 Episcopal Church: BX5965.5
 Methodism: BX8345.3
 Clerics of St. Viator: BX4178
 Clerks, Parish
 Church of England: BX5179
 Clerks regular: BX2832
 Clerks Regular for the Care of the Sick: BX3090
 Clerks Regular, Minor: BX3814
 Clerks Regular of Somaschi: BX3459
 Clerks Regular of St. Paul: BX2960
 Clerks Regular of the Pious Schools: BX3888
 Clerks, Religious works for: BV4596.C54
 Clifford, John: BX6495.C56
 Clip art
 Church publications: BV653.3
 Cloaks
 Shakers: BX9785.C6

Clotilda, Queen, consort of Clovis, King of the Franks
 Catholic church
 Saint: BX4700.C66
 Clown ministry: BV4235.C47
 Cluniacs: BX3460+
 Cobham, Lord, d. 1417: BX4906.O6
 Cobham, Thomas de, Bishop of Worcester: BR754.C5
 Coffee County Baptist Association (Ala.): BX6359.494+
 Coffee house ministry: BV4377
 Cohabitation
 Catholic Church: BX1795.C64
 Cohn, Leopold: BR1718.C6
 Coincidence
 Christian life: BV4599.5.C65
 Coke, Thomas: BX8495.C6
 Colet, John: BR754.C6
 Colettines: BX4328.5
 Collaborative preaching: BV4235.C64
 Collects
 Church of England: BX5145.A62
 Episcopal Church: BX5944.C7
 Lutheran churches: BX8067.C6
 College chaplains: BV4376
 College hymns: BV525
 College of Cardinals (Catholic Church): BX1815
 College prayers: BV283.C7
 College societies, Religious: BV970.A1+
 College students and the Bible: BS601
 College students and the Church: BV639.C6
 Colleges and universities
 Catholic Church: BX922
 Prayers and devotions
 Catholic Church: BX2170.S3
 Religious education: BV1610+
 Collegiants
 Arminians: BX6195.15
 Colloquy of Ratisbon, 1541: BR355.R2
 Colloquy of Ratisbon, 1546: BR355.R3
 Collyer, Robert, 1823-1912: BX9869.C7
 Colombia
 Church history: BR685
 Colonial Church of England in the United States: BX5881
 Colonization
 Mennonites: BX8128.C6
 Colored Primitive Baptists: BX6460+
 Colors
 Bible: BS680.C55
 Old Testament: BS1199.C57
 Colors, Liturgical
 Church of England: BX5180
 Colossians (Book of the Bible): BS2710+
 Colporteurs: BV2380.A1+
 Columba, Saint: BR1720.C623
 Columban, Saint: BR1720.C624
 Comboni Missionaries: BX3472
 Comenius, Johann Amos, 1592-1670: BX4924.C6

INDEX

- Comic, The
 - Christianity: BR115.C63
- Commandments of the Church: BV4720+
- Commerce
 - Bible: BS680.C6
- Commitment
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.C56
- Common Prayer, Book of
 - Church of England: BX5145
- Common Worship 2000
 - Church of England: BX5145.6.A+
- Commonwealth, 1649-1660
 - Church of England: BX5077
- Communauté des diaconesses de Reuilly: BV4407.37
- Communicatio in sacris and Christian unity: BX9.5.C6
- Communication
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.C67
 - Mormons: BX8643.C66
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C58
 - Pastoral theology: BV4319
- Communion: BV823+
 - Baptists: BX6339.C5
 - Catholic Church: BX2215+, BX2235+
 - Church of England: BX5149.C5
 - Church of Ireland: BX5537.C7
 - Easter duty: BV4726
 - Episcopal Church: BX5949.C5
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5337.C7
 - Hymnbooks: BV465.C5
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.C5
 - Presbyterianism: BX9189.C5
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.C5
 - Unitarianism: BX9854.C5
 - Universalism: BX9954.C5
- Communion of saints: BT972
- Communion services (Liturgy): BV199.C6
 - Church of England: BX5145.A63
 - Episcopal Church: BX5944.C75
- Communism
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.C7
- Communism in Bible prophecies: BS649.C8
- Comunità dei Figli di Dio: BX3474
- Community
 - Bible: BS680.P43
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P45
- Community (Christian theology): BV4517.5
- Community Church (Boston, Mass.): BX9999.B6
- Community church, Local: BV636
- Community life
 - Shakers: BX9789.C7
- Community of Christ: BX8670+
- Community of Reconciliation (Bulawayo, Zimbabwe): BV4407.4
- Compagnia della fede di Gesù: BX3474.5
- Company of Mary: BX4328.7
- Compassion
 - Moral theology: BV4647.S9
 - New Testament: BS2545.C567
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C585
- Competition (Psychology)
 - New Testament: BS2545.C568
- Compulsive behavior
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.C68
- Compunction (Theology): BT805
- Computer network resources
 - Catholic Church: BX842.5
- Computer networks
 - Christianity: BR99.74
- Computers
 - Christianity: BR115.C65
 - Clergy: BV4011.9
- Computers in Bible prophecies: BS649.C83
- Concept of our Great Power: BT1392.C65+
- Conceptionists: BX4329
- Conciliar theory (Church polity): BV720
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.C55
- Concilium Trullanum, 692: BR237
- Concord
 - Moral theology: BV4647.C6
 - New Testament: BS2545.C57
- Concordat of 1862: BX1472+
- Condemned books
 - Moral theology: BV4730
- Conference of Mennonites in Canada: BX8129.C66
- Conferences, Summer
 - Baptists: BX6475+
- Confession
 - Catholic Church: BX2261+
 - Christianity: BV845+
 - Church of England: BX5149.C6
 - Duty of annual confession: BV4725
 - Episcopal Church: BX5949.C6
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.C7, BX8074.C6
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.C6
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.C73, BX9427.5.C6
 - Shakers: BX9778.C8
- Confessions (Creeds): BT990+
 - Baptists: BX6335
 - Congregationalism: BX7235+
 - Presbyterianism: BX9183
- Confidence
 - Moral theology: BV4647.C63
- Confirmation
 - Catholic Church: BX2210
 - Christianity: BV815
 - Church of England: BX5149.C7
 - Episcopal Church: BX5949.C7
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.C7
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.C6
 - Presbyterianism: BX9189.C7
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9525.C7
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9575.C7

INDEX

- Confirmation
 - United Methodist Church (United States): BX8385.C65
- Conflict
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.S75
- Conflict management
 - Bible: BS680.C63
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.C58
 - New Testament: BS2545.C573
- Conflict of Adam and Eve with Satan (Apocryphal book): BS1830.C65+
- Confucianism and Christianity: BR128.C43
- Congregação Cristá no Brasil: BX8767
- Congregação das Irmãs-Auxiliares de Nossa Senhora de piedade: BX4330
- Congregação das Irmãs Franciscanas de Nossa Senhora Aparecida: BX4330.2
- Congregación de Hermanas de la Beata Mariana de Jesús: BX4330.5
- Congregación de Hermanas de la Virgen Maria del Monte Carmelo: BX4330.6
- Congregación de Nuestra Señora de los Desamparados: BX4330.8
- Congregatie van de Zusters Maricolen: BX4330.9
- Congregation at worship
 - Catholic Church: BX1970.15
- Congrégation de Notre Dame: BX4331
- Congrégation de Notre Dame de Montréal: BX4331.2
- Congrégation de Notre Dame de Sion: BX4331.4
- Congregation de Saint Maur: BX3050.M3
- Congrégation de Sainte Clothilde: BX4331.43
- Congrégation de soeurs de Notre-Dame du Bon-Conseil: BX4331.47
- Congregation (Local church): BV700+
- Congregation of Antonian Sisters of Mary: BX4331.5
- Congregation of God in the Spirit: BX7097.C4
- Congregation of God Seventh Day Association: BX6178.2
- Congregation of Holy Cross: BX3475
- Congregation of Our Lady of Covadonga: BX4331.6
- Congregation of Our Lady of the Rosary: BX4337.23
- Congregation of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, Grand Rapids: BX4337.24
- Congregation of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, Springfield, Ill.: BX4337.25
- Congregation of Priests of the Mission: BX3770
- Congregation of St. Catharine of Sienna, Racine, Wis.: BX4337.26
- Congregation of St. Catharine of Sienna, Salisbury, Rhodesia: BX4337.28
- Congregation of St. Catharine of Sienna, Trinidad and Tobago: BX4337.29
- Congregation of St. Mary of the Springs: BX4337.3
- Congregation of the Companions of the Holy Savior: BX5971.C6
- Congregation of the Dominican Sisters of the Perpetual Rosary: BX4331.8
- Congregation of the Holy Cross, Brooklyn: BX4337.32
- Congregation of the Holy Family of Nazareth: BX3479
- Congregation of the Holy Ghost: BX3480
- Congregation of the Holy Ghost and of the Immaculate Heart of Mary: BX3682
- Congregation of the Holy Union of the Sacred Hearts: BX4332
- Congregation of the Immaculate Conception, Great Bend, Kans.: BX4337.34
- Congregation of the Immaculate Heart of Mary: BX3482
- Congregation of the Missionary Priests of St. Paul, the Apostle: BX3885
- Congregation of the Most Holy Name of Jesus, San Rafael, Calif.: BX4337.36
- Congregation of the Most Holy Rosary, Adrian, Mich.: BX4337.38
- Congregation of the Most Holy Rosary, Sinsinawa, Wis.: BX4337.4
- Congregation of the Priests of the Sacred Heart: BX3484
- Congregation of the Religious of the Virgin Mary: BX4332.3
- Congregation of the Rosary: BX4332.4
- Congregation of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary: BX3486
- Congregation of the Sisters of Our Lady of Mercy: BX4332.44
- Congregation of the Sisters of the Merciful Jesus: BX4332.45
- Congregational churches: BX7101+
 - Hymns: BV395
- Congregational Holiness Church: BX7097.C6
- Congregational Methodist Church: BX8431.C7
- Congregationalism: BX7101+
- Congregazione del Buon Gesù: BX4332.5
- Congregazione delle Figlie de San Giuseppe: BX4332.6
- Congregazione di San Giuseppe: BX3487
- Congregazione religiosa Figli di Maria Immacolata: BX3488
- Conjugal love (Swedenborg work): BX8712.C7+
- Conquistadora (Statue): BT660.S45
- Conscience
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.C75
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C7
 - New Testament: BS2545.C58
- Consciousness of God: BT180.C6
- Consecration services
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.C6
- Consecration (Theology): BV880
- Consensus
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.D43
- Conservatism
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.C76
 - Christianity: BR115.C66
- Conservative Baptist Association of America: BX6359.5+
- Conservative Mennonite Conference: BX8129.C69

INDEX

- Conservative movements
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.C76
- Conservative Society of Friends: BX7765+
- Consolation
 - Mormons: BX8643.C67
 - New Testament: BS2545.C584
- Constantina, Saint, -354: BR1720.C626
- Constantine, Donation of: BX875.D6+
- Constantinople, Council of
 - 1583: BX275
 - 1587: BX276
 - 1593: BX278
 - 1755-1756: BX282
 - 1848: BX284
 - 1872: BX285
 - 1902-1904: BX286
 - 1923: BX287
- Constantinople, Council of, 1st, 381: BR215
- Constantinople, Council of, 2nd, 553: BR230
- Constantinople, Council of, 394: BR247
- Constantinople, Council of, 3rd, 680-681: BR235
- Constantinople, Council of, 4th, 869-870: BR262
- Constantinople, Council of, 692: BR237
- Constantinople (Ecumenical patriarchate): BX410
- Constantinopolitan rite Catholic churches: BX4711.1+
- Constitution
 - Church of England: BX5170
 - Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul: BX7287.A5
 - Episcopal Church: BX5955+
 - United Brethren in Christ: BX9875.A5
 - United Church of Canada: BX9881.A5
- Constitutional history
 - Church of England: BX5150+
 - Episcopal church: BX5950+
- Consultants
 - Church management: BV652.35
- Consumption (Economics)
 - Christianity: BR115.C67
- Contemplation: BV5091.C7
- Contemplative religious orders: BX2810
- Contemplative religious orders of women: BX4230
- Contentment
 - Bible: BS680.C64
 - Moral theology: BV4647.C7
- Contrition (Theology): BT800
- Control (Psychology)
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.C62
- Controversies
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.C69
- Conventual Franciscan Fathers: BX3490
- Conventual life
 - Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.4+
 - Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.4+
 - Anglican Communion: BX5008.6
- Conventual life
 - Church of England
 - Africa: BX5696.4+
 - America: BX5636.4+
 - Asia: BX5676.4+
 - Europe: BX5656.4+
 - Oceania: BX5736.4+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5970+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8071.5
 - Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.4+
- Conventuals (Religious order): BX3490
- Conversation
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.C64
- Conversion
 - Christian life: BV4912+
 - Doctrinal theology: BT780
 - Early Church: BR195.C6
 - Methodism: BX8349.C64
 - New Testament: BS2545.C59
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C59
 - Psychology: BR110+
- Conversion literature: BV4912+
- Converts
 - Adventists: BX6189.A+
 - Catholic Church
 - Biography: BX4668+
 - Children: BV4925+
 - Christianity
 - Biography: BV4930+
 - New Testament: BV4932
- Convocations
 - Church of England: BX5017, BX5170
- Convulsionaries (Jansenists): BX4732
- Conway, Moncure Daniel, 1832-1907: BX9869.C8
- Conwell, Russell Herman, 1843-1925: BX6495.C6
- Cooperative ministry (Practical theology): BV675.5
- Copenhagen. Nikolaj Kirke: BX8077.D4C6
- Coptic Alexandrian Catholic Church: BX4712.2+
- Coptic Church: BX130+
- Coptic Patriarchal Church of Alexandria: BX4712.2+
- Corinthians (Books of the Bible): BS2670+
- Cornelius, the Centurion (Biblical figure): BS2452.C6
- Coronation service
 - Church of England: BX5147.C6
- Corporeality of God: BT180.C67
- Corpus Christi (Feast day): BV63
- Correspondences doctrine
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8727
- Corrymeela: BV4407.5
- Cosmas, Saint: BR1720.C65
- Cosmas, Saint, of Jerusalem, Bp. of Majuna: BV467.5.C6+
- Cosmogony, Biblical: BS651+
- Cosmology
 - Mormons: BX8643.C68
 - New Testament: BS2545.C6
- Costume
 - Bible: BS680.C65

INDEX

Costume

Mennonites: BX8128.C7
 New Testament: BS2545.C62
 Shakers: BX9789.C8
 Society of Friends: BX7748.C7
 Cotton, John, 1584-1652: BX7260.C79
 Council of Aachen, 809: BR265
 Council of Ancyra, 314: BR245.3
 Council of Antioch, 341: BR246
 Council of Aquileia, 381: BR249 381
 Council of Aquileia, 553: BR249 553
 Council of Arles, 314: BR245
 Council of Basel, 1431: BX830 1431
 Council of Brest-Litovsk: BX830 1596
 Council of Carthage, 255: BR199.9
 Council of Carthage, 299: BR244
 Council of Carthage, 311: BR244.5
 Council of Carthage, 398: BR247.2
 Council of Carthage, 419: BR247.5
 Council of Carthage, 553: BR249 553a
 Council of Chalcedon, 451: BR225
 Council of Constance, 1414: BX830 1414
 Council of Constantinople
 1583: BX275
 1587: BX276
 1593: BX278
 1755-1756: BX282
 1848: BX284
 1872: BX285
 1902-1904: BX286
 1923: BX287
 Council of Constantinople, 1st, 381: BR215
 Council of Constantinople, 2nd, 553: BR230
 Council of Constantinople, 394: BR247
 Council of Constantinople, 3rd, 680-681: BR235
 Council of Constantinople, 4th, 869-870: BR262
 Council of Constantinople, 692: BR237
 Council of Elvira, 309?: BR244.3
 Council of Ephesus, 193: BR199.87
 Council of Ephesus, 431? or 449: BR220
 Council of Ferrara-Florence, 1438: BX830 1438
 Council of Frankfurt, 794: BR248
 Council of Gangra, 340 or 343: BR246.5
 Council of Haghia Sophia, 1341: BX274
 Council of Jerusalem, 1672: BX280
 Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?): BR199.83
 Council of Jerusalem (ca. 50): BR175, BR199.82
 Council of Lyons, 1st, 1245: BX830 1245
 Council of Lyons, 2nd, 1274: BX830 1274
 Council of Mantua, 1064: BX830 1064
 Council of Moscow, 1666-1667: BX279
 Council of Neocaesarea, 315: BR245.5
 Council of Nicaea (2nd : 787): BR240
 Council of Nicea, 1st, 325: BR210
 Council of Pavia-Siena: BX830 1423
 Council of Philippopolis, 343: BR246.35
 Council of Pisa, 1409: BX830 1409

Council of Pisa, 2nd, 1511: BX830 1511
 Council of Rome, 155: BR199.84
 Council of Rome, 193: BR199.86
 Council of Sargossa, 380: BR249 380
 Council of Serdica, 343: BR246.3
 Council of Toledo, 4th, 633: BR249 633
 Council of Trent, 1545: BX830 1545
 Council of Turin, 401: BR249 401
 Council of Tyre, 335: BR249 335
 Council of Union, 879: BR263
 Council of Vienne, 1311: BX830 1311
 Council of Worms, 868: BR266
 Councils
 Early Church: BR195.C64, BR200+
 Councils and synods and Christian unity: BX9.5.C65
 Counseling
 Christianity: BR115.C69
 Mormons: BX8643.C7
 Counter-Reformation: BR300+, BR430
 Country life
 Bible: BS680.P35
 Country life and the Church: BV638+
 Courage
 Bible: BS680.C66
 Moral theology: BV4647.C75
 Courtenay, William, Archbishop of Canterbury: BR754.C66
 Courtesy
 Moral theology: BV4647.C78
 Courts
 Church of England: BX5154
 Episcopal church: BX5955+
 Cousin, Gilbert: BR350.C68
 Covenant theology: BT155
 Covenanters, 1638-1688: BX9081
 Covenanters, 1712: BX9082
 Covenants
 Bible: BS680.C67
 Congregationalism: BX7235+
 Doctrinal theology: BT990+
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C74
 New Testament: BS2545.C63
 Old Testament: BS1199.C6
 Presbyterianism: BX9183
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.C69
 Covenants of God: BT155
 Covetousness
 Moral theology: BV4627.A8
 Cowboys, Religious works for: BV4596.C65
 Creation
 Bible: BS651+, BS680.C69
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C8
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.C68
 Mormons: BX8643.C75
 Old Testament: BS1199.C73
 Swedenborgianism: BX8729.C7
 Theology: BT695+

INDEX

- Creative ability
 - Methodism: BX8349.C73
- Creativity
 - Theology: BT709.5
- Creeds: BT990+
 - Baptists: BX6335
 - Church of England: BX5139
 - Congregationalism: BX7235+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5939
 - Lutheran churches: BX8068+
 - Mennonites: BX8124
 - Methodism: BX8335
 - Moravian Church: BX8578
 - Mormons: BX8649
 - New Testament: BS2545.C74
 - Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.5
 - Presbyterianism: BX9183
 - Reformed churches: BX9428+
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6074
 - Russian Orthodox Church: BX563
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.C8
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8733
- Cremation (Theology): BT826.4
- Crime
 - Bible: BS680.C7
- Crises
 - Bible: BS680.C75
- Crispin, Gilbert: BR754.C7
- Critical theory
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C83
 - School of theology: BT85
- Criticism, Postcolonial
 - New Testament: BS2379.7
- Croatian Catholics (outside Croatia): BX1695.C7+
- Crohn's disease patients, Religious works for:
 - BV4910.6.C76
- Cronyn, Benjamin, Bp.: BX5620.C7
- Crosier Fathers: BX3493
- Cross (Christian symbol): BV160
- Cross of Jesus: BT453
- Crosses
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.C72
- Crowds
 - New Testament: BS2545.C76
- Crucifix (Christian symbol): BV160
- Crucifixion of Jesus: BT450+
- Cuba
 - Church history: BR645.C9
- Cubans
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.C83
- Cullman Baptist Association (Ala.): BX6359.6+
- Cultural assimilation
 - Mormons: BX8643.C84
- Culture
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.C85
 - Christianity: BR115.C8
 - Culture conflict
 - New Testament: BS2545.C84
 - Cumberland Presbyterian Church: BX8970+
 - Cummins, George D. (George David), 1822-1876:
 - BX6093.C78
 - Cursillo movement: BX2375+
 - Cursing
 - Bible: BS680.B5
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.B55
 - New Testament: BS2545.B5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.B5
 - Customs, Christian: BR137
 - Cutlerites: BX8680.C8+
 - Cutting tools
 - Old Testament: BS1199.C88
 - Cynics (Greek philosophy)
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.C95
 - Cyprian, of Antioch: BR1720.C79
 - Cyprian, Saint, Bishop of Carthage
 - Biography: BR1720.C8
 - Works and criticism: BR65.C8+
 - Cyprus
 - Church history: BR1115.C9
 - New Testament: BS2545.C95
 - Cyprus (Archdiocese): BX450+
 - Cyril, Saint, Bishop of Jerusalem
 - Biography: BR1720.C88
 - Works and criticism: BR65.C9+
 - Cyril, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria
 - Biography: BR1720.C9
 - Works and criticism: BR65.C95+
 - Cyrus, Saint: BR1720.C94
 - Czech National Chapel: BT660.W352C93
 - Czech Republic
 - Church history: BR1050.C9
 - Czechoslovak Church: BX4795.C4+
 - Czechoslovakia
 - Church history: BR1050.C9
 - Reformation period: BR365+
 - Czechs
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.C9
 - United States
 - Christianity: BR563.C9

D

- D Document (Old Testament): BS1181.17
- Daily office book
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.D3
- Daily service
 - Episcopal Church: BX5944.D2
- Damas Apostólicas del Sagrado Corazón de Jesús:
 - BX4332.8
- Dancing
 - Shakers: BX9781

INDEX

- Danes
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8056+
- Dani in Indonesia
 - Missions: BV3373.D36
- Daniel (Biblical figure): BS580.D2
- Daniel (Book of the Bible): BS1551+
- Daniel-Diegeese: BS1830.D35+
- Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America: BX8057
- Danske Folkekirke: BX8033+
- Darby, J. N. (John Nelson), 1800-1882: BX8809.D3
- Darbyites: BX8799+
- Dark Day in Bible prophecies: BS649.D3
- Darkness and light
 - Bible: BS680.L53
 - New Testament: BS2545.L54
- Data processing
 - Bible: BS534.8
 - Clergy: BV4011.9
- Data processing in missionary work: BV2082.D38
- Daughters of Charity of Canossa: BX4332.9
- Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul: BX4333
- Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul, Emmitsburg, Md.: BX4333
- Daughters of Divine Charity: BX4333.1
- Daughters of Divine Love Congregation: BX4333.13
- Daughters of Jesus: BX4333.2
- Daughters of Mary, Help of Christians: BX4333.4
- Daughters of Our Lady of Mercy: BX4333.6
- Daughters of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart: BX4333.7
- Daughters of Saint Augustine: BX4333.75
- Daughters of St. Mary of Providence: BX4333.8
- Daughters of St. Paul: BX4334
- Daughters of the American Revolution
 - Prayers for: BV283.D3
- Daughters of the Church: BX4334.15
- Daughters of the Cross: BX4334.2
- Daughters of the Heart of Jesus: BX4334.4
- Daughters of the Heart of Mary: BX4334.5
- Daughters of the Holy Ghost: BX4334.6
- Daughters of the Most Holy Redeemer: BX4334.65
- Daughters of the Oratory: BX4334.7
- Daughters of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary: BX4334.75
- Daughters of Wisdom: BX4334.8
- David, King of Israel: BS580.D3
- David, of Wales, Saint: BR1720.D38
- Davidson, Randall Thomas, 1848-1930: BX5199.D25
- Davies, A. Powell (Arthur Powell): BX9815.D3
- Davies, Samuel, 1723-1761: BX9225.D33
- Dawn Bible Students Association: BX8528.D3+
- Day of Jehovah
 - Bible: BS680.D39
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D3
- Dayak in Indonesia
 - Missions: BV3373.D39
- De Athanasii symbolo: BX8712.P825
- De charitate: BX8712.P833
- De coelo et ejus mirabilibus: BX8712.H4+
- De commercio animae et corporis: BX8712.I5+
- De cultus et amore Dei: BX8712.W6+
- De Domino: BX8712.P84
- De equo albo: BX8712.W4+
- De fide Athanasian: BX8712.A3A8
- De nova Hierosolyma et ejus doctrine coelesti: BX8712.H6+
- De telluribus in mundo nostro solari: BX8712.E2+
- De ultimo judicio et Babylona destructa: BX8712.L3+
- De Witt, Thomas, 1791-1874: BX9543.D45
- Deaconesses: BV680, BV4423+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.D43
- Deacons: BV680, BV4423+
 - Baptists: BX6346
 - Episcopal Church: BX5967.5
 - New Testament: BS2545.D4
 - Presbyterianism: BX9195
- Deacons' spouses
 - Catholic priests: BX1912.93
- Dead, Baptism for
 - Mormons: BX8655.3
- Dead bodies, Disposal of (Theology): BT826+
- Dead, Prayers for
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.D5
 - Church of England: BX5147.D4
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.D4
- Deadly sins: BV4626+
- Deaf
 - Religious education: BV1615.D4
- Deans, Rural
 - Church of England: BX5179
- Death
 - Bible: BS680.L5
 - Doctrinal theology: BT825+
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.D34
 - Mormons: BX8643.D4
 - New Testament: BS2545.D45
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D34
- Death of God theology: BT83.5
- Deborah (Biblical Judge): BS580.D4
- Decadence
 - Shakers: BX9765
- Decalogue
 - Biblical studies: BS1281+
 - Moral theology: BV4655+
- Deception
 - Old Testament
 - Genesis: BS1238.D42
- Decision-making
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.D43
- Deconstruction (School of theology): BT83.8
- Dedication of churches: BV880
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.C55
- Dedication of infants (Church rites): BV873.D43

INDEX

- Dedication of infants (Liturgy): BV199.D37
- Dedication services (Liturgy): BV199.D4
- Defenseless Mennonites: BX8129.D4
- Deification: BT767.8
- Delilah (Biblical figure): BS580.D45
- Delitiae sapientiae de amore conjugiali: BX8712.C7+
- Deluge in the Bible: BS658
- Demetrius, Saint: BR1720.D45
- Democracy
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.D45
 - Christianity: BR115.P7
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.D45
- Demoniac possession
 - Bible: BS680.D5
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.D4
 - New Testament: BS2545.D5
- Demonology
 - Bible: BS680.D5
 - New Testament: BS2545.D5
- Demons: BT975+
- Demythologization of the Bible: BS521
- Denck, Hans, ca. 1495-ca. 1527: BX4946.D4
- Denis, Saint, Archbishop of Paris: BX4700.D4
- Denmark
 - Church history: BR980+
 - Reformation period: BR401.A+
- Denominations, Christian: BR157, BX1+
- Denzinger, Heinrich, 1819-1883. Enchiridion symbolorum: BX1747.5.E63
- Depression, Mental
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.D38
 - Mormons: BX8643.D44
- Depressions in Bible prophecies: BS649.D42
- Deserts
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D37
- Desmarets, Samuel, 1599-1673: BX9419.D4
- Despair (Theology): BT774.5
- Determinism
 - Mormons: BX8643.F69
- Detraction
 - Moral theology: BV4627.S6
- Deutero-Isaiah: BS1520
- Deuterocanonical books of the Old Testament: BS1691+
- Deuteronomy (Book of the Bible): BS1271+
- Deutsche Christentumsgesellschaft: BV4487.D4
- Deutsche Evangelische Kirche in Chile: BX7283
- Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul: BX7287+
- Deutsche Evangelische Synode von Nordamerika: BX7901+
- Developing countries
 - Church history: BR1510
 - Relation to Christianity: BR115.U6
- Developmentally disabled children
 - Religious education: BV1615.D48
- Devil
 - Bible: BS680.D56
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.D4
 - New Testament: BS2545.D5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D4
- Devils: BT975+
- Devotion, Nature of: BV4815
- Devotional calendars: BV4810+
- Devotional exercises, Leading of
 - Preaching: BV4235.D4
- Devotional literature: BV4800+
 - Catholic Church: BX2177+
 - For special classes of persons: BV4843+
 - For special times of difficulty: BV4897.A+
 - History and criticism: BV4818
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX383+
 - Works of consolation and cheer: BV4900+
 - For special classes of persons: BV4906+
- Devotional works
 - Moravian Church: BX8575.A+
- Devotions
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8735
- Devout Virgins of St. Catherine: BX4335
- DeWitt, Thomas, 1791-1874: BX9543.D45
- Diakonia
 - Bible: BS680.S47
- Dialectical theology: BT83+
- Dialogue
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.D53
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D5
- Dialogue of the Savior: BT1392.D52+
- Diaries
 - Shakers: BX9786
- Diarium spirituale: BX8712.S6+
- Diatessaron of Tatian: BS2550.T2
- Dicta probantia Veteris et Novi Testamenti: BX8712.P87
- Didymus, of Alexandria, the theologian: BR1720.D5
- Dies irae: BV469.D5+
- Diet
 - Mormons: BX8643.D5
- Diet of Augsburg: BR355.A78
- Diet of Spires, 1526: BR355.S68
- Diet of Spires, 1529: BR355.S7
- Diet of Worms: BR353
- Dietary laws
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.F66
- Diets, Reducing
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.R43
- Dignity
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.D55
 - Moral theology: BV4647.D5
- Dimyānah, of Egypt, Saint: BR1720.D56
- Dinah (Biblical figure): BS580.D55
- Dinners and dining
 - New Testament: BS2545.D56
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D55

INDEX

- Diocesan government
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.D54
- Diocesan synods
 - Catholic Church: BX838
- Diocese: BV690
- Dionysius Areopagite, Pseudo-
 - Works and criticism: BR65.D6+
- Dionysius, of Alexandria, Saint: BR1720.D6
- Dioscurus, Patriarch of Alexandria: BR1720.D7
- Direct-mail
 - Churches: BV653.2
- Director of religious education: BV1531
- Disabilities: BT732.6
- Disabilities, People with
 - Bible: BS680.P435
- Disarmament
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.D57
- Disaster victims, Religious works for: BV4596.D57
- Disasters
 - God in relation to: BT161+
- Discalced Carmelite Congregation, Third Order of the:
 - BX4537.95
- Discalced Carmelite Nuns: BX4321+
- Discalced Carmelites: BX3201+
- Discalced Mercedarians: BX3494
- Discepole de Gesù Eucaristico: BX4335.5
- Disciples of Christ: BX7301+
 - Hymns: BV397
 - Missions: BV2532
- Disciples of Jesus Christ
 - Biography: BS2440
- Disciplina arcani: BT37
- Discipline
 - Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.2
 - Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.2
 - Baptists: BX6340+
 - Bible: BS680.D58
 - Church of England: BX5150+
 - Africa: BX5696.2
 - America: BX5636.2
 - Asia: BX5676.2
 - Europe: BX5656.2
 - Oceania: BX5736.2
 - Church of Ireland: BX5540+
 - Church of Scotland: BX9078
 - Congregationalism: BX7240+
 - Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul:
 - BX7287.A5
 - Episcopal Church: BX5950+
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5340+
 - Mennonites: BX8126
 - Methodism: BX8340+
 - Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.2
 - Moral theology: BV4647.D58
 - Moravian Church: BX8576
 - Mormons: BX8657
- Discipline
 - Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.6+
 - Presbyterianism: BX9190+
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9522
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9572
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6076
 - Shakers: BX9776
 - Society of Friends: BX7740+
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8737
 - Unitarianism: BX9850
 - United Brethren in Christ: BX9875.A5
 - United Church of Canada: BX9881.A5
 - United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8388+
 - Universalism: BX9950
- Disciplined Order of Christ: BV4487.D57
- Discretion
 - Moral theology: BV4647.D6
- Diseases
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D57
- Dismas, Saint: BS2452.D5
- Dispensationalism: BT157
- Dispensations
 - Church of England: BX5153.5.D5
- Disruption, 1843: BX9084.A+
- Dissent
 - Christianity: BR1609.5
 - Church of England: BX5200+
 - Russian Orthodox Church: BX599+
- Distraction (Psychology)
 - Early Church: BR195.D57
- Distributive justice
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.D59
- Dives and Lazarus (Parable): BT378.D5
- Divina Pastora: BT660.D57
- Divine, Father: BX7350
- Divine immanence: BT124
- Divine law: BT95+
- Divine love and wisdom (Swedenborg work): BX8712.D3+
- Divine office (Liturgy): BV199.D3
- Divine providence (Swedenborg work): BX8712.D5+
- Divine Science Church: BX7351
- Divine union: BT165
- Divorce
 - Bible: BS680.D62
 - Catholic Church: BX2254
 - Church of England: BX5149.M3
 - Mormons: BX8643.D58
 - New Testament: BS2545.D58
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.M2
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.D6
 - Theology: BT707
- Divorce mediation (Pastoral theology): BV4012.27
- Divorce of clergy: BV4395.5
- Docetism: BT1368
- Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de Domino: BX8712.D91+
- Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de fide: BX8712.D97+

INDEX

- Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de Scriptura Sacra:
BX8712.D93+
- Doctrina vitae pro Nova Hierosolyma: BX8712.D95+
- Doctrinal preaching: BV4235.D63
- Doctrinal sermons: BV4235.T43
- Doctrinal theology: BT1+
- Doctrinarians (Religious order): BX3495
- Doctrine
 - Adventists: BX6121
 - African American Holiness: BX7990.H615
 - Baptists: BX6330+
 - Catholic Church: BX1745.5+
 - Congregationalism: BX7230+
 - Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul:
BX7287.A6+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5929+
 - Holiness churches: BX7990.H6A6+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8064+
 - Methodism: BX8330+
 - Moravian Church: BX8570+
 - Mormons: BX8635+
 - Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.5
 - Presbyterianism: BX9174+
 - Puritanism: BX9318+
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9521
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9571
 - Reformed churches: BX9420+
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6071
 - Society of Friends: BX7730+
 - Sources
 - Scriptures: BT89
 - Tradition: BT90
 - United Brethren in Christ: BX9875.A6+
 - United Church of Canada: BX9881.A6+
- Doctrine concerning faith (Swedenborg work):
BX8712.D97+
- Doctrine concerning life (Swedenborg work):
BX8712.D95+
- Doctrine concerning the Lord (Swedenborg work):
BX8712.D91+
- Doctrine concerning the Sacred Scriptures (Swedenborg
work): BX8712.D93+
- Doctrine of correspondences
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8727
- Doctrine of Degrees
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.D4
- Doddridge, Philip, 1702-1751: BX5207.D7
- Dogmatic theology: BT1+
- Dolores, Nuestra Señora de los: BT660.S3415
- Dominicaines de Béthanie: BX4336
- Dominicaines missionnaires de Notre-Dame de la
Délivrance: BX4336.2
- Dominican Nuns: BX4337
- Dominican Nuns of the Annunciation: BX4336.5
- Dominican Rural Missionaries: BX4336.7
- Dominican Sisters: BX4337
- Dominican Sisters of Bethany: BX4337.7
- Dominican Sisters of Charity of the Presentation of the
Blessed Virgin Mary: BX4338
- Dominican Sisters of the Sick Poor: BX4339
- Dominicans: BX3501+
 - Missions: BV2270
- Dominicans (Second Order): BX4337
- Dominicas Dueñas de Zamora: BX4340
- Dominion theology: BT82.25
- Donation of Constantine: BX875.D6+
- Donatists: BT1370
- Dorcas (Biblical figure): BS2452.D67
- Dorothy, Saint: BR1720.D75
- Doubt (Theology): BT774
- Doukhobors: BX7433
- Dove
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.D6
- Dover Baptist Association (Va.): BX6359.7+
- Dowie, John Alexander, 1847-1907: BX7430.D7
- Dowieism: BX7401+
- Dragons
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D73
- Drama
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.D73
- Drama in public worship: BV289
- Drama in Sunday schools: BV1534.4
- Dramatized sermons: BV4235.D7
- Drawing in Sunday schools: BV1535.9.D73
- Dreams
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.D74
 - Christianity: BR115.D74
 - New Testament: BS2545.D74
 - Shakers: BX9778.D7
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.D73
- Dreams (Swedenborg work): BX8712.D993+
- Drinking cups
 - Old Testament: BS1199.D75
- Drogo sacramentary: BX2037.A3D73+
- Drömmar: BX8712.D993+
- Drugs
 - Bible: BS680.D76
- Drummond, Henry: BX9225.D8
- Drunkenness
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A36
- Družba sestara Presvetog Srca Isusova: BX4341
- Dualism and Christianity: BR128.D82
- Dukhobors: BX7433
- Dunkards: BX7801+
- Dunkers: BX7801+
- Dunstan, Saint: BR754.D85
- Durham use
 - Church of England: BX5143.D8
- Dutch
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8060.D8
- Dutch Reformed Church: BX9501+
- Dwellings
 - Bible: BS680.H6

INDEX

- Dying, Prayers for
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.D9
- E
- E Document (Old Testament): BS1181.2
- Eagle and Straight Creek (Shaker community): BX9768.B8
- Earth (Planet)
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E27
- Earthquakes
 - God in relation to: BT162.E2
- Earths in the universe (Swedenborg work): BX8712.E2+
- East Europeans
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.E22
- East Indians
 - United States
 - Christianity: BR563.E27
- East-Syrian Catholic rite: BX4714.1+
- East Syrian Church: BX150+
- Easter
 - Celebrations for Sunday schools: BV1572.E2
 - Church year: BV55
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.35.H64
- Easter duty (Communion): BV4726
- Eastern Africa
 - Church history: BR1440+
- Eastern Asia
 - Church history: BR1275+
- Eastern Catholic Churches: BX4710+
- Eastern churches: BX100+
- Eastern Pennsylvania Synod of the Lutheran Church in America: BX8061.P52
- Eastern question in Bible prophecies: BS649.E3
- Eastern Star
 - Bible editions for: BS198.E3, BS898.E3, BS2098.E3
- Eating
 - New Testament: BS2545.D56
- Ebelians: BX8697
- Ebenezer Baptist Association (Va.): BX6359.784+
- Ebionites: BT1375
- Ecclesiastes (Book of the Bible): BS1471+
- Ecclesiastical geography, Christian: BR97+
- Ecclesiastical theology (Christianity): BV590+
- Ecclesiasticus (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1761+
- Eckhart, meister: BV5095.E3
- Ecology
 - Theology: BT695.5
- Economic collapse in Bible prophecies: BS649.D42
- Economic life
 - Shakers: BX9784+
- Economics
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.E27
 - Christianity: BR115.E3
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.E2
 - Mennonites: BX8128.E36
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E35
- Economics
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.9.E26
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.E35
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.E3
- Economy (Theology)
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.9.E27
- Ecstasy (Mysticism): BV5091.E3
- Ecuador
 - Church history: BR690
- Ecumenical councils
 - Church polity: BV720
 - Early Church to 787: BR200+
- Ecumenical liturgies: BV186.7
- Ecumenical movement: BX1+
- Ecumenical movement, Attitude toward
 - Episcopal Church: BX5926.Z6
 - Mennonites: BX8123.4.Z6
- Eddy, Mary Baker, 1821-1910
 - Biography: BX6995
 - Works: BX6941.A+
- Eden, Garden of: BS1237
- Edict of Nantes, 1598: BR845
- Edom
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E37
- Edomites
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E37
- Edomites in Bible prophecies: BS649.E4
- Education
 - Bible: BS680.E3
 - Clergy: BV4019+
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.E3
 - New Testament: BS2545.E4
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E38
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.E4
 - Theology: BT738.17
- Edward VI's prayer books: BX5145.A2
- Edwards, Jonathan, 1703-1758: BX7260.E3
- Edwards, Jonathan, 1745-1801: BX7260.E4
- Ef시오, Saint: BR1720.E37
- Eglise catholique apostolique et gallicane autocéphale: BX4795.E35
- Eglise catholique celtique: BX4795.E4
- Eglise de Jésus-Christ sur la terre par le prophète Simon Kimbangu: BX7435.E44
- Eglise du Christ au Zaïre: BX7435.E443
- Eglise évangélique du Cameroun: BX7435.E45+
- Eglise évangélique du Gabon: BX7435.E459
- Eglise néo-apostolique du Zaïre: BX7435.E4593
- Eglise Orthodox Apostolique Haïtienne: BX5999.5
- Eglise protestante unie de Belgique: BX7435.E4595
- Eglises réformées évangéliques indépendantes: BX7435.E46
- Egoism
 - Moral theology: BV4627.E36
- Egypt
 - Church history: BR1380
 - Mormons: BX8643.E34

INDEX

Egypt

Old Testament: BS1199.E59
 Egypt in Bible prophecies: BS649.E5
 Ehud (Biblical Judge): BS580.E3
 Eielsen, Elling: BX8080.E4
 Elders: BV680
 Presbyterianism: BX9195
 Election (Theology): BT809+
 Old Testament: BS1199.E63
 Electronic data processing
 Church management: BV652.77
 Sunday schools: BV1536.4
 Elijah (Biblical prophet)
 Biography: BS580.E4
 Feast day
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.5.E4
 Elim Foursquare Gospel Alliance (Great Britain):
 BX7435.E5+
 Elisha (Biblical prophet): BS580.E5
 Elite (Social sciences)
 Bible: BS680.E37
 Elizabethan period
 Church of England: BX5071
 Elkesaites: BT1377
 Elkhorn Baptist Association: BX6359.79+
 Elvira, Council of, 309?: BR244.3
 Ember days: BV105.E6
 Embury, Philip: BX8495.E4
 Emigrants
 Missions to: BV2695.E4
 Emigrants and the Church: BV639.E45
 Emigration
 Bible: BS680.E38
 Catholic Church: BX1795.E44
 Emigration and immigration
 Christianity: BR115.E45
 Emilie, Saint: BX4700.E5
 Emotions
 Bible: BS680.E4
 Christian life: BV4597.3
 Mormons: BX8643.E46
 Emperor worship
 New Testament: BS2545.E46
 Empirical theology: BT83.53
 Enchiridion symbolorum: BX1747.5.E63
 Encouragement
 Moral theology: BV4647.E53
 Encratites: BT1378
 Encyclicals, Papal: BX860
 End of the world in Bible prophecies: BS649.E63
 End times (Theology): BT875+
 Endowment
 Church of England: BX5157
 Church of Ireland: BX5550
 Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5350
 Enfield, Conn. (Shaker community): BX9768.E6
 Enfield, N.H. (Shaker community): BX9768.E7

England

Church history: BR740+
 Reformation period: BR375+
 Church history, Local: BR763+
 English Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri and other
 states: BX8061.M8
 Ennodius, Magnus Felix
 Works and criticism: BR65.E45+
 Ennodius, Magnus Felix, Saint, 474-521: BR1720.E55
 Enoch
 Biography: BS580.E6
 Mormons: BX8643.E54
 Enoch, Books of: BS1830.E6+
 Enon Baptist Association: BX6359.8+
 Enthusiasm: BR112
 Environmental ethics
 Bible: BS680.E58
 Environmentalism
 Mormons: BX8643.E58
 Envy
 Moral theology: BV4627.E5
 Enzinas, Francisco de: BR350.E55
 Epaphras (Biblical figure): BS2452.E63
 Eparchy of Křiževci: BX4711.26+
 Ephesians (Book of the Bible): BS2690+
 Ephesus
 New Testament: BS2545.E67
 Ephesus, Council of, 193: BR199.87
 Ephesus, Council of, 431? or 449: BR220
 Ephraem, Syrus, Saint, 303-373
 Works and criticism: BR65.E63+
 Epiphanius, Bishop of Constantia in Cyprus: BR1720.E64
 Epiphanius, Saint, Bishop of Constantia in Cyprus
 Works and criticism: BR65.E65+
 Epiphanius, Saint, Bishop of Pavia: BR1720.E65
 Epiphany: BV50.E7
 Episcopacy: BV669+
 Christian unity: BX9.5.E64
 Church of England: BX5176+
 Episcopal charges
 Catholic Church: BX874.A2+
 Episcopal Church: BX5800+
 Missions: BV2575
 Episcopal Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East:
 BX5680.6
 Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5210+
 Episcopal conferences (Catholic Church): BX837.5
 Episcopal Synod of America: BX5952
 Episcopal synods (Catholic Church): BX830.5
 Episcopia Ortodoxă Română din America: BX738.R6+
 Episcopius, Simon, 1583-1643: BX6197.E6
 Epistle of Barnabas: BS2900.B2+
 Epistle of Jesus Christ: BS2900.J4+
 Epistle of the Apostles: BS2900.A6+
 Epistle to the Laodiceans: BS2900.L35+
 Epistles and Gospels, Liturgical: BS2547
 Epistles (Apocryphal books): BS2890.A1+

INDEX

- Epistles (Books of the Bible): BS2630+
- Epistles, Liturgical: BS2638
 - Church of England: BX5147.L4
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.L4
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.E7
- Epistles of John: BS2800+
- Epistles of Paul: BS2640+
- Epworth League: BX8205
- Equality
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E72
- Erasmus and the Reformation: BR350.E7
- Erasmus, Saint: BR1720.E7
- Erastus (Biblical figure): BS2452.E73
- Erkenwald, Saint: BR754.E75
- Erotica
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E73
 - Theology: BT708.4
- Esau (Biblical figure): BS580.E65
- Eschatology
 - Bible: BS680.E8
 - Doctrinal theology: BT819+
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.E7
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.E75
 - Mormons: BX8643.E83
 - New Testament: BS2545.E7
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E75
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.E7
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.E7
- Esclavas del Corazon de Jesus: BX4344.5
- Esdras (Books of the Apocrypha): BS1711+
- Esdras, First (Book of the Vulgate Bible): BS1351+
- Esdras, Second (Book of the Vulgate Bible): BS1361+
- Establishment
 - Church of England: BX5157
 - Church of Ireland: BX5550
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5350
- Estates
 - Church of England: BX5165
 - Church of Ireland: BX5551
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5351
- Esther, Additions to (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1741+
- Esther (Book of the Bible): BS1371+
- Esther, Queen of Persia: BS580.E8
- Estonians
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8060.E7
- Eswatini
 - Church history: BR1447.5+
- Eternal Sacred Order of the Morning Star: BX7435.E77
- Eternity (Theology): BT909+
- Etherington, John, fl. 1641-1645: BX7575
- Ethics
 - Bible: BS680.E84
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.E8
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.E8
 - New Testament: BS2545.E8
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E8
- Ethics
 - Old Testament
 - Genesis: BS1238.E84
 - Shakers: BX9789.E8
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.E8
- Ethics of preaching: BV4235.E75
- Ethiopia
 - Church history: BR1370
- Ethiopian Alexandrian Catholic Church: BX4712.3+
- Ethiopian Church Mekane Yesus: BX8063.E85
- Ethiopic Book of Enoch: BS1830.E6+
- Ethiopic Church: BX140+
- Ethnic relations
 - Mormons: BX8643.E85
- Ethnicity
 - Bible
 - Old Testament: BS680.E85
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.E74
 - New Testament: BS2545.E815
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E84
- Ethnology in the Bible: BS661
- Eucharist: BV823+
 - Catholic Church: BX2215+
 - Church of England: BX5149.C5
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.C5
- Eucharistic congresses: BX2215.A1
- Eucharistic prayers
 - Church of England: BX5147.E8
- Eucherius, of Lyon, Saint, -449?
 - Works and criticism: BR65.E675+
- Euchites: BT1417
- Eudists: BX3565
- Eudocia, Saint: BR1720.E77
- Eugenios, Saint, of Trebizond: BR1720.E778
- Eugenius, Saint: BR1720.E78
- Eugippius
 - Works and criticism: BR65.E68+
- Eugnostos the Blessed: BT1392.E92+
- Euphemism
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E9
- Euphrosine, of Alexandria, Saint, approximately 415-470: BR1720.E79
- Europe
 - Church history: BR735+
 - Early Church: BR182
- Europe in Bible prophecies: BS649.E8
- Eusebius, of Caesarea, Bishop of Caesarea
 - Biography: BR1720.E8
 - Works and criticism: BR65.E7+
 - Works on church history: BR160.E4+
- Eustathius, Saint, Bishop of Antioch: BR1720.E83
- Eutychians: BT1380
- Eva Mary, Mother, 1862-1928: BX5974.E8
- Evagrius, Ponticus
 - Works and criticism: BR65.E92+
- Evagrius, Scholasticus: BR160.E6+
- Evangelical academies: BV4487.E9

INDEX

- Evangelical Adventists: BX6131+
- Evangelical Alliance: BX3.A2+
- Evangelical Alliance, Ukrainian: BX9798.U6
- Evangelical and Reformed Church: BX7451+
- Evangelical Association of North America: BX7501+
- Evangelical Church: BX7501+
- Evangelical Church of England: BX7545.E65+
- Evangelical Church of North America: BX7546
- Evangelical Congregational Church: BX7545.E8
- Evangelical Convention Church: BX7546.6
- Evangelical counsels: BX2386
- Evangelical Covenant Church of America: BX7547
- Evangelical Covenant Church of Canada: BX7547.4
- Evangelical Free Church Association: BX7547.8
- Evangelical Free Church of America: BX7548
- Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
 - Bible study: BS588.E93
- Evangelical Lutheran Church in America (1987-):
 - BX8048.3
- Evangelical Lutheran Church of America: BX8054
- Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Wisconsin and Other States: BX8061.W6
- Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States: BX8061.P4
- Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of the State of New York and Adjacent States and Countries: BX8061.N78
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod: BX8055.E9
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod in the Central States:
 - BX8061.C4
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa and other States:
 - BX8061.I8
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and other States: BX8061.M7
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina: BX8061.N8
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Ohio and other States:
 - BX8061.O312+
- Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference of North America: BX8047
- Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod: BX8061.T5
- Evangelical Mennonite Brethren Church: BX8129.D4
- Evangelical Mennonite Conference: BX8129.E82
- Evangelical Mennonite Society of East Pennsylvania:
 - BX8129.E85
- Evangelical Methodist Church: BX8431.E88
- Evangelical Mission Covenant Church of America: BX7547
- Evangelical movement
 - Church of England: BX5125
- Evangelical Presbyterian Church (1961-1965):
 - BX8959.A3+
- Evangelical Presbyterian Church (1981-): BX8959.A5+
- Evangelical Protestant Church of North America: BX7850
- Evangelical Revival: BR758
- Evangelical Synod of North America: BX7901+
- Evangelical Union: BX7555.E5+
- Evangelical United Brethren Church: BX7556
 - Relations with Methodism: BX8329.E9
- Evangelical Wesleyan Church of North America:
 - BX8431.E98
- Evangelicalism: BR1640+
- Evangelicalism and Christian unity: BX9.5.E94
- Evangelisch-lutherische Jehovah-Konferenz: BX8061.J44
- Evangelische Gemeinschaft: BX7501+
- Evangelische Kirche Berlin-Brandenburg-Schlesische Oberlausitz: BX7561
- Evangelische Kirche der altpreussischen Union: BX7563
- Evangelische Kirche der Kirchenprovinz Sachsen:
 - BX7563.8+
- Evangelische Kirche der Union (EKU): BX7564
- Evangelische Kirche des Górlitzer Kirchengebietes:
 - BX7566
- Evangelische Kirche im Rheinland: BX7567
- Evangelische Kirche in Berlin-Brandenburg: BX7568
- Evangelische Kirche in Berlin-Brandenburg (Berlin-West):
 - BX7568.5+
- Evangelische Kirche in Hessen und Nassau: BX7568.7
- Evangelische Kirche von Kurhessen-Waldeck: BX7569
- Evangelische Kirche von Schlesien: BX7566
- Evangelische Kirche von Westfalen: BX7569.7
- Evangelische (Landes) Kirche in Baden: BX7570
- Evangelische Landeskirche Anhalts: BX7570.6
- Evangelische Landeskirche Greifswald: BX7571
- Evangelische Landeskirche in Württemberg: BX7571.7
- Evangelisk-lutherska kyrkan i Sverige: BX8040.5.E85
- Evangelistic work: BV3750+
 - Bible: BS680.E86
 - Catholic Church: BX2347.4
 - Early Church: BR195.E9
 - Episcopal Church: BX5969
 - New Testament: BS2545.E82
 - Sunday schools: BV1523.E9
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.E83
- Evangelists (Gospel writers)
 - Biography: BS2441
- Evans, F. W. (Frederick William), 1808-1893: BX9793.E8
- Eve (Biblical figure): BS580.E85
 - Mormons: BX8643.E92
- Evening prayer
 - Church of England: BX5145.A66
 - Episcopal Church: BX5944.E9
- Evolution
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.E85
 - Mormons: BX8643.E94
 - Theology: BT712
- Evolution and the Bible: BS659
- Evolution (Biology)
 - United Methodist Church (United States): BX8385.E96
- Ex-concentration camp inmates: BX2347.8.E84
- Ex-convicts
 - Pastoral service to: BV4341
- Ex-monks
 - Catholic Church
 - Biography: BX4668.2+

INDEX

- Ex-nuns
 - Catholic Church
 - Biography: BX4668.2+
 - Ex-priests
 - Catholic Church
 - Biography: BX4668.2+
 - Ex-prostitutes
 - Biography: BR1713.5+
 - Exaltation of the Cross: BV50.E93
 - Examination of conscience
 - Catholic Church: BX2377
 - Example
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.E93
 - Excommunication
 - Bible: BS680.E88
 - Christian unity: BX9.5.E97
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.E9
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX344.E9
 - Exegesis on the soul: BT1392.E93+
 - Exeter use
 - Church of England: BX5143.E9
 - Existentialism (School of theology): BT84
 - Exodus (Biblical event)
 - Bible: BS680.E9
 - Old Testament: BS1199.E93
 - Exodus (Book of the Bible): BS1241+
 - Exorcism (Church rite): BV873.E8
 - Exorcisms
 - Catholic Church: BX2340
 - Expectation
 - Moral theology: BV4647.E93
 - Experience (Religion)
 - Christianity
 - Source of faith: BT92
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.E97
 - Experience, Religious: BR110+
 - Extemporaneous preaching: BV4235.E8
 - Extension work (Sunday schools): BV1523.5
 - Extortion
 - Moral theology: BV4627.E9
 - Extreme Unction
 - Catholic Church: BX2290
 - Exuperantius, Saint, Bishop of Cingoli: BR1720.E95
 - Ezekiel (Apocryphal book): BS1830.E92+
 - Ezekiel (Biblical prophet): BS580.E88
 - Ezekiel (Book of the Bible): BS1541+
 - Ezra (Biblical figure): BS580.E9
 - Ezra (Book of the Bible): BS1351+
- F
- Failure
 - Theology: BT730.5
 - Fairness of God: BT153.I49
 - Faith: BT770+
 - Bible: BS680.F27
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.F2
 - Faith
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.F33
 - Moral theology: BV4637
 - New Testament: BS2545.F3
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F3
 - Rule of faith: BT88.5
 - Faith and reason: BT50
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.F34
 - Mormons: BX8643.F25
 - Faith and works: BT770+
 - Faith Evangelical Church: BX7574
 - Faith Movement (Hagin): BR1643.5
 - Faithful Companions of Jesus: BX4345
 - Fall of man: BT710
 - Fallows, Samuel, Bp.: BX6093.F3
 - Falsehood
 - Moral theology: BV4627.F3
 - Old Testament: BS1199.T7
 - Familists: BX7575
 - Family
 - Bible: BS680.F3
 - Devotions for the: BV255+
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.F3
 - Early Church: BR195.F35
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.F3
 - Mormons: BX8643.F3
 - New Testament: BS2545.F33
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F32
 - Genesis: BS1238.F34
 - Prayers for the: BV255+
 - Religious life: BV4526+
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX382.2
 - Theology: BT707.7
 - Worship services for: BV200
 - Family devotions
 - Church of England: BX5147.F35
 - Family of Love: BX7575
 - Family of the Sacred Heart of Jesus: BX3570
 - Family service books
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.F3
 - Family worship (Prayer service): BV200
 - Famines
 - Bible: BS680.F32
 - Fanaticism
 - Christianity: BR114
 - Fanatics, Religious
 - Christianity
 - Biography: BR1719.A1+
 - Fantastic, The
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F33
 - Fantasy
 - Christianity: BR115.I6
 - Farefare language: BS325.F33
 - Fareinistes: BX7577.F3
 - Farel, Guillaume: BR350.F3
 - Farewells
 - Bible: BS680.F35

INDEX

- Farewells
 - New Testament: BS2545.F35
- Farm products
 - Shakers: BX9785.A4+
- Farmers
 - Missions to: BV2695.F3
 - Prayers for: BV283.F3
- Farrar, Frederic William, 1831-1903: BX5199.F3
- Fascism in Bible prophecies: BS649.F3
- Fast Day: BV100+
- Fast days (Religious observances): BV80+
- Fasting
 - Bible: BS680.F36
 - Christianity: BV5055
 - Early Church: BR195.F37
 - New Testament: BS2545.F36
 - Precept of the Church: BV4727
- Fasts and feasts
 - Bible: BS680.F37
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F35
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.4+
- Fasts and feasts (Church year): BV30+
- Fasts (Religious fast days): BV80+
- Father Divine and his followers: BX7350
- Fatherhood
 - Bible: BS680.F38
- Fatherhood of God: BT153.F3
- Fathers
 - in the Bible: BS579.F3
 - Religious works for: BV4529.17
- Fathers of Mercy: BX3573
- Fathers of the Blessed Sacrament: BX3577
- Fathers of the Church
 - Biography: BR1705+
 - Early Christian literature to ca. 600: BR60+
- Fayette County Baptist Association (Ala.): BX6359.91+
- Fear
 - Bible: BS680.F4
 - New Testament: BS2545.F38
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F39
- Fear of God
 - Bible: BS680.F42
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.F43
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F4
- Feast days
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.4+
- Feast days (Church year): BV30+
- Feast of the Three Hierarchs: BX376.5.F4
- Feasts
 - Bible: BS680.F37
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F35
- Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America:
 - BX6.F4
- Federal theology: BT155
- Federated church, Local: BV636
- Federations
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8043.5
- Feeding of the five thousand (Miracle): BT367.F4
- Feet
 - Bible: BS680.F43
- Felician Sisters of the Order of St. Francis: BX4346
- Felicitas, Saint: BR1720.F4
- Felix, Saint: BR1720.F43
- Fellowship
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.F45
 - New Testament: BS2545.F4
- Fellowship Bible: BS680.F45
- Fellowship of Evangelical Bible Churches: BX8129.D4
- Fellowship of Grace Brethren Churches: BX7829.N3+
- Fellowship of the Universal Design of Life: BX7577.F4+
- Femininity of God: BT153.M6
- Feminism
 - Bible: BS680.W7
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.F44
 - Preaching: BV4235.F44
- Feminist criticism
 - Bible: BS521.4
 - New Testament: BS2379
 - Old Testament: BS1181.8
- Feminist theology: BT83.55
- Ferdinand I and the Reformation: BR350.F5
- Festival-day sermons: BV4254.2+
- Festivals, Lesser
 - Church of England: BX5147.L39
- Fetting, Otto, Revelation of: BX8680.R3+
- Fianganon'i Jesoa Kristy Madagasikara: BX7577.F485
- Fig tree (Parable): BT378.B2
- Figlie dell'Immacolata Concezione di Sant'Arcangelo:
 - BX4346.3
- Fiji Islands
 - Church history: BR1495.F5
- Filial piety
 - Moral theology: BV4647.F45
- Filipino Americans
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.F55
 - Christianity: BR563.F53
- Filipino immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.F5
- Filippo Neri, Saint: BX4700.F33
- Filles de Jésus: BX4333.2
- Filles de la Sainte-Vierge: BX4346.5
- Filles de Marie (Youndé, Cameroon): BX4346.7
- Filles de Notre-Dame des Sept-Douleurs: BX4347
- Filles de Saint-Francois de Sales: BX4347.5
- Filles de Sainte-Marie de Torfou: BX4348
- Filles du Providence de Sées: BX4348.5
- Filles du Sacré Coeur de Marie: BX4349
- Filmstrips in Sunday schools: BV1535.3
- Finance
 - Baptists: BX6346.5

INDEX

- Finance
 - Episcopal Church: BX5961+
 - Methodism: BX8339
 - Presbyterianism: BX9189.5
- Finland
 - Church history: BR940+
- Finney, Charles Grandison, 1792-1875: BX7260.F47
- Finnish Pentecostal Churches In America: BX8768
- Finns
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8060.F5
 - United States
 - Christianity: BR563.F54
- Fire
 - Bible: BS680.F53
- Fire-Baptized Holiness Association of America: BX7577.F5+
- First Apocalypse of James: BT1392.F57+
- First-day schools
 - Society of Friends: BX7621+
- First Enoch (Apocryphal book): BS1830.E6+
- First fruits
 - Bible: BS680.F55
- First Helvetic confession, 1536: BX9429.H4
- First Independent Church (Philadelphia, Pa.): BX9999.P5
- First South Florida Missionary Baptist Association: BX6359.93+
- Fish
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.F4
- Fishing
 - New Testament: BS2545.F5
- Five Scrolls (Books of the Bible): BS1309+
- Flacius, Matthias, Illyricus: BR350.F6
- Flags
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.F5
- Flavian, Saint, Bishop of Constantinople: BR1720.F5
- Fleetwood, Pa. St. Paul's Union Church: BX9999.F6
- Flesh
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.F5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F6
- Flesh and spirit
 - New Testament: BS2545.F55
- Fletcher, John William, 1729-1785: BX8495.F6
- Flood in the Bible: BS658
- Florian, Saint: BR1720.F55
- Florians: BX3585
- Florida Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America: BX8061.F55
- Flowers
 - Bible: BS665
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.F56
 - Shakers: BX9785.H6+
- Focolare Movement: BX809.F6
- Folklore, Christian: BR135+
- Follen, Charles Theodore Christian, 1796-1840: BX9869.F6
- Folly
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F65
- Fontevraud, Order of: BX4413.5
- Food
 - Bible: BS680.F6
 - Christianity: BR115.N87
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.F66
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F66
- Fools
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F65
- Foot washing (Church rite): BV873.F7
- Forbes, A. P. (Alexander Penrose), 1817-1875: BX5395.F58
- Forbidden books
 - Moral theology: BV4730
- Foreign missions: BV2000+
- Foreign populations and the Church: BV639.I4
- Forgeries of church documents
 - Catholic Church: BX875.A2+
- Forgiveness
 - Moral theology: BV4647.F55
 - Mormons: BX8643.F67
 - Prayers for: BV283.F67
- Forgiveness of sin
 - Bible: BS680.F64
 - New Testament: BS2545.F6
 - Theology: BT795
- Form criticism
 - Bible: BS521.5
 - New Testament: BS2377
 - Old Testament: BS1182
- Former Prophets (Books of the Bible): BS1286.5
- Forms of worship
 - Methodism: BX8336
 - Moravian Church: BX8573.7
- Formula of Concord: BX8069.4
- Forsyth, Peter Taylor, 1848-1921: BX7260.F583
- Fortitude
 - Moral theology: BV4647.F6
- Foster parents
 - Religious works for: BV4529.16
- Foundation for Biblical Research: BX6178.6
- Four leading doctrines of the New Church (Swedenborg work): BX8712.D7+
- Fourth of July services
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.F7
- Fox, George, 1624-1691: BX7795.F7
- Foxe, John: BR754.F6, BX5199.F62
- Foy, Saint: BR1720.F67
- Fragment Targum: BS1224.A76+
- Fragrances
 - Bible: BS680.O34
- France
 - Church history: BR840+
 - Reformation period: BR370+
- France in Bible prophecies: BS649.F8
- Francis de Sales, Saint: BX4700.F85

INDEX

- Francis of Assisi, Saint
 - Biography: BX4700.F6+
 - Hymns: BV489.F7+
- Franciscaines du Sacré-Coeur: BX4350
- Franciscan Brothers: BX3590
- Franciscan Missionaries of Mary: BX4351
- Franciscan Missionaries of St. Joseph: BX4351.3
- Franciscan Missionary Poor Clares of the Blessed Sacrament: BX4351.5
- Franciscan Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart: BX4352
- Franciscan Nuns of the Most Blessed Sacrament: BX4352.5
- Franciscan Recollets: BX3980
- Franciscan Sisters, Daughters of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary: BX4353
- Franciscan Sisters of Christian Charity, Manitowoc, Wis.: BX4354
- Franciscan Sisters of Our Lady of the Angels: BX4355
- Franciscan Sisters of Penance and Christian Charity: BX4355.3
- Franciscan Sisters of St. Aloysius Gonzaga: BX4355.4
- Franciscan Sisters of St. Elizabeth: BX4355.5
- Franciscan Sisters of St. Kunegunda: BX4356
- Franciscan Sisters of St. Paul: BX4357
- Franciscan Sisters of the Atonement: BX4358
- Franciscan Sisters of the Eucharist: BX4358.2
- Franciscan Sisters of the Immaculate Conception: BX4358.3
- Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart: BX4358.5
- Franciscan sisters (Third Order Regular): BX4352.7
- Franciscans: BX3601+
 - Missions: BV2280.A1+
- Franciscans (Second Order): BX4361+
- Franck, Sebastian: BR350.F7
- Frankfurt, Council of, 794: BR248
- Fraters van Tilburg: BX3659
- Fratricelli: BX3661
- Free Baptists: BX6370+
- Free Christian Zion Church of Christ: BX7577.F6
- Free Church of England: BX6069.G7
- Free Church of Finland: BX7577.F67
- Free Church of God in Christ: BX7577.F7
- Free Church of Scotland, 1843-: BX9084.A+
- Free Church union case
 - United Free Church of Scotland: BX9089
- Free Congregations (Germany): BX7580+
- Free Magyar Reformed Church in America: BX9499.3
- Free Methodist Church of North America: BX8410+
- Free will and determinism
 - Doctrinal theology: BT809+
 - Mormons: BX8643.F69
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F72
- Freedom
 - Bible: BS680.F7
 - Doctrinal theology: BT809+
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L5
- Freedom
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.F73
 - New Testament: BS2545.F7
- Freedom and authority (Church discipline): BV740+
- Freedom of speech
 - Christianity: BR115.F74
- Freedom, Religious: BV741
- Freemasons
 - Bible editions for: BS198.F8, BS898.F8, BS2098.F8
- Freewill Baptists: BX6360+, BX6370+
- Freie Gemeinden: BX7580+
- French
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.F7
- French-Canadian immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.F7
- French Canadians
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.F75
- French Congregation of the Oratory: BX3855
- French Guiana
 - Church history: BR710
- French Prophets: BX7593
- Frères de la Vierge des pauvres: BX3663
- Frères de l'instruction Chrétienne: BX3663.5
- Fria missionen (Finland): BX7597.F83
- Friars Minor: BX3601+
- Friars of the Atonement: BX3664
- Friars Preachers: BX3501+
- Friars (Religious orders): BX2820
- Fridays (as fast days): BV105.F7
- Friends (Society of Friends): BX7601+
- Friends to Humanity: BX6359.4+
- Friendship
 - Bible: BS680.F74
 - Early Church: BR195.F75
 - Moral theology: BV4647.F7
 - New Testament: BS2545.F75
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F73
- Frivolity
 - Moral theology: BV4627.F7
- Fröhlich, S. H. (Samuel Heinrich), 1803-1857: BX6194.A6
- Front, Saint: BR1720.F73
- Frothingham, Octavius Brooks, 1822-1895: BX9869.F83
- Fukuin Dendō Kyōdan: BX7800.F35+
- Fuller, Andrew, 1754-1815: BX6495.F75
- Fuller, Thomas, 1608-1661: BX5199.F8
- Fund raising
 - Churches: BV772.5
- Fundamentalism
 - Christian theology: BT82.2
 - Mormons: BX8680.M5+
- Fundamentalist churches: BX7800.F86+
- Funeral dirges
 - Old Testament: BS1199.F75
- Funeral services (Liturgy): BV199.F8

INDEX

Furniture

Shakers: BX9785.F8

Future

Bible: BS680.F8

Future life

Bible: BS680.F83

Doctrinal theology: BT899+

Mormons: BX8643.F87

New Testament: BS2545.F88

Old Testament: BS1199.F8

Swedenborgianism: BX8729.F8

Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.F7

Future state (Theology): BT899+

G

Gabriel, archangel: BT968.G2

Gagauz (Turkic people)

Christianity: BR737.G34

Galatians (Book of the Bible): BS2680+

Galilee (Israel)

New Testament: BS2545.G34

Gallican sacramentary: BX2037.A3G3+

Gamaliel (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.G3+

Games in Sunday schools: BV1536.3

Gamonal Community: BV4407.6

Gangra, Council of, 340 or 343: BR246.5

Gardening

Bible: BS680.G37

Gasper River Association: BX6378.6+

Gaudentius, Saint, Bishop of Brescia

Works and criticism: BR65.G2+

Gay interpretations of the Old Testament: BS1186.5

Gay marriage

Society of Friends: BX7748.G39

Gay rights

Catholic Church: BX1795.H66

Gays

Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.9.G38

Worship services for: BV199.G39

Gelasian sacramentary: BX2037.A3G4+

Gelasius, of Caesarea, Bishop of Caesarea

Works on church history: BR160.G3+

Gellone sacramentary: BX2037.A3G4+

Gemeinschaft von den heiligen Engeln

Missions: BV2300.G4

Geminianus, Saint, Bishop of Modena: BR1720.G34

Gems

Christian symbolism: BV168.G45

Gen Movement: BV4487.G38

Gender identity

Catholic Church: BX1795.G46

New Testament: BS2545.G36

Old Testament: BS1199.G36

General Assembly Church of God: BX7032+

General Association of Davidian Seventh-Day Adventists:

BX6160

General Baptists: BX6379.3+

General Conference Churches of God: BX7079

General Conference Mennonite Church: BX8129.G4

General Conference of Mennonite Brethren Churches:
BX8129.M37+

General confession

Church of England: BX5145.A633

General Convention of the Christian Church: BX6751+

General council (Church polity): BV720

General Council of the Congregational and Christian

Churches of the United States (1931-1957): BX7150.4

General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in

North America: BX8046

General Epistles (Books of the Bible): BS2777

General intercessions

Lutheran churches: BX8067.G45

General Six Principle Baptists: BX6410+

General Synod of the Associate Reformed Church:

BX8999.A886+

General Synod of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian

Church: BX8999.A809+

General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the

United States of America: BX8044

Generosity

Moral theology: BV4647.G45

Genesis Apocryphon: BS1830.G4+

Genesis (Book of the Bible): BS1231+

Science, teaching on: BS651+

Genesius, of Arles, Saint: BR1720.G35

Geneva catechism: BX9429.G4

Geneviève, Saint: BR1720.G37

Geneviève, soeur, O.P.: BX4705.G4173

Gentiles

New Testament: BS2545.G4

Old Testament: BS1199.N6

Genuflexion (Liturgy): BV197.G5

Geography

Christianity: BR115.G45

George, Saint: BR1720.G4

Georgia-Alabama Synod of the United Lutheran Church in

America: BX8061.G4

Georgia Baptist Association: BX6379.394+

Georgian Apostolic Church: BX660+

Geredja Kalimantan Evangelis: BX7800.G425

Geredja Kristen Indonesia Indramaju: BX7800.G428

Geredja Kristen Protestan Simalungun: BX7800.G429

Geredja Masehi Indjili Minahasa: BX7800.G43

Geredja Masehi Indjili Sangihe dan Talaud: BX7800.G44

Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika: BX9621

Gereformeerde Kerk te Curaçao: BX9611

Gereja Bethel Indonesia: BX8768.5

Gereja Kemah Injil Indonesia: BX7800.G447

Gereja Kristen Indonesia: BX7800.G45

Gereja Kristen Injili di Irian Jaya: BX7800.G453

Gereja Kristen Jawa: BX7800.G455

Gereja Kristen Jawa Jakarta: BX7800.G46

Gereja Kristen Jawa Nehemia: BX7800.G463

INDEX

- Gereja Kristen Muria Indonesia: BX7800.G467
- Gereja Kristen Pantekosta Di Indonesia: BX7800.G48
- Gereja Kristen Pasundan: BX7800.G468
- Gereja Kristen Protestan di Bali: BX7800.G47
- Gereja Kristen Protestan Indonesia: BX7800.G4715
- Gereja Kristen Protestan Maluku: BX7800.G49
- Gereja Kristen Sulawesi Tengah: BX7800.G473
- Gereja Kristen Sumba: BX7800.G475
- Gereja Masehi Injili di Halmahera: BX7800.G4754
- Gereja Masehi Injili di Timor: BX7800.G476
- Gereja Methodist Indonesia: BX7800.G477
- Gereja Protestan di Indonesia Bagian Barat: BX7800.G488
- Gereja Sidang Jemaat Allah: BX8768.57
- Gereja Toraja: BX7800.G65
- Gerhard-Tersteegen-Konferenz: BV4487.G4
- Gerhardt, Paulus: BV330.G4
- Germain, Saint, Bishop of Paris, approximately 496-576: BR1720.G425
- German Baptist Brethren: BX7801+
- German Evangelical Protestant Church of North America: BX7850
- German Evangelical Synod of North America: BX7901+
- German immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.G3
- German popes (Medieval Church): BX1069
- German Seventh Day Baptists: BX6400+
- Germanic religions and Christianity: BR128.G4
- Germans
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.G4
 - Presbyterianism: BX8946.G4
 - United States
 - Christianity: BR563.G3
- Germanus, Saint, Bishop of Auxerre, 378-448: BR1720.G43
- Germanus, Saint, Bishop of Capua, d. ca. 541: BR1720.G45
- Germany
 - Church history: BR850+
 - Reformation period: BR357.2+
- Giants
 - Old Testament: BS1199.G5
- Gibeonites
 - Old Testament: BS1199.G58
- Gideon (Biblical Judge): BS580.G5
- Gift of tears (Theology): BT805
- Gift of tongues: BT122.5
- Gifts and Christianity: BR115.G54
- Gifts, Spiritual: BT767.3
 - Bible: BS680.G5
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.G54
 - New Testament: BS2545.G47
- Gilbertines: BX3670
- Girls
 - in the Bible: BS575, BS578
 - Prayers for: BV283.G5
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.W7
- Girls
 - Religious associations: BV1450.A1+
- Girls and Sunday school: BV1577
- Gladden, Washington, 1836-1918: BX7260.G45
- Glasites: BX9747
- Glassites: BX9747
- Global warming
 - Christianity: BR115.G58
- Globalization
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.G66
- Globalization and Christianity: BR115.G59
- Gloria in excelsis: BV469.G5+
- Glory
 - New Testament: BS2545.G55
- Glory of God: BT180.G6
- Glossolalia: BT122.5
 - New Testament: BS2545.G63
- Gluttony
 - Moral theology: BV4627.G5
- Gnostic Orthodox Church of Christ in America: BX4795.G76
- Gnosticism, Christian: BT1390+
- Goar, Saint: BR1720.G62
- God
 - Adoration and love: BV4817
 - Attributes: BT130+
 - Biblical teaching: BS544
 - New Testament: BS2398
 - Old Testament: BS1192.6
 - Doctrinal theology: BT98+
 - Love by his people: BV4817
 - Mormons: BX8643.G63
 - Shakers: BX9778.G7
- Godbeites: BX8680.G6+
- Godparents: BV1478
- Godric, Saint, -1170: BR754.G63
- Gods
 - Bible: BS680.G57
 - Old Testament: BS1199.G63
- God's Christian Church: BX7990.G6
- Gog and Magog (Biblical figures): BS580.G6
- Gold in Bible prophecies: BS649.G6
- Golden Rule (Moral theology): BV4715
- Golden Rule Sunday
 - Celebrations for Sunday schools: BV1572.G6
- Goliath (Biblical figure): BS580.G65
- Goltz, Hermann, freiherr von der: BX9439.G63
- Good and evil
 - Bible: BS680.G6
 - New Testament: BS2545.G65
 - Old Testament: BS1199.G65
- Good Friday: BV95
- Good Friday service
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.G67
- Good Samaritan (Parable): BT378.G6
- Good works (Theology): BT773
- Goodness of God: BT137

INDEX

- Gore, Charles, 1853-1932: BX5199.G64
- Gorton, Samuel, 1592 or 3-1677: BX7990.G65
- Gortonites: BX7990.G65
- Goshen Baptist Association of Virginia: BX6379.397+
- Gospel according to Mary: BT1392.G65+
- Gospel and law
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.L33
- Gospel of Barnabas: BS2860.B4+
- Gospel of God Church: BX7990.G67
- Gospel of Judas (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.J83+
- Gospel of the Egyptians: BT1392.G67+
- Gospel of Truth: BT1392.G68+
- Gospel Trumpet work: BX7025+
- Gospels (Apocryphal books): BS2850.A1+
- Gospels (Books of the Bible): BS2549+
- Gospels, Enthronement of: BX826.E5
- Gospels, Liturgical: BS2565
 - Church of England: BX5147.L4
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.L4
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.G7
- Gossip
 - New Testament: BS2545.G67
- Gothic Church: BR207
- Government and politics
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.P65
 - Shakers: BX9789.P7
- Government, Church
 - Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.2
 - Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.2
 - Anglican Communion: BX5008.5
 - Baptists: BX6340+
 - Christian Science: BX6958
 - Church of England: BX5150+
 - Africa: BX5696.2
 - America: BX5636.2
 - Asia: BX5676.2
 - Europe: BX5656.2
 - Oceania: BX5736.2
 - Church of Ireland: BX5540+
 - Church of Scotland: BX9078
 - Congregationalism: BX7240+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5950+
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5340+
 - Holiness churches: BX7990.H6A6+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8064+
 - Mennonites: BX8126
 - Methodism: BX8340+
 - Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.2
 - Moravian Church: BX8576
 - Mormons: BX8657
 - Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.6+
 - Presbyterianism: BX9174+, BX9190+
 - Puritanism: BX9318+
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9522
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9572
 - Reformed churches: BX9425
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6076
- Government, Church
 - Shakers: BX9776
 - Society of Friends: BX7740+
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8737
 - Unitarianism: BX9850
 - United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8388+
 - Universalism: BX9950
- Government (Resistance to)
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.G6
- Gown
 - Church of England: BX5180
- Grace
 - Bible: BS680.G7
 - Doctrinal theology: BT760+
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.G65
 - New Testament: BS2545.G73
 - Old Testament: BS1199.G68
- Grace before and after meals: BV283.G7
- Grain
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.G7
- Grand Canyon Baptist Association: BX6379.398+
- Grandmont, Order of: BX3672
- Gratitude
 - Bible: BS680.G74
 - Moral theology: BV4647.G8
- Gray Friars: BX3601+
- Great Apostasy (Mormon doctrine): BX8643.G74
- Great Britain
 - Church history: BR740+
 - Reformation period: BR375+
- Great Britain in Bible prophecies: BS649.G7
- Great Commission: BV2074
- Great Schism, A.D. 1054
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX303
- Great supper (Parable): BT378.G7
- Great Western Schism (Catholic Church): BX1301
- Grebel, Konrad, 1498?-1526: BX4946.G7
- Greece
 - Church history: BR860+
- Greek Americans
 - Christianity: BR563.G73
- Greek Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.23+
- Greek Church: BX200+
- Greek literature
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.G7
- Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America: BX738.G7+
- Greek Orthodox Church: BX610+
 - Relations with the Episcopal Church: BX5927
- Greek philosophy
 - Old Testament: BS1199.G7
- Greek philosophy and Christianity: BR128.G8
- Greek religions and Christianity: BR128.G8
- Greenbriar Baptist Association (Ark.): BX6379.4+
- Greenland
 - Church history: BR1500
- Gregentios, Saint, Archbishop of Taphar, d. 552:
 - BR1720.G66

INDEX

Gregorian sacramentary: BX2037.A3G7+
 Gregory, Caspar René: BX4827.G7
 Gregory I, Pope
 Works and criticism: BR65.G5+
 Gregory, of Nazianzus, Saint
 Biography: BR1720.G7
 Works and criticism: BR65.G6+
 Gregory, of Nyssa, Saint
 Biography: BR1720.G8
 Works and criticism: BR65.G7+
 Gregory, Thaumaturgus, Saint, ca. 213-ca. 270:
 BR1720.G88
 Grellet, Stephen, 1773-1855: BX7795.G7
 Grey Nuns: BX4366
 Grey Nuns of Québec: BX4532.54
 Grey Nuns of the Cross: BX4366.3
 Grey Sisters of St. Elizabeth: BX4366.6
 Griffin, Edward Dorr, 1770-1761: BX9225.G826
 Grindletonians: BX7990.G8
 Grotius and the Reformation: BR350.G7
 Group discussion
 Sunday schools: BV1534.5
 Group ministry (Practical theology): BV675
 Group work (Church management): BV652.2
 Groveland, N.Y. (Shaker community): BX9768.G7
 Groves, Anthony Norris: BX8809.G7
 Grundtvig, N. F. S. (Nikolai Frederik Severin), 1783-1872:
 BX8080.G76
 Guardia Perticara (Italy): BT660.G85
 Guianas
 Church history: BR695+
 Guillaume de Saint-Thierry, ca. 1085-1148?:
 BX4705.G7464
 Guilt
 Theology: BT722
 Gulf Stream Baptist Association: BX6379.49+
 Gundulf, Bishop of Rochester: BR754.G8
 Gunning, Johannes Hermanus, 1829-1905: BX9479.G8
 Gurney, Joseph John, 1788-1847: BX7795.G85
 Gustav-Adolf-Verein: BX6.G8
 Guyana
 Church history: BR700
 Gypsies
 Missions to: BV3697

H

Habacuc (Book of the Bible): BS1631+
 Habakkuk (Book of the Bible): BS1631+
 Habakkuk commentary (Dead Sea Scrolls): BS1635.H26+
 Habit (Religious orders): BX2790
 Habitat for Humanity: BV4407.63
 Habits
 Christian life: BV4598.7
 Hagar (Biblical figure): BS580.H24
 Haggai (Book of the Bible): BS1651+
 Haghia Sophia, Council of, 1341: BX274

Hagiographa (Books of the Bible): BS1308
 Hagiography: BX4662
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX394
 Hagiology
 Catholic Church: BX2325+
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX380+
 Hahn, Johann Michael: BX7990.H4
 Hahnische Gemeinschaft: BX7990.H4
 Hair
 Christianity: BR115.H34
 Haircutting
 Christianity: BR115.H34
 Hairdressing
 New Testament: BS2545.H27
 Haiti
 Church history: BR645.H2
 Hale, Edward Everett: BX9869.H3
 Hall, Joseph, 1574-1656: BX5199.H25
 Hall, Louise Gardiner: BX5974.H3
 Hall, Robert: BX6495.H26
 Ham (Biblical figure): BS580.H27
 Hamilton, Patrick: BR350.H3
 Hancock, Mass. (Shaker community): BX9768.H2
 Handicraft
 Bible: BS680.H35
 Han'guk Kurisudo ui Kyohoe: BX7990.H46
 Hannah (Biblical figure): BS580.H3
 Happiness
 Moral theology: BV4647.J68
 Mormons: BX8643.H35
 Old Testament: BS1199.H37
 Hardness of heart
 New Testament: BS2545.H3
 Hardshell Baptists: BX6380+
 Harmonies of the Gospels: BS2560+
 Harmonies of the Old Testament: BS1104
 Harnack, Adolf von, 1851-1930: BX4827.H3
 Harris Church (Côte d'Ivoire): BX7990.H47+
 Harris, Thomas Lake, 1823-1906: BX9998
 Harris, William Wade: BX7990.H478H37
 Harvard, Mass. (Shaker community): BX9768.H3
 Hasselquist, T. N. (Tufve Nilsson), 1816-1891:
 BX8080.H27
 Hat customs
 Society of Friends: BX7748.H2
 Hate
 Moral theology: BV4627.H38
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.H34
 Hauge, Hans Nielsen, 1771-1824: BX8080.H3
 Hauge's Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Synod: BX8051
 Hawaiian Islands
 Church history: BR1495.H3
 Hay Awetaranakan Ekeghets'i: BX7990.H48
 Hayrapetut'iwn Amenayn Hayots' (Armenian Church):
 BX123.5
 Healers, Religious
 Christian biography: BR1716.A1+, BT732.55+

INDEX

- Healing
 - Bible: BS680.H4
 - Christian Science: BX6950
 - New Testament: BS2545.H4
 - Old Testament: BS1199.H39
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.H37
- Healing of the centurion's servant (Miracle): BT367.H36
- Healing of the deaf man (Miracle): BT367.H37
- Healing of the Gerasene demoniac (Miracle): BT367.H38
- Healing of the man born blind (Miracle): BT367.H4
- Healing of the nobleman's son (Miracle): BT367.H43
- Healing of the paralytic (Miracle): BT367.H45
- Healing of the ten lepers (Miracle): BT367.H47
- Healing of the woman with the flow of blood (Miracle): BT367.H48
- Healing services
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.C5
- Healing, Spiritual: BT732.5+
- Health
 - Anglican Communion: BX5008.9.H42
 - Bible: BS680.H413
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.H4
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.H42
 - Methodism: BX8349.H4
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.H43
 - Theology: BT732+
- Health and hygiene
 - Clergy: BV4397.5+
- Health, Mental
 - Mormons: BX8643.M45
- Heart
 - Bible: BS680.H416
 - Old Testament: BS1199.H4
- Heaven: BT844+
 - Bible: BS680.H42
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.H34
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.H4
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.H4
- Heaven and hell (Swedenborg work): BX8712.H4+
- Heavenly arcana (Swedenborg work): BX8712.A7+
- Heavenly doctrine of the New Jerusalem (Swedenborg work): BX8712.H6+
- Heber, Reginald, 1783-1826: BX5199.H4
- Hebrew Book of Enoch: BS1830.E82+
- Hebrews (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.H5+
- Hebrews (Book of the Bible): BS2770+
- Hedonism
 - Christianity: BR115.H43
- Heermann, Johann: BV330.H4
- Heidelberg catechism: BX9428.A2+
- Hell: BT834+
 - Bible: BS680.H43
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.H5
- Hellenbroek's catechism: BX9429.H38
- Hellēnikē Orthodoxos Archiepiskopē Amerikēs: BX738.G7+
- Hellenism and Christianity: BR128.G8
- Hellenistic theology
 - Early Church: BR195.H4
- Helpers of the Holy Souls: BX4367
- Helpfulness
 - Moral theology: BV4647.H4
- Helvetic confessions: BX9429.H4+
- Henry, Matthew, 1662-1714: BX5207.H37
- Henry VIII's prayer books: BX5145.A1
- Hepatitis patients, Religious works for: BV4910.6.H44
- Hephzibah Faith Missionary Association: BX7990.H5
- Heptateuch: BS1210
- Herbs
 - Shakers: BX9785.M4+
- Herbs in the Bible: BS665
- Heresies
 - Christianity
 - History: BT1313+
- Heretical baptism: BV811.9
- Hermanas adoratrices del santísimo sacramento: BX4368
- Hermanas de la Cruz: BX4368.2
- Hermanas de la Presentación de Granada: BX4368.23
- Hermanas de los Pobres de San Pedro Claver: BX4368.25
- Hermanas Franciscanas de Ntra. Sra. del Buen Consejo: BX4368.27
- Hermanitas de Ancianos Desamparados: BX4368.3
- Hermanos de la Hospitalidad: BX3674
- Hermas, 2nd cent. Shepherd: BS2900.H4+
- Hermetic interpretations of the Virgin Mary: BT605.4.H45
- Hermits of Bethlehem of the Heart of Jesus: BX3674.5
- Hermits of Saint Paul: BX3675
- Hermits (Religious orders): BX2845+
- Herodias (Biblical figure): BS2452.H47
- Heroes in the Bible: BS579.H4
- Heroism
 - Moral theology: BV4647.C75
- Herrites: BX8129.R4
- Herrnhuters: BX8551+
- Hetzer, Ludwig: BX4946.H4
- Hexapla Old Testament: BS760+
- Hexateuch: BS1211+
- Heywood, Oliver, 1629-1702: BX5207.H4
- Hezekiah, King of Israel: BS580.H4
- Hibbert Trust: BR33
- Hicks, Elias, 1748-1830: BX7795.H5
- Hicksite Society of Friends: BX7607.A4+, BX7751+
- Hidden treasure (Parable): BT378.H54
- Hiddenness of God: BT180.H54
- Hides and skins
 - Bible: BS680.H45
- Hierarchy
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.B57
- Hieronymites: BX3678
- Hieronymous, Saint: BR1720.J5
- High Church
 - Church of England: BX5121.A+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5925

INDEX

- High Commission
 - Church of England: BX5154
- Hijas de Jesús: BX4369
- Hijas de la Misericordia: BX4369.2
- Hijas de San José: BX4369.3
- Hijas del Santísimo Salvador: BX4369.5
- Hilarion, Saint, approximately 291-approximately 371: BR1720.H5
- Hilary, Saint, Archbishop of Arles: BR1720.H6
- Hilary, Saint, Bishop of Poitiers
 - Biography: BR1720.H7
 - Hymns: BV469.H5+
- Hilary, Saint, Bishop of Poitiers, -367
 - Works and criticism: BR65.H7+
- Hinduism and Christianity: BR128.H5
- Hippolytus, Antipope
 - Works and criticism: BR65.H8+
- Hippolytus, Saint: BR1720.H8
- Hispanic Americans
 - Episcopal Church: BX5979.5.H57
- Hispanic American theology: BT83.575
- Hispanic Americans
 - Catholic Church: BX1407.H55
 - Christianity: BR563.H57
 - Mennonites: BX8128.H56
 - Mormons: BX8643.H57
- Hispanic immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.H56
- Historic churches, Christian
 - North America: BR512
 - United States: BR565
- Historical books of the O.T.: BS1201+
- Historical continuity
 - Church of England: BX5056
- Historical pageants
 - Christianity: BR156
 - Episcopal Church: BX5883
- Historiography
 - Christianity: BR138+
 - New Testament: BS2545.H55
- History
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.H57
- History and Christianity: BR115.H5
- History of Susanna (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1791+
- History (Theology)
 - Bible: BS680.H47
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.H5
 - New Testament: BS2545.H55
 - Old Testament: BS1199.H5
- Hitler, Adolf, in Bible prophecies: BS649.H5
- Hobart, John Henry, 1775-1830: BX5995.H6
- Hobbies
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.H67
- Hodge, Charles, 1797-1878: BX9225.H6
- Holidays, Lesser
 - Church of England: BX5147.L39
- Holiness
 - Bible: BS680.H54
 - Doctrinal theology: BT767
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.H6
 - Methodism: BX8349.H64
 - New Testament: BS2545.H6
 - Old Testament: BS1199.H6
- Holiness Baptists: BX6379.5+
- Holiness Christian Church: BX7990.H65+
- Holiness Church: BX7990.H67+
- Holiness Church of God: BX7038
- Holiness churches: BX7990.H6+
- Holiness Churches of God: BX7080
- Holiness of God: BT147
- Holiness of the Church: BV601.4
- Holland, Henry Scott, 1847-1918: BX5199.H77
- Holmes, John Haynes, 1879-1964: BX9869.H535
- Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.H64
 - Christianity: BR115.H55
- Holy Coat of Mc'xet'a, Georgia: BT587.C64
- Holy Cross Day: BV50.E93
- Holy day observance: BV4723
- Holy Family: BT313
 - Devotions to
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.H4
- Holy Family Missionaries: BX3680
- Holy Family of Nazareth, Congregation of: BX3479
- Holy Ghost, Congregation of the: BX3480
- Holy Ghost Fathers: BX3682
- Holy Ground (Shaker community): BX9768.C3
- Holy Innocents' Day: BV50.H6
- Holy Land (Shaker community): BX9768.A6
- Holy Mount of God (Shaker community): BX9768.N5
- Holy Name Society: BX809.H7
- Holy oils: BV196.O5
- Holy orders: BV664.5+
 - Catholic Church: BX2240
 - Sacrament: BV830
- Holy Orthodox Catholic Church (U.S.): BX4795.H64
- Holy places: BV895+
- Holy Sepulcher in liturgy: BV196.H7
- Holy Shroud of Turin: BT587.S4
- Holy Sinai Plains (Shaker community): BX9768.P6
- Holy Spirit: BT117+
 - Bible: BS680.H56
 - Devotions to
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.H5
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.H67
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.H65
 - Mormons: BX8643.H63
 - New Testament: BS2545.H62
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.H65
- Holy Spirit Association for the Unification of World
 - Christianity: BX9750.S4+
- Holy Spirit Missionary Sisters
 - Missions: BV2300.H64

INDEX

- Holy Spirit, Order of the: BX3857
- Holy Thursday: BV94
- Holy water: BV885
 - Catholic Church: BX2307+
- Holy Week: BV90+
 - Life of Christ: BT414
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.35.H64
- Holy Week devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.H6
- Holy Week offices
 - Church of England: BX5147.H6
- Holy Week services
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.H5
- Holy years
 - Catholic Church: BX958.H64
- Home
 - Christianity: BR115.H56
- Home and Sunday school: BV1578
- Home missions: BV2650
- Homeland
 - Bible: BS680.H58
- Homelessness
 - Bible: BS680.H59
- Homes
 - Bible: BS680.H6
 - New Testament: BS2545.H627
- Homiletics: BV4200+
- Homilies of the church
 - Church of England: BX5133.A1A3+
 - Church of Ireland: BX5530.A1A3+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5937.A1A3+
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5330.A1A3+
- Homosexuality
 - Anglican Communion: BX5008.9.H65
 - Bible: BS680.H67
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.H66
 - Christianity: BR115.H6
 - Episcopal Church: BX5979.5.H65
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.H65
 - Mennonites: BX8128.H67
 - Methodism: BX8349.H66
 - Mormons: BX8643.H65
 - New Testament: BS2545.H63
 - Old Testament
 - Genesis: BS1238.H66
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.H66
 - United Methodist Church (United States): BX8385.H65
- Honor
 - Moral theology: BV4647.H6
 - New Testament: BS2545.H634
- Honoyo, Bagui: BX9670.R3
- Hook, Walter Farquhar, 1798-1875: BX5199.H8
- Hope
 - Bible: BS680.H7
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.H69
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.H69
 - Moral theology: BV4638
- Hope
 - Mormons: BX8643.H67
 - New Testament: BS2545.H64
 - Old Testament: BS1199.H65
- Hopkins, Samuel, 1721-1803: BX7260.H6
- Hopkinsianism: BX7251
- Hōrinesu Kyōkai (Japan): BX7990.H73
- Horticulture
 - Shakers: BX9785.H6+
- Hortulus animae: BX2085
- Hosea (Biblical prophet): BS580.H6
- Hosea (Book of the Bible): BS1561+
- Hosius, Bishop of Cordoba: BR1720.H83
- Hospitaller religious orders: BX2825
- Hospitality
 - Moral theology: BV4647.H67
 - New Testament: BS2545.H66
 - Old Testament: BS1199.H66
- Hospitaller Sisters of Santa Maria Nuova: BX4370
- Host of Heaven
 - Old Testament: BS1199.H67
- House built upon a rock (Parable): BT378.H68
- House churches: BV601.85
 - Early Church: BR195.H68
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.H72
- House of David (Adventists): BX6184.5
- House of God, which is the Church of the Living God, the Pillar and Ground of Truth, Inc.: BX7990.H8+
- Households
 - New Testament: BS2545.H627
- Hoz, Virgen de la: BT660.H69
- Hubmaier, Balthasar, d. 1528: BX4946.H8
- Hugh, of Lincoln, Saint: BR754.H83
- Huguenots: BX9450+
- Human abnormalities
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A25
- Human beauty
 - Old Testament: BS1199.A34
- Human body
 - Bible: BS680.B6
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.H84
 - New Testament: BS2545.B63
 - Old Testament: BS1199.B62
- Human ecology
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.H82
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.H85
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX337.5
 - United Methodist Church (United States): BX8385.H86
- Human life cycle
 - Christian life: BV4597.555
- Human reproduction
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.H84
- Human rights
 - Bible: BS680.H85
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.H85
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.H87

INDEX

- Humanism
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.H85
 - Humanism and Christianity: BR115.H8, BR128.H8
 - Humiliati: BX3688
 - Humility
 - Moral theology: BV4647.H8
 - Old Testament: BS1199.H86
 - Humor
 - Bible: BS680.W63
 - Christianity: BR115.H84
 - New Testament: BS2545.W5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.W58
 - Preaching: BV4235.H85
 - Hungarian Byzantine Cathlic Church: BX4711.8+
 - Hungarian Reformed Church: BX9499
 - Hungarian Reformed Church in America: BX9499.3
 - Hungarians
 - Presbyterianism: BX8946.H8
 - Hungary
 - Church history: BR869.5+
 - Reformation period: BR367+
 - Hunger
 - Christianity: BR115.H86
 - Hunting and Christianity: BV4597.4
 - Huntington, F. D. (Frederic Dan), 1819-1904: BX5995.H75
 - Huria Kristen Batak Protestan: BX7990.H95
 - Hus, Jan, 1369?-1415: BX4826, BX4917
 - Husbands
 - Prayers for: BV283.H8
 - Husbands and wives
 - in the Bible: BS579.H8
 - Huss, John, 1369?-1415: BX4826, BX4917
 - Hussites: BX4913+
 - Hutten and the Reformation: BR350.H8
 - Hutterian Brethren (Rifton, N.Y.): BX8129.B6+
 - Hutterian Society of Brothers: BX8129.B6+
 - Hutterite Brethren: BX8129.H8
 - Hygiene
 - Mormons: BX8643.H8
 - Shakers: BX9789.H8
 - Hymn festivals: BV341
 - Hymn texts in sermons: BV4235.H94
 - Hymn writers
 - Biography: BV325+
 - Hymn writing: BV335
 - Hymnals: BV343+
 - Hymnals for wartime: BV465.W3
 - Hymnbooks: BV437.R56
 - Hymnology: BV301+
 - Hymns: BV301+
 - Bible: BS680.H94
 - Collections: BV343+
 - Devotional use: BV340
 - Dictionaries: BV305
 - History and criticism: BV310+
 - New Testament: BS2545.H94
 - Hymns for school and college: BV525
 - Hymns for Sunday school: BV520
 - Hypatius: BR1720.H9
 - Hypocrisy
 - Moral theology: BV4627.H8
 - Hypostasis of the Archons: BT1392.H94+
 - Hypostatic union: BT213
- I
- Ibas, Bishop of Edessa, fl. 435-457: BR1720.I23
 - Iceland
 - Church history: BR990+
 - Reformation period: BR402.A+
 - Icelanders
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8059
 - Iconoclasm: BR1646
 - Early Church
 - Eighth century: BR238+
 - Reformation period: BR355.I35
 - Icons
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.5
 - Veneration and Christian unity: BX9.5.V44
 - Identification
 - New Testament: BS2545.I33
 - Identification (Religion)
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.I33
 - Identity
 - New Testament: BS2545.I33
 - Ideology
 - Christianity: BR115.I35
 - Idolatry
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.I46
 - Moral theology: BV4627.I34
 - Idols and images
 - New Testament: BS2545.I35
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I34
 - Reformation period: BR355.I35
 - Iesu Fukuin Kyōdan: BX7990.I37+
 - Iglesia Apostólica de la Fe en Cristo Jesús: BX7990.I4
 - Iglesia Católica Apostólica Ortodoxa Latino America del
 - Patriarcado Intercontinental: BX4795.I48
 - Iglesia Christiana Evangélica: BX7990.I42
 - Iglesia Española Reformada: BX9798.S6
 - Iglesia Española Reformada Episcopal: BX7990.I43
 - Iglesia Evangélica Española: BX7990.I45
 - Iglesia Evangelica Filadelfia: BX8768.6
 - Iglesia filipina independiente: BX4795.I5
 - Iglesia ni Cristo (Philippines): BX7990.I48
 - Ignatian Council, 869-870: BR262
 - Ignatius, Saint, Bishop of Antioch: BR1720.I4
 - Igreja do Evangelho Quadrangular: BX8768.67
 - Igreja Universal do Reino de Deus: BX8768.7
 - Illiteracy in missionary work: BV2082.I45
 - Illyria
 - Church history: BR1050.I4

INDEX

- Image of God
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I48
- Images and idols
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I34
- Imagination
 - Christianity: BR115.I6
- Imitatio Christi: BV4819+
- Imitation of Christ: BV4819+
- Immaculate Conception: BT620
- Immaculate Heart Community: BV4407.64
- Immanence of God: BT124
- Immigrants
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.I45
 - Missions to
 - United States: BV2785+
- Immigrants and the Church: BV639.I4
- Immigration
 - Bible: BS680.E38
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.E44
- Immoral books
 - Christianity: BV4597.5
- Immortality (Theology): BT919+
- Immutability of God: BT153.I47
- Impartiality of God: BT153.I49
- Impassibility of God: BT153.S8
- Imperfections (Christian life): BV4625.7
- Importunate widow (Parable): BT378.U4
- Imposition of hands: BV873.L3
- Imposters, Religious
 - Christian biography: BR1718.A1+
- Incarnate Word and Blessed Sacrament, Order of the:
 - BX4415
- Incarnation
 - New Testament: BS2545.I53
- Incarnation of Jesus Christ: BT220
- Incense
 - Liturgical use: BV197.I6
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I52
- Inclusive language liturgical prayers
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.N64
- Incomparability of God: BT153.I6
- Independence Day services
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.F7
- Independent churches, parishes, societies, etc.:
 - BX9999.A+
- Independent Fundamental Churches of America:
 - BX7990.I53+
- Independent Greek Church (Canada): BX7990.I55
- Independent Holiness People Church of God: BX7038
- Independent (Irish) Catholic Church: BX4795.I6
- India
 - Church history: BR1150+
- Indian Shaker Church: BX7990.I57+
- Indiana-Michigan Mennonite Conference: BX8129.I53
- Indiana Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America:
 - BX8061.I68
- Indians
 - Mormons: BX8643.I53
 - Origin
 - Book of Mormon: BX8627.A3+
- Indifference (Doctrinal theology): BT33
- Indigenous church administration: BV2082.I5
- Individual differences
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.I53
- Individualism
 - Christianity: BR115.I63
- Indonesia
 - Church history: BR1220+
- Indulged prayers
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.I6
- Infallibility of the Church: BV601.6.I5
- Infallibility of the Pope: BX1806
- Infant baptism: BV813.A2+
- Infant salvation: BT758
- Influence
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.I52
- Information services
 - Christianity: BR99.7
- Inge, William Ralph, 1860-1954: BX5199.I6
- Inheritance
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.I63
- Iniesta de Capaya, Nuestra Señora de la: BT660.I54
- Initiation (Church rite): BV873.I54
- Initiation of adults
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.I55
- Inner light
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.I5
- Inner missions: BV2650
- Innocence
 - Moral theology: BV4647.I5
- Inochentism: BT1477
- Inquisition
 - History: BX1700+
- Insider movements and Christianity: BR128.I57
- Inspiration: BT125
 - Shakers: BX9778.I5
- Inspirational writings
 - Shakers: BX9786
- Installation services (Liturgy): BV199.I5
- Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary "Jesuitesses":
 - BX4371+
- Institution of ministers, Office of
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.I6
- Instituto de Damas Catequistas: BX4375
- Instituto de las esclavas del corazón de Jesús: BX4380
- Instituto Hermanas Pobres Bonaerenses de San José:
 - BX4382
- Instrumental music, Use in church
 - Presbyterianism: BX9187
- Integrity
 - Moral theology: BV4647.I55
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.I64

INDEX

- Intellectual life
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.I5
- Intention
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I525
- Intercessions, General
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.G45
- Intercommunion and Christian unity: BX9.5.I5
- Intercourse between soul and body (Swedenborg work): BX8712.I5+
- Intercultural communication
 - Missions: BV2082.I57
- Interdenominational cooperation
 - Christianity: BX1+
- Interdenominational cooperation in missionary work: BV2082.I6
- Interdenominational societies, conferences, etc.
 - Christianity: BX2+
- Interdenominational use of local churches: BV636
- Interest and usury
 - Christianity: BR115.I68
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I53
- Interfaith marriage
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I54
- Interfaith worship: BV16
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.I68
- Intergenerational groups and Sunday school: BV1579
- Interim ministers: BV676.3
- Intermediate state (Theology): BT830
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.I65
- International activities
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.I65
- International affairs
 - Christianity: BR115.I7
 - Methodism: BX8349.I56
- International Bible Students Association: BX8525+
- International Church of God: BX6178.4
- International Church of the Foursquare Gospel: BX7990.I6+
- International Churches of Christ: BX7990.I685
- International Commission of Charismatic Churches: BX7990.I69
- International Council of Community Churches: BX7990.I75
- International Order of the the King's Daughters and Sons: BV910.A1+
- International organization in Bible prophecies: BS649.I56
- International Pentecostal Holiness Church: BX8774+
- International Society of Christian Endeavor: BV1420+
- International Sunday-school lessons: BV1560.A1+, BV1560.A1+
- Internet
 - Christianity: BR99.74
 - Clergy: BV4011.9
- Internet addicts, Religious works for: BV4596.I57
- Interpersonal relations
 - Christian life: BV4597.52
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I55
- Interpretation of Knowledge: BT1392.I58+
- Interracial marriage
 - Theology: BT707.3
- Intimacy
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.I55
- Intros
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.I5
- Introversion
 - Christian life: BV4597.58.I58
- Invisible world (Theology): BT960+
- Iowa-Nebraska Conference: BX8129.I69
- Iran
 - Bible: BS680.I65
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I64
- Iran in Bible prophecies: BS649.I73
- Iranian immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.I73
- Iraq
 - Church history: BR1105
- Ireland
 - Church history
 - Reformation period: BR380.A+
- Irenaeus, Saint, Bishop of Lyon
 - Works and criticism: BR65.I6+
- Irenaeus, Saint, Bishop of Lyons: BR1720.I7
- Irish
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.I7
- Irony
 - Bible: BS680.I7
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.I76
 - New Testament: BS2545.W5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I7
- Irving, Edward: BX6593.I7
- Irvingites: BX6551+
- Isaac (Biblical patriarch): BS580.I67
- Isaac, Bishop of Nineveh, active 7th century
 - Works and criticism: BR65.I65+
- Isaiah (Biblical prophet): BS580.I7
- Isaiah (Book of the Bible): BS1511+
- Isaias (Book of the Bible): BS1511+
- Ishmael (Biblical prophet): BS580.I74
- Isidore, of Seville, Saint
 - Works and criticism: BR65.I7+
- Islam
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.I85
- Islip, John: BR754.I5
- Israel
 - Church history: BR1110
 - Mormons: BX8643.J84
 - Twelve tribes: BS574
- Israel (Christian theology)
 - New Testament: BS2545.I75
- Israel of God's White Horse Army: BX7990.I85
- Italian immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.I8

INDEX

Italians

- Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.I8
- Presbyterianism: BX8946.I8
- United States
 - Christianity: BR563.I8
- Italo-Albanian Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.25+
- Italo-Greek Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.24+
- Italy
 - Church history: BR870+
 - Reformation period: BR390.A+
- Itafi, Nuestra Señora de: BT660.I82
- Izamal, Our Lady of: BT660.I93

J

- J Document (Old Testament): BS1181.4
- Jacob (Biblical patriarch): BS580.J3
 - Sons: BS574
- Jacob of Serug, 451-521: BR1720.J23
- Jacobite Syrian Christian Church: BX179.3.J33
- Jamaica
 - Church history: BR645.J3
- James (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.J2+
- James, Apostle, Saint
 - Biography: BS2453
 - Cultus: BT685.5
- James (Book of the Bible): BS2780+
- James, Brother of the Lord: BS2454.J3
- James I, Period of
 - Church of England: BX5072
- Jan van Ruysbroeck
 - Mysticism: BV5095.J3
- Jansenists: BX4718.5+
- Jansonists: BX7990.J3
- Jansson, Erik, 1808-1850: BX7990.J3
- Januarius, Saint, Bishop of Benevento: BR1720.J3
- Japan
 - Church history: BR1300+
- Japan in Bible prophecies: BS649.J3
- Japanese Americans
 - Christianity: BR563.J35
- Japanese immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.J3
- Japanese religions and Christianity: BR128.J35
- Jaredites, Origin of
 - Book of Mormon: BX8627.A3+
- Jay, William, 1789-1858: BX5207.J4
- Jealousy
 - Moral theology: BV4627.J43
 - New Testament: BS2545.J35
 - Old Testament: BS1199.J35
- Jealousy of God: BT153.J4
- Jehoiachin, King of Judah: BS580.J34
- Jehoshaphat, King of Judah: BS580.J35
- Jehovah's Witnesses: BX8525+
- Jephthah's daughter (Biblical figure): BS580.J36

- Jeremiah (Apocryphon): BS1830.J57+
- Jeremiah (Biblical prophet): BS580.J4
- Jeremiah (Book of the Bible): BS1521+
- Jeremias (Book of the Bible): BS1521+
- Jeroboam I, King of Israel: BS580.J44
- Jerome, Saint: BR1720.J5
 - Works and criticism: BR65.J47+
- Jerusalem
 - Bible: BS680.J37
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J38
 - New Testament: BS2545.J4
 - Old Testament: BS1199.J38
- Jerusalem, Council of, 1672: BX280
- Jerusalem, Council of, 56 (55?): BR199.83
- Jerusalem, Council of, ca. 50: BR199.82
- Jerusalem in Bible prophecies: BS649.J38
- Jerusalem in Christianity: BT93.5
- Jerusalem (Orthodox patriarchate): BX440
- Jerusalem Temple, in Bible prophecies: BS649.J4
- Jesuats: BX3698
- Jesuitesses: BX4371+
- Jesuits: BX3701+
 - Missions: BV2290.A182+
- Jesus Christ: BT198+
 - African American interpretations: BT304.912
 - Apocryphal sayings of Jesus: BS2970
 - Apparitions: BT580
 - Appearance, Physical: BT590.P45
 - Appreciation: BT304.5
 - Ascension: BT500
 - Feast day: BV57
 - Astrological interpretations: BT304.93
 - Atonement: BT263+
 - Attitude toward children, Judaism, science, etc.: BT590.A+
 - Beliefs of Jesus: BS2415+
 - Biography: BT296+
 - Devotional literature: BT306.28+
 - Meditations: BT306.38+
 - Sermons: BT306.28+
 - Special periods, events, topics, etc.: BT310+
- Blood: BT590.B5
- Buddhist interpretations: BT304.914
- Burial: BT460, BT468
- Character: BT304+
- Citizenship: BT590.C5
- Companions: BT590.F7
- Controversies: BT590.C74
- Counseling methods: BT590.C78
- Courage of Christ: BT590.C8
- Cross: BT453
- Crucifixion: BT450+
- Cult: BT590.C85
- Date of birth: BT318
- Descent into Hell: BT470
- Divinity: BT214+
- Evangelistic methods: BT590.E8

INDEX

Jesus Christ

Exaltation: BT224
 Example: BT304.2
 Family: BT313
 Fasting: BT590.F3
 Friends: BT590.F7
 Genealogy: BT314
 Hindu interpretations: BT304.917
 Hispanic American interpretations: BT304.918
 Historicity: BT303.2
 Homiletics: BT590.P7
 Humanity: BT218+
 Humiliation: BT223
 Humor: BT590.H8
 Iconography: BT590.I3
 Images: BT580
 Incarnation: BT220
 Influence: BT304.3
 Intercession: BT255
 Interpretations: BT304.9+
 Jewishness: BT590.J8
 Kingly office: BT270
 Kingship (Feast day): BV64.J4
 Knowledge: BT590.K6
 Knowledge of his own divinity: BT216.5
 Language: BT590.L3
 Last words: BT455+
 Mediation: BT255
 Messiahship: BT230+
 Miracles: BT363+, BT580
 Mormons: BX8643.J4
 Names: BT590.N2
 Nativity: BT315+
 Nativity (Feast day): BV45+
 Natures: BT212+
 New Thought interpretations: BT304.92
 Occult interpretations: BT304.93
 Offices: BT250+
 Oriental interpretations: BT304.94
 Parables: BT373+
 Paradoxes: BT590.P3
 Passion: BT430+
 Liturgical observance: BV89
 Liturgy: BV88+
 Person and offices
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.C4
 Personality: BT304+
 Physical appearance: BT590.P45
 Political views and teachings: BS2417.P6
 Power: BT590.P57
 Prayer: BT590.J28
 Prayers: BV229+
 Preaching methods: BT590.P7
 Presence: BT590.P75
 Priestly office: BT254+
 Prophecies: BT370
 Prophetic office: BT252

Jesus Christ

Psychology: BT590.P9
 Rationalist interpretations: BT304.95
 Reconciliation: BT263+
 Relation to Judaism: BT590.J8
 Relics: BT465, BT586.82+
 Resurrection: BT480+
 Resurrection (Feast day): BV55
 Royal office: BT270
 Sacred Heart (Feast day): BV64.S3
 Sacrifice: BT263+
 Satisfaction: BT263+
 Sayings: BT306
 Second Coming: BT885+
 Servanthood: BT257
 Seven last words: BT455+
 Shrines: BT580
 Significance: BT304.7
 Silence: BT590.S48
 Similitudes: BT590.S5
 Sinlessness: BT221
 Social views and teachings: BS2417.S7
 Spiritual life: BT590.S65
 Spiritualist interpretations: BT304.96
 Summary of the Law: BV4714
 Teaching methods: BT590.T5
 Teachings: BS2415+
 Tears: BT590.T6
 Theology: BT198+
 History of doctrines: BT198
 Theosophical interpretations: BT304.97
 Titles: BT590.N2
 Transfiguration: BT410
 Transfiguration (Feast day): BV50.T8
 Trial: BT440+
 Typology: BT225
 Virgin birth: BT317
 Wit and humor: BT590.H8
 Words: BT306
 Jesus Christ, the King (Feast day): BV64.J4
 Jesus Korea Holiness Church: BX7990.H685
 Jethro (Biblical figure): BS580.J446
 Jewish-Arab relations and Christianity: BT93.6
 Jewish Christians: BR158
 Early Church: BR195.J8
 Jewish converts to Christianity: BV2623.A1+
 Jewish criticism of the Old Testament: BS1186
 Jewish festivals in Christianity: BT93.55
 Jews
 Bible: BS680.J4
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J4
 Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.J4
 Mormons: BX8643.J84
 New Testament: BS2545.J44
 Old Testament: BS1199.J4
 Reformation period: BR355.J4
 Teachings of Jesus on the: BS2417.J4

INDEX

- Jews in Bible prophecies: BS649.J5
- Jezebel, Queen consort of Ahab, King of Israel: BS580.J45
- Jezreel, James Joershom: BX7990.J5
- Jezreelites: BX7990.J5
- Joab (Biblical figure): BS580.J47
- Joachim, Saint
 - Biography: BR1720.J57
 - Cultus: BT683+
- Joannes, Archbishop of Ravenna
 - Biography: BR1720.J58
- Joash, King of Judah: BS580.J48
- Job (Biblical figure): BS580.J5
- Job (Book of the Bible): BS1411+
- Joel (Biblical prophet): BS580.J53
- Joel (Book of the Bible): BS1571+
- Johannine literature: BS2601
- John, Abbot of Ford: BR754.J62
- John (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.J6+
- John Chrysostom, Saint
 - Biography: BR1720.C5
 - Works and criticism: BR65.C4+
- John (New Testament epistles): BS2800+
- John (New Testament gospel): BS2610+
- John of Avila: BX4700.J5686
- John, of Beverley, Saint: BR754.J63
- John, of Dalyatha
 - Works and criticism: BR65.J58+
- John, of Damascus, Saint: BR1720.J59
 - Works and criticism: BR65.J6+
- John, of Pontoise, approximately 1240-1304: BR754.J636
- John of the Cross, Saint: BX4700.J7
- John, of Wales: BR754.J64
- John, the Apostle, Saint: BS2455
- John the Baptist: BS2456
 - Cultus: BT691
 - Feast day: BV70.J6
- John the Baptist's Day: BV70.J6
- John the Presbyter: BR1720.J6
- John, the Solitary, of Apamea
 - Works and criticism: BR65.Y6+
- Jonah (Biblical prophet): BS580.J55
- Jonah (Book of the Bible): BS1601+
- Jonas (Book of the Bible): BS1601+
- Jonas, Justus: BR350.J6
- Jonathan (Biblical figure): BS580.J57
- Jonathan (Targum): BS1224.A74+
- Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1863-1948: BX7795.J55
- Joseph and Asenath (Apocryphal book): BS1830.J6+
- Joseph (Biblical patriarch): BS580.J6
 - Mormons: BX8643.J67
- Joseph, of Arimathea, Saint: BS2460.J67: BS2460.J67
- Joseph, Saint
 - Biography: BS2458
 - Cultus: BT690
 - Devotion to: BX2164
 - Prayer books and devotions: BX2164
 - Theology: BT690
- Josephite Sisters of Charity: BX4383
- Joshua (Biblical figure): BS580.J7
- Joshua (Book of the Bible): BS1291+
- Josiah, King of Judah: BS580.J75
- Journalists
 - Prayers for: BV283.J6
- Jovinianists: BT1395
- Joy
 - Bible: BS680.J6
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J6
 - Moral theology: BV4647.J68
 - New Testament: BS2545.J6
 - Old Testament: BS1199.J6
- Jubilee
 - Old Testament: BS1199.J77
- Juda, Leo, 1482-1542: BX9419.J8
- Judaism
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J4
 - Mormons: BX8643.J84
 - New Testament: BS2545.J44
 - Relations
 - Evangelicalism: BR1641.J83
- Judaism in Christian theology: BT93+
- Judas Iscariot: BS2460.J8
- Jude (Book of the Bible): BS2810+
- Jude, Saint: BS2460.J85
 - Cultus: BT693
- Judges (Book of the Bible): BS1301+
- Judges (Old Testament)
 - Biography: BS579.J83
- Judgment
 - Christian life: BV4597.54
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.J83
- Judgment Day
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J73
 - Shakers: BX9778.J8
- Judgment of God: BT180.J8
 - Bible: BS680.J76
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J74
- Judgment, Particular (Theology): BT826.6
- Judgment (Theology): BT880+
- Judiciary
 - Methodism: BX8340+
 - United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8388+
- Judith (Biblical figure): BS580.J8
- Judith (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1731+
- Juhonkylä (Community): BV4407.65
- Junia (Biblical figure): BS2460.J88
- Justa, Saint: BR1720.J78
- Justice
 - Bible: BS680.J8
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.J87
 - Christianity: BR115.J8
 - Moral theology: BV4647.J8
 - New Testament: BS2545.J8
 - Old Testament: BS1199.J8
 - Genesis: BS1238.J87

INDEX

Justice, Administration of
 Old Testament: BS1199.L3
 Justice of God: BT160+
 Justifiable homicide
 Catholic Church: BX1795.J88
 Justification
 Bible: BS680.J83
 Doctrinal theology: BT763+
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.J8
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.J8
 New Testament: BS2545.J82
 Old Testament: BS1199.J83
 Justin, Martyr, Saint: BR1720.J8
 Works and criticism: BR65.J8+

K

Karl V and the Reformation: BR350.K2
 Katharinenschwestern: BX4384
 Katharist: BX7990.K3
 Kat'oghikosut'iwn Amenayn Hayots' (Armenian Church):
 BX123.5
 Kat'oghikosut'iwn Hayots' Metsi Tann Kilikioy (Armenian
 Church)907: BX123.7
 Kayakers, Religious works for: BV4596.K39
 Keble, John, 1792-1866: BX5199.K3
 Keith, George, 1639?-1716: BX7743.K4, BX7795.K3
 Kennedy, John F. (John Fitzgerald), in Bible prophecies:
 BS649.K45
 Kerrill, Saint: BR1720.K47
 Kerygma
 New Testament: BS2545.K43
 Keswick Movement: BV4487.K5
 Khiva
 Church history: BR1140.K5
 Khritsačhak Phra Phōnchai: BX7990.K47
 Kidokkyo Taehan Pogūm Kyohoe: BX7990.K53+
 Kieran, Saint, of Ireland: BR1720.K52
 Kierkegaard, Søren, 1813-1855: BX4827.K5
 Kilian, Saint: BR1720.K54
 Kilwardby, Robert, Cardinal, Archbishop of Canterbury:
 BR754.K5
 Kimball, Heber Chase, 1801-1868: BX8695.K5
 Kimbangu, Simon, 1889?-1951: BX7435.E44
 Kindness
 Moral theology: BV4647.K5
 King, Thomas Starr, 1824-1864: BX9869.K5
 Kingdom of God: BT94
 Bible: BS680.K52
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.K5
 Old Testament: BS1199.K48
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.K5
 Kings and rulers
 Christian aspects: BR115.K55
 New Testament: BS2545.K5
 Old Testament: BS1199.K5

Kings and rulers
 Prayers and devotions
 Catholic Church: BX2170.K55
 Kings (Books of the Bible): BS1321+, BS1331+
 Kings in the Bible: BS579.K5
 Kinship
 Old Testament
 Genesis: BS1238.K56
 Kirisuto Dōshinkai: BX7990.K57
 Kirisutokyō Dōjin Shadan: BX7990.K58
 Kirzovnici s cervenou kuezdou: BX3765
 Kisha Ortodokse Autoqefale Shqiptare: BX640+
 Kiss of peace: BV196.P3
 Kissimmee, Fla. (Shaker community): BX9768.K5
 Kissing
 Bible: BS680.K53
 Klarenbach, Adolf: BR350.K5
 Klein Gemeinde: BX8129.E82
 Knights of Jesus Christ, Order of the: BX3858
 Knowledge
 Bible: BS680.K55
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.K55
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.K55
 Knox, John, ca. 1514-1572: BX9223
 Kodesh Church of Immanuel: BX7990.K6
 Koheleth (Book of the Bible): BS1471+
 Koinonia (Community): BV4407.67
 Koinonia Partners (Americus, Ga.): BV4407.67
 Kolbe, Maximilian, Saint: BX4700.K55
 Korah (Biblical figure): BS580.K67
 Korea
 Church history: BR1320+
 Korea Christian Holiness Church: BX7990.H69
 Korean religions and Christianity: BR128.K67
 Korean reunification question (1945-)
 Christianity: BR115.K67
 Koreans
 United States
 Christianity: BR563.K67
 Kościół, Polsko-Katolicki: BX4795.K6
 Kościół Ewangelicko-Unijny w Polsce: BX7990.K67
 Krauth, Charles P. (Charles Porterfield), 1823-1883:
 BX8080.K68
 Kurds
 Bible: BS680.K85
 Kuypers, Abraham, 1837-1920: BX9479.K8

L

Labadie, Jean de, 1610-1674: BX7990.L2
 Labadists: BX7990.L2
 Labor
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.E3
 Labor and Christianity: BR115.E3
 Labor and the Bible: BS671
 Laborers in the vineyard (Parable): BT378.L3
 L'Abri (Organization): BV4487.A32

INDEX

- Lactantius
 - Biography: BR1720.L2
 - Works and criticism: BR65.L2+
- Ladies of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul: BX809.L3+
- Ladies of Nazareth: BX4385
- Ladies of the Sacred Heart: BX4435+
- Lady of Snows: BT660.T73
- Lady of the Cape (Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Québec): BT660.C34
- Lagarde, Paul, 1827-1891: BX4827.L2
- Laity
 - Baptists: BX6346.3
 - Church of England: BX5182
 - Duties: BV4525
 - Early Church: BR195.L27
 - Education
 - Catholic Church: BX922
 - Episcopal Church: BX5968
 - Lutheran churches: BX8071.7
 - Methodism: BX8345.5
 - Office: BV687
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342
 - Russian Orthodox Church: BX557
- Lamanites, Origin of
 - Book of Mormon: BX8627.A3+
- Lambert, François: BR350.L28
- Lamentation Psalms: BS1445.L3
- Lamentations (Book of the Bible): BS1531+
- Laments
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L27
- Lampedusa, Nostra Signora di: BT660.C37
- Land tenure
 - Christianity: BR115.L23
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L28
- Land use
 - Bible: BS680.L25
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L28
- Landeskirche in Baden: BX7570
- Lane, Isaac, 1834-1937: BX8473.L3
- Lanfranco, Saint, Bishop of Pavia, -1198: BX4700.L34
- Language
 - Christianity: BR115.L25
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L3
 - New Testament: BS2545.L3
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.L3
- Language and missions: BV2082.L3
- Language question
 - Early Church: BR195.L3
- Laos
 - Church history: BR1186+
- Larger catechism
 - Presbyterianism: BX9184.A2+
- Larger catechisms
 - Lutheran churches: BX8070.L6+
- Larger Parish, Otsquago Valley (Van Hornesville, N.Y.): BX9999.V3
- Last judgment
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.L3
- Last Judgment (Swedenborg work): BX8712.L3+
- Last Supper: BT420
- Later Prophets (Books of the Bible): BS1501+
- Lateran Council, 1st, 1123: BX830 1123
- Lateran Council, 2nd, 1139: BX830 1139
- Lateran Council, 3rd, 1179: BX830 1179
- Lateran Council, 4th, 1215: BX830 1215
- Lateran Council, 5th, 1512: BX830 1512
- Latimer, Hugh, 1485?-1555: BX5199.L2
- Latin America
 - Church history: BR600
- Latin-American immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.L3
- Latin Confederation in Bible prophecies: BS649.L3
- Latitudinarianism: BT33
- Latter Prophets (Books of the Bible): BS1501+
- Laud, William, 1573-1645: BX5199.L28
- Laughter
 - Bible: BS680.L3
 - Theology: BT709
- Law
 - Bible: BS680.L33
 - Christianity: BR115.L28
 - Episcopal Church: BX5955+
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L35
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.L3
 - Methodism: BX8340+
 - New Testament: BS2545.L34
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L3
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.L3
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.L3
 - United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8388+
- Law and gospel
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.L33
- Law, William: BV5095.L3
- Lay administration: BX2237.7
- Lay baptism: BV811.8
- Lay brothers (Religious orders): BX2835
- Lay ministers: BV677
 - Theological education: BV4168+
- Lay ministry
 - United Methodist Church (United States): BX8385.L39
- Lay officers
 - Church of England: BX5179
- Lay people in the Church: BV687
- Lay preaching: BV4235.L3
- Lay readers
 - Church of England: BX5179
 - Episcopal Church: BX5967.5
- Laying on of hands: BV873.L3
- Lazarists: BX3770
- Lazarus, Saint: BS2460.L3
- Laziness
 - Moral theology: BV4627.S65

INDEX

- Le Baronism
 - Mormons: BX8680.L4+
- Leaders
 - Methodism: BX8346
- Leadership
 - Bible: BS680.L4
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.L43
 - Early Church: BR195.L42
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L42
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.L43
 - Methodism: BX8349.L43
 - Mormons: BX8643.L4
 - New Testament: BS2545.L42
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L4
- League of Nations, in Bible prophecies: BS649.L4
- Leah (Biblical figure): BS580.L43
- Learning and scholarship
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.L57
 - Christianity: BR115.L32
- Leaven (Parable): BT378.L43
- Lebanon
 - Church history: BR1110
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L43
- Lebuinus, Saint, d. ca. 770: BR754.L43
- Lectionaries: BV199.L42
 - Church of England: BX5147.L4
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.L4
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.L4
- Lectionaries and Christian unity: BX9.5.L43
- Lectionary preaching: BV4235.L43
- Lee, Ann, 1736-1784: BX9793.L4
- Lee, Jesse, 1785-1816: BX8495.L4
- Legal procedure
 - Baptists: BX6342
 - Episcopal Church: BX5959
- Legal status of Mormons: BX8643.L5
- Legion of Mary: BX809.L35
- Legislative bodies
 - Prayers for: BV280
- Leighton, Robert, 1611-1684: BX5395.L4
- Leipzig Disputation: BR355.L5
- Leisure
 - Christian life: BV4597.55
- Lend a Hand Society: BV1410
- Lent
 - Church of England: BX5147.L37
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.35.L47
- Lenten devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.L4
- Leo I, Pope, d. 461
 - Works and criticism: BR65.L4+
- Leocadia, of Toledo, Saint: BR1720.L4
- Leonine sacramentary: BX2037.A3L4+
- Leontius, Presbyter of Constantinople
 - Works and criticism: BR65.L47+
- Leprosy patients
 - Missions to: BV2637
- Lesbianism
 - Mormons: BX8643.L55
 - New Testament: BS2545.L47
- Lesotho
 - Church history: BR1447.7+
- Lessons
 - Church of England: BX5147.L4
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.L4
- Lett Catholics (outside Latvia): BX1695.L5
- Letter and spirit antithesis: BS2655.L47
- Letter of Jeremiah (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1771+
- Letter of Paul to the Corinthians (Apocryphal book):
 - BS2900.L47+
- Letter of Peter to Philip: BT1392.L47+
- Letters
 - Shakers: BX9786
- Letts
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8060.L5
- Leviticus (Book of the Bible): BS1251+
- Lewdness
 - Moral theology: BV4627.L5
- Liber sacramentorum Romanae Ecclesiae: BX2037.A3G4+
- Liberal Church of America: BX7990.L4+
- Liberal Reformed Catholic American Church of America:
 - BX7990.L5
- Liberal Society of Friends: BX7751+
- Liberalism
 - Christianity: BR1614.92+
 - Church of England: BX5126
- Liberation theology: BT83.57
- Liberty
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L5
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.L37
- Liberty Fellowship of Churches and Ministers: BX8769
- Liberty, Religious: BV741
- Liborius, Saint: BR1720.L54
- Librarians, Religious works for: BV4596.L52
- Licentiousness
 - Moral theology: BV4627.L5
- Lietuvių Evangeliku Reformatu Bažničia-JAV: BX9499.6
- Life
 - Bible: BS680.L5
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L53
 - Theology: BT696
- Life and Advent Union: BX6171+
- Life cycle, Human
 - Christian life: BV4597.555
- Life of Adam and Eve (Apocryphal book): BS1830.A25+
- Life on other planets
 - Christianity: BR115.L54
- Light
 - Mormons: BX8643.L58
- Light and darkness
 - Bible: BS680.L53
 - New Testament: BS2545.L54
- Lighthouse movement: BV4487.L54

INDEX

- Limbo: BT850+
- Liminality
 - Christianity: BR111
- Lindisfarne Community: BV4407.68
- Lions
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.L55
- Listening
 - Bible: BS680.L57
 - Moral theology: BV4647.L56
- Listening to sermons, preaching: BV4235.L57
- Lists
 - Old Testament: BS1199.L57
- Litanies: BV199.L58
- Litany
 - Church of England: BX5145.A65
 - Episcopal Church: BX5944.L5
- Literary work of Friends
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.L4
- Literature, Attitudes toward
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.L5
- Lithuanian Evangelical Reformed Church: BX9499.6
- Lithuanian National Catholic Church of America:
 - BX4795.L5
- Lithuanians
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.L5
- Little Brothers of Jesus: BX3775
- Little Brothers of Saint Francis: BX3654
- Little Brothers of St. John: BX3777
- Little Company of Mary: BX4390
- Little Franciscan Sisters of Mary: BX4392
- Little Servant Sisters of the Immaculate Conception:
 - BX4393
- Little Sisters of Divine Providence: BX4394
- Little Sisters of Jesus: BX4394.5
- Little Sisters of the Assumption: BX4395
- Little Sisters of the Immaculate Conception: BX4397
- Little Sisters of the Poor: BX4401+
- Liturgia horarum: BX2000
- Liturgical books
 - Catholic Church: BX1999.8+
- Liturgical colors
 - Church of England: BX5180
- Liturgical drama: BV289
- Liturgical Epistles: BS2638
- Liturgical Epistles and Gospels: BS2547
- Liturgical Gospels: BS2565
- Liturgical movement: BV182
- Liturgical music: BV290
- Liturgical objects: BV195+
 - Catholic Church: BX1925
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX341
- Liturgical prayers, Nonsexist
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.N64
- Liturgical preaching: BV4235.L58
- Liturgical symbolism: BV165
 - Church of England: BX5180
- Liturgical vestments
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX341
- Liturgical year: BV30+
- Liturgics and Christian unity: BX9.5.L55
- Liturgies (Service books): BV198+
- Liturgy
 - Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716
 - Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616
 - Baptists: BX6337
 - Catholic Church: BX1970+
 - Christian Science: BX6960
 - Christianity: BV169+
 - Church of England: BX5140.5+
 - Africa: BX5696
 - America: BX5636
 - Asia: BX5676
 - Europe: BX5656
 - Oceania: BX5736
 - Church of Ireland: BX5535+
 - Congregationalism: BX7237
 - Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul:
 - BX7287.A6+
 - Dowieism: BX7420
 - Episcopal Church: BX5940+
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5335+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067+
 - Mennonites: BX8125
 - Methodism: BX8337
 - Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016
 - Moravian Church: BX8574
 - Mormons: BX8651
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX350+
 - Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.5
 - Presbyterianism: BX9185+
 - Psalms used in the: BS1435
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9523+
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9573+
 - Reformed churches: BX9427+
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6075
 - Society of Friends: BX7737
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8735
 - Symbolism: BV165
 - United Brethren in Christ: BX9875.A6+
 - United Church of Canada: BX9881.A6+
- Liturgy and architecture
 - Catholic Church: BX1970.3
- Liturgy committees
 - Catholic Church: BX1970.5
- Liturgy of the hours: BX2000
- Liturgy of the sacraments
 - Baptists: BX6338+
 - Church of England: BX5148+
 - Congregationalism: BX7238+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5949
 - Lutheran churches: BX8072+
 - Presbyterianism: BX9188+
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8736.A+

INDEX

- Lives of the Prophets (Apocryphal book): BS1830.L58+
 Living Word Fellowship: BX8769.5
 Livingston, John Henry, 1746-1825: BX9543.L55
 Local church: BV700+
 Interdenominational use: BV636
 Local Church (Denomination): BX7990.L63
 Local churches: BV601.7
 Catholic Church: BX4600+
 Logos (Jesus Christ): BT210
 Lollards: BX4900+
 Lonely Plain of Tribulation (Shaker community):
 BX9768.W4
 Loosungen
 Moravian Church: BX8575.L6+
 Lord's Day: BV107+
 Lord's prayer: BV230+
 Lord's Supper: BV823+
 Adventists: BX6124.6
 Congregationalism: BX7239.L6
 Episcopal Church: BX5947.L6
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L57
 Lutheran churches: BX8073
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.L6
 Mormons: BX8655.2
 New Testament: BS2545.L58
 Presbyterianism: BX9189.C5
 Löscher, Valentin Ernst: BX8080.L6
 Lost coin (Parable): BT378.L56
 Lost sheep (Parable): BT378.L6
 Lost tribes of Israel
 Mormons: BX8643.L66
 Losungen
 Moravian Church: BX8575.L6+
 Lot (Biblical figure): BS580.L6
 Lot (Choice by)
 Bible: BS680.L6
 Lourdes, Our Lady of: BT653+
 Love
 Bible: BS680.L64
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L6
 Moral theology: BV4639
 New Testament: BS2545.L6
 Old Testament: BS1199.L66
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.9.L68
 Shakers: BX9789.L7
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.L7
 Love feasts (Church rite): BV873.L6
 Love of God
 Old Testament: BS1199.L67
 Love of God (Attribute of God): BT140
 Lovely Vineyard (Shaker community): BX9768.H3
 Low Church
 Church of England: BX5119
 Episcopal Church: BX5925
 Loyalty
 Bible: BS680.L65
 Moral theology: BV4647.L6
 Lucianus, Saint: BR1720.L75
 Luciferians: BT1397
 Lucy, Saint: BR1720.L8
 Luke (Book of the Bible): BS2590+
 Luke, Saint: BS2465
 Lust
 Bible: BS680.L87
 Moral theology: BV4627.L8
 New Testament: BS2545.S36
 Luther, Martin, 1483-1546: BR323.492+
 Catechisms: BX8070.L5+
 Lutheran Church in America (1963-1987): BX8048.2
 Lutheran Church in America. Minnesota Synod:
 BX8061.M67
 Lutheran Church in America. Pacific Northwest Synod:
 BX8061.P22
 Lutheran Church in America. Texas-Louisiana Synod:
 BX8061.T55
 Lutheran Church--Missouri Synod: BX8061.M7
 Lutheran churches: BX8001+
 Hymns: BV410
 Missions: BV2540
 Relations with other churches
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.52, BX8063.7.O78
 Relations with Presbyterianism: BX9171.L8
 Lutheran Free Church: BX8055.L8
 Lutheran World Convention: BX8004.L8
 Lutheran World Federation: BX8004.L9
 Luxemburg
 Church history: BR880+
 Luz del Mundo: BX8080.5
- Ł
- Łaski, Jan: BR350.L3
- M
- Macarius, the Egyptian, Saint
 Biography: BR1720.M213
 Works and criticism: BR65.M33+
 Maccabees (Books of the Apocrypha): BS1821+
 Macedonian Orthodox Church: BX762
 Machabees (Books of the Apocrypha): BS1821+
 MacLeod, Norman, 1780-1866: BX9225.M258
 Macrina, the Elder, Saint: BR1720.M23
 Macrina, the Younger, Saint, ca. 330-379 or 380:
 BR1720.M25
 Mad River, N.Y. (Shaker community): BX9768.W3
 Madagascar
 Church history: BR1470.M2
 Madeira
 Church history: BR1470.M3
 Madonna de Capodigiano: BT660.C347
 Madonna de Loreto: BT660.L7
 Madonna de Misericordia (Savona, Italy): BT660.S49
 Madonna degli Infermi (Raffadali, Italy): BT660.R28

INDEX

- Madonna dei Milici: BT660.M63
- Madonna del Buon Consiglio: BT660.G5
- Madonna dell' Acero: BT660.L68
- Madonna della lacrime: BT660.S9
- Madonna della Stella (Montefalco, Italy): BT660.M654
- Madonna dell'Arco: BT660.A68
- Madonna di Montenero: BT660.M655
- Madonna di S. Luca, Santuario della: BT660.B58
- Madonna di Sovereto: BT660.T44
- Madonna di Tossignano: BT660.T64
- Madonna of 115th Street (Harlem, New York, New York): BT660.N44
- Madonna von Werl: BT660.W45
- Magdalens: BX4405.2
- Magdeburg Confession: BR355.M27
- Magi: BT315+
- Magic
 - Bible: BS680.M3
 - Christianity: BR115.M25
 - New Testament: BS2545.M25
- Magnanimity
 - Moral theology: BV4647.M2
- Magnificat: BV199.C32M3+
- Maintenance
 - Church of England: BX5165
 - Church of Ireland: BX5551
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5351
- Major Prophets (Books of the Bible): BS1501+
- Makedonska pravoslavna crkva: BX762
- Malabar Christians: BX160+
- Malachi (Book of the Bible): BS1671+
- Malachias (Book of the Bible): BS1671+
- Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church: BX179.3.M35
- Malawi
 - Church history: BR1446.2+
- Malaysia
 - Church history: BR1200+
- Malchus, Saint: BR1720.M27
- Malicious accusation
 - Bible: BS680.M33
- Malta
 - Church history: BR1050.M2
- Mamas, Saint: BR1720.M274
- Man
 - Accountability: BT730
 - Bible: BS661
 - Depravity: BT720
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M3
 - Fall (Theology): BT710
 - Mormons: BX8643.M35
 - New Testament: BS2545.M27
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M2
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.M25
 - Theology: BT700+
- Man and state: BT736+
- Man-woman relationships
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.M34
- Man-woman relationships
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.M36
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M25
 - Theology: BT705.8
- Manasseh, King of Judah: BS580.M3
- Manasses, Prayer of: BS1811+
- Mandaeans: BT1405
- Manichaeism: BT1410
- Maps in Sunday schools: BV1535.23
- Maranataväckelsen: BX8090
- Maranke, John: BX6194.A63
- Marburg Conference: BR355.M3
- Marcella, Saint: BR1720.M2815
- Marcellina, Saint: BR1720.M2822
- Marcellus, Bishop of Ancyra: BR1720.M2824
- Marcian of Syracuse, Saint, d. ca. 255.: BR1720.M283
- Marcionites: BT1415
- Mare de Déu de Queralt, Santuari de la: BT660.B52
- Maresius, Samuel, 1599-1673: BX9419.D4
- Margaret, of Antioch, Saint: BR1720.M285
- Marginality, Social
 - Christianity: BR115.S56
- Maria Santissima della Neve (Altavilla Silentina, Italy): BT660.A43
- Marian Fathers: BX3782
- Marian Year: BT646
- Marianist Sisters: BX4405.25
- Marianists: BX3784
- Mariannhill Fathers
 - Missions: BV2300.M3
- Mariavites: BX4795.M2+
- Mariology: BT595+
- Marist Brothers: BX3788
 - Missions: BV2300.M34
- Marist Fathers: BX3790
- Marius Mercator
 - Works and criticism: BR65.M383+
- Mark (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.S4+
- Mark (Book of the Bible): BS2580+
- Mark, Saint: BS2475
- Maronite Catholic Church: BX4713.5+
- Maronite Church: BX180+
- Maronite Patriarchal Church of Antioch: BX4713.5+
- Marriage
 - Bible: BS680.M35
 - Catholic Church: BX2250+
 - Church of England: BX5149.M2+
 - Early Church: BR195.M37
 - Episcopal Church: BX5949.M3
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M34
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.M3
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.M29
 - Methodism: BX8349.M35
 - Mormons: BX8643.M36
 - New Testament: BS2545.M3
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M3
 - Genesis: BS1238.M37

INDEX

Marriage

Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.M2
 Reformed churches: BX9423.M37
 Sacrament: BV835+
 Shakers: BX9789.M3
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.M3
 Theology: BT706+

Marriage, Celestial

Mormons: BX8643.C5

Marriage counseling (Pastoral theology): BV4012.27

Marriage in Cana (Miracle): BT367.M37

Marriage of clergy: BV4393

Marriage of the king's son (Parable): BT378.G7

Marriage service

Liturgy: BV199.M3
 Presbyterianism: BX9189.M3

Married deacons

Catholic priests: BX1912.93

Married people in church work: BV4422.5

Married people, Prayers for

Catholic Church: BX2170.M3

Married people, Religious works for: BV4596.M3

Marsanes: BT1392.M37+

Marshall, Peter, 1902-1949: BX9225.M352

Martha, Saint: BS2480.M3

Martial, Saint, Bishop of Limoges, 3rd cent.: BR1720.M295

Martin, Saint, Bishop of Tours: BR1720.M3

Martineau, James, 1805-1900: BX9815.M28, BX9869.M4

Martyr books

Christianity: BR1609

Martyrologies: BX4660+

Martyrs

Catholic Church

Biography: BX4654+

Christianity: BR1600+

Lutheran churches: BX8074.S35

Marvin, Enoch Mather: BX8495.M33

Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint: BT595+

Annunciation: BT615

Feast day: BV50.A6

Apocryphal narratives: BT675

Apparitions: BT650+

In individual places: BT660.A+

Assumption: BT630+

Feast day: BV50.A7

Biblical teaching: BT611

Biography: BT604+

Controversial works: BT680

Coredemption: BT640

Cultus: BT645+

In individual places: BT660.A+

Death: BT630+

Devotion to: BX2160+

Feasts: BT645.5

Marian Year: BT646

Girdle: BT670.R4

History of doctrines: BT610+

Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint

Hyperdulia: BT645+

Icons: BT650+

In individual places: BT660.A+

Images: BT650+

In individual places: BT660.A+

Immaculate Conception: BT620

Feast day: BV50.I6

Intercession: BT640

Journeys: BT670.J68

Legends: BT675

Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.M3

Mediation: BT640

Miracles: BT650+

Mormons: BX8643.M37

Offices: BT638

Parents

Cultus: BT683+

Perpetual virginity: BT625

Prayer books and devotions: BX2160+

Presentation (Feast day): BV50.P7

Psychology: BT670.P75

Purification: BT670.P8

Relics: BT670.R4

Shrines: BT650+

In individual places: BT660.A+

Sinlessness: BT622

Suffering: BT670.S8

Symbolism: BT670.S85

Theology: BT610+

Titles: BT670.T5

Tomb: BT635

Veneration: BT645+

Virginity: BT625

Visitation (Feast day): BV50.V5

Words: BT605.5

Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint, and Christian unity: BX9.5.M37

Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint, and education: BT608.7

Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint, in the Liturgy: BT645.3

Mary Magdalene, Saint: BS2485

Mary Matha Shrine (Vishakhapatnam, India): BT660.V58

Mary of Bethany (Biblical figure): BS2490.M2

Mary, Saint, of Egypt: BR1720.M33

Maryknoll Fathers

Missions: BV2300.C35

Maryknoll Sisters

Missions: BV2300.M4

Masculinity

Christian life: BV4597.56

Old Testament: BS1199.M34

Masculinity of God: BT153.F3

Masowe weChishanu Church: BX8095

Mass

Catholic Church: BX2230+

Mass media

Christianity: BV652.95+

INDEX

- Mass media in missionary work: BV2082.M3
- Masturbation
 - Theology: BT708.5
- Materialism
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.M38
- Mattathias (Jewish priest): BS580.M38
- Matthew, Apostle, Saint: BS2495
- Matthew (Book of the Bible): BS2570+
- Matthews, Robert: BR1718.M3
- Maundy Thursday: BV94
- Maurists: BX3050.M3
- Mauritius, Saint: BR1720.M35
- Mawes, Saint: BR1720.M36
- Maxims
 - Mormans: BX8608.5
- Maximus, Confessor, Saint
 - Biography: BR1720.M365
 - Works and criticism: BR65.M4+
- Maximus, of Turin, Saint
 - Works and criticism: BR65.M42+
- Mayhew, Jonathan, 1720-1766: BX9869.M45
- McClenachan, William: BX9225.M385
- McIntire, Carl, 1906-: BX8959.A4+
- McKay, David Oman, 1873-1970: BX8695.M27
- McKendree, William: BX8495.M24
- McPherson, Aimee Semple, 1890-1944: BX7990.I68M3
- Meals
 - New Testament: BS2545.D56
- Meaning of the Church
 - Mennonites: BX8128.C49
- Meat, Use of
 - Theology: BT748
- Mediator
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M35
- Medication abusers
 - Church work with: BV4460.4
- Medicine
 - Anglican Communion: BX5008.9.H42
 - Early Church: BR195.M43
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.H42
 - Methodism: BX8349.H4
 - Mormons: BX8643.M4
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.H43
- Medicine, Use of
 - Theology: BT732.2
- Medicines
 - Shakers: BX9785.M4+
- Medicus, Saint: BR1720.M368
- Meditation
 - Bible: BS680.M38
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.M43
 - Technique: BV4813
- Meditations (Devotional literature): BV4800+
 - Catholic Church: BX2177+
- Medley, John, 1804-1892: BX5620.M4
- Meekness
 - Bible: BS680.M39
- Meekness
 - Moral theology: BV4647.M3
- Meeting houses
 - Society of Friends: BX7780+
- Meetings (Church management): BV652.15
- Melanchthon, Philipp, 1497-1560: BR334.982+
- Melanesia
 - Church history: BR1495.M4
- Melania, the Younger, Saint: BR1720.M37
- Melchite-Greek Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.3+
- Melchites: BX400
- Melchizedek, King of Salem: BS580.M4
- Melchizedek Priesthood
 - Mormons: BX8659.6
- Melito, Saint, Bishop of Sardis
 - Works and criticism: BR65.M45+
- Melville, Andrew, 1545-1622: BX9225.M4
- Membership, Church
 - Methodism: BX8342
- Memorial service for King Edward VII
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.Z9
- Memorial services (Liturgy): BV199.M4
- Memory
 - Christian life: BV4597.565
 - Method
 - Sunday schools: BV1534.7
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M4
- Men
 - in the Bible: BS574.5
 - New Testament: BS2545.M39
 - Biography: BS2447
 - Prayers for: BV283.M46
 - Theology: BT703.5
- Men and the Church: BV639.M4
- Men, Prayers for
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.M4
- Menas, Saint, of Mareotis: BR1720.M375
- Mendicant religious orders: BX2820
- Menno Simons, 1496-1561: BX8143.M5
- Menno Simons, 1496-1561 as author: BX8109.M3+
- Menno Simons, 1496-1561. Dat fundamentum: BX8109.M5+
- Mennonite Brethren Church: BX8129.M37+
- Mennonite Brethren Church of North America: BX8129.M37+
- Mennonite Brethren in Christ: BX8129.M4
- Mennonite Brethren in Christ Church of Pennsylvania, Incorporated: BX8129.M42+
- Mennonite Church: BX8129.M5
- Mennonite churches
 - Hymns: BV412
 - Missions: BV2545
- Mennoniten Breudergemeinde: BX8129.M37+
- Mennonites: BX8101+
- Men's services
 - Liturgy: BV199.M43

INDEX

- Menstruation
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M43
- Mental depression
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.D38
 - Mormons: BX8643.D44
- Mental health
 - Mormons: BX8643.M45
 - Theology: BT732.4+
- Mental hygiene
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.M4
- Mental institutions
 - Pastoral work in: BV4012.3
- Mentoring
 - Church work: BV4408.5
 - Religious education: BV1533.5
- Mercedarian Sisters of Charity: BX4405.3
- Mercedarians: BX3800
- Mercedarians, Discalced: BX3494
- Mercersburg theology: BX9571
- Mercurius, of Caesarea, Saint: BR1720.M4
- Mercy
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M45
 - Moral theology: BV4647.M4
 - New Testament: BS2545.M47
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M436
- Mercy of God: BT153.M4
- Mercy, Our Lady of: BT660.M47
- Mergers
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8043.5
- Merit (Christianity): BT773
- Messalians: BT1417
- Messiah
 - Bible: BS680.M4
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M44
 - Prophecies: BT235
- Metaphor
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M47
 - New Testament: BS2545.M48
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M45
- Meteorology in the Bible: BS656+
- Methodism: BX8201+
- Methodism and amusements: BX8348
- Methodism and the Church of England: BX5089
- Methodism's relations with the Puritans: BX8329.P8
- Methodist Book Concern: BX8385.M4
- Methodist camp meetings: BX8475+
- Methodist Church
 - Hymns: BV415+
 - Missions: BV2550+
 - Relations with other churches: BX8329.A+
 - Church of England: BX5129.8.M4
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.53
- Methodist Church (England): BX8350+
- Methodist Church (United States): BX8379.42+
- Methodist Episcopal Church: BX8379.42+
 - Hymns: BV415+
- Methodist Episcopal Church conferences: BX8381
- Methodist Episcopal Church, South: BX8390+
- Methodist New Connexion: BX8431.M5
- Methodist Protestant Church: BX8400+
- Methodius, Saint, Bishop of Olympus: BR1720.M5
- Methuselah (Biblical figure): BS580.M5
- Metropolitan Community Church: BX9896
- Mexican Americans
 - Catholic Church: BX1407.M48
 - Christianity: BR563.M49
- Mexican immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.M4
- Mexico
 - Church history: BR610+
- Miao-Chi: BV2618.4.M5
- Micah (Book of the Bible): BS1611+
- Michael, archangel: BT968.M5
- Michaelsbruderschaft (Community): BV4407.7
- Michal (Biblical figure): BS580.M53
- Micheas (Book of the Bible): BS1611+
- Michelhahnites: BX7990.H4
- Mid-week service
 - Methodism: BX8336
- Middle District Baptist Association (Va.): BX6379.595+
- Middle East in Bible prophecies: BS649.N45
- Middle Eastern literature
 - Influence on the Old Testament: BS1184
- Middle West
 - Church history: BR540
- Migrant labor
 - Missions to: BV2695.M5
- Migrants
 - Missions to
 - United States: BV2784
- Military art and science
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M47
- Military personnel
 - Missions to: BV2680+
- Military religious orders: BX2818
- Military services (Liturgy): BV199.M5
- Militia
 - Shakers: BX9789.W2
- Millennial Church: BX9751+
- Millennial Dawnists: BX8525+
- Millennialism
 - Mormons: BX8643.M54
- Millennium
 - Doctrinal theology: BT890+
- Miller, William, 1782-1849: BX6193.M5
- Millerites: BX6101+
- Minerals in the Bible: BS667
- Miners, Religious works for: BV4596.M5
- Minim Sisters of the Sacred Heart: BX4405.4
- Minim Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother: BX4405.5
- Minimites: BX3810
- Minims: BX3810
- Ministers, Lay: BV677

INDEX

- Minister's manuals
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.M5
- Ministers, Part-time: BV676.5
- Ministers, Women: BV676
- Ministry: BV659+
 - Society of Friends: BX7745+
- Ministry (Theology)
 - New Testament: BS2545.C56
- Minjung theology: BT83.58
- Minnesota Conference
 - Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church: BX8049.1.M6
- Minor Clerks Regular: BX3814
- Minor Prophets (Books of the Bible): BS1560
- Minorites: BX3601+
- Minorities and the Church: BV639.M56
- Miracles: BT97+
 - Bible: BS680.M5
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M56
 - New Testament: BS2545.M5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M5
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.M5
- Miriam (Biblical figure): BS580.M54
- Miscegenation
 - Bible: BS680.M53
- Misericordia Sisters: BX4405.6
- Misioneras de María Immaculada y Santa Catalina de Sena: BX4405.7
- Misotheism: BT168
- Missale Gallicanum vetus: BX2037.A3G3+
- Missale Gothicum: BX2037.A3G3+
- Missals
 - Catholic Church: BX2015+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.M5
- Missiologists
 - Biography: BV2072+
- Mission Helpers of the Sacred Heart: BX4406
- Mission of the Church
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M57
 - Mennonites: BX8128.C49
 - New Testament: BS2545.M54
- Missionaires de l'Immaculée Conception de Lourdes: BX4406.2
- Missionarie della Passione di Nostro Signor Gesu Cristo: BX4406.3
- Missionaries
 - Biography: BV3700+
 - Education and training: BV2091+
 - Psychology: BV2094.6
- Missionaries' children: BV2094.5
- Missionaries de l'Immaculée-Conception de Lourdes: BX3816
- Missionaries of Charity: BX4406.5
- Missionaries of St. Francis de Sales of Annecy: BX3816.7
- Missionaries of the Consolata: BX3817
- Missionaries' wives: BV2611
- Missionary Bands of the World: BX8530.M4
- Missionary Benedictine Sisters: BX4406.6
- Missionary Canonesses of St. Augustine
 - Missions: BV2300.M5
- Missionary Church: BX8530.M5
- Missionary Church Association: BX8530.M5
- Missionary plays, pageants: BV2086
- Missionary Servants of Saint Joseph: BX4406.8
- Missionary Servants of the Most Blessed Trinity: BX4406.9
- Missionary services
 - Church of England: BX5147.M5
 - Hymnbooks: BV465.M5
- Missionary Sisters of Christ the King: BX4406.95
- Missionary Sisters of Mary Help of Christians: BX4406.955
- Missionary Sisters of Mother of God: BX4407
- Missionary Sisters of St. Columban
 - Missions: BV2300.M53
- Missionary Sisters of St. Dominic: BX4407.3
- Missionary Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament and Mary Immaculate: BX4407.4
- Missionary Sisters of the Consolata: BX4407.5
- Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart: BX4408
- Missionary Sisters of the Society of Mary: BX4408.5
- Missionary Society of St. Columban
 - Missions: BV2300.M55
- Missions: BV2000+, BV2000+
 - Biography: BV3700+
 - Catholic and Protestant missions compared: BV2184
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.M57
 - Mormons: BX8661
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M53
 - Protestant and Catholic missions compared: BV2184
 - Shakers: BX9779+
 - Specific denominations: BV2123+
 - Stories: BV2087
- Missions and Christian unity: BX9.5.M5
- Missions, Parish
 - Episcopal Church: BX5969
- Missions to leprosy patients: BV2637
- Mississippi Association of Methodist Ministers and Laymen: BX8431.A82
- Mita's Congregation: BX8530.M55
- Mithraism and Christianity: BR128.M5
- Mitrius, Saint: BR1720.M65
- M'Kendree, William, 1757-1835: BX8495.M24
- Modernism (Theology): BT82
 - Church of England: BX5126
- Modernist-Fundamentalist controversy: BT82.3
- Modesty
 - Moral theology: BV4647.M63
- Molakans: BX8530.M6
- Molfetta (Italy): BT660.M64
- Molinism: BT762
- Molokans: BX8530.M6
- Monaco
 - Church history: BR1050.M6
- Monarch Church: BX8530.M7
- Monarchians: BT1420

INDEX

Monastic life

Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.5+
 Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.5+
 Catholic Church: BX2435
 Church of England: BX5184.A+
 Africa: BX5696.5+
 America: BX5636.5+
 Asia: BX5676.5+
 Europe: BX5656.5+
 Oceania: BX5736.5+
 Early Church: BR195.M65
 Episcopal Church: BX5971+
 Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.M66
 Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.5+

Monasticism

Catholic Church: BX2400+
 Costume and dress: BX2790
 Early Church: BR195.M65
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX385+
 Protestant churches: BV4405+
 Russian Orthodox Church: BX580+

Money

Bible: BS680.M57
 Early Church: BR195.W4
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.W4

Monica, Saint, -387: BR1720.M66

Monks of St. Basil: BX550

Monod, Adolphe, 1802-1856: BX9459.M7

Monogolia

Church history: BR1338

Monophysites: BT1425

Monotheletes: BT1430

Monsters

Bible: BS680.M6
 Old Testament: BS1199.M6

Montanism: BT1435

Monthly devotions

Catholic Church: BX2170.M6

Montserrat, Nuestra Señora de: BT660.M67

Moon, Sun Myung: BX9750.S4+

Moral government: BT95+

Moral responsibility

Theology: BT730

Moral theology

Biblical teaching: BV4650+
 Christianity: BV4622+

Moravian Church: BX8551+

Hymnbooks: BV417

Missions: BV2560

Mordecai, cousin of Esther, Queen of Persia: BS580.M57

Morgan, G. Campbell (George Campbell), 1863-1945:
 BX7260.M555

Morison, James: BX7555.E58M6

Mormon Church: BX8601+

Hymnbooks: BV420

Relations with evangelicalism: BR1641.M67

Mormon fundamentalism: BX8680.M5+

Morning and evening prayer

Church of England: BX5145.A66

Morocco

Church history: BR1405

Moroni (Ancient prophet)

Mormons: BX8643.M67

Morrisites

Mormons: BX8680.M6+

Morse, Jedidiah, 1761-1826: BX7260.M57

Mortal sin: BV4625.5

Mortification: BV5055

Moscow, Council of, 1666-1667: BX279

Moses (Biblical leader): BS580.M6

Mother of God: BT595+

Motherhood

Bible: BS680.M63

Old Testament: BS1199.M68

Motherhood of God: BT153.M6

Mothers

Prayers for: BV283.M7

Religious works for: BV4529.18

Mothers, Church work with: BV4445.3

Mothers in the Bible: BS579.M65

Mothers of the Helpless: BX4410

Motion pictures

Catholic Church

United States: BX1407.M68

Church management: BV652.82

Church recreation: BV1643

Lutheran churches: BX8011.5

Preaching: BV4235.M68

Motion pictures in Sunday schools: BV1535.4

Motivation

Christian life: BV4599.5.M66

Motorcyclists, Religious works for: BV4596.M67

Mount Calvary Holy church of America: BX8770

Mountain, Jacob, 1749-1825: BX5620.M62

Mountain whites (Southern states)

Christianity: BR563.M68

Movable feasts: BV55+

Mozarabs: BR1024

Mt. Calvary Holy Church of America: BX8770

Muckers: BX8697

Muggletonians: BX8698

Muhammad, Prophet, in Bible prophecies: BS649.M77

Mühlenberg, Henry Melchior, 1711-1787: BX8080.M9

Muhlenberg, William Augustus, 1796-1877: BX5995.M8

Mujerista theology: BT83.583

Mukyokaishugi Shūkai: BX8699.M8

Multi-site churches: BV637.95

Multiculturalism

Catholic Church

United States: BX1407.M84

Münzer, Thomas, 1490 (ca.)-1525: BX4946.M8

Murder

Moral theology: BV4627.M8

Old Testament: BS1199.M87

INDEX

Murray County Baptist Association (Georgia):
 BX6379.598+
 Murray, John: BX9969.M8
 Music: BV4235.M87
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.M86
 Music, Attitudes toward
 Society of Friends: BX7748.M8
 Music in public worship: BV290
 Music in Sunday schools: BV1534.8
 Music (Instrumental), Use in church
 Presbyterianism: BX9187
 Musicians, Religious works for: BV4596.M87
 Muslim converts to Christianity: BV2626.3+
 Muslims, Persecutions by
 Christianity: BR1604.6
 Mussolini, Benito, in Bible prophecies: BS649.M8
 Mustard seed (Parable): BT378.M8
 Mysteries (Religious)
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M8
 Mystery
 Doctrinal theology: BT127.5
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M82
 New Testament: BS2545.M87
 Mystical Body of Christ: BV600.4+
 Mystical union: BT767.7
 Anglican Communion: BX5008.9.M96
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M85
 Mysticism: BV5070+
 Bible: BS680.M97
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.M9
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.M9
 New Testament: BS2545.M9
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX384.5
 Society of Friends: BX7748.M9
 Special phenomena: BV5090+
 Myth in the Bible: BS520.5
 Myth in the Old Testament: BS1183
 Mythology, Christian: BR135+

N

Naaman (Biblical figure): BS580.N2
 Naassenes: BT1437
 Nag Hammadi Codices: BT1391+
 Nahum (Book of the Bible): BS1621+
 Names
 Bible: BS435
 New Testament: BS2545.N3
 Old Testament: BS1199.N2
 Genesis: BS1238.N35
 Names of God: BT180.N2
 Names of popes: BX958.N35
 Namibia
 Church history: BR1458+
 Naomi (Biblical figure): BS580.N26
 Napoleon III, in Bible prophecies: BS649.N3
 Narcotic addicts, Religious works for: BV4596.N37

Narrative criticism
 New Testament: BS2377.3
 Old Testament: BS1182.3
 Narrative of Zosimus: BS1830.N37+
 Narrative theology (School of theology): BT83.78
 Nathan (Biblical prophet): BS580.N3
 National Association of Evangelicals: BX6.N16
 National Association of Free Will Baptists: BX6370+
 National Association of the Congregational Christian
 Churches (1955-): BX7150.6
 National Baptist Convention of America: BX6457+
 National Baptist Convention of the United States of
 America: BX6456+
 National church councils (Catholic Church): BX831.5+
 National churches: BV633
 National Council of Community Churches (U.S.):
 BX8699.N27+
 National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United
 States of America: BX6.N2
 National Council of the Congregational Churches of the
 United States (1861-1931): BX7150
 National Fellowship of Brethren Churches: BX7829.N3+
 National Primitive Baptist Convention of the U.S.A.:
 BX6460+
 National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception:
 BT660.W35
 Nationalism
 Old Testament: BS1199.N3
 Nativity of Jesus (Feast day): BV45+
 Natural theology
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.N3
 Naturalism
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.N37
 Nature
 Bible: BS660+
 Catholic Church: BX1795.N36
 Christianity: BR115.N3
 Methodism: BX8349.N38
 Old Testament: BS1199.N34
 Society of Friends: BX7748.N37
 Theology: BT695.5
 Nature of influx (Swedenborg work): BX8712.I5+
 Nature of the Church
 Mennonites: BX8128.C49
 Naval art and science
 Old Testament: BS1199.N38
 Naval services (Liturgy): BV199.N3
 Navigators (Religious organization): BV4487.N38
 Nazarenes (Wirz): BX8699.N4
 Near East
 Church history: BR1070+
 Near East in Bible prophecies: BS649.N45
 Nebraska Synod of the Lutheran Church in America:
 BX8061.N2
 Nebuchadnezzar II, King of Babylonia
 Biblical figure: BS580.N4
 Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk: BX9622

INDEX

- Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in Suid-Afrika: BX9623
- Nederduitse Hervormde Kerk: BX9624
- Needleworkers, Religious works for: BV4596.N44
- Negative theology: BT83.585
- Negligence
 - Moral theology: BV4627.N4
- Nehemiah (Biblical prophet): BS580.N45
- Nehemiah (Book of the Bible): BS1361+
- Neo-Orthodoxy (Dialectical theology): BT83.2
- Neocaesarea, Council of, 315: BR245.5
- Neofiti Targum: BS1224.A76+
- Neophytes
 - Catholic Church: BX935
- Nepal
 - Church history: BR1177+
- Nephites, Origin of
 - Book of Mormon: BX8627.A3+
- Nestorian Church: BX150+
- Nestorians: BT1440
- Netherlands
 - Church history: BR900+
 - Reformation period: BR395.A+
- Neuwerk movement: BV4487.N48
- Nevi'im (Prophets): BS1286
- Nevin, John Williamson, 1803-1886: BX9593.N4
- New Age movement and Christianity: BR128.N48
- New and old
 - New Testament: BS2545.N48
- New Apostolic Church: BX8699.N5
- New Bethel Baptist Association of Texas: BX6379.6+
- New Church: BX8701+
- New church development: BV652.24
- New Church interpretation of the Bible: BX8726
- New church members, Religious works for: BV4596.N48
- New Dunkers: BX7829.C4+
- New England
 - Church history: BR530
- New England theology
 - Congregationalism: BX7250
- New Gloucester, Me. (Shaker community): BX9768.S2
- New Guinea
 - Church history: BR1495.N5
- New Haven theology
 - Congregationalism: BX7252.N5
- New Hebrides
 - Church history: BR1495.N6
- New Jerusalem and its heavenly doctrine (Swedenborg work): BX8712.H6+
- New Jerusalem Church: BX8701+
 - Hymnbooks: BV425
- New Lebanon, N.Y. (Shaker community): BX9768.N5
- New Life Churches of New Zealand: BX8770.3
- New Light Reformed Presbyterian Church in North America, General Synod (1833-1965): BX8998.2+
- New South Wales
 - Church history: BR1483.N5
- New Testament: BS1901+
 - Allegorical interpretations: BS2391
 - Antiquities: BS2406.5
 - Apocryphal books: BS2831+
 - Astronomical interpretations: BS2391
 - Biography: BS2430+
 - Canon: BS2320
 - Chronology: BS2409
 - Commentaries: BS2333+
 - Concordances: BS2301+
 - Criticism and interpretation: BS2350+
 - Biography: BS2351.A+
 - History: BS2350
 - Criticism, Textual: BS2325
 - Date of authorship: BS2315.5
 - Deconstruction: BS2377.6
 - Demythologization: BS2378
 - Dictionaries: BS2312
 - Feminist criticism: BS2379
 - Form criticism: BS2377
 - Genealogy: BS569
 - Hermeneutics: BS2331
 - Historical criticism: BS2375
 - History: BS2315+
 - History of Biblical events: BS2407+
 - Chronology: BS2409
 - Homiletical use: BS2392
 - Indexes, Topical: BS2310
 - Individual books and groups of books: BS2547+
 - Inspiration: BS2332
 - Interpretation (Methodology): BS2331
 - Introductions: BS2315+, BS2329+
 - Liturgical use
 - Selections: BV199.A4
 - Manuscripts, Greek: BS2551.A3+
 - Manuscripts, Latin: BS2552.A3+
 - Moral theology: BV4713+
 - Mythological interpretations: BS2391
 - Numerical interpretations: BS2391
 - Patristic witnesses, Greek: BS2551.A25+
 - Pictorial works: BS2406
 - Quotations from the New Testament: BS2260+
 - Relation to the Old Testament: BS2387
 - Selections: BS2260+
 - Selections for liturgical use: BV199.A4
 - Structuralism: BS2377.5
 - Study and teaching: BS2525+
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2415+
 - Texts and versions: BS1901+
 - Textual criticism: BS2325
 - Theology: BS2397.A1+
 - Translations: BS1901+
 - History: BS2316
 - Versions: BS1901+
 - History: BS2316
 - Word studies: BS2385
 - Works about: BS2279.42+

INDEX

- New wine into old wineskins (Parable): BT378.N48
- New World Order in Bible prophecies: BS649.I56
- New Year's Day (Religious feast day): BV135.N5
- New Year's Eve
 - Church year: BV50.N48
- New York in Bible prophecies: BS649.N55
- New Zealand
 - Church history: BR1480+
- Newcomer, Christian: BX9877.N4
- Newton, John, 1725-1807: BX5199.N55
- Nicea, Council of, 1st, 325: BR210
- Nicene Creed: BT999
- Niceta, Saint, Bishop of Remesiana: BR1720.N45
- Nicholas, of Sion, Saint: BR1720.N458
- Nicholas, Saint, Bishop of Myra
 - Biography: BR1720.N46
 - Feast day
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.5.N5
 - Legend: BV47
- Niclaes, Hendrick: BX7575
- Nicodemus (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.N5+
- Nicodemus (Biblical figure): BS2500.N5
- Niebuhr, Reinhold, 1842-1971: BX4827.N5
- Niemöller, Martin, 1892-: BX8080.N48
- Night
 - Old Testament: BS1199.N53
- Nihilianism: BT1442
- Nihon Fukuin Kirisuto Kyodan: BX8750.N45+
- Nihon Iesu Kirisuto Kyodan: BX8750.N46+
- Nihon Kirisuto Kaikakuha Kyokai: BX8750.N48+
- Nihon Kirisuto Kyodan Japanese Christian Church:
 - BX8750.N5+
- Nihon Kirisuto Kyokai: BX8750.N62+
- Nihon Kumiai Kirisuto Kyōkai: BX8750.N64+
- Nikolaj Kirke (Copenhagen, Denmark): BX8077.D4C6
- Nilys, the Elder, Saint: BR1720.N49
- Nina, Saint: BR1720.N53
- Ninian, Saint: BR1720.N5
- Nino, Saint: BR1720.N53
- Niphon, Saint, Bishop of Constantia: BR1720.N55
- Nippon Sei Ko Kai: BX5680.7
- Niskayuna, N.Y. (Shaker community): BX9768.W2
- Nisqueunia, N.Y. (Shaker community): BX9768.W2
- Noah (Biblical figure): BS580.N6
 - Mormons: BX8643.N6
- Noah's ark: BS658
- Non church-affiliated people, Preaching to: BV4235.N65
- Non-Churchism Assembly: BX8699.M8
- Non-institutional churches: BV601.9
- Non-Jews
 - Old Testament: BS1199.N6
- Nonconformity
 - Church of England: BX5200+
- Nonjurors (1689-)
 - Church of England: BX5087
- Nonresistance
 - Moral theology: BV4647.N6
- Nonsexist language liturgical prayers
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.N64
- Nonviolence
 - Bible: BS680.N6
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.N66
 - New Testament: BS2545.P4
 - Theology: BT736.6
- Norbertines: BX3901+
- Norske evangelisk-lutheriske frikirke: BX8038.5.N67
- Norske Kirke: BX8037+
- North Africa
 - Church history: BR1369+
 - Early Church: BR182
- North America
 - Church history: BR510+
- North American Old Roman Catholic Church: BX4795.N67
- North Union, Ohio (Shaker community): BX9768.N7
- Northern Asia
 - Church history: BR1340+
- Northern Baptist Convention: BX6461+
- Northern Kentucky Baptist Association: BX6379.7+
- Northern Rhodesia
 - Church history: BR1446.6+
- Northwest Baptist Convention: BX6379.785+
- Norway
 - Church history: BR1000+
 - Reformation period: BR403.A+
- Norwegian Americans
 - Christianity: BR563.N67
- Norwegian Lutheran Church of America: BX8054
- Norwegian Lutheran Free Church: BX8055.L8
- Norwegian Lutherans
 - United States: BX8050+
- Norwegian Synod of the American Evangelical Lutheran
 - Church: BX8055.E9
- Nossa Senhora Aparecida: BT660.A54
- Nossa Senhora da Fatima: BT660.F3
- Nossa Senhora de Belém: BT660.B46
- Nossa Senhora do Cabo: BT660.C3
- Notre-Dame de Beauraing: BT660.B4
- Notre-Dame de la Peinière: BT660.P35
- Notre-Dame de la Salette: BT660.S33
- Notre-Dame de Liesse: BT660.L5
- Notre-Dame de Pitié: BT660.P54
- Notre Dame de Romigier: BT660.R63
- Notre-Dame de Tilly-sur-Suelles: BT660.T47
- Notre-Dame-des-Graces de Lavasina: BT660.L3
- Notre Dame des Missions: BX4411
- Notre-Dame des Pleurs: BT660.B6
- Novatian: BR1720.N8
- November devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.D5
- Novenas
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.N7
- Noyes, John Humphrey, 1811-1886: BX8795.P4
- Nuclear warfare
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.A85

INDEX

Nuclear warfare

Christianity: BR115.A85
 Nuestra Señora de Arboló: BT660.A675
 Nuestra Señora de Coromoto: BT660.C68
 Nuestra Señora de Guaditoca: BT660.G83
 Nuestra Señora de Guanajuato: BT660.G835
 Nuestra Señora de Huajicori: BT660.H79
 Nuestra Señora de Itafi: BT660.I82
 Nuestra Señora de la Altagracia: BT660.A42
 Nuestra Señora de la Blanca: BT660.B55
 Nuestra Señora de la Cinta (Huelva, Spain): BT660.H8
 Nuestra Señora de la Fuencisla: BT660.F68
 Nuestra Señora de la Fuensanta: BT660.F7
 Nuestra Señora de la Fuente Santa (Zorita, Spain):
 BT660.Z6
 Nuestra Señora de la Merced de Quito: BT660.Q5
 Nuestra Señora de la Misericordia (Reus, Spain):
 BT660.R38
 Nuestra Señora de la Peña de Francia (Peñafrancia):
 BT660.P39
 Nuestra Señora de la Pobreza: BT660.P57
 Nuestra Señora de la Salud: BT660.S325
 Nuestra Señora de las Virtudes: BT660.V57
 Nuestra Señora de los Angeles: BT660.A5
 Nuestra Señora de los Desamparados: BT660.D4
 Nuestra Señora de los Dolores: BT660.S3415
 Nuestra Señora de los Remedios: BT660.R3
 Nuestra Señora de Luján: BT660.L82
 Nuestra Señora de Montserrat: BT660.M67
 Nuestra Señora de Nuria: BT660.N84
 Nuestra Señora de Peñarroya: BT660.P395
 Nuestra Señora de San Juan de los Lagos: BT660.S338
 Nuestra Señora del Espino: BT660.E8
 Nuestra Señora del Henar: BT660.H4
 Nuestra Señora del Pilar: BT660.P53
 Nuestra Señora del Rosario de Chiquinquirá: BT660.C5
 Nuestra Señora del Rosario de Talpa: BT660.T3

Numbers

Bible: BS680.N8
 New Testament: BS2545.N86
 Old Testament: BS1199.N85
 Numbers (Book of the Bible): BS1261+
 Nunc dimittis: BV199.C32N8+
 Nuns of the Perpetual Adoration of the Blessed Sacrament:
 BX4411.5
 Nurses, Prayers for
 Catholic Church: BX2170.N9
 Nurses, Religious works for: BV4596.N8
 Nursing home patients
 Church work with
 Catholic Church: BX2347.8.N87

Nutrition

Christianity: BR115.N87

Nyasaland

Church history: BR1446.2+

O

Oaths

Bible: BS680.O22
 Court procedure
 Moral theology: BV4780.O2
 New Testament: BS2545.O25
 Old Testament: BS1199.O27
 Society of Friends: BX7748.O2
 Obadiah (Book of the Bible): BS1591+
 Obedience
 Moral theology: BV4647.O2
 New Testament: BS2545.O26
 Old Testament: BS1199.O33
 Obedience to state government (Practical theology):
 BV629+

Oberlin, Johann Friedrich, 1740-1826: BX4827.O3

Oblate Sisters of Providence: BX4412

Oblate Sisters of the Holy Ghost: BX4412.5

Oblates de Béthanie: BX4412.6

Oblates of Mary Immaculate: BX3821

Missions: BV2300.O2

Oblates of St. Francis de Sales: BX3825

Oblates of the Virgin Mary: BX3828

Observance of Sundays

Shakers: BX9781

Occasional sermons: BV4254.2+

Occasional services (Liturgy): BV199.O3

Church of England: BX5147.O3

Lutheran churches: BX8067.O33

Occultism: BX8643.O25

Bible: BS680.O26

Catholic Church: BX1789.5

Christianity: BR115.O3

Early Church: BR195.O33

New Testament: BS2545.O3

Occupations

Bible: BS680.O3

Occupations in religion: BV683

Ocean Grove Camp Meeting Association of the Methodist

Episcopal Church: BX8476.O2

Oceania

Church history: BR1490+

Ochino, Bernardino: BR350.O3

Octateuch: BS1209

Oddfellows

Bible editions for: BS198.O3, BS898.O3, BS2098.O3

Odes of Solomon: BS1830.O3+

Odors

Bible: BS680.O34

Old Testament: BS1199.O36

Oecolampadius, Johann, 1482-1531: BX9419.O3

Offense

New Testament: BS2545.O4

Office, Divine (Liturgy): BV199.D3

Office of institution of ministers

Episcopal Church: BX5947.I6

INDEX

- Office of Tenebrae
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.T4
- Office workers, Religious works for: BV4596.C54
- Officers of the church
 - Mennonites: BX8126
 - Methodism: BX8345
 - Moravian Church: BX8576
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9522
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9572
 - Unitarianism: BX9850
 - Universalism: BX9950
- Offices, Books of
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.B8
- Offices of instruction
 - Episcopal Church: BX5944.O4
- Oils
 - Bible: BS680.O5
 - Liturgical use: BV196.O5
- O'Kelly, James: BX6793.O4
- Old age
 - Bible: BS680.A34
- Old and new
 - New Testament: BS2545.N48
- Old Believers: BX601
- Old Calendarists: BX620
- Old Catholic Church
 - Relations with other churches
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.43
- Old Catholics: BX4751+
- Old Colony Mennonites: BX8129.O4
- Old German Baptist Brethren: BX7829.O4+
- Old Line Baptists: BX6379.8+
- Old Mennonites: BX8120+
- Old Order Amish: BX8129.A6
- Old Order Baptists: BX6380+
- Old Order Mennonites: BX8129.O43
- Old Regular Baptists: BX6389.39+
- Old School Baptists: BX6380+
- Old Testament: BS701+
 - Allegorical interpretations: BS1191
 - Antiquities: BS1196.5
 - Apocrypha: BS1691+
 - Apocryphal books: BS1691+
 - Archaeology: BS1196.5
 - Astronomical interpretations: BS1191
 - Attitude of Jesus toward: BT590.O4
 - Canon: BS1135
 - Chronology: BS637+
 - Commentaries: BS1143+
 - Concordances: BS1121+
 - Criticism and interpretation: BS1160+
 - Biography: BS1161.A1+
 - History: BS1160
 - Jewish criticism: BS1186
 - Dictionaries: BS440
 - Documentary hypothesis: BS1181
 - Form criticism: BS1182
- Old Testament
 - Genealogy: BS569
 - Geography: BS630+
 - Harmonies: BS1104
 - Historical criticism: BS1180
 - History: BS1130+
 - History of Biblical events: BS1197
 - Homiletical use: BS1191.5
 - Hymns, songs, etc.: BS1401+
 - Individual books and groups of books: BS1200+
 - Introductions: BS1130+, BS1139+
 - Introductions, Juvenile: BS539
 - Jewish criticism: BS1186
 - Juvenile works: BS539
 - Legends: BS1196
 - Liturgical use
 - Selections: BV199.A3
 - Manuscripts: BS704.5
 - Messianic prophecies: BT235
 - Mythological interpretations: BS1191
 - Numerical interpretations: BS1191
 - Parallel passages: BS1104
 - Poetical books: BS1401+
 - Poetry: BS1401+
 - Prophecies: BS1198
 - Pseudepigrapha: BS1691+
 - Quotations from the Old Testament: BS1091+
 - Rationalistic criticism: BS1179
 - Relation to the New Testament: BS2387
 - Selections: BS1091+
 - Selections for liturgical use: BV199.A3
 - Songs, etc.: BS1401+
 - Study and teaching: BS1192.82+
 - Texts and versions: BS701+
 - Textual criticism: BS1136
 - Theology: BS1192.5
 - Translations
 - History: BS1131+
 - Versions: BS701+
 - Wisdom literature: BS1455
 - Word studies: BS1185
 - Works about: BS1109.22+
- Oldcastle, John, Sir, d. 1417: BX4906.O6
- Older people
 - Bible: BS680.A34
 - Devotions for
 - Church of England: BX5147.A5
 - Prayers for
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.A5
 - Preaching to: BV4235.A44
 - Religious education: BV1489
 - Worship services for: BV199.A64
- Older women, Church work with: BV4435.3
- Olevian, Caspar, 1536-1587: BX9419.O4
- Olive
 - Mormons: BX8643.O44

INDEX

- Olive Branch Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Indiana:
BX8061.I67
- Olive Branch (Shaker community): BX9768.K5
- Olivetian Benedictine Sisters (U.S.): BX4412.7
- Olivetans: BX3840, BX4412.7+
- Olympias, Saint: BR1720.O49
- Omnipotence of God: BT133
- Omnipresence of God: BT132
- Omniscience of God: BT131
- Oneness of God: BT148
- Oneness Pentecostal Churches: BX8763
- Onze-Lieve-Vrouw van Banneux: BT660.B28
- Open-air preaching: BV4235.O7
- Open Bible Standard Churches: BX8770.5
- Open theism: BT83.587
- Opening the eyes of one blind at Bethsaida (Miracle):
BT367.O64
- Ophir
Bible: BS680.O6
- Oppression
Bible: BS680.O64
- Optatus, Saint: BR1720.O65
- Opus Dei (Organization): BX819.3.O68
- Orant Sisters of the Assumption: BX4413
- Oratorians: BX3850+
- Oratory of Our Lady of Peace and Good Voyage:
BT660.W352O72
- Oratory of St. Philip Neri: BX3850
- Orden de la Santa Faz: BX4795.O73
- Orden de Santiago: BX4413.3
- Order
Mormons: BX8643.O73
- Order of confession
Lutheran churches: BX8067.C7
- Order of Saint Anne: BX5973.O8
- Order of St. Elizabeth of Hungary: BX4414
- Order of the Holy Spirit: BX3857
- Ordinal
Church of England: BX5145.A67
- Ordinances (Sacraments): BV800+
Adventists: BX6124.3+
- Ordination: BV664.5+
Catholic Church: BX2240
Church of England: BX5149.O7
Episcopal Church: BX5949.O7
Luther's theology: BR333.5.O73
New Testament: BS2545.C56
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX378.O7
Presbyterianism: BX9189.O7
Sacrament: BV830
- Ordination of women: BV676
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX341.52
- Oregon Baptist Convention: BX6349.7+
- Oregon Baptist State Convention: BX6349.7+
- Organization
Baptists
Sunday schools: BX6223
- Organization
Christian Science: BX6958
Church of England: BX5150+
Congregationalism: BX7123
Episcopal Church: BX5950+
Sunday schools: BX5870
Lutheran churches
Sunday schools: BX8013
Mennonites
Sunday schools: BX8112
Methodism
Sunday schools: BX8223
Moravian Church
Sunday schools: BX8562.A2+
Presbyterianism
Sunday schools: BX8921
Reformed Church in America: BX9521
Reformed Church in the United States: BX9571
Reformed churches: BX9425
Reformed Episcopal Church
Sunday schools: BX6062
Society of Friends
First-day schools: BX7623
Unitarianism
Sunday schools: BX9819
Universalism
Sunday schools: BX9919
Oriental Catholic churches: BX4710+
- Oriental churches
Missions: BV2127
Relations with the Church of England: BX5128
Relations with the Episcopal Church: BX5927.5
- Oriental Orthodox Church
Relations with other churches
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.45
- Origami in Sunday schools: BV1535.9.P34
- Origen
Biography: BR1720.O7
Works and criticism: BR65.O5+
- Origin of the Indians, Jaredites, Nephrites, and Lamanites
Book of Mormon: BX8627.A3+
- Original Church of God: BX8750.O7+
- Original Freewill Baptists: BX6360+
- Original sin: BT720
- Original United Holy Church International: BX8770.7
- Orisons
Lutheran churches: BX8067.O7
Orthodox Apostolic Church in Haiti: BX5999.5
Orthodox Catholic Church of America: BX4795.O77
Orthodox Church: BX200+
Orthodox Church in America: BX738.O77+
Orthodox Church of the Czech Lands and Slovakia:
BX680+
Orthodox culture: BX337
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX200+
Liturgy and ritual: BX350+
Missions: BV2123

INDEX

Orthodox Eastern Church
 Patriarchates of the East: BX400
 Relations with other churches: BX324+
 Anglican Communion: BX5004.3
 Church of England: BX5127
 Episcopal Church: BX5927
 Lutheran churches: BX324.52, BX8063.7.O78
 Orthodox Eastern Church, Ukrainian: BX729.5
 Orthodox Eastern families: BX382.2
 Orthodox Friends (Society of Friends): BX7607.A3+
 Orthodox Presbyterian Church (1939-): BX8959.A2+
 Orthodoxos Ekklesiá tēs Hellados: BX610+
 Osee (Book of the Bible): BS1561+
 Oswald, Saint: BR754.O85
 Otsuago Valley, Larger Parish (Van Hornesville, N.Y.):
 BX9999.V3
 Otterbein, Philip William, Bp., 1726-1813: BX9877.O8
 Our Lady: BT595+
 Our Lady of Boulogne: BT660.B752
 Our Lady of Częstochowa: BT660.C9
 Our Lady of Fatima: BT660.F3
 Our Lady of Knock: BT660.K7
 Our Lady of Mercy: BT660.M47
 Our Lady of Prompt Succor: BT660.P8
 Our Lady of Pueblito: BT660.P95
 Our Lady of the Agony: BT660.A32
 Our Lady of the Rosary: BT660.R67
 Our Lady of Victory Missionary Sisters: BX4415.5
 Our Lady of Walsingham: BT660.W3
 Our Lady of Zapopan (Zapopan, Mexico): BT660.Z3
 Our Lady, Undoer of Knots: BT660.U64
 Outdoor schools (Church schools): BV1587
 Outsiders in the Bible: BS579.O87
 Overbeck, Franz, 1837-1905: BX4827.O8
 Oxford Group: BV4487.O9
 Oxford Movement
 Church of England: BX5094+
 Oxnam, G. Bromley (Garfield Bromley), 1891-1963:
 BX8495.O93
 Oymoron
 Old Testament: BS1199.O99

P

P Document (Old Testament): BS1181.6
 Pachomius, Saint: BR1720.P23
 Pacianus, Saint, Bishop of Barcelona: BR1720.P25
 Pacific Coast (U.S.)
 Church history: BR550
 Pacific islands
 Church history: BR1490+
 Pacific Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church:
 BX8061.P2
 Pacifism
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.P24
 New Testament: BS2545.P4

Pacifism
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.P2
 Pageants
 Methodism: BX8232
 Pageants, Historical
 Episcopal Church: BX5883
 Pain
 Theology: BT732.7
 Pakistan
 Church history: BR1145+
 Paleario, Aonio: BR350.P3
 Palestine
 Church history: BR1110
 New Testament: BS2545.P43
 Old Testament: BS1199.P26
 Palestine in Bible prophecies: BS649.P3
 Palestine in Christianity: BT93.8
 Palestinian liberation and Christianity: BT93.8
 Palestinian Targumim: BS1224.A735
 Pallottine Missionary Sisters: BX4415.8
 Pallottines: BX3866
 Palm Sunday: BV91
 Pamphleteering
 Reformation period: BR355.P36
 Pan-orthodox councils: BX272.2+
 Pancole, Santuario della Madonna di: BT660.P34
 Pancras, of Taormina, Saint: BR1720.P254
 Pantaleon, Saint: BR1720.P256
 Papacy
 Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.P3
 Papacy and Christian unity: BX9.5.P29
 Papacy (Office): BX1805+
 Papal documents: BX850+
 Papal Volunteers for Latin America
 Missions: BV2300.P3
 Paper work in Sunday schools: BV1535.9.P34
 Papias, Saint, Bishop of Hierapolis: BR1720.P257
 Parables
 Bible: BS680.P3
 Old Testament: BS1199.P3
 Paradox
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P28
 Old Testament: BS1199.P32
 Paraguay
 Church history: BR715
 Paralipomena Jeremiae: BS1830.P22+
 Paralipomenon (Books of the Bible): BS1341+
 Paraphrase of Shem: BT1392.P35+
 Parapsychology
 Bible: BS680.P32
 Catholic Church: BX1795.P37
 Pardus, Saint: BR1720.P2575
 Parent and child
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.P25
 Parents
 in the Bible: BS579.H8
 Parents and Sunday school: BV1578

INDEX

- Parents of bereaved children, Religious works for:
BV4596.P3
- Parents of children with disabilities, Religious works for:
BV4596.P35
- Parents of chronically ill children, Religious works for:
BV4596.P33
- Parents of sexually abused children, Religious works for:
BV4596.P37
- Parham, Charles F.: BX8766
- Paris catechism, 1559: BX9429.P3
- Paris, France. American Church: BX9999.P3
- Parish accounts
Episcopal Church: BX5962
- Parish churches
Catholic Church: BX4600+
- Parish clerks
Church of England: BX5179
- Parish forms
Episcopal Church: BX5962
- Parish houses: BV1630
- Parish (Local church): BV700+
- Parish meetings
Prayers and devotions
Catholic Church: BX2170.P32
- Parish missions
Catholic Church: BX2347.5
Episcopal Church: BX5969
- Parish records
Episcopal Church: BX5962
- Parish Visitors of Mary Immaculate: BX4416
- Parishes
Catholic Church
United States: BX1407.P3
Church of England: BX5153.5.P3
- Parker, Joseph, 1830-1902: BX7260.P3
- Parker, Matthew, 1504-1575: BX5199.P3
- Parker, Theodore, 1810-1860: BX9815.P3, BX9869.P3
- Parkhurst, C. H. (Charles Henry), 1842-1935: BX9225.P3
- Parkinson's disease patients, Religious works for:
BV4910.6.P37
- Parkinson's patients, Religious works for: BV4910.6.P37
- Parousia: BT885+
- Part-time ministers: BV676.5
- Particular judgment (Theology): BT826.6
- Particularism
Old Testament: BS1199.P34
- Partisanship
Moral theology: BV4627.P3
- Passion Sunday: BV89
- Passionist Nuns: BX4416.2
- Passionists: BX3880
Missions: BV2300.P35
- Passiontide: BV88+
- Passive resistance
Theology: BT736.6
- Passover
Bible: BS680.P33
- Passover
Christian observance
Service books: BV199.P25
Old Testament: BS1199.P37
- Pastor emeritus: BV4365
- Pastoral councils
Catholic Church: BX838
- Pastoral counseling: BV4012.2
- Pastoral Epistles (Books of the Bible): BS2730+
- Pastoral letters
Catholic Church: BX874.A2+
Episcopal Church
House of Bishops: BX5835
Individual bishops: BX5837.A+
- Pastoral life (i.e. country life)
Bible: BS680.P35
- Pastoral management: BV652+
- Pastoral medicine: BV4335+
- Pastoral offices: BV4320+
- Pastoral psychiatry: BV4012+
- Pastoral psychology: BV4012+
- Pastoral search committees, Religious works for:
BV4596.P38
- Pastoral staff (Liturgical object): BV168.S7
- Pastoral teaching
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P3
- Pastoral theology: BV4000+
Early Church: BR195.P36
Luther's theology: BR333.5.P32
New Testament: BS2545.P45
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX341.6
Study and teaching: BV4019+, BV4019+
- Pastoral theology and Christian unity: BX9.5.P3
- Patience
Moral theology: BV4647.P3
- Patience of God: BT153.P36
- Patriarchal blessings
Mormons: BX8643.P36
- Patriarchal Church of Antioch: BX4711.3+
- Patriarchs
Mormons: BX8643.P36
- Patriarchs (Old Testament): BS573
- Patriarchy
Bible: BS680.P36
- Patrick, Saint: BR1720.P26
- Patriotic prayers: BV283.P38
- Patriotic services (Liturgy): BV199.P3
- Patriotism
Bible: BS680.P37
Moral theology: BV4647.P33
- Patristics: BR60+
- Patrology: BR60+
- Patron saints
Catholic Church
Biography: BX4656.5
- Patronage
Church of England: BX5165

INDEX

Patronage

Church of Ireland: BX5551
Church of Scotland: BX9079
Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5351
Paul, of Qanetos, Bishop: BR1720.P266
Paul of Samosata, Patriarch of Antioch: BR1720.P27
Paul of the Cross, Saint: BX4700.P25
Paul of Thebes, Saint: BR1720.P28
Paul, the Apostle, Saint
 Biography: BS2505+
 Theology: BS2651+
Paula, Saint: BR1720.P29
Paulicians: BT1445
Pauline churches
 New Testament: BS2545.P47
Pauline epistles: BS2640+
Pauline Fathers: BX3884
Paulinus, Saint, Bishop of Nola: BR1720.P3
Paulist Fathers: BX3885
Paulists: BX3885
Pax (Osculatory): BV196.P3
Peace
 Bible: BS680.P4
 Catholic Church: BX1795.P43
 Episcopal Church: BX5979.5.P4
 Lutheran churches: BX8074.P4
 Mennonites: BX8128.P4
 Methodism: BX8349.P43
 Moral theology: BV4647.P35
 Mormons: BX8643.P43
 New Testament: BS2545.P5
 Old Testament: BS1199.P4
 Shakers: BX9789.W2
 Society of Friends: BX7748.P43
 Theology: BT736.4
Peace in Bible prophecies: BS649.P4
Peace Mission Movement: BX7350
Peace of Augsburg: BR355.A8
Peace prayers: BV283.P4
Peale, Norman Vincent, 1898-: BX9543.P4
Pearl of Great Price (Mormonism): BX8629.P5+
Pearl of great price (Parable): BT378.P4
Peasants, Religious works for: BV4596.P4
Peckham, John, Archbishop of Canterbury: BR754.P4
Pecock, Reginald: BR754.P43
Peculiar people (Church): BX8750.P43
Peer counseling (Church work): BV4409
Pelagianism: BT1450+
Peña de Francia (Peñafrancia), Nuestra Señora de la: BT660.P39
Penance: BV840+
 Catholic Church: BX2260+
 Church of England: BX5149.P4
 Lutheran churches: BX8074.C6
Pennants
 Christian symbolism: BV168.F5

Pensions

Baptists: BX6345.5
Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.P46
Congregationalism: BX7245.5
Episcopal Church: BX5965.5
Methodism: BX8345.3
Pentateuch: BS1221+
Pentecost
 Feast day
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.5.P44
Pentecost devotions
 Catholic Church: BX2170.P4
Pentecost (Feast day): BV60
Pentecost season: BV61+
Pentecostal Assemblies of Jesus Christ: BX8771
Pentecostal Assemblies of the World: BX8772
Pentecostal Church, Inc.: BX8773
Pentecostal Church of God of America: BX8773.15
Pentecostal Church of the Nazarene: BX8699.N3+
Pentecostal Church of Zaire: BX8773.2
Pentecostal churches: BX8762+
 Missions: BV2565
 Relations
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.54
 Relations with other churches
 Baptists: BX6329.P46
Pentecostal Churches of the Apostolic Faith Ass'n.: BX8773.5
Pentecostal Fire-Baptised Holiness Church (U.S.): BX8773.7
Pentecostal Holiness Church: BX8774+
Pentecostal Union: BX8795.P5
Pentecostalism: BR1644+
 Methodism: BX8349.P46
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX323.5
Pentecostalism and Christian unity: BX9.5.P45
People of God
 Bible: BS680.P43
 Old Testament: BS1199.P45
People with disabilities
 Bible: BS680.P435
 Old Testament: BS1199.A25
 Religious education: BV1615.H35
People with mental disabilities
 Religious education: BV1615.M37
Per saltum: BV672.3
Perfect mind thunder: BT1392.T58+
Perfection
 Catholic Church: BX2350.5+
 Doctrinal theology: BT766
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P5
 Mormons: BX8643.P47
 New Testament: BS2545.P55
Perfectionism
 Christian life: BV4597.58.P47
Perfectionists: BX8795.P4

INDEX

- Performance
 - Bible: BS680.P44
- Perkins, George Augustus: BV2380.P4
- Perpetua, Saint: BR1720.P42
- Perpetual Help, Our Lady of: BT660.P44
- Persecution
 - Christianity: BR1600+
 - Shakers: BX9765
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.P36
- Persecutions by Muslims
 - Christianity: BR1604.6
- Perserverance
 - New Testament: BS2545.P57
- Perseverance
 - Doctrinal theology: BT768
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P53
 - Moral theology: BV4647.P45
- Personal experience and Church authority: BT92
- Personal prelatures (Catholic Church): BX819+
- Personality
 - Christian life: BV4597.57+
- Personnel management
 - Churches: BV652.13
- Peru
 - Church history: BR720
- Pesher Nahum (Dead Sea scrolls): BS1625.N26+
- Peshitta
 - New Testament: BS1993.P4+
 - Old Testament: BS711+
- Peter (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.P5+
- Peter (Books of the Bible): BS2790+
- Peter, of Alexandria, Saint: BR1720.P427
- Peter, the Apostle, Saint: BS2515
 - Cultus: BT694
- Petites soeurs de saint Francois d'Assise: BX4416.5
- Petri, Olavus: BR350.P4
- Petrine office: BV601.57
- Petrobrusians: BT1463
- Petroc, Saint: BR1720.P429
- Petrus Iberus, Bishop of Majuma: BR1720.P43
- Pew rents (Church finance): BV773.5
- Pharisee and publican (Parable): BT378.P5
- Philadelphia Baptist Association: BX6388.5+
- Philadelphia, Pa. First Independent Church: BX9999.P5
- Philadelphia Society: BX8795.P43
- Phileas, Saint, Bishop of Thmuis: BR1720.P465
- Philemon (Book of the Bible): BS2760+
- Philip (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.P66+
- Philip, of Argira, Saint: BR1720.P47
- Philip, Saint, Apostle
 - Feast day
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.5.P45
- Philip, the evangelist: BS2520.P5
- Philippians (Book of the Bible): BS2700+
- Philippines
 - Church history: BR1260+
- Philippopolis, Council of, 343: BR246.35
- Philology
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.L3
- Philomena: BR1720.P477
- Philoponus, John
 - Works and criticism: BR65.P46+
- Philosophers, Christian
 - Biography: BR102.A1+
- Philosophical theology: BT40+
- Philosophy
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.P47
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.P45
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.9.P45
- Philosophy and Christianity: BR100
- Philosophy of Christianity: BR100
- Philostorgius
 - Works and criticism: BR65.P47+
- Philoxenus, Bishop of Hierapolis, approximately 440-523
 - Works and criticism: BR65.P48+
- Phonographs in Sunday schools: BV1535.5
- Phonorecords in churches: BV652.83
- Phonotapes in churches: BV652.83
- Photian Council, 879: BR263
- Physical education
 - Christian life: BV4598
- Physical fitness
 - Christian life: BV4598
- Physicians
 - Prayers for: BV283.P45
- Physicians, Religious works for: BV4596.P5
- Pia società di San Francesco Saverio per le missioni
 - Missions: BV2300.X84
- Piarists: BX3888
- Piccole serve del Sacro Cuore: BX4416.7
- Picture Bibles: BS560
- Picture catechisms: BT1040
- Pictures in Sunday schools: BV1535.2
- Pietism: BR1650+
- Pietro Damiani, Saint
 - Hymns: BV469.P5+
- Piety
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P6
 - Moral theology: BV4647.P5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P5
- Pii operai catechisti rurali
 - Missions: BV2300.P54
- Pilate, Pontius: BS2520.P55
- Pilgrim Holiness Church: BX8795.P45+
- Pilgrimages: BV5067
 - Catholic Church: BX2323+
- Pilgrims and pilgrimages
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P54
- Pillar of Fire: BX8795.P5
- Pilot Mountain Baptist Association (N.C.): BX6389.2+
- Pionius, Saint: BR1720.P5
- Pious Society of St. Paul: BX3890
- Pisentius, Saint: BR1720.P53

INDEX

- Place
 - Old Testament
 - Genesis: BS1238.P53
- Plain People: BX4950+
- Plants
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.P58
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P545
 - Shakers: BX9785.H6+
- Plants in the Bible: BS665
- Play
 - Theology: BT709
- Pleasant Garden (Shaker community): BX9768.S5
- Pleasant Hill, Ky. (Shaker community): BX9768.P6
- Pleasure
 - Christian life: BV4597.59
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P56
- Plenary Council of Baltimore: BX835 1852
- Plenary councils (Catholic Church): BX831.5+
- Plymouth Brethren: BX8799+
- Pneumatomachi: BT1464
- Poetical books of the Old Testament: BS1401+
- Poland
 - Church history: BR950+
 - Reformation period: BR420.P7
- Polar expeditions
 - Prayers for: BV283.P7
- Polemics
 - New Testament: BS2545.P59
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P57
- Poles
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.P6
- Police chaplains: BV4375.5
- Police, Religious works for: BV4596.P7
- Polish Americans
 - Christianity: BR563.P64
- Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church: BX700+
- Polish immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.P64
- Polish National Catholic Church of America: BX4769.5
- Political activity
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.P63
- Political science
 - Bible: BS680.P45
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.P6
 - New Testament: BS2545.P6
- Political teachings of Jesus: BS2417.P6
- Political theology: BT83.59
- Politics
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P64
 - Mormons: BX8643.P6
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P6
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.9.P64
 - Shakers: BX9789.P7
- Politics and government
 - Christian aspects: BR115.P7
- Politics and government
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.P65
- Politics and the pulpit
 - Preaching: BV4235.P7
- Polski Autokefaliczny Kościół Prawosławny: BX700+
- Polycarp, Saint, Bishop of Smyrna: BR1720.P7
- Polygamy
 - Mormons: BX8643.P63
 - Theology: BT707.5
- Polynesia
 - Church history: BR1495.P6
- Polynesians
 - Mormons: BX8643.P635
- Pommersche Evangelische Kirche: BX7571
- Pontificio Istituto missioni estere
 - Missions: BV2300.P66
- Poor and the Church: BV639.P6
- Poor Clares: BX4361+
- Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ: BX4417
- Poor School Sisters of Notre Dame: BX4418
- Poor Servants of the Mother of God: BX4418.5
- Poor Sisters of Nazareth: BX4418.7
- Poor Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of the Perpetual Adoration: BX4419
- Popes
 - Names: BX958.N35
 - Prophecies concerning: BX958.P75
 - Teaching office: BX1806
- Pornography
 - Christianity: BV4597.6
 - Mormons: BX8643.P64
- Portugal
 - Church history: BR910+
- Portuguese
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.P67
- Post-Reformation Protestantism: BX4929+
- Post-schismatic councils (Catholic Church): BX825+
- Postcolonial criticism
 - Bible: BS521.86
 - New Testament: BS2379.7
- Postcolonial theology: BT83.593
- Postliberal theology: BT83.595
- Postmodern theology: BT83.597
- Postmodernism
 - Christianity: BR115.P74
- Posture (Liturgy): BV197.P65
- Potter, Henry Codman, 1834-1908: BX5995.P7
- Poverty
 - Bible: BS680.P47
 - Early Church: BR195.P68
 - Moral theology: BV4647.P6
 - New Testament: BS2545.P65
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P64
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.P68
- Power
 - Bible: BS680.P5

INDEX

Power

New Testament: BS2545.P66
Theology: BT738.25

Powers, principalities, etc.

Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P66
New Testament: BS2545.P663

Practical theology: BV1+

Luther's theology: BR333.5.P65

Praise

Bible: BS680.P63
Christian life: BV4597.53.P73
Old Testament: BS1199.P67

Pratt, Parley Parker: BX8695.P7

Pravoslavná církev v Českých zemích a na Slovensku: BX680+

Prayer: BV205+

Bible: BS680.P64
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P73
Luther's theology: BR333.5.P67
New Testament: BS2545.P67
Old Testament: BS1199.P68
Reformed churches: BX9427.5.P7

Prayer books

Catholic Church: BX2079+
Church of England: BX5145
Swedenborgianism: BX8735

Prayer books for seminarians

Lutheran churches: BX8067.P69

Prayer books of Edward VI: BX5145.A2

Prayer books of Henry VIII: BX5145.A1

Prayer groups: BV287

Prayer meetings: BV285.A1+

Prayer, Morning and evening

Church of England: BX5145.A66

Prayer of Azariah (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1781+

Prayer of Manasses (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1811+

Prayer of the Faithful

Lutheran churches: BX8067.G45

Prayers: BV228.2+

Bible: BS680.P64
Collections: BV245+
Lutheran churches: BX8067.P7
New Testament: BS2545.P67
Old Testament: BS1199.P68

Prayers for special classes: BV270+

Prayers for the dead

Catholic Church: BX2170.D5
Church of England: BX5147.D4
Episcopal Church: BX5947.D4

Prayers for the Eucharist

Church of England: BX5147.E8

Prayers for wartime

Church of England: BX5147.W3

Pre-Reformation biography

Protestantism: BX4826

Pre-Reformation Protestantism: BX4871.52+

Preaching: BV4200+

Preaching

Anabaptists: BX4935.P74
Catholic Church: BX1795.P72
Episcopal Church: BX5979.5.P73
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P8
Lutheran churches: BX8074.P73
New Testament: BS2545.P68
Old Testament: BS1199.P69
Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.9.P74
Psychology: BV4235.P79
Society of Friends: BX7748.P75

Preaching of Peter (Apocryphal book): BS2960.P5+

Preaching religious orders: BX2815

Preaching without notes: BV4235.E8

Precepts of the Church: BV4720+

Precious stones in the Bible: BS667

Predestination

Bible: BS680.P65
Doctrinal theology: BT809+
Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P83
Luther's theology: BR333.5.P7

Preexistence

Mormons: BX8643.P67
New Testament: BS2545.P684

Prejudices

New Testament: BS2545.P685

Prelacy: BV669+

Premonstratensian Nuns: BX4421+

Premonstratensians: BX3901+

Premonstratensians (Second Order): BX4421+

Preparatory schools

Religious education: BV1609

Presbyterian Church in America: BX8968.5+

Presbyterian Church in the United States (1861-1983): BX8960+

Presbyterian Church in the United States of America: BX8950+

Presbyterian Church of America (1936-1938): BX8959.A2+

Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), 1983-: BX8969+

Presbyterian churches

Hymns: BV430+
Missions: BV2570
Relations with the Episcopal Church: BX5928.5.P65

Presbyterianism: BX8901+

Presbyteries

Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.8.A+

Presbytery (Church polity): BV710

Preseminary education: BV4163

Presence of God: BT180.P6

New Testament: BS2545.P687

Old Testament: BS1199.P695

Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Feast day): BV50.P7

Presentation Sisters: BX4511

Press, Religious: BV657

Prester John: BR275.J7

Pretheological education: BV4163

INDEX

- Price, Richard: BX9869.P75
- Pride
 - Moral theology: BV4627.P7
- Priesthood
 - Bible: BS680.P66
 - Mormons: BX8659+
 - New Testament: BS2545.P69
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P7
- Priesthood, Universal: BT767.5
- Priestley, Joseph, 1733-1804: BX9815.P68, BX9869.P8
- Priests
 - Bible: BS680.P66
 - New Testament: BS2545.P69
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P7
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX341.5
- Priest's manuals
 - Church of England: BX5147.P7
- Priests of the Most Precious Blood: BX3958
- Primitive Baptists: BX6380+
- Primitive Friends: BX7771+
- Primitive Methodist Church: BX8370+
- Primitive religion and Christianity: BR128.P75
- Primitivism: BR1661
- Princes and princesses, Religious works for: BV4596.P75
- Principalities, powers, etc.
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P66
 - New Testament: BS2545.P663
- Priscilla, Saint, 1st cent.: BS2520.P75
- Priscillianism: BT1465
- Prisoners
 - Prayers for: BV275
- Private judgment and Church authority: BT92
- Private revelations (Mysticism): BV5091.R4
- Probation
 - Methodism: BX8342
- Problem solving
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.P75
- Procedure
 - Baptists
 - Trials: BX6342
 - Congregationalism
 - Trials: BX7242
 - Episcopal Church
 - Trials: BX5959
 - Presbyterianism
 - Trials: BX9192
- Process theology: BT83.6
- Procession (Liturgical function): BV197.P7
- Procession services (Liturgy): BV199.P7
- Processionals
 - Church of England: BX5147.P8
- Processions
 - Catholic Church: BX2324+
- Procopius, Megalomartyr, Saint: BR1720.P766
- Prodigal son (Parable): BT378.P8
- Profanity
 - Moral theology: BV4627.S9
- Professional men, Religious works for: BV4596.P8
- Progress
 - Christianity: BR115.P77
- Progressive Dunkers: BX7829.B6+
- Progressive Society of Friends: BX7761+
- Prohibited books
 - Christianity: BV4597.5
 - Moral theology: BV4730
- Project management
 - Churches: BV652.14
- Promises
 - Bible: BS680.P68
- Promises of God: BT180.P7
- Propers
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.P76
- Property
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.P75
 - United States: BX1407.P8
 - Early Church: BR195.W4
 - New Testament: BS2545.P696
- Prophecies
 - New Testament: BS2545.P7
- Prophecy
 - Christianity: BR115.P8
 - Early Church: BR195.P74
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P87
 - New Testament: BS2545.P72
 - Shakers: BX9778.P8
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.P76
- Prophets
 - Mormons: BX8643.P7
- Prophets (Books of the Bible): BS1286, BS1501+
- Prosdocimo, Saint, Bishop of Padua: BR1720.P768
- Prosper, of Aquitaine, Saint: BR1720.P8
 - Works and criticism: BR65.P644+
- Prosper, Saint, Bishop of Tarragona: BR1720.P77
- Prostitution
 - Mormons: BX8643.P75
- Prostration (Liturgy): BV197.G5
- Protestant churches
 - Bible study: BS588.A+
 - Missions: BV2350+
 - Relations
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.5
- Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America: BX5800+
- Protestant Reformed Churches of America: BX9250
- Protestantism: BX4800+
- Protestantism and Roman Catholicism: BX4818.3
- Protestantism and society: BX4817
- Protestantsche Kerk in Nederlandsch-Indië: BX9253
- Protestantse Kerk in Indonesië: BX9253
- Proverbs (Book of the Bible): BS1461+
- Proverbs (Literary form)
 - Bible: BS680.P7
- Providence Anti-Baptist Association: BX6389.285+
- Providence of God: BT135

INDEX

- Prudence
 - Moral theology: BV4647.P8
 - Psalms (Book of the Bible): BS1419+
 - Psalms of Solomon: BS1830.P7+
 - Psalter
 - Church of England: BX5146
 - Episcopal Church: BX5946.A+
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.P8
 - Reformed churches: BX9427.5.P74
 - Pseudepigrapha of the Bible: BS1691+
 - Pseudo-Dionysius, the Areopagite
 - Works and criticism: BR65.D6+
 - Pseudo-Isidorian Decretals: BX875.P7+
 - Pseudo-Jonathan (Targum): BS1224.A74+
 - Pseudo-Macarius, the Egyptian, Saint
 - Works and criticism: BR65.M33+
 - Pseudo-Matthew (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.P7+
 - Psychic trauma
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P88
 - Psychical research
 - Christianity: BR115.P85
 - Psychological abuse victims, Religious works for:
 - BV4596.P87
 - Psychology
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.P79
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P88
 - New Testament: BS2545.P9
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P9
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.9.P79
 - Prayer: BV225
 - Public prayer: BV226
 - Public relations
 - Churches: BV653
 - Public theology: BT83.63
 - Public welfare
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.P83
 - Society of Friends: BX7747
 - Theology: BT738.48
 - Public worship
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.P89
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.P83
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P93
 - Public worship services: BV15+
 - Publicity
 - Churches: BV653
 - Puerto Ricans
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.P83
 - Puerto Rico
 - Church history: BR645.P7
 - Pulpit prayers: BV250+
 - Punishment
 - Bible: BS680.P78
 - Puppet plays in Sunday schools: BV1535.9.P8
 - Puppets in Sunday schools: BV1535.9.P8
 - Purgatory: BT840+
 - Puritanism: BX9301+
 - Puritanism and Church
 - Church of England: BX5073
 - Puritans
 - Relations with Methodist churches: BX8329.P8
 - Purity, Ritual
 - Bible: BS680.P8
 - New Testament: BS2545.P95
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P95
 - Purviance, David: BX6793.P8
 - Pusey, E. B. (Edward Bouverie), 1800-1882: BX5199.P9
 - Puseyism: BX5094+
 - Pythagorean Christians: BX9365.P8
- Q
- Quakers: BX7601+
 - Quarreling
 - Moral theology: BV4627.Q3
 - Quartermen Church of God: BX7042
 - Quartodeciman controversy: BV55
 - Quatuor doctrinae: BX8712.D7+
 - Queen Anne's Bounty
 - Church of England: BX5165
 - Queens
 - Old Testament: BS1199.Q43
 - Queensland
 - Church history: BR1483.Q4
 - Queer theology: BT83.65
 - Queralt, Santuari de la Mare de Déu de: BT660.B52
 - Questions
 - Bible: BS680.Q4
 - Quietism: BV5099
 - Quinisext Synod, 692: BR237
 - Quirinus, Saint: BR1720.Q5
 - Quotations
 - Mormons: BX8608.5
- R
- Rabaut, Paul, 1718-1794: BX9459.R3
 - Rabbula, Bishop of Edessa: BR1720.R3
 - Race
 - Bible: BS680.R2
 - Early Church: BR195.R37
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R23
 - Theology: BT734+
 - Race problems
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.R3
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.R3
 - Race relations
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.R33
 - Episcopal Church: BX5979.5.R32
 - Theology: BT734+
 - United Methodist Church (United States): BX8385.R33
 - Race relations (Theology)
 - Mormons: BX8643.R33
 - Rachel (Biblical matriarch): BS580.R28

INDEX

- Racial attitudes in Sunday schools: BV1523.R2
- Racial identity
 - Baptists
 - United States: BX6247.A+
- Racovian catechism: BT1480.A5
- Radio broadcasting
 - Churches: BV656+
- Radio in missionary work: BV2082.R3
- Radio in Sunday schools: BV1535.7
- Radio programs
 - Lutheran churches: BX8011.5
- Raguel, archangel: BT968.R34
- Rahab (Biblical figure): BS580.R3
- Railroad men
 - Missions to: BV2695.R3
- Raising of Jairus' daughter (Miracle): BT367.R34
- Raising of Lazarus (Miracle): BT367.R36
- Raising of the widow's son (Miracle): BT367.R38
- Ranters (Christian denomination): BX9375.R3
- Rape
 - Old Testament: BS1199.R27
- Rapture (Theology): BT887
- Raskolniks: BX601
- Rauschenbusch, Walter, 1861-1918: BX6495.R3
- Reading
 - Asceticism: BV5058
- Real presence
 - Lutheran churches: BX8073
- Reality
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.R37
- Realized eschatology
 - Doctrinal theology: BT824.5
- Reason
 - Mormons: BX8643.F25
- Reason and faith: BT50
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.F34
- Reba Place Fellowship: BV4407.8
- Rebekah (Biblical matriarch): BS580.R4
- Reception
 - Christian unity: BX9.5.R35
- Recollets (Augustinian): BX2954.A92
- Recollets (Augustinian Nuns): BX4426
- Recollets (Bernardine): BX3970
- Recollets (Bernardine Nuns): BX4427
- Recollets (Franciscan): BX3980
- Reconciliation
 - Bible: BS680.R28
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R29
 - New Testament: BS2545.R34
 - Old Testament: BS1199.R35
 - Theology: BT738.27
- Reconciliation of penitents
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.C6
- Records and forms
 - Mormons: BX8648
- Recovery movement
 - Theology: BT732.45
- Recreation
 - Bible: BS680.R3
- Recreational activities in the Church: BV1620+
- Rector's manuals
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.R5
- Redaction criticism
 - Old Testament: BS1182.4
- Redeemed Christian Church of God: BX8776.5
- Redeemed Church in Uganda: BX9375.R43+
- Redemption
 - Doctrinal theology: BT775
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R3
 - New Testament: BS2545.R36
- Redemptorists: BX4020
- Reducing diets
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.R43
- Reformation: BR300+
 - Church of England: BX5067
 - Reformation movements before Luther: BR295
- Reformed Baptists: BX6389.29+
- Reformed Church
 - Bible study: BS588.R44
- Reformed Church in America (Dutch Reformed): BX9501+
- Reformed Church in Spain: BX9798.S6
- Reformed Church in the United States (German Reformed): BX9551+
- Reformed Church in Zambia: BX9640
- Reformed Church of France: BX9450+
- Reformed Church of Germany: BX9460+
- Reformed Church of Hungary: BX9440+
- Reformed Church of Scotland: BX9092
- Reformed Church of Switzerland (Geneva): BX9430+
- Reformed Church of the Netherlands: BX9470+
- Reformed churches: BX9401+
 - Hymns: BV433+
 - Relations with Lutheran churches: BX8063.7.R4
 - Relations with Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.55
- Reformed Cumberland Presbyterian Church: BX8999.R4
- Reformed doctrine: BX9420+
- Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6051+
- Reformed Episcopal Church in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland: BX6069.G7
- Reformed Mennonite Church: BX8129.R4
- Reformed Presbyterian Church: BX8990.A8+
- Reformed Presbyterian Church, Evangelical Synod: BX8959.A3+
- Reformed Presbyterian Church in North America, General Synod (1833-1965): BX8998.2+
- Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America: BX8990.A8+
- Reformed Presbyterian churches: BX8990+
- Reformed Presbytery (1840-): BX8998.1+
- Reformed Presbytery in America (1774-1782): BX8990.A2+
- Reformed Presbytery of America: BX8990.A8+
- Reformed Spanish Church: BX9798.S6

INDEX

- Reformed Zion Union Apostolic Churches of America:
BX9670.R27
- Refugees, Prayers for
Catholic Church: BX2170.R4
- Regeneration (Theology): BT790
Mormons: BX8643.R36
New Testament: BS2545.R38
Swedenborgianism: BX8729.R4
- Regula Chrodegangi: BX2436.5.C4+
- Regula Magistri: BX2436.5.M3+
- Regula solitariorum: BX2436.5.G75+
- Regular Baptists: BX6389.3+
- Reidenback Mennonites: BX8129.O43
- Reina's Confession of faith: BX9429.R43
- Reincarnation
Christianity: BR115.R4
New Testament: BS2545.R4
- Relationship addicts, Religious works for: BV4596.R43
- Relics (Theology): BV890
Catholic Church: BX2315
- Relief Church of Scotland: BX9095.R4
- Relief, Clerical
Episcopal Church: BX5965.5
- Relief work
Mennonites: BX8128.W4
- Religieuze Penitenten-Recollectinen van de Reforme van
Limburg: BX4428
- Religion and science
Mormons: BX8643.R39
- Religion Deima: BX9670.R3
- Religion Forward Movement: BV4441
- Religionsgeschichtliche Schule: BR129.5
- Religiosas Angélicas: BX4428.5
- Religiosas Franciscanas Misioneras de la Inmaculada:
BX4428.67
- Religiosas Maltezas da Sagrado Ordem de S. João do
Hospital de Jerusalem (Estermoz, Portugal): BX4428.8
- Religiosas Reparadoras del Sagrado Corazón: BX4428.9
- Religious associations: BV900+
- Religious associations of men (Y.M.C.A., etc.): BV950+
- Religious associations of women (Y.W.C.A., etc.):
BV1300+
- Religious broadcasting: BV655+
- Religious communities
Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.4+
Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.4+
Anglican Communion: BX5008.6
Church of England
Africa: BX5696.4+
America: BX5636.4+
Asia: BX5676.4+
Europe: BX5656.4+
Oceania: BX5736.4+
Episcopal Church: BX5970+
Lutheran churches: BX8071.5
Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.4+
- Religious communities for men
Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.5+
Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.5+
Church of England
Africa: BX5696.5+
America: BX5636.5+
Asia: BX5676.5+
Europe: BX5656.5+
Oceania: BX5736.5+
Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.5+
- Religious communities for women
Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716.7+
Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616.7+
Church of England
Africa: BX5696.7+
America: BX5636.7+
Asia: BX5676.7+
Europe: BX5656.7+
Oceania: BX5736.7+
Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016.7+
- Religious doubt: BT774
- Religious education: BV1460+
- Religious education and Christian unity: BX9.5.R4
- Religious education in schools and colleges: BV1606.2+
- Religious experience: BR110+
Christian conversion: BV4912+
Society of Friends: BX7748.E97
- Religious freedom: BV741
United States: BR516
- Religious gatherings
Catholic Church: BX1970.15
- Religious Hospitallers of St. Joseph: BX4429
- Religious Hospitallers of the Misericorde of Jesus:
BX4429.5
- Religious liberty: BV741
- Religious life
Catholic Church: BX2380+
Shakers: BX9781
- Religious occupations: BV683
- Religious of Jesus and Mary: BX4431
- Religious of Our Lady of the Retreat in the Cenacle:
BX4432
- Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary: BX4433
- Religious orders
Catholic Church: BX2400+
Costume and dress: BX2790
Episcopal Church: BX5970+
France
Suppression: BR846+
Liturgy and ritual: BX2049.A1+
Missions: BV2245+
Prayer books and devotions: BX2050.A1+
- Religious orders for men
Catholic Church: BX2890+
Church of England: BX5184.A+
Episcopal Church: BX5971+

INDEX

- Religious orders for women
 - Catholic Church: BX4200+
 - Church of England: BX5185.A+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5973+
- Religious pluralism
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.M84
- Religious press: BV657
- Religious radio broadcasting: BV656+
- Religious services: BV15+
- Religious societies: BV900+
 - Church of England: BX5187
- Religious Teachers Filippini: BX4434
- Religious television broadcasting: BV656.3
- Religious tolerance
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R33
 - New Testament: BS2545.R43
- Religious writing
 - Christianity: BR44
- Remarriage
 - Catholic Church: BX2255
 - Church of England: BX5149.M4
 - Early Church: BR195.M37
 - Sacraments: BV838
- Remarried people, Religious works for: BV4596.R45
- Remission of sins (Theology): BT795
- Remnant
 - Old Testament: BS1199.R37
- Remnant Group
 - Mormons: BX8680.R3+
- Remonstrants: BX6195+
- Remonstrantsche: BX6195+
- Remonstrantsche Broederschap: BX6195+
- Renaissance
 - Christian history: BR280
- Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints:
 - BX8670+
 - Hymnbooks: BV437.R56
- Repentance: BT800
 - Bible: BS680.R36
 - New Testament: BS2545.R45
- Repetition
 - Bible: BS680.R362
- Reprobation (Theology): BT809+
- Rescue missions: BV2655+
- Resentment
 - Moral theology: BV4627.R37
- Resignation
 - Moral theology: BV4647.R4
- Resilience
 - Christian life: BV4597.58.R47
- Resistance to government
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.G6
- Responsibility
 - Old Testament: BS1199.R39
- Responsive readings (Liturgy): BV199.R5
- Rest
 - New Testament: BS2545.R46
 - Old Testament: BS1199.R395
- Rest of Esther (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1741+
- Restoration of the Jews
 - Bible: BS680.R365
- Restoration period
 - Church of England: BX5085
- Resurrection
 - Bible: BS680.R37
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R35
 - New Testament: BS2545.R47
 - Shakers: BX9778.R4
- Resurrection of Jesus Christ (Feast day): BV55
- Resurrection (Theology): BT870+
- Resurrectionists (Religious order): BX4025
- Retired persons
 - Worship services for: BV199.A64
- Retirees, Religious works for: BV4596.R47
- Retreats
 - Baptists: BX6475+
 - Catholic Church: BX2375+
- Retreats (Spiritual exercises): BV5068.R4
- Reunion of Church of England and Catholic Church:
 - BX5129
- Reunion of Church of England with Catholic and Protestant churches: BX5129.5
- Reuterdaahl, Henrik: BX8080.R4
- Revelation: BT126+
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R37
 - Mormons: BX8643.R4
 - New Testament: BS2545.R49
 - Old Testament: BS1199.R4
 - Shakers: BX9778.R5
- Revelation (Book of the Bible): BS2820+
- Revelation, Private (Mysticism): BV5091.R4
- Revenge
 - Moral theology: BV4627.R4
- Revenues
 - Church of England: BX5165
 - Church of Ireland: BX5551
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5351
- Reverence for life
 - Theology: BT696
- Revivals: BV3750+
 - Bible: BS680.R39
 - Hymnbooks: BV460
- Revolution of 1688
 - Church of England: BX5086
- Revolution (Theology): BT738.3
- Reward
 - Bible: BS680.R4
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R4
 - Old Testament: BS1199.R43
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.R4
- Reward and punishment (Theology): BT940+

INDEX

Rhetoric

Christianity: BR115.R55
 New Testament: BS2545.R54
 Old Testament: BS1199.R5
 Rich fool (Parable): BT378.R5
 Rich man and Lazarus (Parable): BT378.D5
 Richard, of Chichester, Saint, 1197 or 8-1253: BR754.R53
 Richardson, Alan: BX4827.R46
 Richmond, Legh, 1772-1827: BX5199.R4
 Riddles
 Old Testament: BS1199.R53
 Ridley, Nicholas, 1500?-1555: BX5199.R5
 Right of asylum
 Old Testament: BS1199.A8
 Righteousness: BT763+
 Old Testament: BS1199.R54
 Righteousness of God: BT145
 Ringatu Church: BX9670.R5+
 Risk-taking
 Christian life: BV4598.15
 Rites, Sacramental
 Baptists: BX6338+
 Church of England: BX5148+
 Congregationalism: BX7238+
 Episcopal Church: BX5949
 Lutheran churches: BX8072+
 Methodism: BX8338.A+
 Presbyterianism: BX9188+
 Ritual
 Anglican Church of Australia: BX5716
 Anglican Church of Canada: BX5616
 Baptists: BX6337
 Catholic Church: BX1970+
 Christian Science: BX6960
 Christianity: BV169+
 Church of England: BX5140.5+
 Africa: BX5696
 America: BX5636
 Asia: BX5676
 Europe: BX5656
 Oceania: BX5736
 Church of Ireland: BX5535+
 Congregationalism: BX7237
 Dowieism: BX7420
 Episcopal Church: BX5940+
 Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5335+
 Lutheran churches: BX8067+
 Mennonites: BX8125
 Methodism: BX8337
 Mexican Episcopal Church: BX6016
 Moravian Church: BX8574
 Mormons: BX8651
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX350+
 Presbyterianism: BX9185+
 Reformed Church in America: BX9523+
 Reformed Church in the United States: BX9573+
 Reformed churches: BX9427+

Ritual

 Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6075
 Society of Friends: BX7737
 Swedenborgianism: BX8735
 Ritual purity
 Bible: BS680.P8
 New Testament: BS2545.P95
 Old Testament: BS1199.P95
 Ritualist movement
 Church of England: BX5123
 Episcopal Church: BX5925
 River Brethren: BX9675
 Roads
 Old Testament: BS1199.R55
 Robert, of Knaresborough, Saint: BR754.R63
 Roberts, B. H. (Brigham Henry), 1857-1933: BX8695.R58
 Roberts, Robert Richford: BX8495.R53
 Robertson, Frederick William, 1816-1853: BX5199.R7
 Robinson, J. Armitage (Joseph Armitage), 1853-1933:
 BX5199.R7224
 Rock Church Fellowship: BX8777
 Rocks
 Old Testament: BS1199.R57
 Rogation days: BV105.R7
 Rogues
 Bible: BS579.R6
 New Testament: BS2448.R63
 Romain de Blaye, Saint: BR1720.R6
 Roman Catholic Church: BX800+
 Roman law
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R6
 Roman religions and Christianity: BR128.R7
 Romania
 Church history: BR920+
 Romanian Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.4+
 Romanian Orthodox Church: BX690+
 Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America: BX738.R6+
 Romanians
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.R7
 Romanies
 Missions to: BV3697
 Romans (Book of the Bible): BS2660+
 Romanticism (School of theology): BT83.67
 Romanus, Melodus, Saint: BV467.5.R6+
 Rome
 New Testament: BS2545.R65
 Rome, Council of, 155: BR199.84
 Rome, Council of, 193: BR199.86
 Rome in Bible prophecies: BS649.R7
 Roots
 Shakers: BX9785.M4+
 Rörer, Georg, 1492-1557: BR350.R67
 Rosenius, C. O. (Carl Olof), 1816-1868: BX8080.R66
 Rosh ha-shanah
 Old Testament: BS1199.R6
 Rosminians: BX4027

INDEX

Rothe, Richard, 1799-1867: BX4827.R6
 Rufinus, of Aquileia
 Biography: BR1720.R8
 Works on church history: BR160.R7+
 Rule of St. Basil: BX386.2
 Rulers
 Bible
 Old Testament: BS1199.K5
 Prayers and devotions
 Catholic Church: BX2170.K55
 Runcie, Robert A. K. (Robert Alexander Kennedy), 1921-:
 BX5199.R84
 Running
 Old Testament: BS1199.R85
 Rural church services
 Church of England: BX5147.R8
 Rural church work
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.R8
 Rural churches: BV638+
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.R8
 Rural clergy: BV638.7
 Rural deans
 Church of England: BX5179
 Rural Sunday schools: BV1524
 Ruricius I, Bishop of Limoges
 Works and criticism: BR65.R87+
 Russell, C. T. (Charles Taze), 1852-1916: BX8527.R8
 Russellites: BX8525+
 Russia
 Church history: BR930+
 Russia in Bible prophecies: BS649.R9
 Russian Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.5+
 Russian Orthodox Church: BX460+
 Relations with the Episcopal Church: BX5927
 Ruth (Biblical figure): BS580.R8
 Ruth (Book of the Bible): BS1311+
 Ruthenian Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.9+
 Rutherford, J. F. (Joseph Franklin), 1869-1942:
 BX8527.R85

S

S. Luca, Santuario della Madonna di: BT660.B58
 Sabbatarians: BX9680.S3
 Sabbath
 Bible: BS680.S17
 Mormons: BX8643.S2
 New Testament: BS2545.S22
 Old Testament: BS1199.S18
 Shakers: BX9781
 Sabbath, Christian: BV107+
 Sabbathday Lake, Me. (Shaker community): BX9768.S2
 Sabbatical leave
 Clergy: BV4011.8
 Sabellianism: BT1470

Sabians: BT1405
 Sabinus, Saint: BR1720.S175
 Sacramental rites
 Lutheran churches: BX8072+
 Methodism: BX8338.A+
 Sacramentals: BV875+
 Catholic Church: BX2295+
 Sacraments: BV800+
 Adventists: BX6124.3+
 Baptists: BX6338+
 Catholic Church: BX2200+
 Church of England: BX5148+
 Congregationalism: BX7238+
 Episcopal Church: BX5949
 Lutheran churches: BX8072+
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.S33
 Methodism: BX8338.A+
 Mormons: BX8655+
 New Testament: BS2545.S23
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX377+
 Presbyterianism: BX9188+
 Reformed churches: BX9423.S33
 Swedenborgianism: BX8736.A+
 Unitarianism: BX9854.A+
 Universalism: BX9954.A+
 Sacraments and Christian unity: BX9.5.S2
 Sacramentum Rossianum: BX2037.A3R6+
 Sacred books
 Mormons: BX8621+
 Sacred Heart Brothers: BX3080
 Sacred Heart of Jesus (Feast day): BV64.S3
 Sacred Heart, Society of the: BX4435+
 Sacredness of human life
 Society of Friends: BX7748.S2
 Sacrifice
 Bible: BS680.S2
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S23
 New Testament: BS2545.S24
 Old Testament: BS1199.S2
 Sacrifice of Isaac: BS1238.S24
 Sacrilege
 Christianity: BR1620
 Moral theology: BV4627.S2
 Sailors
 Hymnbooks: BV463
 Missions to: BV2660+
 Prayers for: BV273
 Catholic Church: BX2170.S6
 Saint Andrew's Day: BV70.A6
 Saint John Berchman's Sanctuary Society: BX809.S4
 Saint John the Baptist's Day: BV70.J6
 Saint John's Christians: BT1405
 Saint Philip Neri, Oratory of: BX3850
 Saint Vincent de Paul Society: BX809.S5+
 Saints
 Biography: BR1710+
 Catholic Church: BX2325+

INDEX

Saints

- Catholic Church
 - Collective biography: BX4654+
 - Individual biography: BX4700.A+
- Church of Cyprus
 - Collective biography: BX450.92
- Doctrinal theology: BT970+
- Feast days: BV65+
- Lutheran churches: BX8074.S35
- Orthodox Eastern Church: BX380+
 - Collective biography: BX393
- Russian Orthodox Church: BX575+
 - Collective biography: BX596
- Veneration and Christian unity: BX9.5.V45
- Saiva Siddhānta and Christianity: BR128.S24
- Sak'art'velos avtokep'aluri mart'Imadidebeli eklesia: BX660+
- Salaries
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.S24
 - Congregationalism
 - Clergy: BX7245.5
- Salem Association of Baptists (Kentucky): BX6389.5+
- Salesian Cooperators: BX4040
- Salesians: BX4045
 - Missions: BV2300.S24
- Salome (Biblical figure): BS2520.S6
- Salt
 - Bible: BS680.S24
- Salvation: BT750+
 - Bible: BS680.S25
 - Catholic doctrines on: BT755
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S25
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.S35
 - Mormons: BX8643.S25
 - New Testament: BS2545.S25
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S25
- Salvation Army: BX9701+
 - Hymnbooks: BV440
 - Missions: BV2595.S3
- Salvation, Assurance of: BT811
- Salvation of children: BT758
- Salvation outside the Church: BT759
- Salvation, Universal: BX9940+
- Salvatorians: BX4050
- Salve Regina: BV469.S3+
- Salvian of Marseilles: BR1720.S2
- Same-sex marriage
 - Church of England: BX5149.M5
 - Theology: BT707.6
- Samoa
 - Church history: BR1495.S3
- Samson (Biblical Judge): BS580.S15
- Samuel (Biblical Judge): BS580.S2
- Samuel (Books of the Bible): BS1321+
- San Luca, Santuario della Madonna di: BT660.B58
- Sanctification: BT765

Sanctification

- History of the Papacy: BX958.S35
- New Testament: BS2545.S27
- Sandemanians: BX9747
- Sankey, Ira David: BV330.S4
- Sankt Knuds gilde: BX809.S462
- Santa Maria Vergine delle Grazie: BT660.G755
- Santuari de la Mare de Déu de Queralt: BT660.B52
- Santuari de Lord: BT660.S34
- Santuário de Nossa Senhora das Graças: BT660.F46
- Santuario della Madonna di Pancole: BT660.P34
- Santuario della Madonna di S. Luca: BT660.B58
- Santuario di Nostra Signora Di Lampedusa: BT660.C37
- Santuario di Ripalta (Ripalta, Foggia, Italy): BT660.R45
- Sapientia angelica de divina providentia: BX8712.D5+
- Sapientia angelica de divino amore: BX8712.D3+
- Sarah (Biblical matriarch): BS580.S25
- Sargis, Saint: BR1720.S23
- Sargossa, Council of, 380: BR249 380
- Sarpi, Paolo: BR350.S3
- Sarum use
 - Church of England: BX5142
- Satan: BT980+
- Satire
 - Christianity: BR115.S26
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I7
- Satiro, Saint: BR1720.S25
- Saudi Arabia
 - Church history: BR1090
- Saul, King of Israel: BS580.S3
- Saxon Confession, 1551: BX8069.3
- Sayings of Jesus (Apocryphal texts): BS2970
- Scalabrianians: BX4052
- Scalded patients, Religious works for: BV4910.6.B87
- Scandinavia
 - Church history: BR970+
 - Reformation period: BR400+
- Scandinavian Lutherans
 - United States: BX8048.4+
- Scandinavian religions and Christianity: BR128.S3
- Schism, Great Western (Catholic Church): BX1301
- Schisms (Christianity): BV740+
 - History: BT1313+
- Schlatter, Francis: BR1716.S35
- Schlatter, Michael: BX9593.S3
- Schleiermacher, Friedrich, 1786-1834: BX4827.S3
- Schmalkaldischen Artikel: BX8070.S3+
- Scholars, Religious works for: BV4596.S34
- Scholarship
 - Christianity: BR115.L32
- Scholastica, Saint: BR1720.S27
- Schonstatter Marienschwestern: BX4439
- School chaplains: BV4376
- School hymns: BV525
- School prayers: BV283.S3
- School services (Liturgy): BV199.S3
 - Church of England: BX5147.S3

INDEX

- School Sisters of Notre Dame: BX4441+
- School Sisters of St. Francis, Milwaukee, Wis.: BX4446
- Schools
 - Prayers and devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.S3
 - Prayers for: BV283.S3
 - Shakers: BX9789.S3
- Schulschwwestern vom Dritten Orden des Heiligen Franziskus, Bressanone: BX4446.3
- Schulschwwestern vom Dritten Orden des Heiligen Franziskus von Assisi, Amstetten: BX4446.6
- Schweinfurth, George Jacob: BR1718.S4, BX9748.S4
- Schweinfurth Sect: BX9748.S4
- Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-1965: BX4827.S35
- Schwenckfelder Church: BX9749
- Schwenckfeldians: BX9749
- Science
 - Bible: BS650+
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.S35
 - Jesus Christ: BT590.S4
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.9.S35
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.S36
- Scientists, Religious works for: BV4596.S35
- Scotland
 - Church history
 - Reformation period: BR385.A+
- Scott, Thomas, 1747-1821: BX5199.S3
- Scripture and tradition
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.B5
- Sea
 - Bible: BS680.S35
- Seabury, Samuel, 1729-1796: BX5995.S3
- Seamen's services (Liturgy): BV199.S5
- Sebastian, Saint: BR1720.S3
- Sebastião, King of Portugal, in Bible prophecies: BS649.S4
- Secession Church, 1733-: BX9083
- Second Advent: BT885+
 - Mormons: BX8643.S43
- Second Advent in Bible prophecies: BS649.S43
- Second Apocalypse of James: BT1392.S42+
- Second Associate Reformed Synod of Illinois (-1852): BX8999.A884
- Second Associate Reformed Synod of the West (1839-1841): BX8999.A883
- Second coming
 - Shakers: BX9778.S4
- Second Coming of Christ: BT885+
- Second Enoch (Apocryphal book): BS1830.E8+
- Second Helvetic confession, 1566: BX9429.H43
- Secrecy (Doctrinal theology): BT37
- Secret Gospel According to Mark: BS2860.S4+
- Sects, Christian: BX1+
- Secular institutes (Catholic Church): BX818.A1+
- Secularization (School of theology): BT83.7
- See: BV690
- Seeds
 - Shakers: BX9785.S4
- Segregation, Racial
 - Theology: BT734.3
- Segye Kidokkyo T'ongil Sillyöng Hyöphoe: BX9750.S4+
- Sei Pauro Shūdōkai (Japan): BX4053
- Seishin Jijo Shūdōkai: BX4446.7
- Self
 - Theology: BT713
- Self-actualization
 - Christian life: BV4598.2
- Self-confidence
 - Christian life: BV4598.23
- Self-control
 - Moral theology: BV4647.S39
- Self-deception
 - New Testament: BS2545.S33
- Self-defense
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.S4
- Self-denial
 - Moral theology: BV4647.S4
- Self-disclosure
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.S44
- Self-efficacy
 - Christian life: BV4598.236
- Self-esteem
 - Christian life: BV4598.24
- Self-perception
 - Christian life: BV4598.25
- Self-respect
 - Moral theology: BV4647.S43
- Self-sacrifice
 - Bible: BS680.S4
- Selwyn, Thomas, 1809-1878: BX5199.S45
- Semi-Pelagianism: BT1460
- Seminarians' prayer books
 - Lutheran churches: BX8067.P69
- Seminaries: BV4019+
 - Catholic Church: BX900+
- Semler, Johann Salomo, 1725-1971: BX4827.S4
- Sense of the meeting
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.D43
- Senses and sensation
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S35
- Sentences of Sextus: BT1392.S45+
- Separate Baptists: BX6389.6+
- Separated people, Religious works for: BV4596.S39
- Separates
 - Congregationalism: BX7252.S4
- Septuagint Old Testament: BS741+
- Serah (Biblical figure): BS580.S37
- Serbian Orthodox Church: BX710+
- Serdica, Council of, 343: BR246.3
- Sermon on the Mount: BT380+
- Sermons
 - African American Baptists: BX6452
 - Anglican Communion: BX5008.A+

INDEX

Sermons

Baptists: BX6333.A+
 Black Methodists: BX8472
 Catholic Church: BX1756.A1+
 Christianity: BV4239+
 Church of England: BX5133.A+
 Congregationalism: BX7233.A+
 Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul: BX7288
 Holiness churches: BX7990.H6A6+
 Lutheran churches: BX8066.A+
 Mennonites: BX8127.A+
 Methodism: BX8333.A+
 Moravian Church: BX8577.A+
 Mormons: BX8639.A+
 Presbyterianism: BX9178.A+
 Reformed Church in America: BX9527.A+
 Reformed Church in the United States: BX9577.A+
 Reformed churches: BX9426.A+
 Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6077.A+
 Shakers: BX9777.A+
 Society of Friends: BX7733.A+
 Swedenborgianism: BX8724.A+
 Unitarianism: BX9843.A+
 United Brethren in Christ: BX9876
 United Church of Canada: BX9882
 Universalism: BX9943.A+

Serpents

Old Testament: BS1199.S37
 Servant Catholic Church: BX4795.S37
 Servant of Jehovah
 Old Testament: BS1199.S4
 Servants of Mary, Protectors of Young Women and Working Women: BX4446.75
 Servants of Relief for Incurable Cancer: BX4446.8
 Servants of the Holy Infancy of Jesus: BX4447
 Servatius, Saint: BR1720.S36
 Serve dei poveri: BX4447.17
 Serve di Maria di Galeazza: BX4447.2
 Servetus, Michael, 1511?-1553: BX9869.S4

Service

Bible: BS680.S47
 New Testament: BS2545.S35
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.S4
 Theology: BT738.4

Service books: BV198+

Baptists
 Sunday schools: BX6224
 Congregationalism: BX7124
 Episcopal Church: BX5873
 Lutheran churches: BX8067.A2+
 Sunday schools: BX8014
 Mennonites: BX8125
 Sunday schools: BX8113
 Methodism
 Sunday schools: BX8224
 Moravian Church: BX8574

Service books

Moravian Church
 Sunday schools: BX8563
 Presbyterianism
 Sunday schools: BX8922
 Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6075
 Sunday schools: BX6063
 Shakers: BX9775
 Swedenborgianism
 Sunday schools: BX8714.A3
 Unitarianism
 Sunday schools: BX9820
 Universalism
 Sunday schools: BX9920

Service (Liturgy)

Baptists: BX6337
 Christian Science: BX6960
 Church of England: BX5140.5+
 Congregationalism: BX7237
 Methodism: BX8337
 Presbyterianism: BX9185+
 Society of Friends: BX7737
 Unitarianism: BX9853
 Universalism: BX9953

Services, Centennial

 Universalism: BX9931

Services (Religious worship): BV15+

Servites: BX4055
 Seth (Biblical figure): BS580.S42
 Seton, Elizabeth Ann, Saint: BX4700.S4
 Seven last words of Jesus: BT455+
 Seventh-Day Adventist Reform Movement: BX6156+
 Seventh Day Adventists: BX6126, BX6151+
 Seventh Day Association, Congregation of God: BX6178.2
 Seventh Day Baptists: BX6390+
 Seventh Day Church of God, Denver, Colo.: BX6161+
 Seventh Day Church of God (Salem, W. Va.): BX6135+
 Severin, Saint, Apostle of Noricum, d. 482: BR1720.S4
 Severin, Saint, Bishop of Cologne, d. ca. 403: BR1720.S43
 Severus, Sulpicius
 Works and criticism: BR65.S5+

Sex

Bible: BS680.S5
 Catholic Church: BX1795.S48
 Early Church: BR195.S48
 Episcopal Church: BX5979.5.S49
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S49
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.S49
 Mormons: BX8643.S49
 New Testament: BS2545.S36
 Old Testament: BS1199.S45
 Theology: BT708+
 United Methodist Church (United States): BX8385.S49

Sex addicts, Religious works for: BV4596.S42

Sex role

Bible: BS680.S53
 Catholic Church: BX1795.S49

INDEX

- Sex role
 - New Testament: BS2545.S37
- Sextus, Sentences of: BT1392.S45+
- Sexual abuse of children
 - Mormons: BX8643.C55
- Sexual misconduct
 - Clergy: BV4392.5
- Sexual orientation
 - Christianity: BR115.S39
- Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego: BS580.S45
- Shakers: BX9751+
 - Hymnbooks: BV442
- Shame
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S5
 - Theology: BT714
- Sheba, Queen of (Biblical figure): BS580.S48
- Shekinah: BT180.P6
- Shenute: BR1720.S48
- Shepard, Thomas, 1605-1649: BX7260.S53
- Sheperds
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S52
- Shepherd of Hermas (Apocryphal book): BS2900.H4+
- Shepherds
 - Bible: BS680.P35
- Sheppard, Hugh Richard Lawrie, 1880-1937: BX5199.S5315
- Shinto and Christianity: BR128.S5
- Ships
 - Christian symbolism: BV168.S5
 - New Testament: BS2545.S42
- Shirley, Mass. (Shaker community): BX9768.S5
- Short-term missions
 - Practical theology: BV2082.S56
- Shorter catechism
 - Presbyterianism: BX9184.A4+
- Shouter Baptists: BX9798.S65+
- Shrine of the Blessed Virgin Ta' Pinu: BT660.G69
- Shrines: BV895+
 - Catholic Church: BX2320+
- Siberia
 - Church history: BR1340+
- Sick
 - Prayers for: BV270
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.S5
- Sickness
 - Theology: BT732+
- Sidonius Apollinaris: BR1720.S5
- Siervas de la Madre de Dios: BX4447.3
- Siervas de la Pasión: BX4447.5
- Sign of the Cross (Liturgical use): BV197.S5
- Sikhism and Christianity: BR128.S6
- Silence
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.S55
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S53
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.S5
- Sim'ān, Saint: BR1720.S515
- Simeon, Charles, 1759-1836: BX5199.S55
- Simeon Salus: BR1720.S518
- Simeon Stylites: BR1720.S52
- Simeon, the Just
 - Biblical figure: BS580.S55
- Simon of Cyrene (Biblical figure): BS2520.S7
- Simony: BV779
- Simplicity
 - Moral theology: BV4647.S48
- Simplicity of God: BT148
- Simpson, Matthew, 1811-1884: BX8495.S55
- Sin
 - Bible: BS680.S57
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S54
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.S55
 - New Testament: BS2545.S45
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S54
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.S52
 - Theology: BT715+
- Sin against the Holy Spirit: BT721
- Sin, Forgiveness of: BT795
 - Baptism: BV811.7
- Sin, Original: BT720
- Sin, Unpardonable: BT721
- Sinaitēs, Anastasios: BR1720.S54
- Sincerity
 - Moral theology: BV4647.S5
- Singapore
 - Church history: BR1205
- Singh, Sundar: BV5095.S5
- Singing
 - Shakers: BX9781
- Singing, Attitudes toward
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.M8
- Single mothers
 - Religious works for: BV4529.18
- Single parents, Religious works for: BV4596.S48
- Single people
 - Mormons: BX8643.S55
- Single people and the Church: BV639.S5
- Single people in the Bible: BS579.S55
- Single people, Religious works for: BV4596.S5
- Sins: BV4625+
- Sirach (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1761+
- Sisterhood of the Holy Nativity: BX5973.S5
- Sisterhoods
 - Episcopal Church: BX5973+
 - Protestant churches: BV4422
- Sisters
 - Bible: BS579.S57
- Sisters Adorers of the Most Precious Blood: BX4447.8
- Sisters Adorers of the Precious Blood: BX4448
- Sisters Marianites of Holy Cross: BX4448.5
- Sisters of bon secours of Paris: BX4449
- Sisters of Charitable Instruction of the Child Jesus: BX4450
- Sisters of Charity Federation in the Vincentian-Setonian Tradition: BX4452

INDEX

- Sisters of Charity, Irish: BX4451
- Sisters of Charity of Cincinnati, Ohio: BX4453
- Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth, Kansas: BX4454
- Sisters of Charity of Mother Seton, Greensburg, Pa.: BX4455
- Sisters of Charity of Nazareth, Nazareth, Ky.: BX4456
- Sisters of Charity of Providence: BX4457
- Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine: BX4458
- Sisters of Charity of St. Elizabeth, Convent Station, N.J.: BX4459
- Sisters of Charity of St. Paul of Chartres: BX4460
- Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul: BX4461+
- Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul, Deinze, Belgium: BX4463.6.D4
- Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul, Mexico: BX4463.6.M4
- Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul of New York: BX4463.6.N5
- Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Dubuque, Iowa: BX4467
- Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word, Houston, Texas: BX4468
- Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word, San Antonio: BX4469
- Sisters of Christian Charity: BX4471
- Sisters of Divine Providence: BX4473
- Sisters of Divine Providence, Kentucky: BX4474
- Sisters of Divine Providence of San Antonio, Texas: BX4474.5
- Sisters of Loretto at the Foot of the Cross: BX4476
- Sisters of Marie-Auxiliatrice: BX4477
- Sisters of Mary Immaculate: BX4478
- Sisters of Mary Reparatrix: BX4479
- Sisters of Mercy: BX4481+
- Sisters of Mercy of St. Charles Borromeo: BX4484.7
- Sisters of Mercy of the Holy Cross: BX4484.8
- Sisters of Mount Carmel of Louisiana: BX4484.9
- Sisters of Notre Dame: BX4485.2
- Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur: BX4485.3
- Sisters of Our Lady of Calvary: BX4485.4
- Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of the Good Shepherd: BX4485.5
- Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of the Refuge: BX4485.6
- Sisters of Our Lady of China: BX4327.5
- Sisters of Our Lady of Christian Doctrine (U.S.): BX4485.64
- Sisters of Our Lady of Compassion: BX4485.65
- Sisters of Our Lady of the Missions: BX4485.68
- Sisters of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart: BX4485.7
- Sisters of Perpetual Adoration: BX4485.9
- Sisters of Providence of St. Vincent de Paul: BX4486.17
- Sisters of Providence, Saint Mary-of-the-Woods, Ind.: BX4486
- Sisters of Reparation of the Congregation of Mary: BX4486.2
- Sisters of Saint Francis of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Clinton, Iowa): BX4486.76
- Sisters of Saint Joseph of Saint-Marc: BX4490.6
- Sisters of Saints Cyril and Methodius: BX4491.8
- Sisters of Service: BX4491.9
- Sisters of St. Agnes, Fond du Lac: BX4486.3
- Sisters of St. Ann: BX4486.4
- Sisters of St. Basil the Great: BX4486.45
- Sisters of St. Casimir: BX4486.5
- Sisters of St. Dorothy: BX4486.6
- Sisters of St. Francis, Maryville, Mo.: BX4486.65
- Sisters of St. Francis of Penance and Christian Charity: BX4486.7
- Sisters of St. Francis of Philadelphia: BX4486.74
- Sisters of St. Francis, Rochester, Minn.: BX4486.67
- Sisters of St. John the Baptist: BX4486.8
- Sisters of St. Joseph: BX4487+
- Sisters of St. Joseph of Cluny: BX4490.3
- Sisters of St. Joseph of Newark: BX4490.5
- Sisters of St. Joseph of the Apparition: BX4490.7
- Sisters of St. Joseph of the Sacred Heart: BX4490.75
- Sisters of St. Joseph of the Third Order of St. Dominic: BX4490.8
- Sisters of St. Joseph of the Third Order of St. Francis: BX4490.85
- Sisters of St. Louis: BX4490.9
- Sisters of St. Mary of Namur: BX4491
- Sisters of St. Mary of the Third Order of St. Francis, St. Louis: BX4491.3
- Sisters of St. Thomas of Villanova: BX4491.6
- Sisters of the Assumption: BX4492
- Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament for Indians and Colored People: BX4493
- Sisters of the Common Life: BX4493.3
- Sisters of the Divine Compassion, White Plains, N.Y.: BX4493.5
- Sisters of the Divine Savior: BX4494
- Sisters of the Good Samaritan: BX4495
- Sisters of the Guardian Angel: BX4495.5
- Sisters of the Holy Cross: BX4496
- Sisters of the Holy Faith: BX4496.5
- Sisters of the Holy Family: BX4496.7
- Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth: BX4497
- Sisters of the Holy Family of San Francisco: BX4498
- Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary: BX4499
- Sisters of the Immaculate Conception of Castres, France: BX4500
- Sisters of the Immaculate Conception of Our Lady of Lourdes: BX4500.5
- Sisters of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary: BX4500.6
- Sisters of the Incarnate Word and Blessed Sacrament: BX4500.8
- Sisters of the Infant Jesus: BX4501
- Sisters of the Most Holy Trinity: BX4501.5
- Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic: BX4337
- Sisters of the Poor Child Jesus: BX4507
- Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis: BX4507.5
- Sisters of the Precious Blood: BX4508

INDEX

- Sisters of the Presentation of Mary: BX4509
- Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary: BX4511
- Sisters of the Resurrection: BX4511.5
- Sisters of the Sacred Hearts and of Perpetual Adoration: BX4512
- Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother: BX4512.5
- Sisters of the Teutonic Order: BX4512.8
- Sisters of the Third Franciscan Order, Minor Conventuals, Syracuse, N.Y.: BX4513
- Sisters of the Third Order of Saint Francis of Penance and of Charity, Tiffin, Ohio: BX4517
- Sisters of the Third Order of St. Dominic: BX4337
- Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, Glen Riddle, Pa.: BX4514
- Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, Kaufbeuren, Ger.: BX4514.5
- Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of Assisi: BX4515
- Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of Mary Immaculate, Joliet, Ill.: BX4516
- Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Good Shepherd: BX4517.7
- Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Holy Family: BX4518
- Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Perpetual Adoration: BX4519
- Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, Pittsburg: BX4514.7
- Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis of Allegany, New York: BX4520.2
- Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis of the Congregation of Our Lady of Lourdes, Sylvania, Ohio: BX4520.3
- Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis, Oldenburg, Ind.: BX4520
- Sisters of the Visitation: BX4546+
- Sisters, Servants of Mary (1851-): BX4520.7
- Sisters, Servants of Mary Immaculate: BX4520.8
- Sisters Servants of the Holy Spirit of Perpetual Adoration: BX4520.9
- Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary: BX4521+
- Sitting (Liturgical function): BV197.S55
- Skins and hides
 - Bible: BS680.H45
- Skoptsy: BX9798.S47
- Slander
 - Moral theology: BV4627.S6
- Slavery
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S55
- Slaves of the Immaculate Heart of Mary: BX4795.S52
- Slavic immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.S68
- Slavonic Book of Enoch: BS1830.E8+
- Slavs
 - Christianity: BR737.S6
- Sloth
 - Moral theology: BV4627.S65
- Slovakia
 - Church history: BR1050.S56
- Slovaks
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.S55
 - Lutheran churches
 - United States: BX8060.S55
- Slovenes
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.S56
- Slow learning children
 - Religious education: BV1615.M4
- Small churches: BV637.8
- Small groups
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S57
- Smaller catechisms
 - Lutheran churches: BX8070.L7+
- Smith, Elias, 1769-1846: BX6793.S6
- Smith, Joseph: BX8695.S6
- Smith, Joseph Fielding: BX8695.S63
- Smith's Friends: BX9798.S48
- Socavón, Virgen del: BT660.S65
- Soccino, Fausto
 - Works: BT1480.A3A+
- Social activities in the Church: BV1620+
- Social Brethren: BX9798.S5
- Social conditions
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.S6
 - Shakers: BX9789.S7
- Social ethics
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.S6
 - Presbyterianism: BX9199.S62
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.S63
- Social justice
 - Bible: BS680.J8
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.S62
 - Christian life: BV4598.27
 - Old Testament: BS1199.J8
- Social marginality
 - Christianity: BR115.S56
- Social problems
 - Bible: BS680.S63
 - Preaching: BV4235.S6
- Social sciences
 - Bible: BS670+
 - Christianity: BR115.S57
- Social scientific criticism
 - Bible: BS521.88
 - Old Testament: BS1182.6
- Social stratification
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S59
- Social surveys
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.S6

INDEX

- Social teachings
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S6
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S6
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.S7
- Social work
 - Baptists: BX6347+
 - Church of England: BX5190
 - Congregationalism: BX7247
 - Episcopal Church: BX5978
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.B4
 - Methodism: BX8347
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.B45
 - Shakers: BX9783
 - Society of Friends: BX7747
 - Unitarianism: BX9856
- Socialism
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.S63
- Socialism in Bible prophecies: BS649.S7
- Sociëteit van Jezus, Maria, Jozef: BX4524.5
- Society
 - Theology: BT738+
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge: BX5013.S6
- Society of African Missions
 - Missions: BV2300.S5
- Society of Catholic Medical Missionaries
 - Missions: BV2300.S53
- Society of Christian Israelites: BX6799.C5
- Society of Friends: BX7601+
 - Hymns: BV400
 - Missions: BV2535
- Society of Jesus: BX3701+
- Society of Life: BX7065
- Society of Mary: BX3790
- Society of Mary of Paris: BX4525
- Society of Mary Reparatrix: BX4526
- Society of Saint Margaret: BX5973.S65
- Society of Saint Ursula: BX4526.7
- Society of Saint Vincent de Paul: BX809.S5+
- Society of Separatists of Zoar: BX9995.Z6
- Society of the Divine Word
 - Missions: BV2300.S6
- Society of the Holy Child Jesus: BX4527
- Society of the Sacred Heart: BX4435+
- Society of the Servants of the Holy Ghost: BX4529
- Socinianism: BT1480
- Socio-rhetorical criticism
 - Bible: BS521.9
 - New Testament: BS2380
 - Old Testament: BS1182.5
- Sociology
 - Christianity: BT738+
 - Luther's teaching on: BR333.5.S6
 - Methodism: BX8349.S65
 - New Testament: BS2545.S55
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX337
 - Presbyterianism: BX9199.S62
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.S63
- Socrates, Scholasticus
 - Biography: BR1720.S7
 - Works on church history: BR160.S5+
- Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary: BX809.V6
- Söderblom, Nathan: BX8080.S6
- Sodomy
 - Theology: BT708.6
- Sodus, N.Y. (Shaker community): BX9768.S7
- Soeurs adoratrices et victimes de la justice de Dieu: BX4531
- Soeurs augustines de Meaux: BX4532
- Soeurs de Charité de Québec: BX4532.54
- Soeurs de Charité de Sainte-Marie: BX4532.5
- Soeurs de la Charité de Saint-Hyacinthe: BX4532.55
- Soeurs de la Croix de Strasbourg: BX4532.6
- Soeurs de la Présentation de Marie: BX4532.8
- Soeurs de l'Immaculée-Conception de Niort: BX4533
- Soeurs de l'instruction chrétienne (Saint-Gildas-des-Bois): BX4534
- Soeurs de Notre-Dame du Mont-Carmel: BX4534.3
- Soeurs de Notre-Dame du perpétuel secours: BX4534.5
- Soeurs de Saint-Augustin: BX4535
- Soeurs de Sainte Anne de la Providence de Saumur: BX4535.2
- Soeurs de Sainte-Marie de l'Assomption: BX4535.5
- Soeurs de Sainte-Marthe de Saint-Hyacinthe: BX4535.7
- Soeurs des prisons de la Congrégation de Marie-Joseph: BX4536
- Soeurs des Sacrés Coeurs de Jésus et de Marie: BX4537
- Soeurs du Tres Saint-Sacrement et de la charité de Bourges: BX4537.13
- Soeurs gardes-malades de Notre-Dame Auxiliatrice: BX4537.17
- Soeurs gardes-malades des Saints Noms de Jésus et de Marie: BX4537.2
- Soeurs grises: BX4366
- Soil fertility
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S63
- Soldiers
 - Hymnbooks: BV463
 - Missions to: BV2680+
 - New Testament: BS2448.S6
 - Prayers for: BV273
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.S6
- Solidarity
 - Theology: BT738.45
- Solitude
 - Bible: BS680.S64
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S64
- Sölle, Dorothee: BX4827.S65
- Solomon ben Isaac, called RaSHI, 1040-1105. Perush 'al ha-Torah: BS1225.S6
- Solomon Islands
 - Church history: BR1495.S65
- Solomon, King of Israel: BS580.S6
- Son of God
 - Bible: BS680.S66

INDEX

- Son of God
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S615
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S66
- Son of Man
 - New Testament: BS2545.S57
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S67
- Song of Solomon (Book of the Bible): BS1481+
- Song of the Three Children (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1781+
- Song of the Three Young Men: BS1781+
- Sophonias (Book of the Bible): BS1641+
- Sophronius, Saint: BR1720.S73
- Sorrow
 - Bible: BS680.J6
- Sorrowing, Prayers for
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.S5
- Soteriology: BT750+
- Soul
 - Theology: BT740+
- South Africa
 - Church history: BR1448+
- South America
 - Church history: BR660+
- South Asia
 - Church history: BR1143+
- South Carolina Synod: BX8061.S6
- South Dakota Synod: BX8061.S63
- South Groton, Mass. (Shaker community): BX9768.H3
- South India United Church: BX7066.5
- South (U.S.)
 - Church history: BR535
- Southeast Asia
 - Church history: BR1178+
- Southeastern Pennsylvania Synod: BX8061.P54
- Southeastern Synod of the Lutheran Church in America: BX8061.S65
- Southern Africa
 - Church history: BR1446+
- Southern Baptist Convention: BX6462+
- Southern Presbyterian Church (1861-1983): BX8960+
- Southwest Africa
 - Church history: BR1458+
- Soviet Central Asia
 - Church history: BR1135
- Soviet Union
 - Church history: BR930+
- Sower (Parable): BT378.S7
- Sozomen
 - Biography: BR1720.S8
 - Works on church history: BR160.S7+
- Space perception
 - New Testament: BS2545.S59
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S68
- Spaeth, Adolph, 1839-1910: BX8080.S7
- Spain
 - Church history: BR1020+
 - Reformation period: BR405.A+
- Spalding, Franklin Spencer, Bp.: BX5995.S7
- Spalding, Johann Joachim, 1714-1804: BX4827.S67
- Spanish Reformed Church: BX9798.S6
- Speaking in tongues: BT122.5
 - New Testament: BS2545.G63
- Speech, Freedom of
 - Christianity: BR115.F74
- Speeches
 - New Testament: BS2545.S6
- Speronists: BT1472
- Spirit
 - New Testament: BS2545.H62
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S69
- Spirit and flesh
 - New Testament: BS2545.F55
- Spirit and letter antithesis: BS2655.L47
- Spiritual Baptists: BX9798.S65+
- Spiritual diary (Swedenborg work): BX8712.S6+
- Spiritual direction: BV5053
 - Catholic Church: BX2350.7
 - Methodism: BX8349.S67
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX382.5
- Spiritual formation
 - New Testament: BS2545.S64
- Spiritual gifts: BT767.3
 - Bible: BS680.G5
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.G54
 - New Testament: BS2545.G47
- Spiritual healing: BT732.5+
- Spiritual life
 - Bible: BS680.S7
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S62
 - Mormons: BX8656
 - New Testament: BS2545.S65
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S7
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX382+
 - Society of Friends: BX7738
 - Unitarianism: BX9855
- Spiritual reading
 - Catholic Church: BX2177+
- Spiritual warfare
 - Bible: BS680.S73
 - New Testament: BS2545.S67
- Spiritualism
 - Shakers: BX9778.S7
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8729.S6
- Spiritualists: BX9798.S7
- Spirituality
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.S66
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.S65
 - Methodism: BX8349.S68
- Spirituals (Hymns): BV461
- Spouses, Prayers for
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.M3
- Spouses, Religious works for: BV4596.M3

INDEX

- Spurgeon, C. H. (Charles Haddon), 1834-1892:
BX6495.S7
- Spyridon, Saint, Bishop of Trimuthus: BR1720.S85
- Sri Lanka
 - Church history: BR1176+
- Srpska pravoslavna crkva: BX710+
- St. Elizabeth of Hungary, Order of: BX4414
- St. Joseph's Society of the Sacred Heart: BX4030
- St. Michael Star Fountain of Life, Mount Zion: BX7435.E77
- St. Paul's Union Church (Fleetwood, Pa.): BX9999.F6
- St. Thomas Christians (India): BX160+
- Stabat Mater: BV469.S7+
- Staff, Pastoral (Liturgical object): BV168.S7
- Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn, 1815-1881: BX5199.S8
- State and Catholic Church: BX1790+
- State and Church: BV629+
- State and theology: BT736+
- Stational liturgy: BV185.2
- Stations of the Cross
 - Episcopal Church: BX5947.S8
- Stealing
 - Bible: BS680.S76
- Steam engines in Bible prophecies: BS649.S8
- Steelites (1840-): BX8998.1+
- Stem cell research
 - Christian life: BV4599.5.S74
- Stepfamilies, Church work with: BV4439.5
- Stephen, Saint, d. ca. 36: BS2520.S8
- Stetson, Augusta E. (Augusta Emma), 1842?-1928:
BX6996.S7
- Stewardship: BV772
 - Baptists: BX6346.5
 - Bible: BS680.S78
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S65
 - Methodism: BX8339
 - New Testament: BS2545.S77
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S75
 - Presbyterianism: BX9189.5
- Stigmatine Fathers: BX4058
- Stigmatization: BV5091.S7
- Stilling of the storm (Miracle): BT367.S74
- Stilwellites: BX8431.S7
- Stoecker, Adolf, 1835-1909: BX8080.S738
- Stone, Barton W. (Barton Warren), 1772-1844: BX7343.S8
- Storms
 - Bible: BS656.5
- Storytelling
 - Preaching: BV4235.S76
 - Sunday schools: BV1534.3
- Storytelling (School of theology): BT83.78
- Strachan, John, 1778-1867: BX5620.S75
- Straight Creek (Shaker community): BX9768.B8
- Strang, James Jesse, 1813-1856: BX8680.S88S8
- Strangers
 - Christianity: BR115.S73
 - New Testament: BS2545.S8
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S76
- Strangites: BX8680.S8+
- Strauss, David Friedrich, 1808-1874: BX4827.S8
- Stress (Psychology)
 - Bible: BS680.S79
- Stretton, Robert de, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield:
BR754.S7
- Strict Baptists (Great Britain): BX6419.6+
- Strict Congregationalists: BX7252.S4
- Structuralist criticism
 - Old Testament: BS1182.7
- Struggle
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.S75
- Study centers, Christian: BV4487.S78
- Stundists: BX9798.S8
- Sub-Saharan Africa
 - Church history: BR1430
- Subhālmāran, Metropolitan of Kirkuk
 - Works and criticism: BR65.S85+
- Subintroductae
 - Early Church: BR195.S89
- Submissiveness
 - Moral theology: BV4647.A25
- Subordinationism: BT1473
- Suburban churches: BV637.7
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.S8
- Success
 - Christian life: BV4598.3
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S78
- Sudan
 - Church history: BR1385
- Suddenness
 - Bible: BS680.S85
- Suffering
 - Bible: BS680.S854
 - Early Church: BR195.S93
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.S8
 - Mormons: BX8643.S93
 - New Testament: BS2545.S9
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S8
 - Theology: BT732.7
- Suffering of children
 - Theology: BT732.8
- Suffering of God: BT153.S8
 - Luther's theology: BR333.5.S85
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S82
- Suffering, Prayers for the: BV283.S84
- Suicide
 - Bible: BS680.S855
 - Mormons: BX8643.S95
- Sulpicians: BX4060
- Summary of the Law (Jesus Christ): BV4714
- Summer camps
 - Baptists: BX6475+
- Summer conferences
 - Baptists: BX6475+

INDEX

- Summerbell, J. J., (Joseph James), 1844-1913: BX6793.S8
- Sun worship
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S9
- Sunday
 - Bible: BS680.S17
 - Church year: BV107+
 - Shakers: BX9778.S8
- Sunday letter (Apocryphal book): BS2900.J4+
- Sunday observance: BV130+, BV4723
 - Shakers: BX9781
- Sunday religious gatherings
 - Catholic Church: BX1970.15
- Sunday school prayers: BV283.S9
- Sunday school songs and hymns: BV520
- Sunday schools: BV1500+
 - African American Baptists: BX6450
 - Baptists: BX6222+
 - Church of England: BX5046+
 - Congregationalism: BX7121+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5869+
 - Free Congregations: BX7582
 - Lutheran churches: BX8013+
 - Mennonites: BX8112+
 - Methodism: BX8222+
 - Moravian Church: BX8562+
 - Mormons: BX8610.A+
 - Prayers for: BV283.S9
 - Presbyterianism: BX8920+
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9513.A+
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9563.A+
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6062+
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8714.A15+
 - Unitarianism: BX9818+
 - Universalism: BX9918+
- Sunday schools, Rural: BV1524
- Sunday services (Religious worship): BV15+
- Suomen Vapaakirkko: BX7577.F67
- Suore del Preziosissimo Sangue: BX4537.26
- Suore della divina volontà: BX4537.3
- Suore di Carità dell'Immacolata Concezione: BX4537.4
- Suore di San Giuseppe Benedetto Cottolengo: BX4537.45
- Suore di Santa Maria: BX4537.5
- Suore Dimesse Figlie dell'Immacolata Concezione: BX4537.53
- Suore domenicane del SS. Sacramento: BX4537.55
- Suore francescane dell'Immacolata Concezione di Lipari: BX4537.6
- Suore Minime della Passione di Nostro Signore Gesù Cristo: BX4537.7
- Suore oblate di Santa Chiara: BX4537.8
- Suore riparatrici de Sacro Cuore: BX4537.85
- Suore rosarie: BX4537.9
- Superintendent of religious education: BV1531
- Supernatural phenomena
 - Bible: BS680.S86
 - Old Testament: BS1199.S94
- Superstition
 - Christianity: BR115.S85, BR135+
- Surfers, Religious works for: BV4596.S93
- Suriname
 - Church history: BR705
- Susanna, History of (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1791+
- Suso, Heinrich: BV5095.S85
- Sustainable development
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.S87
- Suyapa, Nuestra Señora de: BT660.S84
- Svenska alliansmissionen: BX9798.S82
- Svenska evangeliska missionsföbundet i Amerika: BX7547
- Svenska kyrkan: BX8039+
- Svenska missionsförbundet: BX9798.S83
- Swaziland
 - Church history: BR1447.5+
- Swearing
 - Moral theology: BV4627.S9
- Sweden
 - Church history: BR1010+
 - Reformation period: BR404.A+
- Swedenborg, Emanuel, 1688-1772: BX8748
- Swedenborgianism: BX8701+
- Swedes
 - United States
 - Christianity: BR563.S8
- Swedish Evangelical churches: BX7547
- Swedish immigrants in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.S8
- Swedish Lutherans
 - United States: BX8048.4+
- Swiss
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.S9
- Switzerland
 - Church history: BR1030+
 - Reformation period: BR410.A+
- Sychar, Woman of (Biblical figure): BS2520.S9
- Sylvestrines: BX4075
- Symbolism, Christian: BV150+
 - Early Church: BR195.C49
- Symbolism in the Bible: BS477
- Symbolism, Liturgical: BV165
 - Church of England: BX5180
- Symmachus Old Testament: BS751+
- Sympathy
 - Moral theology: BV4647.S9
- Synesius, of Cyrene
 - Biography: BR1720.S9
 - Hymns: BV467.5.S9+
- Synod for the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church in America: BX8052
- Synod of Dort, 1618-1619: BX9478
- Synods
 - Evangelical and Reformed Church: BX7470.A+
 - Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.): BX8969.7.A+
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9518.A+

INDEX

Synods

Reformed Church in the United States: BX9568.A+

Syria

Church history: BR1110

Syriac Antiochene Catholic Church: BX4713.7+

Syriac Apocalypse of Daniel: BS1830.D38+

Syriac Orthodox Church: BX170+

Syriac Patriarchal Church of Antioch: BX4713.7+

Syrian Orthodox Church: BX170+

Syro-Malabar Chaldean Catholic Church: BX4714.5+

Syro-Malankara Antiochene Catholic Church: BX4713.3+

Szabó, Ferenc: BX4705.S93

T

Tabernacle (Typology)

Bible: BS680.T32

Taboo

Old Testament: BS1199.T3

Taiwan

Church history: BR1298

Taize (Community): BV4408

Talents (Parable): BT378.T3

Talmadge, Thomas DeWitt: BX9225.T3

Tamar (Daughter-in-law of Judah): BS580.T36

Tamid

Psalms: BS1445.T35

Tanganyika

Church history: BR1443.T3

Tanzania

Church history: BR1443.T3

Taoism and Christianity: BR128.T34

Tape recorders in Sunday schools: BV1535.6

Tares (Parable): BT378.T34

Targum Onkelos: BS1224.A7+

Targum Yerushalmi: BS1224.A76+

Targumim, Palestinian: BS1224.A735

Targumin: BS709+

Tarsicius, Saint, Martyr: BR1720.T2

Tasmania

Church history: BR1483.T2

Tatian: BR1720.T25

Tatian. Diatessaron: BS2550.T2

Tauler, Johannes: BV5095.T3

Taxation

New Testament: BS2545.T33

Shakers: BX9789.T3

Society of Friends: BX7748.T2

Taxation and church finance: BV771

Taylor, William: BX8495.T3

Taylorism: BX7252.N5

Te Deum laudamus: BV469.T4+

Teacher training

Religious education: BV1533+

Teachers

Prayers for: BV283.T42

Teachers, Prayers for

Catholic Church: BX2170.T43

Teaching methods

Epistles of Paul: BS2655.T4

Teaching of Addai: BS2900.A2+

Teaching of the Twelve Apostles: BS2940.T4+

Teaching office

Catholic Church

United States: BX1407.T4

Teaching sermons: BV4235.T43

Teachings of Silvanus: BT1392.T43+

Tebartz-van Elst, Franz-Peter, 1959-: BX4705.T43

Technology

Catholic Church: BX1795.T42

Christianity: BR115.T42

Teenage girls, Religious works for: BX2376.T44

Teenagers' services

Catholic Church: BX2045.T44+

Telecommunication

Christianity: BV652.95+

Telephone

Mennonites: BX8128.T44

Telephone in church work: BV656.4

Television actors and actresses, Religious works for:

BV4596.T45

Television broadcasting

Churches: BV656.3

Television in Sunday schools: BV1535.8

Television presentations

Lutheran churches: BX8011.5

Tempel Gesellschaft: BX9798.T39

Temper

Moral theology: BV4627.T4

Temperance

Hymnbooks: BV465.T46

Moral theology: BV4647.T4

Society of Friends: BX7748.T5

Temple, Frederick, 1821-1902: BX5199.T4

Temple Lot

Mormons: BX8680.T4+

Temple of God (Symbolism)

Bible: BS680.T4

New Testament: BS2545.T45

Temple of Jerusalem in Bible prophecies: BS649.J4

Temple Society in America: BX9798.T4

Temple, William, 1881-1944: BX5199.T42

Temples

Mormons: BX8643.T4, BX8685+

Temptation: BT725

Bible: BS680.T43

Old Testament: BS1199.T4

Ten commandments

Biblical studies: BS1281+

Moral theology: BV4655+

Ten virgins (Parable): BT378.T4

Tenebrae, Office of

Episcopal Church: BX5947.T4

INDEX

- Tennent, William, 1705-1777: BX9225.T4
- Tenshin Omikamikyō: BX9798.T42
- Tents
 - Old Testament: BS1199.T42
- Terah (Biblical figure): BS580.T47
- Teresa, Mother, Saint, 1910-1997: BX4700.T397
- Teresa of Avila, Saint: BX4700.T4
- Tersteegen, Gerhard: BV5095.T4
- Tertullian
 - Biography: BR1720.T3
 - Works and criticism: BR65.T3+
- Testament of Abraham: BS1830.T31+
- Testament of Adam: BS1830.T14+
- Testament of Asher: BS1830.T69+
- Testament of Benjamin: BS1830.T73+
- Testament of Dan: BS1830.T63+
- Testament of Gad: BS1830.T67+
- Testament of Isaac: BS1830.T33+
- Testament of Issachar: BS1830.T59+
- Testament of Jacob: BS1830.T35+
- Testament of Job: BS1830.T16+
- Testament of Joseph: BS1830.T71+
- Testament of Judah: BS1830.T57+
- Testament of Levi: BS1830.T55+
- Testament of Naphtali: BS1830.T65+
- Testament of Our Lord (Apocryphal book): BS2960.T5+
- Testament of Reuben: BS1830.T51+
- Testament of Simeon: BS1830.T53+
- Testament of Solomon: BS1830.T18+
- Testament of the Three Patriarchs: BS1830.T2+
- Testament of the Twelve Patriarchs: BS1830.T4+
- Testament of Zebulun: BS1830.T61+
- Testimony
 - Mormons: BX8643.T45
 - Shakers: BX9778.T5
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.T54
- Testimony of truth: BT1392.T47+
- Teutonic race
 - Christianity: BR737.T5
- Thailand
 - Church history: BR1195+
- Thankfulness
 - Moral theology: BV4647.G8
- Thanksgiving
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.T5
- Thanksgiving Day: BV75
- Thearch Society: BX9798.T45
- Theatines: BX4085
- Thecla, Saint: BR1720.T33
- Theocracy
 - Old Testament: BS1199.T43
- Theodicy: BT160+
 - New Testament: BS2545.T47
 - Old Testament: BS1199.T44
- Theodore of Canterbury: BR754.T44
- Theodore of Mopsuestia: BR1720.T35
- Theodore (Theodoros), Bishop of Mopsuestia: BR65.T7574+
- Theodoret, Bishop of Cyrrhus: BR65.T75+
 - Biography: BR1720.T36
 - Works on church history: BR160.T5+
- Theodorus, Anagnostes: BR160.T7+
- Theodorus Studita, Saint: BR1720.T38
- Theodosius I, Emperor of Rome, 347-395
 - Relation to the Church: BR217
- Theodotion Old Testament: BS755+
- Theodotus, Bishop of Ancyra, -approximately 445: BR65.T76+
- Theodotus, Saint: BR1720.T4
- Theological education: BV4019+
 - Catholic Church: BX900+
- Theological schools: BV4019+
- Theological schools, African American: BV4085.A+
- Theological virtues: BV4635+
- Theology: BT1+
 - Moravian Church: BX8570+
 - Philosophy: BT40+
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6071
 - Schools of thought, movements, etc.: BT82+
 - Shakers: BX9771
 - Study and teaching: BV4019+
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8721+
 - Value, truth, etc.: BT50
- Theology, Calvinistic: BX9424.5.A+
- Theology, Doctrinal: BT1+
- Theology, Hellenistic
 - Early Church: BR195.H4
- Theology of Jean Calvin: BX9418
- Theology of religions: BT83.85
- Theology of the sacraments
 - Baptists: BX6338+
 - Church of England: BX5148+
 - Congregationalism: BX7238+
 - Episcopal Church: BX5949
 - Lutheran churches: BX8072+
 - Methodism: BX8338.A+
 - Presbyterianism: BX9188+
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8736.A+
- Theology, Practical: BV1+
- Theomachy
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.T54
 - Old Testament: BS1199.T447
- Theonomy (Doctrinal theology): BT127.7
- Theophanies: BT128
 - Bible: BS680.T45
 - Old Testament: BS1199.T45
- Theophilus, Patriarch, Archbishop of Alexandria: BR1720.T45
- Theophilus, Saint, Bishop of Antioch: BR1720.T47
- Theosis: BT767.8
- Theosophy
 - Bible: BS680.T47
- Thessalonians (Books of the Bible): BS2720+

INDEX

- Things neutral: BT32
- Third Enoch (Apocryphal book): BS1830.E82+
- Third Order of the Discalced Carmelite Congregation: BX4537.95
- Third Order Regular of St. Francis: BX3654
- Third orders (Religious orders): BX2840
- Thirlwall, Connop, 1797-1875: BX5199.T45
- Thirty-nine articles
 - Church of England: BX5137
- Thomas, à Kempis, 1380-1471. Imitatio Christi: BV4819+
- Thomas (Apocryphal gospel, Coptic): BS2860.T5+
- Thomas, Apostle, Saint: BS2520.T45
- Thomas Aquinas, Saint: BX4700.T6
- Thomas (Infancy gospel): BS2860.T4+
- Thomas, John: BX6693.T4
- Thomas Wallensis: BR754.T5
- Thought and thinking
 - Christian life: BV4598.4
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.T57
 - Old Testament: BS1199.T46
- Threats
 - Bible: BS680.T5
- Three Hierarchs
 - Feast day
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX376.5.F4
- Three hours' devotions
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.T5
- Thrift
 - Moral theology: BV4647.T5
- Throne of God
 - Old Testament: BS1199.T47
- Thumb Bibles: BS408
- Thunder, Perfect mind: BT1392.T58+
- Ticonius: BR1720.T5
- Tillich, Paul, 1886-1965: BX4827.T53
- Tillotson, John, 1630-1694: BX5199.T6
- Time
 - Bible: BS680.T54
 - New Testament: BS2545.T5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.T5
- Time management
 - Christian life: BV4598.5
 - Clergy: BV4379.5
- Timelessness of God: BT153.I47
- Timothy (Biblical figure): BS2520.T5
- Timothy (Books of the Bible): BS2740+
- Tinker Tailor: BX9798.T56
- Tironensians: BX4087
- Tithes
 - Bible: BS680.T56
 - Church of England: BX5165
 - Church of Ireland: BX5551
 - Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5351
 - Mormons: BX8643.T5
 - New Testament: BS2545.T55
 - Old Testament: BS1199.T55
- Tithing (Christian giving): BV772
- Titus (Book of the Bible): BS2750+
- Titus, Saint: BS2520.T58
- Tjodkirkja Islands: BX8035+
- Tobias (Biblical figure): BS580.T63
- Tobias (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1721+
- Tobit (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1721+
- Toledo, Council of, 4th, 633: BR249 633
- Tolerance
 - Christianity: BR1610+
- Tolerance, Religious
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.R33
- Tomlinson, A. J.: BX7050
- Tomlinson, Homer A. (Homer Aubrey), 1892-1968: BX7045
- Tongues, Gift of: BT122.5
- Tongues, Speaking in
 - New Testament: BS2545.G63
- Topical preaching: BV4235.T65
- Torah (Pentateuch): BS1221+
- Toronto Blessing: BR1644.7
- Towarzystwo Chrystusowe dla Polonii Zagranicznej: BX4089
- Tract societies: BV2374+
- Tractarian Movement
 - Church of England: BX5094+
- Tracts
 - Baptists: BX6333.A+
 - Black Methodists: BX8472
 - Church of England: BX5133.A+
 - Congregationalism: BX7233.A+
 - Deutsche Evangelische Kirche von Rio Grande do Sul: BX7288
 - Lutheran churches: BX8066.A+
 - Mennonites: BX8127.A+
 - Methodism: BX8333.A+
 - Moravian Church: BX8577.A+
 - Mormons: BX8639.A+
 - Presbyterianism: BX9178.A+
 - Reformed Church in America: BX9527.A+
 - Reformed Church in the United States: BX9577.A+
 - Reformed churches: BX9426.A+
 - Reformed Episcopal Church: BX6077.A+
 - Shakers: BX9777.A+
 - Society of Friends: BX7733.A+
 - Swedenborgianism: BX8724.A+
 - Unitarianism: BX9843.A+
 - United Brethren in Christ: BX9876
 - United Church of Canada: BX9882
 - Universalism: BX9943.A+
- Tradition
 - Biblical criticism: BS522
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.B5
 - New Testament: BS2545.T7
 - Old Testament: BS1199.T68
 - Source of faith: BT90
- Tragic, The
 - Christianity: BR115.T73

INDEX

- Tragic, The
 Old Testament: BS1199.T69
 Transcendence of God: BT124.5
 Transfiguration: BT410
 Transfiguration (Feast day): BV50.T8
 Transgender people
 Christianity: BR115.T76
 Transitus Mariae: BS2860.T7+
 Translation to heaven: BT827
 Mormons: BX8643.T72
 Transsexualism
 Christianity: BR115.T76
 Transvestism
 Christianity: BR115.T76
 Trappistines: BX4538
 Trappists: BX4101+
 Travelers
 Prayers for: BV283.T7
 Travels
 Shakers: BX9765
 Treasure (Parable): BT378.H54
 Treaties
 Old Testament: BS1199.P6
 Treatise on resurrection: BT1392.T74+
 Treatise on the origin of the world: BT1392.T76+
 Tree of life: BV168.T7
 Old Testament
 Genesis: BS1238.T74
 Trees
 Christian symbolism: BV168.T7
 Old Testament: BS1199.T695
 Trees in the Bible: BS665
 Trials
 Baptists: BX6342+
 Church of England: BX5155
 Church of Ireland: BX5545
 Congregationalism: BX7242+
 Episcopal Church: BX5959+
 Episcopal Church in Scotland: BX5345
 Methodism: BX8343
 New Testament: BS2545.T73
 Presbyterianism: BX9192+
 United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8389
 Tribes of Israel, Lost
 Mormons: BX8643.L66
 Tribulation (End times): BT888
 Tridentine Latin Rite: BX4795.T73
 Trimorphic Protennoia: BT1392.T79+
 Trinitarian Nuns: BX4539
 Trinitarians: BX4158
 Trinity: BT109+
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.T75
 Trinity of God
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.T74
 Trinity Sunday: BV62
 Tritheism: BT1474
 Trito-Isaiah: BS1520.5
 Troeltsch, Ernst, 1865-1923: BX4827.T7
 Trois Saints Coeurs: BX4795.T74
 True Christian religion (Swedenborg work): BX8712.T7+
 True Jesus Church: BX8777.25
 True Reformed Dutch Church: BX9798.T7
 Trullanum, Concilium, 692: BR237
 Trust
 Christian life: BV4597.53.T78
 Trust in God
 Moral theology: BV4637
 Trusteeism
 Catholic Church
 United States: BX1407.T77
 Truth
 New Testament: BS2545.T78
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.T7
 Truthfulness
 Moral theology: BV4647.T7
 Old Testament: BS1199.T7
 Tswana
 Church history: BR1367.T7
 Tunisia
 Church history: BR1415
 Turin, Council of, 401: BR249 401
 Turkey
 Church history: BR1080+
 Turkey in Bible prophecies: BS649.T8
 Twelve Apostles (Apocryphal gospel): BS2860.T9+
 Twelve tribes of Israel: BS574
 Twelve Tribes of Israel in Bible prophecies: BS649.T87
 Two-by-Two's: BX9798.T85+
 Two kingdoms doctrine (Luther's theology): BR333.5.P6
 Two Seed in the Spirit Baptists: BX6420+
 Two sons (Parable): BT378.T85
 Tyndale, William: BR350.T8
 Tyre, Council of, 335: BR249 335
 Tyingham, Mass. (Shaker community): BX9768.T9
- U
- Uganda
 Church history: BR1443.U33
 Ukraine
 Church history: BR1050.U45
 Ukrainian Americans
 Christianity: BR563.U45
 Ukrainian Autocephalous Orthodox Church: BX766
 Ukrainian Byzantine Catholic Church: BX4711.6+
 Ukrainian Catholic Major Archiepiscopate: BX4711.6+
 Ukrainian Evangelical Alliance: BX9798.U6
 Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Kyivan Patriarchate): BX768
 Ukrainian Orthodox Church of Canada: BX743.75.U4+
 Ukrainian Orthodox Church of the U.S.A.: BX738.U4+
 Ukrainians
 Canada
 Christianity: BR582.U57
 Ukrains'ka avtokefal'na pravoslavna tserkva: BX766

INDEX

- Ukrāins'ka pravoslavna tserkva Kanadi: BX743.75.U4+
- Ukrāins'ka pravoslavna tserkva (Kyivs'kyi patriarkhat): BX768
- Ulfilas, Bishop of the Goths, ca. 311-381?: BR207
- Ulich, Leberecht: BX7583.U5
- Umbu-Ungu language: BS335.U63
- Unction of the sick
 - Practical theology: BV860
- Unction (Sacrament): BV859+
- Underdeveloped areas
 - Relation to Christianity: BR115.U6
- Undoer of Knots, Our Lady: BT660.U64
- Unemployed
 - Missions to: BV2695.U64
- Unemployment
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.U54
- Unemployment, Attitude toward
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.U5
- Unforgiving servant (Parable): BT378.U37
- Uniate Churches: BX4710+
- Uniats
 - United States: BX1407.U6
- Unierte evangelische Kirche in Polen: BX8025.6.A+
- Unierte evangelische Kirchen (of Germany): BX8020+
- Unification Church: BX9750.S4+
 - Relations with Orthodox Eastern Church: BX324.6
- Union Branch (Shaker community): BX9768.G7
- Union, Council of, 879: BR263
- Union Methodist Episcopal Church: BX8431.U56
- Union of Evangelical Churches: BX8750.P43
- Union Village, Ohio (Shaker community): BX9768.U6
- Union with God, Mystical: BT767.7
- Unionism and Christian unity: BX9.5.U5
- Unitarian churches
 - Hymnbooks: BV445
 - Missions: BV2595.U5
- Unitarianism: BX9801+
- Unitas Fratrum: BX8551+
- United Baptists: BX6430+
- United Brethren: BX8551+
- United Brethren in Christ: BX9875+
- United Brethren in Christ (Old Constitution): BX9877.1
- United Christian Church: BX9879
- United Christian Ministerial Association: BX8777.3
- United Church in Papua, New Guinea, and the Solomon Islands: BX9880
- United Church of Canada: BX9881+
- United Church of Christ: BX9884+
- United Church of Christ in the Philippines: BX9886.5
- United Church of Zambia: BX9886.9
- United churches and Christian unity: BX9.5.U53
- United Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in America: BX8058
- United Evangelical Church: BX9887
- United Evangelical Church of the Philippines: BX9887.5
- United Evangelical Lutheran Church in America: BX8058
- United Free Church of Scotland, 1900-: BX9089
- United Holy Church of America: BX8777.5
- United House of Prayer for All People: BX8777.6
- United Lutheran Church in America (1918-1963): BX8048
- United Lutheran Synod of New York and New England: BX8061.N78
- United Methodist Church (U.S.): BX8379.42+
 - Bible study: BS588.U54
- United Missionary Church: BX9889
- United Norwegian Lutheran Church of America: BX8053
- United Pentecostal Church: BX8778+
- United Pentecostal Church International: BX8778+
- United Presbyterian Church, 1847-1900
 - Scotland: BX9087
- United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America: BX8950+
- United Presbyterian Church of North America: BX8980+
- United Protestant Church in Curaçao: BX9890.U23+
- United Reformed Church: BX9890.U25+
- United Society of Believers: BX9751+
- United States
 - Church history: BR513+
 - Territories and possessions
 - Missions to: BV2808
- United States Christian Commission: BV930
- United States in Bible prophecies: BS649.U6
- United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South: BX8045
- United Synod of the South
 - Presbyterian churches: BX8999.U54
- Uniting Church in Australia: BX9890.U34+
- Unity of the Brethren (Texas): BX8579
- Unity of the Church: BV601.5+
- Unity Progressive Council: BX9890.U48
- Unity School of Christianity: BX9890.U5+
- Universal Apostolic Church of Life: BX9895
- Universal Fellowship of Metropolitan Community Churches: BX9896
- Universal priesthood: BT767.5
- Universal salvation: BX9940+
- Universalism: BX9901+
 - Bible: BS680.U55
 - Old Testament: BS1199.P34
- Universalist churches
 - Hymnbooks: BV450
- Universalists: BX9901+
- Universities and colleges
 - United States
 - History of Christianity in: BR561.A+
- Unjust judge (Parable): BT378.U4
- Unjust steward (Parable): BT378.U5
- Unmarried couples: BT705.9
- Unpardonable sin: BT721
- Unternahrer, Anton: BX6194.A55
- Urban folklore
 - Christianity: BR115.U73
- Uriel, archangel: BT968.U75
- Ursinus, Zacharias, 1534-1583: BX9419.U7

INDEX

- Ursula, Saint: BR1720.U75
 - Ursulines: BX4541+
 - Uruguay
 - Church history: BR725
 - Ushpizin (Biblical figures): BS574.3
 - Ussher, James, 1581-1863: BX5595.U8
 - Usury
 - Christianity: BR115.I68
 - Old Testament: BS1199.I53
- V
- Vacation schools (Church schools): BV1585
 - Vacations
 - Christian life: BV4599
 - Vaishnavism and Christianity: BR128.V35
 - Val des Ecoliers, Congrégation du: BX4165
 - Valentin de Griselles, Saint: BR1720.V26
 - Valentine, Saint: BR1720.V28
 - Valentinian exposition: BT1392.V35+
 - Valentinians: BT1475
 - Valley of God's Pleasure (Shaker community): BX9768.N7
 - Valliscaulians: BX4170
 - Vallombrosan Nuns: BX4545
 - Vallombrosans: BX4175
 - Van Hornesville, N.Y. Otsquago Valley, Larger Parish:
 - BX9999.V3
 - Vasiliauskas, Kazimieras: BX4705.V367
 - Vassar, John Ellison: BV2380.V3
 - Vatican Council, 1st, 1869: BX830 1869
 - Vatican Council, 2nd, 1962: BX830 1962
 - Vaudois: BX4878+
 - Vegetarianism
 - Bible: BS680.V4
 - Early Church: BR195.V44
 - Shakers: BX9789.V4
 - Theology: BT749
 - Venantius, Saint: BR1720.V37
 - Vendetta
 - Old Testament: BS1199.V45
 - Venezuela
 - Church history: BR730
 - Veni Creator Spiritus: BV469.V46+
 - Venial sin: BV4625.6+
 - Vera Christiana religio: BX8712.T7+
 - Vereinigte Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche Deutschlands:
 - BX8020+
 - Vereinigte Evangelisch-Protestantische Landeskirche
 - Badens: BX7570
 - Vereinigte Protestantisch-Evangelisch-Christliche Kirche
 - der Pfalz: BX9970
 - Vereinigte Protetantisch-Evangelische Kirche der Pfalz:
 - BX9970
 - Vereinigte Protetantse Gemeente van Curaçao: BX9972
 - Verena of Zurzach, Saint: BR1720.V4
 - Verenigde Protestantse Kerk in België: BX7435.E4595
 - Vergine Incoronata di Foggia: BT660.F585
 - Vermigli, Pietro Martire: BR350.V37
 - Vernacular Bible reading: BS617.5
 - Veronica, Saint: BR1720.V43
 - Vestments (Liturgical): BV167
 - Church of England: BX5180
 - Viatorians: BX4178
 - Vices: BV4625+
 - Victims of crimes
 - Church work: BV4465.5
 - Victorinus, C. Marius: BR1720.V47
 - Victory
 - Old Testament: BS1199.V5
 - Vietnam
 - Church history: BR1187+
 - Vietnamese
 - Catholic Church
 - United States: BX1407.V54
 - Vietnamese in the United States
 - Missions to: BV2788.V53
 - Vigilantius: BR1720.V5
 - Vincent, of Agen, Saint: BR1720.V53
 - Vincent of Lerins, Saint: BR1720.V6
 - Vincent, of Saragossa, Saint: BR1720.V64
 - Vincentians: BX3770
 - Missions: BV2300.V56
 - Vinet, Alexandre Rodolphe, 1797-1847: BX4827.V5
 - Vineyard Christian Fellowship: BX8785
 - Violence
 - Bible: BS680.V55
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.V56
 - New Testament: BS2545.V55
 - Old Testament: BS1199.V56
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.V56
 - Theology: BT736.15
 - Virgen de África: BT660.C46
 - Virgen de Andacollo: BT660.A46
 - Virgen de la Caridad: BT660.C349
 - Virgen de la Luz: BT660.M34
 - Virgen de las Angustias: BT660.G75
 - Virgen de las Nieves de Chinchilla: BT660.N47
 - Virgen de los Lirios: BT660.L6
 - Virgen del Pino: BT660.P535
 - Virgen del Remedio (Alicante, Spain): BT660.A35
 - Virgen del Tepeyac: BT660.G8
 - Virgen del Tremedal (Albarracín, Spain): BT660.A33
 - Virgin birth: BT317
 - Virgin de la Asunción: BT660.A82
 - Virgin de la Torreciudad: BT660.T62
 - Virginity
 - Early Church: BR195.C45
 - Moral theology: BV4647.C5
 - New Testament: BS2545.C44
 - Virgins, Prayers for
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.V5
 - Virtual reality
 - Christianity: BR115.V55

INDEX

- Virtue
 - Moral theology: BV4630+
 - Virtues
 - Bible: BS680.V56
 - Moral theology: BV4630+
 - Visions
 - Bible: BS680.V57
 - Mysticism: BV5091.V6
 - New Testament: BS2545.V57
 - Old Testament: BS1199.V58
 - Shakers: BX9778.D7
 - Visitation (Feast day): BV50.V5
 - Visitation in Sunday schools: BV1523.V5
 - Visitation Order: BX4546+
 - Vitalis, Saint: BR1720.V66
 - Vivisection
 - Theology: BT747
 - Vocation: BV4011.4
 - Bible: BS680.V6
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.V6
 - Moral theology: BV4740
 - Vocation, Religious: BV659+
 - Catholic Church: BX2380
 - Vodou and Christianity: BR128.V63
 - Voluntarism
 - Christianity: BR115.V64
 - Volunteers
 - Prayers for: BV283.V64
 - Volunteers of America: BX9975.A+
 - Vows
 - Old Testament: BS1199.V67
- W
- Waiting
 - Moral theology: BV4647.E93
 - Wakeboarders, Religious works for: BV4596.W34
 - Waldenses: BX4872+, BX4878+
 - Walk to Emmaus movement
 - United Methodist Church (United States): BX8385.W34
 - Walker Baptist Association (Alabama): BX6439.5+
 - Walking
 - Bible: BS680.W15
 - Walking on the water (Miracle): BT367.W34
 - Wallin, Johan Olof: BV330.W3
 - Walloon Church: BX9980
 - Walls
 - Bible: BS680.W17
 - Walther, C. F. W. (Carl Ferdinand Wilhelm), 1811-1887: BX8080.W3
 - War
 - Bible: BS680.W2
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.W37
 - Early Church: BR195.W3
 - Mormons: BX8643.W3
 - New Testament: BS2545.W3
 - Old Testament: BS1199.W2
 - War
 - Shakers: BX9789.W2
 - Society of Friends: BX7748.W2
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.W2
 - Theology: BT736.2
 - Warburton, William, Bp. of Gloucester, 1698-1799: BX5199.W35
 - Wardens, Church of England: BX5179
 - Ware, Henry, 1764-1845: BX9869.W3
 - Wartime prayers: BV283.W3
 - Catholic Church: BX2170.W2
 - Church of England: BX5147.W3
 - Wartime services (Liturgy): BV199.W3
 - Washing machines
 - Shakers: BX9785.W3
 - Washing of feet (Church rite): BV873.F7
 - Watch Night (New Year's Eve): BV50.N48
 - Watch Tower Bible and Tract Society: BX8525+
 - Water
 - Bible: BS680.W26
 - New Testament: BS2545.W33
 - Old Testament: BS1199.W22
 - Watervliet, N.Y. (Shaker community): BX9768.W2
 - Watervliet, Ohio (Shaker community): BX9768.W3
 - Watson, Richard, 1737-1816: BX8495.W323
 - Watts, Isaac, 1674-1748: BX5207.W3
 - Way, Inc. (The Way): BX9995.W37
 - Waynflete, William: BR754.W3
 - Weakness, Spiritual
 - Epistles of Paul: BS2655.A67
 - Wealth
 - Bible: BS680.W38
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.W4
 - Christianity: BR115.W4
 - Early Church: BR195.W4
 - Mormons: BX8643.W37
 - New Testament: BS2545.W37
 - Old Testament: BS1199.W35
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.W4
 - Weights and measures
 - Bible: BS680.W4
 - Welfare, Public
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.P83
 - Society of Friends: BX7747
 - Theology: BT738.48
 - Welfare work
 - Baptists: BX6347+
 - Church of England: BX5190
 - Congregationalism: BX7247
 - Episcopal Church: BX5978
 - Lutheran churches: BX8074.B4
 - Mennonites: BX8128.W4
 - Methodism: BX8347
 - Mormons: BX8643.W4
 - Reformed churches: BX9423.B45
 - Shakers: BX9783
 - Unitarianism: BX9856

INDEX

- Well-being
 - Mormons: BX8643.W45
- Wells
 - Bible: BS680.W5
- Wenger Mennonites: BX8129.O43
- Wenlok, Walter de: BR754.W4
- Wesley, Charles, 1707-1788: BX8495.W4
- Wesley family: BX8495.W35+
- Wesley, John, 1703-1791: BX8495.W5
- Wesley, John, 1703-1791, as author: BX8217.W5+
- Wesley, Susanna Annesley, 1670-1742: BX8495.W55
- Wesleyan Church: BX9995.W4+
- Wesleyan Methodist Church: BX8350+
- Wesleyan Methodist Church of America: BX8431.W4
- Wesleyan Methodist Connection of America: BX8431.W4
- West Africa
 - Church history: BR1460+
- West Indies
 - Church history: BR640+
- West Pittsfield, Mass. (Shaker community): BX9768.H2
- West-Syrian rite Catholic churches: BX4713.1+
- West (U.S.)
 - Church history: BR545
- West Union, Ind. (Shaker community): BX9768.B8
- Western councils
 - Catholic Church: BX825+
- Western Orthodox Church in America: BX4795.W47
- Western rites orthodoxy
 - Orthodox Eastern Church: BX795+
- Westminster Abbey services
 - Church of England: BX5147.W4
- Westminster Assembly of Divines: BX9053
- Westminster confession: BX9183
- Wetzstein, Johann: BS2351.W4
- Whately, Richard, 1787-1863: BX5595.W5
- White, Alma, b. 1862: BX8795.P5
- White Canons: BX3901+
- White, Ellen Gould Harmon, 1827-1915: BX6193.W5
- White Fathers: BX4181
 - Missions: BV2300.W5
- White horse mentioned in Revelation (Swedenborg work):
 - BX8712.W4+
- White people
 - Christianity: BR563.W45
- White Sisters
 - Missions: BV2300.W6
- White, William, Bp.: BX5995.W5
- Whitefield, George, 1714-1770: BX9225.W4
- Whitewater, Ohio (Shaker community): BX9768.W4
- Whitgift, John, 1530?-1604: BX5199.W535
- Whitsunday: BV60
- Wicked husbandmen (Parable): BT378.W5
- Widows
 - New Testament: BS2545.W43
- Wieman, Henry Nelson, 1884-1975: BX4827.W45
- Wierwille, V. P.: BX9995.W37
- Wierwille, Victor Paul: BX9995.W37
- Wilberforce, Samuel, 1805-1873: BX5199.W6
- Wilbur, John, 1774-1856: BX7795.W5
- Wilburites
 - Society of Friends: BX7765+
- Wilderness
 - Bible: BS680.W53
 - Old Testament: BS1199.W56
- William, of Saint-Thierry, Abbot of Saint-Thierry, ca. 1085-1148?: BX4705.G7464
- Williamites (Benedictines): BX4183
- Williams, Roger, 1604?-1683: BX6495.W55
- Winchester, Elhanan, 1751-1797: BX9969.W7
- Wine
 - Bible: BS680.W55
- Winnington-Ingram, Arthur Foley, Bp. of London:
 - BX5199.W7
- Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod. Minnesota District:
 - BX8061.W6
- Wisdom
 - Bible: BS680.W6
 - New Testament: BS2545.W45
 - Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.W57
- Wisdom (as a theme)
 - Old Testament: BS1199.W57
- Wisdom (Biblical character): BS580.W58
- Wisdom literature (Books of the Bible): BS1455
- Wisdom of God: BT150
- Wisdom of Jesus the Son of Sirach (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1761+
- Wisdom of Solomon (Book of the Apocrypha): BS1751+
- Wisdom's Paradise (Shaker community): BX9768.U6
- Wisdom's Valley (Shaker community): BX9768.W2
- Wisler Mennonites: BX8129.O43
- Wit and humor
 - Bible: BS680.W63
 - Christianity: BR115.H84
 - New Testament: BS2545.W5
 - Old Testament: BS1199.W58
- Witchcraft
 - Bible: BS680.W64
- Witness bearing
 - Mormons: BX8643.T45
 - New Testament: BS2545.W54
- Wives and husbands
 - in the Bible: BS579.H8
- Wives of clergy: BV4395
- Wives, Religious works for: BV4528.15
- Wodrow Society publications: BX9075.A3
- Woman-man relationships
 - Catholic Church: BX1795.M34
 - Christian life: BV4597.53.M36
 - Old Testament: BS1199.M25
- Womanism (School of theology): BT83.9
- Women
 - Bible: BS680.W7
 - Biography: BS575

INDEX

Women

Catholic Church
 Biography: BX4667
 United States: BX1407.W65
 Christian biography: BR1713+
 Reformation period: BR317
 Christology: BT590.W6
 Church of England: BX5182.3
 Doctrinal theology: BT704
 Early Church: BR195.W6
 Episcopal Church: BX5968.5
 Lutheran churches: BX8074.W65
 Mennonites: BX8128.W64
 Methodism: BX8345.7
 Missions for: BV2612+
 Mormons: BX8643.W66
 New Testament
 Biography: BS2445
 Ordination: BV676
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX341.52
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.5
 Prayers for: BV283.W6
 Catholic Church: BX2170.W7
 Reformed churches: BX9423.W66
 Shakers: BX9789.W7
 Society of Friends: BX7748.W64
 Biography: BX7793
 Ministry: BX7746
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.W6
 Women and Christian unity: BX9.5.W65
 Women and the Church: BV639.W7
 Women, Attitude toward
 Epistles of Paul: BS2655.W5
 New Testament: BS2545.W65
 Old Testament: BS1199.W7
 Women clergy: BV676
 Episcopal Church: BX5965.3
 Lutheran churches: BX8071.2
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX341.52
 Women in church work: BV4415+
 Women in missionary work: BV2610+
 Women in public worship: BV26.7
 Catholic Church: BX1970.25
 Women missionaries: BV2610+
 Biography: BV3703
 Women, Preaching to: BV4235.W65
 Women saints
 Catholic Church
 Biography: BX4656
 Women's services (Liturgy): BV199.W6
 Woodworkers, Religious works for: BV4596.W66
 Woolman, John, 1720-1772: BX7795.W7
 Word of God: BT180.W67
 Luther's theology: BR333.5.W65
 Old Testament: BS1199.W73
 Word of God (Jesus Christ): BT210
 Word of Wisdom: BX8629.W6+

Words in the New Testament: BS2385
 Words of Gad the Seer: BS1830.W93+
 Wordsworth, Christopher, 1807-1885: BX5199.W86
 Work
 Bible: BS680.W75
 Catholic Church: BX1795.W67
 New Testament: BS2545.W67
 Old Testament: BS1199.W735
 Theology: BT738.5
 Workingmen
 Missions to: BV2695.W6
 Works (Theology): BT773
 World
 Christian aspects: BR115.W6
 Old Testament: BS1199.W74
 World and the Church
 New Testament: BS2545.C553
 World Communion Sunday: BV825.9
 World Conference of Christian Youth: BX6.W55
 World Conference on Faith and Order: BX6.W7+
 World Council of Churches: BX6.W77+
 World, End of the (Theology): BT875+
 World Mission Society Church of God: BX9995.W67
 World War III in Bible prophecies: BS649.W67
 Worldliness
 Moral theology: BV4627.W67
 World's Evangelical Alliance: BX3.A2+
 Worldwide Church of God (Herbert W. Armstrong):
 BX6175+
 Worms, Council of, 868: BR266
 Worship: BV5+
 Bible: BS680.W78
 Old Testament: BS1199.W76
 Russian Orthodox Church: BX560+
 Teachings of Jesus: BS2417.W65
 Worship and love of God (Swedenborg work):
 BX8712.W6+
 Worship, Forms of
 Methodism: BX8336
 Moravian Church: BX8573.7
 Worship in the church school: BV1522
 Worship of God
 Old Testament: BS1199.L67
 Worship planning
 Lutheran churches: BX8067.2+
 Worship, Private: BV5+
 Worship, Public: BV15+
 Old Testament: BS1199.P93
 Worship services: BV15+
 Wrath
 Moral theology: BV4647.W7
 Wrath of God: BT153.W7
 Writing
 Old Testament: BS1199.W84
 Writing, Religious
 Christianity: BR44
 Writings (Books of the Bible): BS1308

INDEX

Written communication

Old Testament: BS1199.W85
 Wulfstan, Saint: BR754.W84
 Wycliffe, John, d. 1384: BX4826, BX4905
 Wycliffites: BX4900+

X

Xaverian Brothers: BX4192
 Xaverian Missionary Fathers
 Missions: BV2300.X84
 Xavières missionnaires du Christ-Jésus: BX4549.5

Y

Y.M.C.A.: BV1000+
 Hymnbooks: BV455
 Y.W.C.A.: BV1300+
 Ya 'ltyoṗyā wangélawit béta kerestiyān: BX9995.Y35
 Ya'ltioṗyā qāla ḥeywat béta kerestiyān: BX8787
 Year 2000 date conversion (Computer systems)
 Christianity: BR115.Y43
 Yoga and Christianity: BR128.Y63
 Yohannan Yihidaya
 Works and criticism: BR65.Y6+
 Yongwonhan Toun ui Songmo Sunyohoe (Korea):
 BX4550
 York
 Church of England: BX5143.Y6
 Young adults
 Religious education: BV1486
 Young, Brigham, 1801-1877: BX8695.Y7
 Young Christian Workers: BX809.Y6+
 Young Life Campaign: BV4487.Y6
 Young Men's Christian Associations: BV1000+
 Hymnbooks: BV455
 Young Men's Christian Union: BV1250+
 Young people
 Church activities for: BV1640
 Prayers for: BV283.Y6
 Religious education: BV1485
 Young people and the Church: BV639.Y7
 Young people in church work: BV4427+
 Young People's Religious Union: BX9803
 Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor: BV1420+
 Young Women's Christian Associations: BV1300+
 Youth
 Bible: BS680.Y68
 Church activities for: BV1640
 Hymns: BV354
 Lutheran churches: BX8074.Y68
 Mennonites: BX8128.Y68
 Mormons: BX8643.Y6
 Old Testament: BS1199.Y6
 Orthodox Eastern Church: BX342.6
 Reformed churches: BX9423.Y68
 Theology: BT705.5

Youth and Christian unity: BX9.5.Y68
 Youth as missionaries: BV2617
 Youth in public worship
 Catholic Church: BX1970.23
 Youth, Preaching to: BV4235.Y6
 Youth services (Religious worship): BV29
 Yugoslavia
 Church history: BR960+

Z

Zacchaeus (Biblical figure): BS2520.Z3
 Zacharias (Book of the Bible): BS1661+
 Zambia
 Church history: BR1446.6+
 Zechariah (Book of the Bible): BS1661+
 Zeno, Saint, Bishop of Verona, -371
 Works and criticism: BR65.Z46+
 Zephaniah (Book of the Bible): BS1641+
 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Franciszkanek Rodziny Marii:
 BX4551
 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Niepokalanego Poczęcia Najświętszej
 Marya Panny: BX4551.5
 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Pasterek od Opatrzności Boskiej:
 BX4552
 Zgromadzenie Sióstr Urszulanek Serca Jezusa
 Konającego: BX4552.5
 Zimbabwe
 Church history: BR1447+
 Zinzendorf, Nicolaus Ludwig, Graf von, 1700-1760:
 BX8593.Z6
 Zion
 Mormons: BX8643.Z55
 Zionist Churches (Africa): BX9995.Z45
 Zioniterne: BX9995.Z5
 Zipporah
 Biblical figure: BS580.Z55
 Zjednoczony Kościół Ewangeliczny w Polskiej
 Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej: BX9995.Z54
 Zoar Society of Separatists: BX9995.Z6
 Zodiac
 Christianity: BR115.A82
 Zoroastrianism and Christianity: BR128.Z6
 Zorobabel (Biblical figure): BS580.Z6
 Zostrianos: BT1392.Z65+
 Zulus
 Church history: BR1367.Z8
 Zusters van Barmhartigheid: BX4553
 Zusters van Liefde van Onze Lieve Vrouw: BX4554
 Zusters van Sint Vincentius a Paulo: BX4555
 Zusters van't geloove: BX4556
 Zwartusters (Belgium): BX4561
 Zwartusters van de Heilige Philippus Neri te Sint-Niklaas:
 BX4563
 Zwijndrechtsche Nieuwlichters: BX9995.Z8
 Zwingli, Ulrich, 1484-1531: BR344.982+